

PROCEEDINGS

-- OF THE --

Supreme Council

-- OF --

SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-  
THIRD AND LAST DEGREE

Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite

-- FOR THE --

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
GRAND EAST, BOSTON, MASS., N. LAT. 42° 21' 22", E. LON. 5° 59' 18",  
IN TRIENNIAL SESSION, HELD AT THE CITY OF BOSTON, MASS.,

-- COMMENCING ON --

THE TWENTY-FOURTH DAY OF THE HEBREW MONTH ליל א  
A. S. M. S. 5657, ANSWERING TO THE TWENTY-FIRST  
DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 1897.

HENRY L PALMER, 33°, OF MILWAUKEE, WIS.,  
M. S. P. SOV. GRAND COMMANDER.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, OF BINGHAMTON, N. Y.,  
ILL. S. GR. SEC. GEN. H. S. E.

JOSEPH P. ABEL, 33°, OF BROOKLYN, N. Y.,  
ASSISTANT GR. S. SEC. GEN.

11

# Supreme Council of Sov.: Gr.: Inspectors-General

OF THE 38<sup>D</sup> DEGREE,

For the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction

— OF THE —

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.



## TRIENNIAL SESSION OF 1897.

---

In accordance with the Constitution and General Regulations, and in pursuance of summons issued, the Supreme Council assembled in Eighty-fifth Annual Session at the Masonic Apartments, in the City of Boston, Mass., on the twenty-fourth day of the Hebrew month **ח' שבט** A. M. 5657, corresponding to the twenty-first day of September, 1897, E. V.

---

 EIGHTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION.
 

---

BOSTON, MASS., September 21, 1897.

The Supreme Council was opened in full ceremonial form at ten o'clock, A. M., by ILL. : HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M. : P. : Sov. : Grand Commander.

The Divine Blessing was invoked by the Rev. and ILL. : JOSIAH L. SEWARD, 33°, Grand Prior.

On calling the roll of Officers, Active and Emeriti Members, the following Ill. : Inspectors were present and responded to the call :

OFFICERS.

ILL. : HENRY L PALMER,	M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Commander.
" CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY,	P. : Gr. : Lieut. :-Commander.
" SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE,	Gr. : Minister of State.
" MARQUIS F. KING,	Deputy for Maine.
" GEORGE W. CURRIER,	" " New Hampshire.
" MARSH O. PERKINS,	" " Vermont.
" GEORGE H. KENYON,	" " Rhode Island
" CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER,	" " Connecticut.
" CHARLES E. IDE,	" " New York.
" ANDREW BLAIR FRAZEE,	" " New Jersey.
" JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN,	" " Pennsylvania.
" HUGH McCURDY,	" " Michigan.
" NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE,	" " Indiana.
" JOHN CORSON SMITH,	" " Illinois.
" CHARLES M. COTTRILL,	" " Wisconsin.
" NEWTON D. ARNOLD,	Gr. : Treasurer-General.

---

ILL.:	CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE,	Gr.: Secretary-General.
"	CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,	Gr.: Keeper of the Archives.
"	THOMAS E. BALDING,	Gr.: Master-Gen.: of Ceremonies.
"	ROBERT EMMETT PATTERSON,	Gr.: Marshal-General.
"	WILLIAM R. HIGBY,	Gr.: Standard Bearer.
"	GEORGE OTIS TYLER,	Gr.: Captain of the Guard.
"	JOSEPH P. ABEL,	Asst.: Gr.: Sec.: -General.
"	JOSIAH LAFAYETTE SEWARD,	Gr.: Prior.
"	J. H. HOBART WARD,	} Gr.: Marshals of the Camp.
"	HENRY C. URNER,	
"	GEORGE M. MOULTON,	
"	THEODORE H. EMMONS,	Gr.: Seneschal.

## ACTIVE MEMBERS.

ILL.:	D. BURNHAM TRACY,	ILL.:	NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE,
"	JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND,	"	CHARLES M. COTTRILL,
"	WILLIAM R. HIGBY,	"	MARQUIS F. KING,
"	CLINTON F. PAIGE,	"	GEORGE W. CURRIER,
"	GEORGE W. BENTLEY,	"	JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN,
"	HENRY L. PALMER,	"	GILBERT W. BARNARD,
"	CHARLES W. CARTER,	"	MARSH O. PERKINS,
"	SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,	"	JAMES A. HAWLEY,
"	WALTER A. STEVENS,	"	JAMES H. CODDING,
"	ABRAHAM T. METCALF,	"	BARTON SMITH,
"	CHARLES L. WOODBURY,	"	THOMAS E. BALDING,
"	GEORGE O. TYLER,	"	DAVID N. KINSMAN,
"	BRENTON D. BABCOCK,	"	GEORGE W. GUTHRIE,
"	JOHN L. STETTINIUS,	"	CHARLES E. IDE,
"	ROBERT E. PATTERSON,	"	ROBERT A. SHIRREFS,
"	NEWTON D. ARNOLD,	"	WILLIAM HOMAN,
"	EDWARD P. BURNHAM,	"	JOSEPH W. SMITH,
"	JOHN C. SMITH,	"	CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,
"	ANDREW B. FRAZEE,	"	AMOS PETTIBONE,
"	HUGH McCURDY,	"	GEORGE H. KENYON,

---

**EMERITUS MEMBER.**

**ILL. : FRANCIS A. BLADES.**

**FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES.**

The following representatives from Supreme Councils in correspondence with this Supreme Council were introduced and welcomed by the M. : P. : Sovereign Grand Commander :

- ILL. : JOHN VALENTINE ELLIS, 33°,**  
 Past M. : P. : Sov. : Grand Commander of the Supreme Council for  
 Canada.
- ILL. : FLORIN L. JONES, 33°,**  
 Supreme Council, Sou. : Mas. : Jur. : U. S. A.
- ILL. : ISAAC P. NOYES, 33°,**  
 Supreme Council, Sou. : Mas. : Jur. : U. S. A.

There were also introduced the following representatives of other Supreme Councils near this Supreme Council :

- ILL. : SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, 33°,**  
 Representative for the Southern Jurisdiction U. S. A. and of Italy.
- ILL. : CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°,**  
 Representative for England, Wales and Dependencies of the British  
 Crown, and of the U. S. of Colombia.
- ILL. : CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, 33°,**  
 Representative for Scotland.
- JOHN C. SMITH, 33°,**  
 Representative for the Argentine Republic, and of Greece.
- ILL. : JAMES H. CODDING, 33°,**  
 Representative for Peru.
- ILL. : JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN, 33°,**  
 Representative for Mexico.
- ILL. : CHARLES W. CARTER, 33°,**  
 Representative for Chili.
- JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, 33°,**  
 Representative for the Supreme Council of Switzerland.

There were also present the following Honorary Members (164 in number):

ILL. ALBERT L. RICHARDSON,  
 " THEODORE H. EMMONS,  
 " BENJAMIN W. ROWELL,  
 " JOSEPH W. WORK,  
 " HORACE A. IRVIN,  
 " JOHN F. SHAFER,  
 " STEPHEN V. STURTEVANT,  
 " ROBERT B. STILES,  
 " CHARLES H. ARMATAGE,  
 " ARTHUR MACARTHUR,  
 " MOSES C. PLUMMER,  
 " C. W. CHAMBERLAIN,  
 " ALBION T. WELCH,  
 " ELIHU B. TAFT,  
 " JOSIAH L. SEWARD,  
 " NICHOLAS COULSON,  
 " OZIAS W. SHIPMAN,  
 " SERANUS BOWEN,  
 " CHARLES CRAWFORD,  
 " HIRAM B. BERRY,  
 " WILLIAM J. STEVENS,  
 " ALFRED E. MEIGS,  
 " THOMAS MOORE,  
 " ALBERT M. PENLEY,  
 " JAMES H. FREELAND,  
 " J. AMBROSE MERRILL,  
 " GEORGE A. ROWELL,  
 " DWIGHT BURDGE,  
 " STEPHEN D. AFFLECK,  
 " HENRY WOODWARD,  
 " FREDERICK A. SPENCER,  
 " EDWIN D. WASHBURNE,

ILL. F. G. WALBRIDGE,  
 " WILLIAM H. GUILD,  
 " CHARLES K. FRANCIS,  
 " THOMAS KELLOUGH,  
 " CHARLES E. BILLINGS,  
 " S. MOORE,  
 " GEORGE H. ALLEN,  
 " JOSEPH P. ABEL,  
 " WILLIAM C. MASON,  
 " WM. LINCOLN SAGE,  
 " GEORGE W. KENDRICK, JR.,  
 " ROBERT J. LINDEN,  
 " ABEL G. COOK,  
 " FRANK M. HIGHLEY,  
 " LEVI B. MCCLEES,  
 " EUGENE H. RICHARDS,  
 " HIRAM W. PLUMB,  
 " CHARLES H. HEATON,  
 " CHARLES C. DAME,  
 " MILLARD F. HICKS,  
 " WALTER CUTTING,  
 " SAMUEL F. BEARCE,  
 " SAMUEL M. STEPHENSON,  
 " AUGUSTUS K. SLOAN,  
 " FREDERICK H. SPRING,  
 " ALBERT C. STEVENS,  
 " CHAS. A. CALDERWOOD,  
 " HENRY B. SMITH,  
 " FESSENDEN I. DAY,  
 " EDWARD MILLS,  
 " R. R. RICKLY,  
 " SAMUEL W. WRAY,

ILL.: ALBERT H. CHAFFEE,  
 " JOSEPH A. LOCKE,  
 " JOHN J. GILROY,  
 " CHRISTIAN G. STEFFE,  
 " J. HENRY WILLIAMS,  
 " EDGAR F. SMITH,  
 " EDWIN BOONE,  
 " LUTHER L. CAUFFY,  
 " JOHN H. CLARK,  
 " WARREN G. REYNOLDS,  
 " JOHN W. LAFLIN,  
 " GEORGE H. KINSLEY,  
 " D. N. NICHOLSON,  
 " J. E. THOMPSON,  
 " S. W. CUMMINGS,  
 " EDWARD S. WYCKOFF,  
 " HENRY O. KENT,  
 " OSCAR C. HATCH,  
 " SAYLES NICHOLS,  
 " FRANK L. SANDERS,  
 " WILLIAM B. BRODIE,  
 " JOSEPH H. DUNN,  
 " WILLIAM J. BURNHAM,  
 " AUGUSTUS B. FARNHAM,  
 " WILLIAM A. SUTHERLAND,  
 " JOHN F. WEBSTER,  
 " NATHAN P. HUNT,  
 " JOHN HATCH,  
 " GEORGE P. CLEAVES,  
 " GEORGE H. BABBITT,  
 " GEORGE H. FISH,  
 " J. H. HOBART WARD,  
 " EDWIN B. HOLMES,  
 " WILLIAM B. MELISH,  
 " ARTHUR G. POLLARD,

ILL.: J. HARVEY YOUNG.  
 " EDWARD D. PAGE,  
 " CHARLES R. BUTLER,  
 " GEORGE MCGOWN,  
 " ERASTUS C. DELAVAN,  
 " FRED W. GRUMMOND,  
 " GEORGE R. SHAW,  
 " C. H. POMEROY,  
 " CHARLES A. WOODWARD,  
 " J. C. L. WADSWORTH,  
 " CLARENCE E. ARMSTRONG,  
 " STEPHEN SMITH,  
 " GEORGE M. MOULTON,  
 " GEORGE W. VAN BUSKIRK,  
 " CHARLES H. HEYZER,  
 " T. JEFF. STEPHENS,  
 " GEORGE L. BROWN,  
 " CHARLES H. CUMMINGS,  
 " C. L. WOODWARD,  
 " C. L. HUBBARD,  
 " HERMAN H. RUSS,  
 " ROBERT C. TITUS,  
 " CHARLES H. WEBSTER,  
 " FRED H. WALDRON,  
 " EDWIN C. HALL,  
 " SAMUEL B. SPOONER,  
 " E. BENTLEY YOUNG,  
 " FREEMAN C. HERSEY,  
 " GEORGE B. BUCKINGHAM,  
 " CHARLES W. CUSHMAN,  
 " HENRY P. PERKINS,  
 " SAMUEL F. HUBBARD,  
 " EDWARD A. FITTS,  
 " A. F. GATES,  
 " CHARLES A. TUFTS,



ILL. : CHARLES C. DANFORTH,	ILL. : HOWARD F. HILL,
“ OMAR A. HINE,	“ ABNER C. SMITH,
“ RUFUS H. HINKLEY,	“ JOSEPH W. FELLOWS,
“ JOHN S. RUSSELL,	“ JAMES H HOPKINS.
“ GEORGE SCOTT,	“ THOMAS WATENMAN,
“ CHARLES C. NEWHALL.	“ H. WALES LINES
“ HENRY B. QUINBY,	“ EUGENE A. HOLTON,
“ ANDREW B. EDDY,	“ DANIEL W. LAWRENCE,
“ JOHN M. STULL,	“ J. FRANK MCKER,
“ WILLIAM E. LIVINGSTON,	“ ROBERT D. WILLIAMS,
“ E. G. HEATH,	“ SERENO D. NICKERSON,
“ HERBERT HARRIS,	“ ROBERT J. WRIGHT,
“ ANDREW NEMBACH,	“ HUNTER C. WHITE,
“ CHARLES D. BRIGHAM.	“ CHARLES C. SPELLMAN,
“ JOHN H. LAKIN,	“ EDMUND P. KENDRICK.

On motion of ILL. : CLINTON F. PAIGE, the reading of the transactions of 1896 was dispensed with, the same having been printed and distributed to the members of the Supreme Council.

On motion of ILL. : C. F. PAIGE, the time for holding daily sessions, after to-day, was fixed as follows: Morning sessions to commence at ten o'clock A. M., recess at one o'clock P. M., and afternoon sessions at three o'clock P. M.

ILL. : FRANCIS A. BLADES offered the following resolution :

*Resolved* : That the calling of the roll of the members of the Supreme Council present and taking part in the constituting of this Supreme Council in 1867, be in Consistorial session and immediately following the address of the M. : P. : Grand Commander.

and said, in presenting same,

**MOST PUSSANT GRAND COMMANDER** : In offering this resolution, I desire to say that it was suggested to me that, inasmuch as I offered the original resolution, “that the roll of the names of the men who, in 1867, in this city of Boston, united in forming this Supreme Council out of two antagonistic bodies, each claiming original jurisdiction, should be called every ten years until there were none to answer to their names on this side of the River,” and

subsequently offered the resolution "that this roll should be called at our regular triennial at our Grand East, Boston, Mass." I now offer this resolution at this time that the roll be called in Consistorial session, that our young men may become familiar with the men who are still living, and the names of the honored dead, who, though dead, yet speak to us in the purity of their lives, the nobility of their manhood, their magnificent work and the sacrifices made for the uplifting of their fellow man.

The present nor the coming generations of Masons of the A. . and A. . Scottish Rite little know of the trials and sacrifices through which the fathers passed to secure and transmit to posterity the beautiful and soul-inspiring ritual of the A. . and A. . Scottish Rite. On either side were forceful, honest men, sincere in their belief that a preponderance of reasons favored their organization, still each conceded that the other was invested with some facts that the other did not have, and when they separately, and finally jointly, by a committee appointed by each body for the purpose of considering the best interests of the Rite, agreed upon the plan finally adopted, it was only after long, earnest and sometimes sharp discussion that the end was reached, and the two Councils became one; and I must say that the union was as perfect as any union of human beings could be. Without friction or rivalry of any kind, for thirty years has the present Supreme Council journeyed along, meeting with the most wonderful success, and accomplishing the most wonderful results known in Masonic annals. So perfect was that union that after a few years, and at this date, if one wishes to know whether this or that one came from Boston or New York Council, he will have to stop and think, and I have had to refer to the original records.

My object in offering the original resolution was to mark the passing away of the men who had, with real heroism, surmounted the difficulties that surrounded them, and had by their acts knit themselves together as few men are knit in indissoluble bonds in this changing world of ours. Heart met heart, hand grasped hand, and they two were one flesh.

I had also in mind the thought to revive from time to time in the minds of the younger men of the Rite, the work and worth of the men who laid the foundations and secured the grand results of this Supreme Council, and bequeathed to the young men so rich a heritage as that they now enjoy.

I call to mind to-day the scenes of thirty years ago in this City of Boston, when men in the pride and strength of their manhood stepped out of the line and to the front, deliberately buried all personal ambition and pride of opinions, and with eyes single only to the best interests of the A. . and A. . Scottish Rite, laid all on the altar, all, all they had and all they hoped for, and at that altar, on which lay their constitutions, charters and prerogatives, swore eternal fidelity to the Supreme Council, as there and then organized.

That meeting was like the planting of the acorn, while to-day's meeting of

this Supreme Council is like the majestic oak, whose spreading branches and grateful shade protect the Grand Army of Scottish Rite Masons in this Grand Jurisdiction.

Most Puissant Grand Commander, I confidently believe that the time will come when the names of those men who formed the union out of which grew this Supreme Council, will be in a sense retired and honored by the Scottish Rite Masons of this country, as men, wise in their generation, who, like the signers of the Declaration of Independence, builded better than they knew or dreamed.

I could wish that some younger member of this Supreme Council might conceive and present some plan by which the events of thirty years ago might not only be preserved, but kept green in the memory and hearts of the entire body.

In the absence of any other suggestion, I will suggest that the original roll call of 1867 be printed in the proceedings every year in tableau form; this, as a memorial of the men who, in the year of Grace, 1867, in their best judgment, acted not only for themselves, but for all that should come after them.

The printing of this roll will elicit the question from the young men of the coming years as to what do you mean by this roll call, and the question once asked, they will be led to turn back and look up the history of 1867 and the years of struggle just before, and, after all, it is not *all* there, the heartaches and personal feelings were never printed.

This is only following out one thought of the Great Father, God, in his dealings with his ancient people, Israel. When in the fullness of time he determined to bring Israel out of Egypt and place them in the promised land, after their perilous march from Egypt through the wilderness to Canaan; on the occasion of Israel passing over Jordan to enter the promised land, God directed Joshua to issue an order that twelve men should each take a stone from the bed of the River Jordan and carry it over with them and deposit it at their first camping place in that promised land, "That this may be a sign among you that, when your children ask their fathers in time to come, what mean ye by these stones, then ye shall answer them," and here follows the history of their wonderful deliverance and their entering into the land of promise. (See Joshua 4, Chap. viii.) So, if this original roll call is published every year in our proceedings, then the fathers will again and again tell the story of our trials and triumphs.

And I imagine that in twenty years from now the semi-centennial of the order, marking from 1867, but more marked still in seventy years from now, the centennial celebration of the Scottish Rite Masons in this City of Boston, by men now unborn, will be an occasion that I have no words to describe.

Most Puissant, I move the adoption of the resolution.

Unanimously approved, and the Grand Secretary-General

directed to publish the remarks of ILL. BRO. BLADES in the printed proceedings.

On motion of ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE, labor on the Thirty-third Degree was dispensed with, and the Supreme Council was opened in the CONSISTORIAL GRADE, when a large number of Sublime Princes were admitted to the Council Chamber.

The M. P. Sov. Grand Commander then delivered his annual address, as follows :

ILLUSTRIOUS BRETHREN : The Constitution of the Supreme Council provides that meetings of this body shall be held annually, and that an annual meeting shall be held at the Grand Orient at least once in three years. The same instrument also establishes the Grand Orient of this Jurisdiction at the City of Boston, in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Three years having elapsed since a meeting of the Supreme Council was held in this city, we have now assembled here in obedience to the requirements of our constitution for the purpose of holding the Eighty-fifth Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council of Sov. Grand Inspectors-General of the 33°, for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States of America ; and it gives me great pleasure to greet you all, and to extend to each and every member here present a fraternal and cordial welcome to our Council Chamber. It must be a source of great satisfaction to all, that

" While those we love are dying  
Every year,"

so many of our members have survived throughout another year the perils and dangers to which human life is constantly exposed, and now find themselves able to respond to the call of Masonic duty, with health and vigor sufficient for the task before them. For this, by no means the least of the unnumbered blessings, so freely bestowed upon us during the last year, by "our Father who is in heaven, from whom cometh all good gifts," let us be profoundly grateful.

In submitting to you a report of the transactions of that department of the government of the Rite in this Jurisdiction, assigned by our constitution to the Grand Commander, I can conscientiously congratulate you upon the very satisfactory condition of the Rite throughout the entire territory under your charge. From every district comes the welcome assurance that peace, harmony and goodwill prevail among the craft ; that a satisfactory number of brethren have been advanced to the several grades of the Rite ; that the utmost care has been taken in the selection of those who have been permitted to pass through our portals, and participate in the mysteries of the Rite, and

that throughout the Jurisdiction greater proficiency has been attained in rendering the rituals of the order and impressing upon candidates the great truths which they are designed to inculcate.

This year is the Thirtieth Anniversary of an event which, in its results, has been one of the most important in the history of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in this or any other country. Prior to the seventeenth of May, 1867, two different organizations had existed within the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States, each of which claimed the right to govern, administer and confer the several Degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, and to establish and govern subordinate bodies of the Rite. Such counsels prevailed that a committee of seven members of each of these organizations was appointed to confer with the other, and, if possible, arrange a union of the two bodies. After long and diligent labor these committees agreed upon a treaty of union, which was unanimously adopted by both of the organizations represented by them at meetings thereof, then held in the city of Boston, and on that memorable day a complete and perfect union was consummated, and the two organizations were united and consolidated into the one Supreme Council, for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States of America. By the action then had, every vestige of authority over or connected with Scottish Rite Masonry in the territory which constitutes the Jurisdiction of this Supreme Council which then, or which had theretofore existed, was vested, and has ever since remained, in this Supreme Council. On that memorable occasion—May 17, 1867—this Supreme Council consisted of fifty-seven Active, two Emeriti and 195 Honorary Members. The means of ascertaining the exact membership of the Rite in the Jurisdiction at that date is not, at this writing, accessible, but a statement submitted by our Illustrious Brother, the late HEMAN ELY, at the session of 1869, placed the total affiliated membership at 4,191. This will answer our purpose very well for comparison. Note the progress which has been made in the three decades of years that have elapsed since we gathered here in Boston and consummated the union. The active membership, being limited by the constitution, is not expected to increase beyond filling vacancies as they may occur, and to-day it consists of forty-four Active, two Emeriti and one Past-Active Members. There has been no large increase in the number of subordinate bodies of the Rite, it having been the policy of the Supreme Council to consolidate weak subordinate bodies when practicable, and establish new ones only when and where the interests of the Rite required it. Notwithstanding this, we have now thirty-two Consistories, fifty-eight Chapters of Rose Croix, sixty-three Councils of Princes of Jerusalem and eighty Lodges of Perfection. Since the date of the union the honorary membership has been increased from 195 to 592, and the total affiliated membership has increased to 25,012, being an increase of a fraction less than five hundred per cent. The progress of the Rite has not

been limited to an increase of numbers only. Due provision has been made in all the districts in the Jurisdiction for the meetings of the bodies of the Rite and the transaction of the business of the order in a proper and satisfactory manner. Buildings have been acquired or constructed, sometimes in connection with, or in temples erected by, other Masonic organizations, and sometimes by Scottish Rite Masons alone and exclusively for Scottish Rite uses, and the rooms and buildings thus provided have been almost universally arranged, furnished and equipped with everything necessary for the complete, orderly and convenient conferring of all the Degrees of the Rite with full ceremonial. The finances of the Supreme Council have been placed upon a solid and satisfactory basis. On a review of the work of these thirty years now gone by, ample evidence is presented that the business of the Scottish Rite in this Jurisdiction has been so conducted, under its system of local government and supervision by the Councils of Deliberation and the Deputies of the Supreme Council, "as to secure to the Royal Art that consideration which alone can assure and perpetuate its stability, progress and glory."

#### DISPENSATIONS.

Since the last meeting of the Supreme Council dispensations for opening and holding new bodies of the Rite in this Jurisdiction have been issued upon due petition and compliance with constitutional requirements, as follows:

February 4, 1897, for a Lodge of Perfection, to be known as "Doric Lodge of Perfection," to be held at Waterbury, Connecticut. First officers:

FREDERICK A. SPENCER, 33°, T.: P.: G.: M.:  
 WILLIAM E. RISLEY, 32°, H.: of T.: D.: G.: M.:  
 GORDON RUSSELL, 32°, V.: S.: Grand Warden.  
 LUMAN R. LONG, 18°, V.: J.: Grand Warden.

February 4, 1897, for a Council of Princes of Jerusalem, to be known as "Ionic Council of Princes of Jerusalem," to be held at Waterbury, Connecticut. First officers:

NELSON J. WELTON, 32°, M.: E.: Sov.: Prince Grand Master.  
 JAMES W. B. PORTER, 32°, G.: H.: P.: Deputy G.: M.:  
 FREDERICK A. SPENCER, 33°, M.: E.: S.: G.: W.:  
 HENRY J. STEDMAN, 32°, M.: E.: J.: G.: W.:

February 4, 1897, for a Chapter of Rose Croix, to be known as "Corinthian Chapter of Rose Croix of Herodotus," to be held at Waterbury, Connecticut. First officers:

ALFRED J. SHIPLEY, 32°, M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 GEORGE C. CURTIS, 32°, M.: E.: and P.: K.: S.: W.:  
 JAMES W. B. PORTER, 32°, M.: E.: and P.: K.: J.: W.:  
 W. SUMNER BABCOCK, 32°, M.: E.: and P.: K.: O.:

April 13, 1897, for a Council of Princes of Jerusalem, to be known as "Coudersport Council of Princes of Jerusalem," to be held at Coudersport, Pennsylvania. First officers:

ISAAC P. COLLINS, M. E. S. P. G. Master.

JOHN OMEROD, G. H. P. Dep. G. M.

GEORGE C. MARION, M. E. S. G. Warden.

JAMES L. KNOX, M. E. J. G. W.

April 13, 1897, for a Chapter of Rose Croix, to be known as "Coudersport Chapter of Rose Croix of Herodom," to be held at Coudersport, Pennsylvania.

April 30, 1897, for a Lodge of Perfection, to be known as "Rockland Lodge of Perfection," to be held at the city of Rockland, Maine. First officers:

JOHN C. LEVENSALER, T. P. G. M.

THOMAS HAWKINS, H. of T. Dep. G. M.

THEODORE E. SIMONTON, V. S. G. W.

HENRY M. WISE, V. J. G. W.

April 30, 1897, for a Council of Princes of Jerusalem, to be known as "Rockland Council of Princes of Jerusalem," to be held at the city of Rockland, Maine. First officers:

ALBERT W. BUTLER, M. E. S. P. G. M.

THEODORE E. SIMONTON, G. H. P. Dep. G. M.

HENRY M. WISE, M. E. S. G. W.

JOSEPH ABBOTT, M. E. J. G. W.

On the seventeenth of July, 1896, a dispensation was issued for a Lodge of Perfection at Coudersport, Pennsylvania, to be known as "Coudersport Lodge of Perfection." This dispensation was returned to the Supreme Council at its last session, and by its order was continued in force until the present session.

The Council of Deliberation of Pennsylvania, at its meeting held December 1, 1896, adopted a motion as follows: "The Council of Deliberation does approve the granting of a charter to the Coudersport Lodge of Perfection, to be located at Coudersport, Pennsylvania, upon the recommendation and approval of the most Illustrious Deputy."

The dispensations for Coudersport Council of Princes of Jerusalem, and Coudersport Chapter of Rose Croix, have been returned by the Ill. Deputy for Pennsylvania, with the request that these dispensations be continued until the next meeting of the Supreme Council.

The Ill. Deputy for Maine, in his report, advises us that the Lodge of Perfection and Council of Princes of Jerusalem at Rockland were duly organized, and that twenty candidates had been advanced to the sixteenth grade. It is presumed that these dispensations will be returned and charters

requested. I am not advised as to what action, if any, has been taken relating to them by the Council of Deliberation for that district.

I present the report of ILL. BROS. ENOCH T. CARSON, Deputy for Ohio, of the constitution of Emith Lodge of Perfection, at Canton, Ohio, under the charter granted to it at the last meeting, which service, by request and authority of the Deputy for Ohio, was performed by ILL. BROS. BRENTON D. BABCOCK, 83°, of Cleveland, on the twenty-eighth of November last.

In May last, after the decease of ILL. BROS. STOCKER, and pending the appointment of his successor, a request of the bodies of the Rite at Harrisburg for dispensations to enable them to hold special meetings for the purpose of receiving and acting upon petitions, and conferring the grades, which was addressed to the late Deputy, was forwarded to me by ILL. BROS. FRANK M. HIGHLEY. As time seemed to be especially important, I issued the required authority.

In May last I received through the Deputy for Indiana a petition from 154 qualified brethren, residing in Fort Wayne, Indiana, and vicinity, for a dispensation for a Chapter of Rose Croix, to be located at Fort Wayne. This dispensation was accompanied by the action of the Council of Deliberation for Indiana thereon, which was adverse to the prayer of the petitioners; and also a remonstrance against the granting of the petition, signed by all the active members of the Supreme Council for Indiana. I declined to issue the dispensation, and present herewith the petition in question and all the accompanying papers, together with a copy of my decision thereon.

May 31, 1897, in the exercise of the authority conferred upon the Sov. Grand Commander by Article 31 of the Constitution, I appointed ILL. BROS. JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN, 83°, an active member of this Supreme Council, resident at Pittsburgh, Deputy of the Supreme Council for the district of Pennsylvania, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the decease of our ever-to-be-lamented BROS. ANTHONY E. STOCKER, until the present meeting of the Supreme Council. I have also, for the purpose of expediting the business of our meeting, made appointments in advance of the meeting to fill vacancies in standing committees, resulting from the decease of members during the past year, as follows:

Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matter: ILL. BROS. NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE to be Chairman, and ILL. BROS. CLINTON F. PAIGE to fill the vacancy in the committee occasioned by the decease of ILL. BROS. CHARLES T. MCCLENACHAN.

Committee on Foreign Relations: ILL. BROS. ENOCH T. CARSON, to fill vacancy occasioned by the decease of ILL. BENJAMIN DEAN.

Committee on Foreign Correspondence: ILL. BROS. ROBT. A. SHIRREFS, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the decease of ILL. BROS. ANDREW BUNTON.



ILL. BRO. THOMAS E. BALDING has been appointed as Grand Master-General of Ceremonies to fill the vacancy in that office occasioned by the decease of ILL. BRO. CHARLES T. McCLENACHAN.

### DEDICATIONS AND VISITATIONS.

On the thirtieth of November last, at the request of the officers and members of the Indiana Consistory, and the Deputy for the State of Indiana, I visited Indianapolis, and with the assistance of ILL. BRO. REV. JOSIAH L. SEWARD, Grand Prior; ILL. BRO. THOMAS E. BALDING, Active Member of the Supreme Council from Wisconsin, and the Active and nearly all the Honorary Members from Indiana, dedicated and consecrated the new Temple, which the Brethren of the Rite in Indiana have erected at Indianapolis, for the exclusive use and purposes of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite. ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER SEWARD occupied his station as Grand Prior; ILL. BRO. THOMAS E. BALDING, 83°, acted as Grand Master-General of Ceremonies, and the remaining official stations were filled by the Active and Honorary Members of the Supreme Council, resident in Indiana. A full list of the officers for this occasion is herewith submitted. None but those who had attained the Thirty-second Degree were admitted during the ceremonies. In the presence of an audience composed only of members of the Rite, which filled the Auditorium from the floor to the summit of the gallery, the Temple and its several apartments were dedicated and consecrated in due form, and according to the Ritual for that purpose, to the God of infinite beneficence and love, and to the cause of humanity. This Temple is a magnificent structure, 80 by 100 feet, nine stories in height, built of steel, iron, stone and brick, and thoroughly fire-proof from foundation to roof, and is most conveniently arranged, and elegantly and completely furnished and equipped for all the purposes of the Rite. It has been reared by our brethren of Indiana for the use of the Indianapolis bodies of the Rite, at a total cost of \$240,000, and is, I think, the only Temple in this Jurisdiction erected by Scottish Rite Masons, and devoted solely to the uses and purposes of the Scottish Rite. May it long endure, a monument of the energy, zeal, pluck and perseverance of the brethren who erected it.

On the day following the dedicatory service, the bodies of the Rite located at Indianapolis commenced a session or reunion, for the purpose of conferring the several degrees, mainly upon candidates from points outside of Indianapolis, and we had the pleasure of witnessing the work in most of the degrees of the Lodge of Perfection. It is unnecessary to say that the work was admirably rendered by an efficient corps of officers under the lead of that accomplished Ritualist, ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER RUCKLE, Deputy for Indiana, as Thrice Potent Grand Master.

A building having been erected in Milwaukee, by Wisconsin Commandery No. 1, K. T., for Masonic purposes, and apartments having been secured therein for the use of the bodies of the Scottish Rite located in that city, at the request of Wisconsin Consistory, these apartments were formally dedicated and consecrated according to our Ritual for that purpose, on the ninth of December last. On this occasion, I was assisted by the following Active Members and Officers of the Supreme Council, to wit:

ILL.: JOHN C. SMITH, Deputy for Illinois, as Grand Lieutenant-Commander.

ILL.: JAMES A. HAWLEY, Active Member of the Supreme Council from Illinois, as Grand Minister of State.

ILL.: CHARLES M. COTTRILL, Deputy for Wisconsin, as Grand-Treasurer-General.

ILL.: AMOS PRATTIBONE, Active Member, as Grand Secretary-General.

ILL.: JOSIAH L. SEWARD, Grand Prior.

ILL.: THOMAS E. BALDING, Active, Grand Master-General of Ceremonies; and by the following Honorary Members:

ILL.: FRANK M. LUCE, Grand Keeper of Archives (Illinois).

ILL.: JOHN W. LAFLIN, Grand Marshal-General (Wisconsin).

ILL.: ROBERT J. WALSH, Grand Standard Bearer (Chicago).

ILL.: WILLIAM M. KNIGHT, Grand Captain of the Guards (Chicago).

ILL.: ADOLPH WAGNER,

ILL.: JULIUS WESCHELBERG, } Grand Marshals of the Camp (Wisconsin).

On September 17, 1897, at the request of La Fayette Consistory, a special meeting of the Supreme Council was organized at Bridgeport, Connecticut, for the purpose of dedicating and consecrating the new Apartments which have been provided and fitted up in that city for the use of the several Scottish Rite Bodies located in that city.

The Supreme Council was organized as follows for that occasion:

ILL.: HENRY L. PALMER.....	M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Com.:
“ JAMES I. BUCHANAN .....	as P.: L.: Gr.: Com.:
“ CHARLES W. CARTER, Connecticut....	as Gr.: Min.: of State.
“ R. A. SHIRREFFS, New Jersey.....	as Gr.: Treas.: Gen.:
“ CLINTON F. PAIGE.....	Gr.: Sec.: Gen.:
“ A. B. FRAZEE, New Jersey .....	as Gr.: K.: of Archives.
“ T. E. BALDING, Wisconsin.....	as Gr.: M.: Gen.: of Cer.:
“ WM. HOMAN, New York.....	as Gr.: Mar.: Gen.:
“ WM. R. HIGBY.....	Gr.: Standard Bearer.
“ J. L. SEWARD.....	Gr.: Prior.
“ EDWIN KNOWLES, New York.....	as Gr.: Capt.: of Guard.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHERS: GEO. L. PORTER, Connecticut }  
 " F. A. SPENCER, " } .....as Gr. Mar. of the Camp.  
 " FREDK. H. WALDRON, " }  
 " S. D. AFFLECK, New York.....as Gr. Seneschal.

There were also present:

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHERS: G. W. BENTLEY, 88° ..... Active Member.  
 " J. C. L. WADSWORTH, 88°, Connecticut }  
 " WM. E. SEELEY, 88°, " } Honorary Members of the  
 " E. S. QUINTARD, 88°, " } Supreme Council,  
 " H. WALES LINES, 88°, " }  
 " J. W. KNOWLTON, 88°, " }

and a large number of the Members of the Rite, resident in Bridgeport and vicinity. The Apartments were duly dedicated with full ceremonial and according to the Ritual. The dedication was followed by an elegant banquet which was highly appreciated and greatly enjoyed.

During the past year, I have been able to be present at only a few meetings of bodies of the Rite outside of those located in Wisconsin. Such opportunities as offered for that purpose were gladly utilized. In the month of February last, being in New York in company with ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHERS PAIGE, HIGBY, SHIRREFFS, WARD and HOMAN, I attended a meeting of the Aurora Grata Consistory, at their Cathedral in Brooklyn, and had the pleasure of witnessing the conferring of the Thirty-first Degree. Our party was most cordially received and spent a very enjoyable evening. Those upon whom the labor of conferring the degree devolved were all experts, and each rendered his part to the satisfaction of all.

On the twenty-second of April last, in company with some twenty members of Wisconsin Consistory, I attended a meeting of Oriental Consistory of Chicago. We were present at the conferring of the Nineteenth and Thirtieth Degrees. The members from Wisconsin Consistory went there for the purpose of gaining instruction in the details of the work of conferring these degrees and returned home feeling deeply grateful to the brethren in Chicago for their fraternal kindness and hospitality, and satisfied that the object of their mission had been fully attained.

It was also my good fortune to be present on the occasion of the annual convocation of the New York Council of Deliberation at Buffalo, on the fourteenth of May, last, and it is needless to say that as an officer of the Supreme Council I was received with the utmost cordiality, and during my stay was made the recipient of unstinted hospitality. In this, however, there was nothing unusual or out of the ordinary, for, judging from experience, no officer of the Supreme Council or member of the Rite can visit any Scottish Rite body in New York without being received in a fraternal spirit and made to feel that he is heartily welcome.

In the evening following the Council of Deliberation, a meeting of Buffalo Consistory was held. The Twentieth Degree was exemplified in accordance with the revised ritual, with a full corps of officers, appropriately costumed, and with every adjunct necessary to make the degree interesting and impressive. The attendance at this meeting equaled the utmost capacity of the hall in which it was held.

#### REPORTS OF DEPUTIES AND COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.

Reports have been received from the Deputies of all the States.

Councils of Deliberation have been held in Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

Printed proceedings, or manuscript abstracts of proceedings of Councils of Deliberation, have been received from all the States named, except Maine, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Indiana and Wisconsin.

A careful examination of the reports of Deputies and the proceedings of such Councils of Deliberation as have been received, discloses only a few matters of business for presentation to the Supreme Council. I call your attention to the following :

The Vermont Council of Deliberation adopted a resolution of which the following is a copy :

*Resolved*, That in the opinion of this Council of Deliberation, the raising of the minimum fee for Lodges of Perfection would, in this and other small districts, be an obstruction, and detrimental to the prosperity of the Rite and its maintenance and increase, so necessary to its future welfare, and we respectfully request the respective members to use their earnest endeavors to prevent the passage of the resolution when presented to the Supreme Council."

The Deputy for Michigan forwards with his report, and calls attention to the action of Michigan Consistory, by which DANIEL DARRAH THURBER was indefinitely suspended for non-payment of dues ; his appeal to the Council of Deliberation ; the action of the Council of Deliberation thereon, and BROTHER THURBER'S appeal from the action of the Council of Deliberation to the Supreme Council.

The Council of Deliberation for the State of Illinois adopted a resolution of which the following is a copy :

" WHEREAS, The Supreme Council prohibits the admission of *any* visitor into its bodies, unless said visitor has a diploma from a Supreme Council, Thirty-third grade, A. : A. : Rite ; therefore,

*Resolved*, That the Illustrious Deputy of Illinois be requested to bring before the Supreme Council at its next annual session the subject matter of having a *small* tuck diploma of the Thirty-third grade engraved and printed on suitable

papers or parchment similar in size to that now furnished for the Thirty-second grade, and delivered to each Thirty-third now on the list of this Supreme Council."

### FOREIGN RELATIONS.

Upon the subject of Foreign Relations, I can but repeat what has often been said before: The most cordial and satisfactory relations continue to exist between this Supreme Council and all other Supreme Councils of the world with which it is in correspondence. No question or controversy has arisen between this Supreme Council and any other of its peers for discussion or debate within the last year, but on the contrary, the most kindly, intimate and fraternal feeling has marked all our intercourse between them and ourselves. Within the past year an appointment has been made by a foreign Supreme Council of representative and guarantor of friendship near our Supreme Council as follows:

By the Supreme Council of Greece, by letter of PRINCE DEMETRIUS RHODOKANAKIS, Sov.: Grand Commander, of date November 19, 1896, of ILL.: BRO.: GEN.: JOHN CORSON SMITH. This appointment was made to fill the vacancy occasioned by the decease of ILL.: BRO.: GEORGE MOULTON CARPENTER, who, it will be remembered, died in Europe, while his commission as such representative was awaiting him at his home in Providence R. I.

The representative thus appointed has been received and acknowledged, and has been authorized to take rank and enter upon the discharge of his duties as such. Under date of October 9, 1896, I was advised by ILL.: GEORGE H. MAJOR, Grand Secretary-General of the Supreme Council of Ireland, that our representative near that Supreme Council, ILL.: BRO.: EDWARD W. MAUNSELL, had been obliged by ill health to resign his active membership, and had, under their rules, ceased to be eligible as our representative. and he, by direction of the Supreme Council, furnished us the names of a number of Active Members of that Supreme Council, from whom we were requested to select and appoint one to fill the vacancy. From the names so presented, that of ILL.: BRO.: THE RIGHT HONORABLE HEDGES EYRE CHATTERTON, 83°, Sov.: Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Ireland, was selected, and on the twenty-third day of October last he was duly appointed and commissioned as representative of this Supreme Council near that of Ireland.

The position of representative near the Supreme Council of Scotland being vacant, on the recommendation of the officers of that body, VERY ILL.: BRO.: GEORGE F. RUSSELL COLT, of Gartsherrie, 83°, a member of the Supreme Council of Scotland, was appointed and commissioned as our representative near that Supreme Council.

A communication was received from the Supreme Council of Uruguay, from the Grand Orient of Montevideo, under date of March 20, 1897, stating that the Supreme Council of Uruguay, for the better service of the order, and taking into consideration the great number of Masons existing in the Republic of Paraguay, had resolved to constitute, and in effect had on the twenty-second of February, 1897, constituted a Supreme Council of the Thirty-third Degree, for the Jurisdiction of the Republic of Paraguay, which until then was dependent on the Supreme Council of Uruguay, and asking that this Supreme Council recognize the Supreme Council of Paraguay as a regular and independent power of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, and as such, extend to it our co-operation. We have received no communication from the new Supreme Council, and as yet have no further information of its organization or of its composition.

The Supreme Council of Mexico sends us an official communication, bearing date October 15, 1896, advising us that on the fourth of October, 1896, that Supreme Council accepted the resignation of Sov. Grand Inspector-General, 33°, of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, AUGUSTIN AROYO DE ANDA, in his character of Mason, and all the offices and honors with which he was invested, and thereupon decreed that upon that day and forever the party named ceased to belong to the august and sublime Masonic institution, and that this action should be communicated to all the Masonic powers with whom the Supreme Council of Mexico maintained relations.

### THE LOVED AND LOST.

While the past year has been one of substantial progress of the Rite in this Jurisdiction, and results have been accomplished which must afford very great satisfaction to its members, yet it has brought to us more than the usual degree of sadness. It has been said that

"Life is a count of losses  
Every year."

This is undoubtedly true, and the sum of our losses during the past year can but bring bitter sorrow to the surviving members of the Supreme Council. It needed not that the place of our meeting, our altar and working tools should be draped with the mourning purple, to remind us of the great loss which this Supreme Council and the Rite under its government have sustained since its last meeting. Our bereavement is too recent, and our grief too fresh, to be so soon forgotten. Indeed, the departure of our dear brethren followed each other in such rapid succession that we were not permitted to recover from or become accustomed to the shock occasioned by the loss of one before another followed.

When the last session of this Supreme Council closed at Pittsburgh a year ago our roll of Active Members contained the names of forty-eight brethren. Three of those who at the close of the session formed with their brethren the *chain de union*, as each brother bade each other one farewell, did so for the last time, and another dearly loved brother who had been sorely afflicted and whose infirmities rendered it impossible to be in person where we all know his heart was—in the midst of the brethren at that session—was soon thereafter called, as we believe, to the companionship of the dearly loved wife, who had preceded him, to that land where the “wicked cease from troubling and the weary shall find rest.” The brethren whose faces we shall see no more, and whom we shall never again greet around this altar, and the days when their labors ceased, we now place on record :

ILL. : CHARLES T. McCLENACHAN, New York, December 18, 1896.

ILL. : BENJAMIN DEAN, Boston, Massachusetts, April 9, 1897.

ILL. : ANTHONY E. STOCKER, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, May 23, 1897.

ILL. : ANDREW BUNTON, Manchester, New Hampshire, June 18, 1897.

Of these, BROTHERS STOCKER and McCLENACHAN became members of the Supreme Council in 1861, and stood upon our roll next in rank to ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER SICKLES, the Dean of the Supreme Council.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER DEAN was sixth in the date of service, having become an Active Member on the same day with ILLUSTRIOUS PAST GRAND COMMANDER DRUMMOND ; to wit, May 23, 1862.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER BUNTON'S service as an Active Member dates from September 22, 1892.

It is doubtful if, in our day, we shall be again called upon to mourn the decease in a single year of four members of this body so useful to the Rite in their respective spheres as those whose loss we now deplore, and whose memory we shall cherish forever. Balustres were issued announcing the decease of each of these brethren, copies of which are presented for the use of the proper committee, if desired. It is not my purpose to read these announcements, nor to repeat what is said in them. This is not the time, nor am I the person, to pronounce the eulogy upon these dear brethren. My relations with each of them were too intimate, and my love for each too strong, to render it safe for me to attempt it. That duty, fortunately, is, by our regulations, devolved upon the Standing Committee upon Deceased Members, and will be faithfully performed. It is a sorrowful pleasure to know that when we suffer, others suffer with and for us ; that when any great affliction falls upon us, others, appreciating our suffering and affliction, tenderly and delicately convey to us their sympathy.

On learning of the decease of ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER McCLENACHAN, the Supreme Council of Mexico, of which he was an Honorary Member, issued a

balustre, which is here presented. We have also received from the same Supreme Council letters of condolence on the occasion of the decease of ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHERS DEAN, STOCKER and BUNTON. We have also received a letter of condolence from the Supreme Council of Italy relating to the decease of ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER STOCKER

During the past year, the Illustrious Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, Honorary Members of this Supreme Council, whose names follow, have finished their earthly labors and passed on to the higher life :

- ILL. ARLINGTON B. MARSTON, Bangor, Maine.
- " JOSHUA SHATTUCK, Nashua, New Hampshire.
- " MILTON KENDALL PAINE, Windsor, Vermont.
- " GEORGE O. CARPENTER, Boston, Massachusetts.
- " BENJAMIN A. GOULD, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- " JOHN H. COLLAMORE, Boston, Massachusetts.
- " WYZEMAN MARSHALL, Boston, Massachusetts.
- " WILLIAM A. RICHARDSON, Boston, Massachusetts.
- " OTIS E. WELD, Boston, Massachusetts.
- " EDWARD H. QUANTIN, Brooklyn, New York.
- " MAJ.-GEN. JOHN C. ROBINSON, Binghamton, New York.
- " GEORGE W. STEED, New Jersey.
- " JEROME B. BORDEN, New Jersey.
- " DAVID A. STEVENSON, Pennsylvania.
- " EDWARDS J. STARK, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- " SAMUEL F. GREELEY, Wisconsin.
- " CHARLES F. BALDWIN, Ohio.
- " THOMAS J. MELISH, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- " WILLIAM H. CHESSMAN, Massachusetts.
- " JAMES KIRKER, Connecticut.
- " BENJAMIN F. PATRICK, Illinois.

By the provisions of our constitution, the Active Members from the several States to which these brethren respectively belonged are charged with the duty of preparing and presenting to the Supreme Council, or filing with the Grand Secretary-General, a proper obituary notice, for publication in the Proceedings of the Supreme Council. This duty has no doubt been faithfully performed.

On the seventeenth of October last a balustre was received from the Supreme Council of England, Wales and the Dependencies of Great Britain, announcing the decease, on the eighteenth of August, 1896, of the RIGHT HONORABLE EARL OF LIMERICK, A. D. C., Knight of the Most Illustrious Order of St. Patrick ; Member of Her Majesty's Privy Council; Captain of the Corps of Her Majesty's Yeomen of the Guard, and Grand Chancellor of that



Supreme Council. He was a distinguished member of the Masonic fraternity; was Past Provincial Grand Master for Bristol; Past Grand Scribe; Past Grand Master M. M. Masons; Past Great Prior, and a Knight Grand Cross of the Order of the Temple. He took his seat as a Member of the Supreme Council of England in 1838, and the circular letter states that "up to the time of his decease he devoted himself with zeal and ability to the welfare of the Order."

ILL. GRAND COMMANDER JOHN W. MURTON, of the Supreme Council of Canada, on the first of December last announced the death of ILL. BRO. E. LUSHER FOSTER, an Active Member of that Supreme Council, and its Deputy for the Province of Nova Scotia. We have also learned of the decease, on the thirteenth of August last, of ILL. BRO. DANIEL SFRY, 88°, an Active Member of the Supreme Council for Canada, and the Grand Chancellor of that body. We have also been notified of the decease of ILL. BRO. EUGENE MORTIMER COPELAND, 88°, an Active Member of the Supreme Council for Canada. The balustres relating to the decease of these brethren are herewith submitted.

Other Supreme Councils have within the last year been called upon to mourn losses by death in their membership, as follows:

The Supreme Council of the Argentine Republic, ILL. AUGUSTUS P. TRUSTS, an Active Member, December, 1896; ILL. PEARD A. CACERES, an Active Member, December, 1896.

Supreme Council for Brazil, ILL. FERDINAND L. OZURAS, Active Member, November 28, 1896.

Supreme Council for France, ILL. EMMANUEL ARROGA, Active Member, November 27, 1896.

Supreme Council for Switzerland, ILL. FREDERICK DUCRÉT, Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

Supreme Council for Mexico, ILL. BRO. SOSTENES ROCHA, an Honorary Member.

No doubt, my brethren, a feeling of disappointment comes over you as you miss the genial face and familiar form of one distinguished member of our Order, whose presence has cheered us for so many sessions in the past, that we had come to regard him as more than an Honorary Member of our Supreme Council. I refer to our ILL. BRO. JOHN W. MURTON, Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Canada. It may not be known to all of you that ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER MURTON has been an invalid for many months, during which time there have been periods when his recovery seemed hopeless. I have had the privilege of reading recent letters from him to brethren of this Supreme Council, and since my arrival here have received one addressed to me, from which I am glad to learn that he is progressing towards recovery, but very slowly, and feels that he will be an

invalid for a long time. BROTHER MURTON gives expression in these letters to his great disappointment that he will not be able to be with us at our present meeting, as, to use his own words, he "had laid out in his mind never to miss a meeting" of this Supreme Council while he lived. I submit to you, my brethren, the propriety of sending to our dear brother, the honored head of an honored Supreme Council of another country, an expression of our sympathy with him, of our sincere regrets that his illness deprives us of the pleasure of his presence, and of our earnest hope for his speedy recovery.

I have given you my brethren, as I think, a fair presentation of the condition of the Rite in this Jurisdiction, as exhibited by the reports of your Deputies, and the transactions of the several Councils of Deliberation. One fact stands out in marked prominence, and that is that all the business of the Rite in the several Districts has been so well conducted that little is left for the Supreme Council but mere routine business. This is not to be regretted. It has been said that "The State is best governed that is governed the least." It has long been my judgment that the Masonic organization which needs and indulges in but little legislation, and rarely has occasion to resort to its disciplinary powers, is in the most desirable condition, and is best fulfilling its high mission.

In pursuance of a standing regulation of the Supreme Council, the Grand Secretary-General then called the original roll of members of the Supreme Council who were present at the Union of May 17, 1867, and noted the same as follows :

	DATE OF ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP.	DATE OF DEATH.
ILL. CHARLES WHITLOCK MOORE.....	Nov. 18, '44	Died Dec. 12, '73
" JOHN CHRISTIE .....	April 8, '45	" Jan. 3, '90
" KILLIAN HENRY VAN RENSSELAER	June 17, '45	" Jan. 29, '81
" DANIEL SICKELS .....	May 15, '49	Absent
" SIMON WIGGIN ROBINSON. ....	June 30, '51	Died Oct. 16, '68
" ALBERT CASE .....	Sept. 4, '51	" " '70
" AMI BURNHAM YOUNG .....	Sept. 4, '51	" March 13, '74
" CHARLES ROBERT STARKWEATHER	May 15, '57	" Aug. 27, '67
" WILLIAM FIELD.....	Jan. 9, '61	" Dec. 27, '69
" LUCIUS R. PAIGE .....	March 20, '61	" Sept. 2, '96
" WILLIAM PARKMAN .....	May 16, '61	" Dec. 26, '91
" WILLIAM SEWELL GARDNER.....	May 16, '61	" April 4, '88
" HOSMER ALLEN JOHNSON.....	May 16, '61	" Feb. 26, '91

	DATE OF ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP.	DATE OF DEATH.
ILL. ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER.....	May 16, '61	Died May 28, '97
" ARNER BROWNE THOMPSON.....	May 16, '61	" Aug. 4, '71
" NATHAN HAMMOND GOULD.....	May 16, '61	" Feb. 14, '95
" WINSLOW LEWIS.....	May 16, '61	" Aug. 8, '75
" CHARLES THOMSON McCLENACHAN	July 12, '61	" Dec. 8, '96
" HENRY CHAPMAN BANKS.....	Nov. 7, '61	" March 24, '96
" NATH'L BRADSTREET SHURTLEFF..	May 21, '62	" Oct. 17, '74
" WILLIAM PITT PREBLE.....	May 22, '62	Absent
" DAVID BURNHAM TRACY.....	May 22, '62	Present
" BENJAMIN DEAN....	May 28, '62	Died April 9, '97
" JOSIAH HAYDEN DRUMMOND.....	May 28, '62	Present
" JOHN LIVY LEWIS.....	April 16, '63	Died Jan. 12, '89
" ENOCH TERRY CARSON.....	May 20, '63	Absent
" JOSEPH DAVIS EVANS.....	May 20, '63	Died Sept. 11, '88
" RICHARD MANNING BARKER.....	Nov. 21, '63	" Aug. 18, '75
" JOSEPH HOWELL HOUGH.....	May 19, '64	" Dec. 15, '90
" WILLIAM RILEY HIGBY.....	Oct. 20, '64	Present
" THOMAS JOHNSON CORSON.....	Oct. 20, '64	Died May 10, '79
" CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE.....	Oct. 20, '64	Present
" GEORGE WHITFIELD BENTLEY....	Oct. 20, '64	"
" AARON KING.....	Oct. 20, '64	Died Oct. 3, '88
" HENRY L PALMER.....	Oct. 20, '64	Present
" ROBERT HARRIS FOSS.....	May 17, '65	Died July 28, '93
" HEMAN ELY.....	May 19, '65	" July 8, '94
" JOHN HATCH GEORGE.....	May 19, '65	" Feb. 5, '88
" HOMER STANLEY GOODWIN.....	May 19, '65	" Dec. 25, '92
" CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER.....	May 19, '65	Present
" WILLIAM BARRETT.....	Dec. 14, '65	Died '76
" RUFUS WHARTEN LANDON.....	May 19, '66	" Dec. 26, '86
" JOHN CAVEN.....	May 19, '66	Absent
" JOHN SHEVILLE.....	June 6, '66	Died May 31, '82
" THOMAS ARTHUR DOYLE.....	Dec. 18, '66	" June 9, '86
" ROBERT McCOSKEY GRAHAM.....	Dec. 18, '66	" Dec. 18, '90
" SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE.....	Dec. 14, '66	Present
" ELBRIDGE GERRY HAMILTON.....	April 12, '67	Died Oct. 28, '84
" WALTER AUGUSTUS STEVENS.....	April 27, '67	Present
" ABRAHAM TOLLES METCALF.....	May 2, '67	"
" ORRIN WELCH.....	May 16, '67	Died March 21, '78
" ALVIN BLODGETT ALDEN.....	May 16, '67	" Aug. 18, '82

	DATE OF ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP.	DATE OF DEATH.
ILL.: CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY .....	May 16, '67	Present
“ ALBERT GALLATIN GOODALL .....	May 16, '67	Died Feb. 19, '86
“ THOMAS RALPH AUSTIN .....	May 16, '67	“ Feb. 5, '84
+ “ JEREMY CLARKE HAGEY.. .....	June 6, '66	“ Sept. 28, '88
“ JOHN W. SIMONS, Emeritus Member	April 15, '49	“ Oct. 22, '88
“ FRANCIS A. BLADES, “	May 22, '68	Present

\* Resigned Active Membership, and became Emeritus Member September 17, 1872.

At the roll call of 1894, thirty-six of the members who were present at the Union of 1867 were reported dead.

At the present roll call, six more have been added to the list of deceased members, as follows :

ILL.: LUCIUS R. PAIGE,  
 “ ANTHONY E. STOCKER,  
 “ NATHAN H. GOULD,  
 “ CHARLES T. MCCLENACHAN,  
 “ HENRY C. BANKS,  
 “ BENJAMIN DEAN,

leaving but sixteen of the original Active and Emeriti Members now living, who participated in consummating the Union of 1867, of whom eleven Active and one Emeritus are present, and four absent.

The following letter received by BROTHER COULSON from BROTHER BLASSER was read and ordered published with the proceedings :

YORK, PA., September 7, 1897.

MR. NICK. COULSON, 83°, Detroit, Mich.

*Dear Sir and Brother:* Replying to your favor of third inst., it affords me pleasure to be able to furnish information asked in reference to ILL. BRO. JEREMY CLARK HAGEY. He was born March 15, 1835, in Morrison's Cove, near Martinsburg, Bedford County, Pennsylvania. Entered the ministry of the Methodist Episcopal Church, twenty-seventh of July, 1857. Continued therein as an itinerant until the spring of 1886, when he accepted a professorship in

the chair of theology in the Grant Memorial University at Athens, Tennessee. He entered this new field of labor with an ardor that summoned even about his dying bed the students in whose mental and spiritual future he had become engrossed. He died at this university on Friday, September 28, 1888, surrounded by his family, the faculty and his students. His body was taken to Germantown, Pennsylvania, where it was interred in Ivory Hill Cemetery. I knew BROTHER HAGEY since 1867. Our friendship was cemented by Christian fellowship and love. I have never met a man whom I esteemed higher or admired more than him.

Hoping this will be satisfactory, I am fraternally yours in the Mystic Tie,

JAMES H. BLASSER, 32°.

ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE read the following letter from ILL.: ENOCH T. CARSON:

CINCINNATI, March 11, 1897.

JOSEPH P. ABEL, 83°, *Asst. Gr. Sec.*:

*Dear Sir and Bro.:*

\* \* \* \* \*

I am only tolerably well, estimating from my condition ten or fifteen years ago; perhaps I am as well and in as good condition as men of my age—seventy-four years and six months—ought to expect to be, or as, on an average, they are. Providence has dealt kindly with me and I do not complain, but, on the contrary, give thanks as I say “*Laus Deo.*” I have been requested by the Grand Secretary and the late BROTHER MORIARTY to contribute my photograph to the collection in the office of the Supreme Council. On the tenth of February I had a large photograph (bust) of myself made by one of the best photographers of this city. I have had a copy framed, properly lettered, etc., and I send it by express to THEODORE H. EMMONS, “*Custodian,*” Boston, to be held until our annual meeting in Boston in September next, and the eighteenth day of that month, if I am alive, I will be seventy-five years old.

The portrait is to go from Boston to New York, to be placed in the office of the Supreme Council. I sent it to Boston that it might be seen by the members, as when it gets into the office only a comparatively small number ever see them.

*If I shall not be in Boston, the portrait is to go, as above directed, as a present from myself to the Supreme Council.*

Very Truly and Fraternally yours,

E. T. CARSON, 32°,

*Deputy for Ohio.*

ILL. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND submitted the following, which was unanimously approved :

*Voted*, That this Supreme Council deeply laments the enforced absence of ILL. ENOCH TERRY CARSON, 88<sup>o</sup>, Past Lt. Grand Commander, and for so many years Illustrious Deputy for Ohio, and earnestly hopes for his speedy recovery to health. It accepts with grateful pleasure his portrait, and directs it to be hung in the office of the Grand Secretary-General as a reminder to those who shall come after us (for *we* need none) of the long, able and distinguished services of ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER CARSON in behalf of Scottish Rite Masonry.

ILL. CHARLES E. IDE, in glowing terms of eulogy and with great feeling, presented to the Supreme Council a portrait of ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE.

ILL. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND submitted the following, which was unanimously approved :

*Voted*, That the most earnest thanks of the Supreme Council be extended to the Illustrious Brethren of the District of New York, for the gift of the portrait of ILL. BRO. CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE, 88<sup>o</sup>, Grand Secretary-General, and, uniting fully with those brethren in their expressions of affection and respect for him, it accepts the portrait and directs that it be hung in the office of the Grand Secretary-General.

ILL. JOHN C. SMITH presented a Cross and Crown which he had caused to be made in the Holy Land, with the following explanation :

#### CROSS AND CROWN.

*Cross*—Olive wood, from Mount of Olives, Jerusalem. Made at Bethlehem, Syria, and presented to Supreme Council of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, of the Thirty-third and last Degree, A. A. S. R. for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, United States of America, by GEN. JOHN CORSON SMITH, 88<sup>o</sup>, Deputy for Illinois.

*Crown*—Holy Land, Acacia ; also made at the birthplace of our Saviour.







---

**SYMBOLISM OF THE CROSS.**

Scale : One inch to the foot.

The three steps of base upon which the cross rests represent the three degrees of Ancient Craft Masonry.

Distance from base of steps to base of cross, seven feet, representing the three degrees of the Lodge and four degrees of the Royal Arch Chapter.

First and second steps and length of second step, nine feet, or, three degrees of Lodge, four degrees of Chapter and two degrees of Council of Royal and Select Masters.

The three steps and length of first step, twelve feet, or, three degrees of Lodge, four degrees of Chapter, two degrees of Council and three degrees or Orders of Knighthood of Commandery of Knights Templars.

Length of first and third step, fourteen feet, representing the 14° or degree of Grand-Elect Perfect and Sublime Mason of the Lodge of Perfection.

Length of first and second step, sixteen feet, or the 16° of the Council of Princes of Jerusalem.

Height of cross and length of each arm, eighteen feet, which correspond with the 18° of the Chapter of Rose Croix H-R-D-M.

The three steps, distance to cross from base of steps, height of cross, length of image of our Saviour, and distance across arms of cross, thirty-two feet, corresponding with the 32° of the Consistory.

Length of the three steps and height of cross, thirty-three feet, symbolical of the thirty-three years of pilgrimage of the Chapter Rose Croix, and the distance by air line from Jaffa to Jerusalem. It is also emblematical of the Thirty-third and last degree of Free Masonry, as conferred in the Supreme Councils A. : A. : S. : R. : throughout the world, but above all these, it is significant of the age of our Lord and Master when crucified.

Length of the three steps, distance to cross and height of cross, forty feet, the length a Sir Knight will go to the assistance of a brother knight, and the distance by the old camel route from Jaffa to Jerusalem.

**ILL. : JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND** submitted the following, which was unanimously approved :

*Voted :* That the Cross and Crown presented to the Supreme Council by **ILL. : BRO. : JOHN CORSON SMITH, 33°**, Deputy for Illinois, be accepted ; that our thanks be extended to the Illustrious Brother for his thoughtful kindness, and that the Grand Secretary-General be authorized to publish in the transaction the description and a cut of the cross.

The Supreme Council then took a recess of ten minutes, at the expiration of which time labor was resumed in the Thirty-third Degree.

On motion of ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, the address of the M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander was referred to the following Special Committee for subdivision and reference to appropriate committees :

ILL.: SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,  
 " WALTER A. STEVENS,  
 " NEWTON D. ARNOLD.

The Grand Secretary-General read the following letters of regret from Active Members of this Supreme Council, which were received and ordered printed in the transactions :

831 BERGEN STREET, BROOKLYN, N. Y., September 20, 1897.

TO ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE, 88°, Gr.: Sec.: -G.: , etc.

*Very Dear Brother* : Please greet the M.: P.: S.: Gr.: Com.: ILL.: HENRY L PALMER and the Illustrious Brethren in my behalf, and ask them to excuse my non-attendance at this session of *our* Supreme Council, on account of my many infirmities ; and for the welfare and good health of all the household of the faithful, your humble *frater* will ever pray.

Fraternally yours in the Sacred Numbers,  
 DANIEL SICKELS.

CINCINNATI, September 18, 1897.

ILL.: HENRY L PALMER, M.: P.: G.: Commander.

*Dear Sir and Brother* : I can not express to you how much I am disappointed at not being able to attend the meeting of the Supreme Council. I had made arrangements to attend, but the terrible hot weather of the last fortnight had such a debilitating effect upon me that at the last moment I was compelled to give up and abandon the proposed trip. I had built my hope and expectation to a high degree in expectation of meeting some of my dear old brothers again and grasping their hands in fraternal salutation, but Providence decreed otherwise, and I can only submit. Please present my fraternal salutations and greetings to the dear brothers. I pray for the continued HEALTH, STABILITY and POWER of our beloved Order.

Truly and Fraternally Yours,  
 E. T. CARSON, 83°.

INDIANAPOLIS, September 14, 1897.

HENRY L PALMER, 83°, *M. P. S. G. Com.*

Illness of several months yet confining me to house prevents my presence at coming Session and regretfully request to be excused. Fraternaly,

JOHN CAVEN, 83°.

CAMPO BELLO, N. B., September 18, 1897.

ILL. HENRY L PALMER, *M. P. S. G. Com.*

*Dear Sir and Illustrious Brother:* Enclosed please find my resignation of the office of Deputy for Massachusetts. As it will be inconvenient for me to be present at the meeting of the Supreme Council this month, will you kindly excuse my absence? Fraternaly yours,

SAMUEL WELLS, 83°.

The Grand Secretary General also submitted letters of regret from members of other jurisdictions—which, upon motion, were ordered received and printed in the proceedings :

HAMILTON, ONT., September 2, 1897.

ILL. BRO. CLINTON F. PAIGE, 83°, *Grand Sec'y-General Sup. Council, N. M. J., U. S. A., Binghamton.*

*Ill. and Very Dear Brother:* I am in receipt of your usual kind invitation to be present at your annual session to be held in Boston on the twenty-first inst. I had hoped that while life lasted I should never miss attending these delightful meetings of your great Council, but you know "Man proposes and God disposes." Therefore I am deprived, this year, of enjoying this much anticipated pleasure.

My health will not permit of my leaving home just yet after the very severe illness with which I have been so long afflicted.

Please convey to your Grand Commander and the members of your Council my very best regards and my earnest wish that the G. A. O. T. U. will bless the labors of your session so that the interests of our beloved Rite may be promoted thereby.

Accept for yourself, my dear brother, my best wishes and my most fraternal esteem.

I am ever yours faithfully,

J. W. MURTON, 83°.

BERLIN, ONT., September 16, 1897.

ILL. BROS. CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, Gr. Sec. Gen'l. H. E., Supreme Council, 33°, N. M. J., U. S. A.

*Dear and Ill. Bro.:* I am in due receipt of the kind invitation to attend the annual meeting of your Supreme Council. I regret that I can not very well leave home next week, but let me assure you, Ill. Bro., that the welcome given me last year in Pittsburgh is still fresh in my mind.

Yours fraternally,

H. A. MACKAY, 33°.

MONTREAL, QUE., September 18, 1897.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, Esq., 33°, G. Sec. G. H. E.

*Dear Sir and Ill. Bro.:* It is with great regret that again I find myself unable to attend the Annual Session of the Supreme Council for the N. J., to which you have so kindly invited me. I have delayed answering this until the last moment, in the hope of being able to be with you, but now find it quite impossible. With many thanks for your kind remembrance and trusting you may have a very pleasant and profitable meeting.

I am yours fraternally,

ISAAC H. STEARNS, 33°,

Lieut. Grand Commander, Canada.

MONTREAL, September 15, 1897.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, G. Sec.-Gen. H. E., Boston, Mass.

*Dear Sir and Illustrious Brother:* I duly received the invitation from you to be present at the Annual Session of the Supreme Council of Sov. Gr. Ins. Gen. in Boston, commencing 21st inst.

I should have acknowledged this invitation some time ago, but I have been endeavoring to plan so that I could be present on that occasion, and it is only to-day that I have been able to come to a decision, and I regret exceedingly that I shall not be able to leave Montreal at that time. This is a great disappointment to me, as I had been promising myself the pleasure of meeting the Illustrious Brethren—many of whom I know very well—since last January. I must, however, submit to the inevitable. Trusting you will have a full and good session, and with my kind regards to the Illustrious Brethren, I am,

Yours truly and fraternally,

ALBERT D. NELSON, 33°.

WINNIPEG, August 26, 1897.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 88°, *Sec.:-Gen.:-Nor.:-Mas.:-Jr.:-, U. S. A., Boston.*

*Dear and Illustrious Brother:* I sincerely regret that it will be impossible for me to accept your kind invitation to be present at the Annual Session of your Council on the twenty-first of September.

Fraternally yours,

CHAS. N. BELL, 88°,

*Deputy for Manitoba.*

WASHINGTON, D. C., September 7, 1897.

ILL.:- CLINTON F. PAIGE, 88°, *Gr.:-Sec.:-Gen.:-.*

*My Dear Brother:* Your kind invitation to be present at your next Session, in Boston, of September 21, came duly to hand. Filling the same position as you do in this, our Southern Jurisdiction, and meeting in less than thirty days after you, and with a very large amount of work to do in a very short time, I find it impossible to accept your kind request to be present, and I do so with many regrets. May your Session be a pleasant and harmonious one, and redound to the glory and honor of our great Order. May God bless and keep you and all your members many years in health and strength is the sincere wish of

Yours fraternally,

FREDERICK WEBBER,

*Sec.:-Gen.:-.*

ORIENT OF ST. LOUIS, Mo., September 14, 1897, C.:- E.:-.

HON. HENRY L PALMER, 88°, *M.:-P.:-Sor.:-Gr.:-Commander, Milwaukee, Wis.*

*My Dear Friend and Illustrious Brother:* With pleasure I acknowledge receipt of the notice of meeting of the Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction, to be held in Boston on the twenty-first of this month, and thank you cordially for your invitation to be present.

Nothing would give me greater pleasure and gratification than to be with you at your meeting, but circumstances over which I have no control will prevent my being in attendance. Please convey to the members of your Council my sincere regrets on this account, and with assurances of high esteem and best wishes for yourself and associates, believe me, as ever,

Sincerely and fraternally yours,

MARTIN COLLINS, 88°.

*Grand Representative.*

GR.: VALL.: DE MEXICO, D.: F.:, Agosto 18, 1897.

*Al Supreme Council, 33°, A.: A.: S.: Rite Nor.: Mas.: Juris.:, U. S. A.,  
Or.: of Boston.*

*S.: E.: P.:*

*Very Ill. Brothers:* I am in receipt of your courteous invitation to attend at your annual session, which is to be held next September in the city of Boston.

I am profoundly thankful for your kindness in inviting me to be present on that occasion, and I am very sorry that I can not take advantage of your appreciable offer, for my duties in this city will not admit of my absence.

Be so good as to present my excuse to your high body for my non-attendance.

Wishing you a complete success and cordiality in your reunion, I take honor in sending you my sincere greeting and fraternal embrace.

JUAN N. CASTELLANOS, 33°,

*The G.: Sec.: - Gen.:*

---

(Translation.)

SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL, 88°, OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY FOR CENTRAL AMERICA BENEATH THE B.: G.: OF THE Z.: NEAR THE H.: L.:, WHICH CORRESPONDS TO 14° 37' 32" N.: L.: AND 90° 30' 47" W.: L.: FROM THE MERIDIAN OF GREENWICH.

CAPITAL OF THE GRAND CENTRAL AMERICAN }  
ORIENT, RESIDENT AT GUATEMALA, }  
August 26, 1897. }

HEALTH, STABILITY, POWER.

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS AND POWERFUL BROTHER CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°,  
*Grand Secretary-General of the Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States of America.*

*Illustrious Brother:* This Grand Secretary's Office is informed by your circular of the second of August, inst., that your Supreme Council will com-

mence its annual meeting on the first of September next. Trusting that the work of your High Body may prove of advantage to your own interests and to those of the Order in general, I beg leave to subscribe myself,

Your faithful Brother,

(Signed) FELIX MATOS,

*Grd.: Sec.: Gen.: and Chan.:*

(Translation.)

SUP.: CONS.:, 33°, OF THE A.: A.: S.: R.: FOR THE EASTERN  
REPUBLIC OF URUGUAY.

*To the Powerful Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction of the United  
States at the Orient of Boston.*

H.: S.: P.:

*Ill.: and D.: Breth.:* We have received the sad notices of date twelfth and thirteenth of May last, in which you communicate to us the death of the ILL.: BRETH.: BENJAMIN DEAN, 33°, and ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER, 33°, members of your Powerful Supreme Council, with the most profound grief.

Our Sov.: Dep.: Lieut.: Grd.: Com.: in the exercise of his Gr.: Commandership, charges us to present to you our sincere condolence in the name of the Supreme Council of Uruguay and its special sympathy in the loss that you and the Order in general have sustained through the demise of so self-denying and meritorious Brethren devoted to the work of humanity.

Accept, Powerful Sovereign Commander and Illustrious Brethren, with the expression of our sorrow, the fraternal salutation which is sent you with the honors which you merit.

(Signed) O.: B.:

*The Grd.: Sec.: Chan.:*

BARTOLOME BASCOS, 33°.

ORIENT OF MONTEVIDEO, September 1, 1897 (E.: V.:).

(Translation.)

THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE OF  
THE A.: A.: S.: R.: FOR THE EASTERN REPUBLIC OF  
URUGUAY.

*To the Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States.*

H.: S.: P.:

*Ill.: and P.: Breth.:* Learning from your communication of June of this year, that the post of Representative of our Supreme Council at yours has become vacant, we have resolved on appointing the ILL.: and P.: BRO.: GEORGE W. GUTHRIE, 33°, member of your Supreme Council, to the charge, accepting your indication with great pleasure.

At the same time, the post of Representative of your Supreme Council at ours being vacant, we beg that you will be pleased to fill such vacancy, in view of which we beg leave to propose to you the election of the ILL.: and P.: BRO.: JUAN PAULLIER, 33°, active member of this Supreme Council and Minister of the Holy Empire of same, who will discharge this charge satisfactorily, should he be accepted by you.

Should you desire to designate any other member of this Supreme Council, your proposition will be received and accepted with pleasure.

Hoping that you will be pleased to inform us of your decision without loss of time, in the interest of the regular progress of this High Body in its fraternal relations with yours.

Accept, Ill.: and P.: Breth.:, the fraternal salutation, which we send you with the great honor which you merit.

(Signed)

BARTOLOME BASCOS, 33°,

*Gr.: Sec.: of the Em.:*

JOSÉ DE LA HANTY,

*L.: G.: Com.: in Office.*

ORIENT OF MONTEVIDEO, September 1, 1897 (E.: V.:).

P. S.—Kindly address correspondence to

JOSÉ DE LA HANTY,

Calle Queguay 277,

Montevideo.



(Translation.)

FROM THE SACRED ASYLUM WHERE THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE MOST P.: S.: G.: ILL.: G.: OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR THE JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF MEXICO, UNDER THE C.: C.: OF THE ZENITH, NEAR THE H.: L.:, WHICH CORRESPONDS TO 19° 26' 12" 3" N.: L.: AND 99° 6' 45" 8" W.: L.: FROM THE MERIDIAN OF GREENWICH, RESIDES.

*To all our Very Illustrious and Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret ; G.: Ill.: Comend.: ; Ill.: Gent.: Elect.: Kad.: ; Sub.: Princes and Gentlemen, Great Ineffable and Sublime Free and Accepted Masons of all the Ancient and Modern Degrees scattered over the surface of both hemispheres, and to all to whom these presents may come.*

H.: S.: P.:

*Take Notice:* That the Supreme Council of the Jurisdiction, in extraordinary session of this date, has been pleased to decree :

1. That a treacherous hand having made an attempt against the Chief Magistrate of the Nation, our Sov.: Grd.: Com.: ad-Vitam, ILL.: and P.: Bro.: GENERAL PORFIRIO DIAZ, the Supreme Council protests in the most energetic manner against such an attempt ; it being an unheard of crime against the Chief of the Nation, and because this crime might have disturbed the peace and prosperity which happily our beloved country enjoys, and, finally, because such crime might have cut short the precious existence of a Brother beloved by a thousand titles ; but above all he being the man who, through his talent and patriotism, has caused Mexico to be respected in both hemispheres.

2. That a commission be appointed to congratulate our Ill.: and P.: Sov.: Grd.: Knight ad-Vitam, for having escaped the attempt which was sought to be perpetrated on him.

3. That Balustres be addressed to all the regular Masonic Powers of the World, in order that all may be informed of the attempt made by a madman, and that our Ill.: and P.: Bro.: is safe and sound, enjoying the affection of his brethren and the sympathy and consideration of all his fellow citizens ; and

4. That also the resolutions be circulated among all the Bodies of the Jurisdiction, so that, assembling in an extraordinary meeting, they may

proclaim with a triple salute, the happy event of our Ill. and P. Sov. Grd. Com. ad-Vitam having escaped the attack of which he was the victim, and that each Body address to the Ill. and P. Bro. a congratulatory communication.

Given in the Grd. Vall. of Mexico on the twentieth day of the twelfth month, the month Elul, A. D., the V. L. 5657, which corresponds to the seventeenth of September, 1897 (E. V.).

(Signed)

The Sov. Grd. Com.,

LOUIS POMBO, 83°.

By Order of the Sup. Cons.,

The Grd. Sec. Gr.,

JUAN N. CASTELLANOS, 83°.

Stamped and sealed by us, the G. Chancellor, G. S.,

JOSE DE LA PAZ ALVAREZ, 83°.

The following Honorary Members (96) having by letter signified their inability to attend this Session, their letters were ordered placed on file, and their names published with the proceedings.

ILL. HORACE G. STONE,

" AMOS S. EDWARDS,

" JOHN M. CLAPP,

" DANIEL M. MACLELLAN,

" WILLIAM H. FRAZIER,

" ELI FASOLD,

" E. ORAM LYTE,

" WILLIAM H. TURNER,

" JOSEPH A. STIPP,

" AMERICUS V HOLMES,

" FREDERICK S. FISHER,

" CHARLES W. TORREY,

" J. E. CHURCH,

" JAMES B. BRAYTON,

" SHELDON SICKELS,

" WILLIAM SHERER,

" GEORGE T. HOOLEY,

" A. H. WAGNER,

" TOWNSEND S. HUNN,

" JOEL S. EABY,

ILL. W. H. CUNNINGHAM,

" F. M. MOORE,

" CHARLES W. WHITCOMB,

" GEORGE A. NEWELL,

" PETER K. SPRENKEL,

" PETER BARKEY,

" WILLIAM H. WHITE,

" MOSES H. HASTINGS,

" F. L. VON SUSSMILCH,

" JOHN H. HOLIDAY,

" DEWITT C. CARROLL,

" DEWITT C. CREGIER,

" BENJAMIN F. HAXTON,

" V. N. SHAFFER,

" ALPHEUS D. TUTTON,

" CHARLES H. TUCKER,

" R. V. HAMPSON,

" JESSE B. ANTHONY,

" HORACE A. NOBLE,

" JAMES S. BARBER,

ILL.: HARRISON S. VINING,	ILL.: DAVID F. DAY,
" HASWELL C. CLARKE,	" MARK R. MUCKLE,
" JOHN N. MACOMB,	" THEODORE P. GORDON,
" GEORGE P. BALMAIN,	" GEORGE C. JOHNSTONE,
" JOHN W. CRUFT,	" WILLIAM MICHIE,
" A. J. KELLOGG,	" ARTHUR B. WIGLEY,
" JOHN D. WILLIAMS,	" DE LASKIE MILLER,
" EDWARD W. NICHOLS,	" THOMAS B. LONG,
" J. BURTON PARSONS,	" JAMES B. SAFFORD,
" GEORGE W. CURTISS,	" OTHO L. HAYS,
" AUGUSTUS W. PETERS,	" HARVEY A. M'KILLIP,
" EPHRAIM S. WHITAKER,	" H. C. PFAFFLIN,
" EDWARD M. L. EHLERS,	" J. HENRY JACKSON,
" EDWARD D. WHEELER,	" E. C. TALLCOTT,
" JAMES MCGEE,	" WARREN H. PURDY,
" JOHN W. RICHARDSON,	" JOSEPH B. BRADWELL,
" JOHN W. PARSONS,	" JOHN McLAREN,
" JOSEPH J. JENNINGS,	" WILLIAM KNIGHT,
" CHARLES D. ROGERS,	" F. A. BENSON,
" C. F. HITCHCOCK,	" E. F. JONES,
" CHARLES C. KIEFER,	" GEORGE J. GARDNER,
" STEPHEN P. SANDS,	" S. H. STONE,
" JOHN N. BELL,	" CHAS. P. CLARK,
" J. T. BRUSH,	" H. H. KENDALL,
" JOSHUA L. LYTE,	" J. C. MOORE,
" GEORGE W. GILBERT,	" CLAUDIUS F. BEATTY,
" ALFRED A. HALL,	" J. W. SISSON,
" WILLIAM H. BAXTER,	" M. I. GREENWOOD.

On motion of ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, the Supreme Council resolved itself into Executive Session.

### FIRST EXECUTIVE SESSION.

BOSTON, MASS., September 21, 1897.  
12.50 o'clock.

\* \* \* \* \*

ILL.: CHARLES E. IDE nominated ILL.: J. H. HOBART WARD,

of New York city, for Active Membership for New York, in place of ILL.: CHARLES T. MCULENACHAN, deceased.

The roll was called, and all the Active Members present having voted in the affirmative, ILL.: J. H. HOBART WARD was declared duly elected an Active Member of this Supreme Council for the State and District of New York.

ILL.: JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN nominated ILL.: FRANK M. HIGHLEY, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, for Active Membership for Pennsylvania, in place of ILL.: ANTHONY E. STOCKER, deceased.

The roll was called, and all the Active Members present having voted in the affirmative, ILL.: FRANK M. HIGHLEY was declared duly elected an Active Member of this Supreme Council for the State and District of Pennsylvania.

\* \* \* \* \*

By unanimous consent

ILL.: BROS.: THOMAS W. FLETCHER, of Alder Brook, N. H.; ALBERT S. WAIT, of Newport, N. H., and COSTELLO LIPPITT, of Norwich, Ct., were balloted for and elected to receive the Thirty-third Degree at the Session this evening.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, the Supreme Council closed in Executive Session, to meet again at 7.30 o'clock this evening, as per Standing Regulation.

## GENERAL SESSION.

BOSTON, MASS., September 21, 1897.  
7.30 o'clock P. M.

The Supreme Council resumed labor at 7.30 o'clock P. M., as per standing regulation, for the purpose of conferring the Thirty-third Degree. Officers and members present as at morning session.

The Grand Master-General of Ceremonies introduced the following ILL.: Princes of the Royal Secret :

ILL. THOMAS W. BURR.....	of Bangor, Me.
" TREBY JOHNSON.....	of Augusta, Me.
" CHARLES C. HAYES.....	of Manchester, N. H.
" HENRY A. MARSH.....	of Nashua, N. H.
" THOMAS M. FLETCHER.....	of Alder Brook, N. H.
" ALBERT S. WAIT.....	of Newport, N. H.
" DAN P. WEBSTER.....	of Brattleboro, Vt.
" JOHN M. RAYMOND.....	of Salem, Mass.
" WILLIAM D. T. TREFRY.....	of Marblehead, Mass.
" DANA J. FLANDERS.....	of Malden, Mass.
" JOHN S. F. BUSH.....	of Boston, Mass.
" JAMES M. GLEASON.....	" "
" GEORGE H. RHODES.....	of Taunton, Mass.
" SAMUEL L. THORNDIKE.....	of Cambridge, Mass.
" SILAS CHAPMAN, JR.....	of Hartford, Ct.
" HENRY C. POTTER, D. D.....	of New York City.
" CHARLES T. DUNWELL.....	of Brooklyn, N. Y.
" T. HENRY DUMARY.....	of Albany, N. Y.
" FRANCIS G. WARD.....	of Buffalo, N. Y.
" JOEL H. PRESCOTT, JR.....	" "
" JOHN ANDERSON.....	of Binghamton, N. Y.
" DAVID M. JOHNSON.....	" "
" WILLIAM W. SIBSON.....	" "
" WALTER M. HAND.....	" "
" CHARLES E. SICKELS.....	of Brooklyn, N. Y.
" THOMAS W. TILDEN.....	of Jersey City, N. J.
" JACOB H. BROMWELL.....	of Cincinnati, Ohio.
" HENRY A. KENNEDY.....	of Canton, Ohio.

---

ILL. JOHN E. SATER.....	of Columbus, Ohio.
“ JOHN P. McCUNE.....	“ “
“ EDMUND B. KING.....	of Sandusky, Ohio.
“ J. RUSSELL JOHNSTON.....	of Dayton, Ohio.
“ JOHN A. GEROW.....	of Detroit, Mich.
“ CHARLES S. RANKIN.....	of Chicago, Ill.
“ FRANK C. ROUNDY.....	“ “
“ FREDERIC M. RAMSAY.....	“ “
“ ISAAC S. MONTGOMERY.....	of Rockford, Ill.
“ NEWTON M. LITTLEJOHN.....	of Whitewater, Wis.
“ LEROY C. WHITNEY.....	of Milwaukee, Wis.

The Thirty-third and last Degree was conferred upon them in full ceremonial form. They were received, welcomed and proclaimed Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, and enrolled as Honorary Members of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America.

GENERAL SESSION closed.

---

### GENERAL SESSION.

BOSTON, MASS., September 22, 1897.  
10 o'clock A. M.

The Supreme Council resumed labor at ten o'clock A. M.; officers and members present as at yesterday's Session.

The divine blessing was invoked by ILL. JOSIAH L. SEWARD, Grand Prior.

On motion, the reading of the minutes of yesterday's sessions was dispensed with.

ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND moved the following telegram be dispatched to ILL.: JOHN W. MURTON, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.:  
Commander of the Supreme Council of Canada :

JOHN W. MURTON, 38°, M.: P.: Sov.: *Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Canada :*

The Supreme Council for the Northern Jurisdiction in Annual Session sends deep regrets for your absence, sympathizing in your affliction, with earnest hopes for your speedy recovery. God bless you and keep you.

CLINTON F. PAIGE,  
*Gr.: Secretary-General.*

ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE stated to the Supreme Council that Mrs. John Hodge had presented to him the complete proceedings of the Supreme Council from 1795 to 1893, inclusive (30 handsomely bound volumes), which he had placed in the Library of the Grand Secretary-General's Office as the property of the Supreme Council, and as a slight memorial of our lamented Brother, the late Deputy of the Council for the District of New York.

The Grand Treasurer-General and Grand Secretary-General submitted their annual reports, which were received and referred to the Committee on Finance.

ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE, of the Committee on Returns, presented the following report, which was received and ordered published with the proceedings:

MAINE.	No. of Members Returned July 1, 1896.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll.	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1897.
Maine Consistory .....	605	9	.....	.....	.....	63	659
Dunlap Chapter of Rose Croix.....	397	5	.....	.....	.....	30	422
Bangor " " .....	96	4	.....	.....	1	13	106
H. H. Dickey " " .....	121	1	8	.....	.....	17	129
Emeth " " .....	30	.....	.....	.....	*17	11	58
Portland Council of Princes of Jerusalem..	875	6	.....	.....	.....	27	896
Auburn " " " ..	122	1	3	.....	1	16	135
Palestine " " " ..	109	4	.....	.....	.....	11	116
Deering " " " ..	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	43
Augusta " " " ..	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	61
Rockland Council of P.: of J.:., "U. D.".....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	20
Yates Lodge of Perfection.....	408	6	.....	.....	.....	27	429
Lewiston Lodge of Perfection.....	166	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	182
Eastern Star " " .....	125	4	.....	.....	.....	10	131
Delta " " .....	105	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	105
Kennebec Valley Lodge of Perfection.....	57	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	67
Rockland Lodge of Perfection, "U. D.".....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20	20
	2807	40	11	.....	19	304	3079

\* Charter Members.



NEW HAMPSHIRE.		No. of Members Returned July 1, 1886.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll.	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1887.
Edward A. Raymond Consistory.....	714	10	6				84	782
St. George Chapter of Rose Croix.....	877	9					80	898
New Hampshire " " .....	115	1					8	117
Acacia " " .....	206	1					31	236
Littleton " " .....	59	1	5				20	78
Grand Council of Princes of Jerusalem....	115	1					8	117
Oriental " " " .....	380	9	2				28	397
Ariel " " " .....	206	1					32	237
Washington " " " .....	62	1					20	81
Aaron P. Hughes Lodge of Perfection.....	392	9	8				28	408
Ineffable " " .....	127	1					8	129
Alpha " " .....	228	2					82	258
North Star " " .....	62						20	82
	3043	46	16				384	3315

VERMONT.

Vermont Consistory.....	300	6	5				6	295
Delta Chapter of Rose Croix.....	301	4	5				6	298
Joseph W. Roby Council of P. of J. ....	239	4	4				6	287
Mount Calvary " " .....	117	1						116
Haswell Lodge of Perfection.....	184	6	4			1		175
Windsor " " .....	110	6	1		2	6		111
Gamaliel Washburn Lodge of Perfection..	123	1						122
Bennington " " .....	19					1	3	22
Mizpah " " .....	60							60
Newport " " .....	36						4	40
Delta " " .....	87						1	88
	1526	28	19		3	32		1514

MASSACHUSETTS.	No. of Members Returned July 1, 1897.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll.	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1897.
Massachusetts Consistory.....	1868	35	40	...	3	125	1916
Mount Calvary Chapter of Rose Croix....	177	2	...	...	...	11	186
Mount Olivet " " ....	1223	21	88	...	4	80	1248
Lawrence " " ....	355	8	24	...	...	44	367
Springfield " " ....	77	...	...	...	1	11	89
Lowell Council of Princes of Jerusalem...	179	2	...	...	...	11	188
Giles F. Yates " " ...	1220	16	41	...	2	82	1247
Massasoit " " ....	152	...	...	...	...	10	162
Goddard " " ....	829	7	82	...	...	44	894
Boston-LaFayette Lodge of Perfection ...	1461	23	43	...	2	79	1476
Lowell " " ....	178	2	...	...	...	10	186
Worcester " " ....	481	9	20	...	2	54	508
Sutton " " ....	149	1	4	...	...	8	152
Evening Star " " ....	180	...	...	...	...	9	189
Merrimack Valley " " ....	49	...	...	...	1	9	59
Onota " " ....	22	...	...	...	...	16	88
	8095	126	242	....	15	608	8315

## RHODE ISLAND.

Rhode Island Consistory.. ..	833	18	1	...	...	19	888
Rhode Island Chapter of Rose Croix.....	886	18	1	...	...	21	848
Rhode Island Council of P. of Jerusalem.	836	18	1	...	...	21	848
Solomon's Grand Lodge of Perfection.....	827	18	1	...	...	25	888
Van Rensselaer " " ....	14	...	...	...	...	...	14
	1846	52	4	.....	...	86	1876

CONNECTICUT.	No. of Members Returned July 1, 1896.	Deaths.		Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1897.
		Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll.					
LaFayette Consistory .....	386	7	1	..	1	48	372
Connecticut Sov. Consistory.....	384	4	.....	.....	.....	20	400
Pequonnock Chapter of Rose Croix.....	159	.....	.....	.....	1	12	172
Norwich " " .....	155	4	.....	.....	.....	15	166
New Haven " " .....	161	3	.....	.....	.....	21	179
Cyrus Goodell " " .....	263	5	.....	1	.....	6	263
Corinthian " " "U. D." .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	12
Washington Council of P. of Jerusalem..	158	.....	.....	.....	1	12	171
Van Rensselaer " " " .....	155	4	.....	.....	.....	15	166
Elm City " " " .....	162	8	.....	.....	.....	22	181
Hartford " " " .....	265	5	.....	1	.....	6	265
Ionic Council of P. of Jerusalem, "U. D." .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	12
DeWitt Clinton Lodge of Perfection .....	164	.....	.....	.....	1	12	177
King Solomon " " .....	164	4	.....	.....	.....	15	175
Charter Oak " " .....	297	7	1	.....	.....	6	295
E. G. Storer " " .....	178	4	.....	.....	.....	21	195
Doric " " "U. D." .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	15
	3001	50	2	2	4	265	3216

NEW YORK.	No. of Members Returned July 1, 1887.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll.	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1887.
The Consistory of New York City.....	1611	28	163	.....	1	104	1530
Albany Consistory.....	348	10	.....	.....	.....	72	411
Central City ".....	398	6	.....	.....	.....	39	431
Otsenigo ".....	151	2	1	.....	.....	18	161
Rochester ".....	450	6	5	.....	3	11	453
Corning ".....	214	7	.....	.....	.....	21	228
Aurora Grata ".....	400	9	23	.....	2	26	486
Buffalo ".....	383	2	18	.....	5	34	402
The Chapter of Rose Croix of N. Y. City.	1844	18	167	.....	1	104	1264
Albany Chapter of Rose Croix.....	191	6	.....	.....	.....	30	215
Central City " ".....	279	5	.....	.....	.....	27	301
Aurora Grata " ".....	585	10	2	.....	.....	26	599
Otsenigo " ".....	143	2	1	.....	.....	18	158
Rochester " ".....	446	6	5	.....	3	11	449
Corning " ".....	213	7	.....	.....	.....	20	226
Delta " ".....	164	4	1	.....	.....	39	196
Yahnundahsis " ".....	62	1	2	.....	.....	7	66
Buffalo " ".....	386	2	18	.....	5	32	403
Ogdensburg " ".....	76	1	.....	.....	.....	6	81
Grand Council of Princes of Jerusalem...	208	6	.....	.....	.....	31	228
The Council of P. of J. of N. Y. City.	1345	17	170	.....	2	103	1263
Central City Council of P. of Jerusalem.	277	5	.....	.....	.....	27	299
Aurora Grata " " ".....	610	9	7	.....	.....	26	620
Otsenigo " " ".....	145	2	1	.....	.....	20	162
Rochester " " ".....	408	6	3	.....	1	13	413

NEW YORK.—Continued.	No. of Members Returned July 1, 1896.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll.	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1897.
Corning Council of Princes of Jerusalem...	214	7				20	227
Palmoni " " " ..	402	8	81		6	29	408
Delta " " " ..	164	4	1			39	188
Yahnundahsis " " " ..	67	1	2			7	71
Olean " " " ..	65				2	3	70
Ogdensburg " " " ..	76	1				6	81
Ineffable Lodge of Perfection.....	217	6				27	238
The Lodge of Perfection of N. Y. City...	1442	18	191		2	102	1387
Central City Lodge of Perfection.....	287	5				26	258
Aurora Grata " " .....	729	9	10			27	787
Otseningo " " .....	150	2	1			17	164
Rochester " " .....	352	2	3		2	15	364
Corning " " .....	218	7			1	20	227
Palmoni " " .....	421	3	33		6	26	417
Delta " " .....	168	4	1			39	197
Yahnundahsis " " .....	104	3	8			7	100
Germania " " .....	137	6				8	139
Lock City " " .....	84					1	85
Watertown " " .....	70					9	79
St. Lawrence " " .....	177	3	3			7	178
*Northern Star " " .....	82						82
Olean " " .....	71				1	3	75
Shebarim " " .....	18					9	27
	16527	256	871	....	43	1302	16746

NEW JERSEY.	No. of Members Returned July 1, 1886.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll.	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1887.
New Jersey Sov. Consistory.....	296	4	17	....	2	41	318
Excelsior Consistory.....	224	6	10	1	....	20	227
Trenton Chapter of Rose Croix.....	26	...	...	...	...	2	28
Jersey City " ".....	213	2	...	...	2	85	248
Excelsior " ".....	216	5	7	...	...	20	224
Adoniram " ".....	48	...	1	...	...	6	53
Olivet " ".....	45	2	...	...	...	...	48
Mercer Council of Princes of Jerusalem...	28	...	...	...	...	1	29
Excelsior " " ".....	287	5	9	....	2	19	244
Jersey City " " ".....	218	2	...	...	2	86	254
Adoniram " " ".....	50	..	1	....	...	6	55
Zerubbabel " " ".....	45	2	...	...	...	...	43
Mercer Lodge of Perfection.....	87	...	1	....	...	4	40
Jersey City Lodge of Perfection.....	262	8	1	....	2	86	296
New Brunswick Lodge of Perfection.....	54	2	...	...	...	...	52
Excelsior " ".....	260	5	9	....	1	19	266
Adoniram " ".....	72	...	1	....	...	6	77
	2331	88	57	1	11	251	2497

PENNSYLVANIA.		No. of Members Returned July 1, 1886.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1887.
Pennsylvania Consistory.....		1180	18	51	8	106	1180	
Philadelphia	"	817	21	1	4	51	850	
Harrisburg	"	214	4	2	1	53	263	
Caldwell	"	309	8	5		2	298	
Keystone	"	98	1	1			91	
Pittsburgh Chapter of Rose Croix.....		1188	18	51	8	106	1188	
Kilwinning	"	828	21	1	1	51	858	
Evergreen	"	309	8	5		2	298	
Harrisburg	"	200	3	2	1	52	248	
Keystone	"	94	1	1	1		93	
Calvary	"	36	1				35	
Pennsylvania Council of P. of Jerusalem		1141	18	51	8	108	1198	
De Joinville	"	851	22	1	1	54	883	
Harrisburg	"	208	3	2	1	52	251	
Zerubbabel	"	311	8	7		2	298	
Keystone	"	101	2	1			98	
Hayden	"	36	1				35	
Gourgas Lodge of Perfection.....		1118	18	50	8	110	1173	
Philadelphia Lodge of Perfection.....		864	22	2	1	58	894	
Harrisburg	"	201	3	2	1	51	248	
Enoch	"	321	8	5		2	310	
Lancaster	"	121	2	1		7	125	
Keystone	"	131	3	3			125	
Presque Isle	"	168	2	6		4	164	
Towanda	"	65	2			3	66	
Coudersport						108	108	
*Coudersport C. of Rose Croix, "U. D."								
*Coudersport C. of P. of J., "U. D."								
		10795	198	251	44	977	11887	

\* Dispensations not formally presented.

OHIO.	No. of Members Returned July 1, 1886.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll.	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1887.
Ohio Consistory.....	1950	84	81	8	2	117	1951
Lake Erie ".....	849	6	2	.....	1	77	919
Cincinnati Chapter of Rose Croix.....	998	18	31	1	1	60	1009
Ariel " ".....	640	5	2	.....	1	51	685
Columbus " ".....	515	7	2	.....	.....	41	547
Dayton " ".....	431	3	9	1	2	37	457
Cambridge " ".....	41	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	43
Fort Industry " ".....	340	3	3	1	.....	25	358
Dalcho Council of Princes of Jerusalem..	1045	23	32	1	1	62	1052
Cambridge " " ".....	44	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	46
Bahurim " " ".....	649	5	2	.....	1	42	685
Franklin " " ".....	515	7	2	.....	.....	41	547
Mi-a-mi " " ".....	431	3	9	1	2	37	457
Northern Light " " ".....	340	3	3	1	.....	25	358
Gibulum Lodge of Perfection.....	1056	23	32	1	1	65	1066
Cambridge " ".....	48	.....	1	.....	.....	2	49
Eliadah " ".....	657	5	19	.....	1	35	689
Enoch " ".....	532	7	2	.....	1	44	568
Gabriel " ".....	433	3	11	1	2	37	457
Mi-a-mi " ".....	340	3	3	1	.....	25	358
Emeth " ".....	88	2	.....	.....	.....	10	46
	11892	160	246	12	16	387	12327



MICHIGAN.	No. of Members Returned July 1, 1896.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll.	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1897.
Michigan Sov. Consistory .....	1045	18	186	1	1	58	949
DeWitt Clinton Consistory .....	478	6	1	1	1	15	487
Mount Olivet Chapter of Rose Croix .....	747	10	115	1	1	44	666
Robinson " " .....	456	6	1	1	1	15	465
Saginaw Valley " " .....	298	1	11	.....	.....	26	307
Peninsular " " .....	84	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	83
Carson Council of Princes of Jerusalem .....	770	10	114	1	1	43	699
Cyrus " " " .....	498	6	1	1	1	15	447
Bay City " " " .....	274	1	.....	.....	10	26	309
Lake Superior " " " .....	184	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	182
Moriah Lodge of Perfection .....	445	6	.....	.....	1	16	456
Detroit-Carson Lodge of Perfection .....	840	23	117	1	3	48	751
McCormick " " .....	802	1	11	.....	.....	29	819
Marquette " " .....	185	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	183
	6441	87	507	4	20	330	6198

INDIANA.

Indiana Consistory .....	1430	19	28	.....	9	200	1597
Indianapolis Chapter of Rose Croix .....	1433	18	23	.....	9	200	1601
Sarahah Council of Princes of Jerusalem .....	1226	15	20	.....	10	169	1370
Darius " " " .....	337	6	.....	1	1	27	358
Adoniram Lodge of Perfection .....	1255	14	20	.....	10	201	1432
Fort Wayne " " .....	465	8	7	1	1	34	484
	6146	80	93	2	40	331	6342

ILLINOIS.	No. of Members Returned July 1, 1896.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll.	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1897.
Oriental Consistory.....	1748	25	85	.....	11	106	1750
Quincy ".....	120	.....	2	.....	.....	3	121
Freeport ".....	323	4	15	.....	.....	13	317
Peoria ".....	247	1	.....	.....	.....	30	276
Gourgas Chapter of Rose Croix.....	1781	24	86	.....	10	108	1789
Quincy " ".....	120	.....	2	.....	.....	3	121
Freeport " ".....	323	4	15	.....	.....	13	317
Peoria " ".....	247	1	.....	.....	.....	30	276
Chicago Council of Princes of Jerusalem..	1732	24	85	.....	10	109	1742
Quincy " " ".....	120	.....	2	.....	.....	3	121
Freeport " " ".....	323	4	15	.....	.....	13	317
Peoria " " ".....	248	1	.....	.....	.....	30	277
Van Rensselaer Lodge of Perfection.....	1769	24	89	.....	18	113	1782
Quincy " ".....	120	.....	2	.....	.....	3	121
Freeport " ".....	325	4	15	.....	.....	14	320
Central City " ".....	252	1	.....	.....	1	30	262
	9748	117	413	.....	45	621	9879

## WISCONSIN.

Wisconsin Consistory.....	881	16	.....	.....	1	49	915
Wisconsin Chapter of Rose Croix.....	882	16	.....	.....	1	49	916
Wisconsin Council of Princes of Jerusalem.	882	16	.....	.....	1	49	916
Wisconsin: Lodge of Perfection.....	891	16	.....	.....	1	49	925
	3536	64	.....	.....	4	196	3672

## RECAPITULATION.

	MAINE.	
	No. of Members July 1, 1896.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.
One Consistory.....	605	659
Four Chapters of Rose Croix.....	644	715
Six Councils of Princes of Jerusalem .....	697	771
Six Lodges of Perfection.....	861	984

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

One Consistory.....	714	782
Four Chapters of Rose Croix.....	757	824
Four Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	763	882
Four Lodges of Perfection.....	809	877

## VERMONT.

One Consistory.....	300	295
One Chapter of Rose Croix.....	301	293
Two Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	356	353
Seven Lodges of Perfection.....	569	568

## MASSACHUSETTS.

One Consistory.....	1,863	1,916
Four Chapters of Rose Croix.....	1,882	1,890
Four Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	1,880	1,931
Seven Lodges of Perfection.....	2,530	2,608

	No. of Members July 1, 1898.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.
<b>RHODE ISLAND.</b>		
One Consistory.....	338	388
One Chapter of Rose Croix.....	336	348
One Council of Princes of Jerusalem.....	336	348
Two Lodges of Perfection..	841	852
<b>CONNECTICUT.</b>		
Two Consistories.....	720	772
Five Chapters of Rose Croix.....	738	792
Five Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	740	795
Five Lodges of Perfection.....	808	857
<b>NEW YORK.</b>		
Eight Consistories.....	4,045	4,102
Eleven Chapters of Rose Croix.....	8,889	8,955
Twelve Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	8,976	4,085
Seventeen Lodges of Perfection.....	4,617	4,654
<b>NEW JERSEY.</b>		
Two Consistories.....	520	545
Five Chapters of Rose Croix.....	548	596
Five Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	578	635
Five Lodges of Perfection.....	685	731

---

 PENNSYLVANIA.
 

---

	No. of Members July 1, 1896.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.
Five Consistories.....	2,568	2,681
Seven Chapters of Rose Croix.....	2,600	2,715
Seven Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	2,648	2,758
Nine Lodges of Perfection.....	2,999	3,218

---

## OHIO.

Two Consistories.....	2,799	2,870
Six Chapters of Rose Croix.....	2,965	3,099
Six Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	3,024	3,145
Seven Lodges of Perfection.....	3,104	3,213

---

## MICHIGAN.

Two Consistories.....	1,523	1,436
Four Chapters of Rose Croix.....	1,590	1,521
Four Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	1,616	1,577
Four Lodges of Perfection.....	1,722	1,659

---

## INDIANA.

One Consistory.....	1,480	1,597
One Chapter of Rose Croix.....	1,498	1,601
Two Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	1,568	1,728
Two Lodges of Perfection.....	1,720	1,916

---

ILLINOIS.	No. of Members July 1, 1896.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.
Four Consistories.....	2,438	2,464
Four Chapters of Rose Croix.....	2,421	2,453
Four Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	2,428	2,457
Four Lodges of Perfection.....	2,466	2,505

WISCONSIN.

One Consistory.....	881	915
One Chapter of Rose Croix.....	882	916
One Council of Princes of Jerusalem.....	882	916
One Lodge of Perfection.....	891	925

GRAND TOTAL.

NUMBER OF BODIES.		
Thirty-two Consistories.....	20,729	21,372
Fifty-eight Chapters of Rose Croix.....	20,926	21,718
Sixty-three Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	21,477	22,266
Eighty Lodges of Perfection.....	24,094	25,012

ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE also submitted the following report of work and credits :

STATES.	No. of G., E., P., & S., M., standing to the credit of the several States at the close of the Supreme Council in 1896	No. of G., E., P., & S., M., made in the several States from July 1, 1896, to July 1, 1897.	Total No. of G., E., P., & S., M., standing to the credit of the several States July 1, 1897.	Entitled to nominate for the Honorary Grade of 33°, from work returned to July 1, 1897.	Entitled to nominate for the Honorary Grade of 33°, from previous credits.	Entitled to nominate for the Honorary Grade of 33°, from Lapses and voted by Sup. Coun.	Total entitled to nominate at this Session.	No. of G., E., P., & S., M., standing to the credit of the several States after allowing the foregoing.
Maine.....	95	83	178	1	1	.....	2	78
New Hampshire.....	48	83	131	1	3	.....	4	31
Vermont.....	93	14	107	1	2	.....	3	7
Massachusetts.....	24	185	209	2	5	.....	7	9
Rhode Island.....	58	25	83	0	.....	.....	.....	83
Connecticut.....	85	69	154	1	.....	.....	1	54
New York.....	93	365	458	4	2	.....	6	58
New Jersey.....	41	65	106	1	1	.....	2	6
Pennsylvania.....	88	338	426	4	.....	.....	4	26
Ohio.....	41	218	259	2	1	.....	3	59
Michigan.....	5	93	98	.....	10	.....	10	98
Indiana.....	15	235	250	2	3	.....	5	50
Illinois.....	19	160	179	1	.....	.....	1	79
Wisconsin.....	4	49	53	.....	.....	.....	.....	53

Respectfully and fraternally submitted,

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°,

Chairman.

ILL. BRO. CLINTON F. PAIGE moved that the Tableau of the deceased members of the Supreme Council since the union of 1867 be corrected by the addition of residence.

Motion prevailed.

ILL. JOHN V. ELLIS, of the Supreme Council of Canada, and ILL. FLORIN L. JONES, of the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction, were introduced and welcomed by the Sovereign Grand Commander.

Both responded to their welcome.

The Grand Secretary-General submitted a report, covering the work of his office for the past year, and offering various recommendations.

*To The Supreme Council:* By resolution of the Sup. Co. (see p. 63 of 1896), the Gr. Sec.-Gen. was instructed to promulgate the matter contained in the report of the Committee on Rituals regarding the Sec. Work of the L. of P. as adopted in 1894.

In pursuance of this resolution, I have prepared and distributed the same as follows: One copy to each Active Member of the S. Co., and four to each L. of P., and received a surrender from them of all former instructions pertaining to the S. W. of the L. of P.

If the form in which this has been promulgated meets your approval, I would suggest that the same course be pursued with the S. W. of Co. Chap. and Consistory under the supervision of the Ritual Committee.

In accordance with a resolution (same page), I have submitted the several Rituals of the Consis. Degrees reported by ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER McCLENNACHAN, late Chr. of Rit. Com. to the Sov. Gr. Com., and by his direction and approval have distributed the Twentieth, Twenty-second, Twenty-fifth, Twenty-seventh and Twenty-ninth Degrees, to the several Consistories' officers of the Sup. Co. and such Active Members as desired them, and as yet have not heard any adverse criticism of the work as recommended.

I have these Rituals electrotyped, so that additional copies, if desired, can be furnished at greatly reduced expense. I would ask your instructions as to distribution of extra copies, and prices, if any, to be charged therefor.

We now have complete working Rituals of all the degrees from the Fourth to Thirty-second, inclusive, excepting the Twenty-third, Twenty-fourth, Twenty-sixth and Twenty-eighth. These the Gr. Com. did not deem it advisable to promulgate at present.



I have also had engrossed and framed the resolutions (see page 85), and, as instructed, forwarded same to Penn. Cons. at Pittsburgh, and have their appreciative and grateful acknowledgment of the same.

I was also authorized to print 2,000 copies of the Constitution and the Code of Procedure in cases of Discipline (see page 69), but soon thereafter several Amendments to the Const. were proposed, which will be acted upon at this Session.

On examination of the contents of our Store Room, I found sufficient copies with the Hebrew Calendar to 1897 to last us until the present time, and, on consultation with the Gr. Com., it was deemed advisable to postpone the printing of a new edition of the Const. until the coming year, in the hope that with any amendments adopted at the present Session, it will be so nearly perfect that it will not require change for many years.

I have also prepared a Hebrew Calendar to print as an appendix thereto, from 1897 to 1920, inclusive, another quarter of a century, which will fill out the period of many, and perhaps a majority, of the present members of this Body.

I would suggest that an edition of 2,500 be printed in the same form as the An. Proc. and of the same size.

It seems to your Gr. Sec.-Gen. that it would comport with the dignity of this Sup. Co. to furnish to our Foreign Representatives and Honorary Members a suitable jewel designating their rank and representative character, same as is done by other Sup. Co.

I find in the Archives a jewel which I think was furnished many years ago to our late BROTHER GOODALL as our Foreign Representative, although I can find no record of the same. It seems to be an appropriate jewel for this purpose, and I submit same for your inspection and consideration.

Finding it necessary to enlarge and refurnish the office of the Gr. Sec.-Gen., your Finance Com., with your approval, at last Session appropriated \$1,250 for rental and \$500 for refitting and refurnishing enlarged quarters.

With the approval of the Gr. Com. and your Finance Com. we have removed the office to Room No. 133 Stewart Building, which gives us much more room, and at an annual rental of \$1,100, being \$150 less than the appropriation, and we have a three years' lease at that price, with privilege of a renewal for three years more at same rental. I was obliged to expend \$506.90 in moving, fitting and furnishing the new office, the excess of \$6.90 being charged to the Contingent Fund. We now have ample quarters, in keeping with the growth and dignity of the Rite, to which we invite the inspection of you all.

Several years of our transactions since the union, in 1867, are exhausted, and we are unable to furnish them to B. B. applying for same.

I submit for your consideration the propriety of republishing 750 copies of such years as are needed.

Another matter I desire to call to your attention and await your instruction: All other Grand Bodies have a complete Registry of their Subordinate Members, from which can be obtained a full history of each Subordinate Member. Such a Registry we should have.

I would limit this Registry to the Consistorial Grades, and have a complete Registry compiled from the Annual Returns of Thirty-second Degree, giving age, date of his receiving the degree, and a column to note the receipt of a Patent; also column for remarks, in which can be stated the date of receiving the Thirty-third Degree, his death, withdrawal, etc.

With 28,000 S.: P.: R.: S.: in our Jurisdiction, this will entail some expense and much labor, but if you direct, it will be done, and will be of lasting benefit to the Rtte.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 38°,  
*Grand Sec.:.-Gen.:*

The report was received and referred to the Finance Committee.

The Special Committee on the address of the M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander presented the following report, which was received and recommendations adopted :

BOSTON, September 22, 1897.

*To the Supreme Council:* The committee to whom the address of the M.: P.: Sov.: Grand Commander was referred for distribution and reference respectfully submit the following recommendations :

1. That so much of the address of the Grand Commander as relates to dispensations, be referred to the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.

2. That so much thereof as relates to reports of deputies and to councils of deliberation, be referred to the Committee on Councils of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies.

3. That so much thereof as relates to the pending Amendments to the Constitution, and the action of Councils of Deliberation thereon, be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Laws.

4. That so much thereof as relates to the issue of a new diploma to serve as a traveling certificate of the Thirty-third Degree, be referred to the Committee on Finance.

5. That so much thereof as relates to foreign relations, be referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations.

6. That so much thereof as relates to the decease of Active Members of this and other Supreme Councils, be referred to the Committee on Deceased Members.

7. That so much thereof as relates to the decease of Honorary Members of this Supreme Council, be referred to the Active Members from the States to which they respectively belonged.

Fraternally submitted,

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,  
N. D. ARNOLD,  
W. A. STEVENS,  
*Committee.*

On motion, the following Committee was appointed to recommend the place of meeting for the next Annual Session of the Supreme Council :

ILL. : HUGH McCURDY,  
" DAVID N. KINSMAN,  
" JAMES I. BUCHANAN.

ILL. : AMOS PETTIBONE offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

*Resolved*, That in order to more perfectly preserve the record of a most important event in the history of this Supreme Council, and further perpetuate the memory of those to whom we owe so much, the Grand Secretary-General be directed to publish in all its future transactions a complete list of the Active and Emeriti Members of which it was composed on May 17, 1867, and that in all instances where they have passed on to the future life, the date of their death shall also be recorded.

ILL. : JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of the Committee on Constitution and Laws, made the following report :

IN SUPREME COUNCIL, September 22, 1897.

The Committee on Constitution and Laws have considered the proposed amendments to the Constitution presented at the last Annual Session, and ask leave to report :

1. They recommend that the first amendment be adopted; viz., that the words "*visa voce*" in the third line of the twelfth article be changed to secret ballot, so that said article as amended will read as follows :

"SECTION 12. SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree may be elected ACTIVE MEMBERS of the SUPREME COUNCIL *ad vitam*, at the Annual Meetings thereof, by secret ballot. Three negative votes reject a nominee."

2. They recommend that the second proposed amendment be adopted.

3. They recommend that the third proposed amendment be *not* adopted.

Fraternally submitted,

JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND,

J. S. STETTINIUS,

JOHN C. SMITH,

ROBERT E. PATTERSON,

MARSH O. PERKINS,

*Committee.*

Following is a copy of the proposed amendments :

ARTICLE 12. That the words "*visa voce*" in the third line be changed to "secret ballot." Adopted.

ARTICLE 89, SECTION 5, by adding the following : No application shall be made to any Body of the Rite, unless the applicant shall have resided within the District of the Body to which he applies, for the period of six months immediately prior to making such application, without the consent of the Body having jurisdiction of applicant. Postponed to next annual session.

ARTICLE 94, SECTION 1, to read as follows : The minimum fees for conferring the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, by all bodies under this jurisdiction, shall be as follows :

In a Consistory.....	\$25 00
In a Chapter of Rose Croix.....	15 00
In a Council of Princes of Jerusalem.....	15 00
In a Lodge of Perfection....	25 00

ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE moved that the amendatory clause of the Constitution be repealed for this Session.

Upon objection being raised thereto by ILL. BARTON SMITH, the motion of ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE was withdrawn.

After much discussion, the first amendment was adopted; the consideration of the second amendment postponed until the next annual session, and the third amendment was laid on the table.

ILL. : GEORGE W. GUTHRIE proposed the following amendment to the proposed amendment to Article 89:

*Resolved*, That Article 89 be amended by adding thereto the following section  
SECTION 5. Whenever an application for waiver of jurisdiction shall be received (except when made to the M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Com. :), a ballot shall be taken at the next succeeding stated meeting of the subordinate Body having jurisdiction of the candidate to ascertain whether there is any Masonic objection to such candidate receiving the degrees, and one blackball shall operate as a rejection of the application. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Body receiving the application on the notice of the meeting to notify the members that such ballot will be taken.

It was received and referred to the Committee on Constitutions and Laws.

On motion of ILL. : HUGH McCURDY, it was resolved that when the Supreme Council calls off it shall be until 8 o'clock this evening.

ILL. : HUGH McCURDY moved that the election of officers of the Supreme Council be made a special order of business for this evening's session.

Motion prevailed.

ILL. : CLINTON F. PAIGE, on behalf of the Rite in New York, asked permission to nominate from that State eight candidates-at-large for the Honorarium.

Permission unanimously granted.

ILL. : HUGH McCURDY moved that Executive Session be dispensed with, and that the Supreme Council take a recess until 8 o'clock this evening.

Motion prevailed.

## GENERAL SESSION.

BOSTON, MASS., September 22, 1897.  
8 o'clock P. M.

ILL.: JOHN C. SMITH offered the following resolution :

*To the Supreme Council, 33°, A. A. S. R., Northern Masonic Jurisdiction:*

The Illinois Council of Deliberation, at its Twenty-second Session, held June 24, 1897, held in the city of Chicago, adopted the following resolution and requested the Deputy to lay the same before this Supreme Council :

WHEREAS, The Supreme Council prohibits the admission of *any* visitor into its Bodies, unless said visitor has a diploma from a Supreme Council, Thirty-third grade, A. A. Rite ; therefore,

*Resolved*, That the Illustrious Deputy of Illinois be requested to bring before the Supreme Council at its next annual session the subject matter of having a *small* tuck diploma of the Thirty-third grade engraved and printed on suitable paper or parchment, similar in size to that now furnished for the Thirty-second grade, and delivered to each Thirty-third now on the list of this Supreme Council.

In accordance with the above, the following resolution is submitted :

*Resolved*, That the Grand Secretary-General is hereby directed to have a small tuck diploma engraved and printed upon parchment paper, or other suitable paper for the use of members of this Supreme Council, 33°, and that the same be hereafter presented free to all Honorary and Active Members, and to those now members of this Supreme Council who may desire the same.

JOHN C. SMITH.

The same was received and referred to the Committee on Finance.

ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of the Committee on Foreign Relations, submitted the following report:

IN SUPREME COUNCIL, September 22, 1897.

The Committee on Foreign Relations, to which was referred at the last session of the Supreme Council the communication from the Supreme Council of Switzerland, having considered the same, ask leave to report:

That this Supreme Council has for many years recognized the Supreme Council of Switzerland as a legitimate Supreme Council of the Rite, and the exclusive judge of the *status* of all Scottish Rite Masons within its territorial jurisdiction. This Supreme Council will, therefore, welcome as brothers all Masons of Switzerland whose legitimacy and good standing are recognized by the Supreme Council of that Republic.

H. L. PALMER,  
JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND,  
FRANCIS A. BLADES,  
CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,  
*Committee.*

The report was received and approved.

ILL. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of the Committee on Foreign Relations, presented the following additional report.

IN SUPREME COUNCIL, September 22, 1897.

The Committee on Foreign Relations, to which were referred the communications from the Supreme Council of Venezuela, have carefully investigated the *status* of that Body, and find that it is a lawful and legitimate Supreme Council of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite. They therefore recommend that it be recognized as such, and that the M. P. Sov. Grand Commander be requested to take measures to secure an interchange of Representatives.

H. L. PALMER,  
JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND,  
FRANCIS A. BLADES,  
CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,  
*Committee.*

The report was received and recommendation adopted.

ILL. HUGH McCURDY, of the Special Committee to recommend place of meeting for the next Annual Session, reported as follows:

*To the Supreme Council:*

Your Committee, to whom was confided the pleasant duty to recommend a place to hold the next Annual Session of this Grand Body, are pleased to

state that we have performed that duty and recommend that the city of Cincinnati be designated as such place.

HUGH McCURDY.  
D. N. KINSMAN,  
JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN.

The report was received and recommendation adopted.

On motion, the Supreme Council resolved itself into Executive Session.

## SECOND EXECUTIVE SESSION.

BOSTON, MASS., September 22, 1897.

8.45 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

ILL. J. H. HOBARD WARD, of New York city, N. Y., was introduced and crowned an Active Member, *ad vitam*, of this Supreme Council for the State and District of New York.

ILL. FRANK M. HIGHLEY, of Philadelphia, Pa., was introduced and crowned an Active Member, *ad vitam*, of this Supreme Council for the State and District of Pennsylvania.

\* \* \* \* \*

The time having arrived for the special order of business (Election of Officers), ILL. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, Past M. P. S. Sov. Gr. Commander presiding, appointed ILL. BROS. WM. HOMAN and D. N. KINSMAN as tellers.

The Supreme Council then proceeded to the election of the M. P. S. Sov. Gr. Commander, which resulted in the unanimous re-election of ILL. HENRY L PALMER for the ensuing three years.



The Supreme Council then proceeded to elect the remaining officers, which resulted as follows :

ILL. : CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY,	P. : Lieut. : Gr. : Commander.
" SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE,	Gr. : Minister of State.
" NEWTON DARLING ARNOLD,	Gr. : Treasurer-General, H. : E. :
" CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE,	" Secretary-General, H. : E. :
" CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,	" Keeper of the Archives.
" THOMAS EVANS BALDING,	" Master-General of Ceremonies.
" ROBERT EMMETT PATTERSON,	" Marshal-General.
" WILLIAM R. HIGBY,	" Standard Bearer.
" GEORGE O. TYLER,	" Captain of the Guard.
" CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,	Trustee of the Permanent Fund for term expiring in September, 1904.

The following Deputies, for their respective States, were then elected :

ILL. : MARQUIS F. KING,	Deputy for Maine.
" GEORGE W. CURRIER,	" " New Hampshire
" MARSH O. PERKINS,	" " Vermont.
" GEORGE H. KENYON,	" " Rhode Island.
" CHARLES W. CARTER,	" " Connecticut.
" CHARLES E. IDE,	" " New York.
" JAMES I. BUCHANAN,	" " Pennsylvania.
" ENOCH T. CARSON,	" " Ohio.
" HUGH McCURDY,	" " Michigan.
" NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE,	" " Indiana.
" JOHN C. SMITH,	" " Illinois.
" CHARLES M. COTTRILL,	" " Wisconsin.

On motion, the election of Deputies for the States of Massachusetts and New Jersey was postponed until to-morrow.

\* \* \* \* \*

ILL. : GEORGE W. CURRIER nominated ILL. : HENRY B. QUINBY, of Concord, New Hampshire, for Active Member for New Hampshire, in place of ILL. : ANDREW BUNTON, deceased.

On motion, the Supreme Council closed in Executive Session, at 10.20 P. M., to meet again in General Session to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock

## GENERAL SESSION.

BOSTON, MASS., September 23, 1897.

10 o'clock A. M.

Officers and members present as at yesterday's session.

The Divine Blessing was invoked by ILL.: JOSIAH L. SEWARD, Grand Prior.

ILL.: BARTON SMITH, of the Committee on Deceased Members, submitted the following report, which was approved and ordered published with the proceedings :

BOSTON, MASS., September 22, 1897.

*M. P. Sov. Grand Commander and Ill. Brothers:* The sad inroads which death has made during the past year among the venerable chiefs of the Supreme Council, to whom we have been accustomed to look for advice and encouragement, and from whom we have safely sought wisdom, strength and support, bid us to pause and reflect.

'Tis now thirty years since that memorable Union was formed, upon which the honor and prosperity of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in this jurisdiction so securely rests. Well may we say, "There were giants in those days." Able, earnest, devoted and unselfish, they laid deep and firm the foundations of the Scottish Rite in this jurisdiction, and so builded thereon as to compel the surprise and admiration of the entire Masonic world.

As year by year we see the guiding hands of our fathers in the craft drop nerveless at the command of the dread master of all, we can but look forward to the future with mingled feelings of dread and hope, and offer from our hearts the earnest supplication to the Mysterious One that those who come after may be endowed with wisdom to carry on this great work to the honor and glory of His Holy Name.

Among those whose efforts have thus been crowned with success, none stood higher or was more deserving of remembrance than the venerable brethren whose duty of labor and love has ended since the last session of this Supreme Council.

Of all these great men none was so closely identified with our daily Masonic life as

CHARLES THOMPSON McCLENACHAN, 33<sup>d</sup>,

who was born at Washington, District of Columbia, April 13, 1839, and died at New York city, December 19, 1896.

Not alone his rare personal qualities, but his relations to the Rite have made him near and dear to us. Becoming Grand Master of Ceremonies in this Supreme Council in 1880, he has since that time, substantially without exception, met all of us newcomers at the door of the Council with a charming kindness and sweet dignity, whose remembrance will not leave us while life lasts. At his feet most of us have sat for instruction, and from his Book of the Rite have learned what we know of the exoteric work. He did a work for the Rite which without him we could scarcely have expected to be so well done. He was a student of Masonry, familiar not only with what all may know, but also with the most secret archives, legends and traditions of the Rite : and he added to this knowledge which could be acquired by diligence, unusual taste in ceremonies and paraphernalia, and great dramatic force and capacity ; thus both by nature and acquirements he was fitted to be the guide and teacher in a large and important part of the work.

To attempt to set forth ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER McCLENACHAN'S Masonic life would be to write a history of the Scottish Rite in this Jurisdiction for nearly forty years, for of it and in it he was ever a part.

Since February 13, 1858, either as Master of New York Lodge of Perfection or as Commander-in-Chief of New York Consistory (and its predecessors), and for part of the time as both Master and Commander-in-Chief, he has been the nominal, as well as actual, head of Scottish Rite Masonry in New York city, and the great reputation of the Bodies in that city for ceremonial and ritualistic perfection is due in no small measure to his skillful and untiring labors.

To use the words of the Illustrious Deputy of Pennsylvania : " His thorough knowledge of the esoteric and ritual of all the degrees of Freemasonry, from entered Apprentice to Sovereign Grand Inspector-General, Thirty-third Degree, was marvelous, and provoked wondering admiration. He was certainly one of the most learned and distinguished Masons in the world, and yet in his community, where he had a host of friends, and also wherever he was personally known, he will be mourned as one of the most simple, gentle and lovable of men."

" Rest to his ashes and peace to his soul."

---

ILL. BENJAMIN DEAN, 33°.

BENJAMIN DEAN, born at Clitheroe, Lancashire, England, April 14, 1824, died at South Boston, Massachusetts, April 9, 1897. When a small child he came with his parents to this country, and for a time resided in Providence, Rhode Island, his father being a skillful engraver of designs for calico prints and woolen fabrics. Later the family moved to Lowell, Massachusetts, where they made their home, and the youth attended the public schools and prepared

for his entrance to Dartmouth College. After leaving college he studied law, and in 1845 was admitted to the bar in Middlesex County; entered into the practice of his chosen profession in Lowell, where he remained until 1852, when he located in Boston, and there spent the remaining years of his life. He soon became prominent in his profession, and was an able, energetic, careful practitioner, always faithful and earnest in the interest of his clients.

Active and energetic in his habits, with a fondness for political life, he became a public-spirited citizen, exhibited much interest in public affairs, and served his city and state in many positions of importance and responsibility. He was a member of the Common Council of Boston for several years, and one of the Directors of Public Institutions. He also served the city as Park Commissioner, and to his untiring interest and devotion is due much of the success of inaugurating the present park system that so enhances the beauty and healthfulness of the city of Boston.

In 1862, 1868 and 1869 he was a member of the Massachusetts Senate. In 1877 he was elected a member of the Forty-fifth Congress, from the Third Massachusetts District. In the various political offices to which he was chosen he served with marked ability and success, and gave to them his zealous and devoted attention.

As a Freemason, BROTHER DEAN was earnest and enthusiastic, and exhibited a fondness for the principles of the Institution, which was always manifest in the great number of positions of distinction that he so ably filled. He was initiated into St. John's Lodge of Boston, February 6, 1854, crafted March 17, 1854, and raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason, April 24, 1854. In December, 1855, he was one of the petitioners for a charter for a new Lodge to be called after the then presiding Grand Master, WINSLOW LEWIS, and was Junior Warden under the dispensation. He dimitted from St. John's Lodge, and became a charter member of Winslow Lewis Lodge, serving as its first Junior Warden under the charter in 1857. He was the second Worshipful Master of this Lodge, and served three years, 1858, 1859 and 1860. In 1861 and 1862 he was District Deputy Grand Master of the First Masonic District. In 1868 he was elected Junior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge, thereby becoming a Permanent Member of that Body.

He received the Capitular Degrees in St. Paul's Royal Arch Chapter, October 17, 1854, and later became the first High Priest of St. Matthew's Chapter, in South Boston, the section of the city in which he then resided, and served in that office two years, 1863 and 1864.

He received the Cryptic Degrees of Masonry in Boston Council of Royal and Select Masters in November, 1854.

The Orders of Knighthood were conferred upon him in De Molay Commandery of Knights Templars—the Red Cross, November 22, 1854; the Temple, January 2, 1855, and Malta, February 28, 1855. In 1864 he with-

drew and became a Charter Member of St. Omer Commandery, South Boston and was Eminent Commander of that Body in 1864, 1865 and 1866.

In the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island he was Grand Captain-General, 1865 and 1866; Deputy Grand Commander, 1867 and 1868, and Grand Commander, 1869 and 1870.

In the Grand Encampment of Knights Templars of the United States he was elected Grand Captain-General in 1871; Grand Generalissimo in 1877, and Grand Master in 1880, at Chicago.

Our Illustrious Brother received the degrees of the A. A. S. Rite; to the Thirty-second Degree, in 1857; the Thirty-third Degree, May 22, 1862, and was crowned an Active Member of the Supreme Council May 23, 1862. He held the office of Illustrious Captain of the Guard from May 23, 1862, until May 17, 1867, the date of the union of the two Supreme Councils. September 17, 1879, ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER DEAN was elected by the Supreme Council its Deputy for Massachusetts, which office he held for several years, and September 23, 1893, resigned the position on account of failing health. He was a member of the Committee on Jurisprudence for several years and until his death. He was the Representative of the Supreme Council of Ireland, near this Supreme Council, from April 4, 1871, to the end of his life.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER DEAN died April 9, 1897, after several years of failing health, which he bore with fortitude and cheerful resignation. His was a useful and industrious life, and his record is clear and bright. He was a man of strong individuality, firm and steadfast in what he considered right and fair, yet genial and warm-hearted to his friends, ever courteous and cordial in his relations with all. He enjoyed and richly deserved the honors bestowed upon him while living, and, having faithfully performed his part in all the varied duties of life, has gone forth to enjoy the sleep of peace.

---

#### ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER, 83.

Born at Philadelphia, March 5, 1819. Died at Philadelphia, May 23, 1897. Thus quietly and peacefully closed a long life of great beauty and high usefulness. His Masonic life lacked but seventeen days of a full half century, and it was from first to last filled with zeal, activity and devotion. The mere outline of his Masonic career makes a proud record.

He was initiated into Franklin Lodge, No. 134, F. and A. M. June 9, 1847; received the Fellow-Craft Degree, July 10, 1847; received the Master Mason Degree, September 11, 1847; was Junior Warden in 1849; was Senior Warden in 1850; was Worshipful Master in 1851; was Secretary from 1854 to 1860, inclusive.

He received the Mark Degree in Girard Mark Lodge, No. 214, December 14, 1847; served as Senior Warden in 1850; dimitted December 10, 1850.

He received the degrees of Most Excellent Master and the Royal Arch in Columbia R. : A. : Chapter, No. 91, January 19, 1848; dimitted to become a Charter Member of Philadelphia R. : A. : Chapter, No. 169, January 16, 1850; admitted as a Charter Member of Philadelphia R. : A. : Chapter, No. 169, May 18, 1850; served as King in 1851; served as High Priest in 1852; served as Grand Master of Third Veil in the Grand Chapter, 1853 and 1853; served as Grand Principal Sojourner in the Grand Chapter in 1854; was Knighted in St. John's Commandery No. 4, K. : T. : , May 26, 1848; resigned May 25, 1849; Charter Member of Philadelphia Commandery, No. 5 (now No. 2), May 26, 1849; elected Generalissimo, May 26, 1849; elected Eminent Commander, June 14, 1850; elected Treasurer, June 13, 1851; elected Recorder, June 11, 1852, to June, 1859.

He was Senior Past Master, Senior Past High Priest and Senior Past Commander in each of these bodies respectively.

A Convention of Knights Templars met in Philadelphia on May 10, 1854, and organized a Grand Encampment for the State of Pennsylvania, under authority of R. : W. : Grand Lodge of F. : and A. : M. : , representatives being present from Commanderies Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7, thus making two Grand Commanderies in the State, one in the western part, working under authority of the Grand Encampment of K. : T. : of the United States, and one in the eastern end working under warrant of the Grand Lodge. Brother Stocker was largely instrumental in forming the latter body, and was elected Grand Generalissimo June 16, 1854, and re-elected June 8, 1855, and Grand Master (Grand Commander) June 13, 1856.

These two Grand Commanderies formed a union on February 12, 1857, and have continued as such until the present, BROTHER STOCKER ranking at his death as the Senior Past Grand Commander.

#### ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE.

He received the grades from the Fourth to the Sixteenth Degrees May 13, 1857, and from the Seventeenth to the Thirty-second Degrees May 14, 1857, in the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America at Boston, Massachusetts. He received the Thirty-third Degree and was crowned an Active Member of the Supreme Council, May 16, 1861, and was elected Deputy for Pennsylvania, May 18, 1861, serving until the day of his death.

He was a Charter Member of Philadelphia Lodge of Perfection, 14°; De Joinville Council, P. : of J. : , 16°; Kilwinning Chapter of Rose Croix, 18°, and

Philadelphia Consistory, S. P. R. S., 32°, and served as Thrice Potent Grand Master of the former Body and Illustrious Commander-in-Chief of the latter Body.

As Deputy he has presided at every meeting of Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation from 1867 to 1896, inclusive.

In every branch of Masonry his guiding hand has been felt and his wise counsel followed. Few Masons have exercised such power, but it was the power of love, not of force. His kindness of heart and gentleness of manner subdued the strongest and led them quietly in the paths of peace.

In private life, Doctor Stocker was an able, distinguished and prosperous physician. Serving through the Civil War as a surgeon on the Staff of General Meade, he uniformly distinguished himself for courage and skill, and was seriously wounded at the battle of Charles City Cross Roads. At the battle of Turkey Bend, by his intrepid courage and inflexible character, he took General Meade wounded from the field, and, it is believed, saved that valuable life to his country.

Throughout life BROTHER STOCKER was dearest to those who knew him nearest and best. His Illustrious Brothers in Pennsylvania thus speak of him:

"The contemplation of such a life is an inspiration to those surviving. A beacon on the road of life showing the path to the only true happiness, that is not temporal and can not be annihilated by the devouring blows of time.

"It is an honor to have served under such a leader, and the service made duty a pleasure. But the only true crown that we can place upon his brow is the circle of imitation, where we emulate one another in perpetuating the virtues we have learned from him."

" Sure the last end  
Of the good man is peace! How  
Calm his exit!  
Night dews fall not more  
Gently to the ground,  
Nor weary, worn-out winds  
Expire so soft "

Again our Supreme Council has been called upon to assume the emblems of mourning and pay its last tribute of respect to the memory of a beloved brother who answered our last roll-call, and obeyed the final summons of our Supreme Grand Commander, to accept and forever wear the crown of eternal life.

ILLUSTRIOUS ANDREW BUNTON, 33°.

Born at Manchester, New Hampshire, August 6, 1842; died at his home in his native city, June 18, 1897.

In the civil walks of life by assiduity, perseverance and strict integrity, he came to be recognized in early manhood as one possessing those sterling qualities of the true man that made him valuable not alone to his employers—the American Express Company, with whom he was associated for more than a quarter of a century—but caused him to be selected as a director in the Merchants' National Bank and the New Hampshire Fire Insurance Company, and to become prominently identified with the Board of Trade, as well as every good work for the advancement and prosperity of his native city.

In his church he was conspicuous for his untiring devotion to every principle of right living, ever ready with wise counsel and a liberal purse for advancement and support. Trusted, respected and loved by those who knew him best, he came to be honored for his real worth and sterling qualities, an exemplar of the true principles of Freemasonry.

BROTHER BUNTON was made a Master Mason in Washington Lodge, No. 61, A. F. & A. M., in Manchester, N. H., November 25, 1865.

A Royal Arch Mason, in Mt. Horeb Chapter, May 30, 1866.

A Royal and Select Master in Adoniram Council, No. 3, June 9, 1866.

A Knight Templar in Trinity Commandery, No. 1, K. T., June 12, 1867.

In the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite he received the Ineffable Grades in Aaron P. Hughes Lodge of Perfection, April 1, 1884; the Ancient Traditional Grades in Oriental Council, Princes of Jerusalem, April 18, 1884; the Philosophical and Doctrinal Grades in St. George's Chapter of Rose Croix, April 22, 1884, and the Historical and Chivalric Grades in Edmund A. Raymond Consistory of S. P. R. S., April 22, 1884, all in Nashua, N. H. A Sov. Grand Inspector-General, 33°, and an Honorary Member of this Supreme Council, September 17, 1885, and crowned as an Active Member, September 22, 1892.

To recite the Masonic history of our departed brother would be but to repeat the history of Freemasonry in New Hampshire for the past thirty years. We find him intrusted with its highest offices and responsibilities, still never unmindful of the minutest detail whenever and wherever his resourceful mind could wield an influence for good.

He served his lodge as Junior Deacon, Senior Deacon, Junior Warden, Senior Warden and Worshipful Master.

In the Grand Lodge of New Hampshire he was Junior Grand Deacon, Senior Grand Deacon, Junior Grand Warden, Senior Grand Warden, Deputy Grand Master and Most Worshipful Grand Master.

In his Chapter he served two years as King. In the Grand Chapter of New Hampshire he was Grand Master of the Three Veil, Grand Captain of the Host and Grand Scribe.

Of Trinity Commandery, No. 1, Knights Templars, he was Generalissimo one year, and Eminent Commander for three successive years.



In the Grand Commandery of New Hampshire he filled the offices of Grand Sword Bearer, Grand Standard Bearer, Grand Senior Warden, Grand Captain-General, Grand Generalissimo and Right Eminent Grand Commander.

Let us all return thanks to our Father who is in Heaven, for the life, character and influence for good of our beloved brother, from which we may draw so much of profit and consolation.

"He is gone, but his memory liveth,  
And though dead his example is here;  
The sweetness and fragrance it giveth  
Will linger for many a year."

Respectfully submitted,

BARTON SMITH,  
AMOS PETTIBONE,  
GEO. H. KENYON,  
*Committee.*

ILL. JOHN C. SMITH offered the following amendment to the Constitution, and asked unanimous consent to act upon the same at this Session.

Unanimous consent was granted.

Amend second paragraph of Article 45, Constitution of this Supreme Council, by striking out the word "Three" in second line and inserting the word "Four," and insert in second line of same paragraph after the word "Camp" the words "a Grand Almoner," so that the paragraph, when amended, shall read:

"A Grand Prior, Four Marshals of the Camp, with title of Illustrious Marshals of the Camp, a Grand Almoner and a Grand Organist. He shall annually appoint a Grand Seneschal, who shall take charge of the paraphernalia of the Council Chamber and guard the portals to the Supreme Council.

JOHN C. SMITH.

Amendment was unanimously approved.

The Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matter submitted the following report:

The Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matters report that in accordance with the resolution adopted at the Session of the Supreme Council at Pitta-

burgh in 1896, the Grand Secretary-General, under the approval of the Sovereign Gr.: Commander, has distributed the Rituals of the Twentieth, Twenty-second, Twenty-fifth, Twenty-seventh and Twenty-ninth Grades.

Your Committee recommend that these Rituals as promulgated be now adopted as the authorized Rituals of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for this Jurisdiction.

NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE,  
BRENTON D. BABCOCK,  
CHARLES M. COTTRILL,  
JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN,  
CLINTON F. PAIGE,

*Committee.*

The report was received and recommendation adopted.

ILL.: GILBERT W. BARNARD, of the Committee on the State of the Rite, presented the following report, which was received and ordered printed in the proceedings :

IN SUPREME COUNCIL, September 28, 1897.

*To the Sov.: Gr.: Commander and Members:* The Committee on the State of the Rite respectfully report that nothing has been presented for special consideration.

We tender our congratulations upon the favorable and prosperous condition in which the Rite enters upon another Triennial period, and acknowledge the Divine favor which has spared so many of our beloved leaders to us an assurance of future prosperity.

GIL. W. BARNARD,  
JAMES H. CODDING,

*Committee.*

ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE offered the following amendment to the Constitution :

Amend Article 89, Section 1, by striking out the words "in the same State" in the third line, and insert the word "and," so that the Section shall read as follows :

ARTICLE 89—1. The jurisdiction of every subordinate Body extends half way in every direction from the town or city where located to the nearest place of location of Bodies of the same degree; and unless the Council of Deliberation for any district shall modify this rule, the question of distance

to be determined in each case with reference to facilities of travel and time necessarily required in going and returning. *Provided*, That Bodies of the same degree, located and meeting in the same town or city, shall have concurrent jurisdiction.

Amend Section 4 of same article by inserting after the word "jurisdiction" in the fourth line the following, "or the Deputy of the State in which he resides," and strike out "as between the cities of New York and Brooklyn or" so that the Section will read as follows :

4. Whenever applications shall be made for the degrees to any subordinate Body other than the one having jurisdiction of the applicant, no action shall be taken thereon until the Body of the same degree having jurisdiction, or the Deputy of the State in which he resides, shall have been notified and consent obtained ; but this shall not apply in any city in which there is more than one Body of the same degree.

Referred to Standing Committee and published as a proposed amendment.

ILL. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of the Committee on Foreign Relations, submitted the following report :

IN SUPREME COUNCIL, September 23, 1897.

The Committee on Foreign Relations, to which was referred so much of the M. P. Sov. Grand Commander's address as refers to the request of the Supreme Council of Uruguay for the recognition of the Supreme Council of Paraguay, ask leave to report :

No communication has been received from the Supreme Council of Paraguay, and in the absence of any account of the proceedings at its organization, this Supreme Council can not act intelligently.

It is, therefore, recommended that the matter be referred to the M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander for further examination and report at our next Annual Session.

H. L. PALMER,  
 JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND,  
 F. A. BLADES,  
 CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,  
*Committee.*

The report was received and recommendation adopted.

On motion, the time for conferring the Thirty-third Degree on the following Illustrious Brethren, was extended for one year :

KITTREDGE HASKINS.....of Brattleboro. Vt.  
 EDWARD B. KNIGHT.....of Providence, R. I.  
 COSTELLO LIPPITT.....of Norwich, Ct.

ILL.: CHARLES L. WOODBURY, of the Committee on Jurisprudence, submitted the following report :

*To the Supreme Council :*

The Committee on Jurisprudence, to whom was referred the appeal of Bro.: DANIEL D. THURBER, from the decision of the Council of Deliberation of Michigan, on his appeal from the Michigan Sovereign Consistory, report that they, BROTHER McCURDY not sitting on the Committee, have heard the Emeritus, Active and Honorary Members from Michigan, including Lieutenant-Commander MEIGS, 38°, of that Consistory, in the presence of each other, and have also examined the record. They report there is no dispute upon the facts.

The Michigan Consistory was formed more than thirty-five years ago upon the plan of sustaining itself by money paid at initiation, and having no annual dues. Its by-laws made no mention of annual dues, prior to the year 1887. The history of the Consistory to that date confirms the fact, which the Report of the Council of Deliberation admits ; viz., "it was understood by all the members at that time that no member should be charged annual dues;" that is, from May, 1862, till 1887. Oral testimony confirms this also. This continuous conduct of the Consistory accords with, and confirms, these facts.

The appellant, BROTHER THURBER, was initiated and received the degrees in 1872, and paid his money under the assurances and practice that the initiation covered all future annual charges or, in his own words, "under the assurance and promise that the initiation was the only charge, and none would be ever called on to pay dues."

In November, 1888, this Consistory adopted a by-law to levy annual dues on all members, as the Council of Deliberation states, but no copy was furnished us. When BROTHER THURBER was called on to pay dues he resisted, claimed his right as a life member, and was tried and expelled for non-payment. Appealed, etc.

BROTHER THURBER took the degree in 1872.

Many lodges have life members, and these subject to annual dues at the same time.

The creation of a new class of tax-payers in 1888 in this Consistory did not, in our view, abolish the rights vested in 1872 in BROTHER THURBER, at which date he paid all future dues for membership. The decisions of the Council of Deliberation and of the Michigan Consistory are reversed, and they are directed to reinstate BROTHER THURBER in his membership of Michigan Consistory.

All which is respectfully submitted.

CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY,

*Chairman.*

CHARLES E. IDE,

GEORGE W. GUTHRIE.

The report was received and approved.

ILL. ABRAHAM T. METCALF, of the Committee on Councils of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies, submitted the following report, which was accepted and ordered printed in the transactions :

*To the M. P. Soc. Grand Commander and Illustrious Brethren of the Supreme Council :*

Your Committee on Reports of Deputies and Councils of Deliberation take great pleasure in stating that, neither in the reports nor the proceedings, do we find other than a generally satisfactory condition. If there are one or two instances that have an appearance of disquietude, they are not of a serious nature, but simply the natural results of little differences of opinion, as to the powers of certain Bodies of the Rite in the matter of annual dues in one instance, and in the other a lack of unanimity in the selection of a District Deputy. Your committee are of the opinion that these cases are before the Supreme Council because of a laudable desire for authoritative determination, rather than on account of any unfraternal friction, and that the decisions of this Body will be satisfactory to all concerned.

Reports have been received from all the Illustrious Deputies, and a Council of Deliberation has been held in each of the several districts since the last session of this Supreme Council.

#### MAINE.

ILL. BRO. MARQUIS F. KING, Deputy for Maine, comes to us with a very gratifying report of the Rite in his district. While it would be a pleasant task to present a detailed statement of interesting matters presented by

him, your committee find that, in doing full justice to Maine, and the report of the Illustrious Deputy, we shall be obliged to make this paper an inadmissible length, or do an injustice to several other districts that have made enviable records during the past year. We therefore refer you to a careful perusal of the full reports of the Illustrious Deputies, as they will appear in the printed proceedings of this Supreme Council, for much interesting information concerning the Rite, and for convincing proof that the Rite continues in steady growth, that prosperity prevails, and that a good degree of harmony exists throughout our borders.

The Council of Deliberation for Maine convened on the sixth day of May, and was well attended; but no business of special interest or importance was transacted.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE.

ILL. BRO. GEO. W. CURRIER, Deputy for New Hampshire, reports a continuance of the healthy condition of the Rite in his jurisdiction.

A Council of Deliberation was held at Nashua, July 8, when matters of interest pertaining to the Rite were discussed, but no action taken that needs consideration by this Body. The proceedings are printed for the first time in several years, and present a neat and creditable appearance.

#### VERMONT.

The Illustrious Deputy for Vermont, BROTHER MARSH O PERKINS, reports the affairs of the Rite in his jurisdiction as satisfactory. The amount of work done is somewhat less than that of the previous year, but the quality of both work and material fully compensates for the loss in quantity.

A Council of Deliberation assembled at the city of Burlington in June, and was well attended.

#### MASSACHUSETTS.

BRO. CLARENCE WELLS, the Illustrious Deputy for Massachusetts, submits a report containing a very flattering statement of work during the past year, and an exhibit of their financial condition, which indicates that in Masonic affairs our Brethren of this Jurisdiction have the same regard for economy and business methods that they are reputed to have in private transactions. Perhaps there may be other Jurisdictions that might profitably follow the example. Nearly \$118,000 in the treasuries of the Bodies in Massachusetts places them beyond any present or prospective distress and is "a condition devoutly to be wished."

The Annual Convocation of the Council of Deliberation was held in Boston on the thirtieth of July. The published proceedings makes a volume of more than ordinary interest and is embellished with several fine engravings of familiar faces—distinguished fraters who have passed to the silent world. The frontispiece, however, is an almost speaking likeness of our P. G. L. Commander, CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY. An oration by ILL. BRO. THE REV. JOSIAH L SEWARD, delivered before the Council, is a presentation of much good, common, practical sense that must find an echo of commendation in every one who loves Masonry for what it is, and what it teaches, and not for the position or the influence it may bring.

#### RHODE ISLAND.

If "brevity is the soul of wit," the report of ILL. BRO. GEO. H. KENYON, Deputy for Rhode Island, has no peer. In the fewest possible words, and three brief sentences, he informs us that the Rite in his Jurisdiction, "is in a prosperous condition, and that peace, harmony and good fellowship prevail," and that they are gradually gaining ground by the addition of good material.

They held a Council of Deliberation on the sixth of August, which was well attended, but no business of importance transacted.

#### CONNECTICUT.

From Palmer Heights, Norwich, Conn., the Illustrious Deputy for that State, BRO. CHARLES W. CARTER, makes a most interesting report—the thirty-second annual statement submitted by him to the Supreme Council. All the bodies except those at Hartford are reported as prosperous. On the thirtieth day of April "New Haven Day and Waterbury Day" were celebrated at Bridgeport by conferring the Nineteenth, Twenty-ninth and Thirtieth Degrees in the new and beautiful Scottish Rite Hall, at Bridgeport. On May 28 "Hartford Day" was observed at Norwich by conferring the Twenty-first and Thirtieth Degrees.

These were grand occasions and will form memorable epochs in the history of the Rite in the Valley of Connecticut.

A Council of Deliberation was held in the Masonic Hall at Norwich on the twenty-sixth day of May with a gratifying attendance of representatives, and also many visitors from sister jurisdictions.

#### NEW YORK.

In his second annual report as Deputy for the District of New York, ILL. BRO. CHARLES E. IDE expresses much gratification in being able to

state that great interest is manifested in every Valley of the Rite in his jurisdiction, and that exceptional prosperity marks their progress.

A Council of Deliberation was held in the city of Buffalo on the fourteenth day of May, which was largely attended by representatives and visitors from every Valley in the State. The address of the Illustrious Deputy is replete with interest, and the unusual attendance a forceful argument in favor of an itinerant plan of their meetings.

The printed proceedings of the Council is embellished with a life-like engraving of our deceased Gr. Mas. Gen. of Ceremonies, CHARLES T. McCLENACHAN, and also of our deceased ILL. BRO. MAJ.-GEN. JOHN C. ROBINSON.

#### NEW JERSEY.

ILL. BRO. ANDREW B. FRAZEE, Deputy for New Jersey, reports continued progress and prosperity in his district. With the exception of the Bodies in the Valley of New Brunswick, all the Bodies show a creditable increase in membership.

The printed proceedings of a Council of Deliberation, held in the city of Trenton on the twenty-fourth of June, is a good exhibit of the Rite in that State.

#### PENNSYLVANIA.

Our Sov. Grand Commander has already informed you that, owing to a vacancy in the Deputyship of the District of Pennsylvania, by the greatly lamented death of the Illustrious Deputy, ANTHONY E. STOCKER, for many years Deputy for that State, he appointed on the thirty-first of May ILL. BRO. JAMES I. BUCHANAN for the unexpired term.

The report of BROTHER BUCHANAN is a complete exhibit of the Rite in his jurisdiction, and so full of interest that we commend it for careful perusal. In referring to the future of the Rite in Pennsylvania, he pays an exquisite and merited tribute to the memory of ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER STOCKER, in these words: "The Scottish Rite in Pennsylvania will continue to flourish. We are too proud to dishonor our great 'Father in Israel' by indifference to the great work that was as 'the apple of his eye.'"

The twenty-sixth and twenty-seventh sessions of Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation were held in Philadelphia on December 3, 1895, and December 1, 1896, respectively, and the proceedings bound together in one volume—a volume of great interest to every lover of our Rite.

#### OHIO.

The unusually brief report from our Illustrious Deputy for Ohio is an assuring evidence that he is not in the full enjoyment of that vigor and buoyancy of spirit that we naturally associate and connect with his name.



We have learned with sorrow that ILL. BRO. ENOCH T. CARSON has been in poor health for some time, and although his illness is said to be of a serious nature, we are confident that, if resolution and will-power are potent restoratives, his presence will be manifest at the next meeting of this Council. If BROTHER CARSON is weak in body, there is no evidence in the character of his report that he is weak in mind or spirit, for he continues to pay his "respects to the rascally gang" that infests Ohio's borders, and says: "I have fought them openly and I shall continue to do so, so long as I am an active soldier in the 'Grand Masonic Army.'"

The past year in Ohio has been a prosperous one, and the jurisdiction will continue to prosper so long as they rally to "the grand old motto, HEALTH, STABILITY, POWER."

A Council of Deliberation was held in the city of Cincinnati on the twenty-sixth of June. The concluding comment on the report of the Illustrious Deputy is an indication of the same satisfactory condition of the Rite in Ohio, as represented by the printed proceedings.

#### MICHIGAN.

ILL. BRO. HUGH McCURDY, Deputy for Michigan, comes to us in his report with his usual smile, and sets about the task of writing it in these words: "It is always a pleasant duty to do labor that lies at the heart, and in which you have an abiding interest for its welfare and prosperity." BROTHER McCURDY reports "a steady improvement all along the lines" in his jurisdiction. He invites the consideration of this Body to an action of the Michigan Sovereign Consistory of Detroit, in relation to the subject of dues. A decision of the Supreme Council is looked for, and will undoubtedly settle the controversy satisfactorily, it is hoped, to all concerned.

The printed transactions of the Council of Deliberation held in the city of Detroit on the seventeenth day of May is numerously illustrated with excellent likenesses of Fraters Militant of that jurisdiction, and an additional attraction in the likeness of ILL. BRO. GENERAL JOHN CORSON SMITH, Deputy for Illinois, who holds a warm place in the hearts of Brethren of the Rite in Michigan.

#### INDIANA.

From the office of the Deputy of Indiana, ILL. NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE, we have his report under date of August 11, in which he represents that affairs in his jurisdiction are prosperous, and that the new temple of the Rite, erected upon the ashes of the one destroyed by fire, has been completed and dedicated. By referring to his report, found in the proceedings of this Council, dimensions of the new edifice, cost, etc., and other interesting information, can be had.

A Council of Deliberation was held in March last, and the proceedings published, but as we fail to find a copy, are unable to present any of its features.

#### ILLINOIS.

ILL. : JOHN CORSON SMITH, Deputy for the District of Indiana, makes a very brief but expressive report. He states that, if they have done less work than in the previous year, the qualifications of admitted members have been of a superior order. He states also that the Bodies of the Rite in his jurisdiction are in excellent financial and working order.

A Council of Deliberation was held in the Preceptory of the Rite, Masonic Temple, Chicago, on the twenty-fourth of June last. In his address to the Council, the Illustrious Deputy refers to the fact that, as stated at the previous session, there would probably be no other reason for this one than "to review the labors of the year, elect officers and spend a few hours in social companionship." The fact that no necessity exists for a Council of Deliberation is convincing evidence that peace, harmony and fraternal good will reign supreme in Illinois.

#### WISCONSIN.

Last in the regular order, but by no means least, comes the report of the Deputy for the District of Wisconsin. ILL. : BRO. : CHAS. M. COTTRILL refrains from making any allusion in his report, by relating the unusually prosperous condition of the Rite in his jurisdiction ; but the statistics accompanying it tell the story he so modestly withholds. He informs us in a brief paragraph—just an allusion only—of an important event in the history of the Rite in Wisconsin : the dedication of apartments in the new temple erected in Milwaukee by Wisconsin Commandery, to the uses and purposes of Scottish Rite Masonry, which took place on the ninth of December last, and was an occasion for rejoicing and long to be remembered.

In closing this report, your Committee refer with no small degree of pleasure and satisfaction to the healthy growth and increased prosperity, the evidences of zeal and devotion and the words of peace and good cheer that come from every Body of the Rite in this grand jurisdiction, and from every quarter under this obedience. New buildings erected for Masonic purposes, and the constant enlargement and equipment of apartments for the exclusive use of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, are evidences of a prosperity heretofore unknown.

While we have every reason for rejoicing in the condition of our Rite, as presented in the reports of our Illustrious Deputies, we can not be unmindful of the fact that, while many new and good men have come into our ranks during the past year, many old and familiar forms have gone out—gone out

from these earthly temples "to that temple not made with hands, eternal in the Heavens."

Our rejoicing, therefore, is mingled with sadness, for we can not fail to miss and to realize with genuine emotions of sorrow those Patriarchs of our Rite, who for so many years did their full share in bearing "the heat and burden of the day." Among the number of those of the Thirty-third Grade who have been called hence during the past year, your Committee feel that they may very appropriately mention the name of ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER ANTHONY E. STOCKER, who for several years was the Chairman of the Committee on Reports of Deputies and Councils of Deliberation, and who never failed to perform his duty in a thorough and conscientious manner. We not only loved him because of his zeal in the performance of every duty, but for his ardor in the propagation of the Rite in his district. We admired him for his many excellent qualities of mind and heart, for his quiet dignity, his pleasing and ever welcome presence, his gentleness and soft-voiced speech, the outward indication of a refined and beautifully molded temperament. Let us listen to that voice for a moment, while we quote the introductory paragraph of his last address to the Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation: "It is with more than usual thankfulness that I greet you one and all at your Annual Council. The vicissitudes of life are so numerous and so unexpected in their development that we can not count upon our life from day to day. In common with yourselves, I grieve for the absence of those who have finished their earthly course, but rejoice with the departed that they now reap the rewards held out for those who truly love and serve God." And thus, in his last official report, ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER STOCKER briefly and tersely states his belief in an existence beyond that period which we call death.

Verily,

"There is no death—  
An angel form  
Walks o'er the earth with silent tread;  
He bears our best loved things away,  
And then we call them dead.  
They leave us but to meet again,  
For all this universe is life—  
There are no dead."

Respectfully submitted,

A. T. METCALF,  
EDWARD P. BURNHAM,  
G. W. CURRIER,  
WM. HOMAN,  
JAMES A. HAWLEY,

*Committee.*

ILL. WALTER A. STEVENS offered the following resolution, and asked that it be referred to the Committee on Rituals :

*Resolved*, That wherever the words in our Ritual "Sorrow and Ignominy" occur in reference to the Cross, they be hereafter omitted in all of our Rituals, from the Fourth to the Thirty-third inclusive.

W. A. STEVENS.

It was so referred.

ILL. DAVID N. KINSMAN, of the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the following report, which was received and ordered published with the transactions :

BOSTON, MASS, September 28, 1897.

*To the M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander and Members of the Sup. Council:*  
The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that no matters have been referred to this Committee.

D. N. KINSMAN,  
G. W. BENTLEY,  
D. BURNHAM TRACY,  
*Committee on Unfinished Business.*

ILL. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND moved that when the Supreme Council shall have concluded the sessions of to-day, it shall terminate this Annual Session.

Motion prevailed.

ILL. CHARLES W. CARTER, of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, submitted the following report :

The Committee on Dispensations and Charters, to whom was referred so much of the M. P. Sov. Grand Commander's address and accompanying papers as relates to new bodies of the Rite, beg leave to make the following report :

That we courteously recommend that Charters be granted to the bodies of the Rite now under dispensation located in the Valley of Waterbury, Connecticut, as follows:

Doric Lodge of Perfection, Ionic Council Princes of Jerusalem and Corinthian Chapter of Rose Croix.

The Council of Deliberation for the District of Connecticut having recommended the same, and also having been approved by the Illustrious Deputy for that State.

We further recommend that a Charter be granted to Coudersport Lodge of Perfection, located at Coudersport, Pennsylvania. The Council of Deliberation together with the Illustrious Deputy of the District having approved the same, and that the Dispensations for Coudersport Council Princes of Jerusalem and Coudersport Chapter of Rose Croix be continued until the next meeting of the Supreme Council.

We further recommend that the Dispensations for the Lodge of Perfection and Council of Princes of Jerusalem at Rockland, Maine, be continued until the next meeting of the Supreme Council as recommended by the Illustrious Deputy for the State of Maine.

In relation to the application for a Dispensation for a Chapter of Rose Croix to be located in Fort Wayne, Indiana, your Committee approve the action of the Sov. Grand Commander in declining to issue such dispensation.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. CARTER,  
JOS. W. SMITH,  
GEO. O. TYLER,

*Committee.*

The report was received and recommendations adopted.

ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE read the following letter from BRO. FRANK MOORE BINGHAM, 32°

68 TAYLOR BUILDING, 39 and 41 Cortlandt Street, }  
NEW YORK, February 22, 1897.

ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE, 83°, *Grand Sec. - Gen. , H. E. , Stewart Building, New York City.*

*Dear Sir and Illustrious Brother:* Since my visit to Athens, two years ago, I have received on several occasions letters of a social and fraternal character from the ILL. BRO. EM. GALANI, 83°, *Gr. Sec. - Gen. H. E. of the Supreme Council of Greece.*

In a letter of recent date he asks: "I would like to have a ritual of the 30° of the A. A. S. Rite. Can you send me one? I will be very much obliged."

May I ask that you consider the request of the Illustrious Brother, and, if possible, grant it? If you can not do this, will you kindly advise ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER GALANI to that effect? With kind regards; I am,

Respectfully yours,

(Signed) FRANK MOORE BINGHAM, 32°,

*The Consistory of New York City.*

The same was received and referred to the Sovereign Grand Commander, with power.

ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE read the following letter from the Consistory of the Valley of Pittsburgh, Pa. :

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY, }  
VALLEY OF PITTSBURGH, PA., November 27, 1896. }

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 83°, *Grand Secretary-General, H. E. of Supreme Council, N. M. J.*, U. S. A.

*Illustrious and My Dear Brother:* Pennsylvania Consistory, S. P. R. S., 82°, and the other Bodies of the A. A. S. Rite sitting in the Valley of Pittsburgh, extend their sincere thanks to you and the members of the Supreme Council for the beautiful set of Resolutions presented to us at our Forty-fourth Annual Reunion and accepted by our members by a most cordial and unanimous vote. Not only do our members prize the handsome souvenir, but expressions on every hand indicate the most earnest devotion of the Brethren in this Valley to the Supreme Council, which holds a strong place in their hearts.

May Our Father who is in Heaven bless the Supreme Council and its work is the prayer of their subordinates in the Valley of Pittsburgh.

Fraternally yours,

JOHN EDGAR HAINES, 82°,

*Grand Secretary.*

The same was received and ordered printed in the transactions.

The letter from WM. YOUNGBLOOD, in relation to establishing Bodies of the Rite in New Zealand, was received and referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations.

The Supreme Council resolved itself into Executive Session.

---

### THIRD EXECUTIVE SESSION.

BOSTON, MASS., September 23, 1897.

12 o'clock, Noon.

\* \* \* \* \*

The ballot being spread on the nomination of ILL. HENRY B.

QUINBY for Active Membership, he was unanimously elected for Active Member for the State and District of New Hampshire.

On motion of ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER FRAZEE,

ILL. ROBERT A. SHIRREFS was unanimously elected Deputy for the State of New Jersey.

Unanimous consent was asked to ballot on all candidates nominated at this and previous Executive Sessions of this Annual Session who have not already been elected.

Unanimous consent was granted, and the following Illustrious Princes were balloted for and elected to receive the Thirty-third Degree in September, 1898 :

CHARLES F. YOUNG.....	of Lowell, Mass.
JAMES S. MANNING (at large) .....	of New York City, N. Y.
HENRY STOWELL .....	of Troy, N. Y.
CALVIN W. EATON .....	of Albany, N. Y.
GEORGE F. BARKER.....	of New York City, N. Y.
WILLIAM E. DEMAREST .....	of New York City, N. Y.
JOHN T. NEWELL.....	of Ogdensburg, N. Y.
WILLIAM B. DOWNING.....	of Binghamton, N. Y.
THOMAS BROOKS .....	of Rochester, N. Y.
DEXTER D. CURTIS .	of Corning, N. Y.
CLARENCE E. STUMP.....	of Brooklyn, N. Y.
CHARLES H. LUSCOMB.....	of Brooklyn, N. Y.
CHARLES E. HAYES.....	of Buffalo, N. Y.
EDWARD L. TILLOU ....	of Elizabeth, N. J.
JAMES H. DURAND.....	of Rahway, N. J.
JAMES W. BROWN .....	of Pittsburgh, Pa.
ALFRED S. BISHOP.....	of Pittsburgh, Pa.
GEORGE HALE .....	of Philadelphia, Pa.
CHARLES T. LEWIS .....	of Toledo, Ohio.
WILLIAM L. BATES.....	of Dayton, Ohio.
LON B. WINSOR .....	of Reed City, Mich.
THOMAS MUNROE .....	of Muskegon, Mich.
CHARLES M. HEALD.....	of Grand Rapids, Mich.
LUCIUS D. HARRIS.....	of Grand Rapids, Mich.
J. W. OSBURN .....	of Kalamazoo, Mich.
RICHARD W. MONTROSE.....	of Galien, Mich.

MICHAEL B. MCGEE .....of Crystal Falls, Mich.  
 THOMAS H. WILLIAMS.....of Jackson, Mich.  
 ALBERT STILES.....of Jackson, Mich.  
 WILLIAM E. JEWETT.....of Adrian, Mich.  
 WINFIELD T. DURBIN.....of Anderson, Ind.  
 CHARLES B. HARRIS.....of Goshen, Ind.  
 COLLINS BLACKMER.....of Lafayette, Ind.  
 HENRY W. MORDHURST.....of Fort Wayne, Ind.  
 THOMAS R. MARSHAL.....of Columbia City, Ind.  
 SETH F. HASKINS.....of Peoria, Ill.

\* \* \* \* \*

EXECUTIVE SESSION closed 12.30 o'clock P. M.

---

### GENERAL SESSION.

BOSTON, MASS., September 23, 1897.

12.50 o'clock P. M.

ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND offered the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this Supreme Council, while fully appreciating the motives which prompt brethren of the locality in which the Supreme Council meets, in tendering hospitalities to it, will not hereafter accept any invitations which will interfere with its daily sessions.

Resolution received and unanimously approved.

ILL.: D. BURNHAM TRACY excused from further attendance upon the meeting. Supreme Council, on motion, took a recess of ten minutes, and then resolved itself into Executive Session to resume labor again in General Session, at 2 o'clock P. M.



---

**FOURTH EXECUTIVE SESSION.**

BOSTON, MASS., September 23, 1897.

1 o'clock, Noon.

\* \* \* \* \*

ILL.: HENRY B. QUINBY, of Concord, New Hampshire, was introduced and crowned an Active Member, *ad vitam*, of this Supreme Council, for the State and District of New Hampshire.

ILL.: CHARLES C. DAME, of Boston, Massachusetts, was introduced and crowned an Active Member, *ad vitam*, of this Supreme Council, for the State and District of Massachusetts.

\* \* \* \* \*

ILL.: CHARLES C. DAME was unanimously elected Deputy for the State of Massachusetts, in place of ILL.: SAMUEL WELLS, resigned.

ILL.: CHARLES C. DAME was elected a Trustee of the Permanent Fund (said term to expire in 1900), in place of Andrew Bunton, deceased.

EXECUTIVE SESSION closed at 1.20 P. M.

---

**GENERAL SESSION.**

BOSTON, MASS., September 23, 1897.

2.15 o'clock P. M.

ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of the Committee on Foreign Relations, submitted the following report:

IN SUPREME COUNCIL, September 23, 1897.

The Committee on Foreign Relations, to which was referred the letter of William Youngblood, ask leave to report that no action is required thereon,

as it relates to a supposed application for a charter which, so far as your Committee are informed, has not been made.

H. L. PALMER,  
 JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND,  
 F. A. BLADES,

*Committee.*

The report was received and ordered published in the transactions.

The M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander announced the following appointments:

ILL.: JOSIAH L. SEWARD,	Gr.: Prior.
" HENRY C. URNER,	" Marshal of the Camp.
" GEORGE M. MOULTON,	" " " "
" ABEL G. COOK,	" " " "
" OZIAS W. SHIPMAN,	" " " "
" WILLIAM J. BURNHAM,	" Almoner.
" ANDREW NEMBACH,	" Organist.
" THEODORE H. EMMONS,	" Seneschal.

ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, Past M.: P.: Sov.: Grand Commander, installed the officers elected and appointed for the ensuing three years. They thereupon renewed their O.: of F.:, and at once entered upon the duties of their respective offices.

ILL.: HUGH McCURDY presented the following resolution of thanks:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Supreme Council are hereby extended to the members of the Rite of this city and their ladies for the excellent entertainments so liberally tendered to this Grand Body for their pleasure and enjoyment, and we assure our brethren of this city and their ladies that in appointing this committee to carry out their wishes, they proved themselves to be fully competent for the duties, and showed themselves to be courteous and royal entertainers.

The resolution was received, unanimously approved and ordered published in the proceedings.

ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE moved that the Illustrious Deputies of the various districts be authorized to install all officers of the Supreme Council in their districts who have not already been installed.

Motion prevailed.

ILL. SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Permanent Fund, presented the following report, which, with the several investments, was unanimously approved :

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, *Treasurer of the Trustees of the Permanent Fund of the Supreme Council of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the N. M. J. of the U. S. A.*

1896.	DR.	
Sept. 15—To balance of cash on hand, as per report in the proceedings of 1896, page 92.....		\$5,798 84
Oct. 1—To coupons, due Oct. 1, 1896, of bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn.....		157 50
To coupon, due Oct. 1, 1896, of bond of the City of Toledo, Ohio.....		25 00
To coupon, due Oct. 1, 1896, of bond of the Fitchburg Railroad Company.....		25 00
To coupons, due Oct. 1, 1896, of bonds of the Maine Central Railroad Company.....		100 00
2—To interest, due Oct. 1, 1896, on a registered bond of the City of Boston, Mass.....		100 00
To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Oct. 1, 1896.....		9 45
15—To cash from Newton D. Arnold, Grand Treasurer-General for the Permanent Fund.....		7,147 87
Nov. 2—To coupons, due Nov. 1, 1896, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....		78 00
To coupons, due Nov. 1, 1896, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....		292 00
To coupons, due Nov. 1, 1896, of bonds of the District of Columbia.....		150 00
Amount carried forward.....		\$18,872 66

	Amount brought forward.....	\$13,872 66
1896.		
Nov.	2—To coupons, due Nov. 26, 1896, of bonds of the City of Malden, Mass.....	200 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Nov. 1, 1896.....	13 50
Dec.	2—To coupons, due Dec. 1, 1896, of bonds of the Concord & Montreal Railroad Company.....	100 00
	To coupons, due Dec. 1, 1896, of bonds of the Boston & Lowell Railroad Corporation.....	200 00
	To coupons, due Dec. 1, 1896, of bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio.....	180 00
	To coupons, due Dec. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	200 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Dec. 1, 1896.....	23 44
1897.		
Jan.	1—To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Jan. 1, 1897.....	14 26
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Feb. 1, 1897.....	6 25
	To interest, due Feb. 1, 1897, on a registered bond of the Boston & Maine Railroad.....	200 00
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill.....	70 00
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill.....	120 00
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	182 50
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Toledo, Ohio.....	112 50
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn.....	157 50
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	100 00
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	100 00
Feb.	1—To coupons, due Feb. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Newton, Mass.....	100 00
	Amount carried forward.....	\$15,952 61

	Amount brought forward.....	\$15,952 61
1897.		
Feb.	1—To coupons, due Feb. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	175 00
March	2—To coupons, due March 1, 1897, of Certificates of Indebtedness of the Eastern Railroad Company.....	450 00
	To coupons, due March 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio.....	54 75
	To coupons, due March 1, 1897, of bonds of the Fitchburg Railroad Company.....	112 50
	To coupons, due March 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	78 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to March 1, 1897.....	6 52
April	1—To coupons, due April 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn.....	157 50
	To coupon, due April 1, 1897, of bond of the City of Toledo, Ohio.....	25 00
	To coupon, due April 1, 1897, of bond of the Fitchburg Railroad Company ..	25 00
	To coupons, due April 1, 1897, of bonds of the Maine Central Railroad Company.....	100 00
	To interest, due April 1, 1897, on a registered bond of the City of Boston, Mass.....	100 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to April 1, 1897.....	8 11
May	1—To coupons, due May 1, 1897, of bonds of the District of Columbia.....	150 00
	To coupons, due May 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	78 00
	To coupons, due May 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	292 00
	2—To coupons, due May 2, 1897, of bonds of the City of Malden, Mass.....	200 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to May 1, 1897.....	10 14
June	1—To coupons, due June 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio.....	180 00
	To coupons, due June 1, 1897, of bonds of the Concord & Montreal Railroad Company.....	100 00
	Amount carried forward.....	\$18,245 18

	Amount brought forward.....	\$18,245 18
	1897.	
June	1—To coupons, due June 1, 1897, of bonds of the Boston & Lowell Railroad Corporation.....	200 00
	To coupons, due June 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	200 00
	To coupons, due June 1, 1897, of bonds of the Town of Arlington, Mass.....	100 00
	To coupons, due June 1, 1897, of bond of the Portsmouth, Great Falls & Conway Railroad Company.....	22 50
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to June 1, 1897.....	10 90
July	1—To coupons, due July 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill.....	70 00
	To coupons, due July 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill.....	120 00
	To coupons, due July 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn.....	157 50
	To coupons, due July 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	182 50
	To coupons, due July 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Toledo, Ohio.....	112 50
	To coupons, due July 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	100 00
	To coupons, due July 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	100 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to July 1, 1897.....	18 49
	30—To cash received by the redemption of five bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, Nos. 65-9.....	5,000 00
Aug.	1—To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Aug. 1, 1897.....	11 67
	To coupons, due Aug. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	175 00
	To coupons, due Aug. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Newton, Mass.....	100 00
	To interest, due Aug. 1, 1897, on a registered improvement bond of the Boston & Maine Railroad....	200 00
	Amount carried forward.....	25,121 19

	Amount brought forward.....	\$25,121 19
1897.		
Sept. 1—	To cash received by the redemption of five bonds of the Fitchburg Railroad Company, of \$1,000 each, Nos. 9505-9.....	5,000 00
	To coupons, due Sept. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio.....	54 75
	To coupons, due Sept. 1, 1897, of Certificates of Indebtedness of the Eastern Railroad Company.....	450 00
	To coupons, due Sept. 1, 1897, of bonds of the Fitchburg Railroad Company.....	112 50
	To coupons, due Sept. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	78 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Sept. 1, 1897.....	19 67
2—	To cash from Newton D. Arnold, Grand Treasurer-General, for the Permanent Fund.....	7,857 40
	Total.....	<u>\$38,688 51</u>

## CR.

1896.

Dec. 8—By cash paid Estabrook & Co, for five “Newton Washington Street Loan” bonds of the City of Newton, Mass., of \$1,000 each, dated Aug 1, 1895, payable Aug. 1, 1935, numbered 276 to 280, with interest at four per cent per annum, payable semi-annually, Feb. 1 and Aug. 1, @ 110½ . . . . .	\$5,525 00
By accrued interest on the above bonds, four months and seven days . . . . .	70 56
By cash paid Estabrook & Co., for five Sewerage Loan bonds of the Town of Arlington, Mass., of \$1,000 each, dated June 1, 1896, payable June 1, 1936, numbered 81 to 85, with interest at four per cent per annum, payable semi-annually, June 1 and Dec. 1, @ 109½ . . . . .	5,462 50
By accrued interest on the above bonds, seven days . . . . .	3 89

1897.

May 26—By cash paid Blodget, Merritt & Co., for one “First Mortgage Bond” of the Portsmouth, Great Falls & Conway Railroad Company, of \$1,000, dated June 1, 1877, payable June 1, 1937, numbered 549, with interest at four and one-half per cent per annum, payable semi-annually, June 1 and Dec. 1, at 117½ . . . . .	1,167 50
By accrued interest on the above bonds, five months and twenty-five days . . . . .	21 88
Aug. 20—By cash paid the Security Safe Deposit Company, for rent of safe, No. 6,773, to September 1, 1896 . . . . .	33 00
Sept. 2—By cash paid Newton D. Arnold, Grand Treasurer-General, the net income of the Permanent Fund for the year to September 21, 1897 . . . . .	7,857_40
16—By cash paid N. W. Harris & Co., for five Sewer Loan bonds of the City of Waltham, Mass., of \$1,000 each, dated Jan. 1, 1897, payable Jan. 1, 1927, numbered 687 to 691, with interest at four per cent per annum, payable semi-annually, Jan. 1 and July 1, at 110 . . . . .	5,500 00
By accrued interest on the above bonds, two months and fifteen days . . . . .	41 67
Amount carried forward . . . . .	\$25,688 40



1897.]

## SUPREME COUNCIL.

103

Amount brought forward. ....	\$25,688 40
1897.	
Sept. 16—By cash paid Estabrook & Co. for one registered “Funded City Loan” bond of the City of Worcester, Mass., dated Sept. 17, 1897, payable April 1, 1927, numbered 2548, with interest at 4 per cent per annum, payable semi-annually, April 1 and Oct. 1, at 115.....	5,750 00
By accrued interest on the above bonds, five months and fifteen days.....	91 67
By cash paid Estabrook & Co., for five gold bonds of the City of Kingston, N. Y., dated Aug. 1, 1897, payable Aug. 1, 1936, numbered Series L140 to L144, with interest at 4 per cent per annum, payable semi- annually, Feb. 1 and Aug. 1, at 115½.....	5,762 50
By accrued interest on the above bonds, one month and fifteen days.....	25 00
21—By cash, to balance, on deposit in the Third National Bank.....	1,875 94
Total .....	<u>\$88,688 51</u>

The Permanent Fund of the Supreme Council consists  
of the following :

2 Bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill., of \$1,000 each, 7 per cent, Nos. 859P and 860P, payable Jan. 1, 1899..	\$2,000 00
6 Bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent, Nos. E19 to E24, payable Jan. 1, 1914....	6,000 00
5 Municipal bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 7½ per cent, Nos. 8091 and 8092, 6120 and 6121 and 8008, payable July 1, 1902.....	5,000 00
8 Municipal bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 7½ per cent, Nos. 655, 831, 884, 1115 and 1116, 1404 and 1930 and 1981, payable May 1, 1906.....	8,000 00
Amount carried forward... ..	<u>\$21,000 00</u>

Amount brought forward .....	\$21,000 00
2 Hospital bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ per cent, Nos. S237 and S238, payable Nov. 1, 1898.....	2,000 00
2 Sewerage bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ per cent, Nos. R34 and R35, payable Sept. 15, 1899.....	2,000 00
7 Bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn., of \$1,000 each, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, Nos. 982 to 986 and 1068 and 1089, payable April 2, 1918.....	7,000 00
7 Bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn., of \$1,000 each, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, Nos. 1297 and 1379 to 1384, payable July 2, 1918.....	7,000 00
8 Bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ per cent, Nos. 38 to 40, payable Sept. 1, 1902.....	8,000 00
6 Bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 6 per cent, Nos. 63 and 66 to 70, payable June 1, 1898.....	6,000 00
1 Bridge bond of the City of Toledo, Ohio, 5 per cent, No. 239, payable Oct. 1, 1918.....	1,000 00
5 General Fund bonds of the City of Toledo, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, Nos. 26 to 30, payable July 1, 1917.....	5,000 00
1 Registered bond of the City of Boston, Mass., 4 per cent, No. 1991, payable October 1, 1919.....	5,000 00
1 Water Fund bond of the City of Medford, Mass., 4 per cent, No. 62, payable Jan. 1, 1914.....	1,000 00
4 Water Fund bonds of the City of Medford, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent, Nos. 69 to 72, payable Jan. 1, 1916.....	4,000 00
10 Water Fund bonds of the City of Medford, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent, Nos. 151 to 160, payable Dec. 1, 1922.....	10,000 00
5 Building Fund bonds of the City of Medford, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent, Nos. 6 to 10, payable July 1, 1918.....	5,000 00
10 Sewerage Loan bonds of the City of Malden, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent, Nos. 351 to 360, payable May 2, 1925.....	10,000 00
Amount carried forward .....	\$89,000 00

	Amount brought forward.....	\$89,000 00
4	Bonds of the District of Columbia, of \$1,000 each, 6 per cent, Nos. 114, 140 and 331 and 332, payable Nov. 1, 1902.....	4,000 00
2	Bonds of the District of Columbia, of \$500 each, 6 per cent, Nos. 134 and 748, payable Nov. 1, 1902....	1,000 00
5	"Newton Washington Street Loan" bonds of the City of Newton, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent, Nos. 276 to 280, payable August 1, 1935.....	5,000 00
5	Sewerage Loan bonds of the Town of Arlington, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent, Nos. 81 to 85, payable June 1, 1936.....	5,000 00
5	Sewer Loan bonds of the City of Waltham, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent, Nos. 687 to 691, payable January 1, 1927.....	5,000 00
1	Registered "Funded City Loan" bond of the City of Worcester, Mass., 4 per cent, No. 2,548, payable April 1, 1927.....	5,000 00
5	Gold bonds of the City of Kingston, N. Y., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent, Nos. Series L140 to L144, payable August 1, 1936.....	5,000 00
15	First Mortgage Certificates of Indebtedness of the Eastern Railroad Company, of Massachusetts, of \$1,000 each, 6 per cent, Nos. 710, 5911 to 5913, 6630, 6929, 7116, 7151 to 7155, 7810, 9248 and 9644, payable Sept. 1, 1906.....	15,000 00
1	Registered Improvement bond of the Boston & Maine Railroad, 4 per cent, No. 408, payable Feb. 1, 1937.....	10,000 00
10	Bonds of the Boston & Lowell Railroad Corporation, of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent, Nos. 1850 and 1851 and 1863 to 1870, payable June 1, 1907....	10,000 00
5	First Mortgage bonds of the Concord & Montreal Railroad Company, of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent, Nos. 2798 to 2797, payable June 1, 1920.....	5,000 00
1	Bond of the Fitchburg Railroad Company, 5 per cent, No. 1623, payable April 1, 1903.....	1,000 00
10	Consolidated Mortgage bonds of the Maine Central Railroad Company, of \$500 each, 4 per cent, Nos. C1079 to C1088, payable April 1, 1912.....	5,000 00
	Amount carried forward....	\$165,000 00

Amount brought forward.....	\$165,000 00
1 First Mortgage bond of the Portsmouth, Great Falls & Conway Railroad Company, of \$1,000, 4½ per cent, No. 549, payable June 1, 1937.....	1,000 00
Cash on deposit in the Third National Bank.....	1,875 94
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$167,875 94</b>

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,  
*Treasurer of Trustees.*

ILL. SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, of the Committee on Finance, presented the following report, which was unanimously approved, and its recommendations adopted :

BOSTON, MASS., September 23, 1897.

*To the Supreme Council:*

The Committee on Finance have audited the account of the Grand Secretary-General, CLINTON F. PAIGE, from September 15, 1896, to September 21, 1897, and have found the receipts correctly reported, as follows :

Fees for Thirty-third Degree.....	\$4,500 00
Dues of Subordinate Bodies, 1896.....	1,287 00
Dues of Subordinate Bodies, 1897.....	14,938 50
For Dispensations.....	275 00
For 658 Bristol-board Diplomas, 32°.....	1,816 00
For 338 Parchment Diplomas, 32°.....	1,014 00
For Extra Patents, 33°.....	205 00
For Certificates of Membership, Tucks, etc.....	17 75
For Proceedings.....	15 50
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$23,568 75</b>

All of which has been paid to the Grand Treasurer-General.

The Committee have examined the account of the Grand Treasurer-General, NEWTON D. ARNOLD, and have found it correct ; the amount of the drafts paid by him agrees with the total of the duly approved vouchers.

A synopsis of the account is as follows :

RECEIPTS.

1896.

Sept.	14—Balance on hand.....	\$23,001 91
	16—Cash for the Grand Secretary-General.....	4,690 00
Oct.	1—Interest on balance.....	34 88
Nov.	1—Interest on balance.....	81 65
	2—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General.....	188 00
Dec.	1—Interest on balance.....	22 61
	4—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General.....	1,394 00

1897.

Jan.	1—Interest on balance.....	24 81
	2—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General.....	485 00
Feb.	1—Interest on balance.....	22 62
	4—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General.....	250 75
	14—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General, for draft No. 1,265 drawn in error.....	10 00
Mch.	1—Interest on balance.....	19 66
	8—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General.....	167 50
April	1—Interest on balance.....	21 25
	5—Cash from the Secretary-General.....	324 25
May	1—Interest on balance.....	20 14
	10—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General.....	698 25
June	2—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General.....	168 00
July	1—Interest on balance.....	21 24
	Cash from the Grand Secretary-General.....	374 00
Aug.	1—Interest on balance.....	19 67
	2—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General.....	3,353 50
Sept.	1—Interest on balance.....	20 12
	2—Cash from Samuel C. Lawrence, Treasurer of the Trustees, income of the Permanent Fund for the year ending September 20, 1897.....	7,857 40
	8—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General.....	5,568 00
	17—Interest on balance.....	23 54
	20—Cash from the Grand Secretary-General—Receipts since September 1.....	5,972 50
Total.....		\$54,719 25

## EXPENDITURES.

1896.

Sept.	17—Cash paid for mileage and per diem of members, and other items of the pay-roll for the session of 1896...	\$3,872 45
	Cash paid C. F. Paige, for the expenses of the Grand Secretary-General for the year ending in September, 1897.....	500 00
Oct.	6—Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for September.....	150 00
	7—Cash paid William T. Bather, for engraving portraits of A. P. M. and P. G. C. H.....	208 00
	12—Cash paid Samuel C. Lawrence, Treasurer of the Trustees, balance of the allotment due the Permanent Fund for the year ending September 14, 1896..	7,147 87
	Cash paid J. H. Daniels & Son, for printing 2,500 impressions of the portrait of G. M. C.....	40 00
	30—Cash paid S. D. Affleck & Son, for 610 Bristol-board diplomas, 82°; 597 parchment diplomas, 82°, etc.....	782 10
	31—Cash paid C. F. Paige, appropriation for charities...	500 00
	Cash paid C. F. Paige, Grand Secretary-General, for the Contingent Fund of the Grand Secretariat.....	800 00
	Cash paid J. H. Daniels & Son, for printing 2,500 impressions of the portrait of L. R. P.....	40 00
	Cash paid Edwin D. Washburne & Co., for jewels for Active Members, etc.....	160 80
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for October.....	150 00
Nov.	2—Cash paid Western Banknote and Engraving Company, for printing 2,500 impressions of the portrait of V. L. H.....	46 25
	4—Cash paid Henry Hilton, rent of the Grand Secretary's office, three months, to February 1, 1897.....	187 50
	5—Cash paid M. A. Welch, for jewel.....	50 00
	10—Cash paid John Thompson, for copying rituals.....	65 45
	Cash paid Geo. O. Carpenter & Son, for insurance on regalia, etc.....	43 75
Dec.	4—Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for November.....	150 00
	5—Cash paid F. Knight & Son, for moving the archives..	21 60
	Cash paid J. T. Moody, for stock and labor for shelves for the archives.....	41 10
	7—Cash paid Franklin Savings Bank, for rent of room for the archives for two months, to December 1, 1896..	80 84
	Amount carried forward.....	\$14,492 21

	Amount brought forward.....	\$14,482 21
1896.		
Dec.	9—Cash paid R. A. Carroll, for framing resolutions.....	26 75
	26—Cash paid trustees of the Tremont Building, for rent of archives one month, due December 1, 1896.....	55 00
	Cash paid S. D. Affleck & Son, for 500 tucks for diplomas, etc.....	147 50
	Cash paid S. D. Affleck & Son, for printing 12,500 impressions of portraits, \$175; 2,500 copies of the proceedings of 1896, 370 pages, etc., \$1,166.90; and for binding 106 copies of proceedings, \$81.....	1,422 90
1897.		
Jan.	6—Cash paid for draft drawn in error.....	10 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for December.....	150 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, for engrossing diplomas...	258 00
	7—Cash paid E. A. McClenachan, for jewel.....	60 00
Feb.	6—Cash paid C. F. Paige, Grand Secretary-General, appropriation for refitting and furnishing his office.	500 00
	Cash paid Henry Hilton, rent of Grand Secretary's office, three months, to May 1.....	187 50
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for January.....	150 00
	11—Cash paid Joseph T. Moody, for stock and labor for shelves in archives.....	46 87
Mch.	6—Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for February.....	150 00
	9—Cash paid J. Austin, for jewel.....	50 00
	11—Cash paid Derby Desk Company, for desk and chairs for archives.....	21 50
	15—Cash paid M. R. Pollock, for translating foreign documents.....	10 75
Mch.	17—Cash paid Trustees of the Tremont Building, for the rent of archives, three months, to March 1.....	150 00
April	6—Cash paid S. D. Affleck & Son, for 610 Bristol-board diplomas, 500 tucks for diplomas, etc.....	978 46
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for March.....	150 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, for engrossing diplomas.....	122 00
May	3—Cash paid Henry Hilton, rent of Grand Secretary's office, three months, to August 1.....	275 00
	5—Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for April.....	150 00
	Amount carried forward.....	\$18,899 24

	Amount brought forward.....	18,899 24
1897.		
June	4—Cash paid Macdonald & Allen, for binding proceedings for the archives.....	91 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for May.....	150 00
	Cash paid S. D. Affleck & Son, for rituals, \$689.84 ; and for returns, etc., \$127.75.....	760 09
	Cash paid Trustees of the Tremont Building, for rent of archives, three months, to June 1.....	150 00
	Cash paid T. H. Emmons, for services in moving and shelving the library in the archives.....	72 00
July	2—Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for June.....	150 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, for engrossing diplomas...	198 50
Aug.	3—Cash paid Henry Hilton, for rent of Grand Secretary's office to November 1.....	275 00
	4—Cash paid M. R. Pollock, for translating foreign documents.....	23 00
	7—Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for July.....	150 00
Sept.	2—Cash paid Samuel C. Lawrence, Treasurer of the Trustees, for the Permanent Fund.....	7,857 40
	8—Cash paid S. D. Affleck & Son, for 500 tucks for diplomas, etc.....	163 75
	9—Cash paid the American Surety Co., of New York, for premium on fidelity bond.....	100 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for August.....	150 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, for engrossing diplomas...	19 50
	20—Cash paid Thomas E. Balding, mileage and per diem for the special session of the Supreme Council at Indianapolis.....	81 44
	Cash paid Josiah L. Seward, mileage and per diem for the special sessions of the Supreme Council at Indianapolis and Milwaukee.....	118 84
	Cash paid the Trustees of the Tremont Building for rent of archives, three months, to September 1, 1897.	150 00
	Total disbursed.....	\$29,498 76
	Balance on hand Sept. 20, 1897.....	25,220 49
	Total.....	\$54,719 25



## RECAPITULATION.

## RECEIPTS.

Dues of the Subordinate Bodies, 1896.....	\$1,287 00
Dues of the Subordinate Bodies, 1897.....	14,938 50
Fees for the Thirty-third Degree.....	4,500 00
Patents, Diplomas, Certificates of Membership, etc.....	2,552 75
Proceedings.....	15 50
Dispensations.....	275 00
Interest.....	281 19
Net income of Permanent Fund.....	7,867 40
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$31,707 34</b>

## EXPENDITURES.

Pay-roll for 1896.....	\$3,872 45
Proceedings for 1896.....	1,752 15
Printing Diplomas and Certificates of Membership.....	843 60
Printing Balusters.....	62 75
Tucks for Diplomas.....	303 50
Engrossing Patents and Diplomas.....	588 00
Rent of Headquarters and Archives.....	585 84
Rent of Grand Secretary's Office.....	925 00
Assistant Grand Secretary's Salary.....	1,800 00
Grand Secretary-General's Expenses, 1896-1897....	500 00
Contingent Fund of the Grand Secretariat.....	300 00
Insurance on Paraphernalia.....	48 75
Jewels for Active Members.....	320 80
Translating Documents.....	32 75
Rituals.....	742 50
Donations.....	500 00
Premium on Fidelity Bond.....	100 00
Archives.....	293 87
Stationery and Postage.....	245 00
Resolutions.....	76 75
Refurnishing Grand Secretary's Office.....	500 00
Special Sessions at Indianapolis and Milwaukee.....	145 28
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$14,488 99</b>
Additions to the Permanent Fund.....	15,004 77
<b>Total disbursed.....</b>	<b>\$29,488 76</b>

The following tabular statement shows the receipts of all the dues from the Subordinate Bodies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1897:

## DUES OF 1897.

	Unpaid.	Paid.
Maine.....		\$677 00
New Hampshire ..		738 50
Vermont.....		119 00
Massachusetts ..		1,264 50
Rhode Island.....		195 00
Connecticut.....		611 50
New York.....	\$64 00	2,780 50
New Jersey.....		585 50
Pennsylvania.....	20 00	2,072 50
Ohio.....		1,760 50
Michigan.....		718 50
Indiana.....		1,694 00
Illinois.....		1,819 50
Wisconsin.....		412 00
Total.....	\$84 00	\$14,988 50

## DELINQUENT BODIES.

*Aurora Grata L. of P., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	\$59 00
*Northern Star L. of P., Plattsburg, N. Y.....	5 00
Keystone Bodies, Scranton, Pa.....	20 00
Total.....	\$84 00

The Committee recommend the following appropriations, with the understanding that the unexpended balances shall be covered into the Treasury:

For printing Proceedings of 1897.....	\$2,000 00
For printing Rituals.....	400 00
For printing Balusters, etc.....	150 00
For printing Patents, Diplomas, Certificates and Constitutions. ....	1,200 00
For Tucks for Diplomas.....	350 00
For Rent of Headquarters and Archives.....	600 00
For Rent of Grand Secretary's Office.....	1,100 00
Amount carried forward.....	\$5,800 00

\*Paid since close of Annual Session.

Amount brought forward.....	\$5,800 00
For the Contingent Fund of the Grand Secretariat.....	800 00
For the Expenses of the Grand Secretary-General.....	500 00
For the Salary of the Assistant Grand Secretary-General.....	1,800 00
For Engrossing Diplomas, etc.....	650 00
For Paraphernalia, Regalia, etc.....	700 00
For Stationery, Postage, etc.....	250 00
For copying and translating Documents.....	150 00
For Archives.....	600 00
For Insurance and Fidelity Bonds.....	200 00
For Jewels.....	350 00
For Special Sessions.....	200 00
For Donations and Funeral Expenses.....	500 00
For Contingencies.....	500 00
Total.....	\$12,500 00

The Committee on Finance have considered the subjects referred to them and respectfully report:

1. That they find no necessity for the issue of a new patent of the Thirty-third Degree. Traveling certificates of that degree can be obtained on application to the Grand Secretary-General. The Committee recommend that hereafter traveling certificates of the Thirty-third Degree be issued to members of the Supreme Council free of charge.

2. That they consider it desirable to issue to each of the Foreign Representatives of this Supreme Council and the Foreign Honorary Members thereof an appropriate jewel designating their rank and representative character, and recommend that the committee be authorized to procure and submit to the Supreme Council a sample jewel, or a design of one, for its approval.

3. That the sum of \$1,500 be appropriated for reprinting copies of such proceedings of this Supreme Council as are needed.

4. That the sum of \$500 be appropriated for E. A. M., payable quarterly.

5. That the sum of \$1,000 be appropriated to be used by the M. P. Grand Commander in promoting the interests of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite.

6. That the Grand Secretary-General be authorized to procure suitable books for registering the members of the Consistories of this jurisdiction.

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,  
W. R. HIGBY,  
MARQUIS F. KING,

*Committee.*

Amend Article 89 of the Constitution so as to read as follows :

1. Every candidate must apply to the Body nearest his residence in the same district, the question of distance to be determined in each case with reference to facilities of travel and the time necessarily required in going and returning, unless the Council of Deliberation in any district shall modify this rule : *Provided*, that Bodies of the same Degree, located in the same city or town, shall have concurrent jurisdiction.

2. No application shall be received from any candidate until he shall have resided in the district in which he makes application at least six months.

3. *Provided, however*, that any Body may receive such application, with the unanimous consent given by the secret ballot at a meeting subsequent to the one at which the consent is sought, of the Body, or one of the Bodies, having jurisdiction of the candidate, as hereinbefore provided ; but the determination of the question of giving consent shall be based upon the fitness or unfitness of the applicant.

4. These rules shall not apply as between the cities of New York and Brooklyn.

5. A rejected candidate shall not be received in any other Body without the unanimous consent of the one which rejected him, given by the secret ballot, until after three years from the time of such rejection.

6. No one shall be recognized as a member of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, who, while being a resident within the jurisdiction of the Supreme Council, shall have received the degrees in some other jurisdiction, without the consent hereinbefore provided, except by permission of the M. P. Sovereign Grand Commander, or the Deputy of the district in which he resided at the time of receiving the degrees.

# APPENDIX.

---

## STANDING REGULATIONS.

---

DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WITH ADDRESS OF  
GRAND COMMANDER.

---

REPORTS OF DEPUTIES.

---

**Obituary Record.**

---

TABLEAU OF MEMBERS, BODIES, &C.



# STANDING REGULATIONS.

---

I. *Resolved*, That this Supreme Council hereby recommends to the Consistories of the various States under its jurisdiction, as far as practicable, to consolidate their bodies into one, and where it is desirable that more than one Consistory should exist, they should be as far removed from each other as practicable. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 52.]

II. *Resolved*, That the bodies within this jurisdiction should by every lawful means discourage the excessive use of intoxicating liquors among their membership, and to this end the Supreme Council will sustain the action of its subordinates in any proper disciplinary regulation they may adopt to check and reform such an improper course among their respective members. [Adopted November 18, 1873, p. 70.]

III. *Resolved*, That the resident representatives of foreign Masonic bodies near this Supreme Council report to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander at as early a period as possible before the Annual Meetings of the Council such information of interest affecting the several jurisdictions they represent as may come to their knowledge. [Adopted August 20, 1874, p. 62.]

IV. *Resolved*, That the Secretaries of the several Councils of Deliberation be requested to send a copy of their printed proceedings to the Active and Emeriti Members, and to the Chairman, as such, of the Committee on Councils of Deliberation of the Supreme Council, in order that they may become acquainted with any important matter recommended by them in time for prompt action. [Adopted August 18, 1875, p. 82.]

V. *Resolved*, That the Supreme Council accept the offer made by the survivors of the incorporated Trustees of the amended charter from Massachusetts for the use of its Trustees elected under Article 47 of the Constitutions, and that the corporation be requested to increase the number of their associates so that there shall be seven Trustees. [Adopted August 19, 1875, p. 89.]

VI. *Resolved*, That when said Trustees are duly organized under the "Act to incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry," passed April 24, 1872, and Amended April 10, 1875, the Grand Treasurer-General be, and he is hereby, directed to pay over to said corporations, on special deposits, the funds in his hands required by the General Laws of this Council to go into the hands of Trustees for permanent investment, taking from said corporation a receipt therefor, and its engagement to invest the same in the name of said corporation, as Trustees for said Supreme Council, in good, safe securities of the classes allowed by the General Laws of Massachusetts to Savings Banks.—[*Ibid.*]

VII. *Resolved*, That said Trustees shall enter into an engagement to pay over the interest and principal at the call of the Supreme Council, and to render annually, or as often as may be required by the Council, a true account of the funds held by them, and that they will not admit any associate unless he be first nominated by the Supreme Council; and that they will retire from membership such Trustees as the Supreme Council shall decide to retire from the execution of said trusts; and that any committee of the Supreme Council, appointed for that purpose, shall be permitted to examine their books, accounts and investments of the property of said Council.—[*Ibid.*]

*Ordered*, That newly created Active Members be paid *per diem* from the date of their crowning, and mileage *one way*, at the session at which they are crowned. [Adopted August 17, 1885.]

VIII. Whereas, "Lodges of Sorrow" are recognized by the fraternity as proper, and, in the spirit of Freemasonry, intended simply to express sympathy and perpetuate in tokens of love the memory of a deceased brother; and,

Whereas, Any ostentatious display by exhibition of the Ritualistic ceremonies peculiar thereto as a dramatic spectacle, particularly in a public place, before a promiscuous audience, including persons not members of the fraternity, is calculated to pervert, if not destroy, their original design; therefore,

*Resolved*, That Lodges of Sorrow, under the auspices of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, within the jurisdiction of this Supreme Council, shall be convened only by and conducted under the immediate supervision of one of the bodies of the Rite, and in some suitable hall, securely tiled, at which none shall be present but members of the Masonic fraternity and their families, and to which no charge for admission shall be made, by ticket or otherwise. [Adopted September 15, 1886. See Transactions, 1885, pp. 92 and 93.]

IX. *Resolved*, That the Councils of Deliberation be prohibited from printing in their proceedings the names of "thirty-thirds elect" and that Princes of



the Royal Secret, 32°, who may be elected to receive the thirty-third grade, be prohibited from adding "thirty-third degree elect" to their names. [Adopted September 18, 1889, p. 54.]

X. *Resolved*, That in case of an epidemic or extraordinary public calamity, the M. P. S. Sov. Gr. Commander shall, with the approval of the Committee on Finance, have authority to disburse sums of money not exceeding a total of two thousand dollars per annum. [Adopted September 19, 1889, p. 82.]

XI. *Resolved*, That the roll of the members of this Supreme Council, as it existed at the forming of this Supreme Council in 1867, be called at each Triennial Session of this Council, until the time arrives when there shall be no one present to answer to such roll call. [Adopted September 17, 1890, p. 42.]

XII. *Resolved*, That hereafter 200 copies of the volumes of annual proceedings of this Supreme Council be suitably bound in library binding, and that one copy thereof be sent to each officer, Active and Emeritus Member of the Council. [Adopted September 21, 1892, p. 61. Number reduced to 100 copies by resolution adopted September 21, 1898, p. 65.]

XIII. *Resolved*, That when this Supreme Council is in Executive Session, only its own Active and Emeritus Members shall be permitted to be present ;

*Provided*, This rule may be suspended by the Sov. Gr. Commander at his discretion. [Adopted September 21, 1892, p. 61.]

XIV. *Resolved*, That the Gr. Sec.-General be, and he is hereby, requested to have printed in the proceedings all standing orders, edicts and resolutions in force, and the same to be printed annually until the further order of the Supreme Council. [Adopted September 20, 1894, p. 71.]

# APPENDIX.

---

## DOCUMENTS ACCOMPANYING ADDRESS OF THE M.: P.: SOV.: GRAND COMMANDER.

INDIANAPOLIS, November 30, 1896.

For the purpose of dedicating the Scottish Rite Temple on this day, a special session of the Supreme Council was officered as follows :

### OFFICERS.

ILL.: HENRY L PALMER,	M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.
“ NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE, Active,	As P.: Gr.: Lieut.: -Commander.
“ JOSEPH W. SMITH, Active,	“ Gr.: Minister of State.
“ AUSTIN H. BROWN, 33°,	“ Gr.: Treasurer-General.
“ WILLIAM H. SMYTH, 33°,	“ Secretary-General.
“ THOMAS E. BALDING, Active,	“ Gr.: Master-General of Ceremonies.
“ CHARLES L. HUTCHINSON, 33°,	“ Gr.: Marshal-General.
“ SIMEON P. GILLETT, 33°,	“ Gr.: Standard Bearer.
“ JOHN H. HOLLIDAY, 33°,	“ Gr.: Captain of the Guard.
“ SAMUEL B. SWEET, 33°,	“ Gr.: Keeper of Archives.
“ JOSIAH L. SEWARD, 33°,	Gr.: Prior.
“ MARTIN H. RICE, 33°,	As First Gr.: Marshal of the Camp.
“ AHIRA R. WHITE, 33°,	“ Second Gr.: Marshal of the Camp.
“ GEORGE W. SLOAN, 33°,	“ Third Gr.: Marshal of the Camp.
“ HENRY C. ADAMS, 33°,	“ Gr.: Seneschal.

The Temple having been duly dedicated in accordance with the ritual for that purpose, the special session was closed.

WM. H. SMYTH,  
*As Gr.: Secretary-General.*

H. L. PALMER,  
*Grand Commander.*

## BRIDGEPORT, CONN., September 17, 1897.

For the purpose of dedicating and consecrating the apartments provided by LaFayette Consistory and the subordinate bodies of the Rite connected therewith, a special meeting of the Supreme Council was organized at the place above named, with officers as follows :

ILL. : HENRY L PALMER,	M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Commander.
" JAMES I. BUCHANAN, Penn.,	As P. : Lieut. : Gr. : Commander.
" CHARLES W. CARTER, Conn.,	" Gr. : Minister of State.
" R. A. SHIRREFS, N. J.,	" Gr. : Treas. :- General.
" CLINTON F. PAIGE,	Gr. : Sec. :- General.
" A. B. FRAZEE, N. J.,	As Gr. : Keeper of Archives.
" T. E. BALDING, Wis.,	" Gr. : M. :- Gen. : of Ceremonies.
" WILLIAM HOMAN, N. Y.,	" Gr. : Marshal-General.
" WM. R. HIGBY,	Gr. : Standard Bearer.
" J. L. SEWARD,	Gr. : Prior.
" EDWIN KNOWLES, N. Y.,	As Gr. : Captain of the Guard.
" GEORGE L. PORTER,	} " Gr. : Marshals of the Camp.
" F. A. SPENCER,	
" FREDERICK WALDRON,	
" S. D. AFFLECK, N. Y.,	

There were also present ILL. : G. W. BENTLEY, 33°, Active Member, and  
 ILL. : J. C. L. WADSWORTH, 33°, Connecticut,  
 " WM. E. SEELEY, 33°, Connecticut,  
 " E. S. QUINTARD, 33°, Connecticut,  
 " H. WALES LINES, 33°, Connecticut,  
 " S. M. BRONSON, 33°, Connecticut,

Honorary Members of the Supreme Council.

The apartments for the use of the Scottish Rite bodies having been duly dedicated and consecrated according to the ritual of the order for that purpose, the special session of the Supreme Council was closed.

H. L. PALMER, 33°,

*Grand Commander.*

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°,

*Gr. : Secretary-General, H. : E. :*

**REPORTS**

OF

*Deputies of the Supreme Council.***MAINE.**

PORTLAND, ME., August 25, 1897.

ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M. P. Soc. Gr. Commander :

The Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in this district continues healthful ; a large amount of work has been done, although the returns show a slight falling off from last year. Eighty-three have been added to our roll of G. E., making the present number of affiliates in this valley 936. Dues amounting to \$677.00 have been received and forwarded to the Grand Secretary-General.

Our joy in gain is ever alloyed with the certainty of loss ; Azrael exacts his tribute regardless of our needs or wishes: ten cherished names to Masons dear have been added to the Sacred Roll during the year. Among them I am pained to report ARLINGTON B. MARSTON, 33°, a charter member of the Scottish Rite bodies in Bangor, an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council, and eminent in York Masonry. I have invited his intimate friend, CHARLES I. COLLAMORE, 32°, P. G. M., to furnish an obituary record for publication in the Proceedings.

On the twelfth day of May I had the pleasure of presenting to BROS. ALBERT W. BUTLER, JOHN C. LAVENSALER, THEODORE E. SIMONTON, HENRY M. WISE, JOSEPH ABBOTT, THOMAS HAWKIN, FRANK A. PETERSON, FRED A. TOLMAN, LLEWELLYN CARLETON and WARREN C. KING your Dispensation to open a Lodge of Perfection and a Council of Princes of Jerusalem in the City of Rockland. I was accompanied by the officers of the Portland bodies, who fraternally gave their services and the use of their furniture for an exemplification of work. Twenty candidates were admitted and instructed in the several grades to, and including the Sixteenth Degree.

The visitors were most hospitably entertained, and the occasion will be pleasantly remembered.

It has long been my desire to see bodies of the Rite in this locality, and it affords much satisfaction to know that your Dispensations are in the hands of cultured brethren, who will, in due time, ask for Charters that will permanently establish Scottish Masonry in Knox County.

On the twenty-first day of May I constituted Emeth Chapter of Rose Croix at Augusta, being favored with the assistance of BRO. WILLIAM C. MASON, 33°, M. W. of Bangor Chapter. This ceremony would have been performed before, had it not been for the wishes of the members that the occasion should mark the time of complete preparation for work. This being accomplished, the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Degrees were conferred upon several candidates. BRO. TILDEN and his officers had evidently spent much time in preparation, and fully appreciated the beauties of the ritual. A generous use was made of their excellent choir, which, with the new and expensive furniture and clothing, made the ceremonies solemn and impressive.

Having notice of work in the Lodge and Council at Bangor, January 28, I made it the occasion of a visit. A severe snow storm was raging, and the trains were late, but I found a goodly number of brethren in attendance, who gave me a cordial welcome and an exhibition of good work. The bodies in this city have suffered severely by death during the year. BRO. MARSTON has already been mentioned; and no less will be felt the death of BRO. FREDERICK M. LAUGHTON, 32°, the ideal Darius of their Council, a scholarly man, an ex-mayor of the city, whose extensive acquaintance were all personal friends.

On the twenty-second day of April I spent the afternoon and evening with Auburn Council and H. H. Dickey Chapter, witnessing work in both. The attendance was large, and the work entirely satisfactory.

I have not visited the bodies at Machias, as, with the present means of conveyance, about a week's time is required, which could not well be spared from my business. I am informed that the bodies there have not yet rallied from the effects of the fire, but that new Masonic halls are nearly completed, which have been better planned for work in the Scottish Rite bodies; that the three York Rite bodies have started up with a new lease of life, and it is confidently believed that our Lodge and Council will feel the effect.

I am quite a constant attendant upon the meetings in this city, and have nothing unfavorable to report.

The Council of Deliberation met on the sixth day of May. It was well attended, but no business of special importance was presented.

Fraternally submitted,

MARQUIS F. KING, 33°,

*Deputy for Maine.*

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

HON. HENRY L PALMER, 38°, *M. P.*: *Sovereign Grand Commander* :

Agreeably to the provisions of the Grand Constitution, I herewith submit to you this, my sixth annual report of the condition of the A. A. S. Scottish Rite in New Hampshire.

I am glad to report that peace, prosperity and harmony, which have been so abundantly showered upon us for the past ten or twelve years, continue and were never more apparent than at the present time. At our annual Fast Day meeting, held at Nashua, April 23, we added eighty-four to the number of Sublime Princes on our list. Of this number twenty came from the newly established bodies in the northern part of the state, from which we did not expect many the first few years and which was a very agreeable surprise to us. The bodies at Concord, also, which did no work last year on account of the remodeling of their hall, came bravely to the rescue this year with thirty-one members.

During the year ten of our Sublime Princes have passed from hence to join the great majority in, we trust, the better land beyond. One of them, GEORGE SWAIN, for many years the faithful secretary of our Consistory, whose genial smile and cordial greeting will be greatly missed at our meetings; always pleasant, always faithful, always kind, long shall we remember him as a dearly beloved Brother. A true man and Mason that he was, a Christian gentleman who lived what he professed—well may we imitate the example he has left behind.

June 18, within five minutes after my arrival from a business trip in the West, ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER FELLOWS telephoned me from Manchester that ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER BUNTON, Active Member of the Supreme Council for New Hampshire, had just passed away. Having been absent for six weeks I did not know of his illness, and the news was so sudden and so sad that it nearly overcame me.

He had been but a short time an Active Member of the Supreme Council, but it is safe to say that he had won the respect and esteem of all the members, and will be greatly missed at our meetings. How much more, then, must he be missed by the Masons of New Hampshire, where he had been so prominent in all the different branches, and was known personally to so many of them, and where his true manliness, noble character, generous disposition and kind heart had not only won for him a warm place in their affection, but their respect and love as well. Personally, no one could have been taken whom I would have missed as much. For twenty-five years we had been very closely associated together in the different bodies of the York Rite, and later, as my associate in the Supreme Council, I had learned to look to him for

counsel and support upon all perplexing occasions. His judgment was always good and his counsel safe to follow. He has gone, but the influence of his noble character will remain with us while life shall last.

" He is gone, but his memory liveth,  
And though dead his example is here ;  
The sweetness and fragrance it giveth  
Will linger for many a year."

A Council of Deliberation was held at Nashua, July 5, which was well attended. The proceedings are being printed and will be distributed before the meeting of the Supreme Council. The returns of all the bodies in this jurisdiction have been sent to the Grand Secretary-General, as have also the dues.

Since writing the above, the Angel of Death has again visited and laid his hand heavily upon us. ILL. BROTHER JOSEPH SHATTUCK, 33°, died at his home in Nashua, August 14, and will be buried with Masonic honors on Tuesday, the seventeenth.

BROTHER SHATTUCK was an enthusiastic Mason and one of our best workers. For twelve years he was at the head of St. George Chapter of Rose Croix, and by his untiring efforts he won for himself and for the Chapter a reputation for work second to none. I think it fair to say that for the success of our Fast Day meeting the past twelve years, we are indebted to him as much, if not more, than to any other one Brother.

He was, at the time of his death, Ill. Commander-in-Chief of our Consistory.

In every good word and work he was always found in the front rank, vying with his brethren to see who could do most for the Order he loved so well. We shall miss him, and our next meeting will not seem complete without his presence, for he was always there, and "vainly look we for another in his place to stand." With kindest regards, I am,

Fraternally yours,

G. W. CURRIER,

*Deputy.*

---

### VERMONT.

WINDSOR, VT., August 23, 1897.

ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M. P. Soc. Gr. Commander :

In submitting my annual report for this district, I find little to be said, other than that peace and harmony have continued undisturbed during the year passed. The annual assembly of the Council of Deliberation of Vermont

was held at Burlington in June, and was fully attended, all the bodies of the Rite in the district, but one, being represented.

Among the honored Brothers who have passed hence during the year is ILL.: MILTON KENDALL PAINE, 88°, Honorary Member from Vermont of the Supreme Council, whose years of activity in behalf of the Rite in this district have been exceeded in number by very few surviving members.

Returns have been received from all the bodies in the district, and the fees and annual dues duly forwarded to the Gr.: Secretary-General.

Very truly and fraternally yours,

MARSH O. PERKINS, 88°,

*Deputy for Vermont.*

---

## MASSACHUSETTS.

BOSTON, MASS., September 1, 1897.

ILL.: HENRY L PALMER, 38°, M.: P.: Soc.: Gr.: *Commander* :

I have the honor of submitting my report as to the condition of the Rite in this district.

It is with much satisfaction that I announce that peace and harmony prevail throughout the State.

As shown by the returns, a commendable amount of interest is manifested in every valley in the district.

The Lodges of Perfection all exhibit activity, and are making rapid advance in work and membership.

The Councils of Princes of Jerusalem and Chapters of Rose Croix show evidence of prosperity and careful discrimination in regard to quality of membership, and their rendering of the ritual is excelled by none.

The Consistory of S.: P.: R.: S.: still maintains its reputation for progress and prosperity, and its gain in membership and finance is commendable and satisfactory.

As evidence of the financial condition of the bodies in this district, I find from the reports of the bodies in the Valley of Boston that they have in their treasuries and permanent funds the magnificent sum of \$112,808.27.

The Lodges of Perfection show an aggregate membership of 2,608, a gain for the year of 97.

The Councils of Princes of Jerusalem have a membership of 1,922, a gain for the year of 68.

The present membership of the Chapters of Rose Croix is 1,890, showing a gain of 59.

Massachusetts Consistory has 1,916 members, a gain of 58.



The initiates in the Lodges of Perfection have been 185.

There have been 147 initiates in the Councils of Princes of Jerusalem, 146 in the Chapters of Rose Croix, and 125 in the Massachusetts Consistory.

It is with sorrow that I report that death has entered our ranks, and the number of those famed in our Order for their zeal and worth that have been called to answer the dread summons has been exceedingly large. The roster of our dead comprises one Active and six Honorary Members of the Supreme Council, thirty-five Princes of the Royal Secret, fifteen Knights of Rose Croix, and fourteen Sublime Brethren of Perfection. They were men of standing in the communities in which they lived, and many of them were eminent in their respective avocations, and all were true and faithful Freemasons.

Among the more prominent of those who have crossed the dark river, leaving their record behind them, are :

ILL. : BENJAMIN DEAN, 33°,	Active Member of the Supreme Council.
“ GEO. O. CARPENTER, 33°,	Honorary Member of the Supreme Council.
“ OTIS E. WELD, 33°,	“ “ “ “ “ “
“ WYZEMAN MARSHALL, 33°,	“ “ “ “ “ “
“ WILLIAM A. RICHARDSON, 33°,	“ “ “ “ “ “
“ BENJAMIN A. GOULD, 33°,	“ “ “ “ “ “
“ JOHN H. COLLAMORE, 33°,	“ “ “ “ “ “

Suitable memorials of them were read in the Council of Deliberation, July 30, 1897, and are printed in the proceedings of that meeting.

“ As shadows cast by cloud and sun  
 Flit o'er the summer grass,  
 So, in Thy sight, Almighty One,  
 Earth's generations pass.  
 And as the years—an endless host—  
 Come swiftly pressing on,  
 The brightest names that earth can boast  
 Just glisten, and are gone.”

On July 30, 1897, I convened a Council of Deliberation in the City of Boston, which was largely attended. There were present representatives from all the bodies in the district, among whom were thirty-five of the Active and Honorary Members of the Supreme Council. I very much regret that, owing to the condition of my health, I was obliged to be absent.

Two of the Active Members of the Supreme Council in the district, viz. : ILL. : SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE and ILL. : CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON, graced the meeting with their presence and assisted in the deliberations.

The proceedings of this Council of Deliberation have been printed and, I am informed by the Secretary, were distributed by mail to the Active Members of the Supreme Council, and to all others entitled to receive them, in five days after the close of the meeting.

The dues of the various bodies comprising this district, amounting to \$1,264.50, were forwarded to the Grand Secretary-General, ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE, 88°, and the same duly acknowledged.

The following are the names of those who have been created Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, 82°, during the year :

EDWARD ANTHONY,  
 JOHN L. ALGER,  
 THOMAS M. ARNOLD,  
 CHARLES W. ARNOLD,  
 CHARLES G. BUTLER,  
 SAMUEL BAKER,  
 FRANK J. BOYCE,  
 JOSEPH C. BROWN,  
 GEORGE E. BRYANT, 2d,  
 JOHN F. BARKER,  
 CHARLES O. BREED,  
 ENOCH BEANE,  
 CHARLES H. BRADLEY,  
 W. ALONZO BARROWS,  
 EBEN A. BALDWIN,  
 CHARLES H. BELLEDUE,  
 ALBERT H. BLOSS,  
 ALBERT I. BRADBURY,  
 DANIEL BOORSTEIN,  
 LOUIS BUROFSKI,  
 CHARLES A. BOOTH,  
 ORLANDO BROWN,  
 JOHN R. BRIDGE,  
 ADELBERT A. BRYSON,  
 JAMES A. CHADWICK,  
 LOUIS E. CARLTON,  
 WILLIAM H. CHAMBERLAIN,  
 AUGUSTUS CANNEY,  
 GEORGE A. CONANT,  
 FRANK L. COLLINS,  
 LOUIS L. CAMPBELL,  
 LAMONT H. CHICK,

GEORGE HEYWOOD,  
 MARTIN F. HILLERY,  
 HARRY L. JONES,  
 GEORGE F. JAQUES,  
 STEPHEN F. JOHNSON,  
 HASKELL E. KNOWLAND,  
 THOMAS B. KINRAIDE,  
 JAMES F. KENNY,  
 WINTHROP LEONARD,  
 ANSON M. LYMAN,  
 GUSTAFF LARSSON,  
 FRANK R. MURDOCK, JR.,  
 MARTIN W. MORAN,  
 SIDNEY MORTON,  
 WALTER B. MORSE,  
 WILLIAM H. MITCHELL,  
 DAVID T. MONTAGUE,  
 NATHAN MILLER,  
 LUTHER E. MARTIN,  
 WILLIAM D. MAC INNESS,  
 THOMAS S. MILLWARD,  
 ELISHA J. NEALE,  
 ISALIAH NICKERSON,  
 THEODORE H. NYE,  
 RICHARD H. NICKERSON,  
 FRANK O. NEWTON,  
 HARRY G. POLLARD,  
 JOHN J. POWERS,  
 JOSEPH T. PAUL,  
 HORACE I. PINKHAM,  
 JOHN E. PIERCE,  
 IRA H. PARKER,

SAMUEL M. CHILD,  
 CHARLES A. COWEE,  
 ARTHUR P. DERBY,  
 WALTER R. DYER,  
 JOHN W. DOBBIE,  
 LOREN J. ELLINWOOD,  
 CHARLES S. EATON,  
 WILLIAM M. FERRIS,  
 JAMES E. FARWELL,  
 WALTER P. FRYE,  
 WILLIS B. FOSTER,  
 HERBERT S. GILMAN,  
 FREDERICH S. GORE,  
 EDMUND L. GIFFORD,  
 FRANK P. GRAFFLIN,  
 WILLIAM C. GREGORY,  
 EDGAR E. GRAY,  
 CHARLES F. GARFIELD,  
 THOMAS S. GORTON,  
 GEORGE A. HEINOLD,  
 FRED A. HARTSHORN,  
 HENRY B. HASKELL,  
 GEORGE H. HEYWOOD,  
 GEORGE HODGMAN,  
 EDWIN O. HATCH,  
 CHARLES R. HASKINS,  
 ALEXANDER J. HAMM,  
 HENRY HEYWOOD,  
 CHARLES S. HOAR,  
 RICHARD HAPGOOD,  
 CHAS. F. HAMBURGER,

FRED W. PARKER,  
 FRANK J. PIERCE,  
 GEORGE S. PARKER,  
 WILLIAM A. RUGG,  
 CHRISTIAN F. W. RAMUS,  
 CLARENCE W. ROWLEY,  
 CLINTON V. S. REMINGTON, JR.,  
 WILLIAM L. ROBERTS,  
 JOHN C. ROBINSON,  
 GEORGE H. STREET,  
 E. IRVING SAWYER,  
 JOHN STRETTON,  
 GEORGE A. SHACKFORD,  
 FRANK W. SMITH,  
 GEORGE P. STAPLES,  
 HENRY B. SEARS,  
 THOMAS STRETTON,  
 CHARLES P. SUMNER,  
 JOHN P. SOUTHWARD,  
 BENJAMIN A. SKIFF,  
 DAVID A. SNELL,  
 JOSEPH W. SMITH,  
 WILLIAM W. SAMPSON,  
 HARRY L. STOCKWELL,  
 BENJAMIN TAFT,  
 GEORGE W. TITCOMB,  
 HENRY W. TOMBS,  
 SIDNEY W. WINSLOW,  
 WILLIAM A. WHITTLESEY,  
 GEORGE W. WILMAN.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL WELLS,  
*Deputy for Massachusetts.*

---

#### RHODE ISLAND.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., September 13, 1897.

ILL.: HENRY L PALMER, 83<sup>d</sup>, M.: P.: Soc.: Grand Commander.

*Illustrious Brother*: In compliance with the regulations of the Supreme Council I have the honor to submit this brief report.

On the sixth of August the meeting of the Council of Deliberation for Rhode Island was held, and there was a good attendance. There was nothing of special importance to present at this meeting, and after the election and installation of officers for the ensuing year, the Council was closed.

The Rite in our State is in a prosperous condition. Peace, harmony and good-fellowship prevail, and the bodies are doing a fair amount of work, gradually gaining numerically by the addition of good material.

Fraternally yours,

GEORGE H. KENYON, 33°,

*Deputy for Rhode Island.*

#### CONNECTICUT.

"PALMER HEIGHTS," NORWICH, CONN.,

September 9, 1897.

TO ILL.: HENRY L. PALMER, 33°, *M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander of the Supreme Council of Sov.: Gr.: Inspectors General of the Thirty-third Degree, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the N.: M.: J.: of the U.: S.: A.:*, Grand East, Boston, Mass.:

I hereby submit for your consideration, and that of the Supreme Council, my thirty-second annual report as Deputy for the Masonic District of Connecticut:

January, 1897, your deputy received from F. A. SPENCER, 33°, of Waterbury, Conn., a petition to the Supreme Council, 33°, for dispensations to open and hold a Lodge of Perfection, Council of Princes of J.:., and a Chapter of Rose Croix, D.: H.:., in the Valley of Waterbury, which your deputy indorsed and sent to the Commander-in-Chief for his consideration. February 8, 1897, dispensations were received by your deputy from the Sov.: Gr.: Commander for Lodge, Council and Chapter of the Rite, to be located in the Valley of Waterbury, Conn., which were sent to ILL.: BRO.: FRED A. SPENCER, 33°, to deliver to the petitioners; from the best information we find that the brethren have done good work, and your deputy would recommend that charters be granted to the three bodies now under dispensation, to be known as Doric Lodge of Perfection, Ionic Council of P.: Jerusalem, and Corinthian Chapter of Rose Croix, all in the Valley of Waterbury, Conn.

The Hartford bodies have not been as prosperous as usual; Bridgeport, New Haven and Norwich have been very prosperous. Your deputy was present in Bridgeport on "New Haven Day," and "Waterbury Day," April

30, 1897, work commenced at 8 o'clock P.M., in the New Scottish Rite Hall, Masonic Temple, and continued to a late hour in the evening; the Nineteenth, Twenty-ninth and Thirtieth Degrees were conferred with full ceremonies, under the management of ILL. : BRO. : WM. R. HIGBY, 83°, Commander-in-Chief of Lafayette Consistory. By order of your deputy a State Council of Deliberation was held at the Masonic Temple in Norwich, on the twenty-sixth day of May, 1897, at 2 o'clock, P. M. The following is a copy of the proceedings :

Agreeable to a call issued by the ILL. : DEPUTY CHARLES W. CARTER, 83°, a Council of Deliberation for the State of Connecticut was held at the Masonic Temple in the City of Norwich on Wednesday, May 26, 1897, at two o'clock, P. M. ILL. : DEPUTY CHARLES W. CARTER in the chair.

There were present the following Illustrious Brothers :

CHARLES W. CARTER, 83°,	Commander-in-Chief.
_____	1st Lieut. : Commander.
_____	2d Lieut. : Commander.
_____	Min. : of State.
_____	Gr. : Prior.
S. M. BRONSON, 83°,	Gr. : Chancellor.
FRED H. WALDRON, 83°,	Gr. : Secretary and Treasurer.
_____	Gr. : Engineer and Architect.
A. H. BREWER, 83°,	Gr. : Master of Ceremonies.
_____	Gr. : Standard Bearer.
H. D. BEACH,	Gr. : Capt. of the Guard.

The following Thirty-third Degree members were present :

CHARLES W. CARTER, 83°,	Norwich.
GEO. W. BENTLEY, 83°,	New London.
SAMUEL BRONSON, 83°,	Hartford.
ARTHUR H. BREWER, 83°,	Norwich.
FRED H. WALDRON, 83°,	New Haven.
N. DOUGLAS SEVEN, 83°,	Norwich.
CHAS. L. HUBBARD, 83°,	Norwich.
FRED A. SPENCER, 83°,	Waterbury.
GUY P. McCANDERS, 82°,	Pittsburgh, Pa.

The several bodies of the Rite in the several Valleys were represented by the following named Illustrious Brothers :

Bodies in the Valley of Norwich : N. D. SEVEN, 83°, C. L. HUBBARD, 83°, P. B. HOVEY, F. A. FOSTER, W. C. MOREY, A. S. COMSTOCK, W. A. BREED, ALLEN CLEEWORTH, F. R. WARLEY, SILAS CHAPMAN, JR.

Bodies in the Valley of Bridgeport: FRED A. SPENCER, 33°, HENRY D. BEACH, C. E. ROATH.

Bodies in the Valley of New Haven: FRED H. WALDRON, 33°, MARCUS E. BALDWIN, WILLIAM W. PRICE.

Bodies in the Valley of Hartford: SAM'L L. BRONSON, 33°, GEORGE E. C. AUGUR, R. E. MASON, SILAS CHAPMAN, JR., GEO. C. CRYNE, E. P. BURNHAM.

Bodies in the Valley of Waterbury (under dispensation): FRED A. SPENCER, 33°.

There was also a large attendance of visitors from the jurisdiction (see roster taken in the anteroom).

The Illustrious Commander-in-Chief appointed as a committee on credentials ILL.° BROS.° HENRY D. BEACH, WM. W. PRICE and FRED H. WALDRON, 33°, who made the above report of those present, which report was accepted.

ILL.° BRO.° ARTHUR H. BREWER, 33°, extended a cordial and hearty welcome to all present and spoke of the help given by the A.° A.° Rite Masons in the erection of the beautiful Masonic edifice in which we were now assembled, used solely by the Masonic Fraternity and for Masonic purposes only. Later in the day the rooms in the building were thrown open for the inspection of those present, who were unanimous in their praises for the work done by our Fraters in Norwich in erecting such a beautiful structure, and it was very gratifying to know that there was not a cent owing on the structure.

ILL.° BRO.° FRED A. SPENCER, 33°, representing the bodies in the Valley of Waterbury (under dispensation), spoke flatteringly of the work done and being done by these bodies and asked that this body recommend to the Supreme Council the granting of Charters to the Lodge, Council and Chapter to be located in the Valley of Waterbury.

On motion of ILL.° BRO.° FRED H. WALDRON, 33°, it was voted that this Council of Deliberation recommend to the Supreme Council the granting of these Charters as asked for.

Under the good of the Order the representatives of the different bodies gave flattering reports of the work being done in their respective jurisdictions, and excellent and bright prospects for the immediate future.

The Commander-in-Chief appointed the following named committee to bring in a list of officers for the ensuing term: ILL.° BRO.° ARTHUR H. BREWER, 33°, WILLIAM W. PRICE, SILAS CHAPMAN, JR.

The committee recommended the following list of officers for the consideration of the Council:

CHARLES W. CARTER, 33°,	Commander-in-Chief.
WILLIAM R. HIGBY, 33°,	1st Lieut.° Commander.
CHAS. E. BILLINGS, 33°,	2d Lieut.° Commander.
WILLIAM W. PRICE,	Gr.° Minister of State.

WILLIAM E. WITHEY,	Gr.: Prior.
SAMUEL M. BRONSON, 83°,	Gr.: Chancellor.
FRED H. WALDRON, 88°,	Gr.: Secretary and Treasurer.
SILAS CHAPMAN, JR.,	Gr.: Engineer and Architect.
ARTHUR H. BREWER, 88°,	Gr.: Master of Ceremonies.
FRED A. SPENCER, 88°,	Gr.: Standard Bearer.
HENRY D. BEACH,	Gr.: Captain of the Guard.

The Illustrious Commander-in-Chief appointed tellers, when ballot was taken and the above named were declared duly elected.

The officers were then duly installed into their respective stations by the Illustrious Deputy, assisted by ILL.: BRO.: A. H. BREWER, 88°, acting as Gr.: Master of Ceremonies.

No further business offering, the Council was duly closed.

Attest:

FRED H. WALDRON,

*Gr.: Secretary.*

“Hartford Day” was observed in Norwich, on the twenty-sixth day of May, 1897, and will go down in history as one of the pleasantest and most successful of the many similar events celebrated by Connecticut Sovereign Consistory, A.: A.: S.: Rite. The Twenty-first grade was conferred in the afternoon; at the close, a recess was taken until 7.30 o'clock, when the Thirtieth grade, Knight of Kadosh, was exemplified in full form. The work was promptly done, and all was ready for the banquet soon after 10 o'clock. The following is from the *Evening Record*:

The tables in the banquet hall were artistically arranged and were a most beautiful sight to look upon. They were set under the supervision of Manager Henry B. Davenport, of the Wauregan House, who furnished the banquet. At each plate was a beautiful boutonniere, and on the head table was a most magnificent bouquet of flowers of large proportions, thoughtfully sent in by Mayor F. L. Osgood.

When every man had been stationed at the table COSTELLO LIPPITT pronounced grace and then the order was given to be seated and “fall to.” The tempting spread was eaten with a relish. It was the acme of perfection. Everybody praised it. Compliments were numerous for Chef Davenport, especially from the visitors, many of whom pronounced it the finest they had ever had. It was a great card for Norwich hospitality, but a greater for Mr. Davenport.

After the ices had been served and the post-prandial cigars had been lighted, ILLUSTRIOUS COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF CARTER called to order and started the “literary” exercises. He had a pleasant word or two to say for his brethren and then announced as the first toast “The Supreme Council of the Northern

Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America," and called upon the oldest Active Member of the Supreme Council present to respond—INSPECTOR-GENERAL GEORGE W. BENTLEY of New York. MR. BENTLEY was received with great applause. He thanked his brethren for their cordial greeting, and gave many reminiscences of interest. He is a native of Norwich and mentioned the fact that the old members of his time had all departed. He assured his hearers that he had witnessed the Scottish Rite work in many of the large cities of the country but had never found the work so enjoyable and instructive as that done by Connecticut Sovereign Consistory. He finished amid great applause.

Toastmaster CARTER here tenderly referred to the beautiful flowers presented by the Mayor. The toast announced was "The City of Norwich, the Rose of New England." Response by ex-Mayor HARWOOD, who received a flattering reception. His sentiments for the Rose of New England were most appropriate.

"The Round Robin Committee" called up ARTHUR H. BREWER, who facetiously referred to its mysterious make-up and unknown members. Pathetic allusion was made to the late INCREASE W. CARPENTER, one of the committee's original members. MR. BREWER announced that in the future a New London Day would probably be celebrated, in addition to Hartford Day. He also moved a vote of thanks to the Mayor, and a unanimous rising vote was given. He told a good story on the Mayor and closed amid tumultuous applause.

The toast of "Knights of Kadosh" was responded to by FRED J. DOLE, of Hartford, one of the candidates.

"The Valley of Waterbury, and the Masonic Bodies there Located," brought up FREDERICK A. SPENCER, of Waterbury, who ably handled his subject.

"The Prospects of a New London Day" called WILLIAM E. WITHEY, of New London, up. MR. WITHEY is very popular in Norwich and received a great ovation. He would be glad to see New London Day established, he said, and promised that New London would do her share toward making it successful.

The best speech of the evening was made by COSTELLO LIPPITT, in response to the toast "The Masonic Temple Corporation." Tremendous applause greeted MR. LIPPITT as he arose to his feet, and it was some time before he could speak. He began by reading the following dispatch, received by him yesterday afternoon :

NEW YORK, MAY 26.

*Costello Lippitt :*

Kindly make my greetings acceptable to the Sublime Princes and express my regret that I can not be present. May there be a feast of reason and a flow of soul.

H. E. BOWERS.



MR. BOWERS is a former Norwich man, and a member of Connecticut Sovereign Consistory. His message was kindly received. MR. LIPPETT, in his remarks, expressed many tender sentiments in regard to Masonry, told of the influence for good in the Order the new temple had been, the great work accomplished by the Masonic Temple Corporation, and closed with a most eloquent peroration.

HENRY WOODWARD, of Middletown, was the last speaker. He told of the great pleasure his visits to Norwich always give him, and expressed the wish that they might multiply in the future. He also spoke of many things he had observed in connection with Masonry, and his ideas were well received.

Toastmaster CARTER then gave a brief and interesting talk on many Masonic points touched on by MR. WOODWARD, lucidly explaining some things not heretofore understood.

The exercises closed by the singing of Auld Lang Syne, led by C. W. GALE.

During the past year we have lost by death a few members of the Rite, as the returns will show, among them ILL. BROTHER JAMES KIRKER, 38°, an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council, and a member of the bodies in Norwich. His death occurred on the twenty-sixth day of December, 1896, at his home in Freetown, Massachusetts. His body was brought to Norwich on the twenty-seventh, and taken charge of by the Masons. The officers and a delegation of Columbian Commandery, No. 7, K. T., and a delegation of St. James Lodge, No. 28, F. and A. M., were at the Union Station, and accompanied the body to Yantic Cemetery. COSTELLO LIPPETT, Prelate of the Commandery, conducted the Masonic burial service at the grave. BROTHER KIRKER was positive in his opinions, alive to the principles of the Order, which in his life he honored.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. W. CARTER, 38°,

*Deputy for Connecticut.*

---

## NEW YORK.

SYRACUSE, September 10, 1897.

ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 38°, *Sovereign Grand Commander, Sup. Coun. Soc. Gr. Insp.-Genl. 33°, Nor. Mass. Jur. U. S. A.*

*Illustrious Brother and Dear Sir:* In compliance with the provisions of the Constitution, I have the honor to submit this, my second annual report of the condition of the Rite in the District of New York. I am gratified to say

that the utmost harmony prevails ; that there continues to be great interest manifested in the Rite in every valley, and an exceptional prosperity prevails.

A large amount of work has been done, and in some of the bodies degrees have been put on and worked for the first time during the last year. The Lodges of Perfection show a net increase of over two hundred, and the same is true of the Councils of Princes, Chapters of Rose Croix, and Consistories.

Pursuant to an order issued by the Commander-in-Chief, the Council of Deliberation was convened, in the Scarlet Room of the Masonic Temple, at Buffalo, on the fourteenth day of May, 1897, it being the first meeting of the Council held under the itinerant plan suggested at the meeting in New York, and the result was very encouraging to the continuance of that plan.

The attendance was large and the interest marked. The meeting was honored by the presence of the M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Com. :, and the Council was delighted to listen to the words of encouragement spoken by him. In the evening, after the close of the Council, Buffalo Consistory conferred the Twenty-seventh Degree in the presence of the visiting brethren, to their great satisfaction. Altogether, the meeting was a very pleasant and instructive one. It was recommended that the next meeting be held in Syracuse, an invitation having been extended to that effect on behalf of the Central City Consistory.

I regret to say that death has spared the district the past year hardly less than the previous year, and the list embraces some of the most prominent in the Rite, as well as those not so widely known—those who, in the full measure of years and service, were ready to lay down the armor, feeling that their work had been well and bravely done, as well as those who were just entering upon the contest. ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER McCLENACHAN could hardly be said to belong solely to the District of New York. He belonged to the whole Supreme Council—to the Rite all over the world. Besides ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER McCLENACHAN, the list included ILL. : BRO. : AUGUSTUS M. KOETH, ILL. : BRO. : EDWARD H. QUANTIN and ILL. : BRO. : JOHN C. ROBINSON, Honorary Members of the Supreme Council, and seventy-five others of lesser degree, members of the various bodies through the State.

The Supreme Council dues have been very generally paid, more closely than at a corresponding date in any previous year for many years, and it is believed that before the meeting of the Supreme Council none will remain unpaid.

With assurances of the highest personal regard, and with grateful acknowledgments for courtesies extended,

Fraternally submitted,

CHAS. E. IDE, 88°,

*Deputy for New York.*

## NEW JERSEY.

ORIENT, CAMDEN, N. J., August 27, 1897.

ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 88°, M. P. Soc. Grand Commander:

I have the honor of presenting this my twelfth annual report of the condition of the Rite in the Jurisdiction of New Jersey, and am gratified that I can verify my prediction made in last year's report, that the work in 1897 would show a decided increase over that of 1896.

All of the bodies have shown an increase in membership except those in the Valley of New Brunswick, which have done no work in two years, but have paid their dues regularly to the Sup. Council. I can not speak flatteringly of the outlook for New Brunswick. There appears to be a discordant element in the Masonic Fraternity which should be quickly and effectively eradicated; it has shown its effects in other bodies at New Brunswick and the A. A. S. Rite bodies suffer from the cause.

I herewith give a brief statement of work done by the bodies and the amounts paid the Gr. Secty.-General per Capita Tax and dues to the Sup. Council, viz.:

## Two Consistories :

Initiates 61.....	\$188 00	
S. C. Dues.....	10 00	
	<u>          </u>	\$198 00

## Four Chapters Rose Croix :

Initiates 68.....	94 50	
S. C. Dues.. . . . .	20 00	
	<u>          </u>	114 50

## Four Councils P. of Jerusalem :

Initiates 62.....	98 00	
S. C. Dues.....	20 00	
	<u>          </u>	118 00

## Four Lodges of Perfection :

Initiates 65.....	180 00	
S. C. Dues.....	20 00	
	<u>          </u>	150 00

## Three Bodies at New Brunswick :

S. C. Dues... . . . .	5 00	
	<u>          </u>	15 00
		\$585 50

Death has not been unmindful of us during the past year and has removed

from us two Honorary Members of the Sup. Council, 33°, and eight Sublime Princes, 32°, as follows :

Members of New Jersey Consistory, 32°:

JAMES C. VAN CLEEF, 32°.....	Died	January	11, 1897.
ROBERT W. MOORE, 32°.....	"	February	12, 1897.
CHARLES W. MEEKER, 32°.....	"	March	28, 1897.
MARCUS CHANDLER, 32°.....	"	June	4, 1897.

Members of Excelsior Consistory, 32°:

GEORGE W. STEED, 33°.....	Died	October	16, 1896.
JEROME B. BORDEN, 33°.....	"	December	26, 1896.
JAMES P. MICHELLON, 32°.....	"	January	4, 1897.
DANIEL H. ERDMAN, 32°.....	"	April	14, 1897.
HENRY STEELMAN, 32°.....	"	December	26, 1896.
THOMAS C. HAINES, 32°.....	"	May	14, 1897.

A Council of Deliberation was held at Trenton, N. J., June 24; the proceedings are in the printer's hands and will be ready for distribution in a few days.

Respectfully submitted,

ANDREW B. FRAZEE, 33°,

*Deputy for New Jersey.*

---

## PENNSYLVANIA.

ORIENT OF PITTSBURGH, PA., August 14, 1897.

M. P. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M. P. Sovereign Grand Commander.

*Most Puissant and Dear Brother:* Having been commissioned by you on the thirty-first of May, 1897, as Deputy of the Supreme Council, to fill the vacancy caused on the twenty-third of May, 1897, by the greatly lamented death of our dearly beloved and revered brother, ILL. ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER, M. D., 33°, the duty devolves upon me of making a report to you of the condition of the Rite in the District of Pennsylvania.

In proceeding to the performance of this duty, I may well crave your kind forbearance as, with hesitation, I follow "the stately steppings" of one whose bearing was always marked by that modesty of demeanor and quiet dignity which betoken high-mindedness and conscious superiority, and who, for more than five and thirty years, in the high quality of his distinguished office as

Deputy, commanded your unwavering affection and esteem. We are grateful to you for your warm-hearted tribute to, and to all our brethren for the glowing words they have said and written of him.

After receiving the appointment with which you so highly honored me, and which I accepted with many misgivings, it seemed proper that I should make an announcement of it to the Presiding Officers of the various bodies of the Rite in the district, in order that they might become aware of the authority intrusted to me, and to make their returns accordingly. In doing so, it appeared to me that the announcement should be the occasion of a tribute to the memory of our dear old Deputy (whom we loved with all our hearts), to the end that his great service to Freemasonry and our Rite might be made a matter of record in every body of the Rite within the district; and hence I issued a balluster, dated June 3, 1897, a copy of which I sent you, and now submit as part of this report, together with the one previously issued by LL. FRANK M. HIGHLEY, 88°, Vice-Deputy. I also present a separate memorial, to make a page of the printed Proceedings of the Supreme Council, in connection with our brother's likeness, if it may so please you. At a later date, on June 15, 1897, Philadelphia Consistory, of which our Deputy was a member, adopted a very fine memorial, a copy of which I also submit to you, to the end that it may find a place among the archives of the Supreme Council, if you so approve, for the future reference of those who, coming after, may desire to learn of the springs from which our streams of pure Freemasonry have come. I have received, and also present a balluster received by me from the Supreme Council of Mexico.

These eulogies are not needed by you or by us. Your association with him "through all these tracts of years, even now with trumpet voice doth speak his virtues," and "every day doth make us better know" that "a prince and a great man has fallen in Israel." May the All-Father bring all "his high thoughts and kindly deeds" unto perfection. In the strength of the "All-sufficient One," whose "strength is made perfect in our weakness" to whom BROTHER STOCKER committed—with a most simple, childlike faith—the keeping of his soul, we take up our task, entreating our brethren, for our great loss, "by their words and deeds, to help us in our daily needs, and, by their overflow, raise us from what is low."

The Scottish Rite in Pennsylvania will continue to flourish. How could it be otherwise? We are too proud to dishonor our great "Father in Israel," by indifference to the great work that was as the "apple of his eye."

The transactions of the Twenty-sixth and Twenty-seventh Sessions of Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation, which were held in Philadelphia on December 3, 1895, and December 1, 1896, respectively, which are bound together, are submitted herewith.

The Twenty-seventh Session of Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation, held

last December, was well attended, there being present five Active and twenty-six Honorary Members of the Supreme Council, sixty-seven S. P. R. S., 32°, and one P. of J., 16°, making a total of ninety-nine in attendance, including ILL. ROBERT A. SHIREFFS, 83°, of Elizabeth, N. J., Active Member of the Supreme Council, who has frequently honored us with his presence, and always to our profit

Careful reports were made to the Council of Deliberation by the presiding officers of all the bodies, with the exception of the Lodge at Coudersport, which had not commenced work, and the bodies at Scranton. These reports give evidence of growing interest in the Rite, and even in the three valleys where, owing to the prevailing depression, the voice of the workman had not been heard, there seems to be no indifference, and in the coming days we look for their altar fires to burn as fervently and brightly as of yore.

The increase in membership in the district has been satisfactory and marked by evident caution as to quality, and the work done has been most commendable. All the degrees, from Fourth to Thirty-second, inclusive, have been frequently conferred in the Valley of Pittsburgh, with full ceremonial, consecutively, in strict conformity with the ritual. The officers who did the work think no more of the labor of conferring a degree of the Rite in this manner than they do of conferring the "Entered Apprentice" degree, which no one would presume to "communicate."

Much attention has been given to the kindly offices of charity, and Philadelphia Consistory report that they "have furnished complete five rooms in the Masonic Home of Pennsylvania at a cost of \$1,000."

The bodies at Harrisburg report themselves domiciled in their own building, devoted exclusively to the Scottish Rite—a great tribute to the devotion, zeal and self-sacrifice of the brethren there.

The bodies at Bloomsburg have paid fitting tribute (as indeed all the bodies have done) to their beloved dead, and while they did not increase their ranks by members, they have not been unmindful of their duties.

It will be remembered that Presque Isle Lodge of Perfection, at Erie, was the first body in our district to confer all the degrees, from Fourth to Fourteenth, inclusive, with full ceremonial, consecutively, and in strict conformity with the ritual, which they did in 1889.

The funds and securities of Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation were: \$518.02 in the general fund, and \$3,334.09 in the permanent fund, making a total of \$3,847.11. The receipts for the year from the bodies amounted to \$1,043.80.

A committee was appointed to consider the question of jurisdiction between the bodies of the Rite in the state and report thereon at the next meeting of the Council. The purpose of this is to overcome the difficulty and uncertainty as to measurement of distances, by assigning specific counties to particular bodies, if this can be agreed upon, as we think it can.

The usual nomination and election of officers of the Council of Deliberation was held for the ensuing three years.

ILL.: FRANK M. HIGHLEY, 83°, Vice-Deputy, reported visitations by him to the bodies at Philadelphia and Harrisburg, which he found in a very prosperous condition, both numerically and financially.

Pursuant to the recommendation of ILL.: JAMES H. CODDING, 83°, Vice-Deputy, after the close of the Council of Deliberation, our Deputy appointed BROTHER HIGHLEY a special Deputy to visit Scranton, and he performed this duty in an acceptable manner, approving some changes in the officers which it is hoped will prove advantageous to the Rite in that Valley. The terrible condition of business affairs has doubtless been disheartening to the brethren there as elsewhere; in the near future I hope to make them a visitation and encourage them to the renewed and efficient effort of which the past indicates them to be capable. In the meantime I ask you to be patient, and, before judging, give them an opportunity for another year to work out their problem. When we get discouraged we are not ourselves always as circumspect as to the performance of specific duty as we ought to be, and it behooves us, being patient and charitable, to make allowance.

Our Council of Deliberation has approved the granting of a charter to Coudersport Lodge of Perfection, to be located at Coudersport, Potter County, Pennsylvania, in which I most heartily concur.

As Vice-Deputy, I visited Coudersport on the eighth of December, 1896, accompanied by ILL.: GEORGE C. JOHNSTONE, 83°, and ILL.: ISAIAH K. BECKER, 82°, of Pennsylvania Consistory, in the Valley of Pittsburgh; and we were met there by the following members of Corning Consistory, in Corning, N. Y.: ILL.: HUGH H. KENDALL, 83°, Ill.: Commander-in-Chief; ILL.: GEORGE W. FULLER, 83°, Past Ill.: Commander-in-Chief; ILL.: JOSEPH C. MOORE, 83°, Ill.: First Lieutenant-Commander; ILL.: JOHN ORMEROD, 82°; ILL.: W. H. JEBB, 82°, ILL.: C. K. WOLCOTT, 82°; and also the following brethren of Rochester Consistory, in the Valley of Rochester, N. Y.: ILL.: A. B. PAYNE, 82°; ILL.: CHARLES COATES, 82°; and also ILL.: CHARLES K. CRAWFORD, 82°, Buffalo, N. Y.; ILL.: C. E. LEWIS, 82°, Canton, N. Y., and ILL.: L. W. DUNN, 82°, of Bloomsburg, Pa.

All the brethren named in the Dispensation, and the above named brethren, were present at the first meeting of Coudersport Lodge of Perfection, which was held at 4 P. M., on the eighth of December, 1896. At this meeting 106 petitions were regularly balloted for and unanimously approved, and, at the request of the ILL.: W. B. BRIGHTMAN, 82°, Thrice Potent Grand Master, I conferred the Ineffable Degrees, from Fourth to Thirteenth, inclusive, in due form, and the Fourteenth Degree, in full ceremonial, upon eighty-one of the candidates approved who were present. To the month of March, inclusive, they had received 156 petitions, and to the thirtieth of June, 1897, they had

conferred the degrees, to Fourteenth, inclusive, upon 107 candidates, and to the Thirteenth, inclusive, on one candidate. Many of their candidates came from a considerable distance, and have found it difficult to accommodate themselves to the dates of the meeting, and this is why they have not all received the degrees. The brethren are more than zealous, and desire to complete their work under the Dispensation on the thirty-first of August, and I have permitted them to do so; and I will make you a supplementary report of the same after examining their minute book, and will return you the Dispensation without delay thereafter, in which I trust you will indulge me.

They have made a remarkable and, I think, an unusual beginning, and, withal, assure me that they have exercised great care as to the character of applicants; and I trust the report of their progress may commend them to your favorable consideration, and insure them the issue of a charter.

The Dispensations issued by you for the Council and Chapter at Coudersport are returned to you herewith, with the request that they be continued for another year. Owing to various and satisfactory causes, it has been impossible for the brethren to commence work under these Dispensations as yet, but there is every good reason to expect that they will go to work enthusiastically in the near future, if the Dispensations are continued, as I trust they will be.

It was my privilege to make a grand visitation to Gourgas Lodge of Perfection, in the Valley of Pittsburgh, on St. John's Day, twenty-fourth of June, and to Presque Isle Lodge of Perfection, in the Valley of Erie, Pa., on the second of July, being accompanied at Pittsburgh by ILL.: GEO. W. GUTHRIE, 33°, Active Member, and ILL.: D. W. C. CARROLL, 33°, ILL.: GEORGE P. BALMAIN, 33°, ILL.: M. H. HENDERSON, 33°, (Past Grand Master of Masons of Pennsylvania); ILL.: W. H. SLACK, 33° (D.: D.: Grand Master); ILL.: J. B. SAFFORD, 33°, ILL.: LEE S. SMITH, 33°, ILL.: A. B. WIGLEY, 33°, and ILL.: GEORGE C. JOHNSTONE, 33°, Honorary Members of the Supreme Council, and at Erie, Pa., by ILL.: S. B. KENNEDY, 33°, ILL.: WILLIAM HINROD, 33°, and ILL.: PETER BARKEY, M. D., 33°, Honorary Members of the Supreme Council.

In both cases we were received most cordially with becoming honors.

You are already so familiar with the brethren of these Valleys through the kind words of our Deputy in the past that it only remains for me to assure you that their loyalty and zeal have not diminished in the slightest degree—it has not been possible for them to increase because they have been perfect in degree.

For the warm-hearted expressions of encouragement and assurances of support which have been extended to me personally by my brethren at home and abroad, I am most grateful.



The returns received show work done as follows :

Pennsylvania Consistory.....	106	Initiates.
Philadelphia " .....	51	"
Harrisburg " .....	53	"
Caldwell " .....	2	"
Keystone " .....	No	"
Consistories.....	210	Initiates.
Pittsburgh Chapter Rose Croix.....	106	Initiates.
Kilwinning " " " .....	51	"
Harrisburg " " " .....	52	"
Evergreen " " " .....	2	"
Keystone " " " .....	No	"
Calvary " " " .....	No	"
Chapters.....	211	Initiates.
Pennsylvania Council P. of J.....	108	Initiates.
De Joinville " " .....	54	"
Harrisburg " " .....	52	"
Zerubbabel " " .....	2	"
Keystone " " .....	No	"
Hayden " " .....	No	"
Councils .....	316	Initiates.
Gourgas Lodge of Perfection.....	110	Initiates.
Philadelphia " " .....	53	"
Harrisburg " " .....	51	"
Enoch " " .....	2	"
Lancaster " " .....	7	"
Keystone " " .....	No	"
Pesque Isle " " .....	4	"
Towanda " " .....	3	"
Coudersport " " U. D.....	108	"
Lodges .....	338	Initiates.
Total.....	975	Initiates.

During the year the following changes were made in our membership:

	Deaths	Withdrawn or dropped.	Affiliations and restorations.
Consistories .....	47	60	13
Chapters.....	47	60	10
Councils.....	49	60	10
Lodges.....	55	69	21
Total.....	198	249	53

We have membership at present as follows :

5 Consistories.....	2,678 members.
6 Chapters .....	2,714 "
6 Councils .....	2,760 "
9 Lodges.....	8,224 "

Total..... 11,876 members.

On the twenty-seventh of July, 1897, I remitted to ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, Illustrious Grand Secretary-General, fees and dues collected by me, as follows :

	Initiates.	Dues.	Total.
<b>1. Valley of Pittsburgh.</b>			
Pennsylvania Consistory.....	106	\$318.00 \$5	\$323.00
Pittsburgh Chapter Rose Croix.....	106	159.00 5	164.00
Pennsylvania Council Princes of Jerusalem.	108	162.00 5	167.00
Gourgas Lodge of Perfection.....	110	220 00 5	225.00
		<u>\$859.00 \$20</u>	<u>\$879.00</u>
<b>2. Valley of Philadelphia.</b>			
Philadelphia Consistory.....	51	\$158.00 \$5	\$158.00
Kilwinning Chapter Rose Croix.....	51	76.50 5	81.50
De Joinville Council Princes of Jerusalem.	54	81.00 5	86.00
Philadelphia Lodge of Perfection.....	58	106.00 5	111.00
		<u>\$416.50 \$20</u>	<u>436.50</u>
<b>3. Valley of Harrisburg.</b>			
Harrisburg Consistory.....	58	\$159.00 \$5	\$164.00
Harrisburg Chapter Rose Croix.....	52	78.00 5	83.00
Harrisburg Council Princes of Jerusalem..	52	78.00 5	83.00
Harrisburg Lodge of Perfection.....	51	102.00 5	107.00
		<u>\$417.00 \$20</u>	<u>437.00</u>

4. Valley of Bloomsburg.					
Caldwell Consistory.....	2	\$6.00	\$5	\$11.00	
Evergreen Chapter Rose Croix .....	2	8.00	5	8.00	
Zerubbabel Council Princes of Jerusalem..	2	8.00	5	8.00	
Enoch Lodge of Perfection.....	2	4.00	5	9.00	
		<u>\$16.00</u>	<u>\$20</u>		<u>\$86.00</u>
5. Valley of Lancaster.					
Lancaster Lodge of Perfection.....	7	\$14.00	\$5	\$19.00	19.00
6. Valley of Erie.					
Presque Isle Lodge of Perfection .....	4	\$8.00	\$5	\$13.00	13.00
7. Valley of Towanda.					
Towanda Lodge of Perfection.....	3	\$6.00	\$5	\$11.00	
Hayden Council Princes of Jerusalem.....			5	5.00	
Calvary Chapter Rose Croix....			5	5.00	
		<u>\$6.00</u>	<u>\$15</u>		21.00
8. Valley of Coudersport.					
Coudersport Lodge of Perfection .....	108	\$216.00	\$5	\$221.00	221.00
					<u>\$2,063.50</u>

The Bodies at Scranton have not yet remitted me the amount for which they are liable for dues.

Our Bodies are all working harmoniously, and peace prevalls within our borders.

This record tells of an advance, but there have been losses in our Bodies that are grievous to us. The echoes of our Christmas chimes had only changed unto the new year's festive song, and the Twelfth-night had scarce come, when upon our startled ears there fell "the slow set bell" which told the passing of as "kind a soul as ever looked with human eyes."

It was upon a Friday—that day made sacred by the Christ who died—just seven days after the old year had passed away, that our beloved companion in arms, having met the great foe we all must some day meet, conquered in the strife and entered into life.

ILL.: DAVID A. STEVENSON, 33<sup>d</sup>, Sovereign Grand Inspector-General and Honorary Member of the Supreme Council, M. E. S. Prince Grand Master of Pennsylvania Council Princes of Jerusalem, closed his earthly pilgrimage on Friday, eighth of January, 1897, in the twenty-seventh year of

his membership in the Masonic Fraternity, in the fiftieth year of his age. In the memorial presented herewith, "in the shadow of our loss we undertake to tell something of what he was to us, for soon, too soon, our voices, like his, will be stilled, and there will be none left who felt the sunshine of his nature, to tell his virtue or write his name, where he was too modest to place it, on his work." And from our ranks, too, there are many that we miss at evening roll call; they have entered into rest. Their names will be found upon the memorial tablets of our Council of Deliberation, where we pay our tribute to their memory.

While expressing our gratitude to our brethren in other districts, as we now do, for the kind words they have said and written of our dear old Deputy, we would not be unmindful to mourn with them our common loss in the visitations which death has made to them.

In ILL.: CHARLES T. McCLENACHAN, 33°, of New York, the Masonic Fraternity at large lost one of its most learned members and thorough teachers, but we mourn him also as one of the simplest and most lovable of men, who was greatest because he served.

In ILL.: BENJAMIN DEAN, 33°, of Massachusetts, we mourn one who gave to our Rite the strength of his great influence, and made us sharer of his vast experience for the love he had for us.

In ILL.: ANDREW BUNTON, 33°, of New Hampshire, we grieve the loss of one who considered life as a great trust and fulfilled it faithfully to the end, and by whose kindly disposition we oft refreshed ourselves.

We would like to put in words some of the kindly feelings that come to us at the thought of these names, but that were a privilege sacred to others more gifted.

Before closing, I beg to express my great appreciation, in particular, of the willing and generous assistance rendered by ILL.: FRANK M. HIGHLEY, 33°, Illustrious Grand Secretary of Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation, in connection with the obsequies of our Deputy and the transfer of the effects of his office to me.

Respectfully and fraternally submitted,

JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN, 33°,  
*Deputy for Pennsylvania.*

---

## OHIO.

CINCINNATI, O., September 3, 1897.

ILL.: HENRY L PALMER, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.

Sir: I have the honor to report to you that our beautiful Scottish Rite in Ohio, as in years gone by, had a prosperous year, ending June 30, 1897.

Peace and harmony have prevailed ; work was done in all the bodies. The grand old motto—" Health, Stability, Power"—shone brilliantly during the year.

A Council of Deliberation was held in May. The Proceedings are now in press, and I hope to have copies ready for delivery to the members of the Supreme Council.

The late Minister of State of the 1881 Cerneau-Thompson-Folger-Barker, self-styled Supreme Council, has been busy during the year organizing *Clandestine Symbolic Lodges* in Ohio. I pay my respects to the rascally gang in my report to our Council of Deliberation. Some say, "Let them alone!" I don't approve of that way of dealing with Masonic impostors—*Clandestine Masons*. I have fought them openly, and I shall continue to do so, so long as I am an active soldier in the "Grand Masonic Army."

I give, in brief, the statistics of the Rite in Ohio for the year. *Enith Lodge of Perfection*, at Canton, was constituted under its charter on the twenty-eighth day of November, 1896, and has started under the most favorable prospect of success.

## STATISTICS.

## Seven Lodges of Perfection :

Membership, July 1, 1896.....	3,104
"    "    1, 1897.....	3,288
	129
Net Gain....	129

## Six Councils Princes of Jerusalem :

Membership, July 1, 1896.....	3,024
"    "    1, 1897.....	3,196
	172
Net Gain....	172

## Six Chapters Rose Croix :

Membership, July 1, 1896.....	2,965
"    "    1, 1897.....	3,149
	184
Net Gain....	184

## Two Consistories :

Membership, July 1, 1896.....	2,799
"    "    1, 1897.....	2,988
	189
Net Gain ...	189

Respectfully submitted,

E. T. CARSON, 33<sup>o</sup>,

*Deputy for Ohio*

## MICHIGAN.

VALLEY OF MACKINAC ISLAND, MICH., July 24, 1897.

ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 88°, M. P. Soc. Grand Commander, A. A. Rite, Milwaukee, Wis.

*Illustrious Brother*: It is always a pleasant task to do labor that lies at the heart, and in which you have an abiding interest for its welfare and prosperity. In this spirit of fraternity, and in harmony with the Constitution of the A. A. Rite, I have the honor to submit to you, the honored head of our Rite, this report of the condition of the Rite in the District of Michigan, for the year ending June 30, 1897.

There has been a steady improvement along all the lines in completing our Cathedrals, and enlarging the necessary paraphernalia for a proper rendition of the work in the several Valleys of the Rite; in this district, however, it may be said the Bodies are in fine condition to render the work with honor to themselves and inspiring interest to the truth searchers.

The standard of our Rite is held in high esteem by our best citizens, who are knocking for admission to the true, the good, and the beautiful, and its principles to them are regarded like Plato's prayer, when he said, "Grant me to be more beautiful in the inner man."

At the last session of this Supreme Council a resolution was adopted authorizing Detroit and Carson Lodges, in the Valley of Detroit, to consolidate, and to be known by the name of Detroit-Carson Lodge of Perfection, said charter to bear date of Carson Lodge of Perfection.

The Bodies were pleased to accept the kindness tendered by the Supreme Council, and a new charter was duly issued, as of the date of May 23, 1863, the date of Carson Lodge of Perfection, and the old charters surrendered to the Supreme Council. November 17, 1896, I convened the members of Carson and Detroit Lodges of Perfection in the Consistorial Chamber of the Masonic Temple in this city, for the purpose of organizing Detroit-Carson Grand Lodge of Perfection, and a large number of brethren of both Lodges responded to the call. The new charter was then read to the brethren and accepted by them, and your Deputy was requested to institute Detroit-Carson Grand Lodge of Perfection; to hold an election of officers, and to install the same. The oath of fealty and allegiance to the Supreme Council was then taken, and having complied with the constitution, laws and general regulations of the Supreme Council, I proclaimed the brethren of Carson and Detroit Lodges of Perfection formed into a regular Lodge, in conformity to the laws and usages of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, to be known and distinguished by the name of Detroit-Carson Grand Lodge of Perfection.

An election of officers was then held, your Deputy presiding, and the following brethren were unanimously elected :

JOSEPH MAYWORM,	T. : P. : G. : Master.
HARRY STARKEY,	H. : G. : T. : Master.
W. H. MARTIN,	V. : G. : S. : W. :
GEORGE W. FISHER,	V. : G. : J. : W. :
C. L. ARNOLD,	Grand Orator.
JAMES E. DAVIS,	Grand Treasurer.
WILLIAM H. ALLISON,	Gr. : Sec. : and K. : of S. : & A. :
E. H. PATTERSON,	G. : M. : of Cer. :
WARING H. ELLIS,	G. : C. : of G. :
NICHOLAS COULSON,	G. : H. :
CLARENCE A. PALMER,	Grand Tyler.
ILL. : D. BURNHAM TRACY, 83°,	Dead.

I invested and inducted these several officers into their respective stations, and then proclaimed the officers of Detroit-Carson Grand Lodge of Perfection duly installed and prepared to enter upon their labors.

A delicate and inspiring banquet followed the proceedings, which was enjoyed by all who were fortunate enough to be present, which was supplemented with speech, wit and song until a late hour, when the brethren departed for their homes, with expressions of veneration and love for the old Lodges, and kind words for the new.

The Eleventh Triennial Session of the Council of Deliberation was held in the Consistorial Chamber, in Masonic Temple in the city of Detroit, May 17 and 18 last ; a copy of the proceedings is herewith handed to you and made a part of this report.

There was a grave and serious question before the Council, and as the *rights of many* Illustrious Brethren—patriarchs of our Rite, who years ago when the Rite was feeble bore the heat and burden of the day, rocked its cradle, nursed it tenderly and cared for it with a mother's care in its infancy—are involved, I deem it my duty to briefly call your attention to the facts as stated in the record.

ILL. : DANIEL D. THURBER, 82°, received the grades in Michigan Sovereign Consistory, April 11, 1872. He claims when he did so it was upon the express agreement that he should never be called upon to pay dues. December 9, 1896, he was notified by the Consistory that he was owing eight years' dues, amounting to \$40, which he refused to pay, claiming he was exempt under his agreement with the Consistory. Charges were preferred, and trial had February 10, 1897, when he was suspended for non-payment of dues.

An appeal was then taken to the Council of Deliberation, where the action of Michigan Sovereign Consistory was approved, when BROTHER THURBER appealed to the Supreme Council, as the question involved calls for a construction of life membership under Article 92, Subdivision 2, of the Constitution of this Grand Body.

Herewith I hand you the appeal.

From the report of the Grand Secretary to me, June 30, 1897, I find the Consistory suspended 129 members February 10, 1897, and I presume that all, or nearly all, of these brethren received the grades prior to September 31, 1881; hence the great importance of a correct decision of this unhappy contention in controversy.

All the Bodies of the Rite have made their annual returns, and paid to me the annual dues, which I have paid to the Grand Secretary-General; and to the several Grand Secretaries, I tender them my profound thanks for their kindness and promptness in the discharge of this very important function, which enables the Deputy to make and transmit his annual report.

With sentiments of high regard for you personally and officially,

I am, fraternally yours,

HUGH McCURDY, 33°,

*Deputy for Michigan.*

---

## INDIANA.

INDIANAPOLIS, August 11, 1897.

ILL. : HENRY L PALMER, 33°, *M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander, Milwaukee, Wis.*

*Ill. Bro. :* In accordance with the Constitution of the Supreme Council, I submit my report of the condition of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in the District of Indiana for the year ending June 30, 1897.

The Indianapolis Bodies, after the destruction of their building by fire, November 3, 1897, suffered for want of adequate quarters. This was remedied by the completion of the new Temple House erected on the old site, which was first opened for work on the evening of November 11, 1896, and was dedicated on the thirteenth day of the same month.

The new building is a nine-story, fireproof structure, 80 by 100 feet, valued with its equipment at \$240,000. The ground floor is rented for business purposes, and all the stories above are used exclusively for the purposes of the Rite. It is the most commodious and complete quarters owned or used by any Body of the Rite. The building is well furnished and handsomely equipped with scenery, costumes and properties. Two electric elevators run



from the first to the eighth floor. The new Temple House is in the central part of the city and within 400 feet of the most valuable property in Indianapolis, and very accessible from all street car lines.

The ceremonies of the dedication were conducted by the M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander, assisted by ILL. BRO. THOMAS E. BALDING, 83°, as Grand Master General of Ceremonies, and ILL. BRO. JOSIAH L. SEWARD, 33°, as Grand Prior; the other official positions were filled by the Active and Honorary Members of the Supreme Council residing in the District of Indiana. The attendance was large, and the dedicatory services very impressive.

The completion of the new Temple House has renewed the energies of the brethren, and the year 1896-97 has been the most successful that the Indianapolis Bodies of the Rite have ever experienced, bringing up the membership in Adoniram Grand Lodge of Perfection to 1,482.

The Fall Convocation, held December 1, 2 and 8, 1896, was well attended, over seven hundred persons being seated on the occasion of the banquet. The regular Annual Convocation was held March, 1897, at which there was also a large attendance.

At the meetings held for the purpose of conferring the Grades upon the candidates from the city of Indianapolis, the attendance has been larger than ever before. Special attention has been paid to the rendering of the Ritual. The social interest in the Rite has been well maintained, the parlors and reading-room being kept open every day and evening, and are well patronized.

The presiding officers and secretaries of the Bodies at Indianapolis and Fort Wayne have been zealous and active in the promotion of the interests of the Rite.

The Lodge of Perfection and Council of Princes of Jerusalem at Fort Wayne have been somewhat affected by the stringency of the times, but a fair amount of work has been done, and the Bodies are in their usual prosperous condition.

Convocations were held by these Bodies in November, 1896, and March, 1897, respectively, both of which I attended. The work was very creditably done, and the meetings were enjoyable.

I believe the returns for the year 1897-98 will show increased gains in all the Bodies in the district.

A Council of Deliberation was held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of March, 1897, the proceedings of which have been duly forwarded.

A recapitulation of the work done and the Supreme Council dues thereon is herewith submitted :

	Initiates 14°	Initiates 16°	Initiates 18°	Initiates 32°	Total Membr- ship.	Total Dues.
Adoniram G. L. of P., Ind.	201	...	...	...	1,492	\$407.00
Saraiah Council P. of J. "	...	169	...	...	1,370	258.50
Ind'p'lis Chapter R. C., "	...	...	200	...	1,601	305.00
Ind. Consistory S.P.R.S., "	...	...	...	200	1,597	605.00
Ft. Wayne L. of P., Ft. W.	84	...	...	...	484	78.00
Darius Council P. of J. "	...	27	...	...	358	45.50
Total.....	285	196	200	200	6,842	\$1,694.00

## MEMBERSHIP.

Total Membership in (2) Lodges of Perfection.....	1,916
" " (2) Council of Princes of Jerusalem.....	1,728
" " (1) Rose Croix Chapter.....	1,601
" " (1) Consistory.....	1,597

## DUES.

Total Dues, Indianapolis Bodies.....	\$1,575.50
" " Fort Wayne Bodies.....	118.50
Total Dues for District.....	\$1,694.00

Fraternally submitted,

NICHOLAS RUCKLE, 33°,  
Deputy for the District of Indiana.

## ILLINOIS.

CHICAGO, September 1, 1897.

HON. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M. P.: Grand Commander :

*Dear Frater:* The seasons pass. Year after year is recorded in the book of time, and it seems but yesterday when I wrote you the work done by the Bodies of our Ancient Rite in the State of Illinois. Another report is due, and what shall I say? The year has not been so prosperous as the one preceding as to number of Sublime Princes created, but in the moral, physical and brotherly qualifications of the admitted members, no year has been superior. Our Bodies are in excellent financial and working order, and fully

prepared for the coming year. The ranks of our Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General have not been invaded, and we have not been called upon to mourn. For this blessing we thank our Heavenly Father.

The accompanying sheet and copy of the proceedings of our Council of Deliberation will give you full details of the work done.

The proper reports and moneys due the Supreme Council have been forwarded the Grand Secretary General.

I am, courteously yours,

JOHN CORSON SMITH, 88°,

Deputy.

	Last Report.	Death.	Withdrawal.	Expelled.	Suspended.	Initiations.	Affiliations.	Restorations.	1897. Members.	Dues to S. C.
Van Rensselaer L. of P., Chicago.....	1768	24	15		68	118	8	10	1788	281
Quincy L. of P., Quincy.....	190		2			8			191	11
Freeport L. of P., Freeport.....	310	4				14			320	33
Central City L. of P., Peoria.....	262	1				30	1		262	65
	2445	29	17		68	160	4	10	2505	\$340 00
Chicago Council P. of J., Chicago.....	1726	24	13		66	109	2	8	1743	168 50
Quincy Council P. of J., Quincy.....	190		2			8			191	9 50
Freeport Council P. of J., Freeport.....	308	4				13			317	24 50
Peoria Council P. of J., Peoria.....	246	1				30			277	50 00
	2408	29	15		66	155	2	8	2457	\$262 50
Gourgas Chapter Rose Croix, Chicago.....	1726	24	14		66	106	2	8	1729	167 00
Quincy Chapter Rose Croix, Quincy.....	190		2			8			191	9 50
Freeport Chapter Rose Croix, Freeport.....	308	4				13			317	24 50
Peoria Chapter Rose Croix, Peoria.....	247	1				30			276	50 00
	2400	29	16		66	154	2	8	2453	\$26 00
Oriental Consistory S. P. R. S., Chicago.....	1788	25	14		66	106	2	9	1750	322 00
Quincy Consistory S. P. R. S., Quincy.....	190		2			8			191	14 00
Freeport Consistory S. P. R. S., Freeport.....	308	4				13			317	44 00
Peoria Consistory S. P. R. S., Peoria.....	247	1				30			276	95 00
	2413	30	16		66	152	2	9	2464	\$476 00
<b>Total.....</b>										<b>\$1,319 50</b>

## WISCONSIN.

MILWAUKEE, WIS., August 26, 1897.

ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M. P. S. Grand Commander.

*Ill. Brother.*: In submitting my annual report as Deputy, it gives me much pleasure to say that harmony prevails in our Bodies in this valley and throughout this jurisdiction.

I submit for consideration report of the four Bodies of the Rite for the year ending June 30, 1897 :

## WISCONSIN LODGE OF PERFECTION.

Number of members last reported.....	891
Loss by deaths.....	16
	<u>875</u>
Gains Initiates.....	49
Restoration.....	1
	<u>50</u>
Present Membership.....	925

## WISCONSIN COUNCIL PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

Number of Members last reported.....	882
Loss by deaths.....	16
	<u>866</u>
Gains Initiates.....	49
Restoration.....	1
	<u>50</u>
Present Membership.....	916

## WISCONSIN CHAPTER ROSE CROIX.

Number of Members last reported.....	882
Loss by deaths.....	16
	<u>866</u>
Gains Initiates.....	49
Restoration.....	1
	<u>50</u>
Present Membership.....	916

## WISCONSIN CONSISTORY.

Number of Members last reported.....	881
Loss by deaths.....	16
	965
Gains Initiates.....	49
Restoration.....	1
	50
Present Membership.....	915

The amount of dues for the Bodies—amounting to \$412—were remitted with accompanying report to ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE, 83°, Grand Secretary-General, and I hold his acknowledgment for same.

Our losses by death during the past year have been large, seventeen of our brethren having passed over the dark river, and amongst the number were two Honorary Members of the Supreme Council, ILL. EDWARDS J. STARK, who died in the city of Milwaukee, February 4, 1897, and SAMUEL F. GREELY, who died at Nashua, New Hampshire, August 2, 1897. The others were all Members of Wisconsin Consistory, and are as follows:

AHRA W. HALL,	CHARLES A. SPENCER,	HIRAM G. PENNIMAN,
STEPHEN R. SMITH,	EDWARD H. WINCHESTER,	ARTHUR R. OSBORN,
J. MADISON CASE,	SOLOMON S. BURLERSON,	JOHN C. HEITBAHN,
JOHN D. WILSON,	HENRY B. BAKER,	DAVID W. CURTISS,
CHANDLER P. CHAPMAN,	EDMUND PRATT,	HENRY S. DODGE.

At the funeral services of our deceased fraters appropriate remembrance was tendered, and suitable data have been furnished to accompany this report.

The four Bodies of the Rite in this valley have held two sessions for work during the past year in the new Temple erected by Wisconsin Commandery, where the most ample facilities have been provided for working the grades.

A special session of the Supreme Council was held in the hall of Wisconsin Consistory on Wednesday evening, December 9, for the purpose of dedicating the apartments in the new Masonic Building to the uses and purposes of Scottish Rite Masonry.

The ceremonies were conducted by ILL. BRO. HENRY L. PALMER, Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, who was assisted by the following named Illustrious Brethren of the Thirty-third Degree:

JOHN C. SMITH,	As Grand Lieutenant-Commander.
JAMES A. HAWLEY,	“ Grand Minister of State.
CHARLES M. COTTRILL,	“ Grand Treasurer-General.

---

AMOS PETTIBONE,	As Grand Secretary-General.
FRANK M. LUCE,	“ Grand Keeper of Archives.
THOMAS E. BALDING,	“ Grand Master-General of Ceremonies.
JOHN W. LAFLIN,	“ Grand Marshal-General.
ROBERT J. WALSH,	“ Grand Standard Bearer.
WILLIAM M. KNIGHT,	“ Grand Captain of Guard.
JOSIAH L. SEWARD,	Grand Prior.
ADOLPH H. WAGNER,	} As Grand Marshals of Camp.
JULIUS WECHSELBERG,	

The ceremonies of dedication were of a most interesting character, and, being held during the Convention of Wisconsin Consistory for the purpose of conferring the Grades, a large number of brethren of the Rite were present to witness the dedicatory services.

A Council of Deliberation was convened on August 25, at which time a committee on deceased members was appointed, who formulated their report, a copy of which is herewith submitted, and there appearing to be no further business to be presented, the Council was closed.

Fraternally submitted,

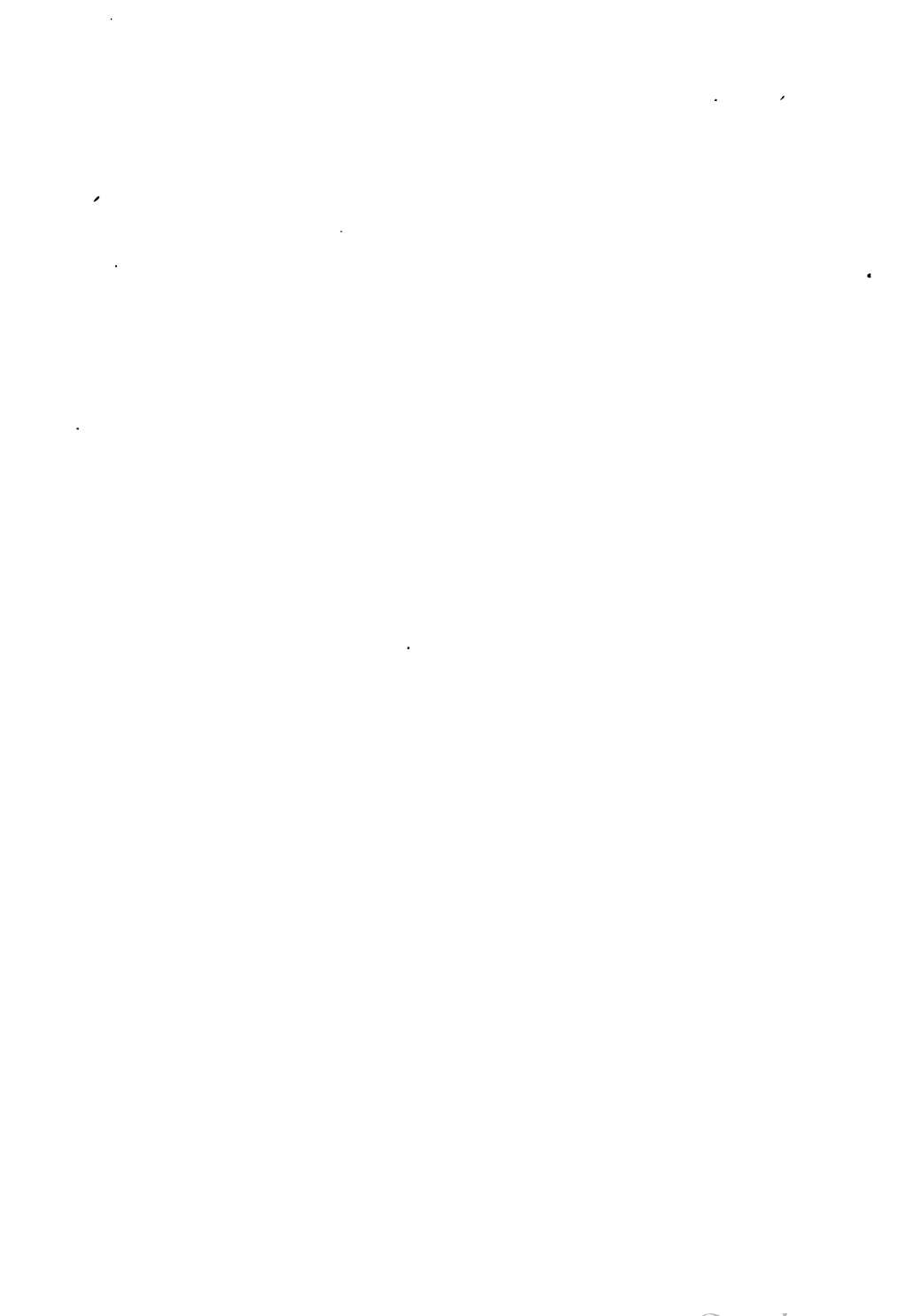
CHARLES M. COTTRILL, 88°,

*Deputy for Wisconsin.*

---

**Obituary Record.**

---



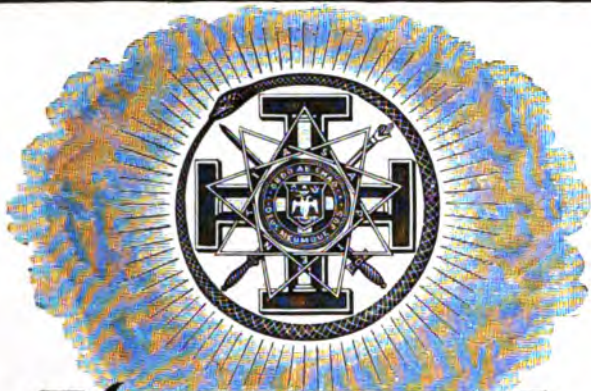






Eng. by W. T. Batten '87

 C. J. McClerra Chan 33.



# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

**Charles Thomson McClenahan,**

ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

FOR

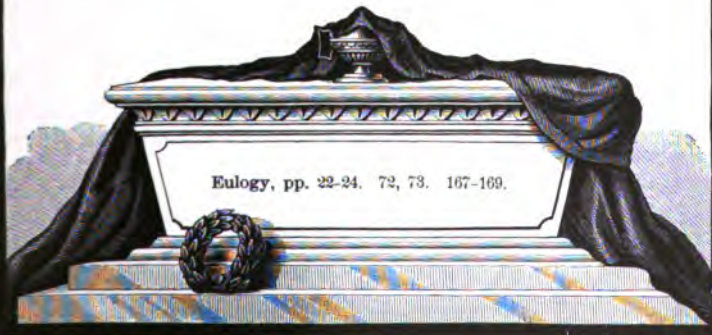
THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

**BORN IN WASHINGTON, D. C.,**

APRIL 13, 1829.

**DIED IN NEW YORK CITY,**

DECEMBER 19, 1896.



Eulogy, pp. 22-24. 72, 73. 167-169.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

2. The second part outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. This includes both traditional manual methods and modern digital technologies, highlighting the benefits of automation and data integration.

3. The third section focuses on the challenges faced in data management, such as data quality, security, and privacy. It provides strategies to address these challenges and ensure that the data remains reliable and secure.

4. The fourth part discusses the role of data in decision-making and strategic planning. It explains how data-driven insights can help organizations identify trends, opportunities, and risks, leading to more informed and effective decisions.

5. The final section concludes by summarizing the key points and emphasizing the ongoing nature of data management. It encourages a culture of continuous improvement and innovation in data practices.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 88°, A. A. S. RITE FOR THE NORTHERN  
MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES, ORIENT,  
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS.

OFFICE OF THE M. P. SOV. GR. COMMANDER, }  
MILWAUKEE, December 30, 1896. }

*To all Free Masons of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in this Jurisdiction.*

*Brethren* : It has been known to members of the Supreme Council, and to other members of the Rite, for many months past, that our beloved brother, CHARLES THOMSON McCLENACHAN, 88°, an Active Member of the Supreme Council, from the State of New York, and the Grand Master-General of Ceremonies of that Body, was in feeble health. When he was in attendance upon the Supreme Council at Pittsburgh in September last, it seemed apparent that his vital forces were steadily growing weaker, and that the time was not far distant when with him all the powers of life would cease their operation. His indomitable will-power alone enabled him to remain at his post and discharge the duties of his office until the end of the session. At the close of our meeting, the severe strain to which he had been subjected, in order to keep himself up until his last duty for the session was performed, was followed by a depression of the nervous forces which his friends and intimates could not but observe, and which filled them with painful forebodings for his future. After his return home, he had occasional periods of seeming improvement in his physical condition, but such improvement was more apparent than real. The malady from which he was suffering was so deeply seated, and had progressed so far, that it could not be made to yield to treatment, and, although loving hearts and willing hands did everything possible for the relief of the sufferer, the time soon came when "the silver cord" was "loosed" and the "golden bowl" was "broken," and the immortal spirit of our brother "returned to God who gave it." The end came on the nineteenth of December instant, at his home in the city of New York; and although for some time little hope had been entertained of his recovery, the final struggle came so suddenly and unexpectedly as to severely shock his relatives and friends.

BROTHER McCLENACHAN was born in Washington, District of Columbia, April 13, 1829, and was, therefore, at the time of his decease, in the sixty-eighth year of his age. He was educated in Pennsylvania, from which State he removed to the city of New York in 1845, where he occupied the position of principal teacher in one of the large educational institutions of that city; and while fulfilling his duties as an instructor of others, he completed his own studies. In 1851 he went to Cuba, and was there employed as a tutor in a private family for a time. From Cuba he returned to New York, of which

city he remained a resident from that time until his decease. There he studied law and was admitted to the bar in 1867. For much the largest portion of the period of his residence in New York he held positions of trust and responsibility in the city government, and at the time of his decease, and for many years prior thereto, he occupied the important position of Chief Accountant in the Department of Public Works.

BROTHER McCLENACHAN was made a Mason in Munn Lodge, No. 190, of New York city, February 24, 1854, and was afterward a member of Howard Lodge, No. 35, in which he filled several official stations, including that of Master. He affiliated with Chancellor Walworth Lodge, No. 271, about 1887, and remained a member of this lodge until his decease. He was made a Royal Arch Mason in Metropolitan Chapter, No. 140, but subsequently affiliated with Ancient Chapter, No. 1; he was a member of Union Council, No. 1, R. and S. Masters; he received the orders of knighthood in Palestine Commandery, No. 18, in 1859.

In the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, BROTHER McCLENACHAN received the degrees from the fourth to the fourteenth, inclusive, in the New York Lodge of Perfection, April 10, 1856, of which lodge he became Master, February 13, 1858, in which office he served for thirteen successive years. He passed through the remaining degrees of the Rite to and including the Thirty-second, in Cosmopolitan Consistory, attaining the latter grade on the sixth of June, 1859. He finally became Commander-in-Chief in this Consistory, and so remained until he assumed the same position in Aurora Grata Consistory. This Consistory subsequently united with Cosmopolitan Consistory, forming by the union one body under the name of New York Consistory. BROTHER McCLENACHAN became Commander-in-Chief of the united body, and remained its presiding officer as long as he lived, his official service terminating only with his life.

BROTHER McCLENACHAN was created a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General, 33°, and an Honorary Member of our Supreme Council at Boston, Massachusetts, December 15, 1860, and at the same time was appointed Deputy for the State of New York. He was crowned an Active Member of the Supreme Council at Boston, Massachusetts, July 12, 1861. He has for the last seventeen years served the Supreme Council as its Grand Master-General of Ceremonies, and during all that time he has never been absent from his post of duty, save at one session of the Supreme Council, when he was prevented from attending by an illness so severe that his friends had little hope of his recovery. BROTHER McCLENACHAN was appointed a member of the Standing Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic matter at the session of the Supreme Council held in 1871; served as a member of that Committee, of which he became Chairman in 1882, so long as he lived, a period of twenty-five years, and served as Chairman of the Committee for fourteen years. BROTHER

McCLENACHAN was appointed Historian of the Grand Lodge of New York in 1887.

Our Brother has given to Free Masonry a large share of his useful and busy life. He was a thorough student of Free Masonry, and investigated every thing connected with it to its source. As a result of his labors in connection with Masonic literature, he has left as an enduring monument of his love for the fraternity, his zeal in patient investigation and untiring study, and his ability as a writer, his "Book of the A. S. A. Scottish Rite," a manual covering all the Scottish Rite Degrees; his "Addendum to Dr. Mackey's Encyclopedia of Free Masonry," covering over one thousand subjects; and his "History of Masonry in New York," consisting of four large volumes. The work which he performed in connection with the Rituals of our Supreme Council during his twenty-five years of service upon our Committee on Rituals, in its extent, importance and value, is known to, and appreciated by, the members of the Supreme Council and the active workers of the Rite throughout the jurisdiction.

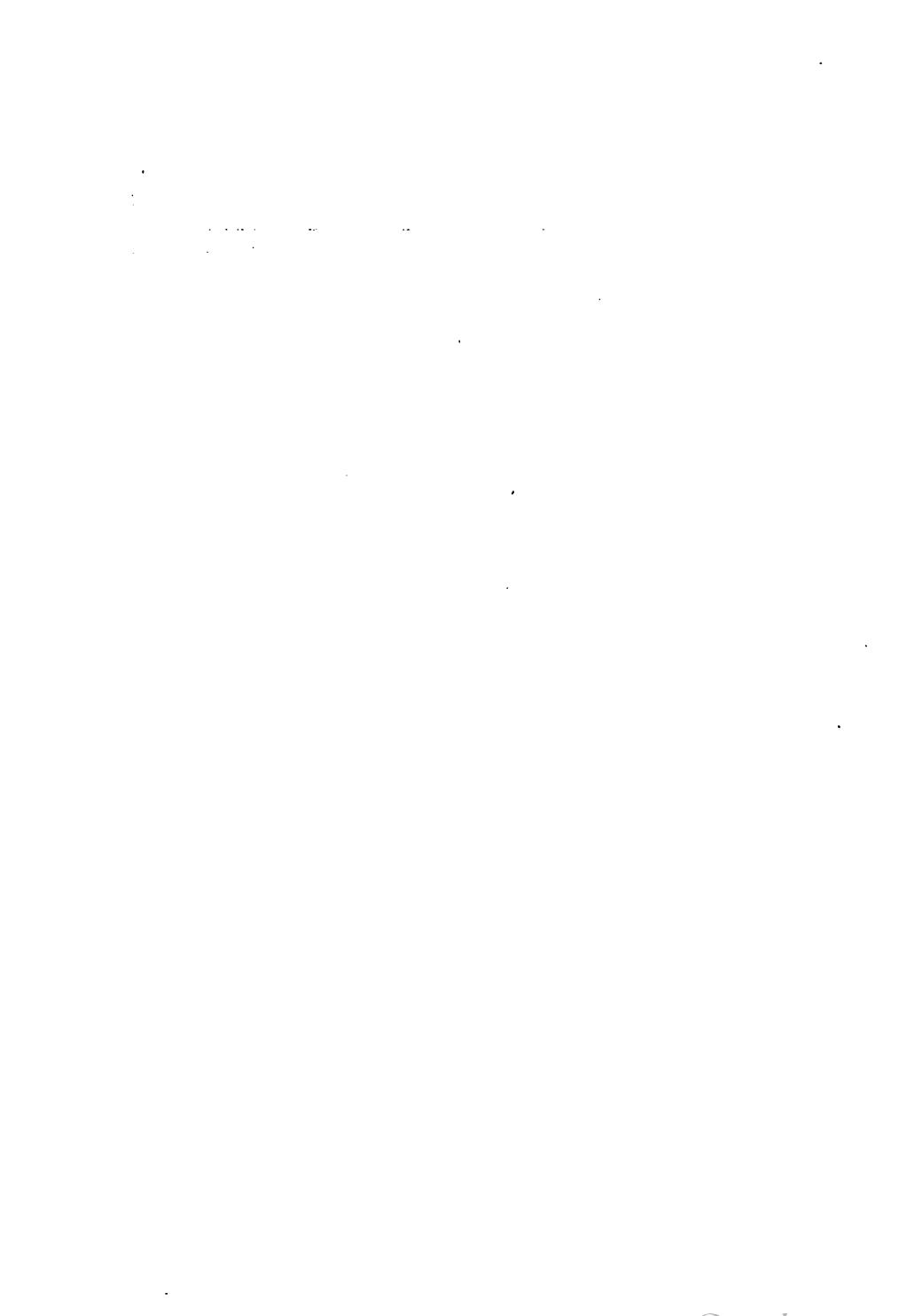
BROTHER McCLENACHAN was a member of the New York Masonic Veterans' Association, and was a past President of that organization. He was also a member of the Seventh Regiment, New York National Guard, with which he served in the field during its service in the late Civil War. He was also a member of the Old Guard of New York, and of the Grand Army of the Republic. At the funeral obsequies, which took place on the evening of the twenty-second instant, all these organizations, Masonic, civil and military, were fully represented, and all with deep feeling and profound sorrow united in paying the last tribute of respect to their deceased brother, associate and comrade. It has been well said that it will be difficult to fill the place which the departure of our Brother has left vacant in the Masonic fraternity. We shall miss him greatly, and at almost every step of our future progress we shall be reminded of our friend and brother and have fresh cause to mourn his loss.

In token of our respect for the memory of our deceased brother, whom we all loved while he lived, and whose loss we deeply deplore, it is directed that these letters be read in all the bodies of the Rite in this jurisdiction at the next meeting thereof, after they shall have been received by said bodies, and that the altars and working tools be draped with the usual badge of mourning for the space of sixty days.

Given at the Grand Orient, the day and year above written.

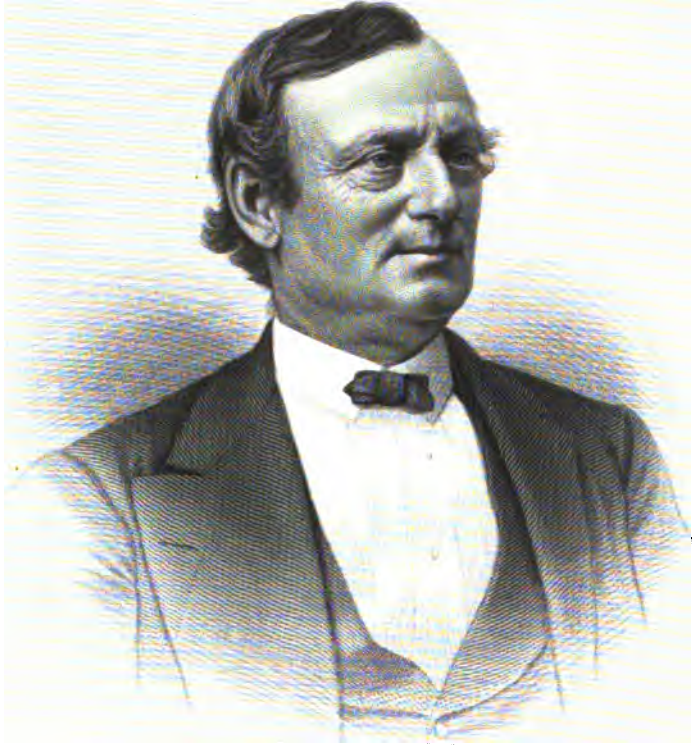
H. L. PALMER, 83°,

*Sup. Gr. Com.*









*Yours Fraternally*  
*Ben. Deaw 33°*



# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

**Benjamin Dean,**

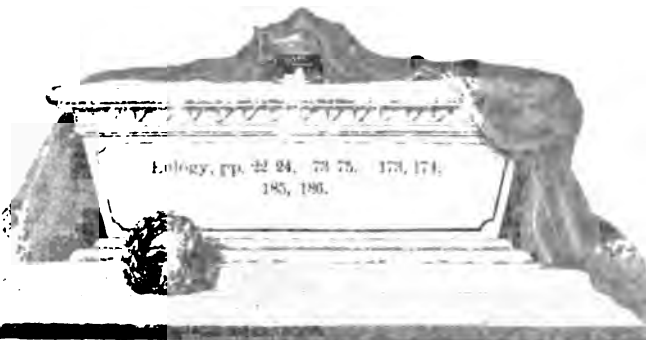
ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

FOR

THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

**BORN IN CLITHERO, LANCASHIRE, ENGLAND,  
AUGUST 14, 1824.**

**DIED IN SOUTH BOSTON, MASS.,  
APRIL 9, 1897.**



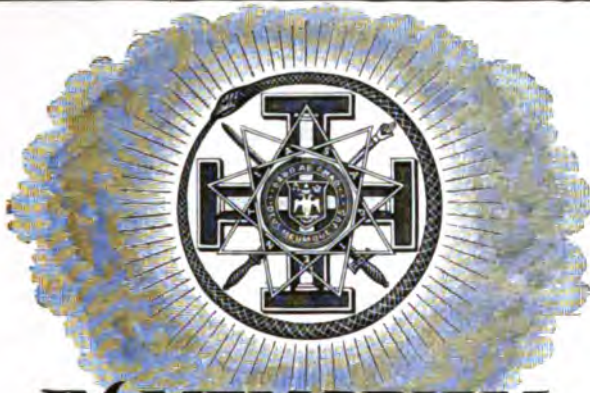
Enology, pp. 82-84, 73-75, 173, 174,  
185, 186.



*Yours Fraternally*

*Benj. Deaw 33°*





# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

*Benjamin Dean,*

ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

FOR

THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

**BORN IN CLITHERO, LANCASHIRE, ENGLAND,**  
AUGUST 14, 1824.

**DIED IN SOUTH BOSTON, MASS.,**  
APRIL 9, 1897.





SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, A. A. S.: RITE FOR THE NORTHERN  
MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES, ORIENT,  
BOSTON, MASS.

OFFICE OF THE M. P. SOV. GR. COMMANDER, }  
MILWAUKEE, May 12, 1897. }

*To all Free Masons of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of this Jurisdiction  
and all to whom these presents shall come.*

*Very Dear Brethren:* We again greet you with sorrow and in mourning. ILL. BRO. BENJAMIN DEAN, a SOV. Grand Inspector-General and an Active Member of this Supreme Council, finished his earthly labors at his home in South Boston, Massachusetts, on the ninth day of April last. The last sad rites, both religious and Masonic, took place at his late residence in South Boston, on the twelfth day of April last, and an immense concourse of brethren, neighbors and friends gave evidence, by their attendance and sincere grief, of the high regard and esteem in which he was held by all who knew him, and how dearly he was loved by those with whom, in his life, he was most intimately associated. At the close of the ceremonies his mortal remains were borne by his brethren to the Union Depot, and transported thence to the family place of interment in the cemetery at Lowell, Massachusetts.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER DEAN was of English parentage, and was born at Clithero, Lancashire, England, August 14, 1824, and when but seven years of age accompanied his parents from the place of his birth to Lowell, Massachusetts, where he grew to manhood, was educated, acquired his profession and entered upon his life work. He later removed to Boston, where he continued to practice his profession, and where he remained until the end of his active and useful life. At the call and by the votes of his fellow citizens he filled many places of public usefulness and public trust, serving successfully as Alderman in the city of Boston, Senator, Member of Congress, and for many years member of the Board of Park Commissioners of Boston. In whatever position he occupied he was faithful in the discharge of every duty and true to every trust. In Free Masonry he was a conspicuous character and filled a prominent place. He was made a Free Mason in St. John's Lodge, Boston, in 1854; was Master of Winslow Lewis Lodge from 1857 to 1859, inclusive; from 1860 to 1863, inclusive, he was District Deputy Grand Master for the First Masonic District of Massachusetts; and in 1864 was Junior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge of that State; he was made a Royal Arch Mason in the St. Paul Royal Arch Chapter, Boston, in 1864, and later became the First High Priest of St. Matthew's Chapter, of which he was a Charter Member; in 1868 he received the degrees of Royal and Select Master. He received the orders of Knighthood in De Molay Commandery in 1854, and in 1855 he

became a Charter Member and First Commander of St. Omer Commandery, Boston. He was Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island from 1869 to 1871. He also filled the positions of Grand Captain-General, Grand Generalissimo and most Eminent Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of the United States. He received the several Degrees of the Scottish Rite to and including the Thirty-second, in the Bodies of that Rite in the city of Boston, and on the twenty-second day of May, 1862, was exalted to the grade of Grand Inspector-General, 33°, and on the following day was crowned as an Active Member of the Supreme Council, of which he remained a member until his decease.

BROTHER DEAN was for several years, and until his failing health rendered further active service inexpedient, the Deputy for the Supreme Council for the State of Massachusetts. He was also a trustee for the permanent fund of the Supreme Council—I think from the organization of that board until his decease.

In all the positions which our brother has occupied, whether in public or private life, as a member of the legal profession at a bar of the highest standing, as a participant in the municipal government of the city in which he lived, as a senator in the legislature of the State of which he was a citizen, as one of the representatives of that State in the National Congress, or as a member of the great Masonic fraternity, he has left a record for splendid business ability, unswerving integrity and high moral worth, which constitutes a rich heritage for his surviving friends, and of which all who knew and loved him may feel justly proud.

In token of our respect for the memory of our deceased Brother, whose loss calls forth our tears, it is directed that these letters be read in all the Bodies of the Rite in this jurisdiction to which they shall come, at the next meeting thereof after they shall be received by such Bodies, and that the altars and working tools of the Rite be draped with the usual badge of mourning for the space of sixty days.

Given at the Grand Orient the day and year above written.

H. L. PALMER, 33°,

*Sup. Gr. Com.*







Anthony C. Stockton 33°



# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

**Anthony Eugene Stocker,**

ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

FOR

THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

**BORN IN PHILADELPHIA, PA.,**

MARCH 5, 1819.

**DIED IN PHILADELPHIA, PA.,**

MAY 23, 1897.





Anthony C. Stocking 33



# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

**Anthony Eugene Stocker,**

ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

FOR

THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

**BORN IN PHILADELPHIA, PA.,**

MARCH 5, 1819.

**DIED IN PHILADELPHIA, PA.,**

MAY 23, 1897.





---

**ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER, 83'.**

Sovereign Grand Inspector-General, Active Member and Deputy for Pennsylvania of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America.

The death of this "venerable and venerated man," our dearly beloved Deputy for the District of Pennsylvania, occurred at his residence, 2212 Fitzwater street, Philadelphia, on Sunday, May 28, 1897, in the seventy-ninth year of his age, "full of days and honors."

He had been in poor health for a year or two and was confined to his room for a month. Previous to that time he enjoyed excellent health and was possessed of remarkable vitality, his power of endurance having more than once been proven, not only during his professional career, but on the battlefield, where he labored more than four years as an army surgeon. DR. STOCKER was born on Prune street, now Locust, above Fifth, in Philadelphia, on March 5, 1819. His education was acquired in the public schools, after which he entered the University of Pennsylvania as a medical student. In a short time after graduating, in 1840, he built up a large practice. At the outbreak of the Civil War he entered the army as a surgeon. He was first appointed on General Meade's staff, and served in many conflicts. It is related that at the battle of Turkey Bend a ball struck and seriously wounded General Meade; DR. STOCKER, who was close at hand, reached the General as he fell. Placing him on his horse he carried him to a place of safety, despite the protestations of the wounded officer, who wanted to be left there, so great was the pain he suffered. Ever after that General Meade credited DR. STOCKER with having saved his life. At the battle of City Cross Roads DR. STOCKER was seriously wounded, but in a few weeks he was again in the field. At the close of the war he resumed his practice, and for a number of years was actively engaged in his professional duties.

DR. STOCKER was a member of the Loyal Legion, the George G. Meade Post, No. 1, G. A. R., and the Society of the Cincinnati of Pennsylvania.

We quote the following from the memorial of the "Loyal Legion," viz.:

**ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER.**

Major and Surgeon, U. S. Volunteers, August 8, 1861; honorably mustered out September 15, 1865.

Brevetted Lieutenant-Colonel, U. S. Volunteers, June 1, 1865, for "faithful and meritorious services."

Elected October 17, 1888, Class 1, Insignia, 6,475.

COMPANION ANTHONY E. STOCKER was born in Philadelphia. His early education was acquired at the public schools, from which he entered the

University of Pennsylvania as a medical student, graduating in 1840. After his graduation he built up a large practice, which he relinquished in 1861 to take service in the field.

His first service was in the Army of the Potomac, with the Second (Meade's) Brigade of General McCall's Division from August, 1861, to March, 1862. At the battle of Drainsville, December, 1861.

In the Department of the Rappahannock with the same Brigade to about May, 1862, and subsequently as Medical Director of the Third (McCall's) Division, 5th Corps, until June 30, 1862, when he was wounded in the right wrist by a fragment of shell or bullet in the battle of Newmarket Cross Roads.

Was in all the battles of the Seven Days' Retreat from Mechanicsville to Harrison Landing in which the Pennsylvania Reserve Corps participated.

By order of General McClellan placed in charge of Field Hospital at Harrison Landing, and was the last officer to leave that place after its evacuation by General McClellan.

In charge of hospital created at Craney Island, Va., to which all the sick and wounded left at Harrison Landing were removed by him.

On inspection duty in Department of Virginia, from about November 5, 1862, to January 5, 1863.

In charge of Chesapeake General Hospital, at Fortress Monroe, Va., to October 14, 1863.

Under orders for and en route to Key West, Fla., to December 8, 1863.

Medical Director of District of Key West and Tortugas, Fla., to November 1, 1864 (and there contracted yellow fever).

En route to Philadelphia, December, 15, 1864, and then in charge of Prisoners' Hospital at Elmira, N. Y., until mustered out of service on September 15, 1865.

He was for many years a surgeon at the Pennsylvania Hospital and the Blind Asylum.

His grandfather was a French Count, accompanied General Lafayette in the days of the Revolution.

But we of the Scottish Rite, to whom ILL. BROTHER STOCKER was a "Father in Israel," are also interested in his Masonic history.

He was made a Mason in Franklin Lodge, No. 134, F. & A. M., Pennsylvania; entered, June 9, 1847; Crafted, July 10, 1847; Raised, September 11, 1847; served as J. W., 1849; S. W., 1850; W. M., 1851; Secretary, 1854 to 1860, inclusive (seven years).

He was Marked in Girard Mark Lodge, No. 214, Pennsylvania, December 14, 1847; served as S. W., 1850; resigned, December 10, 1850.

He received the M. E. M. and R. A. Degrees, both on January 17, 1848, in Columbia R. A. Chapter, No. 91, Pennsylvania; resigned, January



16, 1850, to become a Charter Member of Philadelphia Chapter, No. 169, Pennsylvania, on May 18, 1850; served as King in 1851, and High Priest in 1852.

In the Grand Chapter he served as G. M. Third Veil, 1852, 1853, and G. P. Sojourner, 1854.

He was Knighted in St. John's Commandery, No. 4, May 26, 1848; resigned, May 25, 1849, for the purpose of organizing Philadelphia Commandery, No. 5 (now No. 2); elected Generalissimo, May 26, 1849; Eminent Commander, June 14, 1850; Treasurer, June 18, 1851, and Recorder, June 11, 1852, in which office he continued to serve for seven years, until June, 1859.

A convention met in Philadelphia, May 10, 1854, and organized a Grand Encampment of Knights Templars for Pennsylvania, under the authority of the R. W. Grand Lodge of F. & A. M., representatives being present from Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7, thus making two Grand Bodies in the State; Dr. Stocker was elected Grand Generalissimo, June 16, 1854, and re-elected, June 8, 1855; elected Grand Master, June 18, 1856; the two Bodies formed a union on February 12, 1857, constituting the present Grand Commandery of Pennsylvania.

He received the Degrees of A. A. S. R. in the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, held in Boston, Massachusetts, Fourth to Sixteenth, on May 18, 1857; Seventeenth to Thirty-second, on May 14, 1857 (see Proceedings, 1857, pages 94, 97 and 99), and in the Supreme Council, held at the same place, he received the Thirty-third, and was crowned an Active Member, May 16, 1861, and elected Deputy, May 18, 1861 (see Proceedings, 1861, pages 118 to 117). He was one of the Charter Members and the first T. P. G. M. of Philadelphia Lodge of Perfection, and the first Ill. Commander-in-Chief of Philadelphia Consistory, 32°. From the year 1868 to 1896, inclusive, he held twenty-seven sessions of Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation, and presided at all of them.

If he had lived until the ninth of June, 1897, he would have completed a half century as a Mason, filled with most intelligent and laborious service to our Fraternity, entitling him to rank as one of our highest authorities. To his wise counsels and fostering care is largely attributable the wonderful position of the Rite in Pennsylvania.

At the time of his death he was the Senior Past Master of Franklin Lodge, No. 184, F. & A. M., Pennsylvania; Senior Past High Priest of Philadelphia Chapter, No. 169, Royal Arch Masons, Pennsylvania; Senior Past Eminent Commander of Philadelphia Commandery, No. 2, K. T., Pennsylvania, having been Eminent Commander in 1850. He was Grand Master of Knights Templars in Pennsylvania in 1856, and ranked as the Senior Past R. E. Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Pennsylvania, and he was

the second oldest member of our Supreme Council, and representative near it of the Supreme Council for France and Dependencies.

His obsequies took place on Wednesday, May 26, 1897, and were attended by a very large concourse. The floral emblems were remarkably fine, the most notable of them being a large and exact representation of BROTHER STOCKER's jewel as Inspector-General, and an exquisite Delta, made in white, bordered with purple, with the number 83 in Arabic characters upon the center, and a sprig of acacia from Mount Lebanon in the Holy Land, sent by GEN. JOHN CORSON SMITH, 83°, Illustrious Deputy for Illinois, which was placed upon his breast.

The interment took place in the historic burying-ground of St. James the Less, and the services in the church and at the grave were conducted by the rector, the Rev. Robert Ritchie, assisted by the Rev. W. F. Ayer, of the Church of the Holy Communion, with full choral responses. The Masonic services at the grave were conducted by Franklin Lodge, No. 184, F. & A. M., Pennsylvania; ROBERT C. STAFFORD, W. M.; ROBERT J. ALEXANDER, S. W., and W. H. THOMSON, J. W., and by GEORGE J. MEADE Post, No. 1, G. A. R.; W. W. WALLACE, Post Commander, assisted by Past Post Commanders ROBERT GREENE, LOUIS LANGER and JAMES THOMPSON. The honorary pallbearers of the Supreme Council were JAMES I. BUCHANAN, 83° (representing by special request ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 83°, M. P. Sovereign Grand Commander); JAMES H. CODDING, 83°; ANDREW B. FRAZEE, 83°, Illustrious Deputy for New Jersey; ROBERT A. SHIRREFS, 83°; FRANK M. HIGHLEY, 83°; CHARLES K. FRANCIS, 83°; GEORGE W. KENDRICK, JR., 83°; AMOS H. HALL, 83°, and C. GILBERT STEFFE, 83°, Inspectors-General.

Among the large number of brethren at the funeral were Inspectors-General E. S. WYCKOFF, 83°; J. S. BARBER, 83°; L. B. McLEES, 83°; E. F. SMITH, 83°; J. H. WILLIAMS, 83°, and EDWIN BOONE, 83°; SAMUEL I. GIVEN, 82°, First Lt.-Com., Philadelphia Consistory; JOHN A. BOLARD, 82°, M. W. & P. M. Kilwinning Chapter; GEORGE HALL, 82°, R. & P. K. J. W.; JOSEPH BUTLER, 82°, J. G. W., Philadelphia Lodge of Perfection.

The following Inspectors-General were at Easton, Pennsylvania, and expressed their desire to be present, but were detained by the session of the Grand Commandery: MARK R. MUCKLE, 83°; FRANKLIN GARRIGUES, 83°; J. L. LYTE, 83°; S. W. WRAY, 83°; L. S. SMITH, 83°; CHARLES CAREY, 83°; H. H. KUHN, 83°; R. J. LINDEN, 83°; PETER BARKEY, 83°; J. J. GILROY, 83°; also J. B. YOUNGSON, 82°, Minister of State Pennsylvania Consistory; JOS. G. MORRIS, 82°, G. M. of C. of Gourgias Lodge of Perfection of Pittsburgh; A. J. H. MACKIE, 82°, D. G. M. Philadelphia Lodge of Perfection; G. B. WELLS, 82°, S. G. W. De Joinville Council, P. of J.

Letters and telegrams were received from HENRY L PALMER, 88°, M. P. Sov. G. Com.; JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, 88°, Past M. P. Sov. G. Com.; C. F. PAIGE, 88°, G. Sec.-Gen.; and D. B. TRACEY, 88°; F. A. BLADES, 88°; O. W. SHIPMAN, 88°, all of Detroit, Michigan; GEO. W. GUTHRIE, 88°, Pittsburgh; GEN J. C. SMITH, 88°, and G. W. BARNARD, 88°, of Chicago; B. D. BABCOCK, 88°, of Cleveland, Ohio; MARTIN COLLINS, 88°, of St. Louis, Missouri; J. P. ABEL, 88°, of New York; W. B. MELISH, 88°, for himself and E. T. CARSON, of Cincinnati, Ohio; JOHN SARTAIN, 88°, of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; P. K. SPRENKEL, 88°, of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania; S. B. KENNEDY, 88°, and WILLIAM HIMROD, 88°, of Erie, Pennsylvania; V. N. SHAFFER, 88°, of Phoenixville, Pennsylvania; HARVY A. MCKILLIP, 88°, of Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania; the Scottish Rite Bodies in the Valley of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; JOHN E. HAINES, 82°, Grand Secretary, of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and J. L. KNOX, 82°, Coudersport, Pennsylvania.

The face of our dear brother, and his warm-hearted, genial manner had been for many years a delight to us all, and he will be greatly missed by us. Brave in war for the defense of his country, faithful in the practice of his chosen profession, "the healing art," and possessing the instincts of a gentleman in the fullest significance of the term, ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER STOCKER was both honored and beloved. He held the exalted estimate of the dignity of the Rite, and was one of the most polite, thoughtful and considerate of men. His memory will be revered.







Copyright 1907 by J. B. Lippincott & Co.



Andrew Dunton 33°



# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

**Andrew Bunton,**

ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY THIRD DEGREE

FOR

THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

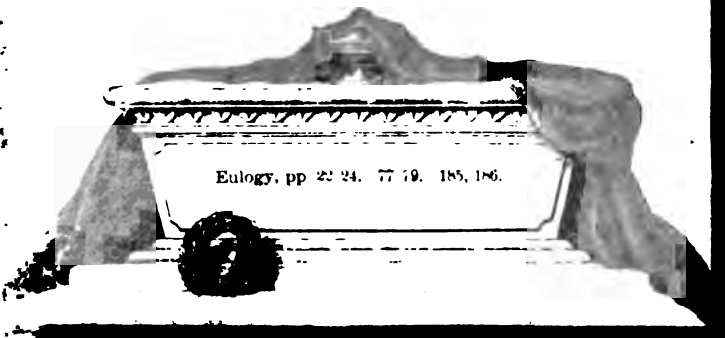
---

**BORN IN MANCHESTER, N. H.,**

AUGUST 6, 1842

**DIED IN MANCHESTER, N. H.,**

JUNE 18, 1897.



Eulogy, pp 22-24, 77-79, 185, 186.

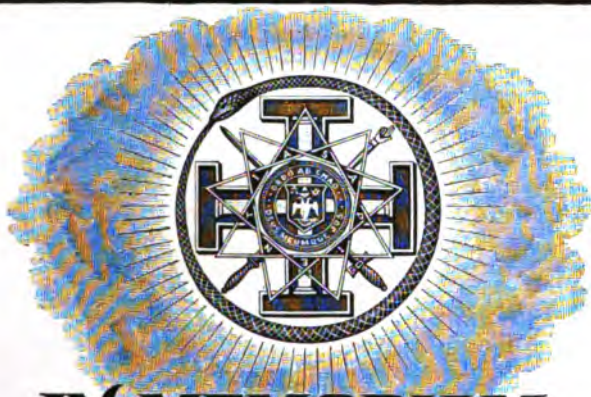


Copyright, 1903



Andrew Dunton 33°





# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

*Andrew Bunton,*

ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

FOR

THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

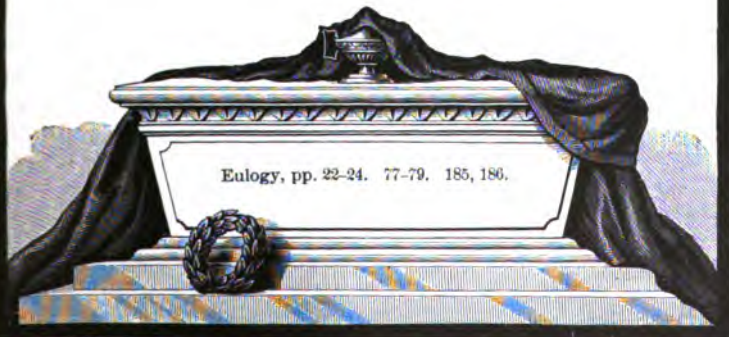
---

**BORN IN MANCHESTER, N. H.,**

AUGUST 6, 1842.

**DIED IN MANCHESTER, N. H.,**

JUNE 18, 1897.



Eulogy, pp. 22-24. 77-79. 185, 186.



---

**ANDREW BUNTON, 83°.**

It is seldom that we are called upon to pay loving tribute to a life that was fuller of Masonic achievement, more ardent in upbuilding Masonic dignity, more imbued with love and enthusiasm for all that stands for the honor and integrity of Masonic precepts and principles, or more loyal to all its tenets than the life of our beloved and deeply lamented brother, **ANDREW BUNTON**. He never hesitated when the Order called for money, time, service or ability. They were all and always at the command of our beloved Fraternity. No man was better known throughout the jurisdiction where he resided, and, it is not too much to say, no man was better beloved by his brethren. With the qualities of mind and heart, with which he was so richly endowed by nature, it is no wonder that he soon took high rank in Masonic circles.

In the business world he was honored and respected for his strict integrity, untiring diligence and for the amiability and courtesy of his personality. He was a thorough business man. He engaged in trade not merely for the pecuniary returns it brought, but as a pursuit that was worthy of his best powers of mind and heart. In his business relations he was most successful, and that success did not depend upon any of the questionable methods devised in these later days, nor upon fortunate investments which brought large returns without labor on his part, but upon a simple, straightforward, manly and honest course.

**FOLLOWING IS HIS HISTORY :**

Born at Manchester, N. H., August 6, 1842. Received the Degrees of Entered Apprentice, August 26, 1865; Fellow Craft, October 21; Master Mason, November 25, 1865, in Washington Lodge, No. 61, at Manchester. Mark, Past and Most Excellent Master, May 25, 1866; Royal Arch, May 30, 1866, in Mt. Horeb Chapter at Manchester; Royal, Select and Super-Excellent Master in Adoniram Council at Manchester, June 9, 1866; Order of Red Cross, June 8, 1867; Knight Templar and Knight of Malta, June 12, 1867, in Trinity Commandery at Manchester. In all the Bodies of the York Rite he served his brethren well, having been Master of Washington Lodge, 1870-1871. In the Grand Lodge he served as Junior and Senior Deacons; Junior and Senior Warden; Deputy Master and Grand Master, 1880. Excellent King in Mt. Horeb Chapter, 1881-82; Grand Scribe in the Grand Chapter, 1883, from both of which positions he declined advancement. Was Commander of Trinity Commandery, 1877-78-79, and Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery in 1880. He received the Scottish Rite Degrees at Nashua, from the Fourth to the Fourteenth, April 1, 1884, and from the Fourteenth to the Thirty-second, April 22 of the same year. Received the Thirty-third Degree at Boston, September 17, 1885, and was Crowned an Active Member of the Supreme Council at Providence September 23, 1892. United with the Royal Order of Scotland at Boston, September 15, 1891.

Died at Manchester, Friday, June 18, 1897, and was buried, June 21, in the family lot in the beautiful Pine Grove Cemetery, beside the mortal remains of her who had preceded him.

The funeral services were held in the Unitarian Church, and under the auspices of Trinity Commandery, and was one of the largest Masonic Funerals it has ever been my lot to witness.

The services of the church were conducted by the pastor, Rev. C. J. Staples, who paid a glowing but well deserved tribute to the sterling qualities of the departed, and the beautiful Knight Templar burial services were conducted by Eminent Commander ISAAC L. HEATH and Prelate JOSEPH KIDDER, assisted by Grand Commander JOHN HATCH, of Portsmouth.

ILL. BRO. BUNTON was endowed with an attractive and expressive countenance, that told of a strong personality; and to these he added a grace of address and an innate courtesy which at once impressed and fascinated all who met him. The wonderful success of his life was due to these qualities of mind and heart. He lived in and for his friends. With his friends he worked for the best interests of our common humanity, and never was he any happier than when he knew he was making others happy. He "loved the praise of men," but this did not lower him in the estimation of his fellowmen, for he sought for the approbation of the best in honorable ways, never surrendering the least particle of his manhood. He is gone, but the world is better because he lived in it, and hearts are truer and more tender because they came into contact with his true, earnest and noble life.

"The great work laid upon his three-score years  
Is done, and well done. If we drop our tears,  
Who loved him as few men ever loved,  
We mourn no blighted hope nor broken plan  
With him whose life stood rounded and approved,  
In the full growth and stature of a man."

Hail and farewell, dear Brother! May it be ours to imitate the virtues which gave such lustre to your life on earth, and, like you, with souls pure and white, may we hold ourselves in readiness for the summons which shall call us to another and a more glorious life.

"If the spirit ever gazes  
From the journeyings back;  
If the immortal ever traces  
O'er its mortal track;  
Will thou not, O brother, meet us  
Sometimes on our way,  
And, in hours of sadness, greet us  
As a spirit may?  
Peace be with thee, O our brother,  
In the spirit land!  
Vainly look we for another  
In thy place to stand."

---

**IN MEMORIAM.**

---

**HONORARY 33°, NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION.**

---

**MAINE.**

---

**ILLUSTRIOUS**

**Arlington B. Marston.**

---

**NEW HAMPSHIRE.**

---

**ILLUSTRIOUS**

**Joshua Shattuck.**

---

**VERMONT.**

---

**ILLUSTRIOUS**

**Milton Kendall Paine.**

---



## ARLINGTON BEAUMONT MARSTON, 38°.

"Go, say men gave him that sad first name, 'Death,'  
But say his second name is sweet to hear,  
For God and all His angels call him 'Life.'"

ARLINGTON BEAUMONT MARSTON was born in Smithfield, Maine, August 1, 1834. He moved to Bangor with his parents in 1840, which city has been his home ever since, excepting two years in Waterville. September 12, 1854, he married Caroline S. Hurd, of Bangor, who bore him two sons and a daughter, all of whom, with their mother, survive the beloved husband and father.

In every relation of life, as husband, father, frater, friend and citizen, he was a true man, a sincere brother, loyal alike to his own convictions of right and duty, and loyal to his associates in the walks of life.

He was an ardent, zealous and intelligent Mason, and occupied many stations of prominence with signal ability, ever reflecting credit upon himself and honor upon the craft whose work he loved so devotedly.

Made a Mason May 15, 1857, he subsequently presided in lodge, chapter, council and commandery, and all with marked success. He was chosen Secretary of St. Andrew's Lodge, December 24, 1869, in which station he remained until his death, save the two years of absence. His zeal and ability were not long confined within local limits, and he has served the Grand Lodge of Maine as Senior Grand Warden, the Grand Chapter as M. E. Grand High Priest, the Grand Council as M. I. Grand Master, and this Grand Commandery as R. E. Grand Commander, having been gradually promoted to these exalted chairs through subordinate grades, and in all this work he was never found wanting.

He was one of the charter members of the Scottish Rite Bodies in Bangor, and at the meeting in Chicago in 1886 was crowned a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General and made an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council.

As one became intimate with our brother he learned to love and respect him. His opinion on questions of Masonic law was often sought by younger members of the craft, and his interest in the welfare of the fraternity continued unabated to the end.

Realizing that the inevitable power of an incurable disease could not be successfully resisted, he was prepared for the great transition that awaits us all. Faithful in his varied lines of work, he leaves to family, friends and fraters the rich legacy of a worthy example of devotion to duty and loyalty to the right.

A. B. F.

## JOSEPH SHATTUCK, 33°.

Born at Blackburn, England, February 10, 1849.

Died at his home in Nashua, New Hampshire, August 14, 1897.

BROTHER SHATTUCK was in the prime of life, one of our brightest, most beloved, honored and useful members, and it is sad that a life so full of activity and of usefulness to mankind should be so suddenly brought to a close; but we try to bow in humble submission to the will of Divine Providence, knowing that He who rules above doeth all things well. When a child he came to this country with his parents, and lived with them in Canada and at Ogdensburg, New York, where he was educated in the schools of that city. He came to Nashua to live in 1875, and soon after entered the employ of Mr. Chas. Holman as a manufacturer of confectionery, where he remained for twenty years, when, Mr. Holman retiring, he went into business for himself. In this, as in everything else he undertook, he was very enthusiastic, always looking higher and striving for the front.

Of his life and character nothing but good words can be spoken.

He was quick and positive as most Englishmen are, but, on the other hand, he was gentle and generous almost to a fault. His sympathy was always with those who labor, and especially with the unfortunate. The needy were never turned away from his door empty-handed.

He was a kind and loving husband and an indulgent father, and had never ceased to mourn the loss of his wife and first-born son. In a word, BROTHER SHATTUCK was a whole-souled every-day man, who always shared the contents of his pocket-book with the needy, and who, had he lived, would have continued to be a benefactor to mankind.

In Masonry he was always one of our active and earnest workers. As Senior Deacon and Master of his Lodge he made for himself a reputation as a Masonic worker.

It was, however, in the Commandery and in the Scottish Rite that he took special pride, and for this work he seemed eminently fitted. With a retentive mind, easy to commit, his mild and gentle, yet impressive, manner of rendering the rituals of our Order has made a lasting impression for good upon the minds of many candidates and won for him a warm place in the hearts of us all.

For twelve years he was Most Wise and Perfect Master of St. George Chapter of Rose Croix

He had been W. Master of his Lodge and E. Commander of his Commandery, and at the time of his death was Junior Deacon in the Grand Lodge, Senior Warden in the Grand Commandery and Illustrious Commander-in-chief of the Edward A. Raymond Consistory.

He received the first three Degrees at Nashua, in Ancient York Lodge, 1893; the Capitular Degrees in Meridian Sun Chapter, 1888; the Cryptic Degrees in



Israel Hunt Council, 1884; the Orders of Knighthood in St. George Commandery, 1888; the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite from the Fourth to the Thirty-second Degrees, inclusive, in Aaron P. Hughes Lodge of Perfection, Oriental Council, P. : F. : Jerusalem, St. George Chapter of Rose Croix and Edward A. Raymond Consistory at Nashua, January 19, 1888; Royal Order of Scotland at Boston, September 18, 1894; was made an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council, 88°, at Chicago, September 14, 1886. He was buried with Masonic honors at Nashua, August 17, 1897. His funeral was entirely Masonic and very impressive, being in charge of St. George Commandery, K. : T. :, and attended by all the Thirty-third Degree in the state, who acted as pallbearers.

We shall miss him at our fireside. We shall miss him in both the business and social circle, but more than these shall we miss him at our meetings, where he was so constant an attendant and where he did so much for the Order he loved so well.

“Rest to his ashes and peace to his soul.”

G. W. CURRIN,

*Deputy.*

---

#### MILTON KENDALL PAINE, 88°.

MILTON KENDALL PAINE, Honorary Member of the Supreme Council, died at his home in Windsor, Vermont, October 27, 1896. ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER PAINE was born in Boston, Massachusetts, July 15, 1834, and moved to Vermont with his parents three years later. He was educated in the common schools and at the academy in Chelsea, Orange county, early evincing a deep interest in scientific studies. Serving an apprenticeship in a drugstore in Windsor, he entered into business for himself in 1856, and, by a close application to his profession, quickly gained a high reputation as a dispensing and manufacturing pharmacist. In recognition of his ability and standing as such, he was twice elected president of the State Pharmaceutical Association, and frequently served on the most important committees of that body. After forty years of a highly successful career, he retired from active business to seek well earned rest and recuperation of health undermined by the exacting demands of his profession.

Our lamented brother's interest in Masonry was kindled in early manhood, and continued unabated until his death. He was brought to light in Vermont Lodge, No. 18, at Windsor, and received the Capitular, Cryptic and Chivalric

Degrees in the respective Bodies there located. He was Grand King of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Vermont in 1867; R. I. Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in 1866-67; Deputy Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templars in 1875-76, and Representative of several Masonic Grand Bodies of other jurisdictions near those of Vermont. But his deepest interest was centered in the Scottish Rite, with the introduction and development of which in the southeastern part of the state he was most closely and prominently identified, having received most of the Degrees in the sixties in Boston, Massachusetts. ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER PAINE was a Charter Member of Windsor Lodge of Perfection; its first Thrice Potent Grand Master, and for many years its Treasurer. He was frequently elected to official stations in the Bodies of the Rite in Burlington, with which he affiliated after their organization, and for several years was an officer of Vermont Council of Deliberation. In September, 1877, his zeal for the Rite and faithfulness to the trusts with which he had been charged were rewarded with the crown and distinction of a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General of the Thirty-third Degree, and Honorary Member of the Supreme Council, Nor. Mas. Jurisdiction. Our brother was also a Charter Member of DeMolay Conclave, No. 5, Knights of the Red Cross of Constantine, stationed at Windsor; for many years its presiding officer, and at different times an office bearer of the State Grand Body of the Order. He was a member of the Vermont Veterans' Association, organized in 1891, for which he had the veteran worker's pride and affection.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER PAINE was a corporator of the Vermont Society Sons of the American Revolution, and was its treasurer at the time of his departure, having held the office by successive annual re-elections since 1890. He was a staunch and active Republican in politics; a member of Governor Farnham's staff in 1880-83, and of the Republican State Committee from 1888 to 1894. During the latter years of his life, he manifested deep interest in church and Sunday-school work, being a member, and for a time treasurer, of the Congregational Church in Windsor, and superintendent of the Sunday-school connected therewith. In his death the state has lost a most loyal adopted son, and the Rite an earnest and zealous worker, who will long be missed by many closely associated with him in local and extended fields of labor.

MARSH O. PERKINS, 88°,

*Deputy.*

11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



*J. H. Daniels & Son - Boston*

*William Adams Richardson. 33"*






*William Adams Nicholson '33*

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



 Yours fraternally  
Otis E. Weld 33







Yours fraternally  
Otis E. Wilder

P. M. Com. St Bernard Commandery, Boston, Mass.

11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



Myreman Marshall

11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

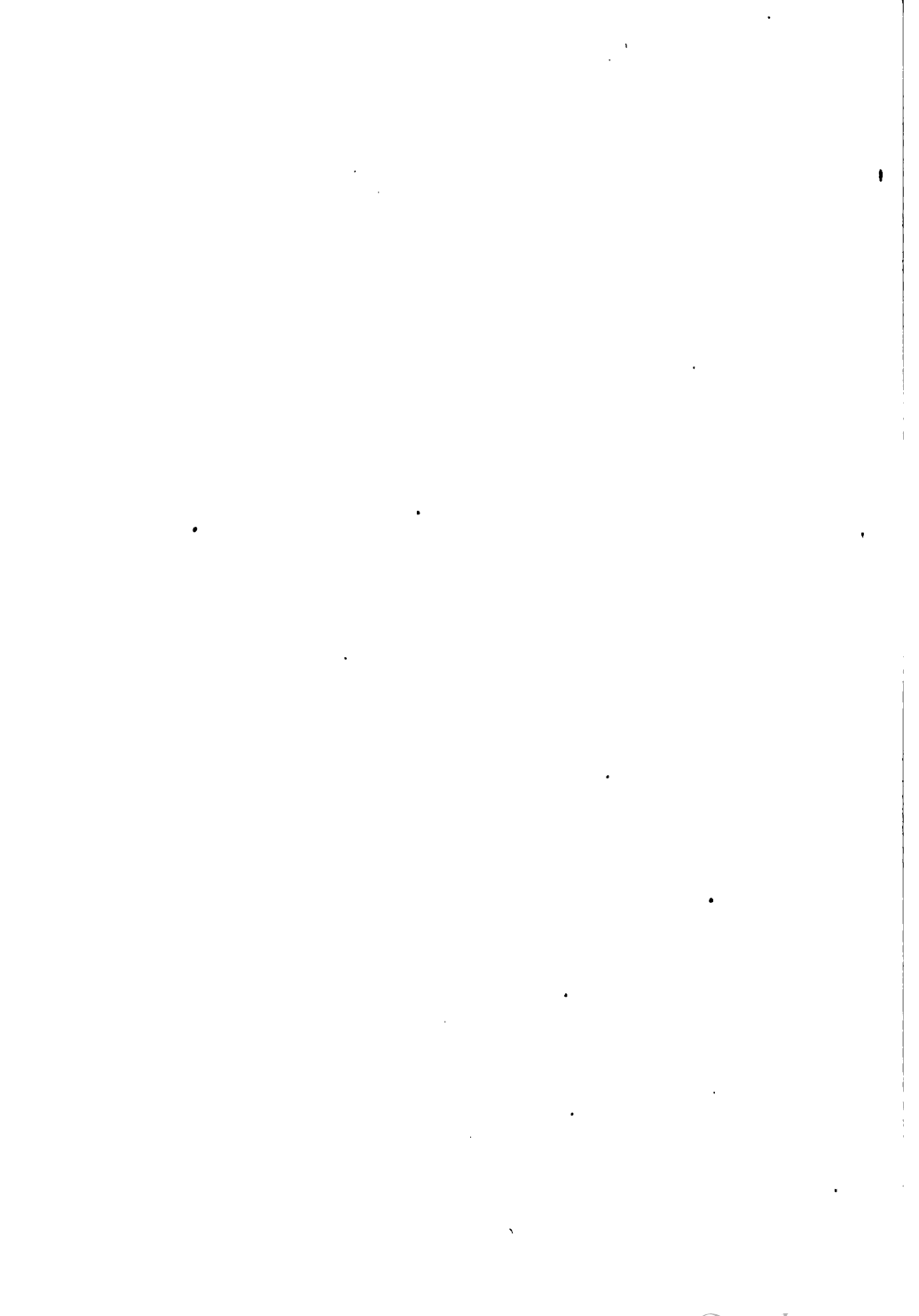
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



*J. H. Luntz & Son, Boston.*

111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120

*George Carpenter*





J. H. CAMERON & SON, Boston

George S. Condit







Very sincerely & fraternally  
B. A. Gould





Very sincerely & fraternally  
B. A. Gould





*John H. Colburn*

Hon. Mem. of Supreme Council 33° A.A.S.R. Nor. Masonic Juris.  
of the United States.

---

---

## MEMORIAM.

---

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION.

---

MASSACHUSETTS.

---

1878

W. A. Carpenter,  
Benjamin J. Gould,  
H. Collamore,  
A. Richardson,  
E. Weld,  
J. Marshall,  
J. Chessman.

---

---



*John H. Collamore* 35'



Hon. Mem. of Supreme Council 33° A. A. S. R. Nor. Masonic Juris.  
of the United States.



---

**IN MEMORIAM.**

---

FRARY 33°, NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION.

---

MASSACHUSETTS.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

George O. Carpenter,  
Benjamin A. Gould,  
John H. Collamore,  
William A. Richardson,  
Otis E. Weld,  
Wyseman Marshall,  
William H. Chessman.

---



*John H. Colburn*

Gen. Mem. of the Council of A. A. S. L. No. 1  
of the United States

---

**IN MEMORIAM.**

---

**HONORARY 33°, NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION.**

---

**MASSACHUSETTS.**

---

**ILLUSTRIOUS**

**George O. Carpenter,**  
**Benjamin A. Gould,**  
**John H. Collamore,**  
**William A. Richardson,**  
**Otis E. Weld,**  
**Wyzean Marshall,**  
**William H. Chessman.**

---







MAJ. GEN. JOHN C. ROBINSON, 33<sup>rd</sup>.  
Hon. Mem. Sup. Council, A. S. A. S. R. S.

---

**IN MEMORIAM.**

---

**HONORARY 33°, NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION**

---

CONNECTICUT

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**James Kirker.**

---

NEW YORK.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**Edward H. Quantin,**

**John C. Robinson.**

---

NEW JERSEY

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**George W. Steed,**

**Jerome B. Borden.**

---



MAJ. GEN. JOHN C. ROBINSON, 33<sup>o</sup>.

Hon. Mem. Sup. Council, A. S. R.



---

**IN MEMORIAM.**

---

**HONORARY 33°, NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION.**

---

**CONNECTICUT.**

---

**ILLUSTRIOUS**

**James Kirker.**

---

**NEW YORK.**

---

**ILLUSTRIOUS**

**Edward H. Quantin,**

**John C. Robinson.**

---

**NEW JERSEY.**

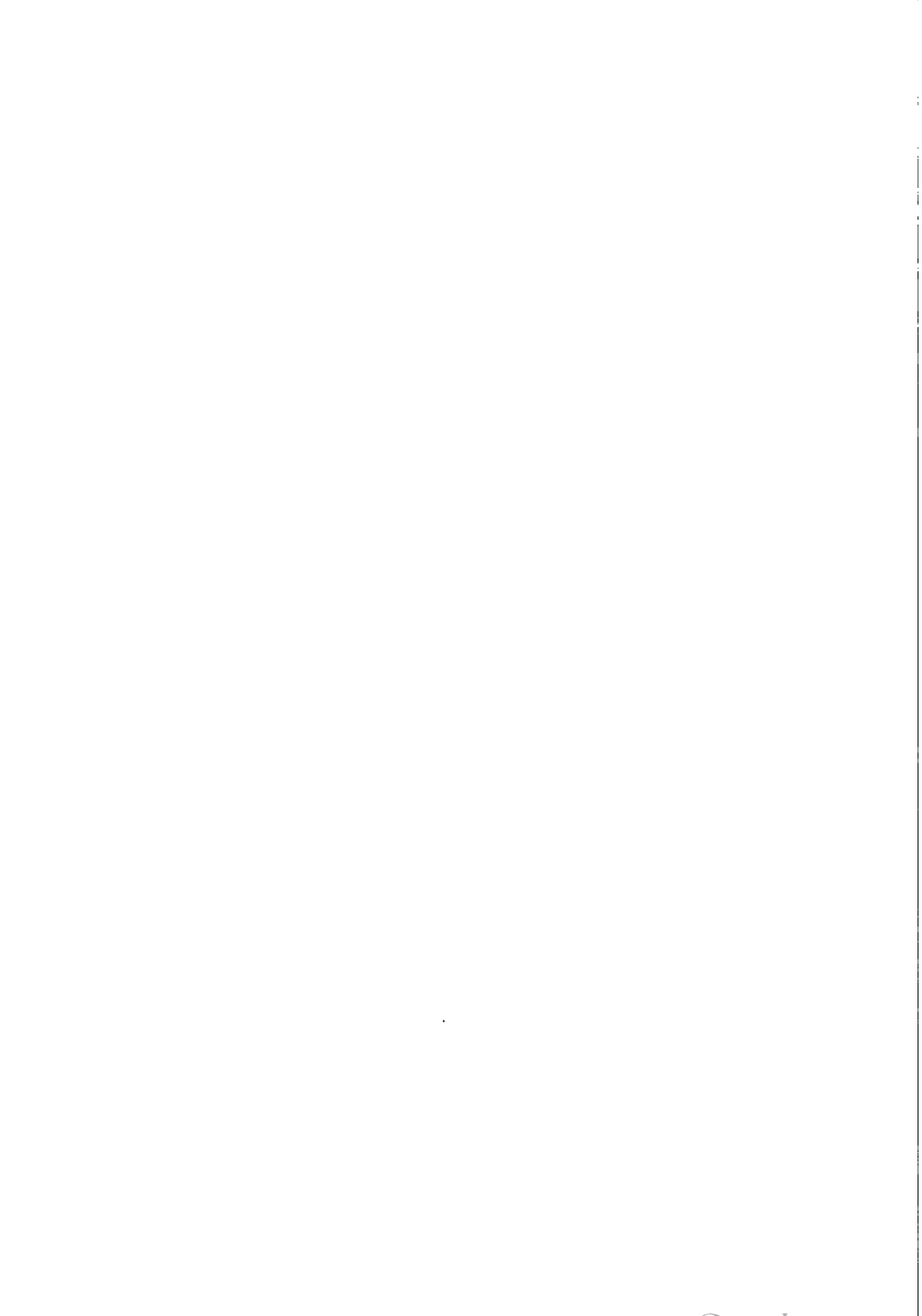
---

**ILLUSTRIOUS**

**George W. Steed,**

**Jerome B. Borden.**

---



## ILL.: JOHN C. ROBINSON, 83°.

Died at Binghamton, New York, on Thursday P. M., February 18, 1897, in the 80th year of his age.

BROTHER ROBINSON was born in Binghamton, April 10, 1817, and during the eighty years of his life made one of the most illustrious records of any of her sons. The history of his life is no small part of the Mexican War and the War of the Rebellion. After the later war he retired from the army, participating in reconstruction, and spent the average life of a generation in the home of his birth, attaining high political station and died full of years, of labors and of honors. He was always honored by his fellow citizens and loved by every comrade that wore the blue.

## HIS OFFICIAL RECORD.

Not long ago the War Department at Washington forwarded to GENERAL ROBINSON a full official record of his services during the time that he was connected with the army. The record follows:

WAR DEPARTMENT, }  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE. }

Statement of the Military Service of JOHN C. ROBINSON, of the U. S. Army,  
Compiled from the Records of this Office:

He was a cadet at the United States Military Academy from July 1, 1835, to March 4, 1838; appointed second lieutenant in Fifth Infantry, October 27, 1839; first lieutenant, June 18, 1846; regimental quartermaster, March 28 to January 27, 1849; captain, August 12, 1850; colonel, First Michigan Infantry, September 1, 1861; brigadier-general of volunteers, April 28, 1862; honorably mustered out of volunteer service, September 1, 1866; major of Second Infantry, February 20, 1862; colonel of Forty-third Infantry, July 28, 1866; retired with rank of major-general, May 6, 1869.

## AWARDED A MEDAL OF HONOR.

He was brevetted lieutenant-colonel, July 1, 1863, for gallant and meritorious services in the battle of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania; colonel, May 5, 1864, for gallant and meritorious services in the battle of the Wilderness; brigadier-general, March 18, 1865, for gallant and meritorious services in the battle of Spottsylvania, Virginia; major-general, March 18, 1865, for gallant and meritorious services during the war; and major-general of volunteers, June 27, 1864, for gallant and meritorious services in the field. Awarded a medal of honor for the most distinguished gallantry in the battle of Laurel Hill, Virginia, May 8, 1864, placing himself at the head of his leading brigade in a charge upon the

enemy's breastworks, where he was severely wounded, while serving as brigadier-general of volunteers, commanding Second Division, Fifth Army Corps.

#### HIS VALUABLE SERVICES.

He served in garrison at Madison barracks, New York, from November 18, 1839, to April, 1840. At Fort Howard, Wisconsin, May 11, 1840, to August, 1841. At Fort Crawford, Wisconsin, to September, 1841. At Jefferson barracks, Missouri, to October 19, 1841, and at Fort Brady, Michigan, to June 6, 1842. On leave to August 12, 1842; at Fort Brady, Michigan, to July 11, 1843; at Fort Mackinac, Michigan, to May 26, 1845; and at Fort Brady, Michigan, to June 12, 1845. On leave to September 20, 1845. In the occupation of Texas, at Corpus Christi, to March 10, 1846; and near Matamoras to July 18, 1846. In the war with Mexico to April 18, 1847. On recruiting service to April 21, 1848. With regiment in Mexico to July, 1848. In Mississippi to October 5, 1848. At Fort Smith, Arkansas, to January, 1849, and at Fort Gibson, Indian Territory, to July 4, 1850. Clear Fork of the Brazos, Texas, to September 11, 1853, and in the field, Texas, to November 26, 1853. On leave to May 6, 1854. At Ringgold barracks, Texas, to September 2, 1854. Scouting in 1855. On leave to April 24, 1855. With regiment at Ringgold barracks, Texas, to February 11, 1856. On leave to August 14, 1856. On delay from December 4, 1856, to January 5, 1857. In Florida to June 9, 1857. En route and at Fort Bridger, Utah, to April, 1858. At Camp Scott, September 8, 1859. On leave to February 12, 1861. On duty at Fort McHenry, Maryland, to May 5, 1861. On mustering and disbursing duty to September 1, 1861. Commanding volunteer regiment, First Michigan Infantry, to January, 1862. Railroad brigade in the Army of the Potomac to March, 1862. Regiment to April, 1862. A brigade in the Department of Virginia to May, 1862. United States forces at Portsmouth, Virginia, to June 10, 1862. First Brigade, Kearney's First Division, Third Army Corps, to December 30, 1862, and Second Division, First Army Corps, to March 28, 1864. Second Division, Fifth Army Corps, to May 8, 1864.

#### WOUNDED AT LAUREL HILL.

Wounded in action at Laurel Hill, Virginia, resulting in the loss of his leg. On leave on account of wound to September 24, 1864. Commanding district of Northern New York to April 12, 1865, and the district of Northern and Western New York to February 2, 1866. Awaiting orders to May 28, 1866. Military Commander of the State of North Carolina, and assistant commissioner of the Bureau of Refugees, freedmen and abandoned lands to November 8, 1866. Commanding the Department of the South to March 20, 1867. On

leave and delay to June 1, 1867. Commanding the Department of the Lakes to February 1, 1868. Judge Advocate, Department of the Lakes, to May 1, 1868. Commanding regiment and post of Fort Wayne, Mich., to April 8, 1869. Awaiting orders to May 6, 1869, when he was retired from active service with rank of major-general.

#### LIST OF HIS BATTLES.

The following is a record of the battles that GENERAL ROBINSON was engaged in during his life :

Battles Mexican War : Palo Alto, Risaca de La Palma, Monterey, Vera Cruz. Rebellion : Peach Orchard, Savage Station, White Oak Swamp, Malvern Hill, Harrison's Landing, Bristow Station, Broad Run, Second Battle of Bull Run, Chantilly, First Battle of Fredericksburg, Second Battle of Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg (Army of Potomac), Rappahannock, Mine Run, Mitchel's Station, and the Wilderness.

#### RECORD OF HONOR.

But GENERAL ROBINSON'S distinguished career was not ended by his retirement from the army. As a civilian he was as greatly honored as he had been as a soldier. In 1872 he was elected Lieutenant-Governor of the State of New York, with Governor John A. Dix. He was Commander-in-Chief of the Grand Army of the Republic in 1877 and 1878, and in 1887 he was elected president of the Society of the Army of the Potomac.

JOHN C. ROBINSON was a man of striking appearance. With hair and beard as white as the driven snow, and with a form which, despite his eighty years and great feebleness, was as straight as a young sapling, he was a man to attract attention. On mild, summer days he was frequently to be seen driving in a carriage about the city with an attendant and driver, his crutch by his side, and his head bowed in feebleness.

GENERAL ROBINSON'S character was shown by his face ; it was finely cut. A man of action and superior ability, he was yet kind and considerate, quiet and refined ; and above all he was always an honest, true-blue friend and an upright citizen of the land he loved.

#### HIS MASONIC RECORD

was as brilliant as his military and civic career.

He was made a Mason in January, 1848, in Valley Lodge, No. 109, at Rochester, New York.

Exalted in 1850, in Union Chapter, Little Rock, Arkansas, and same year received the orders of Knighthood, in Monroe Commandery, No. 13, Rochester, New York. In April, 1860, he received the Degrees of R. and

S. Master in Baltimore, Maryland. In May, 1867, received the Degrees of A. A. S. Rite from the Fourth to the Thirty-second, in the Otsenigo Bodies, at Binghamton, New York, and August, 1874, at Boston, Massachusetts, received the Thirty-third and last Degree, and became an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U. S. A. From the time of his initiation until enfeebled by old age and total blindness, he was active in the discharge of his Masonic duties and served the craft in official station. In 1848 he was Junior Warden of Fort Smith □ at Fort Smith, and in 1849 he was W. Master of Gibson □ at Fort Gibson, Cherokee Nation. In 1859, W. Master of Rocky Mountain □ at Camp Floyd, Utah. At the close of the war and his return to Binghamton, he affiliated with the several Masonic Bodies there, of which his father was an honored Charter Member.

His funeral was Sunday, April 21, 1897, from Christ Church, of which he was an officer and member, and *at his own request* was confined to the ceremonies of the church. But his remains were followed to the grave by a large concourse of military, the Grand Army, Masonic fraternity, and his neighbors and friends.

At the close of the church services a parting volley was fired by the military, and after the bugle had sounded "Taps," the vast concourse sorrowfully left the dear old General sleeping beside the loved wife that had gone before.

On the third day of March, 1897, memorial services were held at the call of the Mayor, at which ILL. BRO. GEN. E. F. JONES, 39°, presided. Rev. R. G. Quinnell, rector of Christ Church, pronounced an eulogy. Hon. Ed. O'Connor, Rev. G. P. Nichols, D. D., ILL. BRO. E. C. DELAVAN and others testified to his virtues and worth as a gallant soldier, Christian gentleman and true Mason.

A large and representative attendance testified to the sorrow and respect of an entire community. Of him GENERAL JONES said, " \* \* \* GENERAL ROBINSON was our hero, our neighbor and our friend and brother. He was a true soldier, and no other merit did he claim, and his title to that distinction has never been disputed. During the last years of his life he was physically a wreck, having lost a leg at Spottsylvania, and the loss of sight followed. But he stood like a shattered oak, almost alone, his contemporaries having already succumbed. *He* at last has yielded to the inevitable."

His rector in his eulogy said, " \* \* \* that it was eminently just and proper to say of GEN. JOHN C. ROBINSON that in his church life he was faithful, earnest, devoted to the service of his Divine Master; that in his civil life he was a good citizen; that in his social life he was a faithful and loving husband, an affectionate father, a sincere friend, a kind neighbor; that in his military life he was fertile in expedients and rich in resources. He made as few, I had almost said fewer, mistakes than any of the great military generals

who served with him in the Rebellion. 'He was a man, take him for all in all; we shall not look upon his like again.'

The Rev. Dr. Nichols said, " \* \* \* I feel it a great privilege to lay a single flower upon the breast of GENERAL ROBINSON. Not that this departed hero needs a word to heighten the lustre of his great name I count as a fine feature of our dear hero his moral purity. He died without a stain upon his arms. He was as free from reproach as he was from fear. A pure heart, a soldier without vices, a man whom nothing could swerve from his obligation to do right, to speak truth, to resist temptation, was GENERAL ROBINSON."

Senator O'Connor said: "As a citizen GENERAL ROBINSON was ideal. With a proper amount of civic pride, he was earnest and interested in the prosperity of his native city. He took an active interest in all public improvements. Long years of patriotic service had secured him a modest competence, with which he was contented. He never indulged in vulgar or unseemly display. He was a simple, unassuming Christian gentleman. He loved God and his fellow men. He was loyal to his country, to his church, to his family and to his neighbor. His life was an example and an inspiration to those who knew him. He filled to the brim the measure of every duty. He died as he lived, in peace with God and mankind. He left as a legacy to his children and their descendants an untarnished name and a splendid record as a soldier, a statesman and a Christian gentleman. This is a heritage in which they have a right to take just pride, because neither rust can corrode, moths consume, nor the ill winds of fortune scatter it; a legacy that should and will be more precious to them than the wealth of all the Cæsars."

ILL. E. C. DELEVAN said: "It was the privilege of the Masons to know GENERAL ROBINSON in a manner the ordinary citizen knows not of. We met him in the mystic circles of Masonry; and in the lodge he always showed the same characteristics with which those who knew him in the other spheres of life were so familiar. He was honored by the country, by the G. A. R., and also by his fellow Masons. In the lodge he had taken every Degree, including the Thirty-third.

"Honors were showered upon him thick and fast, but no decoration was worn by him with more pleasure than the Master Mason's apron. We can not too highly laud such a man, either as a citizen, statesman, soldier or Mason."

After this memorial service, no one could deny that to GENERAL ROBINSON belonged the title so universally accorded to him, of the first citizen of Binghamton.

In all the relations of life it can truly be said,

"None knew him but to love him,  
None named him but in praise."

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE, NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES. OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL, 88°, AND COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF OF THE COUNCIL OF DELIBERATION OF THE DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY.

IN MEMORIAM.

"There is no flock, however watched and tended,  
But one dead lamb is there !  
There is no fireside, howso'er defended,  
But has one vacant chair !"

ILL. BRO. GEORGE WASHINGTON STEED, 88°, Honorary Member of the Supreme Council, A. A. S. R., Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States, was born in Paterson, New Jersey, September 17, 1835, and died at his residence, Camden, New Jersey, October 19, 1896.

In token of our love of ILL. GEORGE W. STEED, 88°, this Baluster will be read and entered on the record in all the Bodies of th<sup>e</sup> Rite in the District of New Jersey, at the first meeting after its receipt. The altars and working tools will be draped with the violet badge of mourning for sixty days.

You will join with me, my brethren, in wearing the personal violet badge for the like number of days.

Done at Camden, New Jersey, this twenty-sixth day of October, 1896.

ANDREW B. FRAZEE, 88°,

Attest:

*Ill. Com.-in Chief, Deputy for New Jersey.*

CHARLES BECHTEL, 88°,

*Grand Secretary.*

MASONIC HISTORY.

ILL. BRO. GEORGE W. STEED, 88°, was made a Master Mason in Camden Lodge, No. 15, September 16, 1873; exalted to the degree of Royal Arch Mason in Siloam Chapter, No. 19, October 22, 1874; received the Cryptic Degrees in Van Hook Council Royal and Select Master, No. 8, Camden, New Jersey, October 17, 1893; was T. Ill. Master at the time of his death, and was Grand Master of the Grand Council of New Jersey, 1889; created a Knight Templar in Cyrene Commandery, No. 7, December 21, 1876, and Eminent Commander, 1890 and 1891; received the Degrees in Scottish Rite Masonry from the Fourth to the Eighteenth, inclusive, in the Bodies located in Camden, January 12, 1883; received the Consistorial Degrees, Nineteenth to and including Thirty-second, in New Jersey Consistory, April 30, 1883, and



demitted from that Body October 29, 1888; was a Charter Member of Excelsior Consistory, 82°; Ill. : Commander-in-Chief, 1893-94-95; received the Thirty-third Degree and was crowned an Hon. : Member of the Sup. : Council, 33°, of the A. : A. : S. : Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States of America, at Chicago, Illinois, September 14, 1896.

BROTHER STEED was a Masonic worker, and whether in authority as Master of the Body or as a subordinate on the floor, he was always ready to assist in the good work of advancing the interest of Masonry.

He was closely identified with the First M. E. Church in Camden, and one of its leading official members. They will miss him.

The last twenty years BROTHER STEED was assistant master mechanic at the railroad shops at Camden—beloved by his employés.

He leaves, to mourn his loss, a widow and three married and one single daughter.

Now the laborer's task is o'er ;  
Now the battle day is past ;  
Now upon the further shore  
Lands the voyager at last.



44



*L. H. Stevenson*

*Grand Master P. O. U. of Pennsylvania  
1889-1890.*

---

# IN MEMORIAM.

---

HONORARY 33<sup>d</sup>, NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION.

---

PENNSYLVANIA.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

David A. Sterenson.

---

OHIO.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

Charles F. Baldwin.

Thomas J. Melish.

---

ILL'NOIS.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

Benjamin F. Patrick.

---

WISCONSIN.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

Edwards J. Stark.

Samuel F. Greeley.

---



*L. H. Stevenson*

*Grandfather of the author*

---

# IN MEMORIAM.

---

HONORARY 33°, NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION.

---

PENNSYLVANIA.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

David A. Stevenson.

---

OHIO.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

Charles F. Baldwin.

Thomas J. Melish.

---

ILLINOIS.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

Benjamin F. Patrick.

---

WISCONSIN.

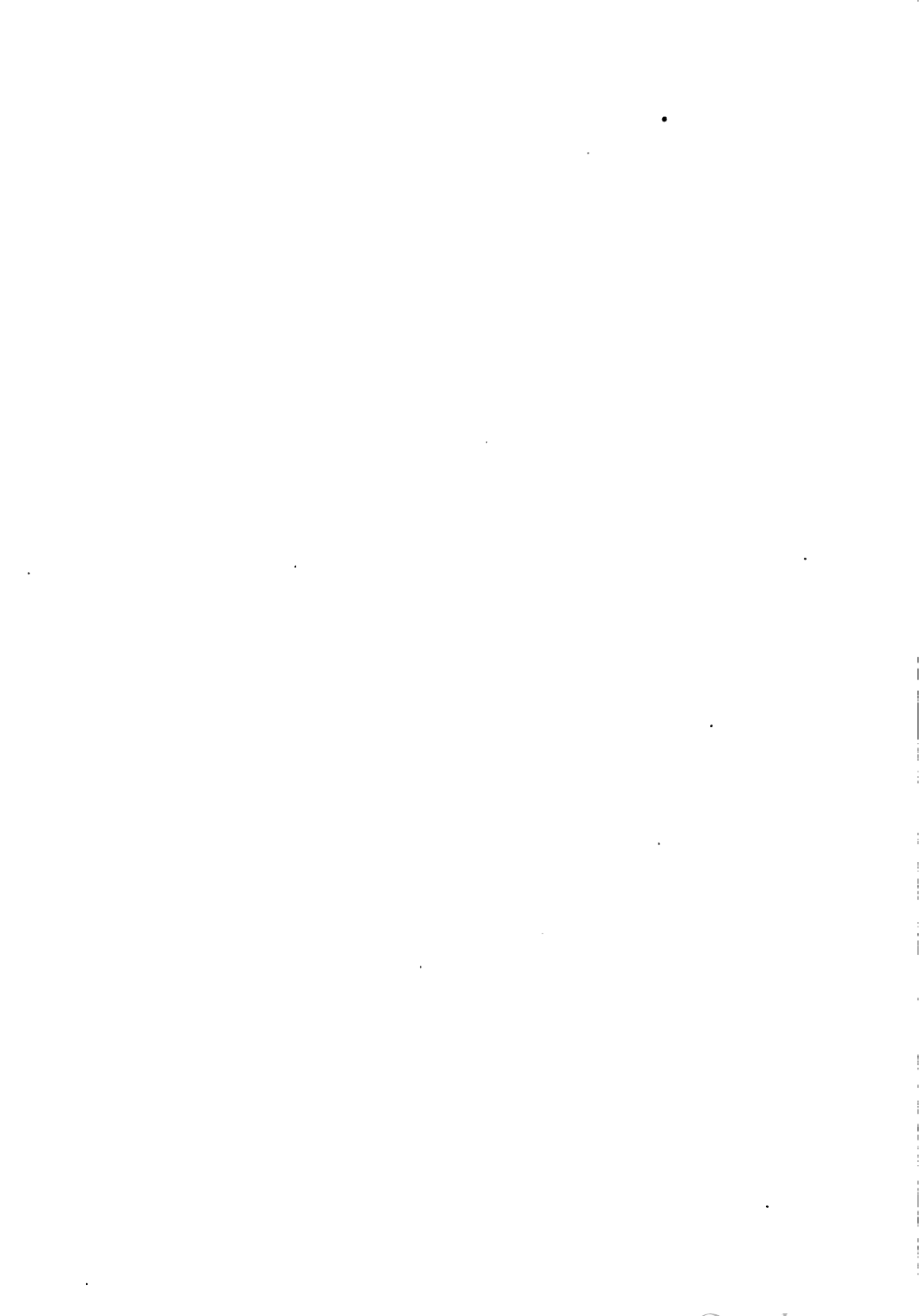
---

ILLUSTRIOUS

Edwards J. Stark.

Samuel F. Greeley.

---





---

**DAVID ALEXANDER STEVENSON, 83°.**

Sovereign Grand Inspector-General and Honorary Member of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America.

It would shame our sense of "the beautiful and sacred" did we not halt our toil a moment to write the name and memorial of this warm-hearted, kindly man, who has passed from scenes and burthens of loving service, of which he counted not the cost unto himself.

Born at Wyoming, New York, on May 14, 1847. In his early life his parents removed to the vicinity of Chicago, Illinois, where he grew in stature in every way.

It was his hope to enter the ministry of the gospel of salvation to men, and he commenced and partially completed his theological course at college, but the events of his life turned him to the study of civil engineering, for which he attended one of the best institutions of learning in the West. At the age of twenty, in 1867, he came to Pittsburgh and entered the service of the Pennsylvania Railroad, in the engineer's department, in which he remained for thirty years; became and continued first assistant of the chief engineer; was chief clerk of the maintenance-of-way department, and occupied the honorable position of a member of the Advisory Board of the Pennsylvania Railroad Relief Association, of which he had been one of the prime movers. When anything was wanted "in a hurry" the common saying was, "Let us go and see Davie," and his memory was never found at fault.

He was literally a walking encyclopedia. His genial nature made him a general favorite alike with his official superiors, subordinates and equals, and his helping hand was always at the service of others, without desire or expectation of fee or favor. Quoting from one of his colleagues, "his strict integrity, methodical business methods and remarkable accuracy in all the details of the manifold duties intrusted to him, made him valuable in any position to which he was called."

He was always concerned for the youth of the land, and this induced him to be very earnest in his interest in educational matters. For twelve years he served as a member of the Highland sub-district school board of East Liberty, a residence portion of Pittsburgh, of which he was secretary for nearly the whole period, having been re-elected for another term the very evening of his death, before it was known.

His Masonic services were characterized by "labors abundant." He was entered an apprentice on April 18, 1870; crafted on May 18, 1870, and raised on September 12, 1870, in Lodge No. 45, in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania—the oldest Lodge west of the Alleghany Mountains; filled all the offices, and

served as Worshipful Master in 1877 ; elected Secretary on December 2, 1878, in which office he served until his death, for over nineteen years. The following is the Lodge's beautiful memorial of him :

The summons has been issued,  
 From his labors he must rest ;  
 How well he did perform them  
 You and I can well attest.  
 And how sadly we will miss him,  
 From our councils here below !  
 But we know he's happy yonder,  
 Safe from labor, care and woe.

That he traveled plumb and level,  
 And acted on the square  
 In all things undertaken,  
 You and I are well aware.  
 And we know he'll be rewarded,  
 And it surely ought to be  
 A jeweled crown of glory  
 For all eternity.

We will miss the hearty handshake  
 And the greeting known so well ;  
 But we'll strive to meet him yonder,  
 Where all Masons hope to dwell.  
 And I know he'll come to greet us,  
 He whom all had learned to love,  
 When we receive our final summons  
 From the Grand Lodge above.

He received the Capitular Degrees in Zerubbabel Chapter No. 162 in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, on May 4, 1875 and June 1, 1875, and was elected Scribe in 1877, King in 1878, and High Priest in 1879. As a mark of appreciation he was elected first representative, under the new constitution, to the Grand Chapter of Pennsylvania, in December, 1888, and served continuously as such until his death.

When called from labor he was engaged by appointment of the Chapter in the preparation of its history to its semi-centennial, which had not been completed.

Quoting from the Chapters memorial : " Having had the advantages in early life of a collegiate training, it is easy for us to comprehend how he filled so well his many offices in the Masonic Bodies ; his wide range of study and long experience afforded him an unusually acute and extensive knowledge of Masonic affairs ; the Masonic Directory, which he published at his own expense for many years, was a great comfort and convenience, and satisfied a

long-felt want; as a counsellor he was wise and cautious; unassuming and quiet of demeanor, he had a dislike that partook of horror for anything approaching ostentation or display."

The Cryptic Degrees were conferred upon him in Mount Moriah Council No. 2, R. and S. M., on January 7, 1878. He served in all the elective offices and as T. Ill. G. M. for two years in 1881 and 1882, and in several of the offices of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of Pennsylvania, including that of M. P. Grand Master in 1889.

The Grand Council paid an eloquent tribute to our dear brother.

He was knighted in Tancred Commandery, No. 48, K. T., on March 8, 1876; served as Recorder in 1881 and 1882, Captain-General in 1883, Generalissimo in 1884, Eminent Commander in 1885, Prelate in 1887 and 1888, and again as Recorder in 1890, until his death.

One of the noblest eulogies ever pronounced was delivered in his Commandery and entered upon its records.

He received the Ineffable Degrees in Gourgas Lodge of Perfection, the Ancient Traditional Degrees in Pennsylvania Council Princes of Jerusalem, and the Philosophical and Doctrinal Degrees in Pittsburgh Chapter of Rose Croix on the seventeenth of October, 1877, and the Historic and Chivalric Degrees in Pennsylvania Consistory on the nineteenth of October, 1877.

In Pennsylvania Council Princes of Jerusalem, he was elected Grand High Priest in 1877 and served until 1898, when, upon the death of his superior officer, he became M. E. Sov. P. Grand Master, in which office he continued until his death.

He was created a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General, Thirty-third Degree, at Boston, Massachusetts, on the eighteenth of September, 1894, having been elected the previous year.

From the admirable tribute to his memory, adopted by the Bodies of the Rite in the Valley of Pittsburgh, we quote:

"In an intimate and close association with him in Masonic circles extending over many years, we do not remember to have ever seen him in anger or heard him speak an unkind word to any one. He was a loving husband and father, an earnest Christian and a never-tiring Mason. His face seemed always wreathed in a hidden smile, and a kind and fraternal greeting was ever ready for all. When Grand Master of the Grand Council of R. & S. M., speaking of one who had passed away during the year, and referring to our duty to each other, he said:

"If my friends have alabaster boxes laid away, full of perfumes of sympathy and affection, which they intend to break over my dead body, I would rather they would bring them out in my weary hours and open them when I need them. I would rather have a bare coffin without a flower, and a funeral without a eulogy, than a life without the sweetness of love and sympathy.

“Let us learn to anoint our friends beforehand for their burial. Post-mortem kindnesses do not cheer the burdened spirit. Flowers on the coffin cast no fragrance backward over the weary days.”

For many years he had been Secretary of the Masonic Veterans' Association of Western Pennsylvania.

On Friday, January 8, 1897, after a brief illness of but a week, he entered into rest, after nearly twenty-seven years of membership in the Masonic fraternity, full of high aims and kindly deeds.

On Tuesday, January 11, 1897, his Brethren of Lodge 45 and a very large assemblage of the Craft convened in Freemasons Hall, Pittsburgh, at noon, where the ceremonies appropriate to the occasion were held and many warm-hearted tributes spoken, and from there they proceeded to his late residence, 421 North Highland Avenue, East Liberty, where the services of the Church were held by the Rector of Calvary Episcopal Church, of which he had been a member, the music being given by the choir of Tancred Commandery.

At the conclusion of these services, the cortege proceeded to Homewood Cemetery, where the rites of the Masonic fraternity were performed by the Officers of Lodge No. 45, with the assistance of the Brethren.

All the Bodies of which our Brother was a member were represented in the number of Honorary Pallbearers and attendants upon the funeral.

Thus in the shadow of our loss, in duty to ourselves, we have striven to tell something of what this dear Brother was to us all. We felt the sunshine of his nature, and it was very pleasant to us; truly he was “a man greatly beloved.”

“One by one their names are written :  
Ceased to labor ; home ; at rest.”

---

### EDWARDS JEDEDIAH STARK, 88°.

**BROTHER EDWARDS J. STARK** was born in Brattleboro, Windham County, Vermont, August 29, 1837. He was for many years a successful business man in the city of Milwaukee, being up to the time of his death a member of the well known carpet house of Stark Brothers & Company. He had been for a considerable time in failing health, but was much improved, and had resumed the active duties of business when, on February 4 last, he was suddenly stricken down by the hand of death while seated at his desk in his business office.

It is indeed a loss to the Fraternity when we are called upon to chronicle the death of a brother who possessed those noble attributes of mind and heart, those sterling qualities of honor and integrity, that courteous and affable

demeanor, that generous and kindly disposition, which go to make up the true Mason. All these were the possession of our brother, whose loss we now deplore.

**BROTHER STARK** was most thorough and systematic in all the affairs of life. This quality was illustrated by the record found among his effects of his entire Masonic career. This record was carefully written out in his own hand from the time he first trod the outer court of our Mystic Temple, June 11, 1869, in Independence Lodge No. 80, until, on Tuesday, September, 18, 1888, he was crowned a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General of the Thirty-third Degree, and an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council. This record contains the dates of receiving all the intermediate Degrees; also enumerates the several positions held in the various Masonic Bodies, and a copy of the same accompanies this report.

Suitable resolutions of respect, expressive of sorrow and regret at the loss of this virtuous and exemplary craftsman, have been adopted and placed upon the records of the various Masonic Bodies of which he was a member.

To these expressions this Council now adds this tribute to the memory of one who was a gentleman, with all the word implies—a Mason worthy of the title, a Sir Knight who lived up to the lofty inculcations of the chivalric orders.

Let us who were privileged to know him cherish in fraternal remembrance the exemplary life and Masonic virtues of **EDWARDS J. STARK**.

Fraternally submitted,

**CHARLES M. COTTRILL, 38°,**

*Deputy for Wisconsin.*

**EDWARDS JEDEDIAH STARK, 38°.**

Born August 29, 1837, in Brattleboro, Windham County, Vermont; died in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, February 4, 1897; age, 59 years, 6 months and 5 days. **BROTHER STARK** first saw Masonic light, and his Masonic record is as follows, in the city of Milwaukee, Wisconsin:

Independence Lodge, No. 80, F. & A. M.; date of petition, May 7, 1869; date of taking Entered Apprentice Degree, June 11, 1869; date of taking Fellow Craft Degree, August 27, 1869; date of taking Master Mason Degree, December, 3, 1869; dimitted August 2, 1895, to become a Charter Member of La Fayette Lodge, No. 265, F. & A. M.:

Wisconsin Chapter, No. 7 R. A. M.; date of taking Mark Masters Degree, July 25, 1870; date of taking Past Masters Degree, August 1, 1870; date of taking Most Excellent Masters Degree, August 8, 1870; date of

taking Royal Arch Degree, September 12, 1870; dimitted May 18, 1896, to become a Charter Member of Calumet Chapter, No. 78, R. A. M.

Wisconsin Council, No. 4, R. & S. M.; date of taking Royal Masters Degree, August 18, 1879; date of taking Select Masters Degree, December 12, 1881.

Wisconsin Commandery, No. 1, K. T.; date of taking Order Red Cross, October 1, 1872; date of taking Order Temple, October 22, 1872; date of taking Order Malta, October 22, 1872; was Junior Warden for year 1874; was Generalissimo for years 1875-1881; was Prelate for years 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1884, 1885 and 1886; was Trustee for years 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885 and 1886; dimitted November 4, 1890, to become a Charter Member of Ivanhoe Commandery, No. 24, K. T.; was Prelate for year 1891.

Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, Valley of Milwaukee; received Grades Fourth to Fourteenth Degrees, January 22, 1884; received Grades Fifteenth and Sixteenth Degrees, January 23, 1884; received Grades Seventeenth and Eighteenth Degrees, January 23, 1884; received Grades Nineteenth to Twenty-ninth Degrees, January 24, 1884; received Grades Thirty to Thirty-second Degrees, January 25, 1884; received Grade Thirty-third Degree at Boston, Massachusetts, September 18, 1888.

Offices held. Wisconsin Lodge of Perfection; was Grand Orator for years 1884, 1883 and 1886; was Deputy G. Master for years 1887 and 1888; was Grand Treasurer for years 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895 and 1896.

Wisconsin Council Princes of Jerusalem; was Grand Treasurer for years 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895 and 1896.

Wisconsin Chapter Rose Croix; was Grand Treasurer for years 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895 and 1896.

Wisconsin Consistory; was Grand Chancellor for years 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889 and 1890; was Grand Treasurer for years 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895 and 1896.

---

### SAMUEL FIELD GREELEY, 33°.

BRO. SAMUEL F. GREELEY was born in Hudson, New York, in 1825, and died at the home of a sister in Nashua, New Hampshire, August 2, 1897. He came to Milwaukee in 1856, and became one of the first passenger conductors upon the Milwaukee & La Crosse Railroad.

BROTHER GREELEY received the Symbolic Degrees in Empire City Lodge, No. 206, New York, the Capitular Degrees in Green Lake Chapter, No. 18, Berlin, Wisconsin. The Orders of Knighthood in Wisconsin Commandery, No. 1, the Orders being conferred upon him in November, 1859. He was one

of the original thirty-three Brethren upon whom the Grades of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite were conferred in August, 1868, when the Rite was established in this city. He was also one of the six Brethren chosen to receive the Thirty-third and last Degree at that time. His five companions to receive that Grade were H. L. PALMER, ALVIN B. ALDEN, M. L. YOUNGS, JARED W. CRIPPEN, WILLIAM T. PALMER, three of whom are living and three are dead.

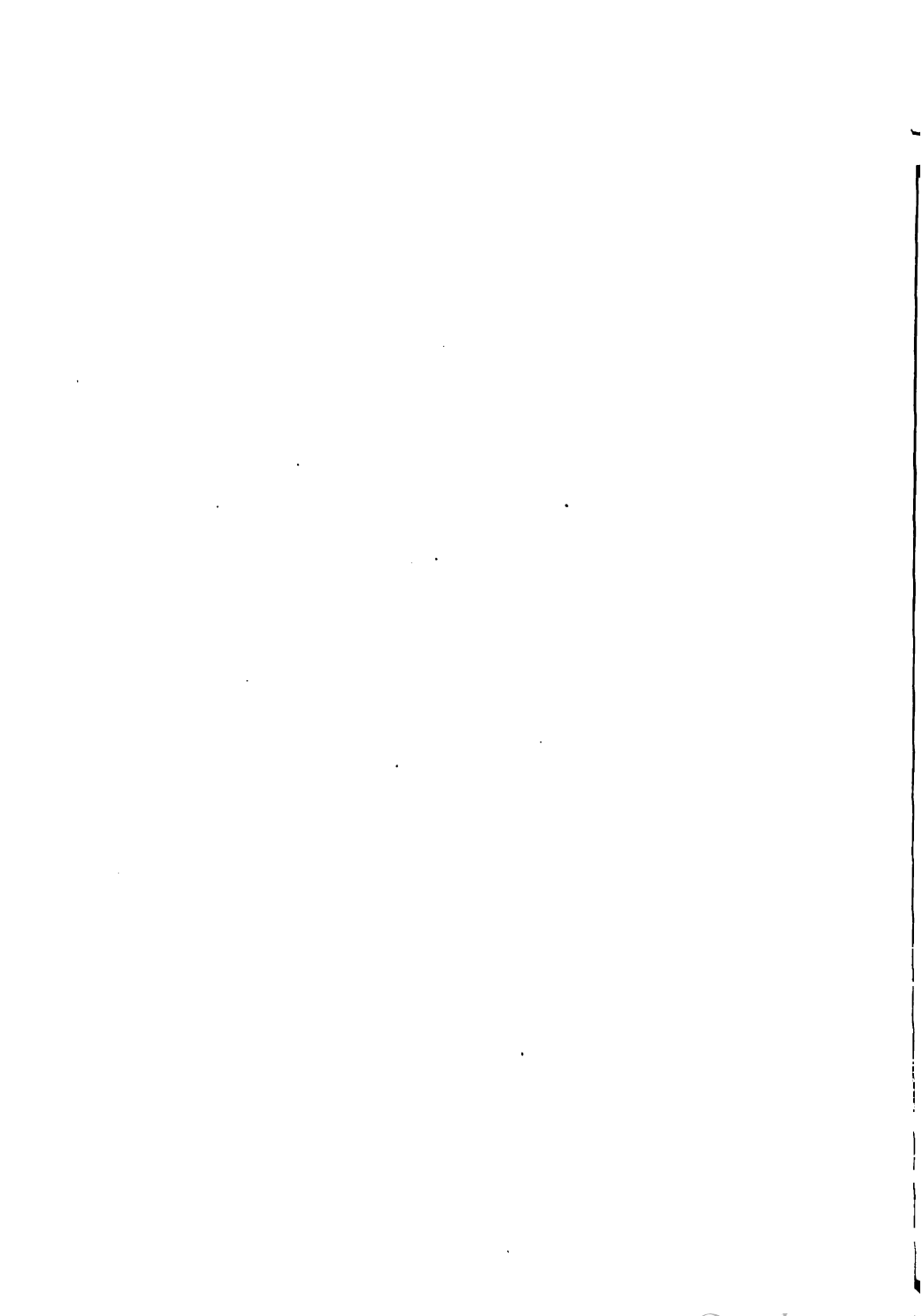
BROTHER GREELEY has not been a resident of Wisconsin for many years. Since 1834 failing health compelled him to give up active employment, and he has resided with relatives at Nashua, New Hampshire, where he died. He will be remembered by the older Brethren as a social, genial, kind hearted, companionable gentleman.

The funeral, which occurred at Nashua, August 5, was attended by a delegation of Scottish Rite Masons and Knights Templars.

Fraternally submitted,

CHARLES M. COTTRILL, 83°,

*Deputy for Wisconsin.*





---

**IN MEMORIAM.**

---

ENGLAND.

---

RT. HON.

**The Earl of Limerick.**

---

CANADA.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**C. Lusher Foster,  
Daniel Spry,  
Eugene Mortimer Copeland.**

---

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**Augustus F. Trusts,  
Pearl A. Caceres.**

---

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It highlights the need for consistent data collection practices and the use of advanced analytical techniques to derive meaningful insights from the data.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the role of technology in data management and analysis. It discusses how modern software solutions can streamline data collection, storage, and processing, thereby improving efficiency and accuracy.

4. The fourth part of the document addresses the challenges associated with data management, such as data quality, security, and privacy. It provides strategies to mitigate these risks and ensure that the data remains reliable and secure throughout its lifecycle.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes by summarizing the key findings and recommendations. It stresses the importance of ongoing monitoring and evaluation to ensure that the data management processes remain effective and aligned with the organization's goals.

---

**IN MEMORIAM.**

---

BRAZIL.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**Ferdinand L. Ozoras.**

---

FRANCE.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**Emmanuel Arroga.**

---

SWITZERLAND.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**Frederick Ducrét.**

---

MEXICO.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**Dostones Rocha.**

---



**Members**

OF THE

**Supreme Council**

**Deceased since the Union**

**of 1867.**

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities related to the business.

2. It is essential to ensure that all financial data is properly documented and stored in a secure and accessible manner.

3. Regular audits and reconciliations should be performed to identify any discrepancies or errors in the records.

4. The use of reliable accounting software can help streamline the record-keeping process and reduce the risk of human error.

5. It is also important to establish clear policies and procedures for handling financial records and ensuring their confidentiality.

6. Finally, maintaining accurate records is crucial for compliance with tax regulations and other legal requirements.

7. By following these guidelines, businesses can ensure that their financial records are accurate, complete, and reliable.

8. This document provides a comprehensive overview of the best practices for maintaining accurate financial records.

9. It is intended to serve as a guide for businesses of all sizes and industries.

10. For more information on this topic, please contact our accounting department.

11. We are committed to providing our clients with the highest quality accounting services.

12. Thank you for your interest in our services.

13. We look forward to working with you.

14. Sincerely,  
[Signature]

## ACTIVE MEMBERS.

	DIED.
ILL. CHARLES R. STARKEWATHER, Illinois . . .	August 27, 1867
“ SIMON W. ROBINSON, Massachusetts . . . . .	October 18, 1868
“ WILLIAM FIELD, Rhode Island . . . . .	December 27, 1869
“ ALBERT CASE, Massachusetts . . . . .	1870
“ ABNER B. THOMPSON, Maine . . . . .	August 4, 1871
“ CHARLES W. MOORE, Massachusetts . . . . .	December 12, 1873
“ AMI B. YOUNG, Massachusetts . . . . .	March 8, 1874
“ EDMUND B. HAYS, New York . . . . .	May 27, 1874
“ NATHANIEL B. SHURTLEFF, Massachusetts . . . . .	October 17, 1874
“ WINSLOW LEWIS, Massachusetts . . . . .	August 3, 1875
“ RICHARD M. BARKER, Massachusetts . . . . .	“ 18, 1875
“ ORRIN WELCH, New York . . . . .	March 21, 1878
“ THOMAS J. CORSON, New Jersey . . . . .	May 10, 1879
“ KILLIAN H. VAN RENSSSLAER, Ohio . . . . .	January 29, 1881
“ WILLIAM SUTTON, Massachusetts . . . . .	April 18, 1882
“ ALVIN B. ALDEN, Wisconsin . . . . .	August 13, 1883
“ MARSHALL B. SMITH, New Jersey . . . . .	September 1, 1883
“ ELBRIDGE G. HAMILTON, Indiana . . . . .	October 28, 1884
“ THOMAS A. DOYLE, Rhode Island . . . . .	June 9, 1886
“ ALBERT S. GOODALL, New York . . . . .	February 19, 1887
“ WILLIAM S. GARDINER, Massachusetts . . . . .	April 4, 1888
“ JOSEPH D. EVANS, New York . . . . .	September 11, 1888
“ JOHN WOOLVERTON, New Jersey . . . . .	“ 14, 1888
“ WILLIAM BARRETT, New Hampshire . . . . .	September 14, 1888
“ AARON KING, New Hampshire . . . . .	October 8, 1888
“ SAMUEL HARPER, Pennsylvania . . . . .	May 16, 1889
“ GETER C. SHIDLE, Pennsylvania . . . . .	June 11, 1889
“ JOHN L. LEWIS, New York . . . . .	“ 12, 1889
“ JOHN CHRISTIE, New Hampshire . . . . .	January 8, 1890
“ FRANKLIN H. BASCOM, New Hampshire . . . . .	November 17, 1890
“ ROBERT M. C. GRAHAM, New York . . . . .	December 13, 1890
“ HOSMER A. JOHNSON, Illinois . . . . .	February 26, 1891
“ WILLIAM PARKMAN, Massachusetts . . . . .	December 26, 1891
“ H. STANLEY GOODWIN, Pennsylvania . . . . .	“ 25, 1892
“ ROBERT H. FOES, Illinois . . . . .	July 28, 1893
“ AUGUSTUS R. HALL, Pennsylvania . . . . .	October 27, 1893
“ HEMAN ELY, Ohio . . . . .	July 8, 1894
“ ALBERT V. H. CARPENTER, Wisconsin . . . . .	March 9, 1895
“ JOHN HODGE, New York . . . . .	August 7, 1895
“ PHINEAS G. C. HUNT, Indiana . . . . .	April 24, 1896
“ ALBERT P. MORIARTY, New York . . . . .	“ 30, 1896

ACTIVE MEMBERS—*Continued.*

	DIED.
ILL. VINCENT L. HURLBUT, Illinois.....	July 24, 1896
“ GEORGE M. CARPENTER, Rhode Island... “	31, 1896
“ LUCIUS R. PAIGE, Massachusetts.....	September 2, 1896
“ CHARLES T. McCLENACHAN, New York..	December 18, 1896
“ BENJAMIN DEAN, Massachusetts.....	April 9, 1897
“ ANTHONY E. STOCKER, Pennsylvania.....	May 23, 1897
“ ANDREW BUNTON, New Hampshire.....	June 18, 1897

EMERITI MEMBERS.

	DIED.
ILL. JOHN W. TIMSON, New York.....	April 6, 1879
“ RUFUS W. LONDON, Michigan .....	December 26, 1886
“ JOHN H. GEORGE, New Hampshire.....	February 6, 1888
“ JOHN INNIS, New York.....	August 18, 1888
“ JEREMY C. HAGEY, Pennsylvania .....	September 28, 1888
“ JOHN W. SIMONS, New York.....	October 12, 1888

PAST ACTIVE MEMBERS.

	DIED.
ILL. JOHN SHEVILLE, New Jersey... ..	May 31, 1882
“ THOMAS R. AUSTIN, Indiana.....	February 5, 1884
“ JOSEPH H. HOUGH, New Jersey.....	December 15, 1890
“ GEORGE W. DEERING, Maine. ....	May 4, 1891
“ CHARLES BROWN, Ohio.....	November 6, 1894
“ HENRY C. BANKS, New York.....	March 24, 1896



## HONORARY MEMBERS.

	DIED.
ILL. HERMANN M. JOHNSON, Pennsylvania....	April 5, 1868
“ ROBERT B. HALL, Massachusetts.....	“ 12, 1868
“ CHARLES H. PLATT, New York.....	February 25, 1869
“ TIMOTHY B. LAWRENCE, Massachusetts..	March 21, 1869
“ ISAAC WHITTIER, Pennsylvania.....	“ 31, 1869
“ ALBION K. P. WELCH, Massachusetts....	November 8, 1870
“ THOMAS SPARROW, Ohio.....	August 7, 1871
“ JOHN A. LEMBKE, Massachusetts.....	September 1, 1871
“ NICHOLAS MICKLES, New York.....	October 8, 1871
“ SILAS C. NEWTON, Ohio.....	..... 1871
“ RICHARD S. SPOFFORD, Massachusetts....	January 19, 1872
“ JONATHAN T. SPALDING, Massachusetts....	May 26, 1872
“ SAMUEL J. M. HORNER, Massachusetts...	December 9, 1872
“ FREDERICK H. DORR, Massachusetts....	January 30, 1873
“ JOSEPH C. BUTLER, Ohio.....	June 12, 1873
“ JOHN H. LYNDE, Maine.....	March 12, 1874
“ NEWELL A. THOMPSON, Massachusetts...	April 10, 1874
“ EMMONS TAYLOR, Wisconsin.....	“ 13, 1874
“ JESSE M. WHITE, New York....	September 21, 1874
“ DAVID W. THOMSON, Illinois.....	October 27, 1874
“ MALOEZO J. DRUMMOND, New York.....	November 2, 1874
“ JAMES V. Z. BLANEY, Illinois.....	December 11, 1874
“ HORACE CHASE, New Hampshire.....	March 1, 1875
“ THEODORE ROSS, Ohio.....	May 30, 1875
“ BELLAMY STORER, Ohio.....	June 1, 1875
“ GEORGE A. BARNEY, New York.....	July 19, 1875
“ JACKSON H. CHASE, New York.....	August 14, 1875
“ ROBERT J. SHAW, Indiana.....	“ 21, 1875
“ DANIEL McLAREN, Ohio.....	September 9, 1875
“ ISRAEL HUNT, New Hampshire.....	“ 10, 1875
“ WILLIAM F. CUSHING, Indiana.....	October 10, 1875
“ DEWITT C. HARDY, Michigan.....	“ 30, 1875
“ EDWARD EDDY, New York.....	December 16, 1875
“ MEAD BELDEN, New York... ..	June 7, 1876
“ EDW. W. HARRINGTON, New Hampshire..	“ 10, 1876
“ ERASTUS W. H. ELLIS, Indiana.....	October 10, 1876
“ WENDELL T. DAVIS, Massachusetts.....	December 3, 1876
“ KENT JARVIS, Ohio.....	January 15, 1877
“ PHINEAS D. BALLOU, Vermont.....	“ 16, 1877
“ WILLIAM S. PATRICK, Michigan.....	“ 23, 1877
“ DANIEL W. WYMAN, New Jersey.....	February 18, 1877

## HONORARY MEMBERS—Continued.

	DIED.
ILL. SAMUEL K. HUTCHINSON, Massachusetts..	August 1, 1877
“ WILLIAM ELLISON, Massachusetts.....	“ 28, 1877
“ ROYAL G. MILLARD, New York.....	November 15, 1877
“ GEORGE W. ALDRIDGE, New York.....	December 8, 1877
“ JOHN D. DENNIS, Rhode Island.....	May 1, 1878
“ HENRY C. PRESTON, New York.....	“ 28, 1878
“ WILLIAM B. GREENE, Massachusetts....	“ 30, 1878
“ JOHN MCCLELLAN, Massachusetts.....	September 29, 1878
“ PETER S. OLIVER, New York.....	October 18, 1878
“ CHARLES H. TITUS, Massachusetts.....	“ 29, 1878
“ OLIVER ELLSWORTH, Massachusetts.....	November 10, 1878
“ ABRAHAM A. DAME, Massachusetts.....	“ 14, 1878
“ FITZ G. TINSALL, New York.....	December 23, 1878
“ CHARLES KIMBALL, Massachusetts.....	March 6, 1879
“ GILBERT R. SMITH, Illinois.....	June 18, 1879
“ JOHN G. CASE, Massachusetts.....	July 26, 1879
“ JAMES M. PORTER, Pennsylvania.....	August 2, 1879
“ BENJAMIN PAPE, Massachusetts.....	September 25, 1879
“ MOSES DODGE, Maine.....	October 18, 1879
“ WILLIAM B. HAWES, Ohio.....	November 6, 1879
“ DAVID NAAR, New Jersey.....	February 24, 1880
“ ORLIN H. MINER, Illinois.....	May 22, 1880
“ LOOMIS E. BULLOCK, Illinois.....	June 28, 1880
“ JAMES KIMBALL, Massachusetts.....	November 29, 1880
“ GOERGE H. PIERSON, Massachusetts.....	February 8, 1881
“ HENRY CHICKERING, Massachusetts.....	March 5, 1881
“ JOHN A. LEFFERTS, New York.....	July 12, 1881
“ FLAVIUS J. PHILLIPS, Ohio.....	August 7, 1881
“ GEORGE R. CHITTENDEN, Illinois.....	“ 27, 1881
“ JAMES M. AUSTIN, New York.....	December 8, 1881
“ JOHN DEAN, Massachusetts.....	February 7, 1882
“ ALBERT R. HATCH, New Hampshire.....	March 5, 1882
“ SAMUEL E. SEGER, Illinois.....	“ 31, 1882
“ CHARLES H. WHITE, Massachusetts.....	May 1, 1882
“ TOWNSEND FONDEY, New York.....	“ 19, 1882
“ CHARLES S. WESTCOTT, New Jersey.....	August 5, 1882
“ WILLIAM W. BAKER, Massachusetts.....	October 20, 1882
“ JOSEPH B. CHAFFEE, New York.....	December 29, 1882
“ ISAAC MUFF, Pennsylvania.....	January 7, 1883
“ ROBERT A. PACKER, Pennsylvania.....	February 20, 1883
“ GEORGE H. BURT, Ohio.....	March 5, 1883

HONORARY MEMBERS—Continued.

		DIED.
ILL.	CHARLES B. HALL, Massachusetts.....	May 8, 1888
"	NAT HEAD, New Hampshire.....	November 3, 1888
"	JOHN HANOLD, Pennsylvania.....	February 23, 1884
"	AURIN L. DRESSER, Maine.....	March 9, 1884
"	FRANCISCO T. DE BUSSY, Connecticut.....	" 25, 1884
"	HENRY L. PAINE, Maine.....	April 11, 1884
"	HORACE S. TAYLOR, New York.....	May 21, 1884
"	HENRY H. DICKRY, Maine.....	" 24, 1884
"	JAMES GOPSILL, New Jersey.....	July 26, 1884
"	JAMES C. LUCKEY, Illinois.....	" 28, 1884
"	HUGH GARDNER, New York.....	September 10, 1884
"	CHARLES E. HILL, Maine.....	October 10, 1884
"	JOHN M. ARNOLD, Michigan.....	December 5, 1884
"	ANDREW ROBENO, JR., Pennsylvania....	January 7, 1885
"	JOHN S. DICKERMAN, New York.....	" 21, 1885
"	CHARLES G. PICKERING, New Hampshire,	February 1, 1885
"	WILLIAM V. ALEXANDER, New York....	May 5, 1885
"	ZEPHANIAH H. THOMAS, Massachusetts... "	26, 1885
"	GEORGE E. BOYDEN, Massachusetts.....	October 18, 1885
"	JOHN W. COBARD, New Jersey.....	November 5, 1885
"	GILBERT NURSE, Massachusetts.....	" 6, 1885
"	WILLIAM W. TUCKER, Massachusetts... "	29, 1885
"	CHARLES H. THOMSON, New York.....	January 15, 1886
"	AMOS S. TREAT, Connecticut.....	April 24, 1886
"	GEORGE W. RAY, Massachusetts.....	May 6, 1886
"	WILSON SMALL, New York.....	October 21, 1886
"	THEODORE T. GURNEY, Illinois.....	November 9, 1886
"	JAMES GORDON, Ohio.....	" 17, 1886
"	MARSHALL P. WILDER, Massachusetts....	December 16, 1886
"	BENJAMIN F. NOURSE, Massachusetts.....	" 30, 1886
"	JOHN LUTES, New York.....	January 4, 1887
"	DAVID COWAN, Maine.....	April 6, 1887
"	ABRAHAM H. HOWLAND, JR., Massachusetts "	20, 1887
"	OLIVER H. PHILLIPS, New Hampshire....	May 2, 1887
"	WARREN TUCKER, New Jersey.....	June 10, 1887
"	WILLIAM D. ROWELL, Illinois.....	October 8, 1887
"	ZENAS C. PRIEST, New York.....	December 4, 1887
"	CHARLES A. RAPPALLO, New York.....	" 28, 1887
"	JOEL SPALDING, Massachusetts.....	January 13, 1888
"	FRANK L. STOWELL, Pennsylvania.....	February 10, 1888
"	CORTES F. HOLLIDAY, Indiana.....	March 5, 1888

HONORARY MEMBERS—*Continued.*

	DIED.
ILL. J. EASTMAN JOHNSON, Michigan.....	March 20, 1888
" DAVID G. HOOKER, Wisconsin.....	" 24, 1888
" GEORGE H. BIGELOW, Vermont.....	" 27, 1888
" JAMES MCCREDIE, New York.....	May 21, 1888
" RICHARD S. SPOFFORD, Massachusetts...	August 11, 1888
" NATHANIEL W. CUMNER, New Hampshire	" 18, 1888
" JOSEPH M. LEVEY, New York.....	" 20, 1888
" WILLIAM H. JEFFERTS, New Jersey.....	September 9, 1888
" GILMAN T. WHEELER, Pennsylvania....	" 25, 1888
" CHARLES H. BROWER, Illinois.....	December 8, 1888
" THEODORE E. HAZLEHURST, New York..	" 4, 1888
" CHARLES A. B. SHEPARD, Massachusetts..	January 25, 1889
" JEDD P. C. COTTRILL, Wisconsin.....	February 8, 1889
" ALBERT P. CHARLES, Indiana.....	" 18, 1889
" HENRY A. WHITNEY, Massachusetts.....	" 21, 1889
" CHARLES J. JONES, Vermont.....	April 28, 1889
" ALFRED CREIGH, Pennsylvania.....	May 1, 1889
" DARIUS A. OGDEN, New York.....	" 4, 1889
" BENJAMIN B. AYCRIGG, New Jersey.....	June 8, 1889
" FREDERIC H. REHWINKEL, Ohio.....	" 8, 1889
" JAMES H. PADDOCK, Illinois.....	August 8, 1889
" JOHN L. YOUNG, Pennsylvania.....	September 7, 1889
" WILLIAM BRINSMAID, Vermont.....	November 27, 1889
" J. FRANK KNIGHT, Pennsylvania.....	January 9, 1890
" GEORGE R. MCCLELLAN, Illinois.....	" 10, 1890
" JAMES FENTON, Michigan.....	" 20, 1890
" JOHN A. FOSTER, New York.....	February 10, 1890
" FREDERICK F. FLETCHER, Vermont.....	" 19, 1890
" WILLIAM F. SALMON, Massachusetts....	March 28, 1890
" SYDNEY HAYDEN, Pennsylvania.....	April 4, 1890
" EDMUND L. JUDSON, New York.....	" 8, 1890
" WILLIAM T. GALLOWAY, Wisconsin.....	May 8, 1890
" THOMAS GLIDDON, New York.....	" 26, 1890
" CHARLES ROOME, New York.....	June 28, 1890
" JONATHAN A. ALLEN, Illinois.....	August 15, 1890
" MATTHIAS R. TEEGARDEN, Wisconsin...	" 28, 1890
" SILAS ALDEN, Maine.....	January 28, 1891
" JACOB W. BREWER, Illinois.....	" 30, 1891
" CHARLES H. KINGSTON, Pennsylvania....	February 21, 1891
" BENJAMIN DARLINGTON, Pennsylvania...	March 7, 1891
" NORMAN T. GASSETT, Illinois.....	" 26, 1891

HONORARY MEMBERS—Continued.

		DIED.
ILL.: ROBERT H. WATERMAN, New York. ....	March	31, 1891
" SAMUEL A. WILSON, Indiana .....	May	5, 1891
" EDWIN GATES, New York.....	June	1, 1891
" GEORGE E. RIDGWAY, Pennsylvania.....	"	11, 1891
" EDWARD STEARNS, Massachusetts .....	"	20, 1891
" LEONARD M. AVERILL, Massachusetts....	"	27, 1891
" WILLIAM CORBIN, Michigan.....	July	26, 1891
" WILLIAM HACKER, Indiana.....	"	29, 1891
" OTIS H. TIFFANY, D. D., New Jersey....	October	24, 1891
" JOHN D. JENNINGS, Michigan .....	November	3, 1891
" WILLIAM F. KNOWLES, Massachusetts....	"	3, 1891
" HORATIO N. HURLUT, Illinois.....	"	5, 1891
" HENRY R. COULOMB, Pennsylvania.....	December	9, 1891
" THOMAS R. DAVIS, Pennsylvania.....	"	10, 1891
" EDWARD A. WHITE, Massachusetts .....		1891
" BENJAMIN F. REES, Ohio.....	January	1, 1892
" THOMAS R. LAMBERT, Massachusetts....	February	4, 1892
" BERNARD E. LEHMAN, Pennsylvania.....	"	17, 1892
" JAMES G. SHIELDS, Indiana .....	"	18, 1892
" HOMER S. GOSS, Wisconsin.....	"	23, 1892
" NICHOLAS VAN SLYCK, Rhode Island. . .	March	3, 1892
" JOHN MOON, New York.....	"	23, 1892
" WILLIAM B. BLANDING, Rhode Island . . .	May	27, 1892
" ALEXANDER McC. POLLOCK, Pennsylvania.	June	20, 1892
" JAMES C. BULLEN, Massachusetts.....	"	26, 1892
" CHARLES W. BELKNAP, Maine.....	July	21, 1892
" SAMUEL JONES, New York.....	August	11, 1892
" JESSE R. PURNELL, Ohio.....	"	31, 1892
" JAMES W. HUSTED, New York.....	September	25, 1892
" WILLIAM D. STRATTON, Massachusetts... .	October	21, 1892
" ROBERT VAN VALZAH, Indiana.....	"	24, 1892
" WILLIAM D. GARRISON, New York.....	December	2, 1892
" HARMON G. REYNOLDS, Illinois.....	"	31, 1892
" BENJAMIN F. BUTLER, Massachusetts....	January	11, 1893
" GEORGE H. FITZWILSON, New York.....	"	13, 1893
" BRUCE CARR, Indiana. . . . .	February	14, 1893
" CHARLES E. WRIGHT, Indiana.....	"	22, 1893
" HENRY S. SLOAN, New York.....	April	3, 1893
" JOHN J. WADSWORTH, Pennsylvania.....	May	9, 1893
" HENRY F. HASTINGS, Michigan.....	June	9, 1893
" CHARLES H. WHEELER, Michigan.....	July	8, 1893

HONORARY MEMBERS—*Continued.*

	DIED.
ILL.: WILLIAM P. INNIS, Michigan. . . . .	August 1, 1898
" SAMUEL H. GREGORY, Massachusetts. . . . .	" 4, 1898
" JOHN J. BELL, New Hampshire. . . . .	" 22, 1898
" EDWARD G. MARTIN, Pennsylvania. . . . .	" 30, 1898
" GEORGE BABCOCK, New York. . . . .	December 8, 1898
" JOHN P. NORVELL, Illinois. . . . .	" 14, 1898
" SAMUEL J. DICKEY, Pennsylvania. . . . .	January 4, 1894
" JOHN L. STEVENSON, Massachusetts. . . . .	" 31, 1894
" ANDREAS CASSARD, New York. . . . .	February 3, 1894
" HENRY J. SHIELDS, New York. . . . .	" 12, 1894
" JULIUS C. LULLY, New York . . . . .	March 5, 1894
" CHARLES C. BAER, Pennsylvania. . . . .	" 28, 1894
" SMITH M. SULLIVAN, Ohio. . . . .	April 5, 1894
" GABRIEL B. HARMAN, Ohio. . . . .	June 8, 1894
" EDGAR P. TOBEY, Illinois. . . . .	" 28, 1894
" JAMES H. FIELD, Illinois. . . . .	July 2, 1894
" THOMAS E. HATCH, New Hampshire. . . . .	" 10, 1894
" WILLIAM P. WILTSEE, Ohio. . . . .	" 30, 1894
" JUDSON B. ANDREWS, New York. . . . .	August 8, 1894
" JOSEPH K. WHEELER, Connecticut. . . . .	October 10, 1894
" HENRY SARTAIN, Pennsylvania. . . . .	December 17, 1894
" BENJAMIN F. PATRICK, Illinois. . . . .	" 28, 1894
" ROBERT MACOY, New York. . . . .	January 9, 1895
" HENRY W. BIGELOW, Ohio. . . . .	March 12, 1895
" WILLIAM B. NEWMAN, New York. . . . .	" 21, 1895
" JOHN E. BELL, Ohio. . . . .	" 24, 1895
" WILLIAM H. HUNT, Vermont. . . . .	April 9, 1895
" CHARLES H. PUTNAM, Michigan. . . . .	May 15, 1895
" GEORGE H. HART, Ohio. . . . .	July 21, 1895
" JOSEPH M. BAILEY, Illinois. . . . .	October 16, 1895
" ROBERT B. MCKNIGHT, Michigan. . . . .	November 27, 1895
" HENRY H. TATEM, Ohio. . . . .	December 21, 1895
" JAMES E. CONNOR, New York. . . . .	July 22, 1896
" JAMES H. McVICKER, Illinois. . . . .	March 7, 1896
" JOHN F. COLLINS, New York . . . . .	April 2, 1896
" ERVILLE B. BISHOP, Ohio. . . . .	" 19, 1896
" JARED W. CRIPPEN, Wisconsin. . . . .	June 21, 1896
" CHARLES W. BACHELOB, Pennsylvania. . . . .	" 22, 1896
" GUSTAVUS W. SMITH, New York. . . . .	" 29, 1896
" E. DANA BANCROFT, Massachusetts. . . . .	August 12, 1896
" AUGUSTUS M. KOETH, New York. . . . .	" 18, 1896

HONORARY MEMBERS—*Continued.*

	DIED.
ILL. · CHARLES E. BLIVEN, Ohio.....	August, 29, 1896
“ GEORGE W. STEED, New Jersey.....	October 19, 1896
“ MILTON K. PAINE, Vermont.....	“ 27, 1896
“ JOHN H. CALLAMORE, Massachusetts....	November 3, 1896
“ BENJAMIN A. GOULD, Massachusetts.....	“ 26, 1896
“ GEORGE O. CARPENTER, Massachusetts..	December 25, 1896
“ WYZEMAN MARSHALL, Massachusetts....	“ 25, 1896
“ JEROME B. BORDEN, New Jersey.....	“ 26, 1896
“ JAMES KIRKER, Connecticut.....	“ 27, 1896
“ DAVID A. STEVENSON, Pennsylvania....	January 8, 1897
“ EDWARD J. STARK, Wisconsin.....	February 4, 1897
“ EDWARD H. QUANTIN, New York.....	“ 18, 1897
“ JOHN C. ROBINSON, New York.....	“ 18, 1897
“ OTIS E. WELD, Massachusetts... ..	March 17, 1897
“ SAMUEL F. GREELEY, Wisconsin.....	August 2, 1897
“ JOSHUA SEATTUCK, New Hampshire.....	“ 14, 1897
“ ARLINGTON B. MARSTON, Maine.....	— .. 1897
“ WILLIAM A. RICHARDSON, Massachusetts..	— .. 1897
“ WILLIAM H. CHEESMAN, Massachusetts... ..	— .. 1897
“ CHARLES F. BALDWIN, Ohio.....	— .. 1897
“ THOMAS J. MELISH, Ohio.....	— .. 1897

GR.: VALL.: DE MEXICO, D.: F.:, January 31, de 1897.

MR. WILLIAM HOMAN, NEW YORK :

DEAR BROTHER—It was with great regret that I have received the news of the death of our dear BROTHER CHAS. THOMSON McCLENACHAN.

Indeed, it is a great loss for Masonry in general and for ourselves in particular. The loss of such an Illustrious Brother, loss that will never be duly appreciated.

Probably I will have the pleasure in the next Spring to make you a new call, and meanwhile I remain as always.

Yours very truly,

JUAN N. CASTELLANOS.

[Translation.]

*To the Supreme Councils, Masonic Powers with Whom We Maintain Relations  
and to the Masonic Bodies of Their Jurisdiction :*

H.: S.: P.:

We, the lawyer Luis Pombo, Ser.: Sov.: Grd.: Com.: Grd.: Master of the Order, and the Grd.: Sec.:-Gen.:, Dr. Juan N. Castellanos, in the name of the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, established for the Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of Mexico, have the sorrow of informing you that our P.: and Ill.: Bro.:,

CHARLES THOMSON McCLENACHAN, 88°.

honorary member of our Supreme Council, expired at New York, on December 19, 1896.

We ordain that the bodies of our Jurisdiction pay to the memory of the Illustrious Departed the funeral honors which correspond to his high Masonic Category.

Accept, with the expression of our grief, our fraternal salutation.

(E.: V.:)

Grand Valley of Mexico, January 26, 1897.



[Translation.]

TEMPLE OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE, ORDO AB CHAO, OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR THE NORTHERN JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF MEXICO. GRD.: SEC.: GEN.: ADDRESS, P. O. BOX 784.

GRD.: VAL.: OF MEXICO, D.: F.: , June 21, 1897.

*To the Supreme Council of the Thirty-third Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States, Orient of Boston, Massachusetts.*

H.: S.: P.:

*Very Powerful Sov.: Com.: and Very Illustrious Brethren:* With the most profound sorrow this Supreme Council has received your sad communication of the twelfth of May last, in which you inform us of the death of the Most Illustrious Brother, BENJAMIN DEAN, Sovereign Grand Inspector-General and active member of your Supreme Council.

Deeply grieved at the loss you have sustained, we offer up petitions to the Supreme Architect of the Universe that so illustrious a brother may enjoy the repose to which his high merit entitles him.

Accept, V.: P.: Sov.: Grd.: Com.: and V.: Ill.: Breth.: , my fraternal salutation.

(Signed) J. N. CASTELLANOS,

*The Grd.: Sec.: Gen.: of the H.: E.:*

[Translation.]

TEMPLE OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE, ORDO AB CHAO, OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR THE NORTHERN JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF MEXICO. GRD.: SEC.: GEN.: ADDRESS, P. O. BOX 784.

GRD.: VAL.: OF MEXICO, D.: F.: , June 21, 1897.

*To the Supreme Council of the Thirty-third Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States, Orient of Boston, Massachusetts.*

H.: S.: P.:

*Very Powerful Sov.: Grd.: Com.: and V.: Ill.: Breth.:* This High Body

learned, with the deepest grief, from your communication of the thirteenth of May last, the sad news of the death of the Very Illustrious Brother, ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER, M. D., 88°, active member of your Supreme Council.

The Supreme Council begs leave to assure you, through me, that it unites with you most sincerely in your unspeakable sorrow.

Accept, V.: P.: Sov.: Com.: and V.: Ill.: Breth.:, my fraternal salutation.

(Signed) J. N. CASTELLANOS,  
*The Grd.: Sec.: Gen.: of the H.: E.:*

[Translation.]

FROM THE GRAND ORIENT OF ROME, VALLEY OF THE TIBER, BENEATH THE CELESTIAL ARCH, 45° 54' NORTHERN LATITUDE, AND 10° 7' LONGITUDE EAST FROM ITS ZENITH, TO THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF MASONRY IN ITALY, RESIDENT AT ROME, ON THE SECOND DAY OF THE FIFTH MONTH OF THE YEAR 1897, AND OF THE ETERNAL VALLEY.

JULY 2, 1897.

*Illustrious and Powerful Brother H. L. PALMER, 88°, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of the Northern United States, Milwaukee:*

We have received the information of the death of the Illustrious and Powerful Brother, ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER, M. D., and deeply deplore the premature loss of so worthy a brother. We beg that the Supreme Council of the United States of North America will accept the assurance of our most profound and fraternal condolence.

As greatly as we rejoice in the glory of the Masonic Family of North America, even so deeply do we deplore the sorrow which this great loss has brought upon you.

Accept, Powerful and Illustrious Brother Sovereign Grand Commander, with the reiterated expression of our grief, my very fraternal salutation.

T. RIBOLLI, 88°,

*The Soc.: Grd.: Com.:*

[Translation.]

GRD. VALL. OF MEXICO, D. F., August 30, 1897.

*To the Supreme Council of the Thirty-third Degree for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States, Orient of Boston, Massachusetts.*

H. S. P.

*Very Illustrious Brethren:* The sad news of the decease of our Most Illustrious and Powerful Brother, ANDREW BUNTON, which you were pleased to communicate to us on the fifth of the month which is about to end, was received with feelings of the deepest sympathy.

In offering you our most sincere condolence, we beg to inform you that we have paid to the memory of so illustrious a Brother the high honors which are due to his Masonic Hierarchy.

Accept, Most Illustrious Brethren, my fraternal salutation,

(Signed)

J. N. CASTELLANOS,

*The Grd. Sec.-Gen. of the H. E.*

---

FROM THE EAST OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED RITE OF FREEMASONRY FOR ENGLAND AND WALES AND THE DEPENDENCIES OF GREAT BRITAIN, UNDER THE C. C. OF THE ZENITH NEAR THE B. B., ANSWERING TO 51° 30' N. LAT. AND 6' W. MERIDIAN OF GREENWICH.

33 GOLDEN SQUARE, LONDON, W., September 15, 1896.

TO ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander:

*Dear Sir and Bro.:* It is with the deepest sorrow that the Supreme Council, 33°, for England and Wales and the Dependencies of the British Crown, have to announce the death of their esteemed Friend and Colleague, The Right Honorable THE EARL OF LIMERICK, A. D. C., Knight of the Most Illustrious Order of St. Patrick, Member of Her Majesty's Most Honorable Privy Council, Captain of the Corps of H. M. Yeomen of the Guard;

Grand Chancellor of the Order in this Jurisdiction, who died on Saturday, the eighth of August, 1896, at his residence, Tewin Water, Welwyn, Herts.

Our deceased Brother was a distinguished member of the Masonic Body, being Past Provincial Grand Master for Bristol, Past Grand Scribe, N. . Past Grand Master of M. . M. . Masons, Past Great Prior, and a Knight Grand Cross of the Order of the Temple.

He took his seat as a member of the Supreme Council, 88°, in 1888, and up to the time of his death devoted himself with zeal and ability to the welfare of the Order. By his death the Order loses a valuable Brother and a true friend.

As a mark of respect to the memory of our deceased Brother, the Supreme Council requests the Members of the Ancient and Accepted Rite within this Jurisdiction to appear in mourning, when sitting in Chapter, for the period of sixty days from the date of his decease.

I am, dear Sir and Brother,

Faithfully and fraternally yours,

J. C. HAY,

*Grand Sec. . General.*

---

OFFICE OF GRAND COMMANDER, )  
HAMILTON, December 1, 1896. )

*Ill. . and Dear Brother :* When this Sup. . Council was in session in Ottawa, in October, we were pained to know that one of our active members was deprived of attending the Council through sudden and serious illness, but we had no idea, nor was it even hinted, that that sickness was to be "unto death." But a few days since we were surprised by the telegraphic dispatch saying our dear and ILL. . BRO. . E. LUSHER FOSTER, 88°, Deputy for the Province of Nova Scotia, had gone to the bourne whence no traveler has returned.

Our Brother was, at the time of his decease, and had been for the past year or more, residing at Longueuil, Province of Quebec. He had been, with scarcely an exception, an attendant at every meeting of this Council since he was crowned a Thirty-third Degree.

The Rite in the Province of Nova Scotia, where he formerly resided, had been under his control for the past few years, and his active, intelligent labors in its behalf did much to assist its progress in that Province.

His loss will be deeply felt by the Brethren of Halifax, who had learned to love and depend upon him. He was one of the youngest but most active members of this Supreme Council, and we will all miss him, as he was truly devoted to the interests of this Order and the Supreme Council which he loved.

He was born in Kingston, Province of Ontario, in August, 1851; was educated at Bishop's College, Lennoxville, and had pursued a mercantile calling. He was initiated into Masonry in Montorville Lodge, G. : R. : Quebec, in June, 1878, and received his M. : M. : Degree in August of that year, and was Worshipful Master of the Lodge in 1881. He was exalted a R. : R. : Mason in King Solomon's Chapter, Toronto, April 16, 1888, and was a member afterwards of the Encampment of St. John, K. : T. : , in St. John, New Brunswick. He received the Degrees of Perfection of this Rite in Toronto Lodge of Perfection, October, 1882; his Eighteenth Degree in Toronto Chapter Rose Croix, 1883, and finally the Consistory Degrees in Nova Scotia Consistory, and was for four years its Commander-in-Chief. He was crowned an Active S. : G. : Inspector-General, 33°, by this Supreme Council, twenty-third of October, 1889, and appointed its Deputy for Nova Scotia, October, 1890, which office he ably filled to the day of his death. He leaves a widow and two small sons, who have our most sincere sympathy in their sad bereavement.

In token, therefore, of our sorrow and regret, the Bodies of our Obedience and members of this Supreme Council will wear the usual badge of mourning for the space of sixty days.

And may our Father, who is in heaven, have you all in holy keeping.

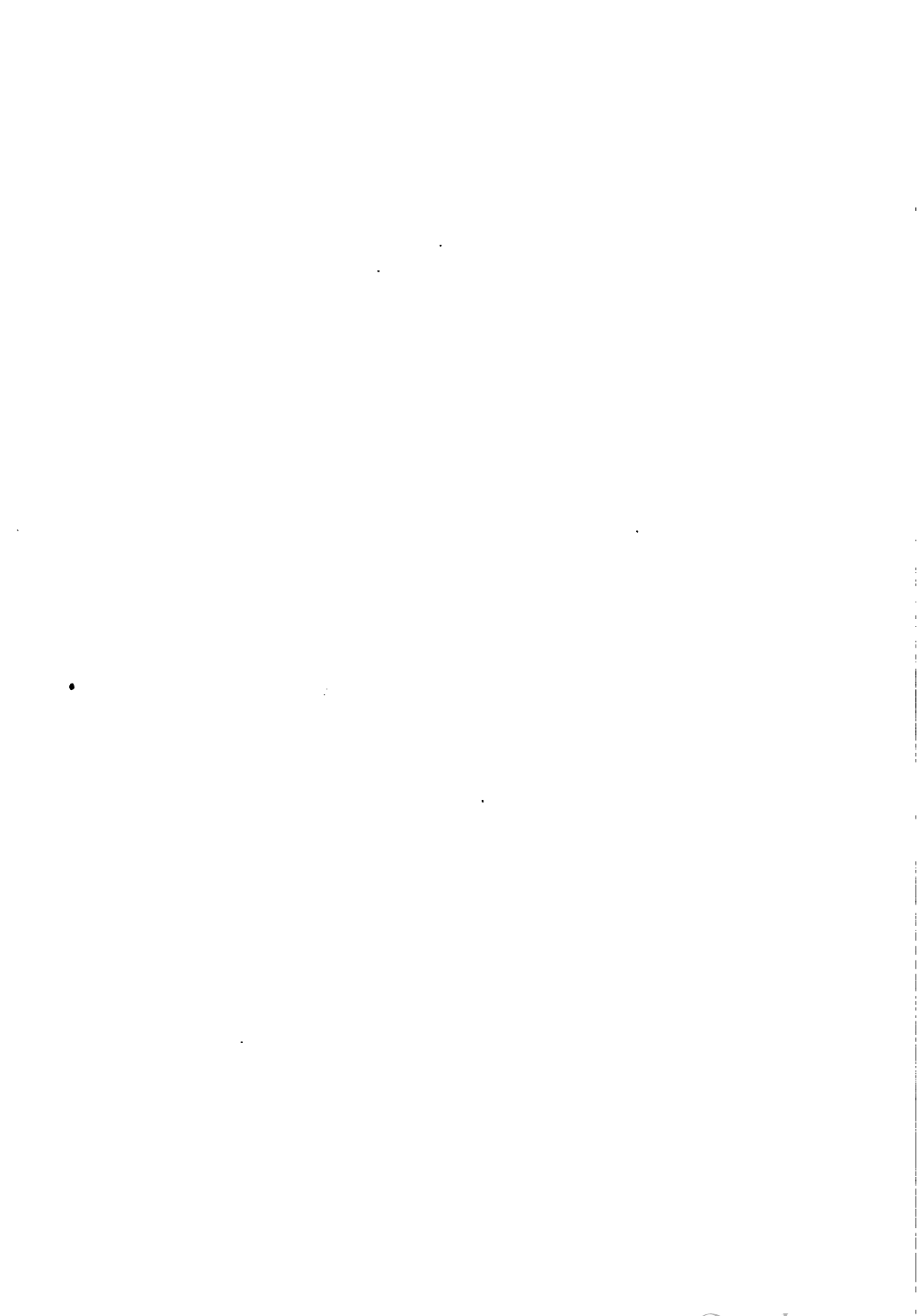
JNO. W. MURTON, 33°,

*Sec. : Gr. : Com. :*

Attest :

HUGH MURRAY, 33°,

*Sec. : -Gen. : H. : K. :*



# TABLEAU

OF THE

**OFFICERS, ACTIVE AND EMERITI MEMBERS OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL  
OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF  
THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE**

**FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, WITH  
THE DATES OF THEIR SEVERAL PATENTS.**

---

## Tableau of Honorary Members

OF THIS SUPREME COUNCIL,

WITH DATES OF PATENTS.

---

ALSO,

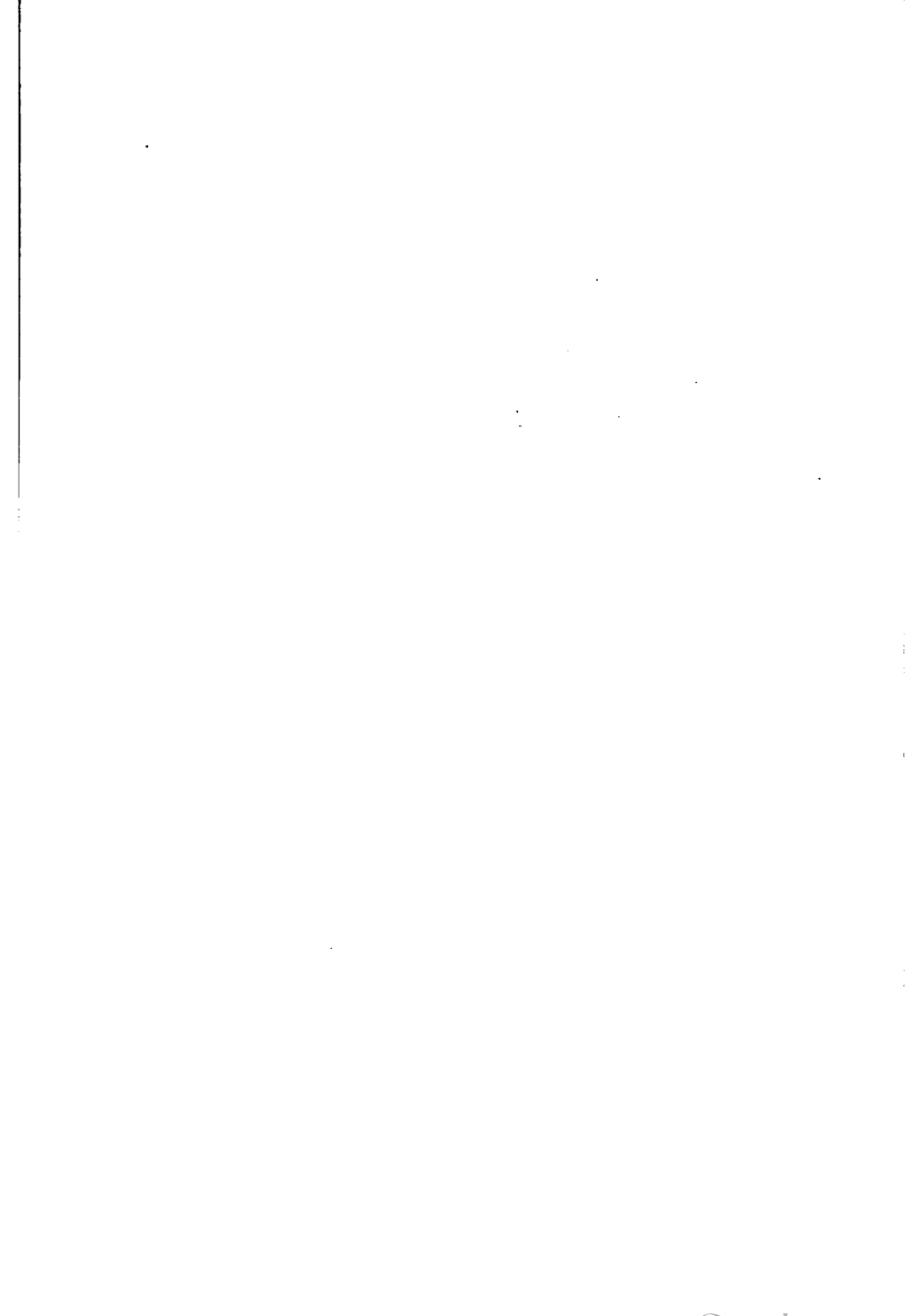
**A COMPLETE LIST OF THE OFFICERS OF THE SEVERAL CON-  
SISTORIES S. : P. : R. : S. : 33°, AND OFFICERS OF THE  
OTHER SUBORDINATE BODIES UNDER THE JURIS-  
DICTION OF THIS SUPREME COUNCIL,**

**Together with a List of HONORARY MEMBERS, Residents of other Jurisdictions,**

AND

**GRAND BODIES OF THE ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE.**

**Recognized by, and in relations of Amity with, this Supreme Council.**





# TABLEAU

OF

THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND  
INSPECTORS-GENERAL

OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE,

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA.

GRAND EAST, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS.

1897-1898.

---

OFFICERS.

HENRY L PALMER.....	<i>M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Commander.</i>
CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY.....	<i>P. : Gr. : Lt.-Commander.</i>
SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE.....	<i>Gr. : Minister of State.</i>
MARQUIS F. KING.....	<i>Deputy for Maine.</i>
GEORGE W. CURRIER.....	“ <i>New Hampshire.</i>
MARSH O. PERKINS.....	“ <i>Vermont.</i>
CHARLES C. DAME.....	“ <i>Massachusetts.</i>
GEORGE H. KENYON.....	“ <i>Rhode Island.</i>
CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER.....	“ <i>Connecticut.</i>

CHARLES E. IDE.....	<i>Deputy for New York.</i>
ROBERT A. SHIRREFS.....	“ <i>New Jersey.</i>
JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN.....	“ <i>Pennsylvania.</i>
HUGH McCURDY.....	“ <i>Michigan.</i>
ENOCH TERRY CARSON.....	“ <i>Ohio.</i>
NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE.....	“ <i>Indiana.</i>
JOHN CORSON SMITH.....	“ <i>Illinois.</i>
CHARLES M. COTTRILL.....	“ <i>Wisconsin.</i>
NEWTON D. ARNOLD.....	<i>Gr.: Treasurer-General.</i>
CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE.....	<i>Gr.: Secretary-General.</i>
CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON.....	<i>Gr.: Keeper of Archives.</i>
THOMAS E. BALDING.....	<i>Gr.: Master-Gen.: of C.:.</i>
ROBERT EMMETT PATTERSON.....	<i>Gr.: Marshal-General.</i>
WILLIAM R. HIGBY.....	<i>Gr.: Standard-Bearer.</i>
GEORGE OTIS TYLER.....	<i>Gr.: Capt.: of Guard.</i>
JOSEPH P. ABEL.....	<i>Assistant Gr.: Sec.:.-Gen.:.</i>

JOSIAH LAFAYETTE SEWARD.....	<i>Gr.: Prior.</i>
HENRY C. URNER.....	<i>Gr.: Marshal of the Camp.</i>
GEORGE M. MOULTON.....	<i>Gr.: Marshal of the Camp.</i>
ABEL G. COOK.....	<i>Gr.: Marshal of the Camp.</i>
OZIAS W. SHIPMAN.....	<i>Gr.: Marshal of the Camp.</i>
WILLIAM J. BURNHAM.....	<i>Gr.: Almoner.</i>
ANDREW NEMBACH.....	<i>Gr.: Organist.</i>
THEODORE H. EMMONS.....	<i>Gr.: Seneschal.</i>

## TRUSTEES OF PERMANENT FUND.

JOHN L. STETTINIUS,	Term expires.....	1898
SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,	“ “.....	1899
CHARLES C. DAME,	“ “.....	1900
CLINTON F. PAIGE,	“ “.....	1901
CHARLES L. WOODBURY,	“ “.....	1902
HENRY L. PALMER,	“ “.....	1903
CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON	“ “.....	1904

## ACTIVE MEMBERS.

DANIEL SICKELS.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
D. BURNHAM TRACY.....	Detroit, Mich.
JOSIAH HAYDEN DRUMMOND.....	Portland, Me.
ENOCH TERRY CARSON.....	Cincinnati, O.
WILLIAM RILEY HIGBY.....	Bridgeport, Conn.
CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE.....	Binghamton, N. Y.
GEORGE WHITFIELD BENTLEY.....	New London, Conn.
HENRY L PALMER.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER.....	Norwich, Conn.
JOHN CAVEN.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE.....	Boston, Mass.
WALTER AUGUSTUS STEVENS.....	Chicago, Ill.
ABRAHAM TOLLES METCALF.....	Kalamazoo, Mich.
CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY.....	Boston, Mass.
GEORGE OTIS TYLER.....	Burlington, Vt.
BRENTON DANIEL BABCOCK.....	Cleveland, O.
JOHN LONGWORTH STETTINIUS.....	Cincinnati, O.
ROBERT EMMETT PATTERSON.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
NEWTON DARLING ARNOLD.....	Providence, R. I.
EDWARD PAYSON BURNHAM.....	Saco, Me.
JOHN CORSON SMITH.....	Chicago, Ill.
ANDREW BLAIR FRAZEE.....	Camden, N. J.
HUGH MCCURDY.....	Corunna, Mich.
NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
CHARLES M. COTTRILL.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
MARQUIS FAYETTE KING.....	Portland, Me.
GEORGE W. CURRIER.....	Nashua, N. H.
JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
GILBERT W. BARNARD.....	Chicago, Ill.
MARSH O. PERKINS.....	Windsor, Vt.
SAMUEL WELLS.....	Boston, Mass.
JAMES A. HAWLEY.....	Dixon, Ill.
JAMES H. CODDING.....	Towanda, Pa.
BARTON SMITH.....	Toledo, O.

THOMAS E. BALDING.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
DAVID N. KINSMAN.....	Columbus, O.
GEORGE W. GUTHRIE.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
CHARLES E. IDE.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
ROBERT A. SHIRREFS.....	Elizabeth, N. J.
WILLIAM HOMAN.....	New York, N. Y.
JOSEPH W. SMITH.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON.....	Lowell, Mass.
AMOS PETTIBONE.....	Chicago, Ill.
GEORGE H. KENYON.....	Providence, R. I.
J. H. HOBART WARD.....	New York City, N. Y.
FRANK M. HIGHLEY.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
HENRY B. QUINBY.....	Lakeport, N. H.
CHARLES C. DAME.....	Newburyport, Mass.

## EMERITI MEMBERS.

		Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.
ATHANASIUS COLO VELONI.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.	May 15, 1849
FRANCIS A. BLADES.....	Detroit, Mich.	May 22, 1863

## ACTIVE MEMBERS.

## WITH THE DATES OF THEIR RESPECTIVE PATENTS.

	Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.	Date of Active Membership.
DANIEL SICKELS.....	May 15, 1849	May 15, 1849
D. BURNHAM TRACY.....	May 21, 1862	May 22, 1862
JOSIAH HAYDEN DRUMMOND.....	May 21, 1862	May 23, 1862
ENOCH TERRY CARSON.....	May 18, 1860	May 20, 1863
WILLIAM RILEY HIGBY.....	April 26, 1858	Oct. 20, 1864
CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE.....	June 5, 1862	Oct. 20, 1864
GEORGE WHITFIELD BENTLEY.....	Jan. 28, 1863	Oct. 20, 1864

	Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.	Date of Active Membership.
HENRY L PALMER .....	Aug. 6, 1863	Oct. 20, 1864
CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER.....	May 18, 1865	May 19, 1865
JOHN CAVEN.....	May 19, 1866	May 19, 1866
SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE.....	Dec. 20, 1864	Dec. 14, 1866
WALTER AUGUSTUS STEVENS.....	April 27, 1867	April 27, 1867
ABRAHAM TOLLES METCALF.....	May 2, 1867	May 2, 1867
CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY.....	May 22, 1868	May 16, 1867
GEORGE OTIS TYLER.....	Nov. 13, 1873	Aug. 19, 1875
BRENTON DANIEL BABCOCK.....	Nov. 13, 1873	Sept. 22, 1881
JOHN LONGWORTH STETTINIUS.....	Nov. 13, 1873	Sept. 22, 1881
ROBERT EMMETT PATTERSON.....	Sept. 22, 1880	Sept. 19, 1882
NEWTON DARLING ARNOLD.....	June 17, 1870	Sept. 20, 1882
EDWARD PAYSON BURNHAM.....	May 22, 1862	Sept. 27, 1883
JOHN CORSON SMITH.....	Aug. 19, 1875	Sept. 27, 1883
ANDREW BLAIR FRAZEE.....	Sept. 19, 1882	Sept. 27, 1883
HUGH MCCURDY.....	Nov. 13, 1873	Sept. 27, 1883
NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE.....	June 17, 1870	Sept. 27, 1883
CHARLES MAHLON COTTRILL.....	Sept. 25, 1883	Sept. 24, 1884
MARQUIS FAYETTE KING.....	May 18, 1865	Sept. 17, 1885
GEORGE WASHINGTON CURRIER.....	Sept. 20, 1887	Sept. 18, 1889
JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN.....	Sept. 16, 1890	Sept. 17, 1890
GILBERT W. BARNARD.....	Nov. 13, 1873	Sept. 15, 1891
MARSH O. PERKINS.....	Sept. 23, 1884	Sept. 15, 1891
SAMUEL WELLS.....	Sept. 16, 1890	Sept. 22, 1892
JAMES A. HAWLEY.....	Aug. 19, 1875	Sept. 21, 1898
JAMES H. CODDING.....	Sept. 15, 1891	Sept. 18, 1894
BARTON SMITH.....	Sept. 20, 1887	Sept. 20, 1894
THOMAS E. BALDING.....	Sept. 19, 1882	Sept. 17, 1895
DAVID N. KINSMAN.....	Sept. 15, 1885	Sept. 17, 1895
GEORGE W. GUTHRIE.....	Sept. 15, 1885	Sept. 17, 1895
CHARLES E. IDE.....	Sept. 16, 1890	Sept. 17, 1895
ROBERT A. SHIRREFS.....	Sept. 18, 1894	Sept. 19, 1895
WILLIAM HOMAN.....	Sept. 18, 1894	Sept. 19, 1895
JOSEPH W. SMITH.....	Aug. 20, 1874	Sept. 16, 1896

	Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.	Date of Active Membership.
CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON.....	Aug. 19, 1875.....	Sept. 16, 1896
AMOS PETTIBONE.....	Sept. 16, 1879.....	Sept. 16, 1896
GEORGE H. KENYON.....	Sept. 17, 1889.....	Sept. 16, 1896
J. H. HOBART WARD.....	June 7, 1863.....	Sept. 23, 1897
FRANK M. HIGHLEY.....	Sept. 16, 1890.....	Sept. 23, 1897
HENRY B. QUINBY.....	Sept. 16, 1890.....	Sept. 23, 1897
CHARLES C. DAME.....	May 22, 1863.....	Sept. 23, 1897

## PAST ACTIVE MEMBER.

	Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.
WILLIAM PITT PREBLE.....New Brighton, N. Y.....	May 21, 1862

**TABLEAU**  
**OF**  
**HONORARY MEMBERS OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL**  
**OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE**  
**FOR THE**  
**NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED**  
**STATES OF AMERICA**  
**1897—1898,**  
**WITH POST OFFICE ADDRESS AND DATES OF PATENTS.**

—◆—◆—◆—  
**MAINE.**

<b>JOSEPH ALVAH LOCKE</b> .....	<b>Portland</b> .....	<b>Sept. 23, 1884</b>
<b>ALMON CHARLES WAITE</b> .....	<b>Portland</b> .....	<b>Sept. 15, 1885</b>
<b>RUFUS HENRY HINKLEY</b> .....	<b>Portland</b> .....	<b>Sept. 15, 1885</b>
<b>STEPHEN BERRY</b> .....	<b>Portland</b> .....	<b>Sept. 18, 1888</b>
<b>JOHN SUTTON RUSSELL</b> .....	<b>Portland</b> .....	<b>Sept. 18, 1888</b>
<b>ALBRO ELMORE CHASE</b> .....	<b>Portland</b> .....	<b>Sept. 18, 1888</b>
<b>GEORGE ROSCOE SHAW</b> .....	<b>Portland</b> .....	<b>Sept. 18, 1888</b>
<b>SAMUEL F. BEARCE</b> .....	<b>Portland</b> .....	<b>Sept. 18, 1888</b>
<b>EDMUND B. MALLET, JR.</b> .....	<b>Freeport</b> .....	<b>Sept. 18, 1888</b>
<b>AUGUSTUS B. FARNHAM</b> .....	<b>Bangor</b> .....	<b>Sept. 18, 1888</b>
<b>ALBERT M. PENLEY</b> .....	<b>Auburn</b> .....	<b>Sept. 18, 1888</b>
<b>WILLIAM J. BURNHAM</b> .....	<b>Lewiston</b> .....	<b>Sept. 19, 1888</b>
<b>JONATHAN AMBROSE MERRILL</b> .....	<b>Portland</b> .....	<b>Sept. 15, 1891</b>
<b>MOSES MASON HASTINGS</b> .....	<b>Bangor</b> .....	<b>Sept. 15, 1891</b>

WM. CASTEIN MASON.....	Bangor.....	Sept. 15, 1891
HERRBERT HARRIS.....	East Machias.....	Sept. 15, 1891
FESSENDEN I. DAY.....	Lewiston.....	Sept. 18, 1894
ELBRIDGE G. HEATH.....	Auburn.....	Sept. 18, 1894
MILLARD F. HICKS.....	Portland.....	Sept. 18, 1894
GEORGE E. RAYMOND.....	Portland.....	Sept. 18, 1894
THOMAS W. BURR.....	Bangor.....	Sept. 21, 1897
TREBY JOHNSON.....	Augusta.....	Sept. 21, 1897

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

CHARLES A. TUFTS.....	Dover.....	Oct. 12, 1865
HENRY B. ATHERTON.....	Nashua.....	June 30, 1866
JOSEPH W. FELLOWS.....	Manchester.....	Aug. 20, 1874
GEORGE P. CLEAVES.....	Concord.....	Sept. 19, 1882
JOHN FRANCIS WEBSTER.....	Concord.....	Sept. 17, 1885
CHARLES H. WEBSTER.....	Nashua.....	Sept. 17, 1889
CHARLES C. DANFORTH.....	Concord.....	Sept. 18, 1889
HENRY B. SMITH.....	Nashua.....	Sept. 16, 1890
FRANK LUTHER SANDERS.....	Concord.....	Sept. 20, 1892
NATHAN PARKER HUNT.....	Manchester.....	Sept. 20, 1892
JOHN HATCH.....	Greenland.....	Sept. 19, 1893
HENRY O. KENT.....	Lancaster.....	Sept. 18, 1894
OSCAR C. HATCH.....	Littleton.....	Sept. 18, 1894
JOHN H. CLARK.....	Nashua.....	Sept. 18, 1894
CHARLES N. TOWLE.....	Concord.....	Sept. 15, 1896
GEORGE HEWES HABBITT.....	Bellows Falls, Vt.....	Sept. 15, 1896
CHARLES C. HAYES.....	Manchester.....	Sept. 21, 1897
HENRY A. MARSH.....	Nashua.....	Sept. 21, 1897
THOMAS M. FLETCHER.....	Alder Brook.....	Sept. 21, 1897
ALBERT S. WAIT.....	Newport.....	Sept. 21, 1897

## VERMONT.

LEVI UNDERWOOD.....	Burlington.....	Sept. 19, 1877
CHARLES HENRY HEATON.....	Montpelier.....	Sept. 15, 1895
MIRON WILSON JOHNSON.....	Burlington.....	Sept. 15, 1885



HOWARD FREMONT HILL	Concord, N. H.	Sept. 15, 1885
FREDERICK S. FISHER	Deposit, N. Y.	Sept. 20, 1887
ALBRO F. NICHOLS	St. Johnsbury	Sept. 19, 1888
WARREN G. REYNOLDS	Burlington	Sept. 18, 1888
GEORGE HARRIS KINSLEY	Burlington	Sept. 18, 1888
J. HENRY JACKSON	Barre	Sept. 18, 1888
SILAS W. CUMMINGS	St. Albans	Sept. 17, 1889
SAYLES NICHOLS	Burlington	Sept. 15, 1891
ALFRED ALLEN HALL	St. Albans	Sept. 15, 1891
GEORGE W. WING	Montpelier	Sept. 15, 1891
CHARLES WARREN WHITCOMB	Cavendish	Sept. 20, 1892
ROBERT JOHN WRIGHT	Newport	Sept. 19, 1893
DANIEL N. NICHOLSON	Burlington	Sept. 18, 1894
CHARLES A. CALDERWOOD	St. Johnsbury	Sept. 18, 1894
JESSE E. THOMPSON	Rutland	Sept. 18, 1894
JOHN H. WHIPPLE	Manchester	Sept. 17, 1895
ELIHU B. TAFT	Burlington	Sept. 17, 1895
DAN P. WEBSTER	Brattleboro	Sept. 21, 1897

## MASSACHUSETTS.

NICHOLAS HATHAWAY	Fall River	Nov. 21, 1863
DANIEL W. LAWRENCE	Medford	Nov. 21, 1862
ALBERT H. KELSEY	North Cambridge	Jan. 6, 1863
JAMES H. FREELAND	Boston	April 13, 1863
JOHN K. HALL	Boston	May 8, 1863
WILLIAM A. SMITH	Worcester	Dec. 20, 1864
JAMES A. FOX	Boston	Nov. 17, 1871
PERCIVAL L. EVERETT	Boston	Nov. 17, 1871
SERENO D. NICKERSON	Boston	Nov. 17, 1871
HENRY MULLIKEN	Boston	Sept. 20, 1872
HENRY ENDICOTT	Cambridgeport	Aug. 20, 1874
WILLIAM H. GUILD	Boston	Aug. 19, 1875
HENRY P. PERKINS	Lowell	Aug. 16, 1876
CHARLES A. WELCH	Boston	Aug. 16, 1876
WILLIAM R. ALGER	Boston	Sept. 22, 1880

---

FREDERICK G. WALBRIDGE	Boston	Sept. 22, 1880
EDWIN WRIGHT	Boston	Sept. 19, 1882
THOMAS WATERMAN	Boston	Sept. 25, 1883
ALBERT CALVIN SMITH	Boston	Sept. 23, 1884
CHARLES C. SPELLMAN	Springfield	Sept. 15, 1885
SAMUEL BRIGHAM SPOONER	Springfield	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM J. STEVENS	Kingston, N. H.	Sept. 15, 1885
GEORGE S. CARPENTER	Boston	Sept. 14, 1886
ERASTUS H. DOOLITTLE	Boston	Sept. 14, 1886
E. BENTLEY YOUNG	Boston	Sept. 20, 1887
JOSIAH L. SEWARD	Lowell	Sept. 20, 1887
JOHN HARTWELL LAKIN	Boston	Sept. 18, 1888
GEORGE B. BUCKINGHAM	Worcester	Sept. 17, 1889
BENJAMIN W. ROWELL	Boston	Sept. 17, 1889
MINOT J. SAVAGE	Boston	Sept. 17, 1889
JOSEPH W. WORK	Boston	Sept. 17, 1889
ALBERT LEWIS RICHARDSON	Boston	Sept. 16, 1890
FREDERICK H. SPRING	Boston	Sept. 15, 1891
EUGENE HERVEY RICHARDS	Boston	Sept. 15, 1891
GEORGE HARRISON ALLEN	Lynn	Sept. 15, 1891
WM. EDWARD LIVINGSTON	Lowell	Sept. 15, 1891
WALTER CUTTING	Pittsfield	Sept. 20, 1892
FREEMAN CLARK HERSEY	Salem	Sept. 20, 1892
HORACE WILLIAM STICKNEY	Boston	Sept. 20, 1892
JAMES HARVEY YOUNG	Boston	Sept. 19, 1893
THEODORE H. EMMONS	Boston	Sept. 19, 1893
EDMUND P. KENDRICK	Springfield	Sept. 18, 1894
ALBION F. WELCH	Danvers	Sept. 17, 1895
SAMUEL F. HUBBARD	Boston	Sept. 17, 1895
THOMAS F. TEMPLE	Boston	Sept. 17, 1895
EDWARD A. FITTS	Haverhill	Sept. 17, 1895
ARTHUR G. POLLARD	Lowell	Sept. 17, 1895
ALBERT F. GATES	Worcester	Sept. 17, 1895
EUGENE A. HOLTON	Boston	Sept. 17, 1895
THOMAS KELLOUGH	East Boston	Sept. 15, 1896

MOSES CAWLEY PLUMMER.....	Boston .....	Sept. 15, 1896
EDWIN B. HOLMES.....	Boston .....	Sept. 15, 1896
EDWARD WESTON LOW NICHOLS.....	Boston .....	Sept. 15, 1896
WILLIAM B. LAWRENCE.....	Medford .....	Sept. 15, 1896
SERANUS BOWEN.....	Roxbury .....	Sept. 15, 1896
JOHN M. RAYMOND.....	Salem .....	Sept. 21, 1897
WILLIAM D. T. TREFRY.....	Marblehead .....	Sept. 21, 1897
DANA J. FLANDERS.....	Malden .....	Sept. 21, 1897
JOHN S. F. BUSH.....	Boston .....	Sept. 21, 1897
JAMES M. GLEASON.....	Boston .....	Sept. 21, 1897
GEORGE H. RHODES.....	Taunton .....	Sept. 21, 1897
S. LOTHROP THORNDIKE.....	Cambridge .....	Sept. 21, 1897

## RHODE ISLAND.

ALBERT H. CHAFFEE.....	Worcester, Mass.....	June 17, 1870
JAMES B. BRAYTON.....	Newport.....	Aug. 24, 1870
EUGENE D. BURT.....	Providence .....	Aug. 21, 1874
STILLMAN WHITE.....	Providence .....	Sept. 19, 1882
JOSEPH O. EARLE.....	Providence .....	Sept. 14, 1886
WILLIAM J. UNDERWOOD.....	Newport.....	Sept. 18, 1888
GEORGE LEANDER SHEPLEY.....	Providence .....	Sept. 15, 1891
HENRY CLAY FIELD.....	Providence .....	Sept. 15, 1891
HUNTER CARSON WHITE.....	Providence .....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM EDWARD HUSBAND.....	Providence .....	Sept. 19, 1893
ANDREW B. EDDY.....	Providence .....	Sept. 17, 1895
CHARLES C. NEWHALL.....	Providence .....	Sept. 17, 1895
CHARLES C. MUMFORD.....	Providence .....	Sept. 17, 1895
WALTER B. VINCENT.....	Providence .....	Sept. 17, 1895

## CONNECTICUT.

MARCUS C. ALLEN.....	Bridgeport.....	May 4, 1858
JAMES C. L. WADSWORTH.....	Litchfield.....	Jan. 31, 1860
HENRY L. PARKER.....	Norwich.....	May 18, 1865
JAMES L. GOULD.....	Bridgeport .....	June 7, 1866
NATHAN A. BALDWIN.....	Milford .....	Nov. 17, 1871

CHARLES E. BILLINGS.....	Hartford .....	Aug. 20, 1874
CHARLES W. SKIFF.....	Danbury .....	Aug. 16, 1876
FREDERICK H. WALDRON.....	New Haven.....	Sept. 25, 1883
WILLIAM ELMER SEELEY.....	Bridgeport .....	Sept. 23, 1884
SAMUEL M. BRONSON.....	Hartford .....	Sept. 14, 1886
ARTHUR H. BREWER.....	Norwich .....	Sept. 14, 1886
HORATIO G. BRONSON.....	New Haven.....	Sept. 20, 1887
ELI S. QUINTARD.....	New Haven.....	Sept. 20, 1887
ALPHEUS D. DUTTON.....	Bridgeport .....	Sept. 17, 1889
NATHAN DOUGLAS SEVIN.....	Norwich .....	Sept. 15, 1891
JULIUS WILLIAM KNOWLTON.....	Bridgeport .....	Sept. 19, 1893
H. WALES LINES.....	Meriden .....	Sept. 19, 1893
CHARLES L. HUBBARD.....	Norwich.....	Sept. 18, 1894
JOHN G. ROOT.....	Hartford .....	Sept. 18, 1894
HENRY WOODWARD.....	Middletown .....	Sept. 18, 1894
FREDERICK A. SPENCER.....	Waterbury.....	Sept. 15, 1896
GEORGE L. PORTER.....	Bridgeport.....	Sept. 15, 1896
SILAS CHAPMAN, JR.....	Hartford .....	Sept. 21, 1897

## NEW YORK.

ALFRED WOODHAM.....	Brooklyn .....	Oct. 24, 1849
JOSEPH J. JENNINGS.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 18, 1861
HARRISON S. VINING.....	Brooklyn .....	June 8, 1862
OTIS COLE.....	Rochester .....	May 19, 1866
JOHN R. ANDERSON.....	Le Roy .....	June 7, 1866
GEORGE J. GARDNER.....	Syracuse.....	June 7, 1866
SEYMOUR H. STONE.....	Syracuse.....	June 7, 1866
EDWIN J. LOOMIS.....	Norwich .....	June 17, 1870
JOHN D. WILLIAMS.....	Elmira .....	Nov. 17, 1871
WALTER M. FLEMING.....	New York City.....	Sept. 19, 1872
AARON L. NORTROP.....	New York City.....	Sept. 19, 1872
JOHN L. SAGE.....	Rochester.....	Nov. 14, 1873
JESSE B. ANTHONY.....	Troy .....	Aug. 19, 1874
BENJAMIN F. STILES.....	Skaneateles .....	Aug. 20, 1874
JOHN S. BARTLETT.....	Buffalo .....	Sept. 19, 1877
ABEL GAY COOK.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 19, 1877

JAMES TEN EYCK.....	Albany .....	Sept. 19, 1877
GEORGE W. GILBERT .....	New York City.....	Sept. 18, 1878
JACOB R. TELFAIR.....	Staten Island.....	Sept. 18, 1878
EDWARD M. L. EHLERS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 20, 1881
WM. LINCOLN SAGE.....	New York City.....	Sept. 20, 1881
WILLIAM S. PATERSON.....	New York City.....	Sept. 19, 1882
JOHN N. MACOMB.....	Lawrence, Kansas.....	Sept. 19, 1882
AUGUSTUS W. PETERS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 19, 1882
HERMAN HENRY RUSS.....	Albany .....	Sept. 25, 1883
CHARLES WARREN TORREY.....	Staten Island .....	Sept. 23, 1884
JOSEPH BELL EAKINS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 23, 1884
CHARLES HENRY HEYZER.....	New York City.....	Sept. 23, 1884
AUSTIN COOK WOOD.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 23, 1884
SAMUEL COON STEELE.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 23, 1884
CHARLES PARSONS CLARK.....	Syracuse .....	Sept. 15, 1885
JOHN BOYD THACHER.....	Albany .....	Sept. 15, 1885
HIRAM BARTLETT BERRY.....	Warwick .....	Sept. 15, 1885
GEORGE WASHINGTON FULLER.....	Corning .....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLARD ALLEN PEARCE.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1885
J. EDWARD SIMMONS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1885
BENJAMIN FLAGLER .....	Suspension Bridge.....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM A. BRODIE.....	Geneseo .....	Sept. 15, 1885
GEORGE WILLIAM MILLAR.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM JOSEPH LAWLESS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1885
ALBERT BECKER, JR.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 14, 1886
FOSTER ELY.....	Ridgefield, Conn.....	Sept. 14, 1886
WAYLAND TRASK.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 16, 1886
CHARLES S. WARD.....	New York City.....	Sept. 20, 1887
JOHN W. RICHARDSON.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 20, 1887
JOSEPH P. ABEL.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 20, 1887
RICHARD H. PARKER.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 20, 1887
FRANK R. LAWRENCE.....	New York City.....	Sept. 26, 1887
HIRAM W. PLUMB.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 18, 1888
JAMES F. FERGUSON.....	Central Valley .....	Sept. 18, 1888
WILLIAM E. FITCH.....	Albany .....	Sept. 18, 1888

GEORGE MCGOWN.....	Palmyra .....	Sept. 18, 1888
SIMON V. McDOWELL.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 18, 1888
EDWIN A. THRALL.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 18, 1888
SYDNEY F. WALKER.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 20, 1888
JAMES MCGEE.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 20, 1888
GEORGE H. CLARKE.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 17, 1889
WARREN C. HUBBARD.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 17, 1889
EDWARD F. JONES.....	Binghamton .....	Sept. 17, 1889
BYRON S. FRISBIE.....	Utica .....	Sept. 17, 1889
FREDERIC A. BENSON.....	Binghamton .....	Sept. 17, 1889
DANIEL M. MACLELLAN.....	New York City.....	Sept. 17, 1889
JOHN F. SHAFER.....	Menands, Albany.....	Sept. 17, 1889
THOMAS R. LOMBARD.....	New York City.....	Sept. 23, 1889
PIERRE LORILLARD.....	New York City.....	May 29, 1890
EDWIN KNOWLES.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	Sept. 16, 1890
ARTHUR MAC ARTHUR.....	Troy.....	Sept. 16, 1890
WILLIAM STORY.....	Albany.....	Sept. 16, 1890
STEPHEN D. AFFLECK.....	New York City.....	Sept. 16, 1890
CHARLES T. GRIFFITH.....	New York City.....	Sept. 16, 1890
THOMAS MOORE.....	New York City.....	Sept. 16, 1890
EDWIN D. WASHBURNE.....	New York City.....	Sept. 16, 1890
J. LEAVITT LAMBERT.....	Hoosick Falls.....	Sept. 16, 1890
DAVID F. DAY.....	Buffalo .....	Sept. 15, 1891
WILLIAM SHERER.....	Brooklyn .....	Dec. 1, 1891
EDWIN CHARLES TALLCOTT.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 20, 1892
OMAR ALEXANDER HINE.....	Canton .....	Sept. 20, 1892
ALFRED GOULD WRIGHT.....	Rochester .....	Sept. 20, 1892
WILLIAM HENRY WHITE.....	New York City.....	Sept. 20, 1892
GEORGE W. VAN BUSKIRK.....	New York City.....	Sept. 20, 1892
SARAM R. ELLISON.....	New York City.....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM JOHN DUNCAN.....	New York City.....	Sept. 19, 1893
DWIGHT BURDGE.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 19, 1893
GEORGE ADDISON ROWELL.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 19, 1893
ELON GALUSHA BROWN.....	Utica.....	Sept. 19, 1893
JOHN HENRY DUNCAN.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 19, 1893

WILLIAM A. SUTHERLAND.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 19, 1898
STEPHEN VIELE STURTEVANT.....	West Troy.....	Sept. 19, 1898
CHARLES CRAWFORD.....	New York City.....	Sept. 18, 1894
CHARLES H. ARMATAGE.....	Albany.....	Sept. 18, 1894
FRANK B. GOBLE.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 18, 1894
CHARLES W. CUSHMAN.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 18, 1894
AMOS S. EDWARDS.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 18, 1894
ROBERT D. WILLIAMS.....	Albany.....	Sept. 18, 1894
JOHN STEWART.....	New York City.....	Sept. 17, 1895
GEORGE WOOD.....	New York City.....	Sept. 17, 1895
WILLIAM J. MATTHEWS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 17, 1895
ROBERT B. STILES.....	Lansingburg.....	Sept. 17, 1895
EDWIN C. HALL.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 17, 1895
HORACE G. STONE.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 17, 1895
FRED W. GRUMMOND.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 17, 1895
JOSEPH C. MOORE.....	Corning.....	Sept. 17, 1895
HUGH H. KENDALL.....	Corning.....	Sept. 17, 1895
HORACE A. NOBLE.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 17, 1895
JOHN L. BROTHERS.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 17, 1895
GEORGE L. BROWN.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 17, 1895
ROBERT C. TITUS.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 17, 1895
GEORGE A. NEWELL.....	Medina.....	Sept. 17, 1895
FRANK H. VICK.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 17, 1895
CLAUDIUS F. BEATTY.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1896
JOHN W. SISSON.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1896
T. JEFF STEVENS.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 15, 1896
AUGUSTUS K. SLOAN.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 15, 1896
WILLIAM H. WEAVER.....	Albany.....	Sept. 15, 1896
J. HUNGERFORD SMITH.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 15, 1896
EDWARD W. HATCH.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 15, 1896
CLARENCE L. WOODWARD.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 15, 1896
ERASTUS C. DELAVAN.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 15, 1896
TRUMAN S. PRITCHARD.....	Corning.....	Sept. 15, 1896
JAMES H. LLOYD.....	Troy.....	Sept. 15, 1896
J. FRANK MCKEE.....	Gloversville.....	Sept. 15, 1896

CHARLES D. BINGHAM.....	Watertown .....	Sept. 15, 1896
MARVIN I. GREENWOOD.....	Newark .....	Sept. 15, 1896
JOHN ANDERSON .....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 21, 1897
CHARLES T. DUNWELL .....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 21, 1897
T. HENRY DUMARY.....	Albany .....	Sept. 21, 1897
FRANCIS G. WARD.....	Buffalo .....	Sept. 21, 1897
JOEL H. PRESCOTT, JR .....	Buffalo .....	Sept. 21, 1897
DAVID M. JOHNSON.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 21, 1897
WILLIAM W. SISSON.....	Binghamton .....	Sept. 21, 1897
WALTER M. HAND.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 21, 1897
HENRY C. POTTER.....	New York City.....	Sept. 21, 1897
CHARLES E. SICKELS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 21, 1897

## NEW JERSEY.

GEORGE TUCKER.....	Hoboken.....	Aug. 28, 1861
GEORGE B. EDWARDS.....	Jersey City Heights...	Jan. 24, 1862
WILLIAM W. GOODWIN.....	Camden .....	Oct. 15, 1870
CHARLES BECHTEL.....	Trenton.....	Nov. 17, 1871
MARCUS HIGGINBOTHAM.....	Jersey City .....	Nov. 17, 1872
GEORGE SCOTT.....	New York City.....	Nov. 3, 1873
EDWARD MILLS.....	Camden .....	Sept. 14, 1886
ALBERT DEMAREST WINFIELD.....	Paterson.....	Sept. 20, 1892
JOSIAH TICE .....	New Brunswick .....	Sept. 20, 1892
STEPHEN SMITH.....	Jersey City.....	Sept. 18, 1894
THOMAS F. WATSON.....	Jersey City.....	Sept. 15, 1896
HENRY C. ROOME.....	Jersey City.....	Sept. 15, 1896
ANTHONY SCHODER.....	Woodbridge.....	Sept. 15, 1896
ALBERT C. STEVENS.....	Paterson.....	Sept. 15, 1896
THOMAS W. TILDEN.....	Jersey City .....	Sept. 21, 1897

## PENNSYLVANIA.

JOHN VALLERCHAMP.....	Harrisburg.....	May 19, 1866
CHRISTIAN F. KNAPP.....	Bloomsburg.....	June 15, 1870
ISAAC D. LUTZ.....	Harrisburg.....	Dec. 6, 1870
TOWNSEND S. HUNN.....	New York City.....	Dec. 6, 1870
CHARLES R. EARLEY.....	Ridgeway.....	Dec. 5, 1871



WILLIAM H. EGLE.....	Harrisburg.....	Dec.	5, 1871
MARK R. MUCKLE.....	Philadelphia.....	Dec.	5, 1871
THOMAS R. PATTON.....	Philadelphia.....	Dec.	5, 1871
JOHN SARTAIN.....	Philadelphia.....	Dec.	5, 1871
EDWARD S. WYCKOFF.....	Philadelphia.....	Dec.	5, 1871
JAMES H. HOPKINS.....	Washington, D. C.....	Sept.	19, 1872
JAMES S. BARBER.....	Philadelphia.....	Aug.	21, 1874
DEWITT C. CARROLL.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept.	23, 1880
FRANKLIN GARRIGUES.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept.	23, 1880
GEORGE P. BALMAIN.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept.	19, 1882
JOSEPH EICHBAUM.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept.	25, 1883
WILLIAM BOLING MEREDITH.....	Kittanning.....	Sept.	15, 1885
JOHN MARTIN CLAPP.....	Tidioute.....	Sept.	15, 1885
ELIPHALET ORAM LYTE.....	Millersville.....	Sept.	15, 1885
CHARLES KING FRANCIS.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept.	15, 1885
CHARLES HENRY CUMMINGS.....	Mauch Chunk.....	Sept.	15, 1885
VOSBURGH N. SHAFFER.....	Phoenixville.....	Sept.	14, 1886
JOSHUA L. LYTE.....	Lancaster.....	Sept.	14, 1886
SAMUEL W. WRAY.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept.	14, 1886
MATTHIAS H. HENDERSON.....	New Castle.....	Sept.	14, 1886
WILLIAM H. SLACK.....	Allegheny City.....	Sept.	14, 1886
JAMES KERR, JR.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept.	14, 1886
JOHN B. ARNOLD.....	Aurora, Ills.....	Sept.	16, 1886
JOEL S. EABY.....	Lancaster.....	Sept.	20, 1887
SAMUEL B. KENNEDY.....	Erie.....	Sept.	20, 1887
CALEB C. THOMPSON.....	Warren.....	Sept.	17, 1889
LEE S. SMITH.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept.	16, 1890
WILLIAM HIMROD.....	Erie.....	Sept.	16, 1890
CHARLES CARY.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept.	16, 1890
HENRY N. DUNNELL.....	Scranton.....	Sept.	16, 1890
GEORGE W. KENDRICK, JR.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept.	15, 1891
STOCKTON BATES.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept.	15, 1891
PETER K. SPRENKEL.....	Harrisburgh.....	Sept.	15, 1891
AMERICUS VESPUCCIUS HOLMES.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept.	20, 1892
HENRY HORNER KUHN.....	Somerset.....	Sept.	19, 1893

LEVI BULL McCLEES.....	Germantown, Phila.....	Sept. 19, 1898
CHRISTIAN GILBERT STEFFE.....	Reading.....	Sept. 19, 1898
ROBERT J. LINDEN.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 19, 1898
ARTHUR B. WIGLEY.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept. 18, 1894
PETER BARKEY.....	Erie.....	Sept. 17, 1895
AMOS H. HALL.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 17, 1895
EDGAR F. SMITH.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 17, 1895
JOHN J. GILROY.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 17, 1895
HARVEY A. MCKILLIP.....	Bloomsburg.....	Sept. 17, 1895
J. HENRY WILLIAMS.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 15, 1896
GEORGE C. JOHNSTONE.....	Allegheny.....	Sept. 15, 1896
ISAAC A. SWEIGARD.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 15, 1896
EDWIN BOONE.....	Reading.....	Sept. 15, 1896

## OHIO.

WILLIAM M. CUNNINGHAM.....	Newark.....	May 20, 1865
GEORGE HOADLY.....	Cincinnati.....	May 18, 1866
CHARLES A. WOODWARD.....	Cleveland.....	June 18, 1870
CHARLES C. KEIFER.....	Urbana.....	Sept. 13, 1870
JAMES S. TOTTEN.....	Lebanon.....	Sept. 13, 1870
APOLLOS M. ROSS.....	Cincinnati.....	May 9, 1872
ALEXANDER B. HUSTON.....	Cincinnati.....	May 9, 1872
HENRY C. URNER.....	Cincinnati.....	Nov. 13, 1873
MAX J. MACK.....	Cincinnati.....	Aug. 19, 1875
J. BURTON PARSONS.....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 16, 1879
SHELDON SICKELS.....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 22, 1880
CHARLES A. COLLINS.....	Akron.....	Sept. 19, 1882
WILLIAM L. BUECHNER.....	Youngstown.....	Sept. 25, 1883
THEODORE P. GORDON.....	Columbus.....	Sept. 25, 1883
ANDREW NEMBACH.....	Cincinnati.....	Sept. 13, 1884
GEORGE REED SAGE.....	Cincinnati.....	Sept. 23, 1884
EPHRAIM S. WHITAKER.....	Garrettsville.....	Sept. 23, 1884
ELI FASOLD.....	Dayton.....	Sept. 23, 1884
JOHN DAY CALDWELL.....	Cincinnati.....	Sept. 15, 1885
ALEXANDER GILCHRIST PATTON.....	Columbus.....	Sept. 15, 1885
MARTIN J. HOUCK.....	Dayton.....	Sept. 15, 1885

---

JOHN WILSON CHAMBERLIN.....	Tiffin .....	Sept. 15, 1885
ALEXANDER FRANKLIN VANCE, JR.....	Urbana .....	Sept. 15, 1885
ROBERT V. HAMPSON.....	Salem .....	Sept. 15, 1885
CALVIN HALLADAY.....	Lima .....	Sept. 15, 1885
JOSEPH MCK. GOODSPEED.....	Athens .....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM BROMWELL MELISH.....	Cincinnati .....	Sept. 15, 1885
SAM BRIGGS.....	Cleveland .....	Sept. 15, 1885
DAVID CHAMBERS WINEGARNER.....	Newark .....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM SHEPARD.....	Columbus .....	Sept. 15, 1885
EBEN JOSEPH CUTLER.....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 15, 1885
EDWARD D. PAGE.....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 14, 1886
ROBERT GWYNN.....	Cincinnati .....	Sept. 14, 1886
FREDERICK W. PELTON .....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 14, 1886
WILLIAM J. AKERS.....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 14, 1886
DAVID L. KING.....	Akron .....	Sept. 14, 1886
HUNTINGTON BROWN.....	Mansfield .....	Sept. 14, 1886
SIDNEY MOORE.....	Delaware .....	Sept. 14, 1886
JOSEPH H. DUNN.....	Columbus .....	Sept. 14, 1886
JOHN T. HARRIS.....	Columbus .....	Sept. 14, 1886
CHARLES W. CHAMBERLAIN.....	Dayton .....	Sept. 14, 1886
EDWARD W. MATTHEWS.....	Cambridge .....	Sept. 14, 1886.
CLARENCE E. ARMSTRONG.....	Toledo .....	Sept. 20, 1887
JOSEPH A. STIPP.....	Toledo .....	Sept. 20, 1887
CHARLES H. FLACH.....	Cincinnati .....	Sept. 20, 1887
WILLIAM MICHIE.....	Cincinnati .....	Sept. 20, 1887
CHARLES H. TUCKER.....	Cleveland .....	Sept. 20, 1887
SAMUEL STACKER WILLIAMS.....	Newark .....	Sept. 20, 1887
OTHO LEE HAYS.....	Galion .....	Sept. 20, 1887
JOHN W. PARSONS.....	Springfield.....	Sept. 20, 1887
ALLEN JEFFERS.....	Dayton .....	Sept. 20, 1887
ORESTES A. B. SENTER.....	Columbus .....	Sept. 20, 1887
JAMES A. COLLINS.....	Cincinnati .....	Feb. 20, 1888
FRED A. MORSE.....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 18, 1888
LA FAYETTE LYTTLE.....	Toledo .....	Sept. 18, 1888
JOHN NELSON BELL.....	Dayton .....	Sept. 18, 1888

LEVI C. GOODALE	Cincinnati	Sept. 17, 1889
REUBEN C. LEMMON	Toledo	Sept. 16, 1890
WM. R. AVELY	Cincinnati	Sept. 15, 1891
R. R. RICKLEY	Columbus	Sept. 15, 1891
JOSEPH M. SPENCER	Toledo	Sept. 15, 1891
JOHN M. WALDEN	Cincinnati	Feb. 22, 1892
EVAN MORRIS	Girard	Sept. 19, 1893
ALLEN ANDREWS	Hamilton	Sept. 19, 1893
LEANDER BURDICK	Toledo	Sept. 19, 1893
STEPHEN PHILLIPS SANDS	Cincinnati	Sept. 19, 1893
HENRY PERKINS	Akron	Sept. 19, 1893
JOSEPH W. COTTERAL, Jr.	Cincinnati	Sept. 17, 1895
MORRIS L. BUCHWALTER	Cincinnati	Sept. 17, 1895
CHARLES R. BUTLER	Cleveland	Sept. 17, 1895
ANDREW SQUIRE	Cleveland	Sept. 17, 1895
HENRY P. McINTOSH	Cleveland	Sept. 17, 1895
JOHN BLYTH	Bucyrus	Sept. 17, 1895
WILLIAM K. BOONE	Lima	Sept. 17, 1895
LEWIS P. SCHAUS	Newark	Sept. 17, 1895
HERMAN C. PFAFFLIN	Cincinnati	Sept. 15, 1896
HORACE A. IRVIN	Dayton	Sept. 15, 1896
MERWIN JACKSON	Toledo	Sept. 15, 1896
JOHN M. STULL	Warren	Sept. 15, 1896
JOHN P. McCUNE	Columbus	Sept. 21, 1897
J. HENRY BROMWELL	Cincinnati	Sept. 21, 1897
HENRY A. KENNEDY	Canton	Sept. 21, 1897
JOHN E. SATER	Columbus	Sept. 21, 1897
EDMUND B. KING	Sandusky	Sept. 21, 1897
J. RUSSELL JOHNSTON	Dayton	Sept. 21, 1897

## MICHIGAN.

CHARLES H. BROWN	Grand Rapids	May 2, 1867
AUGUSTUS B. TABER	Detroit	Nov. 15, 1870
ANDREW J. KELLOGG	Detroit	Nov. 15, 1870
RICHARD A. BURY	Adrian	Aug. 29, 1872

---

CHARLES T. HILLS.....	Muskegon.....	Aug. 19, 1875
OZIAS W. SHIPMAN.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 22, 1880
PERRIN V. FOX.....	Grand Rapids.....	Sept. 20, 1881
BENJAMIN F. HAXTON.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 19, 1882
DARIUS D. THORP.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 14, 1886
WILLIAM H. BAXTER.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 14, 1886
DANIEL STRIKER.....	Hastings.....	Sept. 14, 1886
FRANK HENDERSON.....	Kalamazoo.....	Sept. 14, 1886
CHARLES H. POMEROY.....	East Saginaw.....	Sept. 20, 1887
RICHARD D. SWARTOUT.....	Grand Rapids.....	Sept. 20, 1887
JOHN B. CORLISS.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 18, 1888
NICHOLAS COULSON.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 18, 1888
M. HOWARD CHAMBERLIN.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 18, 1888
FRANK O. GILBERT.....	Bay City.....	Sept. 18, 1888
FRANCIS M. MOORE.....	Marquette.....	Sept. 18, 1888
EDGAR M. SHARP.....	Bay City.....	Sept. 17, 1889
WILLIAM C. MAYBURY.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 17, 1889
JOSEPH H. STERE.....	Sault Ste. Marie.....	Sept. 17, 1889
TEMPLE EMERY.....	East Tawas.....	Sept. 16, 1890
WILLIAM DUNHAM.....	Grand Rapids.....	Sept. 16, 1890
WARING H. ELLIS.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 16, 1890
JEFFERSON S. CONOVER.....	Coldwater.....	Sept. 16, 1890
WM. G. HUDSON.....	Ludington.....	Sept. 15, 1891
EDWARD D. WHEELER.....	Manistee.....	Sept. 15, 1891
THOMAS W. PALMER.....	Detroit.....	Jan. 28, 1892
SAMUEL M. STEPHENSON.....	Menominee.....	Sept. 20, 1892
JAMES EDWARD DAVIS.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM LIVINGSTONE, JR.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 19, 1893
JAMES FINDLATER.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 19, 1893
GEORGE D. SMITH.....	Muskegon.....	Sept. 18, 1894
EUGENE FIFIELD.....	Bay City.....	Sept. 17, 1895
JOSEPH MAYWORM.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 17, 1895
GEORGE W. FOWLE.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 17, 1895
ALFRED E. MEIGS.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 17, 1895
HENRY BOLTON.....	Alpena.....	Sept. 15, 1896

---

JOHN DUNCAN.....	Calumet.....	Sept. 15, 1896
JOHN A. GEROW.....	Detroit.....	Sept. 21, 1897

## INDIANA.

JAMES W. HESS.....	Indianapolis.....	May 19, 1865
GEORGE H. FISH.....	New York City.....	June 17, 1870
ALGERNON S. CHASE.....	Ellsworth, Kan.....	Nov. 13, 1873
NATHANIEL F. BONNALL.....	Bloomington.....	Aug. 20, 1874
HENRY G. THAYER.....	Plymouth.....	Sept. 19, 1877
GILBERT W. DAVIS.....	Fargo, N. D.....	Sept. 19, 1877
MARTIN H. RICE.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 18, 1878
SYDNEY W. DOUGLAS.....	Evansville.....	Sept. 20, 1881
JACOB W. SMITH.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 19, 1882
WALTER VAIL.....	Michigan City.....	Sept. 19, 1882
JOHN L. BUTLER.....	Vincennes.....	Sept. 25, 1883
WILLIAM J. ROBIE.....	Richmond.....	Sept. 25, 1883
AUSTIN H. BROWN.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 25, 1883
BYRON K. ELLIOTT.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 23, 1884
JOHN T. BRUSH.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 23, 1884
HENRY CLAY ADAMS.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 15, 1885
THOMAS S. MCKINLEY.....	Terre Haute.....	Sept. 15, 1885
SAMUEL BURKE SWEET.....	Fort Wayne.....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM H. SMYTHE.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 14, 1886
CYRILL B. COLE.....	Seymour.....	Sept. 14, 1886
JOHN W. CRUFT.....	Terre Haute.....	Sept. 14, 1886
JOSEPH L. SMITH.....	Richmond.....	Sept. 20, 1887
JAMES B. SAFFORD.....	Crafton, Pa.....	Sept. 18, 1888
ROSCOE O. HAWKINS.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 18, 1888
MORTIMER NYE.....	La Porte.....	Sept. 18, 1888
THOMAS B. LONG.....	Terre Haute.....	Sept. 17, 1889
HENRY A. MOYER.....	Kendallville.....	Sept. 17, 1889
GEORGE W. PIXLEY.....	Fort Wayne.....	Sept. 17, 1889
WILLIAM GEAKE.....	Fort Wayne.....	Sept. 17, 1889
GEORGE E. FARRINGTON.....	Terre Haute.....	Sept. 17, 1889
JACOB D. LEIGHTY.....	St. Joe.....	Sept. 17, 1889

CHARLES LUKENS HUTCHINSON.....	Indianapolis .....	Sept. 20, 1892
AHIRA RAYMOND WHITE.....	Indianapolis .....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM JAMES MCKEE.....	Indianapolis .....	Sept. 19, 1893
MASON JENES NIBLACK.....	Vincennes .....	Sept. 19, 1893
MAHLON D. BUTLER.....	Indianapolis .....	Sept. 19, 1893
HENRY HORATIO LANCASTER.....	Lafayette .....	Sept. 19, 1893
W. H. SCHMIDT.....	Indianapolis .....	Sept. 19, 1893
GEORGE WHITE SLOAN.....	Indianapolis .....	Sept. 19, 1893
J. H. HOLLIDAY.....	Indianapolis .....	Sept. 19, 1893
NATHAN KELLEY ELLIOTT.....	Terre Haute.....	Sept. 19, 1893
JAMES P. COULTER.....	Aurora .....	Sept. 19, 1893
JOHN H. BASS.....	Fort Wayne .....	Sept. 18, 1894
JULIUS C. WOOD .....	Muncie .....	Sept. 17, 1895
ALONZO S. NICHOLS .....	Michigan City.....	Sept. 17, 1895
SIMEON P. GILLET.....	Evansville.....	Sept. 15, 1896

## ILLINOIS.

WILLIAM H. TURNER.....	Chicago .....	May 18, 1865
HENRY C. RANNEY.....	Chicago .....	May 16, 1866
WILLIAM H. GALE.....	Chicago .....	May 19, 1866
LOYAL L. MUNN.....	Freeport .....	June 18, 1870
EUGENE B. MYERS.....	Chicago .....	June 18, 1870
WILEY M. EGAN.....	Chicago .....	June 18, 1870
WARREN G. PURDY.....	Chicago .....	June 22, 1871
HENRY H. GETTY.....	Chicago .....	June 28, 1872
HENRY H. POND.....	Chicago .....	June 28, 1872
DEWITT C. CREGIER.....	Chicago .....	Aug. 19, 1875
JACOB W. SKINKLE.....	Chicago .....	Aug. 19, 1875
JOHN O'NEIL.....	Chicago .....	Aug. 16, 1876
JAMES B. BRADWELL .....	Chicago .....	Sept. 16, 1879
HASWELL C. CLARKE.....	Kankakee .....	Sept. 16, 1879
JOHN McLAREN.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 16, 1879
ALFRED RUSSELL.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 16, 1879
JAMES E. CHURCH.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 22, 1880
JAMES BANNISTER.....	Peoria .....	Sept. 25, 1883

ROBERT M. JOHNSON.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 23, 1884
WILLIAM E. POULSON.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 23, 1884
EDWARD COLEMAN PACE.....	Ashley .....	Sept. 15, 1885
JOHN MILLS PEARSON.....	Godfrey .....	Sept. 15, 1885
CHARLES FREEMAN HITCHCOCK.....	Peoria .....	Sept. 15, 1885
DE LASKIE MILLER.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM LEE ROY MILLIGAN.....	Ottawa .....	Sept. 20, 1887
GEORGE M. MOULTON.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 20, 1887
ELIAKIM R. BLISS.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 20, 1887
ISAAC C. EDWARDS.....	Peoria .....	Sept. 18, 1888
GEORGE W. WARVELLE.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 18, 1888
CHARLES K. HERRICK.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 18, 1888
CHARLES F. GUNTHER.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 18, 1888
EDWARD S. MULLINER.....	Quincy .....	Sept. 18, 1888
MICHAEL STOSKOPF.....	Freeport.....	Sept. 17, 1889
EUGENE LE COMPTE STOKER.....	Centralia .....	Sept. 17, 1889
JOSEPH SPIES.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 17, 1889
GEORGE WARREN CURTIS.....	Peoria .....	Sept. 17, 1889
ALEXANDER MCLEAN.....	Macomb .....	Sept. 16, 1890
FRANK M. LUCE.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 16, 1890
ARCHIBALD McLELLAN.....	Chicago .....	Feb. 5, 1891
CHARLES A. WORKS.....	Rockford .....	Sept. 15, 1891
ROBERT J. WALSH.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 15, 1891
GEORGE C. LORIMER.....	Boston, Mass.....	Sept. 15, 1891
HIRAM LORENZO WILTSE.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 19, 1893
SYLVESTER OMER SPRING.....	Peoria .....	Sept. 19, 1893
ROBERT AMBROSE SMITH.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 19, 1893
JOHN ANDERSON MAY.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 19, 1893
JOHN E. NORTON.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM F. BLOCKI.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM M. KNIGHT.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 19, 1893
JAMES B. McFATRICH.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 17, 1895
CHESTER T. DRAKE.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 17, 1895
LEROY A. GODDARD.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 15, 1896
HENRY L. RHODES.....	Centralia .....	Sept. 15, 1896



---

CHARLES S. RANKIN.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 21, 1897
FRANK C. ROUNDY.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 21, 1897
FREDERIC M. RAMSAY.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 21, 1897
ISAAC S. MONTGOMERY.....	Rockford .....	Sept. 21, 1897

## WISCONSIN.

MELVIN L. YOUNGS.....	Milwaukee .....	Aug. 6, 1868
WILLIAM T. PALMER.....	Milwaukee .....	Aug. 6, 1868
FRANCIS M. WILKINSON.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 25, 1883
MICHAEL J. HAISLER.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 23, 1884
FREDERICK L. VON SUESSMILCH.....	Delavan.....	Sept. 15, 1885
CHARLES DELAFIELD ROGERS.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 15, 1885
HENRY S. BRACKEN.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 14, 1886
GEORGE H. BENZENBERG.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 14, 1886
WILLIAM H. BRAZIER.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 14, 1886
OLIVER LIBBEY.....	Green Bay.....	Sept. 14, 1886
FRANCIS J. CROSBY.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 20, 1887
JEROME A. WATROUS.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 18, 1888
SIDNEY H. COLE.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 18, 1888
E. GILBERT JACKSON.....	Oshkosh.....	Sept. 18, 1888
SAMUEL S. FIFIELD.....	Ashland.....	Sept. 18, 1888
JOEL W. BINGHAM.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 18, 1888
EUGENE F. STORKE.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 16, 1890
JOHN W. LAFLIN.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 16, 1890
FRANK B. GOLLEY.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 16, 1890
DANIEL McLAREN MILLER.....	Oconomowoc.....	Sept. 20, 1892
LUTHER L. CAUFY.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 19, 1893
NORMAN C. DANIELS.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 17, 1895
BENJAMIN T. LEUZARDER.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 15, 1896
ADOLPH H. WAGNER.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 15, 1896
GEORGE T. HOOLEY.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 15, 1896
JULIUS WECHSELBERG.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 15, 1896
LEROY C. WHITNEY.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 21, 1897
NEWTON M. LITTLEJOHN.....	Whitewater.....	Sept. 21, 1897

## NON-RESIDENT HONORARY MEMBERS.

WILLIAM FILMER.....	San Francisco, Cal....	Aug. 28, 1861
ENOCH B. STEVENS.....	Southport, N. C.....	May 18, 1866
ALDEN C. MILLARD.....	Independence, Mo.....	June 18, 1870
FREDERICK A. WHEELER.....	Baltimore, Md.....	Nov. 16, 1871
EDWARD H. BROWN.....	Grass Valley, Nevada Co., Cal....	Feb. 7, 1872
LYOYD D. RICHARDSON.....	Hot Springs, Ark.....	Sept. 15, 1885

**TABLEAU**  
 OF THE  
**OFFICERS OF THE SEVERAL CONSISTORIES**  
 S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°,  
 AND  
 OFFICERS OF OTHER SUBORDINATE BODIES,

UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THIS SUPREME COUNCIL.

Together with a list of the Honorary Members, residents of other Jurisdictions, and Grand Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite recognized by and in relations of Amity with this Supreme Council.

*MAINE.*

— :O: —

**CONSISTORY.**

MAINE CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—PORTLAND.

Date of Charter : 23d Iyar, A. : M. : 5622—May 22, A. D. 1862.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in March, June, September and December

**OFFICERS.**

Albro Elmore Chase, 38°..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

Samuel Fessenden Bearce, 38°..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 188 Commercial street.

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.****DUNLAP CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PORTLAND.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Leander W. Forbes ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Millard F. Hicks, 33° ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 147 Commercial street.

**BANGOR CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BANGOR.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, third Thursdays.

**OFFICERS.**

William C. Mason, 33° ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Fred W. Adams ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Bangor, Me.

**H. H. DICKEY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—AUBURN.**

Date of Charter : September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, Monday after the full moon in January, April, July and October.

**OFFICERS.**

Wm. J. Burnham, 33° ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Elbridge G. Heath, 33° ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 450 Court street.

**EMETH CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—AUGUSTA.**

Date of Charter : September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles Kirk Tilden ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Samuel Worcester Lane ..... Resp. : and P. : Kt. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Box 656.

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****PORTLAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
PORTLAND.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Millard Fillmore Hicks, 33° ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 William Nathan Howe ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Portland, Me.

**AUBURN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—AUBURN.**

Date of Charter : September 19, 1889.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Fessenden I. Day, 33° ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Elbridge G. Heath, 33° ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 450 Court street.

**PALESTINE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BANGOR.**

Date of Charter : September 19, 1889.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Moses M. Hastings, 33° ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Hugh Ross Chaplin ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Bangor, Me.

**DEERING COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—MACHIAS.**

Date of Charter : September 21, 1893.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS:**

Henry R. Taylor ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Daniel A. Curtis ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Machias, Me.

**AUGUSTA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—AUGUSTA.**

Date of Charter : September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesdays.

**OFFICERS.**

Thomas Atkins Jewett.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Charles Allen Price.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Augusta, Me.

**\*ROCKLAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM "U. D."—  
ROCKLAND.**

Date of Dispensation : April 30, 1897.

Stated Meetings.

**OFFICERS.**

Albert W. Butler .....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Fred C. Tolman.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Rockland, Me.

\*Dispensation continued in force to next Annual Session.

— : —

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.****YATES LODGE OF PERFECTION—PORTLAND.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles I. Riggs.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Joseph E. Henley.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, 15 Locust street.

**LEWISTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—LEWISTON.**

Date of Charter : August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles E. Lebby .....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

R. Bradford Hayes.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, 65 Pleasant street.

## EASTERN STAR LODGE OF PERFECTION—BANGOR.

Date of Charter : September 25, 1884.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

## OFFICERS.

Thomas W. Burr, 33°.....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 William C. Mason, 83°.....Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Bangor, Me.

## DELTA LODGE OF PERFECTION—MACHIAS.

Date of Charter : September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday in January, March, May, July, September and November.

## OFFICERS.

Edward Bissell Curtis.....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Henry Robert Taylor.....Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Machias, Me.

## KENNEBEC VALLEY LODGE OF PERFECTION—AUGUSTA.

Date of Charter : September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday in each month.

## OFFICERS.

Treby Johnson, 33°.....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Charles Bell Adams.....Gr. : Secretary K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 52 Middle street.

## \* ROCKLAND LODGE OF PERFECTION " U. D."—ROCKLAND.

Date of Dispensation : April 30, 1897.

Stated Meetings.

## OFFICERS.

John E. Levensaler.....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Fred C. Tolman.....Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Rockland, Me.

\* Dispensation continued in force until next Annual Session

## *NEW HAMPSHIRE.*

— : o : —

### CONSISTORY.

EDWARD A. RAYMOND CONSISTORY—NASHUA.

Date of Charter : June 4, 1864.

Stated Meetings, last Tuesday in January, March, September and November..

#### OFFICERS.

Joseph Shattuck, 33°.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
 R. A. Arnold..... “ Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :.  
 Secretary's address, Nashua, N. H.

— : o : —

### CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

ST. GEORGE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NASHUA.

Date of Charter: June 4, 1864.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

#### OFFICERS.

Enoch W. Pearson.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 R. A. Arnold.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 1 Spring street, Nashua, N. H.



**NEW HAMPSHIRE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PORTSMOUTH.**

Date of Charter : May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional.

**OFFICERS.**

John Hatch, 38° ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 James A. Rand ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 5 Miller avenue.

**ACACIA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CONCORD.**

Date of Charter, September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings : First Friday in January, March, May, September and November.

**OFFICERS :**

George Oscar Dickerman ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 George Perley Cleaves, 33° ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 3 N. Main street.

**LITTLETON CHAPER OF ROSE CROIX.—LITTLETON, N. H.**

Date of Charter : September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Thomas M. Fletcher, 33° ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 James H. Bailey ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Littleton, N. H.

—:0:—

**· COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****GRAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PORTSMOUTH.**

Date of Charter : June 25, 1845.

Stated Meetings, the Annual, and at call.

**OFFICERS.**

Fred B. Coleman ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : G. : Master.  
 James A. Rand ..... Val. : G. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 5 Miller avenue.

**ORIENTAL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—NASHUA.**

Date of Charter : June 4, 1864.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Henry M. Davis ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 R. A. Arnold ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Nashua, N. H.

**ARIEL COUNCIL PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CONCORD.**

Date of Charter: September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in January, March, May, September and November.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles Newell Towle, 33° ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : G. : Master.  
 George Perley Cleaves, 33° ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 3 N. Main street.

**WASHINGTON COUNCIL PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—LITTLETON.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, constitutional and subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Oscar C. Hatch ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : G. : Master.  
 James H. Bailey ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Littleton, N. H.

— : —

**LODGES OF PERFECTION****INEFFABLE GRAND LODGE OF PERFECTION—PORTSMOUTH.**

Date of original Charter : January 31, 1842, which was destroyed by fire  
 November 30, 1865, and a new Charter was issued  
 on the 19th day of May, 1866.

Stated Meetings, third Monday of January, April, October and Annual.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank J. Philbrick ..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 James A. Rand ..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 5 Miller avenue.

---

**AARON P. HUGHES LODGE OF PERFECTION—NASHUA.**

Date of Charter : June 4, 1864.

Stated Meetings, last Tuesday in January, March, September and November

**OFFICERS.**

Joshua W. Hunt.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 R. A. Arnold.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Nashua, N. H.

**ALPHA LODGE OF PERFECTION—CONCORD.**

Date of Charter : September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in January, March, May, September and  
 November.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank Luther Sanders, 33°.....T.: P.: G.: Master.  
 George Perley Cleaves, 33°.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 8 N. Main street.

**NORTH STAR LODGE OF PERFECTION—LANCASTER.**

Date of Charter : September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in February, April, June, September and  
 December.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank Spooner.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Stetson W. Cushing.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.  
 Secretary's address, Lancaster, N. H.

*VERMONT.*

—:—

**CONSISTORY.****VERMONT CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—BURLINGTON.**

Date of Charter: August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, any Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Henry H. Ross.....Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
 Russell E. Tilley.....“ Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Burlington.

—:—

**CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX.****DELTA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BURLINGTON.**

Date of Charter: November 13, 1873.

Stated Meetings, any Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Daniel Norris Nicholson, 33°.....M. W. P. Master.  
 Russell E. Tilley.....Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Burlington.

---

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.**
**JOSEPH W. ROBY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
BURLINGTON.**

Date of Charter: November 18, 1878.

Stated Meetings, any Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Hamilton S. Peck.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Russell E. Tilley.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Burlington.

**MOUNT CALVARY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
MONTPELIER.**

Date of Charter: September 22, 1880.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

J. Eli Goodenough.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Charles H. Heaton, 33°.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Montpelier.

—:O:—

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**
**HASWELL LODGE OF PERFECTION—BURLINGTON.**

Date of Charter: June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, any Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Hamilton S. Peck.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Russell E. Tilley.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Burlington.

---

WINDSOR LODGE OF PERFECTION—WINDSOR.

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, last Friday of July, October, January and April.

OFFICERS.

George F. Flanders.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Joseph C. Enright.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Windsor.

GAMALIEL WASHBURN LODGE OF PERFECTION—  
 MONTPELIER.

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

George W. Wing.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Charles H. Heaton, 83°.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Montpelier.

BENNINGTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—BENNINGTON.

Date of Charter: September 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, second Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

George Byron Sibley .....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Orlando E. Adams.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Bennington.

---

**MIZPAH LODGE OF PERFECTION—SAINT JOHNSBURY.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles A. Calderwood, 33°.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 George R. Crosby.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, St. Johnsbury.

**NEWPORT LODGE OF PERFECTION—NEWPORT.**

Date of Charter: September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Edwin Burt True.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 George F. Root.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Newport.

**DELTA LODGE OF PERFECTION—RUTLAND.**

Date of Charter: September 21, 1893.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Jessie E. Thomson, 33°.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Justus R. Hoadley.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Rutland.

## *MASSACHUSETTS.*

—:O:—

### CONSISTORY.

MASSACHUSETTS CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—BOSTON.

Date of Charter : May 15, 1861.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in February, April, October and December.

#### OFFICERS.

Eugene A. Holton, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

Benjamin Winslow Rowell, 33° ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 28 School street, Room 28.

—:O:—

### CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

MOUNT CALVARY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—LOWELL.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1860.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday after the full of the moon in each month,  
except June, July, August and September.

#### OFFICERS.

Solon W. Stevens ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.

George C. Libbee ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
Secretary's address, 171 Fort Hill avenue.



**MOUNT OLIVET CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BOSTON.**

Date of Charter: Sept. 11, 1868.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in February, April, October, December  
and Ascension Day.**OFFICERS.**

Charles M. Pear..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Benjamin W. Rowell, 83°..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 28 School street, Room 28.

**LAWRENCE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—WORCESTER.**

Date of Charter: June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday of October, November, December, January,  
February, March and April.**OFFICERS.**

Enoch Earle..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Herbert J. Fisher..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 483.

**SPRINGFIELD CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—SPRINGFIELD.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1894.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday in February, April, October and December.

**OFFICERS.**

Samuel Brigham Spooner, 93°..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Orthello Kimball Merrill..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 845.

— :o: —

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****LOWELL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—LOWELL.**

Date of Charter: May 28, 1858.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday after the full of the moon in each month,  
except June, July, August and September.**OFFICERS.**

Charles F. Young..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 George C. Libbee..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 171 Fort Hill avenue.

**GILES F. YATES COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
BOSTON.**

Chartered February 17, 1864.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in February, April, October and December.

**OFFICERS.**

John M. Raymond, 33°.....M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
Benjamin Winslow Rowell, 33°.....Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 28 School street, Room 28.

**MASSASOIT COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—SPRING-  
FIELD.**

Chartered May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday of February, April, October and December.

**OFFICERS.**

Edmund Peaselee Kendrick, 33°.....M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
Orthello Kimball Merrill.....Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 845.

**GODDARD COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—WORCESTER.**

Date of Charter : June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday of October, December, January, February,  
March and April.

**OFFICERS.**

Forest E. Baker.....M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
Herbert E. Fisher.....Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 433.

—:o:—

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**

**BOSTON-LAFAYETTE LODGE OF PERFECTION—BOSTON.**

Date of Charter : January 21, 1842.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in February, April, October and December.

**OFFICERS.**

Moses C. Plummer, 33°.....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
Benjamin W. Rowell, 33°.....Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 28 School street, Room 28.

---

**LOWELL LODGE OF PERFECTION—LOWELL.**

Date of Charter: May 28, 1858.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday after the full of the moon in each month,  
except June, July, August and September.

**OFFICERS.**

Frederick W. Way.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
George C. Libbee.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, 171 Fort Hill avenue.

**WORCESTER LODGE OF PERFECTION—WORCESTER.**

Date of Charter: September 30, 1868.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles E. Davis.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
George A. Wood.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, 195 Runun street.

**SUTTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—SALEM.**

Date of Charter: April 8, 1864.

Stated Meetings, fourth Fridays in January, March, September and  
November.

**OFFICERS.**

William D. T. Trefey, 83°.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
Albert Babbidge Russell.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Salem.

**EVENING STAR LODGE OF PERFECTION—SPRINGFIELD.**

Date of Charter: May 18, 1866.

Stated Meetings, last Thursday of January, March, September and November,

**OFFICERS.**

Edwin Augustus Blodgett.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
Orthello Kimball Merrill.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 845.

---

MERRIMACK VALLEY LODGE OF PERFECTION—  
HAVERHILL.

Date of Charter: September 23, 1892.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Charles B. Sumner ..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
H. Parker Williams ..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Haverhill.

ONOTA LODGE OF PERFECTION—PITTSFIELD.

Date of Charter: September 30, 1894.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday in March, June, September and  
December.

OFFICERS.

William T. Petherbridge ..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
H. S. Russell ..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Pittsfield.

## *RHODE ISLAND.*

—:0:—

### CONSISTORY.

RHODE ISLAND CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 82°—PROVIDENCE

Date of Charter : April 10, 1856.

Destroyed by fire, new Charter issued September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

George H. Kenyon, 88°.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

William E. Husband, 88°..... “ Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Providence.

—:0:—

### CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX.

RHODE ISLAND CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PROVIDENCE.

Date of Charter : December 14, 1849.

Stated Meetings fourth Wednesday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Charles C. Mumford, 88°.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.

William E. Husband, 88°.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
Secretary's address, Providence.

---

**COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.**

**RHODE ISLAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
PROVIDENCE.**

Date of Charter : December 14, 1849.

Destroyed by fire, new Charter issued September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William E. Husband, 33° ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.

William E. Husband, 33° ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Providence.

—:o:—

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**

**SOLOMON'S GRAND LODGE OF PERFECTION—PROVIDENCE.**

Date of Charter : 1849.

Destroyed by fire, new Charter issued September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

J. Edward Studley ..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

William E. Husband, 33° ..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Providence.

**VAN RENSSELAER LODGE OF PERFECTION—NEWPORT.**

Date of Charter : December 14, 1849.

Stated Meetings, third Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

James B. Brayton, 83° ..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

Dalton E. Young ..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Newport.

## *CONNECTICUT.*

— : o : —

### CONSISTORIES.

#### LAFAYETTE CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—BRIDGEPORT.

Date of Charter : June 1, 1858.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of February, April, October and December.

#### OFFICERS.

William R. Higby, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

Henry D. Beach ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Bridgeport.

#### CONNECTICUT SOVEREIGN CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°— NORWICH.

Date of Charter : May 28, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in each month, except July and August,

#### OFFICERS.

Charles W. Carter, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

John C. Averill ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Norwich.

— : o : —

### CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

#### PEQUONNOCK CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BRIDGEPORT.

Date of Charter : June 1, 1858.

Stated Meetings, Third Monday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Henry D. Beach ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.

Ebenezer S. Phillips ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
Secretary's address, Bridgeport.

**NORWICH CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NORWICH.**

Date of Charter : May 28, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Arthur H. Brewer, 33° ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Burrell W. Hyde..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Norwich.

**NEW HAVEN CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NEW HAVEN.**

Date of Charter : August 19, 1875.

Stated Meetings, Thursday following the first Monday in February, April,  
 October and December.

**OFFICERS.**

Eli S. Quintard, 33° ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 T. Parsons Dickerman..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 804.

**CYRUS GOODELL CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—HARTFORD.**

Date of Charter : August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, fourth Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank W. Havens ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Isaiah Baker, Jr..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Hartford.

**CORINTHIAN CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—WATERBURY.**

Date of Charter : September 23, 1897.

Stated Meetings, Subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Alfred John Shipley ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Wilbur Peck Bryan..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Waterbury.



**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****WASHINGTON COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
BRIDGEPORT.**

Date of Charter : June 1, 1858.

Stated Meetings, first Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George L. Porter, 33° ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Charles H. Peet, Jr ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Bridgeport.

**VAN RENSSELAER COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
NORWICH.**

Date of Charter : May 28, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles L. Hubbard, 38° ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Burrell W. Hyde ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Norwich.

**ELM CITY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
NEW HAVEN.**

Date of Charter : August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in February, April, October and December.

**OFFICERS.**

William W. Price ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 T. Parsons Dickerman ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 804.

**HARTFORD COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
HARTFORD.**

Date of Charter : August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, every third Thursday evening.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles E. Billings, 38° ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Isaiah Baker, Jr ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Hartford.

**IONIC COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM — WATERBURY.**

Date of Charter: September 23, 1897.

Stated Meetings, Subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Nelson James Wilton.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Wilbur Peck Bryan.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Waterbury.

—:o:—

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.****DE WITT CLINTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—BRIDGEPORT.**

Date of Charter: May 11, 1858.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William R. Higby, 33° .....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Ebenezer S. Phillips.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Bridgeport.

**KING SOLOMON LODGE OF PERFECTION—NORWICH.**

Date of Charter: May 28th, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

N. Douglas Sevin, 33° .....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Burrell W. Hyde.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Norwich.

**CHARTER OAK LODGE OF PERFECTION—HARTFORD.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

W. Waldo Goodell .....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Isaiah Baker, Jr.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Hartford.

**E. G. STORER LODGE OF PERFECTION—NEW HAVEN.**

Date of Charter: August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in January, March, May, September  
and November.**OFFICERS.**

Edward M. Armstrong.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 T. Parsons Dickerman.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 804.

**DORIC LODGE OF PERFECTION—WATERBURY.**

Date of Charter: September 23, 1897.

Stated Meetings, Subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Frederick Albert Spencer.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Wilbur Peck Bryan.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Waterbury, Conn.

## *NEW YORK.*

—:o—

### CONSISTORIES.

#### THE CONSISTORY OF NEW YORK CITY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°— NEW YORK.

Date of Charter : August 6, 1806.

Regular Rendezvous, when Convened by order of Com. : in Chief.

#### OFFICERS.

Charles H. Heyzer, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
James Belknap ..... " Gr. : Secretary K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 120 West 184th street.

#### ALBANY CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—ALBANY.

Date of Charter: November 16, 1824.

Stated Meetings, constitutional and subject to call.

#### OFFICERS.

John F. Shafer, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
Robert D. Williams, 33° ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 12 North Pearl street.

#### CENTRAL CITY CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—SYRACUSE.

Date of Charter: November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, the fourth Monday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Amos Sheldon Edwards, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
Edwin Charles Tallcott, 33° ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 121 and 123 So. Salina street.

**OTSENINGO CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—BINGHAMTON**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and at call.

**OFFICERS.**

Clinton F. Paige, 33°.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

David M. Johnson, 33° ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 10 Oak street.**ROCHESTER CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—ROCHESTER**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George H. Clarke, 33°.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

Frank B. Goble, 33°..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 764.**CORNING CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—CORNING.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Hugh H. Kendall, 33°.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

George Hitchcock..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Corning.**AURORA GRATA CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—BROOKLYN.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1839.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of each month, except July, August and September.

**OFFICERS.**

Wayland Trask, 33°.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

Frank B. Jackson..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 124 Pearl street, New York City.

**BUFFALO CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—BUFFALO.**

Date of Charter : September 21, 1893.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles W. Cushman, 33°.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

Charles E. Markham..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Atlantic Dock.

—: o:—

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.****THE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX OF NEW YORK CITY—  
NEW YORK.**

Date of Charter : August 6, 1806.

Stated meetings, fourth Tuesday of each month

**OFFICERS.**

Charles Crawford, 33°.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.

James Belknap.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
Secretary's address, 120 West 184th street.**ALBANY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—ALBANY.**

Date of Charter : November 16, 1824.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

William E. Fitch, 33°.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.

T. Austin Williamson.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
Secretary's address, Albany.**CENTRAL CITY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—SYRACUSE.**

Date of Charter : November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, third Monday evening in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George Albert Wood.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.

Edwin Charles Tallcott, 33°.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
Secretary's address, 121 and 123 So. Salina street.

## AURORA GRATA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BROOKLYN.

Date of Charter: June 6, 1866.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month, excepting July, August and September.

## OFFICERS.

William S. Lewis.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Francis E. Wrigley.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 80 Stanhope street.

## OTSENINGO CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BINGHAMTON.

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

## OFFICERS.

Frederick W. Putnam.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 David M. Johnson, 33°.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 10 Oak street.

## ROCHESTER CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—ROCHESTER.

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday in each month.

## OFFICERS.

Charles P. Lyon.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Frank B. Goble, 33°.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 764.

## CORNING CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CORNING.

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Monday in each month.

## OFFICERS.

Truman S. Pritchard, 33°.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 George Hitchcock.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Corning.

**DELTA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—TROY.**

Date of Charter : August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, every third Friday evening.

**OFFICERS.**

Jesse B. Anthony, 83° ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.

Henry Stowell ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.

Secretary's address, 15 Third street.

**YAH-NUN-DAH-SIS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—UTICA.**

Date of Charter : Sept. 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and at call.

**OFFICERS.**

Byron S. Frisbie, 83° ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.

George E. Dennison ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.

Secretary's address, 81 Genesee street.

**BUFFALO CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BUFFALO.**

Date of Charter : September 21, 1893.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John L. Brothers, 83° ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.

Charles E. Markham ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.

Secretary's address, Atlantic Dock.

**OGDENSBURG CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—OGDENSBURG.**

Date of Charter : September 21, 1893.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesdays succeeding the 2d and 4th Mondays.

**OFFICERS.**

John T. Newell ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.

George B. Oswell ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.

Secretary's address, 58 Elizabeth street.



**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****GRAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—ALBANY.**

Date of Charter : December 20, 1787.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Calvin W. Eaton..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 William Edgar Fitch, 83° ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Masonic Temple.

**THE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM OF NEW YORK  
CITY—NEW YORK.**

Date of Charter: November 8, 1808.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Abel M. Woodworth ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 James Belknap ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 120 West 184th street.

**CENTRAL CITY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
SYRACUSE.**

Date of Charter: November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, second Monday evening of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George Clarence Hanford..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Edwin Charles Tallcott, 83° ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 121 and 128 South Salina street.

**AURORA GRATA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
BROOKLYN.**

Date of Charter: June 6, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Friday evening in each month, except July, August and September.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles J. Harvey..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Theodore A. Taylor..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 149 Clifton Place.

**OTSENINGO COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
BINGHAMTON.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Theodore Page Calkin.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

David M. Johnson, 33°.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, 10 Oak street.

**ROCHESTER COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
ROCHESTER.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John B. Colman.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Henry M. Plant.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 788.

**CORNING COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CORNING**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George B. Hill.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

George Hitchcock.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Corning.

**PALMONI COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BUFFALO.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles A. DeLaney.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Charles E. Markham.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Atlantic Dock.

---

**DELTA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—TROY.**

Date of Charter: August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, every third Friday evening.

**OFFICERS.**

James H. Lloyd.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Henry Stowell.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 15 Third street.

**YAH-NUN-DAH-SIS COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
 UTICA.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and at call.

**OFFICERS.**

Elon G. Brown, 33°.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 George E. Dennison.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 81 Genesee street.

**OLEAN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—OLEAN.**

Date of Charter : September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, Monday evenings.

**OFFICERS.**

John A. Brendell .....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 William L. Myrick.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Masonic Temple.

**OGDENSBURG COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSELEM—  
 OGDENSBURG.**

Date of Charter : September 21, 1898.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday succeeding the second and fourth Mondays.

**OFFICERS.**

William E. Robinson.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 George B. Oswell.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 58 Elizabeth street.

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.****INEFFABLE LODGE OF PERFECTION—ALBANY.**

Date of Charter: December 20, 1767.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

T. Henry Dumary.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 T. Austin Williamson.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Albany, N. Y.

**THE LODGE OF PERFECTION OF NEW YORK CITY—  
NEW YORK.**

Date of Charter: April 7, 1849. Date of Precedence: Nov. 6, 1808.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William L. Mathot.....T.: P.: G.: Master.  
 James Belknap.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 120 West 184th street.

**CENTRAL CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—SYRACUSE.**

Date of Charter: November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, Monday evenings.

**OFFICERS.**

Edwin Cyrus Hall, 33°.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Edwin Charles Tallcott, 33°.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 121 and 123 So. Salina street.

**AURORA GRATA LODGE OF PERFECTION—BROOKLYN.**

Date of Charter: Nov. 6, 1808. Reissued May 12, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of each month, except July, Aug. and Sept.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles H. Luscomb.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Theodore A. Taylor.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 149 Clifton place.

**OTSENINGO LODGE OF PERFECTION—BINGHAMTON.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John W. Cutler.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 David M. Johnson, 33°.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 10 Oak street.

**ROCHESTER LODGE OF PERFECTION—ROCHESTER.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Norman F. Haskell.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Henry M. Plant.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 788.

**CORNING LODGE OF PERFECTION—CORNING.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Egbert Shoemaker.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 George Hitchcock.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Corning,

**PALMONI LODGE OF PERFECTION—BUFFALO.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Walter D. Greene.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Charles E. Markham.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Atlantic Dock.

**DELTA LODGE OF PERFECTION—TROY.**

Date of Charter: November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, third Friday evening of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John F. Shafer, 33° ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Henry Stowell ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 15 Third street.

**YAH-NUN-DAH-SIS LODGE OF PERFECTION—UTICA.**

Date of Charter: November 18, 1873.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Theodore W. Bolles ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 George E. Dennison ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 81 Genesee street.

**GERMANIA LODGE OF PERFECTION—ROCHESTER.**

Date of Charter: August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, third Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Chas. Vogel ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Fred. A. Zeitler ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 91 Hickory street.

**LOCK CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—LOCKPORT.**

Date of Charter: August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George A. Newell, 33° ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Van Ness Douglas ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Lockport.

### WATERTOWN LODGE OF PERFECTION—WATERTOWN.

Date of Charter: September 5, 1884.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Tuesday evenings.

#### OFFICERS.

Leslie B. Cook ..... T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Lewis R. Washburn.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Watertown.

### ST. LAWRENCE LODGE OF PERFECTION—CANTON.

Date of Charter: September 19, 1889.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Mondays of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Joseph Vincent Baker.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Herbert Maurice Barber.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Canton.

### NORTHERN STAR LODGE OF PERFECTION—PLATTSBURGH.

Date of Charter: September 19, 1889.

Stated Meetings, every Friday evening.

#### OFFICERS.

John H. Percy.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Frank F. Hathaway .....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Plattsburgh.

### OLEAN LODGE OF PERFECTION—OLEAN.

Date of Charter: September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, Monday evenings.

#### OFFICERS.

Martin Southeron.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 William L. Myrick.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Masonic Temple.

---

**SHEBARIM LODGE OF PERFECTION—WALTON.****Date of Charter : September 21, 1898.****Stated Meetings, second and fourth Tuesdays in each month.****OFFICERS.****Charles B. Bassett.....T. P. Gr. Master.****W. D. Wade.....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.****Secretary's address, Walton, N. Y.**



## *NEW JERSEY.*

—:0:—

### CONSISTORIES.

NEW JERSEY SOVEREIGN CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—  
JERSEY CITY.

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Tuesday of January, March, May and November.

#### OFFICERS.

Robert A. Shirrefs, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
Harry Onslow ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 616 Jersey avenue.

EXCELSIOR CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—CAMDEN

Date of Charter : September 27, 1883.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday, excepting July and  
August.

#### OFFICERS.

David G. Patterson..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
Edward Mills..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 220 Stevens street.

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.****TRENTON CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—TRENTON.**

Date of Charter: June 26, 1868.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph Ashton, Jr. .... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Thomas S. Hattenley ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Trenton.

**JERSEY CITY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—JERSEY CITY.**

Date of Charter : November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday of January, March, May and November

**OFFICERS.**

James H. Durand ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Harry Onslow ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 616 Jersey avenue.

**EXCELSIOR CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CAMDEN.**

Date of Charter : November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of each month excepting July and August.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph Thompson ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Edward Mills ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 229 Stevens street.

**ADONIRAM CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PATERSON.**

Date of Charter : November 18, 1878.

Stated Meetings, first Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

James Mills ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 William Ranchfuss ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 41 Auburn street.

**OLIVET CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NEW BRUNSWICK.**

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, third Tuesday evening of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Josiah Tice, 33°.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 John W. Parsons.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 363 George street.

—: o :—

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****MERCER COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—TRENTON.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday evening of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John Maddock.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Thomas S. Hattenley.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S. and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Trenton.

**EXCELSIOR COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CAMDEN.**

Date of Charter: June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of each month, excepting July and August.

**OFFICERS.**

Adam R. Sloan.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Edward Mills.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 230 Stevens street.

**JERSEY CITY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
JERSEY CITY.**

Date of Charter: November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, fourth Tuesdays of February, April, October and December

**OFFICERS.**

Edward L. Tilden.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Harry Onslow.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 616 Jersey avenue.

**ADONIRAM COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PATERSON.**

Date of Charter: November 18, 1873.

Stated Meetings, third Monday evening of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Harmon B. Goodridge.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Alfred W. Piaget .....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 66 Bridge street.

**ZERUBBABEL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
NEW BRUNSWICK.**

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday evening of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Josiah Tice, 33°.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 John W. Parsons.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 363 George street.

—:0:—

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.****MERCER LODGE OF PERFECTION—TRENTON.**

Date of Charter: May 23, 1863.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday evening in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

David H. Lukens.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Thomas S. Hattenley.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Trenton.

**JERSEY CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—JERSEY CITY.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday of February, April, October and  
December.**OFFICERS.**

Stephen Smith, 33°.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Harry Onslow.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 616 Jersey avenue.

**EXCELSIOR LODGE OF PERFECTION—CAMDEN.**

Date of Charter: June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of each month, excepting July and August.

**OFFICERS.**

William P. Weiser.....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

Edward Mills.....Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, 229 Stevens street.

**NEW BRUNSWICK LODGE OF PERFECTION—NEW  
BRUNSWICK.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1872.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**Josiah Tice, 33<sup>d</sup>.....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

John W. Parsons.....Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, 363 George street.

**ADONIRAM LODGE OF PERFECTION—PATERSON.**

Date of Charter: November 13, 1873.

Stated Meetings, third Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William van Erde.....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

Alfred W. Piaget.....Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, 66 Bridge street.

## *PENNSYLVANIA.*

—:0:—

### CONSISTORIES.

#### PENNSYLVANIA CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 82°—PITTSBURGH

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first and third Thursdays.

#### OFFICERS.

Lee Stewart Smith, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
 John Edgar Haines ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 365.

#### PHILADELPHIA CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 82°— PHILADELPHIA.

Date of Charter: July 11, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Amos Harrison Hall, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
 Frank M. Highley, 33° ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 120 S. Third street.

**HARRISBURG CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—HARRISBURG.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, second Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Harry M. Van Zandt.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
 Joseph Pomeroy..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Harrisburg.

**CALDWELL CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—BLOOMSBURG.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Friday after the third Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Lloyd Stephen Wintersteen.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
 Christian Frederick Knapp, 33° ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Bloomsburg.

**KEYSTONE CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—SCRANTON.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Richard B. Brockway.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
 John G. Sherwood..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Scranton.

— : —

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.****PITTSBURGH CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PITTSBURGH.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first and third Thursdays.

**OFFICERS.**

James W. Brown.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 John Edgar Haines.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address P. O. Box 365.

**KILWINNING CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PHILADELPHIA.**

Date of Charter: July 11, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Fridays.

**OFFICERS.**

John A. Bolard.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Frank M. Highley, 88°.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 120 So. Third street.

**EVERGREEN CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BLOOMSBURG.**

Date of Charter : May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, first Friday after third Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank W. Martenis.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Christian Frederick Knapp, 88°.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Bloomsburg.

**HARRISBURG CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—HARRISBURG.**

Date of Charter : November 15, 1865.

Stated Meetings, second Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Thomas B. Robinson.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Joseph Pomeroy.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Harrisburg.

**KEYSTONE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—SCRANTON.**

Date of Charter : September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William Maylin.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 John G. Sherwood.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Scranton, Pa.



**CALVARY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—TOWANDA.**

Date of Charter : September 20, 1894.

Stated Meetings, any Friday subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

George E. Davis.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 John N. Califf.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Towanda.

**COUDERSPORT CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—U. D.,  
COUDERSPORT.**

—:O:—

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****PENNSYLVANIA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
PITTSBURGH.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first and third Thursdays.

**OFFICERS.**

George Caruthers Johnstone, 33<sup>d</sup>.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 John Edgar Haines.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 365.

**DE JOINVILLE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
PHILADELPHIA.**

Date of Charter: July 11, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John Jay Gilroy.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Frank M. Highley, 33<sup>d</sup>.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 120 So. Third street.

**HARRISBURG COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
HARRISBURG.**

Date of Charter: March 15, 1864.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Daniel S. Seitz.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Joseph Pomeroy.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Harrisburg.

**ZERUBBABEL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
BLOOMSBURG.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Jacob H. Maize ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
Christian Frederick Knapp, 33° ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Bloomsburg.

**KEYSTONE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—SCRANTON.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Simon Lauer ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
John G. Sherwood ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Scranton.

**HAYDEN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—TOWANDA.**

Date of Charter : September 20, 1894.

Stated Meetings, any Friday subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

William Chamberlin ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
John N. Calif. .... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Towanda.

**COUDERSPORT COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—U. D.,  
COUDERSPORT.**

—:O:—

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**

**GOURGAS LODGE OF PERFECTION—PITTSBURGH.**

Date of Charter: May 14, 1852.

Stated Meetings, first and third Thursdays.

**OFFICERS.**

Alfred Sutton Bishop ..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
John Edgar Haines ..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 365.

---

**PHILADELPHIA LODGE OF PERFECTION—PHILADELPHIA.**

Date of Charter: July 11, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Robert Jay Linden, 33°.....T. P. Gr. Master.

Frank M. Highley, 33°.....Gr. S. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, 120 South Third street.

**HARRISBURG LODGE OF PERFECTION—HARRISBURG.**

Date of Charter: March 15, 1864

Stated Meetings, second Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Lewis L. Banks.....T. P. Gr. Master.

Joseph Pomeroy.....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Harrisburg.

**ENOCH LODGE OF PERFECTION—BLOOMSBURG.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

James Lee Harman.....T. P. Gr. Master.

Christian Frederick Knapp, 33°.....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Bloomsburg.

**LANCASTER LODGE OF PERFECTION—LANCASTER.**

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Daniel H. Grube.....T. P. Gr. Master.

Robert M. Bolenius.....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Lancaster.

**KEYSTONE LODGE OF PERFECTION—SCRANTON.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1888.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph F. Baumeister.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 John G. Sherwood.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Scranton.

**PRESQUE ISLE LODGE OF PERFECTION—ERIE.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1888.

Stated Meetings, second Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Daniel A. Sawdey.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Harry L. Moore.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Erie, Pa.

**TOWANDA LODGE OF PERFECTION—TOWANDA.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, last Friday of March and September, June 24th and December 27th.

**OFFICERS.**

George E. Davis .....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 John N. Calif.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Towanda.

**COUDERSPORT LODGE OF PERFECTION—COUDERSPORT.**

Date of Charter: September 23, 1897.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Warren B. Brightman.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 William W. Thompson.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Coudersport.

*OHIO.*

— :O' —

**CONSISTORIES.****OHIO CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—CINCINNATI.**

Date of Charter : May 4, 1854.

Stated Meetings, as prescribed by the Constitutions.

**OFFICERS.**

William Bromwell Melish, 38°.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
 James Alpheus Collins, 33°..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 345.

**LAKE ERIE CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—CLEVELAND.**

Date of Charter : September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday in each month

**OFFICERS.**

Eben Joseph Cutler, 33°.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
 Samuel Briggs, 33°..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Cleveland.

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.****CINCINNATI CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CINCINNATI.**

Date of Charter : May 4, 1854.

Stated Meetings, as prescribed by the Constitution.

**OFFICERS.**

Herman Charles Pfaffin, 33° ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 James Alpheus Collins, 33° ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 345.

**ARIEL CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CLEVELAND.**

Date of Charter : May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Gibson H. Robinson ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Samuel Briggs, 33° ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Cleveland.

**COLUMBUS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—COLUMBUS.**

Date of Charter : September 18, 1879.

Stated Meetings, every Friday evening.

**OFFICERS.**

John Elbert Sater ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 W. E. Joseph ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Columbus.

**DAYTON CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—DAYTON.**

Date of Charter : September 20, 1880.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Fridays in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

W. Sanford Kemp ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Lewis J. Bowman ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Dayton.

**CAMBRIDGE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CAMBRIDGE.**

Date of Charter : September 20, 1880.

Stated Meetings, second Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William T. Ramsey ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Jedediah Williams ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Cambridge.

**FORT INDUSTRY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—TOLEDO.**

Date of Charter : September 20, 1881.

Stated Meetings, last Saturday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles Thomas Lewis ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 La Fayette Lyttle, 33° ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 209 Superior street.

— : O : —

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****DALCHO COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CINCINNATI.**

Date of Charter : March 24, 1853.

Stated Meetings, as prescribed by the Constitution.

**OFFICERS.**

George Warren Bugbee ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 James Alpheus Collins, 33° ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 345.

**CAMBRIDGE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
CAMBRIDGE.**

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, second Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Edward W. Mathews, 33° ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Jedediah Williams ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Cambridge.

BAHURIM COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
CLEVELAND.

Date of Charter : May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Carl T. Heisel.....M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master  
Samuel Briggs, 33°.....Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Cleveland.

FRANKLIN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
COLUMBUS.

Date of Charter : September 18, 1879.

Stated Meetings, every Friday evening.

OFFICERS.

John C. Fenimore.....M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
W. E. Joseph.....Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Columbus.

MIAMI COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—DAYTON.

Date of Charter : September 20, 1880.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

John Nelson Bell, 33°.....M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
Lewis J. Bowman.....Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Dayton.

NORTHERN LIGHT COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
TOLEDO.

Date of Charter : September 20, 1881.

Stated Meetings, last Saturday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Frederick Lyman Geddes.....M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
La Fayette Lyttle, 33°.....Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 209 Superior street.



**LODGES OF PERFECTION.****GIBULUM LODGE OF PERFECTION—CINCINNATI.**

Date of Charter : March 24, 1858.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Max Jacob Mack, 33° ..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

James Alpheus Collins, 33° ..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, P. O. Box 845.

**CAMBRIDGE LODGE OF PERFECTION—CAMBRIDGE.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, second Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William J. Campbell..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

Jedediah Williams ..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, Cambridge.

**ELIADAH LODGE OF PERFECTION—CLEVELAND.**

Date of Charter : May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first and fourth Fridays of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William Kenney..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

Samuel Briggs, 33° ..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, Cleveland.

**ENOCH LODGE OF PERFECTION—COLUMBUS.**

Date of Charter : September 19, 1877.

Stated Meetings, Friday evenings of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

David N. Kinsman, 33° ..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

W. E. Joseph..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, Columbus.

---

**GABRIEL LODGE OF PERFECTION—DAYTON.**

Date of Charter : September 20, 1880.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Horace A. Irvin, 33°.....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Lewis J. Bowman.....Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Dayton.

**MI-A-MI LODGE OF PERFECTION—TOLEDO.**

Date of Charter : September 20, 1880.

Stated Meetings, last Saturday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph Asbury Stipp, 33°.....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 La Fayette Lyttle, 33°.....Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 209 Superior street.

**EMETH LODGE OF PERFECTION—CANTON.**

Date of Charter : September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

H. A. Kennedy .....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 J. C. Skelton.....Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Canton.

## *MICHIGAN.*

—:o:—

### CONSISTORIES.

MICHIGAN CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 82°—DETROIT.

Date of Charter: May 22, 1862

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of February, May, September  
and December.

#### OFFICERS.

William C. Mabury, 83°-----Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.

William H. Allison ----- " Gr.: S.: and K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Detroit.

DE WITT CLINTON CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 82°—  
GRAND RAPIDS.

Date of Charter: September 19, 1878.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Harvey C. Taft-----Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.

Richard D. Swartout, 83°----- " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Grand Rapids.

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.****MOUNT OLIVET CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—DETROIT.**

Date of Charter: May 22, 1862.

Stated Meetings, third Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William R. Dunn.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 William H. Allison.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Detroit.

**ROBINSON CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—GRAND RAPIDS.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1878.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Lucien De A. Harris.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Richard D. Swartout, 33°.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Grand Rapids.

**SAGINAW VALLEY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BAY CITY.**

Date of Charter: September 16, 1885.

Stated Meetings, first and third Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

A. L. Stewart.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Daniel A. Marshall.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 1190 Madison avenue.

**PENINSULAR CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—MARQUETTE.**

Date of Charter: May 18, 1891.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John Q. Adams.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Frank H. Gooding.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Marquette.

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****CARSON COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—DETROIT.**

Date of Charter : May 22, 1862.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

James Findlater, 33° ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 William H. Allison ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Detroit.

**CYRUS COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—GRAND RAPIDS.**

Date of Charter: April 4, 1868.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Lon B. Winsor ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Richard D. Swartout, 33° ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Grand Rapids.

**BAY CITY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BAY CITY.**

Date of Charter : September 16, 1885.

Stated Meetings, first and third Mondays in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William A. Penney ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Daniel A. Marshall ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 1120 Madison avenue.

**LAKE SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
MARQUETTE.**

Date of Charter: September 15, 1886.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Gad Smith ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Frank H. Gooding ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Marquette.

**MORIAH LODGE OF PERFECTION—GRAND RAPIDS.**

Date of Charter: April 4, 1868.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Daniel Egery.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Richard D. Swartout, 38°.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Grand Rapids.

**DETROIT-CARSON LODGE OF PERFECTION—DETROIT.**

Date of original Charter: May 22, 1862.

Date of new Charter: September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, every Tuesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph Mayworm, 38°.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 William H. Allison.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Detroit.

**MCCORMICK LODGE OF PERFECTION—BAY CITY.**

Date of Charter: September 25, 1884.

Stated Meetings, first and third Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Bert McClatchy.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Daniel A. Marshall.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 1120 Madison avenue.

**MARQUETTE LODGE OF PERFECTION—MARQUETTE.**

Date of Charter: September 15, 1886.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Francis M. Moore, 38°.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Frank H. Gooding.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Marquette.

## *INDIANA.*

—:0:—

### CONSISTORY.

#### INDIANA CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 33°—INDIANAPOLIS.

Date of Charter : May 19, 1865.

Destroyed by fire and new Charter issued September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, Thursday evenings and subject to call.

#### OFFICERS.

Jacob W. Smith, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

Joseph W. Smith, 33° ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Indianapolis.

—:0:—

### CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX.

#### INDIANAPOLIS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—INDIANAPOLIS.

Date of Charter : May 19, 1865.

Destroyed by fire and new Charter issued September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, Wednesday evenings and subject to call.

#### OFFICERS.

Byron K. Elliott, 33° ..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.

Joseph W. Smith, 33° ..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
Secretary's address, Indianapolis.

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM  
SARAIAH COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
INDIANAPOLIS.**

Date of Charter : May 19, 1865.

Destroyed by fire and new Charter issued September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, Wednesday evenings and subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles L. Hutchinson, 33° ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
Joseph W. Smith, 33° ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Indianapolis.

**DARIUS COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—FORT WAYNE.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Henry W. Mordhurst ..... M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
Charles B. Fitch ..... Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Fort Wayne.

—:—

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**

**ADONIRAM LODGE OF PERFECTION—INDIANAPOLIS.**

Date of Charter : May 19, 1865.

Destroyed by fire and new Charter issued September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, Wednesday evenings of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Nicholas R. Ruckle, 33° ..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
Joseph W. Smith, 33° ..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Indianapolis.

**FORT WAYNE LODGE OF PERFECTION—FORT WAYNE.**

Date of Charter : September 19, 1888.

Stated Meetings, first and third Tuesdays of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William Geake, 33° ..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
Charles B. Fitch ..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Fort Wayne.



## *ILLINOIS.*

—:0:—

### CONSISTORIES.

#### ORIENTAL CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 82°—CHICAGO.

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, fourth Thursday of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Robert Massie Johnson.....Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.  
 Gilbert Wordsworth Barnard, 83°... " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 1901-3 Masonic Temple, Chicago

#### QUINCY CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 82°—QUINCY

Date of Charter : March 16, 1866.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesdays of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Levi Andrew Pool .....Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.  
 Albert Demaree..... " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Quincy.

**FREEPORT CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 33°—FREEPORT.**

Date of Charter : February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Loyal Levi Munn, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
 William Steele Best..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Freeport.

**PEORIA CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 33°—PEORIA.**

Date of Charter : February 25, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Sylvester O. Spring, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
 William M. Lyons..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Peoria.

— :o: —

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.****GOURGAS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CHICAGO.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Fred. Mason Ramsey..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Gilbert Wordsworth Barnard, 33° Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 1901-3 Masonic Temple.

**QUINCY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—QUINCY.**

Date of Charter : March 16, 1866.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesdays in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Schuyler C. Piggott..... M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 Albert Demaree..... Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Quincy.

**FREEPORT CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—FREEPORT.**

Date of Charter : February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Wm. Napoleon Cronkrite.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 William Steele Best.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Freeport.

**PEORIA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PEORIA.**

Date of Charter : February 25, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George W. Curtis, 33°.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 William M. Lyons.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Peoria.

—:O:—

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****CHICAGO COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CHICAGO.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank Curtis Roundy.....M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Gilbert Wordsworth Barnard, 83°.....Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, 1901-3 Masonic Temple.

**QUINCY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—QUINCY.**

Date of Charter : March 16, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles E. Soule.....M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 Albert Demaree.....Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Quincy.

**FREEPORT COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—FREEPORT.**

Date of Charter : February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John F. Fair.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 William S. Best.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Freeport.

**PEORIA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PEORIA.**

Date of Charter : February 25, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

S. F. Haskins.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 William M. Lyons.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Peoria.

—:0:—

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.****VAN RENSSELAER LODGE OF PERFECTION—CHICAGO.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first and third Thursdays in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles Sanford Rankin.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Gilbert Wordsworth Barnard, 33°...Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 1901-3 Masonic Temple.

**QUINCY LODGE OF PERFECTION—QUINCY.**

Date of Charter : March 16, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Walter H. Moore.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Albert Demaree.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Quincy.

**FREEPORT LODGE OF PERFECTION—FREEPORT.**

Date of Charter : February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Michael Stoskopf, 83° ..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

William Steele Best..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Freeport.**CENTRAL CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—PEORIA.**

Date of Charter : February 25, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

J. M. Hartwig..... T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

William M. Lyons..... Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Peoria.

## *WISCONSIN.*

—:o:—

### CONSISTORY.

WISCONSIN CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 82°—MILWAUKEE.

Date of Charter : August 7, 1868.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Thomas Evans Balding, 33°.....Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.  
 James Henry Barber..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Milwaukee.

—:o:—

### CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX.

WISCONSIN CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—MILWAUKEE.

Date of Charter : August 7, 1868.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

George Thomas Hooley, 33°.....M. : W. : and P. : Master.  
 James Henry Barber.....Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Milwaukee.

**COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****WISCONSIN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
MILWAUKEE.**

Date of Charter : August 7, 1868.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William Perth Kenny.....M. E. Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 James Henry Barber.....Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Milwaukee.

—— : o : ——

**LODGE OF PERFECTION.****WISCONSIN LODGE OF PERFECTION—MILWAUKEE.**

Date of Charter : August 7, 1868.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Benjamin True Leuzarder, 88°.....T. : P. : Gr. : Master.  
 James Henry Barber.....Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
 Secretary's address, Milwaukee.

---

*HONORARY MEMBERS,*

## RESIDENTS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS.



NATHANIEL GEORGE PHILIPS, 83°, P. . M. . P. . Sov. . Gr. . Com. . and  
Lieut. . G. . Com. . of the Supreme Council for England, Wales, etc.

JOHN MCCOLL, 83°, Member of the Supreme Council, 83°, for Uruguay.

JOHN VALENTINE ELLIS, 83°, Past M. . P. . Sov. . Gr. . Com. . of the Su-  
preme Council for Canada.

JOHN WALTER MURTON, 83°, M. . P. . Sov. . Gr. . Com. . of the Supreme  
Council for Canada.

LOUIS POMBO, 83°, M. . P. . Sov. . Gr. . Com. . of the Supreme Council for  
Mexico.

JUAN N. CASTELLANOS, 83°, Gr. . Sec. . Genl. . H. . E. . of the Supreme  
Council for Mexico.

PARFIRIO DIAS, 83°, Active Member of the Supreme Council, 83°, for Mexico.



*GRAND BODIES*  
OF THE  
ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,  
RECOGNIZED BY AND  
IN RELATIONS OF AMITY WITH THIS SUPREME COUNCIL.

---

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR THE SOUTHERN JURISDICTION  
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

THOMAS H. CASWELL, San Francisco, Cal., M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

FREDERICK WEBBER, 483 Third Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.

MARTIN COLLINS, St. Louis, Mo., Representative of this Supreme Council.

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, 28 Lancaster Street, Boston, Mass., Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR FRANCE AND DEPENDENCIES.

LOUIS PROAL, Paris, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

ALBERT COUTAUD, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E., Rue Rochechouart, 42, Paris.

C. GONNARD, 33 Rue de Berry, Paris, Representative of this Supreme Council.

\*ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER, M. D., 2212 Fitzwater Street, Philadelphia, Pa., Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

\* Deceased.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR ENGLAND, WALES AND DEPEND-  
ENCIES OF THE BRITISH CROWN.**

**H. R. H. ALBERT EDWARD, PRINCE OF WALES, K. : G. :, 33°,  
GRAND PATRON.**

**The Right Hon. The EARL OF LATHOM, 33 Golden Square, London,  
M. : P. : Sov. : Commander.**

**CAPT. W. PORTLOCK-DADSON, 33 Golden Square, Secretary to the Supreme  
Council.**

**CAPT. NATHANIEL GEORGE PHILIPS, 33 Golden Square, London, Repre-  
sentative of this Supreme Council.**

**CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE, Personal Address, Binghamton, N. Y.; Office,  
104 Stewart Building, N. Y. City; Representative near this Supreme  
Council.**

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR SCOTLAND.**

**The Right Hon. The EARL OF KINTORE, Sov. : Gr. : Commander.**

**LINDSAY MACKERSY, Freemason's Hall, No. 74 Queen St., Edinburgh,  
Gr. : Sec. : Gen. : H. : E. :**

**GEORGE F. RUSSELL COLT of GARTSHERRIE, Representative of this Supreme  
Council.**

**CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, Boston, Mass., Representative near this  
Supreme Council.**

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR IRELAND.**

**The R. HON. HEDGES EYRE CHATTERTON, M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Commander.**

**GEORGE HILL MAJOR, Gr. : Sec. : Gen. : H. : E. :, Freemason's Hall,  
Moseworth St., Dublin.**

**The R. HON. HEDGES EYRE CHATTERTON, Representative of this Supreme  
Council.**

**\*BENJAMIN DEAN, Boston, Mass., Representative near this Supreme Council.**

---

\* Deceased.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 38°, FOR BELGIUM.**

**EMILE DEMOT**, Bruxelles, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

**GUSTAV JOTTRAUD**, Rue du Marché aux Poulets, 20 Bruxelles, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.

**GUSTAV WASHER**, Bruxelles, Representative of this Supreme Council.

\* **LUCIUS R. PAIGE**, Cambridgeport, Mass., Representative near this Supreme Council.

Address of the Sup. Council, M. CELPES, Rue du Marché aux Poulets, 20 Bruxelles, Belgique.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR BRAZIL.**
**VALLEY OF LAVRADIO.**

**ANTONIO JOAQUIN DE MACEDO SOARES**, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

**DR. HENRIQUE VALLADARES**, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E. Rua do Lavradio, 81 Rio de Janeiro.

**DR. FRANCISCO JOSÉ CARDOZA, JR.**, Representative of this Supreme Council.

——, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.**

**FAUSTINA JORGE**, Buenos Ayres, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

**JOSÉ B. CASAS**, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E. Cangallo, 1232, Buenos Ayres.

**PEDRO MALLO**, M. D., Representative of this Supreme Council.

**JOHN CORSON SMITH**, Representative near this Supreme Council, 65 Sibley Street, Chicago, Ill.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR URUGUAY.**

**ENRIQUE MACIEL**, Montevideo, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

**JOSÉ DE LA HANTY**, Lt. Gr. Comr.

**BELISARIO CONRADO**, Gr. Sec. Gen. Adj., Calle Queguay, No. 277 Montevideo.

**BARTOLMÉ BASCÓB**, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.

**JUAN PAULLIER**, Montevideo, Representative of this Supreme Council.

**GEORGE W. GUTHRIE**, Representative near this Supreme Council, Pittsburgh.

---

\* Deceased.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR PERU.**

**GENL. MANUEL BEINGOLEA**, Lima, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.

**PEDRO MARZO**, Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:, Apartado, 85, Lima.

**CARLOS S. DAVIS**, Lima, Representative of this Supreme Council.

**JAMES H. CODDING**, Representative near this Supreme Council, Towanda, Pa

---

**GRANDE ORIENT LUSITANO UNIDO SUPREMO CONSELHO, 33°,  
DE MACONARIA PORTUGUEZA.**

**AUGUSTO SEBASTIAO DE CASTRO GUEDES**, Lisbon, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.:  
Commander.

**GUILLIERME A. F. GOMES**, Travessa do Guarda, 85, Lisbon, Gr.: Sec.:  
Gen.: H.: E.:

**DR. ANTONIO M. DA CUNHA BELLEM**, Lisbon, Representative of this  
Supreme Council.

———, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

**:SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR ITALY, ORIENT AT ROME.**

**ADRIANO LEMMI**, Palazzo Borghese, Roma, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Com-  
mander.

**PROF. AURELIS COSTANZO**, G.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:

**DR. TEOFILO GAY**, Representative of this Supreme Council.

**SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE**, Boston, Mass., Representative near this Supreme  
Council.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR MEXICO.**

**LUIS POMBO**, City of Mexico, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.

**JUAN N. CASTELLANOS**, City of Mexico, Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:

**IGNACIO MARISCAL**, City of Mexico, Representative of this Supreme Council.

**JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN**, Representative near this Supreme Council, P. O.  
Box 968, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Address of Gr.: Sec.: Gen.:, **SR. DR. JUAN N. CASTELLANOS**, Plazuela de  
Santo Domingo, ex-Aduana Apartado Postal Núm 734, México.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 83°, FOR NEW GRENADA.**

(NOW UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA.)

- FULGENCIO SEGRERA**, Cartajena, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.  
**OCTAVIA BAENA**, Cartajena, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.  
**RAFAEL HERNANDEZ**, Cartajena, Representative of this Supreme Council.  
**CLINTON F. PAIGE**, Binghamton, N. Y., or 104 Stewart Building, N. Y. City, Representative near this Supreme Council.
- 

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 83°, FOR CHILI.**

- J. DE M. BENEVENTÉ**, Valparaiso, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.  
**H. PLUNKET BOUCHIER**, Valparaiso, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.  
**GEORGE H. KENDALL**, Valparaiso, Representative of this Supreme Council.  
**CHARLES W. CARTER**, Norwich, Conn., Representative near this Supreme Council.
- 

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 83°, FOR CENTRAL AMERICA.**

- JUAN PADILLA (acting)**, Guatemala, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.  
**FELIX MATOS**, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E., 8a Calle Or, 20. Guatemala.  
**JUAN PADILLA**, Guatemala, Representative of this Supreme Council.  
**THOMAS R. LOMBARD**, 160 Broadway, New York, Representative near this Supreme Council.
- 

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 83°, FOR GREECE.**

- PRINCE D. RHODOCANAKIS**, Athens, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.  
**NIKOLAOS DAMASKINOS**, Athens, P. Gr. Lieut. Com.  
**EM. GALANI**, Dr. Ph., Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E., Athens.  
**ANDREAS KALYVAS**, Athens, Representative of this Supreme Council.  
**JOHN CORSON SMITH**, 65 Sibley street, Chicago, Ill., Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 88°, FOR THE DOMINION OF CANADA.**

**JOHN WALTER MURTON**, Hamilton, Ont., M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

**HUGH MURRAY**, Hamilton, Ont., Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.

**HUGH A. MACKAY**, Berlin, Ont., Representative of this Supreme Council.

**ENOCH T. CARSON**, Cincinnati Ohio, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL OF COLON, 88°, FOR CUBA AND THE WEST INDIES.**

**MIGUEL GENER Y RINCÓN**, Habana, 55 Altos, Cuba, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

**SOR DON JOSÉ GARCIA PADRÓN**, oficinas de la Secretaria del Gohirno General, Habana, Cuba, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.

**SOR DON JOSÉ GARCIA PADRÓN**, Representative of this Supreme Council.

\* **ALBERT P. MORIARTY**, 104 Stewart Building, New York, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 88°, FOR SWITZERLAND.**

\* **FREDERIC DUCRET**, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander, Lausanne.

**ALFRED PINGOUD**, Gr. Sec. H. E. Rue Holdimand, 10, Lausanne.

**REV. TH. REDARD**, Representative of this Supreme Council.

**JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND**, Representative near this Supreme Council, Portland, Me.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 88°, FOR EGYPT.**

**TITO FIGARI**, Cairo, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

—————, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.

—————, Representative of this Supreme Council.

**DANIEL SICKELS**, 104 Stewart Building, New York, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

\* Deceased.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL FOR TUNIS.**

**GUSTAV DESMONS, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.**

**NICOLO S. CASSANELLO, Gr. Sec. Gen.**

**NICOLO S. CASSANELLO, Representative of this Supreme Council.**

——, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL FOR SPAIN.**

**JOSÉ MARIA PANTOGA, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.**

**EDUARDO C. DE PUGA, Gr. Sec. Gen. Libertad, 27, Madrid.**

**JUAN UTOB Y FERNANDEZ, Representative of this Supreme Council.**

**ENOCH T. CARSON, Cincinnati, O., Representative near this Supreme Council.**

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL FOR VENEZUELA.**

**W. CARIAS PEREZ, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.**

**JOSÉ B. ALVIZUA, Gr. Chancellor.**

**GEORGE W. MOULTON, Chicago, Ill., Representative near this Supreme Council.**







# INDEX.

## A.

	PAGE
Active members present at the opening of Supreme Council .....	5
Address of M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.....	12-16
Relating to Dispensations.....	14-17
Dedications and Visitations.....	17-20
Reports of Deputies.....	20, 21
Foreign Relations. ....	21, 22
Deceased Members.....	22-25
Address of M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander, referred to Special Committee. ....	82
Active Members Nominated.....	41, 42, 71
Active Members Elected .....	42, 98
Active Members Crowned.....	70, 95
Amendments to Constitution proposed.....	67, 80, 81 and 114
Amendments to Constitution adopted.....	79
Appointment of Officers.....	96
Appropriation for 1897-1898.....	112, 113
Appointment of Standing Committees .....	114-116
Active Members Deceased since union of 1867. ....	221, 222
Active Members with Post Office Address.....	241, 242
Active Members with Date of Patent.....	242-244

## C.

Calling Original Roll of Members who were present at the union of 1867.....	26-28
Committee (Special) on M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander, Report of. ....	64, 65
Committee on Returns, Report of .....	46-61
Conferring the Thirty-third Degree .....	43, 44
Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matter, Report of.....	79, 80
Committee on Jurisprudence, Report of.....	82, 83
Committee on Constitutions and Laws, Report of.....	65

	PAGE
Committee on Council of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies, Report of .....	88-89
Committee on Unfinished Business .....	90
Crowning of Active Members .....	70-95
Committee on Deceased Members, Report of .....	72-79
Committee on Foreign Relations, Report of .....	68, 69, 81, 95 and 96
Committee on Dispensations and Charters, Report of .....	90, 91
Committee on Finance, Report of .....	106-118
Committees (Standing) Appointed .....	114-116
Closing of the Supreme Council .....	117

**D.**

Documents submitted with the address of the M. P. S. Gr. Com- mander .....	126, 127
Deputies Reports—Maine .....	128, 129
New Hampshire .....	180, 181
Vermont .....	181, 182
Massachusetts .....	182-185
Rhode Island .....	185, 186
Connecticut .....	186-141
New York .....	141, 142
New Jersey .....	143, 144
Pennsylvania .....	144-152
Ohio .....	152, 158
Michigan .....	154-156
Indiana .....	156-158
Illinois .....	158, 159
Wisconsin .....	160-162
Deceased—Active Members, since the union of 1867 .....	221, 222
Emeriti Members, since the union of 1867 .....	222
Passed Active Members, since the union of 1867 .....	222
Honorary Members, since the union of 1867 .....	223-229

**E.**

Emeritus Member present at the opening of the Supreme Council .....	6
Executive Sessions—First .....	41, 42
Second .....	70, 71
Third .....	92-94
Fourth .....	95

	PAGE
Executive Session dispensed with.....	67
Election of Active Members.....	42, 98
Election of Honorary Members.....	42, 98, 94
Election of Officers.....	70, 71-95
Extension of time for conferring the Honorarium granted.....	82
Eulogies— Ill.: Charles T. McClenachan.....	22-24, 72, 78, 167-169
Benjamin Dean.....	22-24, 78-75, 178, 174, 185, 186
Anthony E. Stocker.....	22-24, 75-77, 177-181
Andrew Bunton.....	22-24, 77-79, 185, 186
Arlington B. Marston.....	189
Joseph Shattuck.....	190, 191
Milton K. Paine.....	191, 192
John C. Robinson.....	197-201
George W. Steed.....	203, 208
David A. Stevenson.....	207-210
Edwards J. Stark.....	210-212
Samuel F. Greeley.....	212, 218
Engravings—Cross and Crown.	
Ill.: Charles T. McClenachan.	
Benjamin Dean.	
Anthony E. Stocker.	
Andrew Bunton.	
George O. Carpenter.	
Benjamin A. Gould.	
John H. Collamore.	
William A. Richardson.	
Otis E. Weld.	
Wyzeman Marshall.	
John C. Robinson.	
David A. Stevenson.	
Emeriti Members Deceased since the union of 1867.....	222

## F.

Foreign Representatives present at the opening of the Supreme Council.....	6
Finance Committee, Report of.....	106-113
Foreign Supreme Councils in Correspondence with this Supreme Council.....	335-341

## G.

	PAGE
Grand Commander's Address.....	12-16
Grand Commander's Address referred to Special Committee .....	32
Grand Treasurer, Report of.....	45
Grand Secretary, Report of.....	45
Grand Bodies of the A. : A. : S. : Rite.....	335-341

## H.

Honorary Members present at opening of the Supreme Council....	7-9
Letters of Regret from.....	40, 41
Grade Conferred upon.....	43, 44
Elected.....	42, 98, 94
Deceased since the union of 1867.....	223-229
of this Jurisdiction, Tableau of.....	245-263
of this Jurisdiction, non-Resident.....	264
Residents of other Jurisdictions.....	334

## I.

Introduction of Foreign Representatives.....	62
Installation of Officers Elected and Appointed.....	96

## L.

Letter regarding History of Ill. : Jeremy Clark Hagey.....	28, 29
from Ill. : Enoch T. Carson presenting his Portrait to the Supreme Council.....	29
Letters of Regret from Ill. : B. : B. : of this Jurisdiction for Non- Attendance.....	32, 33
Letters of Regret from Ill. : B. : B. : of other Jurisdictions for Non- Attendance.....	33-37
Letters of Regret from Honorary Members.....	40, 41
Letter from Bro. : F. M. Bingham.....	91, 92
Letter from Pittsburgh, Pa.....	92
Letter from Bro. : Youngblood.....	92

**M.**

	PAGE
Minutes of Last Annual Session, Reading of, Dispensed With.....	9
<b>Memorial Pages, Members of this Supreme Council :</b>	
Ill. · Charles T. McClenachan. . . . .	165
Benjamin Dean.....	171
Anthony E. Stocker.....	175
Andrew Bunton.....	183
Arlington B. Marston.....	187
Joshua Shattuck.....	187
Milton K. Paine . . . . .	187
George O. Carpenter.....	193
Benjamin A. Gould.....	193
John H. Collamore.....	193
William A. Richardson.....	193
Otis E. Weld.....	193
Wyzeman Marshall.....	193
William Chessman.. . . .	193
James Kirker.....	195
Edward H. Quantin.....	195
John C. Robinson.....	195
George W. Steed.....	195
Jerome B Borden.....	195
David A. Stevenson . . . . .	205
Charles F. Baldwin.....	205
Thomas J. Melish . . . . .	205
Benjamin F. Patrick.....	205
Edwards J. Stark.....	205
Samuel F. Greeley.....	205
<b>Memorial Pages, Members of Other Supreme Councils :</b>	
Ill. · The Earl of Limerick.....	215
E. Lusher Foster.. . . .	215
Daniel Spry. . . . .	215
Eugene M. Copeland . . . . .	215
Augustus F. Trusts.....	215
Peard A. Caceres.....	215
Ferdinand L. Ozuras.....	217
Emmanuel Arroga . . . . .	217
Frederick Ducret. . . . .	217
Sostones Rocha.....	217

## N.

	PAGE
Nominations for Active Membership.....	41, 42, 71
Non-resident Honorary Members of this Supreme Council.....	284

## O.

Opening of the Supreme Council.....	4
Officers Present at Opening.....	4, 5
Opening on Consistorial Grade.....	12
Obituary Pages and Eulogies.....	163-235
Officers of the Supreme Council, Tableau of.....	239, 240
Officers of Subordinate Bodies—Maine.....	265-269
New Hampshire.....	270-273
Vermont.....	274-277
Massachusetts.....	278-283
Rhode Island.....	283, 284
Connecticut.....	285-289
New York.....	290-302
New Jersey.....	303-307
Pennsylvania.....	308-314
Ohio.....	315-320
Michigan.....	321-324
Indiana.....	325, 326
Illinois.....	327-331
Wisconsin.....	332, 333
Officers, Elected, Appointed and Installed.....	96

## P.

Presentation of Portrait of Ill.: Enoch T. Carson.....	29
Presentation of Portrait of Ill.: Clinton F. Paige.....	30
Presentation of Cross and Crown.....	30, 31
Presentation of Bound Set of Proceedings.....	45
Proposed Amendments to the Constitution.....	67, 80, 81, 114
Passed-Active Members Deceased since the union of 1867.....	223
Passed-Active Members, Tableau of.....	244

## R.

	PAGE
Representatives of Foreign Supreme Councils present.....	6
Resolution offered by Ill.: F. A. Blades.....	9-12
Resolutions of Acceptance of Presentations.....	80, 81
Reading of Minutes dispensed with.....	9
Report of the Special Committee on the Address of the M.: P.: Sov.:	
Gr.: Commander.....	64, 65
Report of Committee on Returns.....	46-61
Report of Committee on Council of Deliberation and Reports of	
Deputies.....	79, 80
Resolution offered by Ill.: Bro.: Pettibone.....	65
Report of Committee on Constitution and Laws.....	65
Report of Committee on Time and Place for holding next Annual	
Session.....	69, 70
Report of Committee on Deceased Members.....	72-79
Resolution offered by Ill.: Walter A. Stevens.....	90
Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business.....	90
Resolution of Ill.: Josiah H. Drummond.....	94
Resolution of Ill.: Clinton F. Paige.....	97
Resolution of Thanks to Massachusetts Consistory.....	96
Resolution of Trustees of Permanent Fund.....	97-106
Resolution of Committee on Finance.....	106-118
Regulations (Standing).....	123-125
Reports of Deputies—Maine.....	128, 129
New Hampshire.....	180, 181
Vermont.....	181, 182
Massachusetts.....	182-185
Rhode Island.....	183, 186
Connecticut.....	186-141
New York.....	141, 142
New Jersey.....	143, 144
Pennsylvania.....	144-152
Ohio.....	152, 158
Michigan.....	154-156
Indiana.....	156-158
Illinois.....	158, 159
Wisconsin.....	160-162

## S.

	PAGE
Supreme Council Opened.....	114-116
Supreme Council Closed.....	117
Standing Regulations.....	123-125
Subordinate Bodies of this Obedience.....	265-333
Supreme Councils Recognized by this Supreme Council.....	335-341

## T.

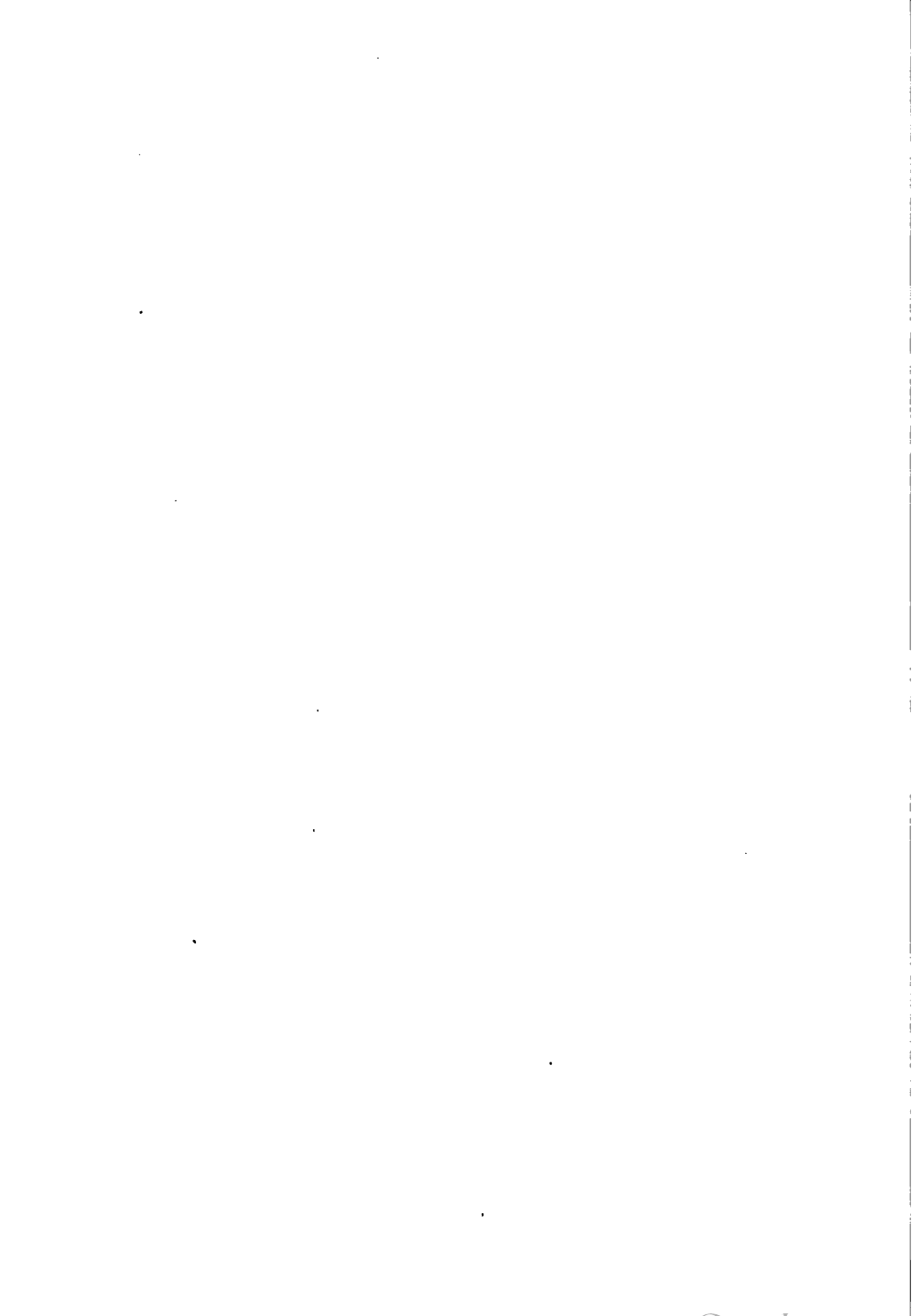
Time for Holding Daily Sessions.....	9
Tabular Statement of Work and Credits.....	61
Translations.....	36-40
Telegram Forwarded to Ill. J. John W. Murton.....	45
Treasurer of Trustees, Report of.....	97-106
Tableau of Active Members, Deceased since the union of 1867.....	221-222
Emeriti Members, Deceased since the union of 1867.....	222
Past Active Members, Deceased since the union of 1867.....	223
Honorary Members, Deceased since the union of 1867.....	228-229
Officers of the Supreme Council.....	239, 240
Trustees of the Permanent Fund.....	240
Active Members, with Post Office Address.....	241, 242
Emeriti Members, with date of Patent.....	242
Active Members, with date of Patent.....	242-244
Honorary Members, with date of Patent.....	245-264
Subordinate Bodies.....	265-333
Supreme Councils Recognized by this Supreme Council.....	335

## U.

Unfinished Business, Report of Committee.....	90
---	----







CONSTITUTIONS  
AND  
GENERAL REGULATIONS  
OF THE  
SUPREME COUNCIL  
OF THE  
ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,  
FOR THE  
NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION  
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
AS REVISED AT  
THE ANNUAL SESSION IN 1885, WITH AMENDMENTS TO 1897  
ALSO  
CONSTITUTIONS AND REGULATIONS OF 1762,  
AND  
THE GRAND CONSTITUTIONS OF 1786.

---

ORIENT, BOSTON, MASS.

---

BINGHAMTON, N. Y.:  
REPUBLICAN PRINT, COR. STATE AND HENRY STS.  
1897.



CONSTITUTIONS  
OF THE  
Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite

FOR THE  
NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES,

AS REVISED IN 1885, WITH AMENDMENTS TO 1897.

---

THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree of the ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE, for the NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, convened in its Council Chamber, in the Valley of BOSTON, MASS., on the sixth day of the Hebrew month Tishri, A. .M. .5646, corresponding to the Fifteenth day of September, A. D. 1885, ordains and establishes the following revised Constitutions.

---

RELATING TO THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

NAME AND STYLE.

ARTICLE I.—The name and style of this SUPREME COUNCIL is the SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

## DECLARATION.

ART. 2.—These Constitutions, with the Regulations of 1762 and the Grand Constitutions of 1786, as herein modified, with the unwritten principles and landmarks of Freemasonry, are the laws governing the Freemasonry of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in this Jurisdiction.

## GRAND ORIENT.

ART. 3.—The Grand Orient of this Jurisdiction is at the vertical point under the zenith 42°, 21', 27" N. lat., 5°, 59', 18" E. long., meridian of Washington, viz., Boston, in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, from which place all decrees, Balustres, Charters, Diplomas and all official documents shall bear date.

## MEETINGS.

ART. 4.—The SUPREME COUNCIL shall meet annually at such place as it shall determine, but the Annual Meeting shall be held at the Grand Orient at least once in three years. Special Meetings shall be held at the Grand Orient, except that the place of meetings called by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall be fixed by him.

ART. 5.—The Annual Meeting shall be held on the third Tuesday of September, unless otherwise ordered at an Annual Session.

ART. 6.—Special Meetings may be called by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or, upon his refusal, by nine Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, Active Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL from three different states: the business thereof in any event must be stated in the notification to members, which shall be issued at least thirty days prior to the time of such meeting, and served either personally or by mail addressed to each Active and *Emeritus* Member at his place of residence.

ART. 7.—The Annual Meetings shall be opened in full and ample form, the officers and members being decorated with the insignia of the degree.

ART. 8.—All business of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be transacted in open session, except the nomination and election of members and officers and the trial of members,

**ART. 9.**—Executive sessions shall be held at the close of every general session, immediately before calling off—except when otherwise ordered.

**QUORUM FOR TRANSACTION OF BUSINESS.**

**ART. 10.**—The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander, and nine Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, active members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. In the absence of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander and the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander, twelve Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, Active Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall constitute a quorum for business.

**MEMBERS.**

**ART. 11.**—This SUPREME COUNCIL consists of not exceeding sixty-six ACTIVE Members; also of EMERITUS, PAST-ACTIVE and HONORARY Members. Each State in the Jurisdiction is entitled to at least one Active Member.

**ACTIVE MEMBERS.**

**ART. 12.**—SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last degree may be elected ACTIVE MEMBERS of the SUPREME COUNCIL *ad vitam*, at the Annual Meetings thereof, by secret ballot; three negative votes reject a nominee.

**EMERITUS MEMBERS.**

**ART. 13.**—Any Past-Active Member may be elected an EMERITUS Member in the same manner in which Active Members are elected.

**ART. 14.**—*Emeritus* Members may sit in SUPREME COUNCIL at all times, and are entitled to voice and vote on all questions, except those of ACTIVE membership.

**PAST-ACTIVE MEMBERS.**

**ART. 15.**—Any ACTIVE MEMBER who shall vacate his Active membership by resignation or by removal into a State other than the one for which he was elected and to which he was accredited, or otherwise, shall become a PAST-ACTIVE MEMBER.

**ART. 16.**—Past-Active Members have the right to be present at all sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and to a voice therein, but no vote.

## HONORARY MEMBERS.

**ART. 17.**—Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, of the Thirty-second Degree, not less than thirty-three years of age, at an annual session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, may be elected SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree, HONORARY MEMBERS of the SUPREME COUNCIL by a unanimous vote taken by secret ballot.

**ART. 18.**—Each State shall be entitled to one Honorary Member, in addition to the number standing to its credit, for every one hundred Grand Elect, Perfect and Sublime Masons made in its Jurisdiction, without reference to the Lodge in which they shall be made. But the SUPREME COUNCIL reserves to itself the right to create Honorary Members at Large, when, in its judgment, the interests of the Rite require it.

**ART. 19.**—Every nomination for the grade of Sovereign Grand Inspector-General shall be in writing, signed by one or more Active Members of this SUPREME COUNCIL, giving the name of the candidate in full; the date and place of nativity; his occupation, religion and rank in the bodies of this Rite and in the York Rite. The nomination shall be made at an Executive Session of an annual meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and only be balloted upon at a subsequent Executive Session, except by unanimous vote.

**ART. 20.**—Honorary Members have the right to be present at all sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, except Executive Sessions, and to a voice therein, but no vote.

**ART. 21.**—The degree of Sovereign Grand Inspector General shall only be conferred at the Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL next succeeding the election of a candidate, except by a unanimous vote at an Annual Session; and the election of a candidate lapses at the end of the next Annual Session, unless his time is extended by a unanimous vote at such session.

**ART. 22.**—This SUPREME COUNCIL may, by a unanimous vote at an Annual Meeting, elect as an Honorary Member any member of a SUPREME COUNCIL in correspondence with it. Such election being a tribute to the Masonic services and distinguished position of the member, entitles him to no rights or privileges other than that of a seat in the SUPREME COUNCIL as an honored visitor.



## SURRENDER OF MEMBERSHIP.

ART. 23.—Any member who shall change his residence from this Jurisdiction thereby surrenders all his rights, powers and privileges as such member.

ART. 24.—Any active Member absenting himself from the meetings of the Supreme Council for two successive years, without giving a satisfactory reason therefor, may, at the next Annual Meeting thereafter, be declared by a vote of two-thirds of the members present to have vacated his seat.

## OFFICIAL RIGHTS AND PREROGATIVES.

ART. 25.—The SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree, ACTIVE MEMBERS of the SUPREME COUNCIL, have the right and power to visit all the bodies of the Rite in this Jurisdiction; inspect their work; correct irregularities, and do such other constitutional acts as they may deem for the interest of the Rite. For all such acts and doings, they are amenable to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

ART. 26.—A SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, Active or *Emeritus* Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, may exercise the right of entering and being covered in all Bodies opened in any of the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, and also of addressing the chair without first asking permission.

ART. 27.—When a SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, ACTIVE OR *Emeritus* Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, is announced at the door of any Body in any of the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, he shall be received under the Arch of Steel, with the high honors of his degree, and conducted to the East. The presiding officer of the Body, if not an Inspector-General, and of equal right, shall resign his station to the visiting Inspector, with whom it shall be optional to accept it or not. If he does not accept, he shall be seated on the right of the presiding officer.

ART. 28.—A SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, Active or *Emeritus* Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, may enter and retire from any of the Bodies of the ancient Accepted Scottish Rite at pleasure.

ART. 29.—It shall be the duty of a SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, Active or *Emeritus* Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, when

exercising the above official rights of visitation, to wear his official jewel.

**OFFICERS, THEIR TITLES, ELECTION, INSTALLATION AND TENURE OF OFFICE.**

**ART. 30.**—The officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be as follows.  
viz.:

1. The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.
2. The Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Illustrious Grand Minister of State.
4. The Illustrious Deputies of the Supreme Council.
5. The Illustrious Grand Treasurer-General of the Holy Empire.
6. The Illustrious Grand Secretary-General of the Holy Empire.
7. The Illustrious Grand Keeper of the Archives.
8. The Illustrious Grand Master-General of Ceremonies.
9. The Illustrious Grand Marshal-General.
10. The Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer.
11. The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.

They shall be elected from among the Active Members triennially, at an Annual Meeting by ballot, except that the Illustrious Deputies may be elected by show of hands.

They shall be installed as soon after their election as practicable; if any officer-elect is not present, he shall be installed as the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander may direct. They shall hold their offices until their successors are elected and installed.

**ART. 31.**—When on account of absence from the Jurisdiction, or from any other cause, the MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER becomes disabled from performing the duties of his office, they shall be performed by the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander as Deputy, until the disability shall cease, or the term of said officers shall expire. The fact of such disability shall be verified by the SUPREME COUNCIL at its first meeting afterwards, be spread upon the records, and the Order notified. In case of death or resignation of the MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER, the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander shall succeed to all the rights, titles and prerogatives of the MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER for the time being; and no election of MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER shall take

place until the time fixed by these Constitutions. When any other elective office becomes vacant, it shall be filled by appointment by the MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER until the next Annual Session, when the vacancy shall be filled by an election for the remainder of the term.

ART. 32.—On all occasions of ceremony the officers and Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL rank as follows:

1. Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.
2. Past Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commanders.
3. Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander.
4. Illustrious Grand Minister of State.
5. Illustrious Deputies of the Supreme Council.
6. Illustrious Grand Treasurer-General of the Holy Empire.
7. Illustrious Grand Secretary-General of the Holy Empire.
8. Illustrious Grand Keeper of the Archives.
9. Illustrious Grand Master-General of Ceremonies.
10. Illustrious Grand Marshal-General.
11. Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. Illustrious Representatives of other Supreme Councils.
14. Active Members, according to the dates of their Patents.
15. *Emeritus* Members, according to the date of their Patents.
16. Past-Active Members, according to the date of their Patents.
17. Illustrious Grand Prior.
18. Illustrious Marshals of the Camp.
19. Illustrious Grand Almoner.
20. Illustrious Grand Organist.
21. Illustrious Grand Seneschal.
22. Honorary Members, according to the date of their Patents.

MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER.

ART. 33.—I. The MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER is the Supreme Executive of the Rite within the jurisdiction of this SUPREME COUNCIL.

2. He shall preside over all sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and at his pleasure, over all Masonic assemblies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite which he shall favor with his presence.

3. When, in his judgment, the good of the Rite requires it, he shall have power to call special meetings of the SUPREME COUNCIL, specifying the business to be laid before it.

4. During the recess of the SUPREME COUNCIL, he is invested, as its Representative, with a general supervision of the Rite throughout its Jurisdiction.

5. He may, after notice and opportunity to be heard, suspend the functions of any Deputy until the next session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, when he shall present the matter for such action as the SUPREME COUNCIL shall deem necessary.

6. He may confirm or reverse the action of a Deputy in suspending the charter or an officer of a Subordinate Body of the Rite.

7. He may issue dispensations for the organization of Subordinate Bodies of the Rite, during the recess of the SUPREME COUNCIL, to be returned at the succeeding Annual Session.

8. All correspondence with Supreme Grand Bodies shall be under his supervision, and he is authorized in his discretion to have copies made of all original documents received by him or the SUPREME COUNCIL, from other Jurisdictions where the originals are in English, and translations where the originals are in other languages; to the end that all such originals may be preserved in the Archives of this SUPREME COUNCIL.

9. In case of contagion or pestilence, or other controlling cause, affecting the place designated for the Annual Meeting, he shall have authority to summon the SUPREME COUNCIL to meet at such other place in the Jurisdiction as he may designate and direct.

10. He may do all such other acts and perform all such other duties, not inconsistent with the Constitution and General Regulations, as in his judgment the interests of the Rite may require.

ART. 34.—The **PUISSANT GRAND LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER** shall perform the duties of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or succeed to his office in the cases hereinbefore provided.

**GRAND MINISTER OF STATE.**

ART. 35.—It is the duty of the **ILLUSTRIOUS GRAND MINISTER OF STATE** to see that the General Rules and Regulations of the SUPREME COUNCIL

are faithfully observed and obeyed by the Subordinate Bodies, and he shall give his opinion on all questions when required by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the SUPREME COUNCIL. In the absence of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander, he shall preside over the meetings of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

DEPUTIES OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

ART. 36.—I. There shall be a DEPUTY OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL for each State and Territory, who shall represent the SUPREME COUNCIL in his district, with power to visit and preside over any Body of the Rite therein, and to do any act he may deem necessary in order fully to represent the Supreme Council.

2. He shall perform any duty specially assigned to him by the SUPREME COUNCIL, or the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

3. He shall inspect all works of the Rite therein, correct irregularities, see that the Constitution and the Regulations of the SUPREME COUNCIL and the General Laws of the Rite are respected and obeyed; and he may suspend the charter or the functions of any officer of any Subordinate Body until the next Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, when he shall present the matter to it for such action as it may deem necessary, *provided, however*, that such officer, or any member or members of such Body, may appeal from his order to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander for his decision; but the pendency of such appeal shall not vacate such order. If, in consequence of the suspension of any officer or officers, there is no one remaining who succeeds to the chair under the Constitution and Ritual, the Illustrious Deputy may appoint an officer, with full powers to preside during such suspension, or until the vacancy is regularly filled. Such suspension of the charter shall not of itself affect the Masonic standing of the members of the Body.

4. He may transmit and present directly to the SUPREME COUNCIL, or the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, the petitions for dispensations, charters and letters patent referred to him by Consistories, Chapters, Councils, Lodges, or individuals under his Jurisdiction, having first obtained the recommendation of the Council of Deliberation when such recommendation is required.

5. He shall collect all dues from the various Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in his Jurisdiction, and on or before the fifteenth day of August in each year forward the same, with a detailed statement thereof, to the Grand Secretary-General.

6. He shall lay before his Council of Deliberation a full report of the work in his Jurisdiction, calling attention to such things as demand its special consideration.

7. He may, when unavoidably necessary, specially deputize in writing another member of the Thirty-third Degree, resident of the State, to perform for him, in his name, any specially enumerated official act, and shall be responsible for the acts of such substitute. In all such cases he shall send a copy of such deputization to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

8. Should he be obliged to leave his State on temporary business for an uncertain period of time, he may, with the consent of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, appoint an Active Member as Deputy to act for him in his absence.

9. Any Brother or Body aggrieved by an act or decision of an Illustrious Deputy, may appeal therefrom to the SUPREME COUNCIL at its next Annual Session; but such an appeal shall not be suspensive. In such case it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Deputy to present such appeal, and a copy of all papers relating thereto, to the SUPREME COUNCIL, as soon as practicable after the opening of its next Annual Session.

10. On or before the fifteenth day of August in each year, he shall make to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander a report of the condition of the Rite in his District, and of such other matters as he may deem desirable to be presented to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

#### GRAND TREASURER-GENERAL.

ART. 37.—The Illustrious Grand Treasurer-General shall submit, at each Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, a general and detailed account of all moneys received and disbursed by him. He shall faithfully keep the funds received into his custody, and pay out no moneys except as provided in sub-division nine of Article forty-eight of these Constitutions.

## GRAND SECRETARY-GENERAL AND ASSISTANT.

**ART. 38.—1.** The Illustrious Grand Secretary-General shall keep a register of all the work, deliberations and transactions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and transcribe the same in a book kept for that purpose. He shall keep a faithful copy of all letters and communications emanating from the SUPREME COUNCIL, and attest and seal, as the case may be, every order, mandate or act of the Body. Every diploma, brief or letters patent, issued by the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be attested by his signature and the seal of the SUPREME COUNCIL. He shall furnish all the Subordinate Bodies of the Rite in his Jurisdiction with blank returns in triplicate on or before the first day of June in each year. He shall receive all moneys due the SUPREME COUNCIL; shall report in detail on the first day of each month to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and at the Annual Session to the SUPREME COUNCIL; and shall, at the time of making such report, pay all moneys in his hands to the Grand Treasurer-General. He shall receive such compensation for his services as the SUPREME COUNCIL shall from time to time designate, and his office shall be in the city of New York. He shall send to each Consistory in this Jurisdiction a sufficient number of blanks suitable for an application for Thirty-second Diplomas, when the same shall be filled according to the Secretary-General's instructions, and be signed and sealed by the Secretary of the Consistory and forwarded to the Secretary-General, with the fee prescribed by this SUPREME COUNCIL. The Secretary-General shall then fill, or cause to be filled up, a Thirty-second Diploma, and send the same to the address of the Secretary of the Consistory making the application, and he is allowed to expend one dollar each for cost of filling patents of the Thirty-third Degree, and fifty cents each for filling Diplomas of the Thirty-second Degree.

2. He may appoint an Assistant Grand Secretary-General, who must be a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General under this Jurisdiction, in good standing. Such Assistant shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Grand Secretary-General, and shall be entitled to sit in the SUPREME COUNCIL at all times (except that if the incumbent has never been an Active Member, he cannot be present during the reception of an Active Member), but under the same duty as Active Members, as to preserving secrecy concerning the transactions in Executive Session.

3. It is the duty of the Grand Secretary-General, within ninety days after the close of the Annual Meetings, to notify and transmit to the Chairman of each Standing Committee any and all papers, reports, etc., or copies thereof which may have been referred to such Committee.

**BONDS OF GRAND TREASURER-GENERAL AND GRAND SECRETARY-GENERAL.**

**ART. 39.**—The Grand Treasurer-General and the Grand Secretary-General, previous to their respective installations as such, shall each give bonds to, and with sureties to be approved by, the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander in such penalty as the SUPREME COUNCIL may prescribe, conditioned for the faithful discharge of the duties of their respective offices, and for accounting for and paying over all moneys and delivering all property that shall come into their hands in accordance with the Constitutions, Regulations and Orders of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

**GRAND KEEPER OF THE ARCHIVES.**

**ART. 40.**—The Illustrious Grand Keeper of the Archives shall reside at or near the Grand East. He shall faithfully keep the Archives of the SUPREME COUNCIL, the letters, books, correspondence, journals, records and original manuscripts, and all such documents and things as shall be intrusted to him by vote of the SUPREME COUNCIL, or by deposit of any of the Grand Officers. All original papers received, and copies of all official letters sent by any of the Grand Officers, reserving copies of the documents when they judge the same to be necessary for the convenience of their several officers, shall be deposited in the Archives; and the Keeper of the Archives is to furnish each officer with official copies of any paper belonging to his office when demanded, and also to furnish the Secretary with copies of the journal of the SUPREME COUNCIL; copies thus received or furnished shall be the property of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and pass to the successor of the Grand Officer intrusted with their possession, as one of the muniments of his office, to the end that there shall be preserved, in different deposits, sets of original, and copies of important records.

2. The Grand Secretary-General, Grand Treasurer-General, and Grand Minister of State shall keep their copies carefully, and shall bring such as may be needed for use at the meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL, convened at points distant from its Grand East.



**ART. 41.**—The Illustrious Grand Master-General of Ceremonies shall assist the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander in the ceremonial of conferring the high degrees. On application of the Deputy of any District within this Jurisdiction, he shall give to any Body or Bodies therein such instruction as may be required in the work of the Order.

**ART. 42.**—The Illustrious Grand Marshal-General shall have charge of the SUPREME COUNCIL in all processions of the Order. With the assistance of the Grand Captain of the Guard, and by the mandate of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, he shall conduct the officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL to their stations of dignity and service, and perform such special duties as may be directed by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

**ART. 43.**—The Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer is intrusted with the Standard of the Order.

**ART. 44.**—The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard shall keep a faithful watch, both within and without the Grand Council Chamber, and see that the portals are duly guarded.

#### APPOINTED OFFICERS.

**ART. 45.**—The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall have authority to appoint, from the *Emeritus* or Honorary Members of this SUPREME COUNCIL the following officers, to hold during his pleasure, and to have rank next after the Active, *Emeritus* and Past-Active members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, but who shall not thereby be entitled to a vote, to-wit:

A GRAND PRIOR, FOUR MARSHALS OF THE CAMP, with titles of ILLUSTRIOUS MARSHALS OF THE CAMP, a GRAND ALMONER, and a GRAND ORGANIST. He shall annually appoint a GRAND SENESCHAL, who shall take charge of the paraphernalia of the Council Chamber, and guard the portals to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

#### TRUSTEES OF THE PERMANENT FUND.

**ART. 46.**—In addition to the other officers hereinbefore provided for, the SUPREME COUNCIL shall elect from the Active Members seven Trustees, who shall be designated as "The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of the SUPREME COUNCIL of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite

for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America." Such Trustees shall hold their offices, when classified as hereinafter provided, for seven years from the time of their election, unless sooner removed by the SUPREME COUNCIL. Immediately after the first election under this article, the Trustees elected shall be classified by lot in respect to their term of office, so that one of such Trustees shall hold office for seven years, one for six years, one for five years, one for four years, one for three years, one for two years, and one for one year, and hereafter one Trustee for the term of seven years shall be elected annually. Any vacancy occurring in the office of Trustee shall be filled for the remainder of the term by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

2. The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall have power to suspend any Trustee from his office, whenever in his judgment the interests of the SUPREME COUNCIL or the safety of its funds shall require it; such suspension to continue until the next meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

3. The Trustees shall receive all funds that the SUPREME COUNCIL by vote may direct to be placed in their hands; and it shall be their duty to safely invest the same in bonds of the United States, or in such other safe securities as the Trustees, by a unanimous vote, may select, and to manage and control the same, collect and invest the principal and the interest thereof from time to time, and in such manner as may be for the security of such funds and for the interest of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

4. The Trustees shall report to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, on the first day of July in each year, the amount of funds in their hands, the interest received by them, the amount received since the preceding report, and the sources whence received, the amounts invested by them, and a detailed statement of the securities held therefor. They shall from time to time pay to the Grand Treasurer-General such portion of the income of such funds as may be directed by resolution of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and shall convert such of the securities so taken into cash and pay over the proceeds thereof to the Grand Treasurer-General, and also such portion of the principal sums in their hands as may be directed by a resolution of the SUPREME COUNCIL adopted by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

## CHARTERS, DISPENSATIONS, RITUALS, ETC.

**ART. 47.—I.** All charters or dispensations for Subordinate Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, as well as all blank diplomas, and all letters patent, or of credence, shall emanate from the SUPREME COUNCIL, with the seal affixed.

2. All Rituals of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite from the Fourth to the Thirty-second Degree, both inclusive, used in this Jurisdiction, shall emanate from the SUPREME COUNCIL.

3. The Rituals shall not be translated into any foreign language except by the express permission of this SUPREME COUNCIL, or of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander in the interim of its session.

4. No member of this Rite, under the Jurisdiction of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be permitted to print, issue, or dispose of, either directly or indirectly, any work purporting to be the Ritual, or any portion of the Ritual of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, without an order from this SUPREME COUNCIL, under the pain of expulsion. Nor shall any Monitor, Manual, or Guide be printed or disposed of other than those which have been or may be hereafter sanctioned or approved by this SUPREME COUNCIL, under the same penalty.

## REVENUES AND FUNDS.

**ART. 48.—I.** The revenues of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be derived from the charges for charters, for letters patent of the Thirty-second Degree, for diplomas, from a tax on all Bodies under its Jurisdiction, and from all degrees conferred, as follows:

Warrant for a Consistory.....	\$100.00
Warrant for a Chapter of Rose Croix.....	50.00
Warrant for a Council of Princes of Jerusalem.....	25.00
Warrant for a Lodge of Perfection.....	50.00

2. The various bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, subordinate to the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall pay into its Treasury for every initiate the following fees:

Consistories.....	\$3.00
Chapters of Rose Croix.....	1.50
Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	1.50
Lodges of Perfection.....	2.00

3. All Subordinate Bodies holding dispensations or warrants shall pay the sum of five dollars in addition to the fees above required, annually to the SUPREME COUNCIL, which sum shall accompany their returns.

4. The charge for letters patent of the Thirty-second Degree shall be (§2) two dollars on paper and (§3) three dollars on parchment.

5. The fee for conferring the Thirty-third Degree in this SUPREME COUNCIL shall be one hundred dollars.

6. The price of diplomas for members of Chapters of Rose Croix, Councils of Princes of Jerusalem, and Lodges of Perfection, shall be one dollar each.

7. The Grand Treasurer-General shall, under the direction of the Committee on Finance, add to the permanent fund of the SUPREME COUNCIL, twenty per cent. of the annual receipts, and fifty per cent. of the balance of the receipts of each term which shall remain unexpended at the close of the term.

8. No contracts to bind the SUPREME COUNCIL for the payment of money shall be entered into by any member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, except upon the written authority of the Committee on Finance, or in pursuance of an order previously made by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

9. No money shall be drawn from the Treasury except upon a warrant signed by the Grand Secretary-General, countersigned by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and issued in payment of an appropriation, or in accordance with an order previously made by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

ART. 49.—This SUPREME COUNCIL recognizes the exclusive jurisdiction of the Symbolic Grand Lodges of the States within this Jurisdiction over the three symbolic degrees of Freemasonry, and exercises jurisdiction over the following degrees only, viz. :

4. Secret Master.
5. Perfect Master.
6. Intimate Secretary.
7. Provost and Judge.
8. Intendant of the Building.

9. Elect of Nine.
10. Elect of Fifteen.
11. Sublime Knight Elect.
12. Grand Master Architect.
13. Knights of the Ninth Arch.
14. Grand, Elect, Perfect and Sublime Mason.
15. Knight of the East, or Sword.
16. Prince of Jerusalem.
17. Knight of the East and West.
18. Knight of the Rose Croix de H. R. D. M.
19. Grand Pontiff.
20. Master *ad vitam*.
21. Patriarch Noachite.
22. Prince of Libanus.
23. Chief of the Tabernacle.
24. Prince of the Tabernacle.
25. Knight of the Brazen Serpent.
26. Prince of Mercy.
27. Commander of the Temple.
28. Knight of the Sun.
29. Knight of St. Andrew.
30. Grand Elect Knight K-H., or Knight of the White and Black Eagle.
31. Grand Inspector Inquisitor Commander.
32. Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret.
33. Sovereign Grand Inspector-General.

ART. 50.—The SUPREME COUNCIL reserves to itself the right of conferring any of the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite. It may delegate that right to Inspectors-General to be exercised in foreign countries where no Supreme Council exists, and in States or Territories of the United States for the purpose of establishing Bodies of the Rite. But such Inspector-General cannot confer the Thirty-third Degree.

#### COMMITTEES.

ART. 51.—I. The Standing Committees of this SUPREME COUNCIL shall be twelve in number, as follows:

1. On the General State of the Rite, to consist of three.
2. On Rituals and Ritualistic Matter, to consist of five.

3. On Constitutions and Laws, to consist of five.
4. On Finance, to consist of three.
5. On Jurisprudence of the Rite, to consist of five.
6. On Foreign Relations, to consist of five, of which the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall be Chairman.
7. On Councils of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies, to consist of five.
8. On Decease of Active, *Emeritus*, and Past-Active Members, to consist of three.
9. On Dispensations and Charters, to consist of three.
10. On Returns, to consist of three.
11. On Unfinished Business, to consist of three.
12. On Foreign Correspondence, to consist of three.

2. Said Committees shall be appointed by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, before the close of each annual session; and each committee shall continue in office so long as its members shall be Active or *Emeritus* Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, or until a new committee be appointed, and shall meet for business at least twenty-four hours before the time and at the place appointed for the Annual Meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

3. The Active Members in each State are a standing committee on Memorial resolutions in all cases of the death of any Honorary Member of this SUPREME COUNCIL in their respective States, and it is their duty to prepare such resolutions in advance of the annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

#### PAY OF MEMBERS AND OFFICERS.

ART. 52. SEC. 1.—Mileage at the rate of four cents per mile each way and five dollars per day for each day's attendance at the Annual Sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be allowed the Active, *Emeritus* and Past Active members and officers of the Supreme Council, the mileage to be determined by each Illustrious Brother's written statement of the actual number of miles traveled from the place of his residence to the place where the session is held, to be computed by the nearest usually traveled route.

2. The sum of Fifty Dollars per annum shall be paid to each of the Deputies of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

## RELATION TO COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.

**ART. 53.**—The Active, *Emeritus*, Past Active and Honorary Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL resident in each State; the Past First and Second Lieutenant-Commanders of the Council of Deliberation; the Past Commanders-in-Chief of Consistories; the Past Most Wise and Perfect Masters of Chapters of Rose Croix; the Past Most Equitable Sovereign Prince Grand Masters of Councils of Princes of Jerusalem and the Past Thrice Potent Grand Masters of Lodges of Perfection (if Thirty-second Degree Masons), the first three officers of Consistories and Chapters of Rose Croix; and the first four officers of Councils of Princes of Jerusalem, and Lodges of Perfection in each State, constitute a Council of Deliberation for that State, of which the Illustrious Deputy for that District is *ex-officio* Most Illustrious Commander-in-Chief.

Any officer of a Subordinate Body of the Rite entitled to a seat in the Council of Deliberation for his District, who may be unable to be present at any Session of such Council, may appoint any member of the body of which he is such officer, his proxy, to act in his stead, provided that no such proxy can represent more than one member of such Council.

**ART. 54.**—Such Council shall meet at least triennially, in the year of and preceding the triennial election of the officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and may hold stated Annual meetings. Special meetings thereof may be called by the Illustrious Deputy. It may fix the place of all meetings except such as may be specially called by the Illustrious Deputy.

**ART. 55.**—Nine members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

**ART. 56.**—The Council may elect the following officers to hold office until their successors shall be chosen:

1. The Illustrious First Lieutenant-Commander.
2. The Illustrious Second Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Illustrious Minister of State and Grand Orator.
4. The Illustrious Grand Prior.
5. The Illustrious Grand Chancellor.
6. The Illustrious Grand Treasurer.
7. The Illustrious Grand Secretary.

8. The Illustrious Grand Engineer and Architect.
9. The Illustrious Grand Hospitaler.
10. The Illustrious Grand Master of Ceremonies.
11. The Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. The Illustrious Grand Sentinel.

In cases of vacancy in any office, or failure to elect officers, the Illustrious DEPUTY may make appointments to be in force until the next election.

If the DEPUTY of the SUPREME COUNCIL should fail to be present at any meeting of a Council of Deliberation, the Illustrious First Lieutenant-Commander, or in his absence the Illustrious Second Lieutenant-Commander, shall preside.

#### JURISDICTION AND POWERS.

ART. 57.—1. The Council has in its District, legislative and judicial power, not herein reserved to the SUPREME COUNCIL, and not inconsistent with the Constitutions and Regulations, and subject to the rights of appeal herein provided.

2. The Council may open on the Fourteenth, Sixteenth, Eighteenth or Thirty-second Degree for the transaction of business relating to the Bodies or Brethren of those degrees respectively; but business not relating specifically to the higher degrees shall be transacted by the Council while open on the Fourteenth Degree, when all the members may be present.

3. It shall have power to levy such taxes upon the Bodies within its Districts as it may deem necessary for its proper support, but not to include expenses of, nor compensation to, any officer or member of the Council, for attendance thereupon. Funds now held by any Council shall continue to be held for the purposes for which they were created, and all taxes heretofore levied by any Council are hereby confirmed.

4. All applications for charters shall be presented to the Council for its approval; and no charter shall be granted by the SUPREME COUNCIL without the recommendation of the Council of Deliberation, except by a two-thirds vote.



## APPEALS.

ART. 58.—Any person aggrieved by the action of the Council of Deliberation may appeal therefrom to the SUPREME COUNCIL at its next annual session, *provided* any provision of the Constitutions or Regulations of the SUPREME COUNCIL is involved. The appeal shall be filed with the Illustrious Deputy, and shall specify wherein any provision of the Constitutions or Regulations has been violated by the action of the Council of Deliberation. The Illustrious Deputy shall cause a duly certified copy of so much of the record as shows the action appealed from, to accompany the appeals.

## RELATING TO CONSISTORIES OF SUBLIME PRINCES OF THE ROYAL SECRET.

ART. 59.—A dispensation or a charter for a Consistory of Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret may be granted upon the petition of not less than twelve Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret in good standing.

ART. 60.—The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. The Illustrious Commander-in-Chief.
2. The Illustrious First Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Illustrious Second Lieutenant-Commander.
4. The Illustrious Minister of State and Grand Orator.
5. The Illustrious Grand Chancellor.
6. The Illustrious Grand Treasurer.
7. The Illustrious Grand Secretary and Keeper of the S. : and A. :
8. The Illustrious Grand Engineer and Architect.
9. The Illustrious Grand Hospitaler.
10. The Illustrious Grand Master of Ceremonies.
11. The Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. The Illustrious Grand Sentinel.

## AUTHORITY OVER DEGREES.

ART. 61.—Consistories have full right and authority over the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz. :

19. Grand Pontiff.
20. Master *ad vitam*.

21. Patriarch Noachite.
22. Prince of Libanus.
23. Chief of the Tabernacle.
24. Prince of the Tabernacle.
25. Knight of the Brazen Serpent.
26. Prince of Mercy.
27. Commander of the Temple.
28. Knight of the Sun.
29. Knight of St. Andrew.
30. Grand Elect Knight K.-H., or Knight of the White and Black Eagle.
31. Grand Inspector Inquisitor Commander.
32. Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret.

#### CONFERRING DEGREES.

ART. 62.—Every Consistory shall confer upon each and every applicant, favorably received, at least two of the degrees coming under its jurisdiction, in full ceremonial form and with due instruction, before he shall be entitled to the rank and privileges of a Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, save under the special dispensation of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the Deputy of the District, under penalty of forfeiture of its Warrant.

#### MEETINGS AND ELECTIONS.

ART. 63.—Every Consistory shall meet at least four times in each year. Its election shall take place triennially, at a stated meeting on or next before the twenty-seventh of December. Besides these four communications, it may be convoked once in every month by its Regulations.

#### QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

ART. 64.—Six members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Commander-in-Chief or one of the Lieutenant-Commanders be present.

#### RELATING TO CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

ART. 65.—A dispensation or charter for a Chapter of Rose Croix of H. R. D. M., Knights of the Eagle and Pelican, may be granted on the application of not less than nine Perfect Prince Masons of H. R. D. M., in good standing.

**ART. 66.**—The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. Most Wise and Perfect Master.
2. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Senior Warden.
3. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Junior Warden.
4. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Grand Orator.
5. Respectable and Perfect Knight Treasurer.
6. Respectable and Perfect Knight Secretary
7. Respectable and Perfect Knight Hospitaller.
8. Respectable and Perfect Knight Master of Ceremonies.
9. Respectable and Perfect Knight Captain of the Guard.

**ART. 67.**—Chapters have control over and power to confer the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz.:

17. Knight of the East and West.
18. Knight of the Rose Croix de H. R. D. M.

#### MEETINGS AND ELECTIONS.

**ART. 68.**—I. The regular meeting shall be as prescribed by the Ritual.

2. Every Chapter should meet, at least, six times in the year, viz.:

On Maunday-Thursday, on Easter day, on the first Thursday after Easter, on Ascension day, on the day of Pentecost, and on All Saints' day; *volens* the two Feast days of St. John. On Ascension day, or at the stated meeting next preceding, the election of officers shall take place.

#### QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

**ART. 69.**—Five members of a Chapter constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Most Wise and Perfect Master, or the Most Excellent Senior or Junior Warden be present.

#### RELATING TO COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

**ART. 70.**—A dispensation or charter for a Council of Princes of Jerusalem may be granted upon the application of not less than eight Princes of Jerusalem in good standing.

**ART. 71** —The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. The Most Equitable Sovereign Prince Grand Master.
2. The Grand High Priest Deputy Grand Master.
3. The Most Enlightened Senior Grand Warden.

4. The Most Enlightened Junior Grand Warden.
5. The Valorous Grand Treasurer.
6. The Valorous Grand Secretary, Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
7. The Valorous Grand Master of Ceremonies.
8. The Valorous Grand Almoner.
9. The Valorous Grand Master of Entrances.
10. The Grand Tiler.

ART. 72.—Councils have control over and power to confer the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz.:

15. Knight of the East or Sword.
16. Prince of Jerusalem.

#### MEETINGS, ELECTION, ETC.

ART. 73.—Every Council shall, on the twenty-third of Adar, hold its Grand Feast in memory of the frank-offerings that day rendered to God for the rebuilding of the Temple.

The election of officers of all Councils of Princes of Jerusalem shall be held at the stated meetings on or next preceding the twentieth day of the month of Tebeth. They shall also hold on that day a feast, to celebrate the commemoration of the triumphal entry into Jerusalem of the ambassadors on their return from Babylon.

#### QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

ART. 74.—Five members constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Most Equitable Sovereign Prince Grand Master, Grand High Priest, or either of the Wardens be present.

#### RELATING TO LODGES OF PERFECTION.

ART. 75.—A dispensation or a charter may be granted for a Lodge of Perfection on the application of not less than ten Grand, Elect, Perfect and Sublime Masons in good standing. The first four officers named in the application must have attained the degree of Prince of Jerusalem.

ART. 76.—The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. Thrice Potent Grand Master.
2. Hiram of Tyre, Deputy Grand Master.
3. Venerable Senior Grand Warden.
4. Venerable Junior Grand Warden.

5. Grand Orator.
6. Grand Treasurer.
7. Grand Secretary, Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
8. Grand Master of Ceremonies.
9. Grand Captain of the Guard.
10. Grand Hospitaler.
11. Grand Tyler.

**ART. 77.—I.** Lodges have control over, and power to confer, the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz.:

4. Secret Master.
5. Perfect Master.
6. Intimate Secretary.
7. Provost and Judge.
8. Intendant of the Building.
9. Elect of Nine.
10. Elect of Fifteen.
11. Sublime Knight Elect.
12. Grand Master Architect.
13. Knights of the Ninth Arch.
14. Grand, Elect, Perfect and Sublime Mason.

2. The foregoing degrees shall not be conferred upon any person unless he is a Master Mason in good standing in the State of his residence.

#### ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

**ART. 78.—**The officers shall be elected annually. No one but a Prince of Jerusalem shall be elected to either of the first four offices. The election shall take place at a stated meeting on or next preceding the third day of the month Adar, the memorable day of the year 2995.

#### QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

**ART. 79.—**Five members constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Thrice Potent Grand Master, or his Deputy, or either of the Wardens be present.

#### ANNUAL CELEBRATION.

**ART. 80.—**Lodges shall every year celebrate the anniversary of the building of the first Temple, the 15th of the month Tishri.

## RELATING TO SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON.

## PRESIDING OFFICERS.

ART. 81.—It shall be the duty of the first officer of any subordinate Body to preside at all meetings thereof; appoint all committees, and be *ex-officio* Chairman of the same. He shall discharge all the duties prescribed for him by the Constitutions, Laws, Regulations and Rituals of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and the usages and customs of the Rite.

## ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

ART. 82.—1. All of the officers of the subordinate Bodies shall be elected; provided that the officers below the rank of Secretary may be appointed by the presiding officer when authorized to do so by the Rules and Regulations. or by a vote of the Body.

2. If from any cause the election of officers in any of the subordinate Bodies shall not be held at the time prescribed by these Constitutions, the officers of the past term may hold over; or an election may be held under the authority of a dispensation of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the Deputy for the District wherein such body is located.

## TENURE OF OFFICE.

ART. 83.—The officers, when duly elected and installed, shall continue in office until the election and installation of their successors.

## VACANCIES IN OFFICE, HOW FILLED.

ART. 84.—If a vacancy in any of the elective offices shall occur by death or otherwise, at any time previous to the regular election, an election to fill the same shall take place at a stated meeting, upon the Secretary giving the members due notice; *except* when there is a vacancy in the first, or presiding office; in which case the officer next in rank shall succeed to and be invested with the title, and be possessed of all the powers and prerogatives of such presiding officer until the next regular election.

## OFFICERS TO ATTEND COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.

ART. 85.—It shall be the duty of the first four officers of Lodges and Councils, and the first three officers of Chapters and Consistories to attend the meetings of the Councils of Deliberation for their District and assist in promoting the welfare of the Rite.

## DUTIES OF SECRETARIES.

**ART. 86.—1.** The Secretary of each Body, shall, within ten days after each election of officers (whether regular or special), transmit a certificate thereof to the Deputy of the District and the Grand Secretary-General, with the post office address of the presiding officer and secretary.

2. He shall forthwith report all rejections of applicants for degrees in his Body to the head of all other Bodies of the same degree in the District.

3. He shall keep a book or Roster which shall contain the Oath of Fealty and Allegiance to the Supreme Council, which shall be signed by each Brother as provided in Article 103.

4. He shall keep a correct register of all initiations, specifying the time of admission, the age of the candidate, place of birth, residence, occupation, and date of his Oath of Fealty—and report so much thereof as may be required by the SUPREME COUNCIL, annually, to the Deputy of the District and the Grand Secretary-General, together with a report of all affiliations, restorations, deaths, suspensions, expulsions and withdrawals for the year past; and in his report for the triennial year of the SUPREME COUNCIL, he shall include a list of members in good standing.

## RETURNS.

**ART. 87.—1.** Annual returns to the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be made in triplicate, and embrace the transactions for the fiscal year ending with the thirtieth day of June.

2. One copy thereof shall be filed in the Archives of the subordinate Body making the same.

3. One copy, together with the annual dues, shall be forwarded to the Deputy of the District.

4. One copy shall be forwarded to the Grand Secretary-General.

5. Returns to both officers above mentioned shall be made by the first day of August in each year.

## FAILURE TO MAKE RETURNS—PENALTY THEREFOR.

**ART. 88.—1.** All subordinate Bodies failing to make returns and pay dues to the officers named within the time specified by these constitu-

tions, for two consecutive years, without reasons satisfactory to the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall forfeit their warrants. And it shall be the duty of the Grand Secretary-General and Deputy of the District to report such delinquents, and in the event of failure to make reasonable excuse, the SUPREME COUNCIL may proceed at once to demand the warrants and properties of such delinquent Body or Bodies.

2. The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall, ninety days after the close of each Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, suspend every subordinate Body which shall have failed to make returns, or shall be in arrears for any dues at that date until such returns are made and its dues are fully paid; and the Grand Secretary-General shall, at the close of each session, forward a copy of this Article to all delinquent Bodies. *Provided, however,* that if such delinquency shall in the opinion of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, arise from any cause beyond the control of such Body, he may postpone the payment of its dues until such date as he may deem proper, but not beyond the next Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

#### JURISDICTION.

ART. 89.—1. The jurisdiction of every subordinate Body extends half way in every direction from the town or city where located, to the nearest place of location of Bodies of the same degree in the same State, unless the Council of Deliberation for any district shall modify this rule, the question of distance to be determined in each case with reference to facilities of travel, and time necessarily required in going and returning. *Provided,* That Bodies of the same degree, located and meeting in the same town or city, shall have concurrent jurisdiction.

2. A rejected candidate shall not be received in any other Body, without the consent of the one by which he was rejected.

3. No subordinate Body or member of such Body shall recognize as a member of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite any person whose residence is within the Jurisdiction of this SUPREME COUNCIL, who shall while so residing receive the degrees in some other Jurisdiction, without having first obtained the consent of the Bodies of the Rite having jurisdiction over him, or the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander of this SUPREME COUNCIL, or of the Deputy of the State in which he resides.



4. Whenever applications shall be made for the degrees to any subordinate Body, other than the one having jurisdiction of the applicant, no action shall be taken thereon until the Body of the same degree having jurisdiction shall have been notified and its consent obtained; but this shall not apply as between the cities of New York and Brooklyn, or in any city in which there is more than one body of the same degree.

#### CANDIDATES.

ART. 90.—1. All applications for the degrees in any of the subordinate Bodies must be made in form and signed by the applicant's own hand, and accompanied by a certificate of the Secretary of a Body next preceding the one to which he applies, showing such applicant to be a member in good standing of such Body, and that he has taken and subscribed the required Oath of Fealty to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

2. No person, who by reason of physical mayhem is unable to give the signs and manuals of the degrees of this Rite, shall be admitted thereto.

3. No person shall receive the degrees of this Rite without the unanimous consent of the Brethren voting thereon.

4. A single ballot shall be had for all the degrees in each separate Body; but a ballot may be had for each degree if demanded, which demand may be made in open meeting by any member, or privately through the presiding officer of the Body; and in case of objection, upon such demand made, the candidate shall not apply for advancement within one month thereafter, and then such application shall lie over till the next stated meeting.

5. Objection made to a candidate after ballot, and before the conferring of any of the degrees, shall have the same effect as an unfavorable ballot.

6. An application for the degrees having been rejected, shall not again be received within three months from the date of rejection.

7. Every candidate for degrees in any of the Bodies under the jurisdiction of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be proposed and elected at the stated meetings of such Bodies, except in case of emergency, when a dispensation may be granted by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander or Deputy having jurisdiction over the District.

## INFORMATION AS TO APPLICANTS.

**ART. 91.**—No member of any subordinate Body shall give information to any person not a member of the Rite concerning applications for degrees, or communicate the postponement of the question or the rejection of the applicant, except as herein provided, in relation to the duty of Secretaries.

**ART. 92.**—1. Every candidate who hereafter receives the highest degree conferred by any subordinate Body becomes thereby a member of such Body, and his name shall be inscribed by the Secretary upon the roll of members.

2. None but affiliated members of each inferior degree, other than Sovereign Grand Inspector General, shall receive membership in any Body of a superior degree, and when any such member hereafter loses his membership in any Body, his membership in the superior Bodies shall be suspended until he acquires membership in the inferior Bodies; and when such membership shall have been suspended for two years, it may be terminated by a vote of the Body after due notice: *Provided*, that this shall not apply to Life Members whose Life Membership was acquired previously to the twenty-first day of September, A. D. 1881.

## VISITORS.

**ART. 93.**—No visitor, other than members of this SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be admitted into any Body of the Rite unless he be an affiliated member of a Body of the same degree, except by special invitation of the presiding officer of such Body.

## RATES FOR CONFERRING DEGREES.

**ART. 94.**—1. The minimum fees for conferring the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, by all Bodies under this Jurisdiction, shall be as follows, viz.:

In a Consistory.....	\$25 00
In a Chapter of Rose Croix....	15 00
In a Council of Princes of Jerusalem .....	10 00
In a Lodge of Perfection.....	15 00

2. No Consistory, Chapter, Council or Lodge shall confer any of the degrees for any less sum than is prescribed by these Constitutions, but may increase the amount at their pleasure.

## BY-LAWS, RULES, ETC.

**ART. 95.**—Subordinate Bodies may form and adopt Rules and Regulations for their government not inconsistent with the Constitutions, Ordinances, Rules, Laws and Usages of the Order, and the Regulations adopted for their government by the SUPREME COUNCIL; but all such Rules and Regulations must be submitted to the Deputy for the District, and be approved by him before taking effect, and a copy sent to the Grand Keeper of the Archives of the SUPREME COUNCIL to be placed on file.

## SPECIAL MEETINGS.

**ART. 96.**—Special meetings may be called by the presiding officer of any subordinate Body at any time he may deem necessary: and in his absence or disability, by the officer entitled to preside in such absence.

## DUE NOTICE.

**ART. 97.**—Unless otherwise provided by Councils of Deliberation, notices of all constitutional, stated and special meetings shall be sent to the members at least three days prior thereto. Such notices shall be written or printed and personally served upon, left at the residence or place of business of, or forwarded through the mail to the party to whom they are addressed, but this rule shall not be obligatory in cases of meetings called for conferring degrees only. A newspaper notice will not suffice; and the use of postal cards or unsealed letters in this connection is prohibited.

**ART. 98.**—No new subordinate Body shall be designated by the name of a living person.

**ART. 99.**—If any subordinate body under this Jurisdiction be temporarily interdicted or dissolved, the officers thereof shall deposit their dispensation or charter, manuscripts, statutes, rules and regulations, and all papers, moneys and properties appertaining to the Body, with the Deputy of the District, or with this SUPREME COUNCIL, that the same may be deposited in its Archives for safe keeping.

## DECLARATION FOR OPENING AND CLOSING.

**ART. 100.**—Every subordinate Body under this Jurisdiction shall open and close its work according to the following formula: "To the glory of the Grand Architect of the Universe, in the name and under

the auspices of the SUPREME COUNCIL of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Thirty-third and last Degree, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, and by virtue of the authority upon me conferred, I declare the works of [here mention the name of the Body] opened [or closed, as the case may be]."

#### DISCIPLINE.

ART. 101.—1. The several Bodies of the Rite have jurisdiction in cases of discipline over their own members, unaffiliated Masons of the Rite within their territorial jurisdiction, and sojourners, for offenses committed within the territorial jurisdiction of such Bodies.

2. The trial shall be conducted according to the usual rules in Masonic trials; but the Council of Deliberation may adopt a Code of Procedure, except so far as one may be prescribed by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

3. Charges and specifications may be amended at any stage of the proceedings.

4. If the sentence be suspension or expulsion from all Masonic rights, it shall not take full effect until confirmed by the Council of Deliberation or the SUPREME COUNCIL, but shall operate as a temporary suspension until thus confirmed or reversed.

5. In all such cases when there is no appeal, a full transcript of the record and the evidence shall be laid before the Council of Deliberation at its next session, or if the time before such next session shall in the judgment of the Illustrious Deputy, be too short, it may be presented at the next succeeding session.

6. In all cases an appeal lies by any Mason of the Rite, aggrieved, to the stated session of the Council of Deliberation to be held next after thirty days from the close of the trial; during the pendency of the appeal a judgment of suspension or expulsion is not vacated, but operates as a temporary suspension.

7. A full transcript of the record and evidence shall accompany the appeal, and the case shall be determined upon such transcript; but the Council of Deliberation may grant a new trial for reasons not appearing in the transcript, if in its judgment justice requires it.

8. The Council of Deliberation shall consider the matter while open on the highest degree to which the accused has attained; and it may

modify, sustain or reverse the judgment of the subordinate Body, and send the case back for a new trial, or enter such judgment as it deems that justice and the good of the Rite require.

9. The judgment of the Council of Deliberation shall take effect without reference to which of the subordinate Bodies rendered the original judgment.

10. In case the construction of any provision of the Constitutions or Regulations of the Supreme Council is involved, an appeal lies from the judgment of the Council of Deliberation to the Supreme Council; the causes of appeal shall be specified, and no other causes than those specified shall be considered by the SUPREME COUNCIL, which may render such judgment, or give such direction to the case as it deems just.

11. When complaint is made or information given to an Illustrious Deputy, of the commission of an offense of a grave character by any member of the Rite in his Jurisdiction, he may cause charges to be filed with him to be tried by the Council of Deliberation at its next session, or at a session to be specially called by him for the purpose, with original jurisdiction. The Deputy shall cause all necessary notice to be given, and may appoint a commissioner to take testimony for either party in the nature of deposition; or, after notice to the accused and an opportunity to be heard thereon, he may appoint commissioners who must be members of the Council of Deliberation, to take all the testimony, and report the same and their conclusions thereon to the Council of Deliberation; the Council shall hear the case and render its judgment, which shall be final and subject to the appeal hereinbefore provided. The Illustrious Minister of State shall act as prosecutor in such cases, and may have the assistance of any Brother of the Rite. If the accused is an officer, the Illustrious Deputy may suspend his official functions pending the trial.

12. This article shall not apply to Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, who are amenable to the SUPREME COUNCIL only.

13. The SUPREME COUNCIL may, from time to time, make further regulation upon this subject of discipline.

#### CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN BODIES.

**ART. 102.**—All official correspondence between Bodies of the Rite in different Districts relating to jurisdiction and the status of members, shall be through the Deputies of the Districts.

## OATH OF FEALTY.

**ART. 103.**—An Oath of Fealty shall be taken and signed by every brother admitted from another Jurisdiction, and by every candidate receiving the Fourteenth Degree, and by every officer of every Body of the Rite before he shall be installed, and may also be required by the presiding officer or by the Body, of every candidate receiving the Sixteenth, Eighteenth and Thirty-second Degrees.

When deemed necessary said Oath may, by the presiding officer of any Body, be required of any visitor.

Such oath is in form as follows:—

“ I, the undersigned, do hereby promise on my word of honor, and swear true Faith, Allegiance, and Fealty to the SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, sitting at its Grand East in the city of Boston, Massachusetts, of which the ILLUSTRIOUS HENRY L. PALMER (or the M. . P. . Sovereign Grand Commander for the time), is the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and will support and abide by its Constitution, Statutes, Orders and Decrees.

That I will hold allegiance to the said SUPREME COUNCIL and be loyal thereto, as the SUPREME AUTHORITY OF THE RITE so long as I may continue to reside within its Jurisdiction; will hold ILLEGAL and SPURIOUS every other Body that may be established within its Jurisdiction, claiming to be a SUPREME COUNCIL; and every other Body of said Rite within the same Jurisdiction that does not hold its powers mediately or immediately from said SUPREME COUNCIL, and will hold no communication whatever in Scottish Rite Masonry with any member of the same nor allow them to visit any Body of the Rite of which I may be a member; and I will dispense justice to my brethren according to the laws of equity and honor.

And should I violate this, my solemn Vow and Pledge, I consent to be expelled from Masonry, and all rights therein and in any Body of the Rite, and to be denounced to every body of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in the world, as a traitor and foresworn.

And may God aid me to keep and perform the same. Amen.”

## CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS.

**ART. 104.**—These Constitutions may be amended at an Annual Meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and only in the following manner: Any proposed amendment, modification or repeal of the Constitutions, or any part or provision thereof, shall be proposed in writing at an Annual Meeting, and shall be entered upon the minutes of the meeting, referred to an appropriate standing committee, and shall be printed with the proceedings of the session under the head of "Proposed Amendments to the Constitutions," but shall not be considered or acted upon until the next succeeding Annual Meeting, when it may be adopted by the affirmative vote of three-fourths of all the members of the SUPREME COUNCIL present; *Provided*, that number shall be a majority of all the members entitled to vote thereon. *It is further provided*, that any amendment may be considered and adopted at the Annual Session at which it is presented by the unanimous consent and the unanimous vote of all the members of the SUPREME COUNCIL present.

## STANDING REGULATIONS.

I. *Resolved*, That this Supreme Council hereby recommends to the Consistories of the various States under its Jurisdiction, as far as practicable, to consolidate their bodies into one, and where it is desirable that more than one Consistory should exist, they should be as far removed from each other as practicable. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 52.]

II. *Resolved*, That the Bodies within this Jurisdiction should by every lawful means discourage the excessive use of intoxicating liquors among their membership, and to this end the Supreme Council will sustain the action of its subordinates in any proper disciplinary regulation they may adopt to check and reform such an improper course among their respective members. [Adopted Nov. 13, 1873, p. 70.]

III. *Resolved*, That the resident Representatives of foreign Masonic Bodies near this Supreme Council report to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander at as early a period as possible before the Annual Meetings of the Council, such information of interest affecting the several Jurisdictions they represent, as may come to their knowledge. [Adopted Aug. 20, 1874, p. 62.]

IV. *Resolved*, That the Secretaries of the several Councils of Deliberation be requested to send a copy of their printed proceedings to the Active and *Emeriti* Members, and to the Chairman, as such, of the Committee on Councils of Deliberation of the Supreme Council, in order that they may become acquainted with any important matter recommended by them in time for prompt action. [Adopted Aug. 18, 1875, p. 82.]

V. *Resolved*, That the Supreme Council accept the offer made by the survivors of the incorporated Trustees of the amended charter from Massachusetts for the use of its Trustees elected under Article 47 of the Constitutions, and that the corporation be requested to increase the number of their associates so that there shall be seven Trustees. [Adopted Aug. 19, 1875, p. 89.]

VI. *Resolved*, That when said Trustees are duly organized under the "Act to incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry," passed April twenty-fourth, 1872, and amended April tenth, 1875, the Grand Treasurer-General be, and he is hereby directed to pay over to said corporation, on special deposits, the funds in his hands required by the General Laws of this Council to go into the hands of



Trustees for permanent investment, taking from said corporation a receipt therefor, and its engagement to invest the same in the name of said corporation, as Trustees for said Supreme Council, in good safe securities of the classes allowed by the General Laws of Massachusetts to Savings Banks.—[*Ibid.*]

VII. *Resolved*, That said Trustees shall enter into an engagement to pay over the interest and principal at the call of the Supreme Council, and to render annually, or as often as may be required by the Council a true account of the funds held by them, and that they will not admit any associate unless he be first nominated by the Supreme Council; and that they will retire from membership such Trustees as the Supreme Council shall decide to retire from the execution of said trusts; and that any committee of the Supreme Council, appointed for that purpose, shall be permitted to examine their books, accounts, and investments of the property of said Council,—[*Ibid.*]

VIII. *Ordered*, That newly created Active Members be paid *per diem* from the date of their crowning, and mileage *one way*, at the session at which they are crowned. [Adopted August 17, 1885.]

IX. *Resolved*, That Lodges of Sorrow, under the auspices of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, within the jurisdiction of the Supreme Council, shall be convened only by and conducted under the immediate supervision of one of the bodies of the Rite, and in some suitable hall, securely tiled, at which none shall be present but the members of the Masonic fraternity, and their families, and to which no charge for admission shall be made, by ticket or otherwise. [Adopted September 15, 1886. See Transactions, 1885, pp. 92 and 93.]

X. *Resolved*, That the Councils of Deliberation be prohibited from printing in their proceedings the names of "Thirty-thirds elect," and that Princes of the Royal Secret, 32°, who may be elected to receive the Thirty-third grade, be prohibited from adding "Thirty-third degree elect" to their names. [Adopted September 18th, 1889, p. 54.]

XI. *Resolved*, That in case of an epidemic or extraordinary public calamity the M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Commander shall, with the approval of the Committee on Finance, have authority to disburse sums of money not exceeding a total of two thousand dollars per annum. [Adopted September 19th, 1889, p. 82.]

XII. *Resolved*, That the roll of the members of this Supreme Council, as it existed at the forming of this Supreme Council in 1867, be called at each Triennial Session of this Council until the time arrives when there shall be no one present to answer to such roll call. [Adopted September 17th, 1890, p. 42.]

XIII. *Resolved*, That hereafter 100 copies of the volumes of annual proceedings of this Supreme Council be suitably bound in library binding, and that one copy thereof be sent to each officer, Active and Emeritus Member of the Council. [Adopted September 21st, 1893, p. 65.]

XIV. *Resolved*, That when this Supreme Council is in Executive Session, only its own Active and Emeritus Members shall be permitted to be present;

*Provided*, This rule may be suspended by the Sov. . Gr. . Commander at his discretion. [Adopted September 21st, 1892, p. 61.]

XV. *Resolved*, That the Gr. . Sec. .-General be, and he is hereby, requested to have printed in the proceedings all standing orders, edicts and resolutions in force, and the same to be printed annually until the further order of Supreme Council. [Adopted September 20th, 1894, p. 71.]

## FORM OF PETITION FOR DISPENSATION OR CHARTER.

Your petitioners, being members of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, now or lately members of \_\_\_\_\_, in the State and Valley of \_\_\_\_\_, and being anxious to increase the knowledge and the true intent of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, by the cultivation of the sublime and superior degrees, would respectfully solicit your Supreme Body to grant them a dispensation to open a \_\_\_\_\_ to be located \_\_\_\_\_, and named \_\_\_\_\_ of which \_\_\_\_\_ to be the first (here name the first *four* officers in case of Lodge of Perfection, and Council of Princes of Jerusalem, and the first *three* in case of Chapter and Consistory), and confer the degrees thereunto belonging, and transact such other business as may appertain to this particular body; and if the prayer of your petitioners be granted, they pledge themselves to conform in all things to the rules and regulations and general laws made for the government of \_\_\_\_\_ and to abide by and conform to the Constitutions of the Rite.

Signature.

| Highest degree attained. |

Members of

**FORM OF APPLICATION FOR DEGREES.**

---

To the officers and members of  
Sitting in the Valley of

I, the undersigned hereof, humbly show that I am desirous of being admitted as a member of your Honorable Body, and humbly request that I may be received among you, and I will ever pray for the prosperity and glory of the Fraternity and the welfare of the brethren .

In making this application I promise on my word of honor that should I be elected and become a member of your Honorable Body, I will bear true Faith, Allegiance and Fealty to the Supreme Council of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Thirty-third and last Degree, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, under whose authority the said Body is now holden, and will support and abide by its Constitutions, Statutes, Orders and Decrees; that I will hold allegiance and be loyal to the said Supreme Council as the Supreme Power of the said Rite within the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States; that I will hold as illegal and spurious every other Body of whatever degree claiming to be of the said Rite, that may be established within its Jurisdiction that is not holden mediately or immediately under its authority, and will hold no communication whatever in Scottish Rite Masonry, with any member of the same nor allow them to visit any Body of the said Rite of which I may be a member; and should I violate any part of this promise I consent to be expelled from Masonry and to forfeit all my rights therein and in any body of the Rite, and be denounced to every Body thereof in the world, as a traitor and foresworn.

When born

Place of birth

Resides at

Occupation

Members of (here state what Symbolic Lodge, Lodge of Perfection, Council, Chapter or Consistory).

(Signed)

Recommended by

I hereby certify that Bro. the foregoing  
applicant, is a member in good standing of and  
that he has taken and subscribed the required Oath of Fealty to the  
Supreme Council.

Secretary of

## CODE OF PROCEDURE

## IN CASES OF DISCIPLINE IN THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

Section 1. Complaints against Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General for unmaasonic conduct must be filed with the Illustrious Deputy for the district in which the offense is alleged to have been committed, or in which the accused resides, who shall investigate the same sufficiently to determine whether there is probable cause for charges, and if he shall determine that there is, he shall transmit a statement of the alleged facts to the Grand Minister of State; provided, however, that an Active Member of the Supreme Council may make complaint directly to the Grand Minister of State. The complaint in other cases must be endorsed by a Sov. : Gr. : Inspector-General before it is filed with the Deputy.

Sec. 2. Upon receipt of such statement or complaint, the Grand Minister of State, if he finds that the facts alleged constitute a Masonic offense for which the accused ought to be tried, shall at once formulate the charges and transmit them to the Sovereign Grand Commander, who shall file them with the Grand Secretary-General with his order to that officer to issue a summons to the accused, to be served in such manner as the Sov. : Gr. : Commander shall order, to file with the Grand Secretary-General his plea on or before a day named in said order, and also to appear at the next annual session of the Supreme Council to answer to the charges.

Sec. 3. If the accused shall file a plea of guilty, the Grand Secretary-General shall submit the papers at the next session of the Supreme Council, which shall take such action thereon as to it shall seem wise and just.

Sec. 4. If the accused shall file a plea of not guilty, or fail to file any plea, the Sov. : Gr. : Commander shall appoint a commission, consisting of not less than two Active Members of the Supreme Council, to take the testimony in the case and report it, with their conclusions thereon, to the Supreme Council at its next session. Such commission shall have full power to fix the times and places of taking the testimony, to issue such notices to the parties as it deems proper, summon all witnesses, and do all other acts in the usual methods of Masonic trials, in the name

of the Supreme Council, as shall be deemed by them necessary to secure a full and impartial trial of the accused.

Sec. 5. At the request of the accused, the commission shall report to the Supreme Council any rulings in matters of law made by them in taking the testimony.

Sec. 6. If it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Sov. . Gr. . Commander that the accused has absconded, and is in hiding so that the actual notice cannot be given to him, such notice may be given as the Sov. . Gr. . Commander shall prescribe, or he may direct the proceedings above specified to be taken ex-parte and without notice to the accused.

Sec. 7. The Supreme Council, upon receiving the report of the commissioners, shall proceed to act thereon in such manner as it may deem that justice shall require, and may, if it so determines, hear additional testimony, taken before a committee, or in such other manner as it may prescribe.

# ACTS OF INCORPORATION OF TRUSTEES OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

---

## COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE YEAR ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-TWO.

### CHAPTER 252.

An Act to Incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives in General Court assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :*

SECTION 1. William S. Gardner, Charles Levi Woodbury, Charles W. Moore, Nathaniel B. Shurtleff, and Samuel C. Lawrence, their successors are hereby made a corporation by the name of the Trustees of the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, and said Trustees shall from time to time, as they may by their by-laws prescribe, elect a President, a Secretary, and such other officers of said corporation as they may judge necessary, and prescribe the tenure and duties of said officers, and fill, by election, all vacancies in said Board of Trustees as they may occur.

SEC. 2. Said Trustees may receive, manage, and convey such real and personal estate, not exceeding in all one hundred thousand dollars, as may be deposited with them by or for the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States, to such uses as the said Council may appoint, and shall report their doings to such Supreme Council, and submit their accounts and records to the inspection of said Council. They may also receive and execute the trust of gifts and devises made to them for specific charitable objects of relief of aged, sick or decayed members of any of the associ-

ations or degrees of that Rite depending on said Supreme Council, or for the relief of poor widows and orphans of members of any degree of said Rite, whether said trusts are to be performed and executed in this or any other State of the United States where said Rite is practiced.

SEC. 3. Said corporation shall be located at Boston. Active or Honorary members of the said Supreme Council shall be eligible to be appointed to act as Trustees, and a majority of said Trustees shall be residents of this State, and the annual meetings, all meetings to make by-laws, and elections shall be held in this State, but special meetings may be held in any State where the said Supreme Council lawfully may sit. No Trustees shall hire or use any portion of funds entrusted to said Board, or be surety for loans thereof to others. Said Trustees shall be subject to the duties and liabilities, and shall have the powers and privileges set forth in all general laws which now are or hereafter may be in force applicable to such corporations.

[Approved 1872.]

---

## COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE YEAR ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FIVE.

An Act in addition to an Act to Incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives in General Court assembled, and by authority of the same, as follows :*

SECTION 1. The first section of chapter two hundred and fifty-two of the acts of the year eighteen hundred and seventy-two is amended by inserting the words "associates and" before the word "successors" in said section.

SEC. 2. Active members only of the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States shall be Trustees and members of the corporation established under the provision of chapter two hundred and fifty-two of the acts of the year eighteen hundred and seventy-two, and no such Trustee shall hire or use any portion of the funds intrusted to said Trustee, nor shall any



such Trustee be surety for loans thereof ; and said Trustee shall be subject to the duties and liabilities, and shall have the powers and privileges set forth in the general laws which now are or hereafter may be in force applicable to such corporations.

SEC. 3. Said corporation shall be located at Boston, and either the President, Treasurer, or Secretary thereof, shall be a resident of the State, and meetings to make by-laws and for the election of said officers shall be held in this State; but special meetings, and meetings for the election of officers other than those named in this section, may be held in any State where said Council may sit.

SEC. 4. The third section of chapter two hundred and fifty-two of the acts of the year eighteen hundred and seventy-two is repealed.

SEC. 5. This act shall take effect upon its passage.

[Approved April 10, 1875.]



CONSTITUTIONS AND REGULATIONS OF 1762,

OR

CONSTITUTIONS

OF THE

RITE OF PERFECTION,

AFTERWARDS OF THE

COUNCIL OF EMPERORS OF THE EAST AND WEST

THE SYSTEM THEN INCLUDING

TWENTY-FIVE DEGREES.

# CONSTITUTIONS OF 1762.

---

## PRELIMINARY.

BY ENOCH T. CARSON, 33°.

In editing these constitutions we have used the following copies: 1st. The old manuscript in the archives of the Supreme Council for the northern jurisdiction, and printed in our proceedings in 1882. 2d. The copy published in the "Recueil des Actes du Supreme Conseil de France, Paris," 1832. 3d. The copy published by Ill. Bro. Albert Pike, in 1872. We have made free use of his translation.

In Nos. 1 and 3 the governing body is styled the "Sovereign Grand Council of Princes," etc. We have adopted the reading in this particular of No. 2, in the "Recueil des Actes," etc., "Sovereign Grand Consistory of Princes of the Royal Secret." This title appears to us to be more in harmony with the spirit and even the letter of the constitutions, especially the addendas, the "Institutes," "Statutes" and "General Regulations."

No. 1, the old manuscript, says, "Drawn up at Berlin;" No. 2, Recueil des Actes, says, "Drawn up at the Grand Orient of Bordeaux;" and No. 3, Bro. Pike's version, says, "Drawn up at the Orient of Paris and Berlin." We followed No. 1. It is obviously the only reading that will harmonize with the text that follows. We have not in this edition followed any one copy, but have edited and compiled it from the three copies named.

These Constitutions first appeared entire in print in French in the "Recueil des Actes du Supreme Conseil," Paris, 1832.

They were next printed in French and English in New Orleans in 1859, by authority of the Grand Consistory of Louisiana. An edition in English was published in New York in 1862, and lastly in French and English by Bro. Albert Pike, New York, 1872.

# REGULATIONS AND CONSTITUTIONS

DRAWN UP BY NINE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED BY THE

# Sovereign Grand Consistory,

OF THE

SUBLIME KNIGHTS PRINCES OF THE ROYAL SECRET AND PRINCES OF MASONRY.

AT THE GRAND EAST OF BERLIN THE FIFTH DAY OF THE  
THIRD WEEK OF THE SEVENTH MONTH OF THE HEBREW  
ERA, 5562, AND OF THE CHRISTIAN ERA, 1762.

---

*To be Ratified and Observed by the said Sovereign Grand  
Consistory of Sublime Knights and Princes of Masonry,  
as well as by all Subordinate Councils and Grand In-  
spectors regularly constituted in both Hemispheres.\**

---

It is known that all associations have been greatly benefited by the constant labor of the Sublime Knights and Princes of Masonry, therefore too great precaution cannot be taken to maintain [our order] unimpaired in its dignity, to perpetuate its excellent maxims, and to preserve them from those abuses that ever seek to obtain foothold.

Although this Royal and Sublime Order has always sustained itself in honor and credit, by the wisdom and prudence of its Secret Constitutions as ancient as the world, the depravity of the present age renders it necessary and proper to make therein such reforms and alterations as are suitable and necessary to the age in which we live.

The mode of life of the early Patriarchs who were created and reared in the bosom of Perfection, presents quite a different picture from that of our modern manners. In those happy days Purity, Innocence and

---

\*Transmitted to our respectable Bro.: Stephen Morin, Grand Inspector of all Lodges in the new world. *Old Manuscript.*

Candor naturally guided the hearts of men towards Justice and Perfection; but the depravity of morals, caused by the irregularities of the heart and intellect, have in the course of time destroyed all the virtues; Innocence and Candor, which are their basis, have insensibly disappeared, and left the human race abandoned to the horrors and misery of injustice and imperfection.

But, nevertheless, vice did not generally prevail among the true Patriarchs—the first Knights, they escaped the numerous shoals that threatened them with shipwreck, and maintained themselves in that happy condition of innocence, justice and perfection which they fortunately transmitted to their posterity from age to age, revealing the sacred mysteries to those only whom they judged worthy; into which mysteries the Eternal has been pleased to permit us to be initiated.

Therefore, in order to maintain ourselves, as well as all our Sublime Knights and Princes of the Sublime Masonry, our Brethren, in that happy state and condition, and by their advice it has been resolved, settled and determined, that in addition to the Ancient and Secret Constitutions of the august Order of the Sublime Princes of Masonry, which are to be forever punctually and religiously observed, and shall never be communicated to profane Christians nor to Masons below the degrees of Knight of the East, of Princes of Jerusalem, Grand Patriarch Noachite, Knight of the Royal Arch, Prince Adept and Commander of the Black Eagle; to the end that by this precaution it may be made certain that they do possess the qualities necessary to warrant admission to the Sublime degree.

These Constitutions and Regulations are to be punctually executed and observed in all their points and articles as follows:

#### ARTICLE I.

Forasmuch as Religion is a worship necessarily due to the Omnipotent God, no person shall be initiated into the Sacred Mysteries of this eminent degree unless he performs the duties required of him by the religion of his country, where it is necessary he shall have learned its venerable principles; nor unless that is certified by three Knights, Princes Masons; nor unless he is born of free parents; nor unless he has conducted himself well, and enjoys a good reputation, and has, as such, been admitted into all the preceding degrees of Masonry, nor

unless he has at all times given proofs of his obedience, docility, zeal, fervor and constancy; nor, finally, unless he is free to take upon himself the obligations of Venerable Knighthood when admitted to the sublime degree of High Perfection, and also free punctually to obey the Sovereign Grand Commander, his Officers, and the Sovereign and Puissant Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes, when assembled.

ARTICLE II.

The Royal Art, or the Society of Free and Accepted Masons, is generally divided into twenty-five known and approved degrees. The first is below the second, the second below the third, and so on in successive progression to the twenty-fifth, which is the *sublime and last degree that governs and commands all the others without exception!* The whole of the degrees are divided into seven classes, through which no one can be excused from passing, nor from observing punctually the order of times and the distances fixed between each degree, divided by mysterious numbers, as follows:

1st Class.	{	1. To attain the degree of Ent. Aprentice. 3 mos.	
3 Degrees.		2. From Aprentice to Fellow Craft. .... 5 "	
		3. From Fellow Craft to Master. .... 7 "	
		—	
		15 "	3x5.
2d Class.	{	4. From Master to Secret Master. .... 3 mos.	
5 Degrees.		5. From Secret Master to Perfect Master. 3 "	
		6. From Perf. Master to Intimate Sec'y... 3 "	
		7. From Intimate Sec. to Provost and Judge 5 "	
		8. From Provost and Judge to Intendant of the Buildings. .... 7 "	
		—	
		21 "	
3d Class.	{	9. From Intend. of the Buildings to Elect of the 9. .... 3 mos.	
3 Degrees.		10. From Elect of the 9 to Elect of the 15.. 3 "	
		11. From Elect of the 15 to Sublime Knight Elect. .... 1 "	
		—	
		7 "	

4th Class. 3 Degrees.	}	12. From Sublime Knight Elect to the Grand Master Architect. ....	1 mos.
		13. From the Grand Master Architect to the Knight of the Royal Arch.....	3 "
		14. From the Knight of the Royal Arch to the Grand Elect Ancient Perfect Master or Perfection....	1 "
			<u>5</u> "
5th Class. 5 Degrees.	}	15. From Perfection to the Knight of the East or of the Sword.....	1 mos.
		16. From Knight of the East to Prince of Jerusalem... ..	1 "
		17. From Prince of Jerusalem to Knight of the East and West.....	3 "
		18. From Knight of the East and West to Knight of Rose Croix.....	1 "
		19. From Knight of Rose Croix to Grand Pontiff Master <i>ad vitam</i> .....	3 "
		<u>9</u> "	
6th Class. 3 Degrees.	}	20. From Grand Pontiff to Grand Patriarch Noachite.....	3 mos.
		21. From Grand Patriarch Noachite to Grand Master of the Key of Masonry	3 "
		22. From the Key of Masonry to Prince of Libanus or Royal Axe.....	3 "
		<u>9</u> "	
7th Class. 3 Degrees.	}	23. From Royal Axe to Sov. Prince Adept.	5 mos.
		24. From Prince Adept to the Ill. Knight Com. of the White and Black Eagle.	5 "
		25. From the Knight of the White and Black Eagle to the Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret.....	5 "
		<u>15</u> "	

All these degrees, into which we can only be initiated in a mysterious number of months, to arrive at each in due succession, make the number in all of 81 months.

8 and 1 make 9, as 8 and 1 express 81, as 9 times 9 make 81; all *perfect numbers*, and quite different from 1 and 8, which makes 9, as 1 and 8 indicate 18, twice 9 makes 18; for these are *imperfect numbers*, and their combination is imperfect, but a Freemason who has filled his



---

time will at last gather the Masonic rose; but if, during any one of the periods, a Brother has been wanting in zeal and obedience, he can obtain no more degrees until he has submitted to discipline, implored pardon for his fault, and promised the utmost punctuality and exemplary obedience, under the penalty of being forever excluded, and of having his name erased and struck from the list of true and legitimate Brethren.

### ARTICLE III.

The Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret is composed of all the Presidents of the several Councils particularly and regularly established, in the cities of Paris and Berlin,\* with the Sovereign of the Sovereigns, or his Deputy General or Representative at their head.

### ARTICLE IV.

The Sovereign and Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret shall assemble four times a year, and be styled the Grand Quarterly Council of Communication, held on the 25th of June, the 21st of September, the 21st of March, and the 27th of December.

### ARTICLE V.

On the 25th of June the Sovereign Grand Consistory shall be composed of all the Presidents of the several Councils of Paris and Berlin, or of their representatives, for that day only, with their first two Grand Officers, the Ministers of State and Generals of the Army, who have only the right to propose measures, but not to debate.

### ARTICLE VI.

Every three years, on the 27th of December, the Sovereign Grand Consistory shall elect 17 officers, to wit:

- 2 Representatives of the Lieutenant Commander.
- 2 Grand officers, who are the Grand Orator and the General of the Army.
- 1 Grand Keeper of the Seals and Archives.

---

\*So in the old manuscript. Pike says Paris and Bordeaux. The "Actes du Supreme Conseil" same as Pike.

- 1 Grand Secretary General.
- 1 Secretary for Paris and Berlin.
- 1 Grand Secretary for the Provinces and Foreign Countries.
- 1 Grand Architect Engineer.
- 1 Grand Hospitaller Physician.
- 7 Inspectors, who shall meet under the orders of the Sovereign of the Sovereign Princes or his Substitute General.

Making 17 in all, at which shall remain irrevocably fixed the number of Grand Officers of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, who can be elected only from among the Presidents of the Subordinate Councils of the Princes of Jerusalem regularly established at Paris and Berlin; and upon the failure of the Sovereign and the Sublime Grand Consistory to make the election, the Sovereign of the Sovereign Princes, or his Deputy General, may, by virtue of his office, appoint the officers in a Grand Consistory specially convoked, of at least 18 resident Princes of the Subordinate Councils of the cities of Paris and Berlin.

#### ARTICLE VII.

Every Prince, Grand Officer, or Dignitary of the Sovereign Grand Consistory shall have a patent of the dignity to which he shall have been elevated, in which shall be expressed the term for which he is appointed, countersigned by all the Grand Officers, and by those of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes, and stamped and sealed.

#### ARTICLE VIII.

Besides the four quarterly communications, there shall be held within the first ten days of each month, by the Grand Officers—Dignitaries only—the Sovereign Consistories of the Sublime Princes, a council for the Regulation of the general and special affairs of the order with right of appeal to the Grand Council of Communication.

#### ARTICLE IX.

In the Assembly of the Grand Quarterly Council of Communication, as also in the Subordinate Councils, all questions shall be decided by

plurality of votes; the President having two votes, and every other member one.

If a brother is allowed to sit in such assembly, by special permission only, even if he be a sublime Prince, but not a member of the Grand Consistory, he shall have no vote, and shall express his views only by permission of the President.

#### ARTICLE X.

All matters referred to the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes shall be determined in the Consistory, and the regulations shall be executed, subject to ratification, however, by the next Council of Communication.

#### ARTICLE XI.

Whenever the Grand Council of Communication is held, it shall be the duty of the Grand Secretary to bring up all the current records, and report all the deliberations had, and regulations made during the quarter, that they may be ratified; and if there be any opposition made to such ratification, a committee of nine shall be appointed, before which those who object shall set forth in *writing* the grounds of their objection, that they may be answered in *writing*; and that, upon the report of the Committee, the matter may be settled in the next Grand Council of Communication; and in the interval between such deliberation and the final discussion, that to which objection is made shall, by a mandate, be executed.

#### ARTICLE XII.

The Grand Secretary-General shall keep a Register for Berlin and Paris, and another for the Province and Foreign Countries, containing the names of the Subordinate Councils in the order of their seniority, the dates of their charters, and a statement of the names, degrees, dignities, civil conditions and places of residence of their members, conformably to the forms transmitted by our Inspectors or their Deputies, and of the right of precedence of each Council, and also the number of regular Lodges of Perfection established under the government of our Inspectors, or that of the Consistory of the Sublime Princes, the titles of their Lodges, the dates of their charters and a statement of the titles, degrees, officers, dignities, civil conditions and places of residence of

the members, conformably to those furnished by our Inspectors or their Deputies.

The day for the reception of the President in the Subordinate Councils shall be fixed in the Grand Council of Communication.

#### ARTICLE XIII.

The Grand Secretary shall also keep a record containing all the decisions and regulations of the Grand Council of Quarterly Communication, in which shall be stated all the matters determined in such Council, all the letters received, and the substance of the answer determined on to each.

#### ARTICLE XIV.

The Grand Secretary shall endorse on the margin of all petitions, letters and memoirs read to the Council, the substance of the answer agreed on, which answers shall, when written, be signed by the Grand Inspector-General or his Deputy, by the Secretary of the proper jurisdiction and by the Grand Keeper of the Seals; and then the Grand Secretary shall himself stamp and seal it and transmit the answer. But as it may not be practicable to do this while the Council is in session, and as it may sometimes be dangerous to delay answering until the next Council, he shall produce the minute of the answer, that it may be read in the next Council, and shall deliver all that relates thereto to the Keeper of the Archives, that the Sovereign Grand Consistory may therein make such corrections as to it may seem proper.

#### ARTICLE XV.

A Subordinate Consistory, whether in the cities of Berlin or Paris, in the Provinces or elsewhere, shall have no power to grant Constitutions and Regulations, unless they be authorized under sign and seal to do so by the SOVEREIGN GRAND CONSISTORY, the Grand Inspector or his Deputy.

#### ARTICLE XVI.

The Grand Keeper of the Seals and Stamps shall not stamp nor seal any letter before it has been signed by the Secretary-General, and by two Secretaries of different jurisdictions; nor can he stamp or seal any regulations that have not been signed by the Grand Inspector or his

Deputy, and by said three Secretaries; and he can neither stamp nor seal any Charter of Constitution that has not first been signed by the said three Grand Officers and by other Princes, to the number in all of seven at least, members of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes.

## ARTICLE XVII.

The Grand Treasurer should be known to be a person of easy fortune. He shall have charge of all the funds received on account of the Sovereign Grand Consistory, or given by way of charity. He shall keep an exact record of all receipts, expenditures and charities, carefully distinguishing each, showing how the moneys in each case have been expended, the funds of the Sovereign Grand Consistory and those for charitable purposes being always kept separate. A receipt shall be given for each sum received, which shall refer to the number of the folio of his register where it is entered; and no moneys shall be paid out except on the written order of the President, and of the two Grand Officers of the Sovereign Grand Consistory.

## ARTICLE XVIII.

At the first assembly of the Sovereign Grand Consistory after the 27th of December, the Grand Treasurer shall lay before it his accounts.

## ARTICLE XIX.

No order on the Treasurer for moneys shall be given, except by the President or the two Grand Officers, and then only on a resolution of the Grand Consistory, which shall be mentioned in the order.

*None of the funds of the Consistory shall ever be used to pay for banquets; they shall always be paid for by voluntary contributions from the Brethren!*

## ARTICLE XX.

When any memoir, petition or complaint is sent to the Sovereign Grand Consistory by a Subordinate Council, the President whereof is a member of the Sovereign Grand Consistory, *he cannot vote, nor even express his opinion, unless requested to do so* by the President of the body.

## ARTICLE XXI.

The Grand Inspectors and Deputies, and the two first Grand Officers can be removed from office only by the Grand Council of Quarterly Communication of the Princes of the Royal Secret, for legitimate reasons openly discussed, and when the proofs against them are clear and conclusive; but these officers may resign from the Grand Council.

The Grand Inspectors and Deputies can be replaced only by appointment of the Sovereign or Sovereigns, and the Most Puissant Prince, President of the Grand Council of Quarterly Communication.

## ARTICLE XXII.

The Grand Consistory\* will visit the Subordinate Councils and Lodges of Perfection through the Deputies, Inspectors, or, in their place, through persons specially appointed for the purpose, who shall report *in writing* to the Secretary-General all that occurs on their visitation, that the Sovereign Grand Consistory may be informed thereof. The Grand Inspector or Deputy shall inspect the work, the registers, charters and lists of members of such Councils and Lodges of Perfection, and shall draw up a statement thereof, which shall be signed by the Officers—Dignitaries of said Councils or Lodges of Perfection, or other bodies—and which he shall forward to the Sovereign Grand Consistory as soon as possible, addressed to the Grand Secretary-General.

He shall preside in such Grand Councils, Lodges of Perfection and other bodies whenever he sees fit, without objection on the part of any Brother whatever, under the penalties due to disobedience, and that of interdiction, for such is our good pleasure.

## ARTICLE XXIII.

When the Grand Consistory is regularly convoked, seven members shall suffice to open the works at the time fixed, and the regulations then made and passed by a plurality of votes shall have the force of law as fully as if the other members had been present. In case of emergency the Grand Inspector, or his Deputy, with three members, may proceed with the work.

---

\* This appears to have been subordinate to the Sovereign Grand Consistory.

## ARTICLE XXIV.

If in a meeting of a Grand Council any member should present himself in an indecent manner, intoxicated, or should commit any act tending to interrupt the harmony that ought to reign in so respectable a body, he shall, for the first offense, be reprimanded; for the second a fine shall be imposed, to be *paid forthwith*, and for the third he shall be deprived of his dignities, and if a majority of the Grand Council so decide, he shall be *expelled*.

## ARTICLE XXV.

If in the Grand Consistory any member be guilty of any of the offenses mentioned in the preceding article, he shall, for the first offense, be condemned to pay immediately such a fine as may be imposed on him; for the second offense he shall be excluded from the General Assembly for the space of one year, during which time he shall be deprived of his functions in the Consistory, and in the Lodge whereof he is a member; and for the third offense he shall be expelled.

If he be the President of the Subordinate Council or Lodge, he shall be deprived of his office, which will be filled by a new appointment, whatever may be the degree of his Council or Lodge.

## ARTICLE XXVI.

The Sovereign Grand Consistory will recognize as regular no other Councils or Lodges of Perfection than those regularly constituted by itself, or by the Grand Inspectors or their Deputies; nor will it recognize Knights, Masons, Princes, or perfect Grand Elus that have been made such by any Council or Lodge not duly authorized.

## ARTICLE XXVII.

All petitions to the Sovereign Grand Consistory for letters of constitution, or for the establishment of regularization of a Council or Lodge, shall be referred as follows: If from a Province, to the Inspectors for that jurisdiction, who shall thereupon appoint four Commissioners, to obtain all the necessary information, to which end they shall furnish to the Inspectors or their Deputy for that jurisdiction an exact

list of the members applying for the establishment of such Council or Lodge of Perfection, etc., to the end that, upon the report of such Commissioner, or upon that of the Grand Inspector or his Deputy, the Grand Consistory may decide upon the application. If from a foreign country, the proper Grand Inspectors may, each within his jurisdiction, create, constitute, prohibit, revoke and exclude, according as their judgment may direct, sending up full report of their action in the premises to the Sovereign Consistory by the first favorable opportunity; and the said Inspectors shall conform to the laws and customs, as also to the Secret Constitutions of the Sovereign Grand Consistory. They may, for greater dispatch, appoint Deputies to act for them, empowering them by letters patent, which shall have force and validity.

#### ARTICLE XXVIII.

The Sovereign Grand Consistory will not grant charters to establish a Royal Lodge of Perfection to any Brother who has not attained at least to the degree of Prince of Jerusalem, and the same to establish a Council of Knights of the East. To obtain authority to establish a Council of Princes of Jerusalem, the Brother must necessarily have the degree of Sublime Knight Prince Adept, and must prove by authentic documents that he has been legitimately and regularly received as such, and he must show that he has always led and enjoyed an honest income and exemplary life, free from reproach, and has been distinguished by a good reputation and upright course of conduct; and that he has ever been obedient to the decrees of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Princes of the Royal Secret.

#### ARTICLE XXIX.

Sovereign Consistory of Sublime Princes will grant no new Patents or Constitutions, whether for Berlin or Paris, for a Province or for Foreign Countries, unless upon the production of a receipt of the Grand Treasurer for the sum of twenty-four shillings, to pay the persons employed in that labor. The Grand Inspectors of Foreign Orients will observe the same rule in similar cases. All traveling expenses which they are obliged to make are to be defrayed. Moreover, they will deliver neither commission nor power to any Prince Mason until he has first signed his submission in the register of the Grand Secretary-



General, of the Grand Inspector or his Deputy, and in a Province or a Foreign Country in those of our Inspectors or Deputies. It is even necessary that such submission be both written and signed by such Brother.

#### ARTICLE XXX.

If the Inspectors or Deputies see fit to visit anywhere in the two Hemispheres, a Grand Council of the Princes of Jerusalem, a Council of Knights of the East, a Lodge of Perfection, or any other body whatsoever, they will present themselves clothed with the decorations of their rank, at the door of the Grand Council of Princes of Jerusalem, of the Grand Chapter of the Knights of the Black Eagle, or of the Consistory of the Princes Adepts, or of any other body, as the case may be, and will be there received with all the honors due them, and everywhere enjoy their privileges and prerogatives.

Whenever an Inspector or his Deputy, or any other Knight Prince Mason, visits a Lodge of Royal Perfection, or other Lodge, the Puisant Grant Master or the Worshipful Master of a Symbolic Lodge will send out five officers, dignitaries, to introduce the Prince Inspector or his Deputy, with all the honors as prescribed in the following article.

#### ARTICLE XXXI.

The Princes of Jerusalem being the valiant Princes of the Renovated Masonry, they will be received with all the honors, and will enjoy all their privileges, in all Lodges and Chapters, as well as in all Councils of Knights of the East, whereinto they will make their triumphant entry in the following manner:

1st. The Princes of Jerusalem have the right to annul and revoke whatever may have been transacted in a Council of Knights of the East, in Royal Lodges of Perfection, or in other Lodges of whatever degree, such bodies not having conformed to the decisions and laws of the Order, provided, however, that no Sublime Prince of a higher grade is present.

2d. When a Prince of Jerusalem is announced as such at the door of a Royal Lodge or a Chapter, or of any other Lodge, with the documents and decorations that prove him to be such, or when he is known as such by some Prince of the same degree, the Master or Thrice Puisant

Grand Master will send four officers, dignitaries, to introduce and accompany him.

He will enter, wearing his hat or helmet, his drawn sword in his right hand, as for combat, buckler on his left arm, and even cuirassed, if fully clothed with his insignia and decorations. When the Prince Visitor, thus entering, is in the West, between the Wardens, and accompanied by the four delegates of the Lodge, he will salute, first the Master, second the North, third the South, and lastly the two Wardens.

Immediately after this ceremony he will give the sign of the degree in which the body is working, which will be repeated by the Master and all the Brethren together, and then the Master will say, "To order, Brethren!" Instantly all the Brethren on the North and South will together form the "arch of steel" with their naked swords, or with their lances, or, if they have none, with their outstretched arms, under which the Valorous Prince will pass with a grave step, until he comes to the Master, who will offer him the scepter, which he may accept or decline in appropriate words, and in either case the work proceeds. The Master will then report to him in regard to the work and all that concerns the Order.

If the Valorous Prince desires to retire before the Lodge is closed, he will so inform the Master or Thrice Puissant, who will thank him for his visit, invite him to frequently repeat it, and tender him all the services in his power; and after this compliment the Master will give one rap and say, "To order, Brethren!" This will be repeated by each Warden, and all the Brethren on the North and South will form the "arch of steel," as before, under which the Valorous Prince, after saluting the Master, will pass, his naked sword in his hand as upon his entrance. When between the two Wardens he will face to the East, and salute the Master, the North, the South, and each Warden in succession.

Then, still accompanied by the four delegates, he will retire from the Lodge, the doors standing wide open as when he entered. The four delegates having re-entered, the work will be resumed.

3d. Princes of Jerusalem cannot exercise their privileges when a Prince Adept, Chevalier Noachite or Sovereign Prince of the Royal Secret is present, but they may be received with all the honors if the Sublime Princes present consent.

4th. When present in a Lodge, Princes of Jerusalem will be addressed as *Valiant Princes* ; Knights Adept as *Sovereign Princes* ; Knights of the Royal Secret as *Illustrious Sovereigns of the Sovereign Sublime Princes* ; and Knights of the East as *Excellent Brothers-Knights*. A Knight of the East will have the right, when a Prince of Jerusalem is not present, to require a full account of all that has been done in the Lodge, to see whether the Constitutions are regular and in form, to reconcile matters among the Brethren, if there be coldness or contention among them, and to exclude those who obstinately refuse to submit, and any who will not pay obedience to the Statutes and Laws as prescribed in our Secret and other Constitutions, whether in a Lodge of Perfection or a Symbolic Lodge.

5th. The Valorous Princes of Jerusalem and the Knights of the East may sit covered during the labors of a Lodge of Perfection or Symbolic Lodge; however, they can only enjoy their privileges when legally known and recognized, and when clothed with the decorations and insignia of their rank.

6th. Five Valiant Princes of Jerusalem may form a Council of Knights of the East wherever none has been established. They will be invested with judicial power, but are required to give an account of their work to the Sovereign Grand Consistory, and to the nearest Grand Inspector or his Deputy, in writing. They are invested as Judges by the powers conferred upon their illustrious predecessors by the people of Jerusalem, upon their return from their embassy to Babylon.

#### ARTICLE XXXII.

To establish among all the Subordinate Councils, and among all the Illustrious Knights Prince-Masons a regular system of correspondence, they will send every year to the Sovereign Grand Consistory and to each Subordinate Council a general statement of all the Subordinate Councils regularly constituted, and of the names of the officers of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes, giving information during the year of any important changes that may take place.

#### ARTICLE XXXIII.

To maintain order and discipline, the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret will meet but once a year,

to proceed in their Masonic labors (initiations). At such meeting *there will be admitted to the Sublime and last degree of Masonry no more than three of the oldest Knights Adept*s who will be proclaimed in the Grand Lodge of Grand Elect Perfect Masters, also in Council, Chapter, etc.

#### ARTICLE XXXIV.

Feast-Days, which the Knight Prince-Masons and Valorous Princes of Jerusalem are bound specially to celebrate:

1st. The 20th of November, the memorable day upon which their ancestors made their entry into Jerusalem.

2d. The 23d of February, a day of thanksgiving to the Lord, for the rebuilding of the Temple.

3d. The Knights of the East will celebrate as Holy Days the anniversary of the rebuilding of the Temple of God, the 22d of March and the 22d of September, the equinoctial days, when the days and nights respectively begin to lengthen and shorten, and to commemorate the fact that the Temple was twice builded. All Prince-Masons are bound to attend the Council of the East to celebrate these days; and the body must, upon such occasions, be opened in due form.

4th. The Grand Elect Perfect (Masons) will also celebrate in a special manner the anniversary of the dedication of the First Temple on the 5th day of the third month corresponding with our month of July, on which occasion the Knights and Prince-Masons are to wear all their decorations.

#### ARTICLE XXXV.

A Subordinate Consistory of Princes of the Royal Secret cannot consist of more than fifteen members, including the officers.

Every year on St. John the Evangelist's day, each Subordinate Consistory must elect nine officers, not including the President; he is always to serve three years.

1st. The Lieutenant-Commander, who presides in the absence of the Sovereign Grand Commander.

2d. The Grand Warden, who presides in the absence of the two former.

3d. The Grand Keeper of the Seals, or Grand Secretary.

- 4th. The Grand Treasurer.
- 5th. The Grand Captain of the Guards.
- 6th. The Grand Orator, or Minister of State.
- 7th. The Grand Usher.
- 8th. The Grand Master Architect, or Engineer.
- 9th. The Grand Hospitaller.

All the other members, united under the orders of the Sovereign of the Sovereign Princes, or his Lieutenant-Commander, remain without change; and no member can be admitted if thereby the number will exceed fifteen in all.

The Grand Council is subject to the Grand Inspector or his Deputy, as its Chief, to be recognized as such on all occasions; and it is subordinate to the Sovereign Consistory in whatever concerns the Royal Art, both in the high and inferior degrees.

The Sovereign of the Sovereign Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, of the Royal and Military Order of the Most Worshipful Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons, have determined, and do resolve, that these present Statutes, Regulations and Constitutions shall be observed.

And we do order our Grand Inspectors and their Deputies to cause them to be read and received, as well in all Subordinate Councils, Chapters and Royal Lodges, as in all other bodies whatsoever.

Done at the Grand Orient of *Berlin*,\* under the Celestial Canopy, the day and year aforesaid.

---

Appended to the Constitutions, and made a part of them, as given in the "Recueil des Actes," is the following:

#### INSTITUTES.

Article 1. The Grand Inspectors-General of the Order, and Presidents of the Sublime Councils of Princes of High Masonry, duly recognized and patented, are by imprescriptible title the Chiefs of High Masonry.

---

\*So in the old manuscript. The copy in the "Recueil des Actes" and Bro. Pike's version have Bordeaux instead of Berlin.

Article II. The tribunal that directs the administration of High Masonry, and constitutes the different dependent degrees thereof, is styled the **GRAND CONSISTORY**.

Article III. The Grand Inspectors-General, and the Presidents of the Grand Councils of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, are life members of the Grand Consistory.

Article IV. The Grand Consistory is composed of the Grand Inspectors of the Order, of the Presidents of the Councils of the Sublime Princes, and of twenty-one of the oldest of the Sublime Princes, taken in the order of priority of reception as such.

Article V. All Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret are entitled to be present in the assemblies of the Grand Consistory, and to partake in its deliberations.

Article VI. The Grand Consistory is invested with all power in regard to the doctrine of High Masonry.

Article VII. Twelve Grand Officers selected from among the Grand Inspectors-General, the Presidents of the Councils and the Sublime Princes, and those Sublime Princes who are members of the Grand Consistory, compose the Corps of Dignitaries of that Grand Body, to wit:

- 1st. The Sovereign Grand Commander.
- 2d. The Lieutenant Grand Commander.
- 3d. The Second Lieutenant Grand Commander.
- 4th. The Minister of State.
- 5th. The Grand Chancellor.
- 6th. The Treasurer-General.
- 7th. The Grand Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
- 8th. The Grand Master of Ceremonies.
- 9th. The Grand Expert Introducer.
- 10th. The Grand Expert Standard Bearer.
- 11th. The Grand Captain of the Guards.
- 12th. The Grand Hospitaller.

Article VIII. Every Grand Council of Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, and every Council of Grand Elect Kadosh, is entitled to be represented in the Grand Consistory by a Deputy, who must be selected from among the Sublime Princes, duly patented and recognized.

Article IX. The Sovereign Grand Commander, or in his absence and by his authorization, the First Lieutenant Grand Commander, or in his absence the Second Lieutenant Grand Commander, are the only persons who can convoke and preside over the Grand Consistory; and if the special case should occur that all these three Grand Officers are out of the jurisdiction at the same time, then, and always by special authorization, some one of the Grand Officers shall be appointed in their stead, the nomination being made in a meeting of the Grand Consistory, specially convoked.

Article X. In a meeting of the Grand Consistory, specially convoked, seven members, including the Grand Commander or one of his Lieutenants, may open the work, and the proceedings will be legal, but under no pretext can any business be done with a less number.

---

To this are appended in the "Recueil des Actes" copy, the Statutes, General Regulations, Instructions, etc. As they are largely made up of a repetition of matters from the Constitutions, I omit this part.

The whole concludes as follows:

In the fullness of their wisdom, and power, the Chiefs and true protectors of High Masonry have decreed and established the present Institutes, Statutes and General Regulations, to be at all points kept and observed according to their own form and tenor.

Given at the Central Point of the True Light the 20th day of the 2d month Ijar, of the year of the world 5732.

Collated and signed,

ADDINGTON,

*Grand Chancellor.*





THE GRAND CONSTITUTIONS OF 1786.

OR

CONSTITUTIONS OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

OF THE

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE

OF

THIRTY-THREE DEGREES.

# CONSTITUTIONS OF 1786.

---

## INTRODUCTORY.

BY ENOCH T. CARSON, 33°.

The Constitutions of 1762 and the Grand Constitutions of 1786 is the organic law upon which the whole superstructure of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite rests. Those of 1786 never appeared entire in English print until they were edited and translated by me, and printed and published as an appendix to the proceedings of the Northern Supreme Council in 1869.

They were first printed entire in French by authority of the Supreme Council of France in the "*Recueil des Actes du Supreme Conseil, 8vo, Paris, 1832.*"

Previous to that time they had been a sealed book to all except the Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the thirty-third degree, and others who might have obtained manuscript copies of them in a surreptitious manner. Manuscript copies of them were extant in the archives of the various Supreme Councils, and in the possession of individual Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the thirty-third degree. Fragmentary extracts from them had appeared in print in various publications, both in Europe and America.

The Constitutions published by our Supreme Council in 1869 were compiled, translated, and edited by me, from several manuscript copies in French, the English manuscript in our own Supreme Council, those in the "*Recueil des Actes*" and fragmentary parts of the same from various sources, French and English. The present copy is edited and compiled from several copies, printed and manuscript, but more especially from the old manuscript copy now in the archives of our Supreme Council. They were the only Constitutions known to the founders and fathers of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in the Northern Jurisdiction. It is equally evident that they were the only Constitutions known to the "Mother Supreme Council" in Charleston, South Carolina, when it, "the first Supreme Council in the world" was born. They were also the "baptismal Constitutions" in use at the birth of the Supreme Council of France in 1804. No man or body of men can truthfully refute these statements! The copy now printed is almost the same as that contained in the "*Recueil des Actes.*" There are, however, some variations.

# CONSTITUTIONS, STATUTES AND REGULATIONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

## Supreme Council of Inspectors General

OF THE

THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

---

And for all Councils and Consistories under their jurisdiction. Made and approved in the Supreme Council of the 33d degree, duly and legally established and constituted at the Grand Orient of Berlin, the first day of May, *Anno Lucis* 5785, and of the Christian Era, 1786.

At which Supreme Council was present in person his most August Majesty, Frederick II., King of Prussia, Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

In the name of the Most Holy Grand Architect of the Universe, Ordo ab Chao, the Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, in Supreme Council assembled, ordain and declare the following Constitutions and Regulations for the Government of Masonic Councils under their jurisdiction:

### ARTICLE I.

The Constitutions and Regulations, made by the nine Commissioners nominated by the Grand Council of the Princes of the Royal Secret in the year 1762, shall be strictly adhered to and executed in all their points, except wherein they may conflict with the articles of the present Constitution.

### ARTICLE II.

The thirty-third degree, called Sovereign Grand Inspector-General or Supreme Council of the thirty-third degree is formed and organized as follows: The Inspector first receiving this degree is hereby authorized and empowered to give it to another Brother, who shall be duly worthy of it by his character and his degrees, and shall receive his obligation.

These two together give it in the same manner to a third; then they admit the others by their votes given  *viva voce*  beginning by the youngest Inspector. A single negative vote will exclude an aspirant forever,  *if the reasons given are deemed sufficient.*

### ARTICLE III.

The first two who receive this degree in any country whatever shall be the presiding officers. In case of death, resignation, or absence from the country (not to return), of the first officer, the second shall take his place, and will appoint an Inspector to succeed to his own place.

If the second officer should die, resign, or leave the country forever, the first officer will appoint another Inspector-General to succeed him.

The Most Puissant Sovereign shall in like manner appoint the Illustrious Treasurer, the Secretary-General of the Holy Empire, the Illustrious Grand Master of Ceremonies, the Illustrious Captain of the Guards, and shall also fill all the vacancies that may afterwards occur.\*

### ARTICLE IV.

Every inspector who shall be initiated into this sublime degree shall pay in advance, into the hands of the Illustrious Treasurer-General, the sum of ten guineas (\$46.66 $\frac{2}{3}$ ).† A like sum shall be exacted from those who shall receive the grade of Knight Kadosh, or of Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, which sums shall be for use of the Supreme Council.

### ARTICLE V.

Every Supreme Council is composed of nine Inspectors-General, at least FIVE OF WHOM MUST PROFESS THE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.‡ Three members, if the Most Puissant Sovereign  *or*  the Illustrious Lieutenant Inspector-General is present, shall form a quorum and complete Council for the transaction of business.

---

\*In the Latin Constitutions the Most Puissant Monarch (?) also appoints the Minister of State and  *all*  the other officers.

†The Recuell des Actes copy says: "La somme de dix louis de 24 livre tournois." The Latin Constitutions say: "Ten Fredericks-d'or, ten Louis-d'or of the old issue."

‡The Latin Constitutions say: "Of whom at least four  *ought*  to profess the prevailing religion." A very great difference between the two.

There shall be but one Council of this degree in each nation or kingdom in Europe, TWO IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, as far removed from each other as possible, one in the British West Indies, and one in the French West India Islands. §

## ARTICLE VI.

The power of the Supreme Council does not interfere in any degree *below* the seventeenth, or Knight of the East and West; but every Council and Lodge of Perfect Masons are hereby required to recognize them in the character of Inspectors-General, and to receive them with all the honors that are due them.\*

## ARTICLE VII.

All Councils or individuals above the Grand Council of Princes of Jerusalem may bring their appeal to the Supreme Council, and, in this case, they may appear and be heard in person *in the Supreme Council*. †

## ARTICLE VIII.

The Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret *shall* elect a President from among its own members, ‡ but none of its acts shall be valid until they have been approved by the Supreme

---

§The Latin Constitutions read: "In the States and Provinces, as well on the Continent as in the Islands, whereof North America consists, there will be *two* Councils one at as great a distance from the other as may be possible."

"Also in the States and Provinces, whether on the Continent or in the Islands, whereof South America consists, there will likewise be two Councils, one at as great a distance from the other as may be possible."

This was probably fabricated by Hicks in 1834-36. He was the Most Potent Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Most Potent Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the thirty-third and last degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Sublime Chiefs of Exalted Masonry for the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, their territories and dependencies, etc., etc., sitting at the Orient of the World (New York)! The object was to crowd out the Southern Supreme Council. The fraud and forgery should be apparent to any one familiar with the history of Scottish Rite Masonry in this country. Hicks took to himself the mainland, leaving the islands for conquest.

\*The corresponding articles of the Latin Constitutions are quite different, giving much more power to the 33ds.

†The Latin Constitutions say: "They (Council and Masons) have the right of appeal to the Supreme Council, which *may* permit the appellants personally to appear before it, etc." This is quite different.

‡The Latin Constitutions say: "*May* elect one of its own degree to be its President."

Council of the Thirty-third degree, which, after the decease of his Majesty, Frederick the Second, *present* § *King of Prussia*, is Sovereign of Freemasonry.

#### ARTICLE IX.

No Deputy Inspector can exercise his powers in any country where a Supreme Council of Inspectors-General is already established, unless he is approved by such Supreme Council.

#### ARTICLE X.

No Deputy Inspector heretofore received, or who may be received hereafter, by virtue of this Constitution, shall have the power of granting certificates, or giving the degree of Knight Kadosh, or the grades above that.

#### ARTICLE XI.

The degrees of Knight Kadosh, and that of Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, shall never be given except in the presence of three Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General.

#### ARTICLE XII.

The Supreme Council shall exercise all the Sovereign Masonic powers with which his August Majesty, Frederick II, King of Prussia *is now*, and has been possessed since the year 1762,\* and whenever it may become necessary to protest against the Patents or Deputy Inspectors as illegal, information thereof shall be sent to all the Supreme Councils in the world.

#### ARTICLE XIII.

The Supreme Council of the Thirty-third degree is authorized to depute one of its own members to establish a Council of the said degree in any country designated by the present Constitution, he being required to conduct himself in conformity to Article 2.

These Deputies shall also have the power to grant patents to the Deputy Inspectors-General, who must have received the degree of Kadosh, to establish Lodges and Councils of the superior degrees up to

---

§Present, so in the old manuscript. This is in perfect harmony with the words, "*is now*," as used in Article 12.

\*So in the old manuscript. The *Recueil des Actes* copy has it: "Tous les Souverains pouvoirs Maconniques dont sa Majeste, Frederick II., roi de Prusse *estait revetu*." Undoubtedly the old manuscript is the correct reading.

the Knight of the Sun, or twentieth-ninth degree, inclusive, † in a country where no Sublime Lodge or Council shall have been already established.

The manuscript of the degree shall not be given to any other Inspector than to the first two officers of the Supreme Council or to a Brother Inspector going into a distant country to establish this degree.

#### ARTICLE XIV.

In all processions of the Sublime degrees, the Supreme Council will march last, and the first two officers shall march last of all; the Grand Standard Bearer of the Order will immediately precede them.

#### ARTICLE XV.

The meetings of the Supreme Council shall be held every third new moon, but it shall meet oftener if occasion requires it for the despatch of business.

There are two feasts in the year, one on the 1st of October, when our property was sequestered and given to the Knights of Malta, ‡ and the other the 27th of December, the Feast of the Masonic Order. §

#### ARTICLE XVI.

Every Inspector-General of the Thirty-third degree shall be furnished with titles of credence, according to the forms expressed in this degree, for which he shall pay to the Secretary-General of the Holy Empire one guinea, ¶ for his services in affixing the seals, and a Louis to the Council to assist it in paying its expenses.

The Grand Seal of the Supreme Council of the thirty-third degree is a large Black Eagle, with two heads, the beak of gold, the wings displayed, grasping a naked sword in its talons; upon a scroll underneath are inscribed the words, "DEUS MEUMQUE JUS," and above the eagle on a scroll the words, "SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE 33D DEGREE."

---

†The Recueil des Actes copy says: "Au-dessus (above) Chevalier du Soleil."

‡The property of the Templars.

§This Article in the Latin Constitutions is quite different.

¶The Recueil des Actes copy says: "Un louis." The Latin Constitutions say: "One Frederic-d'or or old Louis d'or."

## ARTICLE XVII.

An Inspector-General possesses no individual power in a country where a Supreme Council is established, because a majority of its votes are necessary to legalize the proceedings, except by virtue of a special patent, granted by the Supreme Council.

## ARTICLE XVIII.

All money arising from initiations in the Councils, *above* the Princes of Jerusalem, shall go into the treasury of the Supreme Council.\*

---

\*The corresponding article of the Latin Constitutions is much more elaborate in its details.



# INDEX TO CONSTITUTIONS.

## GENERAL REGULATIONS, CODE OF PROCEDURE AND FORMS.

A		ART.	SEC.
<b>ACTIVE MEMBERS,</b>	number of . . . . .	11	
	when and how elected . . . . .	12	
	when become past active members . . . . .	15	
	nine from three different States may call special meeting of Supreme Council on refusal of M. . P. . Sov. . Gr. . Com. . . . .	6	
	to have notice of special meetings at least thirty days prior thereto . . . . .	6	
	membership of, surrendered by removal from the Jurisdiction. . . . .	23	
	when may be declared vacated. . . . .	24	
	<i>Rights and duties of</i>		
	to visit Bodies of the Rite, etc. . . . .	25	
	to enter and be covered in all Bodies. . . . .	26	
	to be received under Arch of Steel. . . . .	27	
	have the option to preside when superior in rank to presiding officer . . . . .	27	
	to enter and retire at pleasure. . . . .	28	
	must wear official jewel when exercising such rights. . . . .	29	
	rank according to date of patents. . . . .	32	
	Deputy of District may appoint an, as Deputy in case of absence . . . . .	36	viii
	are standing committees on decease of Hon- orary members in their respective Dis- tricts. . . . .	51	iii
	are members of Council of Deliberation. . . . .	53	
<b>AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTIONS</b>	must be proposed in writing at an annual meeting, entered upon the minutes, referred to a standing committee, printed with the proceedings, acted on at next annual meeting, affirmative vote of three-fourths of members present and equal to majority of all necessary to adopt, may be presented, considered and adopted at same annual meeting by unanimous vote of members present . . . . .		104

<b>APPEALS</b> from decision of Deputy to Supreme Council.....	36	ix
action of Councils of Deliberation to Supreme Council when any provision of Constitution and Regulations of Supreme Council is involved.....	58 and 101	x
must specify provision violated and be filed with Deputy.....	58	
certified copy of record to accompany.....	58	
in case of discipline from Subordinate Body to Council of Deliberation.....	101	vi

**APPLICATION FOR DEGREES**

must be in form prescribed and signed by applicant.....	90	i
accompanied by certificate of Secretary of preceding Body that applicant is a member in good standing and has taken Oath of Fealty.		1
applicant must be physically able to give the signs and manuals of the Rite.....		ii
applicant must have unanimous consent of members voting.....		iii
after objection on separate ballot for any degree, application for advancement cannot be made for a month.....		iv
objection, effect of.....		v
rejected applicants cannot apply again for three months.....		vi
applicants must be proposed and elected at stated meetings.....		vii
except in emergency when M. · P. · or Deputy may grant dispensation information as to, not to be given to any not members of the Rite.	91	vii

**B**

<b>BALLOT</b> , separate for each degree may be demanded.....	90	iv
<b>BONDS</b> , Grand Treasurer and Secretary-General to give to, and be approved by, M. · P. · .....	39	
<b>BY-LAWS</b> , Subordinate Bodies may adopt, subject to approval of Deputy.....	95	
copies to be sent to Grand Keeper of Archives....	95	

## C

<b>CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES—See “Application for Degrees.”</b>	90	
<b>CHAPTERS OF ROSE-CROIX.</b>		
Dispensation or Charter for, may issue on petition of nine Perfect Prince Masons.....	65	
Officers of.....	66	
have authority over 17° and 18°.....	67	
regular meetings of.....	68	i
should meet at least six times a year.....		ii
feast days of.....		ii
annual election in, where held.....		ii
quorum of.....	69	
See “Subordinate Bodies in Common.”		
<b>CHARTERS—See “Dispensation and Charters”</b> .....	47	i
<b>CODE OF PROCEDURE, in Cases of Discipline,.....</b>	<b>Page 43</b>	
<b>CONSISTORIES S. . P. . R. . S. .</b>		
Dispensation or charter for, may issue on petition of twelve S. . P. . R. . S. .	59	
Officers of.....	60	
have authority over 19° and 32° inclusive.....	61	
must confer two degrees in full on every candidate.....	62	
must meet at least four times a year.....	63	
may be convoked once every month.....	63	
tri-annual election of officers in, when held....	63	
quorum of.....	64	
consolidation of—See Resolution I.		
See “Subordinate Bodies in Common.”		
<b>CONTRACTS to bind Supreme Council, how authorized</b> .....	48	viii
<b>COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.</b>		
One in each State and how composed.....	53	
Deputy is Commander-in-Chief.....	53	
must meet once every three years.....	54	
special meetings may be called by Deputy.....	54	
quorum of.....	55	
Officers of.....	56	
Deputy to fill vacancies until next election.....	56	
in absence of Deputy First Lt. Com. to preside in both Second Lt. Com. to preside in.....	56	
Jurisdiction and powers of.....	57	i
shall transact business while open on 14°.....		ii

<b>COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION,</b>		
may open on 16°, 18° and 32° for business relating to these degrees.....		ii
may levy taxes on Subordinate Bodies for support.....		iii
applications for charters to be presented to, for approval.....	57	iv
appeals from, to Supreme Council involving provisions of Constitutions or Regulations of Supreme Council ...	58	
may modify rule of Supreme Council as to jurisdiction of Subordinate Bodies.....	89	i
establish rule as to notice of meetings of Subordinate Bodies.....	97	
adopt a code of procedure in matters of discipline.....	101	ii
powers of, in matters of Discipline.....	101	
See Resolution IV.		

**COUNCILS OF P. . OF J. .**

Dispensation or Charter for, may issue on petition of eight P. . of J. ....	70
Officers of .....	71
have authority over 15° and 16°.....	72
meetings and feast days of.....	73
annual election in, when held.....	73
quorum of.....	74
See "Subordinate Bodies in Common."	

**D**

<b>DECLARATION FOR OPENING AND CLOSING, form of.....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>DEGREES, JURISDICTION OVER</b>	
of Grand Lodges over three Symbolic degrees ....	49
Supreme Council over 4° and 33° inclusive, and reserves the right to confer.....	50
may delegate the power to Inspectors-General to confer any but 33°.....	50
Consistories over 19° and 32° inclusive .....	61
Chapters over 17° and 18°.....	67
Councils over 15° and 16°.....	72
Lodges over 4° and 14° inclusive.....	77
i	
<b>DELINQUENT BODIES.....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>DEPUTIES OF SUPREME COUNCIL, one for each State and Territory.....</b>	<b>36</b>
i	

<b>DEPUTIES OF SUPREME COUNCIL, may preside over Bodies in their Districts.....</b>	36	i
<b>have power to inspect works of the Rite therein.....</b>		iii
<b>have power to suspend charter or functions of any officer of Subordinate Body.</b>		iii
<b>have power to appoint presiding officers in certain cases.....</b>		iii
<b>duty of, to collect dues from Subordinate Bodies and forward to Grand Sec-Gen.....</b>		v
<b>report to their Councils of Deliberation.</b>		vi
<b>appoint special deputy when necessary..</b>		vii
<b>an Active Member as Deputy in case of absence.....</b>		viii
<b>appeals lie from decision of, to Supreme Council..</b>		ix
<b>report annually to M. : P. : condition of the Rite..</b>		x
<b>expenses of.....</b>	52	ii
<b>are Commanders-in-Chief of Councils of Deliberation.....</b>		53
<b>may call special meetings of their Councils.....</b>		54
<b>appeals to Supreme Council to be filed with.....</b>		58
<b>may issue dispensations to hold special elections in certain cases.....</b>	82	ii
<b>report delinquent Bodies.....</b>	88	i
<b>may grant dispensations to act on applications for degrees.....</b>	90	vii
<b>for grave offenses may cause complaint to be tried by Council of Deliberation.....</b>	101	xi
<b>may appoint Commissioners to take testimony....</b>		xi
<b>official correspondence between different Districts relating to Jurisdiction and status of members to be thorough.....</b>	102	
<b>functions of, may be suspended by M. : P. :.....</b>	33	v
<b>DIPLOMAS, fee for.....</b>	48	vi
<b>DISCIPLINE, Subordinate Bodies have jurisdiction over their members, unaffiliated Masons of the Rite and sojourners within their territorial Jurisdiction.</b>	101	i
<b>trials to be according to usual rule of Masonic trials.....</b>		ii
<b>Councils of Deliberation may adopt code of procedure.....</b>		ii
<b>charges and specifications may be amended at any stage.....</b>		iii

<b>DISCIPLINE, sentence of expulsion or suspension only temporary suspension, until confirmed by Council of Deliberation or Supreme Council.....</b>	iv, vi
where there is no appeal, full copy of record to be laid before Council of Deliberation.....	v
appeal lies to stated session of Council next after thirty days from close of trial.....	vi
copy of record and evidence to accompany, and case determined thereon.....	vii
Council may grant new trial for reasons not appearing in record.....	vii
to consider appeal in highest degree attained by accused.....	viii
may reverse judgment, grant new trial, or enter any other judgment.....	vii
appeal from, lies to Supreme Council, when for grave offenses Deputy may cause charge to be filed against offender and tried by Council..	xi
Deputy may appoint Commissioners to take testimony for either party.....	xi
may appoint Commissioners, members of Council, to take all the testimony and report same with conclusions.....	xi
judgment of Council subject to appeal... Minister of State is prosecutor, and may be assisted by any member of the Rite.	xi
if accused is an officer Deputy may suspend his official functions, pending trial.....	xi
this article does not apply to Inspectors-General.....	xii
<b>DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS.....</b>	47 i
bear date from Grand Orient..	3
M.: P.: may issue dispensations, for Subordinate Bodies.	33 vii
Deputies may suspend Charters.....	36 iii
fees for.....	48 i
applications for Charters to be presented to Council of Deliberation for approval... ..	57 iv
Supreme Council may grant Charters by two-thirds vote without approval of Council..	iv

<b>DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS, for Consistory require petition of twelve S. P. R. S. . . . .</b>	59	
<b>Chapter require petition of nine P. P. M. . . . .</b>	65	
<b>Council require petition of eight P. of J. . . . .</b>	70	
<b>Lodges require petition ten G. E. P. and S. M. . . . .</b>	75	
two years' failure to make returns and pay dues forfeits Charter. . . . .	88	i
<b>Charters of interdicted and dissolved Bodies to be deposited with Deputy or Supreme Council. . . . .</b>	90	

## E

<b>ELECTION OF OFFICERS, in Supreme Council. . . . .</b>	30	
<b>Councils of Deliberation. . . . .</b>	56	
<b>Consistories . . . . .</b>	63	
<b>Chapters . . . . .</b>	68	ii
<b>Councils. . . . .</b>	73	
<b>Lodges. . . . .</b>	78	
failure to hold in Subordinate Bodies . . . . .	82	ii
Bodies . . . . .	83	
<b>EMERITUS MEMBERS, rights of. . . . .</b>	14, 26, 27, 28,	29
<b>EXECUTIVE SESSION of Supreme Council to be held at close of each General Session. . . . .</b>		9

## F

<b>FEEs, for Charters of Subordinate Bodies. . . . .</b>	48	i
<b>initiates. . . . .</b>		ii
<b>letters patent 32° . . . . .</b>		iv
<b>conferring 33° . . . . .</b>		v
<b>diplomas of 14°, 16° and 18° . . . . .</b>		vi
<b>conferring degrees, minimum. . . . .</b>	94	i
<b>Subordinate Bodies shall not reduce, but may increase. . . . .</b>		ii

## G

<b>GRAND Minister of State, duties of . . . . .</b>	35
<b>Secretary-General, duties of. . . . .</b>	38

<b>GRAND Secretary-General, make financial report to M. . P. .</b>		
monthly, to Supreme Council		
annually.....	38	i
may appoint an Assistant.....		ii
to give bond to M. . P. .	39	
<b>Treasurer-General, duties of</b> .....	37	
to give bond to M. . P. .	39	
<b>Keeper of the Archives, duties of</b> .....	40	i
<b>Master-General of Ceremonies, duties of</b> .....	41	
<b>Marshal-General, duties of</b> .....	42	
<b>Standard-Bearer, duties of</b> .....	43	
<b>Captain of the Guard, duties of</b> .....	44	
<b>Prior, appointment of</b> .....	45	
<b>Marshals of the Camp, appointment of</b> .....	45	
<b>Almoner, appointment of</b> .....	45	
<b>Organist, appointment of</b> .....	45	
<b>Seneschal, appointment and duties of</b> .....	45	
<b>Orient, located at Boston</b> .....	3	
official documents bear date from.....	3	
Supreme Council to meet once every three		
years at.....	4	
special meetings to be held at, unless other-		
wise ordered by M. . P. .	4	

## H

<b>HONORARY MEMBERS, qualifications of, and how elected</b> .....	17
number of, in each State.....	18
right to create, at large, reserved to	
Supreme Council.....	18
how nominations of, to be made.....	19
rights of.....	20
election of members of other Supreme	
Councils.....	22

## I

<b>INFORMATION AS TO APPLICANTS, not to be given to any one not</b>	
a member of the Rite.....	91
<b>INTOXICATING LIQUORS, excessive use of discouraged (See</b>	
Resolution II).	

## J

<b>JURISDICTION, removal from, surrenders membership in Su-</b>	
preme Council.....	23



<b>JURISDICTION, of Councils of Deliberation generally.....</b>	57	
in matters of discipline.....	101	i
of Subordinate Bodies (See "Subordinate Bodies in Common"). See "Degrees, Jurisdiction over."		

## L

<b>LETTERS-PATENT, 32°, fee for.....</b>	48	iv
<b>LODGES OF PERFECTION, Dispensation or Charter for, may issue on petition of ten G.·. E.·. P.·. and S.·. M.·. officers of.....</b>	75	
have authority over 4°-14° inclusive..	77	i
degrees to be conferred in, only on Master Masons in good standing...		ii
annual election in, when to be held..	78	
only Princes of Jerusalem eligible to the first four offices in.....	75 and 78	
quorum of.....	79	
feast days of.....	80	
(See "Subordinate Bodies in Common").....	81	

## M

<b>MASTER MASONS in good standing eligible to degrees.....</b>	77	ii
<b>MEMBERSHIP, in Supreme Council surrendered by removal from Jurisdiction.....</b>	23	
of Active members, may be vacated for two years' absence.....	24	
every candidate receiving the highest degree in Subordinate Body entitled to, therein.....	92	i
only affiliated members of inferior body entitled to, in superior Body.....		ii
loss of, in any Body suspends, in superior Body.		ii
after two years' supervision, may be terminated by vote after notice..		ii
this rule not to apply to Inspectors-General or Life members dating prior to Sept. 21, 1881..		ii
<b>MILEAGE AND PER DIEM.....</b>	52	i
(See Order of Sept. 17, 1885.)		
<b>MINISTER OF STATE of Councils of Deliberation, prosecutor in cases of discipline.....</b>	101	xi
<b>MONITORS not to be printed without approval of Supreme Council.....</b>	47	iv

**MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER**

may call special meetings of Supreme Council.....	3, 6 and 33	iii
place of such meeting to be fixed by.....	4	
in absence or disability of, P.: G.: L.: C.: acts as Deputy.....	31	
in case of death of, he succeeds as G.: C.: until next election.....	31	

*Rights and Powers of*

is Supreme Executive of the Rite.....	33	i
presides in Supreme Council and at pleasure in all assemblies of the Rite.....		ii
during recess has general supervision of the Rite.....		iv
may suspend functions of Deputies.....		v
confirm or reverse action of Deputies in certain cases.....		vi
issue dispensations for Subordinate Bodies.....		vii
correspondence with Supreme Grand Bodies under supervision of.....		viii
may change place of Annual Meetings.....		ix
Deputies to report annually condition of Rite to Grand Treasurer and Secretary-General give bonds to.....	36	x
appoints certain officers.....	39	
may suspend any Trustee of Permanent Fund.....	45	ii
Trustees of Permanent Fund Report to.....	46	iv
Rituals not to be translated without consent of.....	47	iii
appoints standing committees annually.....	51	ii
may issue dispensations to hold elections in Subordinate Bodies.....	82	ii
shall ninety days after close of a session suspend delinquent Bodies.....	88	ii
may extend payment of dues in certain cases.....		ii
grant dispensation to confer degrees in Subordinate Bodies.....	90	vii

**N**

<b>NAMES</b> , Subordinate Bodies not to be designated by, of living persons.....	98
<b>NOTICE</b> , business of special meetings of Supreme Council to be stated in.....	6
to be issued thirty days before meeting.....	6
and served on each Active and Emeritus Member...	6

<b>NOTICE, to terminate membership after two years' suspension, must be given</b> .....	92	ii
<b>three days written or printed, to be given of all meetings of Subordinate Bodies, except those for work only</b> .....	97	
<b>newspaper and postal cards, prohibited</b> .....	97	
<b>Councils of Deliberation may adopt a rule as to</b> .....	97	

## O

<b>OATH OF FEALTY, to be taken and signed by every Brother admitted from another Jurisdiction</b> .....	103	
<b>candidate receiving the 14°</b> .....	103	
<b>officer before installation</b> .....	103	
<b>may be required by presiding officer or the Body of every candidate receiving the 16°, 18° and 32°, and when necessary, of every visitor</b> .....	103	
<b>form of</b> .....	103	
<b>OBJECTION AFTER BALLOT before any degrees conferred equivalent to rejection</b> .....	90	v
<b>OFFICERS OF SUPREME COUNCIL, when and how elected</b> .....	30	
<b>elective, must be Active Members</b> .....	30	
<b>installation of</b> .....	30	
<b>hold until successors are elected and installed</b> .....	30	
<b>rank of on occasions of ceremony</b> .....	32	
<b>certain, appointed by M. P.</b> .....	45	
<b>rank of</b> .....	45	
<b>OFFICERS OF ALL BODIES sign oath of fealty before installation</b>	103	
<b>OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE, with other Supreme Grand Bodies under Supervision of M. P.</b> .....	33	viii
<b>between different Districts relating to Jurisdiction and status of members through the Deputies</b> .....	102	

## P

<b>PAST-ACTIVE MEMBERS may be elected Emeritus Members</b> .....	13
<b>when Active Members become</b> .....	15
<b>rights of</b> .....	16
<b>rank of</b> .....	32

**PERMANENT FUND—See "Trustees of Permanent Fund."**

P. . L. . G. . Com. . acts as Deputy in absence or disability of M. . P. . : in case of his death, succeeds to his rights and powers until next election . . . . .	31 and 34
--	-----------

**Q**

Quorum of Supreme Council . . . . .	10
Council of Deliberation . . . . .	55
Consistory . . . . .	64
Chapter . . . . .	69
Council . . . . .	74
Lodge . . . . .	79

**R**

<b>RANK OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS of Supreme Council . . . . .</b>	<b>32</b>	
<b>REJECTED CANDIDATES to be reported to bodies of same degree in the District . . . . .</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>ii</b>
not to be received in any Body without the consent of rejecting Body . .	89	iv
applicants objected to after ballot before any degrees conferred, are . . .	90	v
cannot apply again within three months . . . . .		vi
<b>REPRESENTATIVES of other Supreme Councils (See Resolution III.)</b>		
<b>RETURNS AND REPORTS of Deputies to Councils of Deliberation and M. . P. . Gr. . Com. . . . .</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>vi</b>
Grand Treas. . Gen. . to Supreme Council . . . . .	37	
Grand Sec. . Gen. . to M. . P. . and Supreme Council . . . . .	38	i
Trustees of Per. . Fund to M. . P. .	46	iv
Subordinate Bodies to Deputies, and G. . Sec. . Gen. . . . .	86	iv
how made . . . . .	87	
for failure to make, for two years, warrants of Sub. . Bodies forfeited . . . . .	88	:
for failure to make, for ninety days after close of session of S. . C. .		
Sub. . Bodies to be suspended . . .		ii

<b>REVENUE OF SUPREME COUNCIL, from warrants for Sub. Bodies</b>	48	i
fees for initiation.....		ii
Subordinate Bodies.....		iii
letters-patent 32°.....		iv
fees for conferring 33°....		v
diplomas 14°., 16°. and		
18°.....		vi
payments to Per. Fund... ..		vii
contracts for payment of money,		
how made.....		viii
money, how drawn from Treas-		
ury.....		ix
<b>RITUALS emanate from Supreme Council</b> .....	47	ii
not to be translated without consent of M. P. ....		iii
printed without order of Supreme Council..		iv

**S**

<b>S. G. Ins. GEN. amenable to Supreme Council only</b> ..25-101		xii
<b>STANDING COMMITTEES</b> .....	51	i
appointed annually by M. P. ....		ii
Active Members are, on decease of		
Hon. Members in their respective		
States.....		iii
<b>SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON:</b>		
<i>Officers</i> , duties of presiding. ....	81	
when, below rank of Secretary may be		
appointed... ..	82	i
when failure to elect, hold over, or M. P.		
P. or Deputy may issue dispensa-		
tion to hold election.....		ii
hold until successors elected and in-		
stalled.....	83	
vacancies filled by election at stated		
meeting after notice.....	84	
vacancies in presiding office filled by		
next in rank until next election....	84	
first four, of Lodges and Councils, and		
first three, of Chapters and Con-		
sistories, members of Council of D..	85	
<i>Duties of Secretaries</i> , forward certificates of		
election to Deputy and		
Sec. Gen. in ten days	86	i

## SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON :

<i>Duties of Secretary</i> , report rejections to other Bodies of same Degree in District .....	86	ii
keep book containing oath of fealty.....		iii
keep register of initiations.....		iv
report annually to Deputy and Sec. Gen. ....		iv
triennial report to contain list of members in good standing .....		iv
annual report in triplicate for year ending June 30 one copy retained in archives .....	87	i
with dues sent to Deputy. ....		iii
one copy sent to Sec. Gen. ....		iv
copies to be sent by August 1.....		v
<i>Delinquency</i> , failure to make returns and pay dues for two years warrants to be forfeited.....	88	i
for such failure for ninety days after close of session of S. C. Bodies to be suspended.....		ii
M. P. may extend payment of dues.....		ii
<i>Jurisdiction</i> , extends half way to nearest Bodies in same State.....	89	i
Councils of D. may modify this rule.....		i
distance determined by facilities of travel and time required....		i
Bodies of same degree in same place have concurrent.....		i
rejected candidate not to be received by any Body without consent of rejecting Body.....		ii

**SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON.**

<i>Jurisdiction</i> , no one within Jurisdiction of the S. C. who receives the degrees in another Jurisdiction without consent of M. P. or Deputy recognized.....			iii
no action on application for degrees to Body not having Jurisdiction can be had until Body that has consents .....			iv
this not to apply to New York and Brooklyn, or where there are more than one Body of same degree.....			iv
<i>Candidates</i> , must sign prescribed form of application. ....	90		i
application of, to be accompanied by certificate of Secretary of preceding Body that applicant is in good standing and has taken Oath of Fealty. ....			i
must be able to give signs and manuals. ....			ii
have unanimous consent .....			iii
single ballot for all degrees in each Body. ....			iv
separate ballot for each degree may be demanded .....			iv
after objection on separate ballot application for advancement not not to be made for a month.....			iv
and lie over to next stated meeting			iv
objection after ballot before any degrees conferred equivalent to rejection.....			v
rejected, cannot apply again for three months .....			vi
to be proposed and elected at stated meetings .....			vii
except in emergency when M. P. or Deputy may grant dispensation information as to, not to be given to any but members of Rite .....			vii
<i>Members</i> , every one receiving highest degree in a Body is a member thereof.....	91		i
	92		i

## SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON:

<i>Members</i> , only affiliated, of inferior degree, eligible to membership in superior degree .....	92	ti
loss of membership in any Body suspends membership in superior Body.		ti
after two years' suspension membership may be terminated by vote after notice .....		ti
this does not apply to Ins. Gen. or Life members dating prior to Sept. 21, 1881 .....		ti
<i>Visitors</i> , affiliating members only admitted as, except by invitation of presiding officer .....	93	
<i>Fees</i> , for conferring degrees .....	94	i
not to be reduced; may be increased .....		ii
<i>By-Laws</i> , may be adopted subject to approval of Deputy ..	95	
copies of, to be sent to grand Keeper of Archives .....	95	
<i>Meetings</i> , special, may be called by presiding officer .....	96	
three days' written or printed notice to be given of all, except those for work only .....	97	
newspaper notice, postal cards and unsealed letters prohibited .....	97	
Council of Deliberation may make rule as to notice .....	97	
<i>New Bodies</i> , not to adopt names of living persons .....	98	
<i>Charters</i> , etc., of interdicted or dissolved Bodies, to be deposited by officers with Deputy or G. : C. : .....	99	
<i>Declaration</i> , for opening and closing, form of ..	100	
See "Consistories," "Chapters," "Councils" and "Lodges."		
SUPREME COUNCIL, name and style of ..	1	
meets annually, and at Grand Orient once in three years .....	4	
special meetings of, held at G. : O. : ; when called by M. : P. : place fixed by him ..	4	
special meetings may be called by M. : P. : ; on his refusal by nine active members from three States .....	6	



<b>SUPREME COUNCIL, business of, to be stated in notice; notice to be served how.....</b>	6	
<b>annual meetings of, when held.....</b>	5	
to be opened in full and ample form....	7	
<b>business of, transacted in open session....</b>	8	
<b>executive sessions, when held.....</b>	9	
<b>quorum of.....</b>	10	
<b>consist of not exceeding sixty-six active members; Emeritus, Past Active and Hon. members .....</b>	11	
<b>may create Hon. members at large.....</b>	18	
<b>membership in, surrendered by removal from Jurisdiction .....</b>	23	
<b>Officers of.....</b>	30	
<b>Deputies of.....</b>	36	
<b>Rituals emanate from .....</b>	47	ii
not to be translated.....		iii
not to be printed without order of monitors not to be printed without consent of.....		iv
<b>revenue of .....</b>	48	
<b>has jurisdiction over 4° to 33° inclusive..</b>	49	
<b>may confer any of the degrees .....</b>	50	
<b>standing committees of.....</b>	51	
<b>may grant charters by two-thirds vote without recommendation of Council of Deliberation.....</b>	57	iv
<b>when appeals be to, from Council of Deliberation.....</b>	58	
<b>Oath of Fealty to, when, by whom taken, form of.....</b>	103	

**T**

<b>THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE, when conferred.....</b>	21	
election to, lapses when.....	21	
fee for conferring.....	48	v
<b>TRUSTEES PERMANENT FUND:</b>		
number, election and term of... M. P. may suspend any Trustee.....	46	i
how funds to be invested.....		ii
report to M. P.....		iii
additions to fund.....	48	iv

See Resolutions V., VI., VII.

## V

VACANCIES, in office of M. . P. ., P. . L. . G. . C. . succeeds until next election .....	31	
other elective officers of S. . C. ., M. . P. .: ap- points until next annual meeting, then election for remainder of term .....	31	
Trustees of Per. Fund filled by election for re- mainder of term .....	46	i
Sub. Bodies, Deputy fills in certain cases.....	36	iii
Councils of D. ., Deputy fills until next election.	56	
Sub. Bodies, filled by new election, except in pre- siding office, when next in rank succeeds until next election.....	84	
VISITORS, affiliated members only admitted as, unless invited by presiding officer.....	93	

## W

WARRANTS—See "Dispensations and Charters" .....	47	i
---	----	---

## APPENDIX.

Standing Regulations .....	Pages 38 to 40
Form of Petition for Charter .....	" 41
"    " Application for Degrees .....	" 42
Code of Procedure.....	" 43 to 44
Acts of Incorporation of Trustees.....	" 45 " 47
Constitution and Regulations of 1762. ....	" 49 " 69
Grand Constitutions of 1786.....	" 71 " 78

# Hebrew Almanac,

FROM 5658 TO 5681.

## HEBREW CALENDAR.

From September, 1897, to December, 1920, indicating the first days of the Hebrew month, with the corresponding dates of the vulgar or common era, together with the Feast days to be observed by Chapters of Rose Croix.

### HEBREW NAMES OF THE MONTHS.

תשרי	TISHRI.	1st Tishri, 5658, is the 27th of September, 1897.
חשוון	KHESVAN OF MARCHESVAN.	" Khesvan, " " 27th October, "
כסליו	KISLEV.	" Kislev, " " 26th November, "
טבת	TEBETH.	" Tebeth, " " 26th December, "
שבט	SHEBAT.	" Shebat, " " 24th January, 1898.
אדר	ADAR.	" Adar, " " 23d February, "
ניסן	NISAN.	" Nisan, " " 24th March, "
אייר	IJAR.	" Ijar, " " 23d April, "
סיון	SIVAN.	" Sivan, " " 22d May, "
תמוז	TAMUZ.	" Tamuz, " " 21st June, "
אב	AB.	" Ab, " " 20th July, "
אלול	ELUL.	" Elul, " " 19th August, "
	VE-ADAR.—INTERCALARY.	" Ash Wednesday, " 23d February, "
		" Holy Thursday, " 7th April, "
		" Good Friday, " 8th " "
		" Easter Sunday, " 10th " "
		" Ascension, " 19th May, "
		" Pentecost, " 29th " "
		" All Saints' " 1st Nov. each year.

1st Tishri, 5659, is the 17th of September, 1898.	1st Tishri, 5660, is the 5th of September, 1899.
" Khesvan, " " 17th October,	" Khesvan, " " 5th October,
" Kisleb, " " 15th November,	" Kisleb, " " 3d November,
" Tebeth, " " 14th December,	" Tebeth, " " 3d December,
" Shebat, " " 12th January, 1899.	" Shebat, " " 1st January, 1900.
" Adar, " " 11th February,	" Adar, " " 31st "
" Nisan, " " 12th March,	" Ve-Adar, " " 2d March,
" Ijar, " " 11th April,	" Nisan, " " 31st "
" Sivan, " " 10th May,	" Ijar, " " 30th April,
" Tamuz, " " 9th June,	" Sivan, " " 29th May,
" Ab, " " 8th July,	" Tamuz, " " 28th June,
" Elul, " " 7th August.	" Ab, " " 27th July,
	" Elul, " " 26th August,
Ash Wednesday " 15th February,	Ash Wednesday " 28th February,
Holy Thursday " 30th March,	Holy Thursday " 12th April,
Good Friday " 31st "	Good Friday " 13th "
Easter Sunday " 2d April,	Easter Sunday " 15th "
Ascension " 11th May,	Ascension " 24th May,
Pentecost " 21st "	Pentecost " 3d June,

1st Tishri, 5661.	is the 24th of September, 1900.	1st Tishri, 5662.	is the 14th of September, 1901.
" Khesvan, "	" 24th October, "	" Khesvan, "	" 14th October, "
" Kisleb, "	" 23d November, "	" Kisleb, "	" 12th November, "
" Tebeth, "	" 23d December, "	" Tebeth, "	" 11th December, "
" Shebat, "	" 21st January, 1901.	" Shebat, "	" 9th January, 1902.
" Adar, "	" 20th February, "	" Adar, "	" 8th February, "
" Nisan, "	" 21st March, "	" Ve-Adar, "	" 10th March, "
" Ijar, "	" 20th April, "	" Nisan, "	" 8th April, "
" Sivan, "	" 19th May, "	" Ijar, "	" 8th May, "
" Tamuz, "	" 18th June, "	" Sivan, "	" 6th June, "
" Ab, "	" 17th July, "	" Tamuz, "	" 6th July, "
" Elul, "	" 16th August, "	" Ab, "	" 4th August, "
		" Elul, "	" 3d September, "
Ash Wednesday	" 20th February, "	Ash Wednesday	" 12th February, "
Holy Thursday	" 4th April, "	Holy Thursday	" 27th March, "
Good Friday	" 5th "	Good Friday	" 28th "
Easter Sunday	" 7th "	Easter Sunday,	" 30th "
Ascension	" 16th May, "	Ascension	" 8th May, "
Pentecost	" 26th "	Pentecost	" 18th "

1st Tishri, 5663, is the	2d of October, 1902.	1st Tishri, 5664, is the	2d of September, 1903.
" Khesvan, "	" 1st November,	" Khesvan, "	" 22d October,
" Kislev, "	" 1st December,	" Kislev, "	" 20th November,
" Tebeth, "	" 31st December,	" Tebeth, "	" 20th December,
" Shebat, "	" 29th January, 1903.	" Shebat, "	" 18th January, 1904.
" Adar, "	" 28th February,	" Adar, "	" 17th February,
" Nisan, "	" 29th March,	" Nisan, "	" 17th March,
" Ijar, "	" 28th April,	" Ijar, "	" 16th April,
" Sivan, "	" 27th May,	" Sivan, "	" 15th May,
" Tamuz, "	" 26th June,	" Tamuz, "	" 14th June,
" Ab, "	" 25th July,	" Ab, "	" 13th July,
" Elul, "	" 24th August,	" Elul, "	" 12th August,
Ash Wednesday	" 25th February,	Ash Wednesday	" 17th February,
Holy Thursday	" 9th April,	Holy Thursday	" 31st March,
Good Friday	" 10th "	Good Friday	" 1st April,
Easter Sunday	" 12th "	Easter Sunday	" 3d "
Ascension	" 21st May,	Ascension	" 12th May,
Pentecost	" 31st "	Pentecost	" 22d "

1st Tishri,	5665, is the 10th of September, 1904.	1st Tishri,	5666, is the 30th of September, 1905.
" Khesvan,	" " 10th October,	" Khesvan,	" " 30th October,
" Kislev,	" " 9th November,	" Kislev,	" " 29th November,
" Tebeth,	" " 9th December,	" Tebeth,	" " 29th December,
" Shebat,	" " 7th January, 1905.	" Shebat,	" " 27th January, 1906.
" Adar,	" " 6th February,	" Adar,	" " 26th February,
" Ve-Adar,	" " 8th March,	" Nisan,	" " 27th March,
" Nisan,	" " 4th April,	" Ijar,	" " 26th April,
" Ijar,	" " 6th May,	" Sivan,	" " 25th May,
" Sivan,	" " 4th June,	" Tamuz,	" " 24th June,
" Tamuz,	" " 4th July,	" Ab,	" " 23d July,
" Ab,	" " 2d August,	" Elul,	" " 22d August,
" Elul,	" " 1st September,		
Ash Wednesday	" 8th March,	Ash Wednesday	" 28th February,
Holy Thursday	" 20th April,	Holy Thursday	" 12th April,
Good Friday,	" 21st "	Good Friday	" 13th "
Easter Sunday	" 23d "	Easter Sunday	" 15th "
Ascension	" 1st June,	Ascension	" 24th May,
Pentecost	" 11th "	Pentecost	" 3d June,



1st Tishri, 5667, is the 20th of September, 1906.	1st Tishri, 5668, is the 9th of September, 1907.
" Khesvan, " " 20th October,	" Khesvan, " " 9th October,
" Kislef, " " 18th November,	" Kislef, " " 7th November,
" Tebeth, " " 18th December,	" Tebeth, " " 6th December,
" Shebat, " " 16th January, 1907.	" Shebat, " " 4th January, 1908.
" Adar, " " 15th February,	" Adar, " " 3d February,
" Nisan, " " 16th March,	" Ve-Adar, " " 4th March,
" Ijar, " " 15th April,	" Nisan, " " 2d April,
" Sivan, " " 14th May,	" Ijar, " " 2d May,
" Tamuz, " " 13th June,	" Sivan, " " 31st "
" Ab, " " 12th July,	" Tamuz, " " 30th June,
" Elul, " " 11th August,	" Ab, " " 29th July,
	" Elul, " " 28th August,
Ash Wednesday " 13th February,	Ash Wednesday " 4th March,
Holy Thursday " 28th March,	Holy Thursday " 16th April,
Good Friday " 29th "	" " " 17th "
Easter Sunday " 31st "	" " " 19th "
Ascension " 9th May,	Ascension " 28th May,
Pentecost " 19th "	Pentecost " 7th June,

1st Tishri, 5669, is the 26th of September, 1908.	1st Tishri, 5670, is the 16th of September, 1909.
" Khesvan, " " 26th October, " "	" Khesvan, " " 16th October, " "
" Kislev, " " 25th November, " "	" Kislev, " " 14th November, " "
" Tebeth, " " 25th December, " "	" Tebeth, " " 13th December, " "
" Shebat, " " 23d January, 1909	" Shebat, " " 11th January, 1910.
" Adar, " " 22d February, " "	" Adar, " " 10th February, " "
" Nisan, " " 23d March, " "	" Ve-Adar, " " 12th March, " "
" Ijar, " " 22d April, " "	" Nisan, " " 10th April, " "
" Sivan, " " 21st May, " "	" Ijar, " " 9th May, " "
" Tamuz, " " 20th June, " "	" Sivan, " " 8th June, " "
" Ab, " " 19th July, " "	" Tamuz, " " 8th July, " "
" Elul, " " 18th August, " "	" Ab, " " 6th August, " "
	" Elul, " " 5th September, " "
Ash Wednesday " 24th February, " "	Ash Wednesday " 9th February, " "
Holy Thursday " 8th April, " "	Holy Thursday " 24th March, " "
Good Friday " 9th " " "	Good Friday " 25th " " "
Easter Sunday " 11th " " "	Easter Sunday " 27th " " "
Ascension " 20th May, " "	Ascension " 5th May, " "
Pentecost " 30th " " "	Pentecost " 15th " " "

1st Tishri, 5671, is the 4th of October, 1910.	1st Tishri, 5672, is the 23d of September, 1911.
" Khesvan, " " 3d November.	" Khesvan, " " 23d October.
" Kisleb, " " 2d December, 1911.	" Kisleb, " " 23d November.
" Tebeth, " " 1st January,	" Tebeth, " " 22d December, 1912.
" Shebat, " " 30th January,	" Shebat, " " 20th January.
" Adar, " " 28th February,	" Adar, " " 19th February.
" Nisan, " " 30th March,	" Nisan, " " 19th March.
" Ijar, " " 29th April,	" Ijar, " " 18th April.
" Sivan, " " 28th May,	" Sivan, " " 17th May.
" Tamuz, " " 27th June,	" Tamuz, " " 16th June.
" Ab, " " 26th July,	" Ab, " " 15th July.
" Elul, " " 25th August,	" Elul, " " 14th August.
Ash Wednesday " 1st March,	Ash Wednesday " 21st February,
Holy Thursday " 13th April,	Holy Thursday " 4th April,
Good Friday " 14th "	" " 5th "
Easter Sunday " 16th "	" " 7th "
Ascension " 25th May,	" " 16th May,
Pentecost " 4th June,	" " 26th "

1st Tishri, 5673, is the 12th of September, 1912.						
" Khesvan, "	" 12th	October, "	" "	1st Tishri, 5674, is the	" "	2d of October, 1913.
" Kisleb, "	" 11th	November, "	" "	" Khesvan, "	" 1st	November, "
" Tebeth, "	" 11th	December, "	" "	" Kisleb, "	" 30th	" "
" Shebat, "	" 9th	January, 1913.	" "	" Tebeth, "	" 30th	December, "
" Adar, "	" 8th	February, "	" "	" Shebat, "	" 28th	January, 1914.
" Ve-Adar, "	" 10th	March, "	" "	" Adar, "	" 27th	February, "
" Nisan, "	" 8th	April, "	" "	" Nisan, "	" 28th	March, "
" Ijar, "	" 8th	May, "	" "	" Ijar, "	" 27th	April, "
" Sivan, "	" 6th	June, "	" "	" Sivan, "	" 26th	May, "
" Tamuz, "	" 6th	July, "	" "	" Tamuz, "	" 25th	June, "
" Ab, "	" 4th	August, "	" "	" Ab, "	" 24th	July, "
" Elul, "	" 3d	September, "	" "	" Elul, "	" 23d	August, "
Ash Wednesday	" 5th	February, "	" "	Ash Wednesday	" 25th	February, "
Holy Thursday	" 20th	March, "	" "	Holy Thursday	" 9th	April, "
Good Friday,	" 21st	" "	" "	Good Friday	" 10th	" "
Easter Sunday	" 23d	" "	" "	Easter Sunday,	" 12th	" "
Ascension	" 1st	May, "	" "	Ascension	" 21st	May, "
Pentecost	" 11th	" "	" "	Pentecost	" 31st	" "

1st Tishri, 5675, is the 21st of September, 1914.	1st Tishri, 5676, is the 9th of September, 1915.
" Khesvan, " " 21st October, "	" Khesvan, " " 9th October, "
" Kislev, " " 19th November, "	" Kislev, " " 8th November, "
" Tebeth, " " 18th December, "	" Tebeth, " " 8th December, "
" Shebat, " " 16th January, 1915.	" Shebat, " " 6th January, 1916.
" Adar, " " 15th February, "	" Adar, " " 5th February, "
" Nisan, " " 16th March, "	" Ve-Adar, " " 6th March, "
" Ijar, " " 15th April, "	" Nisan, " " 4th April, "
" Sivan, " " 14th May, "	" Ijar, " " 4th May, "
" Tamuz, " " 13th June, "	" Sivan, " " 2d June, "
" Ab, " " 12th July, "	" Tamuz, " " 2d July, "
" Elul, " " 11th August, "	" Ab, " " 31st " "
Ash Wednesday " 17th February.	" Elul, " " 30th August, "
Holy Thursday " 1st April,	Ash Wednesday " 8th March, "
Good Friday " 2d "	Holy Thursday " 20th April, "
Easter Sunday " 4th "	Good Friday " 21st " "
Ascension " 13th May,	Easter Sunday " 23d " "
Pentecost " 23d "	Ascension " 1st June, "
	Pentecost " 11th " "

1st Tishri, 5677, is the 28th of September, 1916.	1st Tishri, 5678, is the 17th of September, 1917.
" Khesvan, " " 28th October,	" Khesvan, " " 17th October,
" Kisleb, " " 26th November,	" Kisleb, " " 16th November,
" Tebeth, " " 26th December,	" Tebeth, " " 16th December,
" Shebat, " " 24th January, 1917.	" Shebat, " " 14th January, 1918.
" Adar, " " 23d February,	" Adar, " " 13th February,
" Nisan, " " 24th March,	" Nisan, " " 14th March,
" Ijar, " " 23d April,	" Ijar, " " 13th April,
" Sivan, " " 22d May,	" Sivan, " " 12th May,
" Tamuz, " " 21st June,	" Tamuz, " " 11th June,
" Ab, " " 20th July,	" Ab, " " 10th July,
" Elul, " " 19th August,	" Elul, " " 9th August,
Ash Wednesday " 21st February,	Ash Wednesday " 13th February,
Holy Thursday " 5th April,	Holy Thursday " 28th March,
Good Friday " 6th "	" " 29th "
Easter Sunday " 8th "	" " 31st "
Ascension " 17th May,	" " 9th May,
Pentecost " 27th "	" " 19th "

1st Tishri, 5679, is the 7th of September, 1918.	1st Tishri, 5680, is the 25th of September, 1919.
" Khesvan, " " 7th October.	" Khesvan, " " 25th October,
" Kislev, " " 5th November,	" Kislev, " " 23d November,
" Tebeth, " " 4th December,	" Tebeth, " " 23d December,
" Shebat, " " 2d January, 1919.	" Shebat, " " 21st January, 1920.
" Adar, " " 1st February,	" Adar, " " 20th February,
" Ve-Adar, " " 3d March,	" Nisan, " " 20th March,
" Nisan, " " 1st April,	" Ijar, " " 19th April,
" Ijar, " " 1st May,	" Sivan, " " 18th May,
" Sivan, " " 30th "	" Tamuz, " " 17th June,
" Tamuz, " " 29th June,	" Ab, " " 16th July,
" Ab, " " 28th July,	" Elul, " " 15th August,
" Elul " " 27th August,	Ash Wednesday " 18th February,
Ash Wednesday " 5th March,	Holy Thursday " 1st April,
Holy Thursday " 17th April,	Good Friday " 2d "
Good Friday " 18th "	Easter Sunday " 4th "
Easter Sunday " 20th "	Ascension " 13th May,
Ascension " 29th May,	Pentecost " 23d "
Pentecost " 8th June,	1st Tishri, 5681, is the 13th of September, 1920.
	" Khesvan, " " 13th October,
	" Kislev, " " 12th November,
	" Tebeth, " " 12th December,





PROCEEDINGS  
OF THE  
SUPREME COUNCIL

OF

SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE  
THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE

**Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite,**

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
GRAND EAST, BOSTON, MASS., N. LAT. 42° 21' 22", E. LON. 5° 59' 18",  
IN ANNUAL SESSION, HELD AT THE CITY OF CINCINNATI, OHIO,

COMMENCING ON

THE FOURTH DAY OF THE HEBREW MONTH תשרי A. A.:  
M.: 5659, ANSWERING TO THE TWENTIETH DAY  
OF SEPTEMBER, 1898.

HENRY L PALMER, 33°, OF MILWAUKEE, WIS.,  
M.: P.: SOV.: GRAND COMMANDER.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, OF BINGHAMTON, N. Y.,  
ILL.: GR.: SEC.: GEN.: H.: E.:

---

J. P. ABEL, 33°, ASST.: GR.: SECRETARY.

---

1898.

**BINGHAMTON REPUBLICAN,  
PRINTERS,  
BINGHAMTON, N. Y  
1898.**

Supreme Council of Sov.: Gr.: Ins.: -General  
OF THE 33.: DEGREE.  
For the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction  
OF THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.



**ANNUAL SESSION OF 1898.**

---

In accordance with the Constitution and General Regulations, and in pursuance of summons issued, the Supreme Council assembled in Eighty-sixth Annual Session at the Scottish Rite Cathedral, in the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, on the fourth day of the Hebrew month תשרי A. M.: 5659, corresponding to the twentieth day of September, 1898, E. V.:

## EIGHTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION.

CINCINNATI, O., September 20, 1898.

The Supreme Council was opened in full ceremonial form at ten o'clock, A. M., by ILL.: HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M.: P.: Sov.: Grand Commander.

The Divine Blessing was invoked by the Rev. and ILL.: JOSIAH L. SEWARD, 33°, Grand Prior.

On calling the roll of Officers and Active Members, the following Ill.: Inspectors were present and responded to the call:

### OFFICERS.

ILL.: HENRY L PALMER,	M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.
“ SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,	P.: Gr.: Lieut.: -Commander.
“ NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE,	Gr.: Minister of State.
“ MARQUIS F. KING,	Deputy for Maine.
“ GEORGE W. CURRIER,	“ “ New Hampshire.
“ MARSH O. PERKINS,	“ “ Vermont.
“ CHARLES C. DAME,	“ “ Massachusetts.
“ GEORGE H. KENYON,	“ “ Rhode Island.
“ CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER,	“ “ Connecticut.
“ CHARLES E. IDE,	“ “ New York.
“ ROBERT A. SHIRREFS,	“ “ New Jersey.
“ JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN,	“ “ Pennsylvania.
“ ENOCH TERRY CARSON,	“ “ Ohio.
“ HUGH MCCURDY,	“ “ Michigan.
“ NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE,	“ “ Indiana.
“ JOHN CORSON SMITH,	“ “ Illinois.
“ CHARLES M. COTTRILL,	“ “ Wisconsin.

ILL.: NEWTON D. ARNOLD,	Gr.: Treasurer-General.
“ CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE,	Gr.: Secretary-General.
“ CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,	Gr.: Keeper of the Archives.
“ THOMAS E. BALDING,	Gr.: Master-Gen.: of Ceremonies.
“ ROBERT EMMETT PATTERSON,	Gr.: Marshal-General.
“ WILLIAM R. HIGBY,	Gr.: Standard Bearer.
“ JOSIAH LAFAYETTE SEWARD,	Gr.: Prior.
“ HENRY C. URNER,	} Gr.: Marshals of the Camp.
“ ABEL G. COOK,	
“ NICHOLAS COULSON,	
“ ANDREW NEMBACH,	Gr.: Organist.
“ THEODORE H. EMMONS,	Gr.: Seneschal.

## ACTIVE MEMBERS.

ILL.: D. BURNHAM TRACY,	ILL.: NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE,
“ JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND,	“ CHARLES M. COTTRILL,
“ *ENOCH T. CARSON,	“ MARQUIS F. KING,
“ WILLIAM R. HIGBY,	“ GEORGE W. CURRIER,
“ CLINTON F. PAIGE,	“ JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN,
“ GEORGE W. BENTLEY,	“ GILBERT W. BARNARD,
“ HENRY L. PALMER,	“ MARSH O. PERKINS,
“ CHARLES W. CARTER,	“ JAMES A. HAWLEY,
“ JOHN CAVEN,	“ JAMES H. CODDING,
“ SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,	“ BARTON SMITH,
“ WALTER A. STEVENS,	“ THOMAS E. BALDING,
“ ABRAHAM T. METCALF,	“ DAVID N. KINSMAN,
“ BRENTON D. BABCOCK,	“ GEORGE W. GUTHRIE,
“ JOHN L. STETTINIUS,	“ CHARLES E. IDE,
“ ROBERT E. PATTERSON,	“ ROBERT A. SHIRREFS,
“ NEWTON D. ARNOLD,	“ WILLIAM HOMAN,
“ EDWARD P. BURNHAM,	“ JOSEPH W. SMITH,
“ JOHN C. SMITH,	“ CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,

\* At the calling of the name of the ILL.: BRO.: CARSON, all hearts were stirred and all eyes were dimmed, when the well-remembered and much beloved voice responded—*Here!*

ILL.: ANDREW B. FRAZEE,	ILL.: AMOS PETTIBONE,
“ HUGH McCURDY,	“ GEORGE H. KENYON,
“ J. H. HOBART WARD,	“ FRANK M. HIGHLEY,
“ CHARLES C. DAME.	

### FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES.

The following representatives from Supreme Councils in correspondence with this Supreme Council were introduced and welcomed by the M.: P.: Sovereign Grand Commander :

- ILL.: MARTIN COLLINS, 33°,  
Grand Minister of State, Sou.: Mas.: Jur.: U. S. A.
- ILL.: WILLIAM OSCAR ROONEE, 33°,  
Supreme Council, Sou.: Mas.: Jur.: U. S. A.
- ILL.: FRANCIS J. WOODMAN, 33°,  
Supreme Council, Sou.: Mas.: Jur.: U. S. A.
- ILL.: ALLISON NAILOR, JR., 33°,  
Supreme Council, Sou.: Mas.: Jur.: U. S. A.
- ILL.: FRANK M. JOHNSON, 33°,  
Supreme Council, Sou.: Mas.: Jur.: U. S. A.
- ILL.: JAMES B. MERRITT, 33°,  
Supreme Council, Sou.: Mas.: Jur.: U. S. A.

ILL.: BROTHER COLLINS responded in glowing language, bespeaking the continuance of that harmony and good fellowship which has always existed between the Northern and Southern Jurisdictions.

There were also introduced the following representatives of other Supreme Councils near this Supreme Council :

- ILL.: SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, 33°,  
Representative for the Southern Jurisdiction U. S. A. and of Italy.
- ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°,  
Representative for England, Wales and Dependencies of the British Crown, and of the U. S. of Colombia.
- ILL.: JOHN C. SMITH, 33°,  
Representative for the Argentine Republic, and of Greece.
- ILL.: ENOCH T. CARSON, 33°,  
Representative for the Supreme Council of Canada and Spain.

- ILL.: JAMES H. CODDING, 33°,  
Representative for Peru.
- ILL.: JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN, 33°,  
Representative for Mexico.
- ILL.: CHARLES W. CARTER, 33°,  
Representative for Chili.
- ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, 33°,  
Representative for the Supreme Council of Switzerland.
- ILL.: GEORGE W. GUTHRIE, 33°,  
Representative for the Supreme Council of Uruguay.

There were also present the following Honorary Members (100 in number):

- |                            |                          |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| ILL.: WILLIAM B. MELISH,   | ILL.: AMOS H. HALL,      |
| “ ANDREW NEMBACH,          | “ ROBERT J. LINDEN,      |
| “ WILLIAM MICHIE,          | “ JOSEPH A. LOCKE,       |
| “ THEODORE H. EMMONS,      | “ ANTHONY SCHODER,       |
| “ CLARENCE E. ARMSTRONG,   | “ THOMAS W. TILDEN,      |
| “ NICHOLAS COULSON,        | “ C. G. STEFFE,          |
| “ A. E. MEIGS,             | “ ARTHUR G. POLLARD,     |
| “ SYLVESTER O. SPRING,     | “ THOMAS KELLOUGH,       |
| “ JAMES A. COLLINS,        | “ C. W. CHAMBERLAIN,     |
| “ JOSEPH P. ABEL,          | “ FREDERICK A. SPENCER,  |
| “ A. B. HUSTON,            | “ CHARLES CRAWFORD,      |
| “ LEWIS P. SCHAUS,         | “ MILLARD F. HICKS,      |
| “ BENJAMIN W. ROWELL,      | “ HENRY WOODWARD,        |
| “ D. C. WEINEGARNER,       | “ LAFAYETTE LYTTLE,      |
| “ S. MOORE,                | “ EDWIN D. WASHBURNE,    |
| “ HERMAN H. RUSS,          | “ GEORGE H. BENZENBERG,  |
| “ GEORGE W. KENDRICK, JR., | “ A. H. WAGNER,          |
| “ EDGAR F. SMITH,          | “ ALBERT L. RICHARDSON,  |
| “ GEORGE C. JOHNSTONE,     | “ JULIUS WECHSELBERG,    |
| “ J. HENRY WILLIAMS,       | “ SAMUEL B. SWEET,       |
| “ CHARLES R. BUTLER,       | “ JAMES B. SAFFORD,      |
| “ JOHN J. GILROY,          | “ HENRY H. LANCASTER,    |
| “ JOHN H. HOLLIDAY,        | “ MATTHIAS H. HENDERSON, |

---

ILL. J. RUSSELL JOHNSTONE,	ILL. WILLIAM D. T. TREFRY,
“ GEORGE MCGOWN,	“ JOHN M. RAYMOND,
“ EDWARD S. WYCKOFF,	“ SAM. B. KENNEDY,
“ JOHN ANDERSON,	“ JOSEPH H. DUNN,
“ WALTER M. HAND,	“ JOHN P. MCCUNE,
“ GEORGE T. HOOLEY,	“ WILLIAM R. AVERY,
“ JAMES M. GLEASON,	“ ABEL G. COOK,
“ JOHN F. SHAFER,	“ CYRILL B. COLE,
“ GEORGE H. RHODES,	“ CHARLES K. FRANCIS,
“ JOHN A. GEROW,	“ HERBERT HARRIS,
“ GEORGE D. SMITH,	“ NATHAN K. ELLIOTT,
“ CHARLES H. ARMATAGE,	“ JOSEPH A. STIPP,
“ JOSEPH W. WORK,	“ W. SHEPPARD,
“ STEPHEN P. SANDS,	“ R. R. RICKLEY,
“ FRED H. WALDRON,	“ JOHN W. LAFLIN,
“ CHARLES T. HILLS,	“ JOHN M. STULL,
“ STEPHEN D. AFFLECK,	“ ROBERT D. WILLIAMS,
“ J. HUNGERFORD SMITH,	“ GEORGE W. SLOAN,
“ C. H. POMEROY,	“ HORACE A. IRVIN,
“ LEROY C. WHITNEY,	“ EVAN MORRIS,
“ CHARLES C. DANFORTH,	“ JOHN W. PARSONS,
“ CHARLES H. HEYZER,	“ HENRY C. ADAMS,
“ DANA J. FLANDERS,	“ WILLIAM N. CUNNINGHAM,
“ DANIEL W. LAWRENCE,	“ CHARLES W. CUSHMAN,
“ GEORGE L. BROWN,	“ M. J. HOUCK,
“ ALLEN ANDREWS,	“ MAX J. MACK,
“ CHARLES E. BILLINGS,	“ SILAS CHAPMAN, JR.

On motion of ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE, the reading of the transactions of 1896 was dispensed with, the same having been printed and distributed to the members of the Supreme Council.

On motion of ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE, the time for holding daily sessions, after to-day, was fixed as follows :



Morning sessions to commence at ten o'clock A. M., recess at one o'clock P. M., and afternoon sessions at three o'clock P. M.

The Sov.: Grand Commander made the following appointments to fill vacancies during this Annual Session:

ILL.: WILLIAM HOMAN, 33°, as Gr.: Capt.: of the Guard, to fill the vacancy caused by the absence of ILL.: GEORGE O. TYLER, 33°.

ILL.: SYLVESTER O. SPRING, 33°, as Gr.: Marshal of the Camp, to fill the vacancy caused by the absence of ILL.: GEORGE M. MOULTON.

ILL.: JOSEPH A. LOCKE, 33°, as Gr.: Almoner, to fill the vacancy caused by the absence of WILLIAM J. BURNHAM.

On motion of ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, labor on the Thirty-third Degree was dispensed with, and the Supreme Council was opened in Consistorial Grade, when a large number of Sublime Princes were admitted to the Council Chamber. The M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander then delivered his annual address, as follows:

ILL.: BRETHREN: Since last we assembled in Supreme Council, around our common altar, and bade each other farewell, another year has been added to the long roll of completed time. To some it has brought triumphs, successes and joys. To others, it has been filled with defeats, reverses and sorrows. The pathway of some has seemed to be illumined all the way by the loving smiles of Our Father in Heaven, while that of others has seemed to be shrouded in utter darkness, sorrow and distress. Whatever may have fallen to the lot of each individual member, God's unfailing mercy has been with us all. We, who have here assembled, have been preserved through all the vicissitudes of life, and enabled once more to extend to each other a fraternal greeting.

In entering upon the Eighty-sixth Annual Session of this Supreme Council, it becomes the duty of the Grand Commander to make due report of the manner in which he has administered the high trust re-

posed in him during the year; to submit to you such subjects as in his judgment may need the consideration of the Supreme Council; to place before you such information as he may possess as to the condition of the Rite in this Jurisdiction, and as to the state of its relations with other Supreme Councils; and to invite your attention to such matters as have been presented for your action by the Councils of Deliberation, or the Deputies of the several States in the Jurisdiction. This duty, at the present time, is by no means a burdensome one, and in the recital of all that seems needful, I shall not have occasion to trespass upon your time or patience to any considerable extent.

Judging from the reports of the Deputies of the several Districts, the Rite throughout our entire Jurisdiction—with perhaps the exception of a single District—is in a most satisfactory condition. Reports have been received from the Deputies for all the Districts in the Jurisdiction, save one, and without exception, give assurance that peace and harmony have continued their gentle sway throughout the Jurisdiction. Our Brethren have nowhere been lacking in zeal, and an increased interest in Scottish Rite Masonry seems manifest. Greater proficiency in disseminating the truths taught by our rituals is sought and attained by numberless of the Brethren, who take upon themselves the burden of conferring the Degrees. It is believed that you have under your care a larger number of subordinate Bodies of the Rite—not paper organizations, but working Bodies—fully equipped with competent officers and paraphernalia for conferring the Degrees with full ceremonial, than any other Supreme Council of which I have any knowledge. It is doubted if anywhere so many of the Degrees are conferred in full form or as impressively, as within our Jurisdiction. The number of candidates received into the Rite during the last Masonic year does not vary materially from the number who received the Degrees during the preceding year. Of those advanced to the Fourteenth Degree, there is a falling off of 129, the number advanced being 1,831, while the number advanced to the Sixteenth, Eighteenth and Thirty-second Grades slightly exceed the number advanced to the same grades during the preceding year.

The total membership at the close of the Masonic year is given as follows:

CONSISTORIES .....	22,406
CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.....	22,890
COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.....	23,464
LODGES OF PERFECTION... ..	26,187

The usual comparative statement of Degrees conferred in each of the several Districts of the Jurisdiction during the last year, compiled from the returns by the Grand Secretary General, is herewith submitted:

### SCHEDULE OF WORK DONE

FOR THE YEAR 1898, AS COMPARED WITH RETURNS OF CORRESPONDING TABLE FOR 1897.

STATES.	INITIATES FROM JULY 1, 1896, TO JULY 1, 1897.				INITIATES FROM JULY 1, 1897, TO JULY 1, 1898.			
	14°	16°	18°	32°	14°	16°	18°	32°
Maine .....	88	87	71	68	78	48	33	36
New Hampshire.	38	88	84	84	29	30	31	33
Vermont .....	14	6	6	6	10	20	20	20
Massachusetts ..	185	147	146	125	149	111	104	103
Rhode Island....	25	21	21	19	19	23	28	26
Connecticut ...	69	67	66	68	70	71	71	71
New York .....	843	324	315	320	263	268	269	266
New Jersey....	65	62	68	61	78	79	78	77
Pennsylvania ...	338	216	211	212	312	326	323	240
Ohio .....	218	209	216	194	231	216	216	206
Michigan .....	93	84	85	68	108	101	101	98
Indiana .....	235	196	200	200	223	217	203	204
Illinois.....	160	155	154	152	187	176	175	177
Wisconsin .....	49	49	49	49	79	79	79	80
	1,960	1,706	1,687	1,616	1,831	1,760	1,726	1,637

### REPORTS OF DEPUTIES.

Reports have been received from the Deputies for all the Districts in the Jurisdiction except one.

As a rule, these reports occupy much less space than usual, some of them being quite brief. One Ill. Deputy gives the reason for this as follows:

“The fact is that, though war and rumors of war have engaged the attention of our people during the year, all has been peaceful in our preceptories, and your Deputy has had but routine work to perform.”

It can be safely stated that in any Jurisdiction in which the subordinate Bodies of the Rite and their members need nothing from their Deputy but the performance of routine duties, the Rite in that Juris-

diction is in a most desirable condition, and the Deputy for the District and the officers and members of the subordinate Bodies are entitled to congratulations.

The Deputy for New Jersey submits a special report relating to the Bodies of the Rite in the Valley of New Brunswick, which should receive the careful consideration of the Supreme Council.

Nothing appears in any of the remaining reports calling for action by the Supreme Council.

#### COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.

Councils of Deliberation have been held during the last year in Maine, Vermont, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania and Wisconsin.

Copies of the printed Proceedings of Councils of Deliberation have been received from Massachusetts, Vermont, New York, Pennsylvania.

#### DISPENSATIONS.

No dispensations have been issued for new Bodies during the past year. Prior to the last annual session, dispensations had been issued for Rockland Lodge of Perfection and Rockland Council of Princes of Jerusalem, both located at Rockland, Maine. Dispensations had also been issued for Coudersport Council Princes of Jerusalem and Coudersport Chapter of Rose Croix, H.: R.: D.: M.:, to be held at Coudersport, Pennsylvania. At our last meeting these dispensations were continued in force until the present time. The Ill.: Deputy for Maine advises us in his report that the Council of Deliberation of his State was held on the fourth day of May last, the Proceedings of which have not yet been printed, and that the Council unanimously voted to recommend to the Supreme Council to grant charters to both of the Rockland Bodies.

The Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation adopted a resolution as follows, viz:

“That the Council of Deliberation approves of the granting of charters to the Coudersport Council Princes of Jerusalem and Coudersport Chapter of Rose Croix, H.: R.: D.: M.:, to be located at Coudersport, Potter county, Pennsylvania, upon the recommendation and approval of the Most Ill.: Deputy.”

#### VISITATIONS.

In company with ILL.: BROTHER COTTRILL, Deputy for Wisconsin, and BROTHER W. P. KENNY, M.: E.: Sov.: Prince Grand Master of

Wisconsin Council Princes of Jerusalem, I had the pleasure of attending a special convocation held by the Bodies of the Rite in Indianapolis on the 7th, 8th and 9th of December last, and witnessing the work in the Council, Chapter of Rose Croix and Consistory. The several Degrees were conferred upon a large number of candidates, and the meeting was a most successful, enjoyable and instructive one. Our Brethren in Indianapolis have a splendid building for the exclusive use of the Scottish Rite organizations, especially adapted to the Scottish Rite work and fully equipped for conferring all the Degrees with full ceremonial; and when with these aids the Degrees are rendered by experienced officers and expert assistants, the ceremonies cannot but be interesting, not only to those who are receiving the Degrees—to whom the beautiful lessons inculcated are a revelation—but to those who have witnessed the work times without number.

It is a source of much regret that aside from this meeting at Indianapolis, and those of the Bodies of the Rite in Milwaukee, it has been impracticable for me to attend any meetings of the Rite elsewhere during the year.

#### THE DEPARTED.

While the last year has brought to us many, very many blessings, for which our grateful acknowledgements are due and heartily rendered to God the most merciful, it has also brought to us as a Body and to many of us as individual members, a great and unspeakable sorrow. Death has entered our portals so often and removed from our ranks so many, that in later years we have rarely assembled in Annual Meeting without finding our place of Meeting, our Altar and our Working Tools clothed in the purple which bespeaks our mourning for the loss of one or more of our beloved Brethren.

You are already aware that one of our noblest members, one of our dearest, best beloved Brethren has been separated from us forever. Our P.: GRAND LIEUTENANT COMMANDER CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, after a service in that position from September, 1879, until his decease, has yielded to the effects of disease and passed into "the more immediate presence" of the Father of All. We shall look upon his familiar form and genial face no more; his kindly smile and cordial greeting will be with us only in memory. A balustre bearing date the 13th of July last was issued announcing his decease, a copy of which is herewith presented. It is not my purpose to repeat what was said of our dear Brother in that paper. There are those in this Supreme Council who know how long and faithfully he

labored for the promotion of the best interests of Scottish Rite Masonry in this Jurisdiction, and how unselfishly he devoted himself to the Rite he loved so well. All his labor in the interest of the Supreme Council of the Rite was freely bestowed without money and without price. He was one whose connection with Freemasonry honored the institution. His memory will be cherished by his Brethren for all time. He cannot be forgotten, for his life was a part of the history of Freemasonry, and especially was it intertwined with the history of this Supreme Council. Every volume of its Proceedings bears evidence of the great learning, good judgment, deep and patient study of the laws as well as of the ethics of Scottish Rite Freemasonry, which he brought, with the service which he gave to the Supreme Council, as a freewill offering. His memory must not—will not—perish from the earth while Scottish Rite Masonry shall continue to exist. The memory of his noble and unsullied character, his love for truth and justice, his unflinching integrity, his broad but silent charity, and his loving kindness will remain with us while life shall last, ever guiding us onward in the pathway of duty. Let us realize, if we can, that:

“ Among the dead our Brother sleeps,  
 His life was rounded true and well;  
 And love in bitter sorrow weeps  
 Above his dark and silent cell.  
 So let him sleep that dreamless sleep,  
 Our sorrows clustering round his head:  
 Be comforted, ye loved, who weep,  
 He lives with God, he is not dead.”

Since our last meeting eleven Sovereign Grand Inspectors General, honorary members of this Supreme Council, have finished their earthly labors, and in response to the call of the Master have gone to “ that undiscovered country from whose bourne no traveler returns.”

Their names and the dates of their demise are as follows :

- ILL.: CHARLES H. BROWN, Grand Rapids, Mich., July 20, 1897.
- ILL.: JOHN SARTAIN, Philadelphia, Pa., October 25, 1897.
- ILL.: ROBERT GWYNN, Cincinnati, O., January 23, 1898.
- ILL.: OZIAS W. SHIPMAN, Detroit, Mich., January 26, 1898.
- ILL.: FRED'K L. VON SUESSMELCH, Delavan, Wis., February 10, 1898.
- ILL.: DANIEL STRIKER, Hastings, Mich., April 11, 1898.
- ILL.: WILLIAM J. STEVENS, Boston, Mass., April 23, 1898.
- ILL.: FRED'K G. WALBRIDGE, Boston, Mass., April 28, 1898.
- ILL.: CHARLES R. EARLEY, Ridgway, Pa., May 19, 1898.
- ILL.: NATHAN A. BALDWIN, Milford, Conn., May 20, 1898.
- ILL.: CHARLES S. WARD, New York City, July 31, 1898.

Of these ILL.: BROTHER OZIAS W. SHIPMAN, 38<sup>d</sup>, of Detroit, was an officer of the Supreme Council, he having been appointed Marshal of the Camp at the session held in Boston last September. ILL.: BROTHER SHIPMAN also served the Supreme Council as Marshal of the Camp from 1888 to 1891. He was a resident of Detroit and a prominent business man of that city. BROTHER SHIPMAN was a member of Michigan Consistory and was held in high esteem by his brethren and by the community in which he lived, and enjoyed in a high degree the respect and confidence of his business associates and neighbors. His death was a distinct loss to the community in which he lived, as well as to the fraternity of which he was a loved member, and his decease is most sincerely mourned, not only by his brethren, but by the citizens of Detroit.

By Section 8, Article 51, of the Constitution, the Active Members of each State are made "a standing committee on memorial resolutions in all cases of the death of any honorary member of the Supreme Council in their respective States, and it is their duty to prepare such resolutions in advance of the annual session of the Supreme Council." I have quoted this constitutional provision for the information of all, not doubting that in the case of each of the Honorary Members of the Supreme Council, whose decease has been announced, the Active Members from his State have the required memorial in readiness to submit to the Supreme Council.

We have received letters of condolence from foreign Supreme Councils as follows :

From the Supreme Council of Central America, January 7th, 1898, and from the Supreme Council of Italy, September 22, 1897, both relating to the decease of ILL.: BROTHER ANDREW BUNTON.

From G. F. RUSSELL COLT, 38<sup>d</sup>, a member of the Supreme Council of Scotland and our Representative near that body, relating to the decease of ILL.: BROTHER CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY.

From the Supreme Council of England, Wales and the Dependencies of the British Crown, August 3, 1898; from the Supreme Council of Belgium, July 30th, 1898; from the Supreme Council of Mexico, August 11th, 1898, all relating to the decease of ILL.: BROTHER CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY.

We have been notified of the decease of ILL.: BROTHER JOHN Q. A. FELLOWS, an Active Member of the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction, which occurred at his home in New Orleans on the 28th day of November, 1897. ILL.: BROTHER FELLOWS was well known to the Fraternity throughout the United States. For the last twenty-

seven years of his life he was an Active Member of the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction. He was a Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Louisiana, and also Past Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States.

We are also advised of the decease, on the 26th of December last, of ODELL SQUIRE LONG, 33°, of West Virginia, Sovereign Grand Inspector General for West Virginia and Lieutenant Grand Commander of the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction. BROTHER LONG was highly esteemed by his Brethren of the Southern Jurisdiction; he was also well known to many members of our Supreme Council. He has honored us with his presence at several of our meetings. His decease is a severe loss, not only to our Brethren of the Southern Jurisdiction, but to Scottish Rite Masonry everywhere. The loss of two such members as BROTHERS FELLOWS and LONG is a great affliction to our sister Supreme Council, and we assure them of our sympathy and condolence.

Other Supreme Councils with which we are in correspondence have not escaped the hand of the destroyer. Their losses are as follows :

Supreme Council of Venezuela—

ILL.: VENANCIA PULGAR, Active Member, date not given.

Supreme Council of Central America—

ILL.: JOSÉ M. R. BERRIOS, Active Member, Feb. 8th, 1898.

ILL.: LORENZO MONTIEFOUR, Active Member, May 21, 1898.

ILL.: FELIX MATOS, Grand Secretary General, June 23, 1898.

Supreme Council for Belgium—

ILL.: FRANCIS XAVIER ROFFIAN, Active Member, Jan. 25th, 1898.

ILL.: HENRY PAPPAERT, Active Member, March 23, 1898.

#### APPOINTMENTS.

During the last year, vacancies having occurred in important offices of the Supreme Council, I deemed it my duty to fill them by appointment by virtue of the authority conferred upon the Grand Commander by Article XXXI of the Constitution. It is provided by that article that, in case of the death or resignation of the Grand Commander, the Grand Lieutenant Commander shall succeed to the titles and prerogatives of the Grand Commander for the time being, and no election shall take place until the time fixed by the Constitution.

By the decease of ILL.: BROTHER WOODBURY, a vacancy existed in the office of Grand Lieutenant Commander, and if such vacancy had been suffered to continue and a vacancy had occurred, or should occur, in the office of the Grand Commander, either by death or resignation,



before the time fixed by the Constitution for the election of a Grand Commander and other officers, there would have been and would be no one who, under our Constitution, would succeed to the office and prerogatives of Grand Commander. The same article of the Constitution authorizes the Grand Commander to fill by appointment any other elective office that may become vacant during the recess of the Supreme Council, such appointment to expire at the next meeting of the Supreme Council, when the vacancy must be filled by election. A vacancy also occurred in the office of Grand Marshal of the Camp by reason of the decease of ILL.: BROTHER OZIAS W. SHIPMAN, of Detroit. On the 11th day of May, 1898, ILL.: BROTHER NICHOLAS COULSON, 33°, of Detroit, was appointed and duly commissioned as Marshal of the Camp to fill the vacancy.

July 14th, 1898, ILL.: BROTHER SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, 83°, of Boston, Massachusetts, an Active Member of the Supreme Council, was duly appointed and commissioned as Grand Lieutenant Commander to fill the vacancy in that office.

On July 18th, 1898, ILL.: BROTHER NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE, 33°, of Indianapolis, Indiana, a Member of the Supreme Council, was duly appointed and commissioned as Grand Minister of State to fill the vacancy existing in that office, occasioned by the promotion of ILL.: BROTHER LAWRENCE to the position of Grand Lieutenant Commander.

It will become the duty of the Supreme Council to fill the two latter places by election at the present session.

As human life is constantly subject to a great variety of vicissitudes, and is liable in any given case to terminate at any moment, and as a time may come when both the offices of Grand Commander and Grand Lieutenant Commander may become and may be vacant at the same time, it may be well to consider whether it would not be wise to provide for a further succession to the office of Grand Commander, so that there may be more than one life between the Grand Commander and a complete lapse of his powers and prerogatives.

While I regard our Constitution as, in the main, a very perfect one, and feel very reluctant to suggest any modification of it, practical experience under it, every now and then, presents a case which cannot be dealt with as we would desire, without infringing upon a Constitutional provision, and that no officer would be justified in doing. A case arose during the last year which illustrates what I have said, and to which your attention is respectfully called.

At the meeting of the Supreme Council held in Boston last September, BROTHER CHARLES B. HARRIS, of Goshen, Indiana, was duly elected

to receive the Thirty-third Degree. At the time of his election no request was proffered that the degree might be conferred elsewhere than in the Supreme Council or prior to the present session. No reason then existed for making such a request, and it was not then anticipated that circumstances would arise which would make it desirable to confer the degree upon BROTHER HARRIS before our present meeting. A short time after the close of the meeting BROTHER HARRIS was appointed by the President and duly commissioned as Consul-General at Nagasaki, Japan, and was required to leave for his post of duty on short notice. Naturally, he was anxious to receive the degree before leaving the country for a four years' absence, and our brethren in Indiana also desired that the degree might be conferred upon him before his departure. The Deputy for that State wrote requesting that this might be done. I felt that it might be desirable on many accounts to have one holding the position to which BROTHER HARRIS had been appointed also clothed with the rank of a Sovereign Grand Inspector General of this Supreme Council, but I was obliged to decline the request.

Our Constitution is peremptory upon this subject and leaves the Grand Commander no discretion. Article XXI provides that:

"The degree of Sovereign Grand Inspector General shall only be conferred at the annual session of the Supreme Council next succeeding the election of a candidate, except by a unanimous vote at an annual session."

It is not desirable that the highest and last Degree in Freemasonry should, as a rule, be conferred elsewhere than in the Supreme Council and at an annual session. It cannot be conferred outside of the Supreme Council with the same effect, and it is not likely, when so conferred to be appreciated, as it is when conferred with full ceremonial in the presence of the Supreme Council and that of the large concourse of Sovereign Grand Inspectors General, representing all parts of the Jurisdiction. Yet occasions have arisen which would seem to justify an exception to the rigid rules prescribed by the Constitution. Such exceptions are made occasionally by the unanimous consent of the Supreme Council, but that consent must be asked for and given at the session at which the election is had. In the case mentioned, no reason then existed or was anticipated at the last session for asking consent. It would seem that with proper limitations, the Sovereign Grand Commander might be clothed with the requisite discretionary authority to meet such emergencies as that which arose in the case mentioned. It is not conceivable, that you will ever clothe anyone with the powers and prerogatives of Grand Commander, who

may not be safely entrusted with the reasonable discretionary authority suggested.

I present for reference two letters, one from the M.: W.: Grand Master of Masons in the State of New York, ILL.: BROTHER WILLIAM A. SUTHERLAND, 33°, bearing date August 3, 1898; and the other from BROTHER GEORGE A. SHEPPARD, Past Master of Milo Lodge No. 108, of Penn Yan, N. Y., dated August 5th, 1898; both referring to the fact that, as yet, no stone of any kind, marks the last resting place of our deceased BROTHER JOHN L. LEWIS, long a valued member of this Supreme Council, and who, at the time of his decease, held the rank of Past Sovereign Grand Commander of this Body, Past Grand Master of Masons of the State of New York, and Past General Grand High Priest of the General Grand Chapter of the United States. These communications state that the Grand Lodge of New York and the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of that State have each appropriated the sum of \$500 toward the erection of a suitable monument to be placed on the grave of BROTHER LEWIS, and each appointed a committee to cooperate with similar committees to carry into effect the action thus had, and that it is expected that the Grand Commandery of New York will take like action at its meeting during the current month. The Supreme Council is requested to join with the Grand Lodge, Grand Chapter and Grand Commandery of New York in commemorating the memory of our distinguished Brother, who was for many years an Active Member of this Supreme Council.

A communication has also been received from ILL.: BROTHER MARTIN COLLINS, 33°, an Active Member and Grand Minister of State of the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States, and its Grand Inspector General for the State of Missouri, which explains itself, as follows, viz:

*In Deo Fiducia Nostra. XXXIII°.*

SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE 33D DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED  
SCOTTISH RITE, FOR THE SOUTHERN JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA.

OFFICE OF GRAND MINISTER OF STATE,

ORIENT OF ST. LOUIS, MO., Sept. 13, 1898, C.: E.:

HON. HENRY L. PALMER, 33°, M.: P.: *Sovereign Grand Commander*  
A.: & A.: Rite, N.: J.:, *Milwaukee, Wis.*

*My Dear and Ill'. Brother:* At the last meeting of the S. C. S. J., a resolution was unanimously adopted to erect in the City of Washington a monument or statue to the memory of our late Gr.: Commander ALBERT PIKE. Through the influence and effort of

HON. HENRY M. TELLER, Senator from Colorado, and HON. JAMES D. RICHARDSON, Member of Congress from Tennessee, both active members of our S. C., we obtained from Congress the grant of a site for the proposed monument in a reservation to be selected by the District Commissioners. I now write you as Representative of your Grand Council, and by special request and authorization of our Sov.: Grand Commander CASWELL, to say that inasmuch as BROTHER PIKE's life work is recognized as belonging to the whole brotherhood of the A.: & A.: Rite in this country, in Northern as well as Southern Jurisdiction, it would seem exceedingly appropriate for this proposed memorial to be erected as the free offering of the B.: B.: of the whole country, and we have thought that your S. C. would be glad to join ours in the work, which should surely be representative of the love and affectionate remembrance of our whole brotherhood. I hope to be with you at the coming session of your S. C., but write you this in advance of the time, so that the way may be open for a more mature consideration of the proposal than if it were broached without forewarning. With kindest regards, I am

Yours truly and fraternally,

MARTIN COLLINS,

Sov.: Gr.: Gen.: Gen.:

*In Deo Fiducia Nostra. XXXIII°.*

SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE 33D DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED  
SCOTTISH RITE, FOR THE SOUTHERN JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED  
STATES OF AMERICA.

OFFICE OF GRAND MINISTER OF STATE,  
ORIENT OF ST. LOUIS, MO., Sept. 19, 1898, C.: E.:

To the HON. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, Sov.: Gr.: Commander, and the  
Ill.: Brethren of the S.: C.: of N. J.:

*Brethren:* The Southern Jurisdiction of the A.: and A.: Rite have never claimed especial proprietorship in the name and fame of ALBERT PIKE; these belong to no section smaller than the utmost boundaries of our brotherhood in America. His peculiar constructive genius and effective work as an organizer and conservor, performed an invaluable service for the Rite, not only of his own day, but of later generations. In grateful commemoration of the inestimable worth of his service, the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction at its last session passed a resolution as follows:

"Resolved, That the Supreme Council will erect a monument or statue in the City of Washington, to the memory of the late Gr.: Com.: ALBERT PIKE, which shall cost not less than ten thousand dollars.

"That the Grand Commander and his associates in office, the Lieut.: Gr.: Commander, the Gr.: Prior, the Gr.: Chancellor, the Gr.: Minister of State and four other Inspectors to be named by the Grand Commander, be authorized and directed to take the necessary steps to raise the money from the Brethren of the Rite for this purpose, and to this end they are clothed with plenary power by the Supreme Council.

“That the committee named be authorized to choose a location for the monument or statue, and if possible to do so, that a public reservation be obtained for such location.

“That the Supreme Council hereby subscribes the sum of five thousand dollars for the erection of the monument or statue.”

Undoubtedly the works of our departed Brother in many fields of scholarly research, in many directions beyond the literature and laws of our Rite, shall long stand as a worthy monument to his memory. Victors in the contests in legislative halls, and on battlefields and sea, are so honored and remembered, and no smaller measure of honor and remembrance should be accorded to him whose greatest works and enduring victories were those of peace and love among a world-wide brotherhood. It is therefore fitting that we, who knew him and lived in the sunlight of his personal friendship, who were guided and profited by his counsels and wisdom, should erect a monument to be ever before the eyes of those who come after us to arouse their loyal emulation. It is fitting, too, that the National Capital should be the place for the memorial of a man of such national reputation. Through the influence and effort of U. S. Senator Hon. HENRY M. TELLER, 33<sup>d</sup>, of Colorado, and Hon. JAMES D. RICHARDSON, 33<sup>d</sup>, M. C. from Tennessee, the necessary site has been granted by Congress, and is to be selected in one of the public reservations by the Commissioners of the District.

Now, recognizing the continental length and breadth of the field which was blest with his labors and honored in his fame, our Supreme Council wishes to extend to the Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction, the opportunity to join in the recognition of the brightest gifts and warm fraternal love which shone so widely upon us all, which shall thus stand as the offering of the kindly remembrance and love of a united fraternity extending north and south and from sea to sea.

In the hope that you may desire to have a share in this work, I submit this proposition and would bespeak for it your fraternal consideration.

Respectfully,

MARTIN COLLINS, 33<sup>d</sup>,

*Gr. : Min. : of State, S. : J. , of Committee.*

#### FOREIGN RELATIONS.

The fraternal relations which have hitherto existed between this Supreme Council and the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction and those of other nations with which we are in correspondence remain unbroken; no controversy has arisen between this Supreme Council and any of the legitimate Supreme Councils of the world. We have received a number of communications from foreign Supreme Councils, in addition to the kindly letters of sympathy and condolence already presented, some of which contain matters of interest.

The Supreme Councils of England, Scotland and Ireland some years since adopted the practice of holding an annual conference, at which each Council should be represented by a certain number of delegates. The conference for the current year, being the seventh annual conference of the Supreme Councils of the United Kingdom, was held at Edinburgh in April last, commencing on the 19th.

Being advised that ILL.: BROTHER JOHN CORSON SMITH, Deputy for Illinois, expected to be in Scotland at the time of this meeting, it seemed a fitting opportunity to send a fraternal greeting to our Brethren of the Supreme Councils of the United Kingdom. So thinking, I furnished ILL.: BROTHER SMITH with a letter of greeting, addressed to ILL.: BROTHER L. MACKERSY, 33°, Grand Secretary General of the Supreme Council of Scotland. A brief published record of the Proceedings of the Supreme Council of Scotland from May 26th, 1897, to May 28th, 1898, contains a report of the transactions of the conference, from which I quote:

“On Thursday, 21st April, ILL.: BRO.: JOHN CORSON SMITH, 33°, of the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction U. S. A., attended and presented the following letter:

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, A. A. S. RITE, FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE U. S., ORIENT, BOSTON, MASS.

OFFICE OF THE M. P. SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER,  
MILWAUKEE, Wis., March 25th, 1898.

ILL.: BRO.: L. MACKERSY, 33°, *G. G. Sec'y, H. E. Edinburgh, Scotland:*

*Dear Sir and Ill.: Bro.:* I have learned from ILL.: BRO.: GENERAL JOHN CORSON SMITH, 33°, a Sovereign Grand Inspector General, Active Member of our Supreme Council and its Deputy for the State of Illinois, that the Supreme Councils of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for England and Ireland will visit Edinburgh and meet with the Supreme Council for Scotland on the 19th of April and the following days, on which occasion conferences will also be held with the Great Priorities of those countries, and having learned from ILL.: BROTHER SMITH that he expects to be present on that interesting occasion, I have requested our brother to bear to you and the officers and members of the Supreme Councils, who will be there assembled, the fraternal greetings of the Supreme Council of Sovereign Grand Inspectors General of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States of America.

On this side of the Atlantic we watch with an unusual degree of interest the labors of the three English-speaking Supreme Councils, those of England, Ireland and Scotland, in the field of Scottish Rite Masonry, and you all have our best wishes for peace, unity and happiness in your Councils and for your entire success in disseminating the great

truths which the rituals of the Rite are designed to teach for the benefit of mankind.

Yours truly,

H. L. PALMER, 33°,

*Sov. : Grand Commander.*

V. : ILL. : BRO. : the MARQUIS OF BREADELbane, 33°, who occupied the chair, gave a hearty welcome to ILL. : BROTHER SMITH. A friendly conversation then took place among the members of the Thirty-third degree present. It appeared that while in the United Kingdom, the numbers who may be admitted to the 31°, 32° and 33° were strictly limited, and that these degrees were conferred as marks of approval for good work done in the lower degrees; in America, practically, the degrees were unlimited, and it was mentioned that in the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States there were twenty-five thousand members of the 32°. It seemed therefore to the delegates that nothing could be done in the way of assimilating the working of the degrees of the Rite in the United Kingdom and in America so far as the admission of candidates was concerned, but that in other respects certain arrangements might be made which would be of mutual advantage. (1) It was agreed to recommend the Councils of the United Kingdom to recognize no one from the United States as of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, unless he were admitted to the degrees either under the Supreme Council of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction or the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, and in particular that no countenance should be given to anyone admitted under bodies styling themselves the Cerneau Council of New York, or the Gorgas Council of the State of Maryland. On the other hand (2), ILL. : BROTHER JOHN CORSON SMITH agreed to recommend to the American Supreme Councils that they should grant no charters in British territory nor recognize any except those granted by the Supreme Councils of the United Kingdom."

In this connection, I submit the report of ILL. : BROTHER JOHN CORSON SMITH, forwarded to me from Torquay, of his reception by the Supreme Council of Scotland and by the Conference of the Supreme Councils of the United Kingdom, giving a more detailed account of the conference, but in line with that contained in the report of the Supreme Council of Scotland, from which I have quoted.

Another extract from the proceedings of the Supreme Council of Scotland may not prove uninteresting. On the 1st of June, 1898, GEORGE F. RUSSELL COLT, of Gartsherrie, a Sovereign Grand Inspector General and an Active Member of the Supreme Council of Scotland, was appointed our Representative near that Supreme Council, and the usual commission was issued and forwarded to him. On the 13th of September, 1897, as the record shows, ILL. : BROTHER COLT presented his commission of appointment as such Representative to the Supreme Council in session and the commission is copied at length in the records, followed by the entry, which I quote as follows:

“The Supreme Council unanimously sanction the commission, and the Sovereign Grand Commander expresses his gratification and that of his Council at the drawing closer of the bonds of union between the sister Supreme Councils.”

I am sure these sentiments of the Sovereign Grand Commander are most sincerely reciprocated by all of the Members of this Supreme Council.

#### MEXICO.

Since our last meeting we have received several communications from the Supreme Council for Mexico, all of which are now presented, and to some of which your attention is invited.

One of these, received soon after the destruction of the United States cruiser *Maine* in the harbor of Havana, advises us of the extreme pain with which our Brethren of Mexico received the information of this great misfortune, and that feeling that among the victims of the disaster there must have been many Masonic Brethren belonging to our Jurisdiction, they express their “loyal sentiments of condolence,” and assure us that funeral honors had already been paid to the memory of the Brethren lost in the catastrophe.

Two balustres, dated respectively April 17, 1898, and June 26, 1898, give notice of the expulsion from their Masonic rights of Brothers:

ROBERT E. CHISM, 32°; SATURNINO LOPEZ, 33°; MIGUEL CORSOLIA, 33°; BENITO NORIEGA, 18°; and P. PELLICIER, 14°; all Members of the Rite of Obedience to the Supreme Council of Mexico.

A balustre bearing date April 20th, 1898, has also been received from this Supreme Council, which, referring to its decree No. 32, May 27th, 1883 (to which I have not access at this time, but which, it is understood, relates to the status of Scottish Rite and Symbolic Masonry in Mexico), states that the Supreme Council of Mexico proposes to lend its fraternal aid in order to see if it is possible, with the co-operation of American Masonry, to unite the Symbol and cause it to be respected among ourselves, and was pleased to resolve upon five propositions therein set forth.

These propositions were :

*First:* To inform the various Masonic Bodies that in the whole National Territory of Mexico the legal action of the same is in dispute, and the Supreme Council of Mexico desires that they may all unite in a Masonic Convention with the Grand Lodges which exist in the United States (of Mexico), in order that they may come to an agreement and decide on the foundation of one or more Grand Lodges which may occupy the territory and direct Symbolism in the whole Mexican Republic.



*Second:* To communicate these resolutions to the Supreme Council for the Southern and Northern Jurisdictions of the United States and to all Grand Lodges existing there, for their fraternal action, if they approve.

*Third:* To make it known to the Supreme Councils and the Grand Lodges of our Republic that the Supreme Council of Mexico is ready to lend its moral support to the Convention, without attempting to impair in the slightest degree the independence of Symbolism decreed by it May 27th, 1888, by its Bulletin No. 82.

*Fourth:* To communicate these resolutions to all Masonic Bodies in the Jurisdiction, that is in the Republic of Mexico, that they may lend their moral assistance to the consolidation of Symbolic Masonry throughout the National Territory of Mexico.

*Fifth:* To provide for the appointment of an Executive Commission to endeavor to accomplish the purposes indicated in the resolutions, to wit, the consolidation of Masonry in Mexico by fraternal means.

The Commission thus provided for was appointed, consisting of ILL. BROTHERS GENERAL JESUS ALONZO FLORES, DR. W. H. KELLER and GENERAL JOSÉ DE LA PAZ AHAREZ, counselor-at-law.

I quote the closing paragraph at length as follows :

“I have the honor to communicate the foregoing to you in order that, should the propositions agreed upon meet with your approval, you may be pleased to place yourselves in concert with the Commission charged with this important matter, with whom, in such case, you will please co-operate.”

We have also received from this Supreme Council balustre No. 1, fourth series, dated April 28th, 1898, containing a tableau of the newly elected officers for the current term.

#### ITALY.

From the Supreme Council of Italy we have a communication calling attention to their communication of the 27th of October last, giving notice that two Brethren had been expelled and banished from the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite and from the Masonic family, and informing us that these malcontents had constituted a Supreme Council with Grand Orient at Naples. Care should be taken that none of the adherents to the pretended new organization be recognized by or admitted into any Body of the Rite in this Jurisdiction.

#### NEW GRANADA.

A balustre dated the 25th of March last, issued by the Supreme Council of New Granada, now the United States of Colombia, has

reached us, in which it is alleged that in March last, a Symbolic Lodge of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite was established in the Valley of Colon in Colombia, known as Sojourners' Lodge No. 784, under credentials issued by the Grand Lodge of Edinburgh. From such information as is furnished by the documents received, it may be inferred that the Grand Lodge of Scotland has established a Symbolic Lodge of Ancient Craft Masons within the territory of the Supreme Council of New Granada. It is incredible that the Grand Lodge of Scotland would attempt to establish a Lodge, or any other Body of Scottish Rite Masonry, in New Granada or elsewhere. It is true that some of the Supreme Councils in Continental Europe, in South America and in the West India Islands claim exclusive control over the first three degrees in Masonry. It is believed that the Supreme Council of New Granada is a Body which claims, and has hitherto exercised exclusive jurisdiction over Freemasonry from the First to the Thirty-third Degree, and establishes and governs Symbolic Lodges within its Jurisdiction. If this be so, the Supreme Council is not different from many others. The right of a Grand Lodge of another nation to enter territory already occupied by a Supreme Council, which establishes and governs Symbolic Lodges, as well as other Bodies of the Rite, is by no means clear, and it may well be doubted whether the Grand Lodge of Scotland can be justified in her action in this case. We ought not, however, to express an opinion on the question presented without further evidence and fuller investigation.

#### SWITZERLAND.

From the Supreme Council of Switzerland and Confederation of Scottish Masonic Powers in Switzerland we have received a document without date, but which from its character, was evidently issued between the Declaration of the War against Spain and the date of the signing of the Peace Protocol, making an earnest and strong appeal to American Freemasons, to discover and apply without delay, some means for effecting a pacific discontinuance of the formidable conflict which had sprung up between our country and Spain, peaceably and in conformity with the sacred principles of humanity, which—it alleges—our Nation has ever so energetically upheld.

This communication was timely and pertinent, when it was sent forth, and the earnest desire therein expressed, for an early termination of hostilities and an honorable and just peace, was even then echoed by every true American heart. Hostilities have ceased and the contending parties have already agreed that war with all its horrors

shall give place to peace with all the blessings that follow in her train. The proper authorities are now arranging the details of what we most sincerely hope will be an enduring peace, between the contending powers, and for that reason, no action in the premises is now required at our hands as an organized Body.

#### CENTRAL AMERICA.

The Supreme Council of Central America, whose Jurisdiction covers the five States of Guatamala, Honduras, San Salvador, Nicaragua and Costa Rica, in March last forwarded to us a communication giving notice that a number of Masons, guided by a Spaniard, recently arrived in the country; one FRANCISCO DE PASTOR, styling himself "Duque de Flix," had raised the flag of Schism in that Jurisdiction, and disavowing the authority of the "Supreme Council of Central America, had organized a new Supreme Council, giving it the name of the Supreme Council of Salvador, with Jurisdiction in Honduras and Salvador." This seems to be an unwarranted and unauthorized attempt to establish a new Supreme Council within the territory, and in disregard of the rights of an existing Supreme Council, and will receive at the hands of all legitimate Supreme Councils the condemnation which it so richly deserves.

Since our last meeting, Representatives of foreign Supreme Councils near ours have been received and accredited as follows:

ILL.: GEORGE M. MOULTON, 33°, Chicago, Ill., as Representative of the Supreme Council of Venezuela.

ILL.: GEORGE W. GUTHRIE, 33°, Pittsburg, Pa., as Representative of the Supreme Council of Uruguay.

ILL.: BRENTON D. BABCOCK, Cleveland, Ohio, as Representative of the Supreme Council of Ireland.

ILL.: JUAN PAULLIER, 33°, a Member of the Supreme Council of Uruguay, has been duly appointed and commissioned as Representative of this Supreme Council near that of Uruguay.

And now,

"My task is done,  
What is writ is writ.  
Would it were worthier."

It remains for the Members of the Supreme Council, in the light of the history of the past year and of those that have preceded it, to take such action in the way of legislation and otherwise as in their judgment will best promote the welfare of the Great Brotherhood whose interests have been committed to our care. Let us not forget that we

are for the time being entrusted with the government of one of the noblest organizations that the mind of man has ever conceived, and that the powers vested in us as Members of this Supreme Council constitute a sacred trust to be unselfishly and faithfully executed, and that the obligation rests upon us to "use all authority and power where-with we are invested in Freemasonry, with justice, equity and loving kindness, for the glory of God, and the advancement of the great purposes of Scottish Freemasonry."

H. L. PALMER, 33°,

*M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Com.:*

Upon the conclusion of the address of the Sovereign Grand Commander, the Supreme Council resumed labor on the Thirty-third degree.

ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE moved the address of the M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander be referred to a special committee for subdivision and reference to appropriate committees. The motion prevailed, and the Sov.: Gr.: Commander appointed the following Ill.: B.: B.: as such committee:

Ill.: JOHN C. SMITH, 33°,

" CHARLES M. COTTRILL, 33°,

" BRENTON D. BABCOCK, 33°.

The Gr.: Secretary General read the following letters of regret from Active Members and Officers of this Supreme Council, which were received and ordered printed in the transactions:

821 BERGEN ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y., Sept. 15th, 1898.

ILL.: C. F. PAIGE, 33°, *Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:*

*Dear Sir:* I had flattered myself, for this time, at least, I should be relieved from the duty of again, as so often in the past, being compelled to ask you to make my excuse for non-attendance at this annual session of our Supreme Body. But, alas, I am disappointed.

Please make my most fraternal regards to our M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Com.: , ILL.: HENRY L. PALMER, and to all the Ill.: Brethren of the household of the Faithful, and may our Heavenly Father, who has us in His holy keeping, abide with you at this and all your gatherings,

and direct all your councils in wisdom, that prosperity and happiness may be the result.

For which the undersigned will ever pray.

Fraternally yours in the Sacred Number,  
DANIEL SICKLES, 33°,  
Dean of Sup. C.:

*Ad Universi Terrarum Orbis Summi Architecti Gloriam.*

SUPREME COUNCIL, NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION U. S. A., A.:  
A.: S.: RITE.

BURLINGTON, VT., Sept., 12, 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, *Grand Sec'y Gen'l H.: E.:*

*Dear Sir and Ill.: Bro.:* Owing to important business engagements, I am unable to be present at meeting of Supreme Council this year, to my very great regret. Trusting that I may be excused, with kind regards to all, I am.

Very fraternally yours,  
GEO. O. TYLER, 33°,  
*Gr.: Capt.: of Guard.*

TYN-Y-COED, CAMPOBELLO ISLAND,  
EASTPORT, Maine, Sept. 15th, 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, ESQ:

*Ill.: Sir and Bro.:* As it will not be convenient for me to attend the annual session of the Supreme Council at Cincinnati, I ask to be excused.

Yours fraternally,  
SAMUEL WELLS, 33°,  
*Active.*

LAKEPORT, N. H., Sept. 14th, 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, *Ill.: Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:*, *New York City.*

*Dear Sir and Ill.: Bro.:* The critical condition of members of my family will prevent my being present at the coming session of the Supreme Council in Cincinnati, on the third Tuesday of this month.

Kindly present my regrets to the Sovereign Grand Commander and Council and oblige,

Yours fraternally,  
HENRY B. QUINBY, 33°,  
*Active.*

OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER,  
DETROIT, MICH, 17th Sept., 1898.

H. L. PALMER, *Most P.: Sov.: Grand Commander.*

*My Dear Bro.:* I have earnestly planned for the past year to be present at the meeting of the Supreme Council, at its present session in Cincinnati. It has been a comfort to me to anticipate meeting you and my very dear, old comrades at this meeting, to shake their hands and look once again into those familiar faces that at best I shall see but a few more times in this Valley of Death.

It is a sorrow that I cannot express in words that I feel in being denied the pleasure of the meeting. Please extend to all the Brothers my most cordial greeting and sincere prayer for their prosperity and happiness in the present and all the future.

Please ask the Council to excuse my absence, and believe me,

Most sincerely and faithfully yours,

F. A. BLADES, 33°,

*Emeritus.*

HEADQUARTERS, 2D ILL. VOL. INFANTRY, CAMP CUBA LIBRE,  
JACKSONVILLE, FLA., Sept. 10, 1898.

*Dear Brother Paige:* Much to my regret I find it will not be possible for me to meet with my Brethren of the Scottish Rite in Supreme Council assembled this month in Cincinnati. Since April 26th I have been in the field with my regiment trying to serve my country. It looks now as if we were booked for Cuba very soon; at any rate I do not feel warranted in leaving what I consider my highest duty, however much I would enjoy meeting with the Supreme Council.

With my best wishes for a pleasant and profitable meeting, and kindest regards to all who are privileged to attend, I am as ever,

Sincerely yours,

GEORGE M. MOULTON, 33°,

*Col. 2d Ill. Vol. Inf. Marshal of Camp.*

LEWISTON, ME., Sept. 13th, 1898.

HON. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, *Sov.: Gr.: Commander, N.: M.: J.:*

*Most Ill. Brother:* I have expected, up to the present week, that I should be able to attend the session of the Supreme Council next week at Cincinnati, but so many duties have accumulated which require my per-

sonal attention here at that time, that it will be impossible for me to get away, and I must ask to be excused.

I thank you for the honor you conferred upon me one year ago in the appointment of Grand Almoner, an honor which I appreciate highly. With assurance of personal esteem, I remain.

Sincerely yours,

WM. J. BURNHAM, 33°,  
Grand Almoner.

The Gr.: Secretary General also submitted letters of regret from members of other Jurisdictions, which, upon motion, were received and ordered printed in the proceedings:

*In Deo Fiducia Nostra.*

HOUSE OF THE TEMPLE OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE 33D DEGREE  
OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE, FOR THE SOUTHERN  
JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 433 THIRD STREET,  
N. W.

ORIENT OF WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA,  
the 27th day of August, 1898, C.: E.:

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:, New York City.

*Ill.: and Dear Brother:* I have delayed answering your kind invitation of 2d inst. to meet with you in Cincinnati on Sept. 20th prox.

I fear it will not be possible for me to get there. This is the end of my fiscal year and my accounts are heavy and many. *I want to go*, as in the providence of God, I may not have another opportunity; so many of my associates, some even younger than I am, have been called home since our last meeting in October, 1897, and my own health is not as good as I might desire. I am warned of the uncertainty of life and leaving all my affairs in a proper condition when the call comes to me.

Our Grand Commander is coming East about that time and I hope you will have the pleasure of meeting him, whose position is more exalted than mine in our Rite. May our Father in Heaven bless and prosper our Rite and grant your members many years of happiness.

Fraternally,

FREDERICK WEBBER, 33°,  
Sec.: Gen.:

SUPREME COUNCIL 33°, ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY FOR THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

OFFICE OF THE GRAND COMMANDER,  
HAMILTON, ONT., Sept. 6th, 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, ESQ., 33°, *Grand Secretary-General, Sup. : Council 33°, N. M. J., U. S. A., New York.*

*Ill. : and very Dear Brother:* I have received your kind invitation to attend the annual session of your Supreme Council, to be held at Cincinnati, on the 20th inst, and I regret to say that the same cause which prevented my being with you last year, precludes the possibility of my enjoying that privilege this year.

My health, which I had hoped would have been restored, by this time, is rather worse than better, and it is utterly impossible for me to go away from home; in fact I am seldom well enough to leave the house and never without the assistance of my wife.

I beg you will express to the Sov. : Gr. : Com. : PALMER and the members of your Council, my very great regret that I am thus deprived of the pleasure and benefits of associating with them, and my sincere wish that this session will redound to the glory of the Rite in your Jurisdiction.

Accept, my dear BRO. : PAIGE, an expression of my personal regards.

I am dear and Ill. : Bro. :,

Yours faithfully and fraternally,

J. W. MURTON, 33°, *Gr. : Com. :*

*and Honorary Member of S. C. N. J.*

St. JOHN, N. B., Sept. 19, 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, ESQ., *Ill. : Grand Secretary General H. : E. :, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction United States of America.*

*Dear and Ill. : Bro. : :* With very much regret I have to deprive myself of the pleasure of attending the annual session of your Supreme Council the present year. Aside from the pleasure which I would derive from meeting your members, I would be glad if I could add to the tributes of respect to be paid to your deceased members, and more particularly to your late Lt. : Grand Commander, BRO. : CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, whom I have known for many years, and whose kindness



and geniality as a brother I shall ever remember. With kind regards to ILL.: BRO.: PALMER and to yourself, and wishing you a pleasant session, I remain,

Fraternally yours,

JOHN V. ELLIS, 83°,

*Past Sov.: Gr.: Com.: of Canada.*

SUPREME COUNCIL, 83°, ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY FOR THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

OFFICE OF LIEUT. GRAND COMMANDER,  
MONTREAL, Que., September 10th, 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 83°, *G.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:*

*Dear Sir and Ill.: Bro.:* I regret exceedingly that owing to a severe illness, from which I am slowly recovering, it will be impossible for me to accept your kind invitation to attend the annual session of the Supreme Council, Northern Jurisdiction, to be held at Cincinnati on the 20th Sept.

Yours truly and fraternally,

ISAAC H. STEARNS, 83°.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 83°, ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY FOR THE DOMINION OF CANADA.

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER GENERAL, H.: E.:,  
BERLIN, Ont., 14th Sept., 1898.

ILL.: BRO.: CLINTON F. PAIGE, 83°, *Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: Supreme Council,*  
*33°, N.: M.: J.:, U. S. A., New York.*

*Dear and Ill.: Bro.:* I wish I could say, I will be with you, in answer to your invitation to be present at the meeting of the Supreme Council in Cincinnati, but unfortunately, I cannot.

I had been looking forward to the pleasure, but matters have turned up which prevents it.

With kind regards,

Yours fraternally,

H. A. MACKAY, 83°.

HAMILTON, ONT., Sept. 9, 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, ESQ., *Grand Secretary General, New York City.*

*Dear Sir and Ill. Bro.:* I regret very much that I have to be in Montreal at the time of the annual session of the Supreme Council of the Northern Jurisdiction, and cannot therefore have the pleasure of accepting your kind invitation.

Wishing you a very pleasant meeting,

I am yours fraternally,

J. J. MASON, 88°,

*Deputy for Ontario.*

38 MELINDA STREET,

TORONTO, Canada, 4th Sept., 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 88°, *Grand Sec. Gen.: Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U. S. A..*

*Dear Sir and Ill. Bro.:* I acknowledge with thanks your kind invitation to be present at the annual session of your Supreme Council in Cincinnati on the 20th Sept. I regret that it will not be possible for me to be with you, as I leave on the 18th inst. for the Pacific coast and San Francisco. Wishing you a very pleasant and profitable time, I am

Courteously and fraternally yours,

BENJAMIN ALLEN, 88°,

*S.: G.: I.: G.:*

MAYOR'S OFFICE, HALIFAX, N. S.

C. F. PAIGE, ESQ., 88°:

*Dear Sir and Bro.:* I am in receipt of your kind invitation to attend the meeting of your Supreme Council at Cincinnati on Sept. 20. I thank you very much for the invitation, but regret very much being unable to accept the same. Trusting you will have a very enjoyable and successful meeting, I am

Yours fraternally,

August 5, '98.

ALEX. STEPHENS, 88°.

MONTREAL, August 8, 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, ESQ., 88°, *No. 153 Stewart Building, New York, N. Y..*

*Dear Sir and Ill. Brother:* I beg to acknowledge receipt of your kind invitation of the 2nd, to attend the annual session of the Supreme

Council, A.: and A.: Scottish Rite, of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States, to be held in the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, on the 20th prox., and regret very much that as my plans have been made for the summer, and another engagement entered into for that date, I will be debarred the pleasure of being present.

Thanking you for having remembered me, and wishing you all a very pleasant and profitable meeting, I am

Yours cordially and fraternally,

CHARLES W. HUGAR, 33°.

---

BARRIE, ONT., Aug. 4th, 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, Esq., 33°, *Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.: 133 Stewart Building, New York City.*

*Illustrious Sir and Dear Bro.:* I am in receipt of your kind invitation to be present at the annual session of the Supreme Council A.: A.: Scottish Rite, to be held on the 20th prox. at the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.

I regret that my previous engagements will prevent me having that pleasure. Hoping that the session may be a benefit to the Rite,

I am yours fraternally,

D. F. MACWATT, 33°.

---

OTTAWA, ONT., 2d Sept., 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, Esq., 33°, *Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: N. M. J. of the U. S., New York.*

*Dear Sir and Ill. Bro.:* I have to thank you most cordially for having been favored with an invitation to attend the annual session of the Supreme Council, 33°, of the A.: and A.: S.: R.: for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S., and I can assure you nothing would give me more pleasure, but owing to distance and other matters, I regret having to decline this honor at this present time, but will live in hopes of being present some time in the near future.

Trusting your deliberations will be both instructive and beneficial,

I remain, yours fraternally,

W. B. McARTHUR, 33°.

MONTREAL, Sept. 8th, 1898.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E..

*Dear Sir and Ill. Bro.:* I have had your invitation for several days for the annual session of the Supreme Council, A.: A.: Scottish Rite, Northern Jurisdiction, which takes place in Cincinnati, 20th Sept. inst., and refrained from replying, hoping I might still be able to shape things so as to be with you, but I find now it will be utterly impossible to arrange so as to do so.

Will you kindly present my apologies and regrets to M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Com.: and the Illustrious Brethren, and wishing you a very harmonious session, I am

Yours fraternally,

ALBERT D. NELSON, 33°.

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, OF CANADA.

BEAMSVILLE, Sept. 16th, '98.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, ESQ., 33°, Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E., 133 Stewart Building, New York.

*Ill. Sir and Bro.:* I was looking forward with pleasure to attending the meeting of the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States, to be held in the City of Cincinnati on the 20th inst. Being in public life, I cannot always make my own dates, and I am sorry to say that, owing to a political engagement which I cannot possibly lay aside, it will be out of my power to be at the meeting.

Wishing you and the members of the Supreme Council a pleasant and successful gathering, believe me

Yours fraternally,

WM. GIBSON.

CALLE DE VICTORIA, NÚM. 15.

MEXICO, 10th of August, de 1898.

*To the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America.*

*Ill. Brethren:* Your kind invitation to attend the annual session to be held at Cincinnati, Ohio, the twentieth day of next month, has arrived, and however much I should like to concur, I am prevented by my occupations, which do not permit me the extreme pleasure and satisfaction I should enjoy were I permitted to be present on that occasion.

Receive my fraternal salutations and at the same time my wishes that your session may be a brilliant and harmonious success.

LUIS POMBO, 33°,

*Past M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Com.: Sup.: Co.: of Mexico;*  
*Hon. Member S.: C.: Nor.: Mas.: Juris.: U. S. A.*

The following Honorary Members (127) having, by letter, signified their inability to attend this session of the Supreme Council, they were excused, letters ordered placed on file, and their names published in the proceedings:

ILL.: WILLIAM H. GALE,

“ NORMAN R. HASKELL,

“ ALFRED A. HALL,

“ WILLIAM E. LIVINGSTON,

“ CHARLES W. WHITCOMB,

“ C. N. TOWLE,

“ SAMUEL W. WRAY,

“ SAMUEL F. BEARCE,

“ JOHN N. BELL,

“ GEORGE P. CLEAVES,

“ EDWIN C. TALLCOTT,

“ CHARLES W. TORREY,

“ CHARLES T. DUNWELL,

“ GEORGE A. ROWELL,

“ DWIGHT BURDGE,

“ FRANCIS M. MOORE,

“ H. WALES LINES,

“ J. B. PARSONS,

“ J. M. CLAPP,

“ ROBERT A. SMITH,

“ WILEY M. EGAN,

“ L. L. MUNN,

“ EUGENE L. STOKER,

“ FRANK M. LUCE,

“ JOHN McLAREN,

ILL.: WILLIAM C. MASON,

“ J. L. LYTE,

“ HENRY L. RHODES,

“ E. O. LYTE,

“ J. B. BRAYTON,

“ W. LINCOLN SAGE,

“ JOHN W. CRUFT,

“ TOWNSEND S. HUNN,

“ WILLIAM HIMROD,

“ GEORGE W. WARVELLE,

“ ALLEN JEFFERS,

“ JAMES MCGEE,

“ J. W. KNOWLTON,

“ J. FOSTER BUSH,

“ WILL J. MCKEE,

“ JOHN W. RICHARDSON,

“ WILLIAM H. SMYTHE,

“ CHARLES H. HEATON,

“ JOHN N. MACOMB,

“ GEORGE H. ALLEN,

“ CHARLES D. ROGERS,

“ JAMES H. DURAND,

“ EDWARD M. L. EHLERS,

“ JOHN W. PARSONS,

“ ALFRED WOODHAM,

ILL.: ROBERT J. WALSH,  
 " GEORGE P. BALMAIN,  
 " RICHARD MICHIE,  
 " AUGUSTUS K. SLOAN,  
 " J. E. THOMSON,  
 " STEPHEN BERRY,  
 " JOHN S. RUSSELL,  
 " HENRY ENDICOTT,  
 " CHARLES CARY,  
 " EDWIN KNOWLES,  
 " WAYLAND TRASK,  
 " EDWIN A. FITTS,  
 " HIRAM B. BERRY,  
 " C. F. HITCHCOCK,  
 " THEODORE B. GORDON,  
 " WILLARD A. PEARCE,  
 " S. SICKLES,  
 " GEORGE W. VANBUSKIRK,  
 " H. D. WINFIELD,  
 " EDMUND P. KENDRICK,  
 " WILLIAM A. BRODIE,  
 " GEORGE H. KINSLEY,  
 " WILLIAM H. SLACK,  
 " E. W. NICHOLS,  
 " SYDNEY F. WALKER,  
 " T. JEFF. STEVENS,  
 " WILLIAM SHERRR,  
 " GEORGE W. MILLAR,  
 " W. G. REYNOLDS,  
 " J. HENRY JACKSON,  
 " ROBERT B. STILES,  
 " ELI FASOLD,  
 " AUSTIN H. BROWN,  
 " THOMAS B. LONG,  
 " H. A. MCKILLIP,

ILL.: ROBERT J. WRIGHT,  
 " EDWARD BOONE,  
 " FREDERICK L. FISHER,  
 " CLARENCE L. WOODWARD,  
 " CHARLES H. WEBSTER,  
 " ALONZO S. NICHOLS,  
 " JOHN D. WILLIAMS,  
 " DAVID F. DAY,  
 " AMERICUS V. HOLMES,  
 " JOHN L. BROTHERS,  
 " CHAS. H. CUMMINGS,  
 " SILAS W. CUMMINGS,  
 " LEE S. SMITH,  
 " ALBION F. WELCH,  
 " HENRY C. RAMSEY,  
 " FREDERIC H. RAMSAY,  
 " PETER BARKEY,  
 " JAMES S. TOTTEN,  
 " HASWELL C. CLARKE,  
 " DAVID M. JOHNSON,  
 " GEORGE W. CURTISS,  
 " A. D. DUTTON,  
 " JOHN F. WEBSTER,  
 " HENRY B. SMITH,  
 " GEORGE H. CLARKE,  
 " FRANK B. GOBLE,  
 " D. N. NICHOLSON,  
 " ELIHU B. TAFT,  
 " FREEMAN G. HERSEY,  
 " DEWITT C. CARROLL,  
 " JAMES S. BARBER,  
 " ALBERT H. CHAFFEE,  
 " GEORGE A. NEWELL,  
 " GEORGE B. BUCKINGHAM,  
 " ALFRED G. WRIGHT,

ILL.: JOHN M. PEARSON,

“ STEPHEN SMITH,

“ ARTHUR MACARTHUR,

“ R. B. STILES.

ILL.: OMAR A. HINE,

“ FREDERICK H. SPRING,

“ GEORGE W. GILBERT,

The Sov.: Gr.: Commander submitted the following report, which was received, and on motion the resolutions were adopted:

*To the Supreme Council:*

Prior to the last meeting of the Supreme Council, a communication was received from the Supreme Council of Uruguay, which had theretofore exercised jurisdiction over both Uruguay and Paraguay, advising us that the Scottish Rite Masons in Paraguay had, with the advice and assistance of that Supreme Council, organized a Supreme Council for the Republic of Paraguay, and asking for its recognition.

This communication was at our last meeting referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations. No communication had then been received from the new Supreme Council, and the Committee recommended that the matter be referred to the Grand Commander for further investigation and report, which was done.

Since the last meeting of our Supreme Council, a communication has been received from the new Supreme Council, containing the history of its organization and a tableau of its officers in full. The organization of the new Supreme Council seems to have been in all respects regular, and its formation was with the full consent and assistance of the Supreme Council of Uruguay.

I am of the opinion that the Supreme Council of Paraguay is entitled to recognition as a regular, legitimate Supreme Council, having jurisdiction over the Rite throughout the Republic of Paraguay, and I submit for your consideration and recommend for your adoption the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Supreme Council of Paraguay be, and the same is hereby recognized as a regularly constituted and legitimate Supreme Council of Sovereign Grand Inspectors General, 33°, of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, having jurisdiction over that Rite in and for the Republic of Paraguay, and that the Grand Commander be authorized to take measures to secure an interchange of Representatives.

H. L. PALMER,

*Sov.: Grand Commander.*

ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND submitted the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That this Supreme Council reciprocates in the strongest manner the fraternal greetings of M.: P.: JOHN W. MURTON, Sov.: Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Canada, and tenders its sympathy in his illness, and its hopes of his speedy recovery to health, and that we may have the great privilege of greeting him in person at our next Annual Session.

On motion the same was unanimously adopted, and the Gr.: Sec.: General instructed to forward a copy to ILL.: BRO.: MURTON.

On motion, the Supreme Council took a recess until 2:15 o'clock P. M., to reassemble at that time in Executive Session.

-----

### FIRST EXECUTIVE SESSION.

CINCINNATI, O., September 20, 1898.

2:15 P. M.

By unanimous consent

ILL.: BROTHERS ASA S. BUSHNELL of Columbus, Ohio, ILL.: THOMAS KITE, of Cincinnati, Ohio, and WILLIAM P. KENNY, of Milwaukee, Wis., were balloted for and elected to receive the Thirty-third Degree at the Session this evening.

\* \* \* \* \*

ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, 33°, moved the Supreme Council proceed to fill vacancies in office caused by death and expiration of term of office.

Motion prevailed.

The M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander appointed ILL.: B.: B.: BARTON SMITH, HUGH McCURDY and CHARLES M. COTTRILL as tellers.



The result of the various ballots was as follows:

ILL. SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE was unanimously elected to the office of P. Lieut. Gr. Commander, in place of ILL. CHARLES L. WOODBURY, deceased.

ILL. NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE was unanimously elected to the office of Grand Minister of State, to fill the vacancy caused by the advancement of ILL. SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE to the office of P. Lieut. Gr. Commander.

ILL. JOHN L. STETTINIUS was unanimously re-elected a Trustee of the Permanent Fund, for the full term of seven years, to fill the vacancy caused by the expiration of his present term of office as such Trustee.

ILL. NEWTON D. ARNOLD was unanimously elected a Trustee of the Permanent Fund to fill the unexpired term of ILL. CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, deceased.

\* \* \* \* \*

ILL. CHARLES C. DAME nominated ILL. DANIEL W. LAWRENCE, of Medford, Mass., for Active Membership for Massachusetts, in place of ILL. CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, deceased, and all the Active Members present having voted in the affirmative, ILL. DANIEL W. LAWRENCE was declared duly elected an Active Member of this Supreme Council for the State and District of Massachusetts.

\* \* \* \* \*

On motion, the Supreme Council closed in Executive Session, to meet in General Session at 7:30 o'clock this evening, as per standing regulation.

## GENERAL SESSION.

CINCINNATI, O., September 20, 1898.

7:30 o'clock P. M.

The Supreme Council resumed labor at 7:30 o'clock P. M., as per standing regulation, for the purpose of conferring the Thirty-third Degree. Officers and members present as at morning session.

The Grand Master-General of Ceremonies introduced the following Ill. Princes of the Royal Secret:

ILL.:	CHARLES F. YOUNG.....	of Lowell, Mass.
"	J. EDWARD STUDLEY.....	of Providence, R. I.
"	GEORGE H. BURNHAM.....	" "
"	COSTELLO LIPPITT.....	of Norwich, Conn.
"	HENRY STOWELL.....	of Troy, N. Y.
"	CALVIN W. EATON.....	of Albany, N. Y.
"	GEORGE F. BARKER.....	of Brooklyn, N. Y.
"	WILLIAM E. DEMAREST.....	of New York City, N. Y.
"	JOHN T. NEWELL.....	of Ogdensburg, N. Y.
"	THOMAS BROOKS.....	of Rochester, N. Y.
"	DEXTER D. CURTIS.....	of Elmira, N. Y.
"	CHARLES H. LUSCOMB.....	of Brooklyn, N. Y.
"	CHARLES E. HAYES.....	of Buffalo, N. Y.
"	EDWARD L. TILLOU.....	of Elizabeth, N. J.
"	JAMES H. DURAND.....	of Rahway, N. J.
"	JAMES W. BROWN.....	of Pittsburg, Pa.
"	ALFRED S. BISHOP.....	" "
"	GEORGE HALE.....	of Philadelphia, Pa.
"	CHARLES T. LEWIS.....	of Toledo, Ohio.
"	WILLIAM L. BATES.....	of Dayton, Ohio.
"	THOMAS KITE.....	of Cincinnati, Ohio.
"	ASA S. BUSHNELL.....	of Columbus, Ohio.
"	LON B. WINSOR.....	of Reed City, Mich.
"	THOMAS MUNROE.....	of Muskegon, Mich.
"	CHARLES M. HEALD.....	of Grand Rapids, Mich.
"	LUCIUS D. HARRIS.....	" "
"	JAMES W. OSBORN.....	of Kalamazoo, Mich.

---

ILL.: RICHARD W. MONTROSE.....	of Galien, Mich.
“ THOMAS B. MCGEE.....	of Crystal Falls, Mich.
“ THOMAS H. WILLIAMS.....	of Jackson, Mich.
“ ALBERT STILES.....	“ “
“ WILLIAM E. JEWETT.....	of Adrian, Mich.
“ HENRY W. MORDHURST.....	of Fort Wayne, Ind.
“ THOMAS R. MARSHALL.....	of Columbia City, Ind.
“ SETH F. HASKINS.....	of Peoria, Ill.
“ WILLIAM P. KENNY.....	of Milwaukee, Wis.

The Thirty-third and last degree was conferred upon them in full ceremonial form. They were received, welcomed and proclaimed Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Ancient Accepted S.: Rite, and enrolled as Honorary Members of the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America.

GENERAL SESSION closed.

## GENERAL SESSION.

CINCINNATI, Ohio, September 21st, 1898.

10 o'clock A. M.

The Supreme Council resumed labor at 10 o'clock A. M., officers and members present as at yesterday's session.

The divine blessing was invoked by ILL.: JOSIAH L. SEWARD, Grand Prior.

On motion the reading of the minutes of yesterday's sessions was dispensed with.

ILL.: WILLIAM B. MELLISH, 33°, presented the best wishes of ILL.: ENOCH T. CARSON, 33°, together with gratifying information that he (BRO.: CARSON) was not unfavorably affected by his efforts of yesterday.

ILL.: JOHN C. SMITH of the special committee to whom was referred the address of the Sov.: Gr.: Commander, made the following report, which was received and approved, and recommendations adopted:

*To the Supreme Council, 33°, A.: A.: S.: R.:*

The committee to which was referred the address of the M.: P.: Grand Commander for distribution and reference, respectfully submit the following recommendations:

1. So much as relates to the Reports of Deputies and Councils of Deliberation, to the Standing Committee on Councils of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies.
2. That so much as relates to Dispensations be referred to the Committee on Dispensations and Charters.
3. That so much as relates to Modifications of Constitutional Provisions be referred to the Committee on Constitutions and Laws.
4. That so much as relates to the several communications from the Supreme Council of the United Grand Lodge of the United States of Mexico, be referred to the Committee on the State of the Rite.
5. That so much as relates to the decease of ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, and to members of other Supreme Councils, be referred to the Committee on Deceased Members.
6. That so much as relates to the decease of Honorary Members of the Supreme Council be referred to the Active Members from the States which they respectively belonged.
7. That so much as relates to the relations between this Supreme Council and those of the United Kingdom of Great Britain be referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations.
8. That so much as relates to the special report of the Deputies for New Jersey be referred to the Committee on the State of the Rite.
9. That so much as relates to Foreign Relations not already assigned, be referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations.
10. That the communications relating to monuments to the memory of ILL.: BROTHERS ALBERT PIKE and JOHN L. LEWIS be referred to a special committee of three.

JOHN CORSON SMITH, 33°,

CHARLES M. COTTRILL, 33°,

BRENTON D. BABCOCK, 33°,

*Committee.*

ILL.: JOHN C. SMITH moved a committee be appointed to recommend a place of meeting for the next Annual Session. Motion prevailed, and the M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander appointed the following Ill.: B.: B.: as such committee:

ILL.: JOHN C. SMITH, 33°,  
 " FRANK M. HIGHLEY, 33°,  
 " ROBERT A. SHIRREFS, 33°.

The Sov.: Gr.: Commander submitted the following communication from the Supreme Council of Mexico, which was received and referred to the Committee on State of the Rite:

[*Translation.*]

SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE A.: A.: S.: R.:

ORDO AB CHAO.

FOR THE MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE U.: S.: OF MEXICO.

GRD.: SEC.: OF.: ADDRESS P. O. BOX 784.

*To the Dignataries, Officials and other Members of the Sup.: Cons.: of the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States of Mexico.*

H.: S.: P.:

*Dear Brethren:* Notwithstanding the fact that the Sup.: Cons.: of Mexico, A.: A.: S.: R.:, since its issue of its Balustre No. XXXII, dated May 27, 1888, by which it decreed the independence of the Symbol, has not wished to take any official participation, as it is resolved not to take any, in the questions which have been stirred up among the various symbolic bodies which in all the National Territory dispute the legal action of the same; yet, not deeming it incompatible with the firm resolution which it has formed, to lend its fraternal aid, in order to see if it be possible, with the co-operation of American Masonry, to unite the Symbol and cause it to be respected among ourselves and foreigners, and having heard the opinion of the Grd.: Min.: of State, in the ordinary session of 27 of March ult., was pleased to resolve upon the following propositions:

1st. Inform the various Masonic bodies that in the whole National Territory the legal action of same is in dispute; that the desire and good wishes which this Sup.: Cons.: of Mexico has that they may unite in a Masonic Convention with the delegates of the Grd.: Reg.: Lodges which exist in the United States, in order that they may come

to an agreement and decide on the founding of one or more Grand Lodges which may occupy the Territory and direct Symbolism in the whole Mexican Republic.

2d. Communicate these resolutions to the Sup.: Cons.: of the Northern and Southern Jurisdictions of the United States, and to all the Grd.: Lodges existing there, in order that, if they approve, they may be pleased to lend their fraternal assistance and moral support for the consolidation of Mexican Symbolic Masonry.

3d. Make it known to the Bodies mentioned in the foregoing paragraph that the Sup.: Cons.: is ready to lend its moral support to the Convention; but, without attempting to impair in the slightest degree, the independence of the Symbolism decreed by it since the 27th of May, 1888 (E.: V.:), as is to be seen in Balustre XXXII, circulated widely, and on various occasions, in the Masonic world.

4th. Communicate also these resolutions to all the Masonic Bodies of the Jurisdiction, in order that they may lend their moral assistance to the consolidation of Symbolic Masonry, which will tend to contribute to the progress of the Order in all the National Territory.

5th. Appoint, through the Sov.: Grd.: Com.:, an Executive Commission of the resolutions which, with the object indicated, have been taken and which are to be employed in the work relative to the consolidation of Symbolism, procuring by the fraternal means which may be deemed necessary, the realization of so laudable a purpose.

And in conformity with what is set forth in clause 5th, the Sov.: Grd.: Com.: was pleased to appoint the Commission ordered, to be composed of the P.: AND ILL.: BRETH.: GENERAL JESÚS ALONSO FLORES, DR. W. H. KELLER and GENERAL JOSÉ DE LA PAZ ALVAREZ, Counselor-at-law.

I have the honor of communicating the foregoing to you in order that should the propositions agreed upon merit your approval, you may be pleased to place yourselves in concert with the Commission charged with this important matter, with whom, in such case, you will please co-operate.

I salute you with the honors which are due you.

Grd.: Vall.: of Mexico, April 20, 1898. (E.: V.:)

(Sgd.)

The Grd.: Sec.: Gen.: of the H.: E.:

JUAN N. CASTELLANOS, 88°.

ILL.: JAMES H. CODDING offered the following resolution, which was received and referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence:

## RESOLUTION.

*Resolved*, That legislation by Councils of Deliberation increasing the minimum fees for conferring the degrees of the Rite within any District, in the jurisdiction of this Council, is, under existing constitutional regulations, *ultra vires* and void.

## ARGUMENT.

Constitution, Art. 57. The Council has in its District, legislative and judicial power, *not herein reserved*, to the Supreme Council, and *not inconsistent with the Constitutions and Regulations*.

Article 94 establishes a schedule of minimum fees, and by section 2 provides: "No Consistory, Chapter, Council or Lodge shall confer any of the degrees for any less sum than is prescribed by these Constitutions, *but may increase the amount at their pleasure*."

Here, therefore, the power to increase is expressly given to the subordinate bodies themselves, and by a reasonable construction the authority there given to them is reserved from the Councils of Deliberation. "*Expressio unius est exclusio alterius*."

Further light may be obtained by examination of successive legislation.

The Constitution of 1867, in establishing "District Meetings," gave them advisory powers only. In 1869, Councils of Deliberation obtained legislative and judicial functions, with power expressly granted to "fix the minimum rate for conferring degrees within the District told (sic), not less than the amount prescribed in the Constitution."

By the revision of 1883 the power to levy taxes was retained, but the clause authorizing control over minimum fees, which had been a part of the same section, was omitted and has not since been restored. The omission was a repeal, and revived no preceding powers.

The M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander appointed ILL.: BARTON SMITH on the Committee on Jurisprudence, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of ILL.: CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, and also appointed ILL.: HUGH MCCURDY as chairman of said committee.

The Gr.: Sec.: General submitted his annual report, which was received and referred to the Committee on Finance.

ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE, of the Committee on Returns, presented the following report, which was received and ordered published in the proceedings:

MAINE.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1898.
Maine Consistory . . . . .	659	7	..	..	1	86	689
Dunlap Chapter of Rose Croix . . . . .	422	4	..	..	..	8	426
Bangor " " " . . . . .	106	..	..	..	..	8	114
H. H. Dickey " " " . . . . .	129	1	..	..	..	17	145
Emeth " " " . . . . .	58	2	..	..	..	..	56
Portland Council of Princes of J. . . . .	396	2	..	..	..	9	403
Auburn " " " . . . . .	184	1	..	..	..	19	182
Palestine " " " . . . . .	116	..	..	..	..	10	126
Deering " " " . . . . .	43	..	..	..	..	..	43
Augusta " " " . . . . .	61	1	..	..	..	..	60
Rockland " " " . . . . .	20	2	..	..	10	5	33
Yates Lodge of Perfection . . . . .	429	3	1	..	..	15	440
Lewiston Lodge of Perfection . . . . .	182	..	..	..	..	22	204
Eastern Star Lodge of Perfection . . . . .	181	1	..	..	..	10	140
Delta " " " . . . . .	105	2	1	..	..	12	114
Kennebec Valley Lodge of Perfection . . . . .	67	2	..	..	..	10	75
Rockland " " " . . . . .	20	2	..	..	11	4	33
	3078	80	2	..	22	185	3253



NEW HAMPSHIRE.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1898.
Edward A. Raymond Consistory ...	782	12	1	....	1	33	808
St. George Chapter of Rose Croix..	398	9	...	.....	...	19	408
N. Hampshire " " " ..	117	2	....	.....	...	1	116
Acacia " " " ..	286	1	1	.....	...	8	242
Littleton " " " ..	78	.....	.....	.....	6	8	82
Grand Council of P.: of Jerusalem..	117	2	....	.....	...	1	116
Oriental " " " ..	397	9	...	.....	...	19	407
Ariel " " " ..	287	1	1	.....	...	7	242
Washington " " " ..	81	.....	.....	.....	...	3	84
Ineffable Grand Lodge of Perfection.	129	2	....	.....	...	1	128
Aaron P. Hughes " " ..	408	9	....	.....	...	18	417
Alpha " " " ..	258	1	1	.....	...	7	263
North Star " " " ..	82	....	..	....	...	3	85
	3815	48	4	....	7	123	3898

VERMONT.

Vermont Consistory .....	295	....	....	....	....	20	315
Delta Chapter of Rose Croix .....	298	....	....	....	....	20	318
Joseph W. Roby Council of P.: of J.:	237	....	....	....	....	18	255
Mount Calvary " " ..	117	1	....	....	....	2	118
Haswell Lodge of Perfection .....	175	..	....	....	....	4	179
Windsor " " ..	111	....	....	....	....	1	112
Gamaliel Washburn L.: of Perfection	122	1	....	....	....	1	122
Bennington Lodge of Perfection....	22	1	....	....	....	..	21
Mizpah " " ..	60	1	....	....	....	2	61
Newport " " ..	40	..	....	....	....	1	41
Delta " " ..	38	1	....	....	....	1	38
	1515	5	....	....	....	70	1580

MASSACHUSETTS.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1898.
Massachusetts Consistory .....	1862	80	89	.....	2	108	1898
Mt. Calvary Chapter of Rose Croix.	186	8	.....	.....	.....	7	190
Mt. Olivet " " "	1248	20	84	.....	2	78	1269
Lawrence " " "	867	10	10	.....	2	18	867
Springfield " " "	89	1	1	...	1	6	94
Lowell Council of P.: of Jerusalem.	188	8	.....	.....	.....	7	192
Giles F. Yates Council of P.: of J.: ..	1247	15	81	.....	2	78	1281
Massasoit " " ..	162	4	12	.....	.....	8	154
Goddard " " ..	834	9	11	.....	1	18	838
Boston, Lafayette L.: of Perfection.	1476	19	82	.....	4	70	1499
Lowell " " "	186	8	.....	.....	.....	7	190
Worcester " " "	508	18	8	..	..	45	533
Sutton " " "	152	.....	2	.....	.....	14	164
Evening Star " " "	189	6	16	.....	.....	6	173
Merrimack Valley " " "	59	2	1	.....	.....	2	58
Onota " " "	88	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	48
	8291	188	197	...	14	467	8487

## RHODE ISLAND.

Rhode Island Consistory .....	838	4	12	.....	.....	26	848
Rhode Island Chapter of Rose Croix.	348	4	12	.....	.....	23	350
Rhode Island Council of P.: of J.: ..	843	4	12	.....	.....	23	850
Solomon's Grand L.: of Perfection.	838	4	12	.....	.....	19	841
Van Rensselaer " " "	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	14	14

CONNECTICUT.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1898.
Lafayette Consistory.....	364	5	.....	1	...	46	404
Connecticut Sovereign Consistory..	404	9	.....	.....	.....	25	420
Pequonnock Chapter of Rose Croix..	160	3	.....	.....	1	19	177
Norwich " " ..	166	8	.....	.....	11	13	182
New Haven " " ..	179	2	12	.....	.....	22	187
Cyrus Goodell " " ..	268	3	1	.....	.....	11	270
Corinthian " " ..	12	.....	.....	.....	13	6	31
Washington Council of P.: of J.: ..	159	3	.....	.....	1	19	176
Van Rensselaer " " ..	166	6	.....	.....	11	13	184
Elm City " " ..	181	2	12	.....	.....	22	189
Hartford " " ..	265	3	1	...	1	11	278
Ionic " " ..	12	.....	.....	.....	13	6	31
DeWitt Clinton Lodge of Perfection.	161	3	.....	...	1	19	178
King Solomon " " ..	175	9	.....	.....	2	13	181
Charter Oak " " ..	299	4	2	.....	1	12	306
E. G. Storer " " ..	195	2	12	.....	.....	21	202
Doric " " ..	15	.....	.....	.....	13	5	33
	3176	62	40	1	68	288	3424

NEW YORK.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1898.
The Consistory of New York City..	1530	25	20	...	2	75	1562
Albany Consistory.....	411	11	1	.....	.....	28	427
Central City Consistory.....	481	7	1	.....	.....	66	489
Otsenigo " .....	161	.....	1	.....	.....	10	170
Rochester " .....	458	8	27	...	6	32	456
Corning " .....	228	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	228
Aurora Grata " .....	486	10	8	.....	.....	24	497
Buffalo " .....	402	6	2	.....	1	31	426
The Chapter of Rose Croix, N. Y. City	1264	21	25	.....	22	75	1315
Albany Chapter of Rose Croix.....	215	6	.....	.....	.....	14	223
Central City Chapter of Rose Croix.	301	4	.....	.....	.....	54	351
Aurora Grata " " .....	599	10	8	...	1	24	606
Otsenigo " " .....	153	.....	1	.....	.....	16	166
Rochester " " .....	449	8	26	.....	6	31	452
Corning " " .....	226	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	226
Delta " " .....	198	4	.....	.....	.....	14	206
Yahnundahsis " " .....	66	2	.....	.....	.....	2	66
Buffalo " " .....	403	6	2	.....	1	31	427
Ogdensburg " " .....	86	2	1	.....	.....	8	91
Grand Council of P.: of Jerusalem..	228	7	.....	.....	1	15	237
The Council of P.: of J.: , N. Y. City.	1263	21	25	.....	22	75	1314
Central City Council of P.: of J.: ..	299	4	.....	.....	.....	54	349
Aurora Grata " " .....	620	10	7	.....	.....	23	626
Otsenigo " " .....	162	.....	1	.....	.....	14	175

NEW YORK—Continued.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1898.
Corning Council of P.: of Jerusalem	227	...	...	...	...	...	227
Palmoni " "	408	6	2	..	4	29	428
Delta " "	198	4	...	...	...	14	208
Yahnundahsis " "	71	...	2	...	...	1	70
Olean " "	70	...	3	...	...	3	70
Ogdensburg " "	86	2	1	...	...	8	91
Ineffable Lodge of Perfection.....	238	7	...	...	...	14	245
The Lodge of Perfection of N. Y. City.	1837	21	19	...	22	76	1895
Central City Lodge of Perfection...	258	3	..	...	...	42	297
Aurora Grata " "	787	11	9	...	...	22	789
Otsenigo " "	164	...	1	...	...	13	176
Rochester " "	364	6	17	...	4	26	371
Corning " "	227	...	...	...	...	2	229
Palmoni " "	417	6	2	...	5	26	440
Delta " "	197	4	...	...	...	14	207
Yahnundahsis " "	100	2	...	...	...	2	100
Germania " "	139	2	...	...	...	7	144
Lock City " "	85	3	3	...	...	2	81
Watertown " "	79	...	...	...	...	9	88
St. Lawrence " "	178	3	24	...	...	5	156
Northern Star " "	82	...	...	...	...	...	82
Olean " "	76	...	3	...	...	3	76
Shebarim " "	27	...	...	...	...	...	27
	16757	259	256	...	108	1066	17411

NEW JERSEY.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Rol.	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1898.
New Jersey Sov. : Consistory.....	318	5	2	.....	2	62	375
Excelsior " " .....	227	5	1	.....	.....	15	236
Trenton Chapter of Rose Croix.....	28	1	1	.....	.....	2	28
Jersey City " " .....	247	8	9	.....	2	58	295
Excelsior " " .....	224	6	1	.....	.....	15	232
Adoniram " " .....	58	2	4	.....	.....	3	50
Olivet " " .....	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	43
Mercer Council of P. : of Jerusalem..	29	1	1	.....	.....	2	29
Excelsior " " " .....	244	6	1	.....	.....	15	252
Jersey City " " " .....	253	8	10	.....	2	57	299
Adoniram " " " .....	58	2	4	..	.....	5	57
Zerubbabel " " " .....	48	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	43
Mercer Lodge of Perfection.....	40	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	38
Jersey City Lodge of Perfection....	296	8	21	.....	2	57	331
Excelsior " " .....	266	7	1	.....	.....	15	273
New Brunswick " " .....	52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	52
Adoniram " " .....	81	8	9	...	.....	6	75
	2502	49	65	.....	8	312	2708

PENNSYLVANIA.		No. of Members July 1, 1897.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1898.
Pennsylvania Consistory.....		1180	11	7	...	5	136	1308
Philadelphia " .....		850	20	10	...	1	76	897
Harrisburg " .....		262	3	1	.....		18	276
Caldwell " .....		298	2	1	.....		3	298
Keystone " .....		91	...	5	.....		7	98
Pittsburg Chapter of Rose Croix...		1183	11	7	...	5	187	1807
Kilwinning " " ...		858	20	11	.....	1	75	908
Evergreen " " ...		309	3	...	.....		3	309
Harrisburg " " ...		248	3	2	.....		18	261
Keystone " " ...		98	.....	5	.....		7	95
Calvary " " ...		35	.....	1	.....		3	37
Coudersport " " "U.D." .....			1	.....	.....		80	79
Pennsylvania Council of P. of J. ..		1193	11	7	...	5	138	1318
De Joinville " " ...		883	20	14	...	1	75	925
Harrisburg " " ...		251	3	2	.....		18	264
Zerubbabel " " ...		300	3	...	.....		3	300
Keystone " " ...		98	.....	5	.....		7	100
Hayden " " ...		35	.....	1	.....		5	39
Coudersport " " "U.D." .....			1	.....	.....		80	79
Gourgas Lodge of Perfection.....		1173	10	2	...	4	138	1303
Philadelphia Lodge of Perfection...		894	19	14	...	1	77	989
Harrisburg " " ...		248	3	1	.....		28	272
Enoch " " ...		310	3	.....	.....	1	3	311
Lancaster " " ...		125	2	5	.....		10	128
Keystone " " ...		124	...	5	.....		11	130
Presque Isle " " ...		164	2	8	.....		18	172
Towanda " " ...		66	.....	1	.....		4	69
Coudersport " " ...		108	1	.....	.....	12	23	142

OHIO.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1898.
Ohio Consistory.....	1951	19	7	1	10	119	2053
Lake Erie Consistory.....	919	18	14	...	3	87	982
Cincinnati Chapter of Rose Croix...	1009	15	5	1	5	60	1058
Ariel " " ...	685	11	12	...	3	47	712
Columbus " " ...	547	8	3	1	...	37	572
Dayton " " ...	457	3	9	..	2	24	471
Cambridge " " ...	48	1	1	...	...	...	41
Fort Industry " " ...	358	4	4	...	...	48	398
Dalcho Council of P.: of Jerusalem.	1052	16	5	1	6	60	1096
Cambridge " " ...	46	1	1	...	...	...	44
Bahurim " " ...	685	11	12	..	3	47	712
Franklin " " ...	547	8	3	1	...	37	572
Miami " " ...	457	3	9	..	2	24	471
Northern Light " " ...	358	4	4	...	...	48	398
Gibulem Lodge of Perfection .....	1086	16	7	1	6	61	1109
Cambridge " " .....	49	1	1	...	...	...	47
Eliadah " " .....	669	11	12	...	3	41	690
Enoch " " .....	568	8	3	1	...	44	600
Gabriel " " .....	457	3	9	...	2	24	471
Mi-am-i " " .....	358	4	4	...	...	48	398
Emeth " " .....	46	..	...	...	1	13	60
	12327	160	125	7	46	869	12950



MICHIGAN.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	Deaths.	Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll	Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1898.
Michigan Sov.: Consistory.....	940	22	14	....	5	59	968
DeWitt Clinton " .....	487	14	....	....	....	39	512
Mount Olivet Chapter of Rose Croix.	666	15	12	....	4	53	696
Robinson " "	465	14	....	....	1	39	491
Saginaw Valley " "	307	2	....	....	....	8	313
Peninsular " "	83	....	....	....	....	1	84
Carson Council of P.: of Jerusalem.	689	16	13	....	4	53	717
Cyrus " "	447	13	....	....	....	39	478
Bay City " "	309	2	....	....	....	8	315
Lake Superior " "	132	1	....	....	....	1	132
Moriah Lodge of Perfection.....	456	14	....	....	....	43	485
Detroit, Carson Lodge of Perfection.	753	10	10	....	4	56	798
McCormick " "	319	2	....	....	....	8	325
Marquette " "	183	1	....	....	....	1	183
	6186	126	49	....	18	408	6437

## INDIANA.

Indiana Consistory.....	1597	24	69	....	11	204	1719
Indianapolis Chapter of Rose Croix.	1601	24	69	....	11	203	1722
Seraiah Council of P.: of Jerusalem.	1370	21	60	....	11	187	1487
Darius " "	358	4	17	....	....	80	367
Adoniram Lodge of Perfection. ....	1432	23	68	....	12	189	1542
Fort Wayne " " .....	483	4	30	....	1	34	484
	6841	100	313	....	46	847	7321

ILLINOIS.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	Deaths.		Expelled.	Affiliations and Restorations.	Initiations.	Total Membership July 1, 1898.
		Withdrawn or Dropped from Roll					
Oriental Consistory .....	1750	23	49	..	18	119	1815
Quincy " .....	117	1	..	..	..	5	121
Freeport " .....	325	2	..	..	..	15	338
Peoria " .....	276	2	11	1	3	38	308
Gourgas Chapter of Rose Croix ....	1789	22	49	..	18	117	1808
Quincy " " .....	117	1	..	..	..	5	121
Freeport " " .....	325	3	..	..	..	15	337
Peoria " " .....	276	2	11	1	3	38	308
Chicago Council of P. of Jerusalem.	1742	22	51	..	18	117	1804
Quincy " " .....	117	1	..	..	..	5	121
Freeport " " .....	325	3	..	..	..	15	337
Peoria " " .....	277	2	11	1	3	39	305
Van Rensselaer Lodge of Perfection.	1782	23	50	..	19	122	1850
Quincy " " .....	117	1	..	..	..	5	121
Freeport " " .....	328	3	..	..	..	16	341
Central City " " .....	282	2	12	1	4	44	315
	9895	118	244	4	86	715	10835

## WISCONSIN.

Wisconsin Consistory .....	915	12	1	..	3	80	985
Wisconsin Chapter of Rose Croix ....	916	11	1	..	3	79	986
Wisconsin Council of P. of J. ....	916	11	1	..	3	79	986
Wisconsin Lodge of Perfection. ...	925	12	1	..	3	79	994
	3672	46	4	..	12	317	3951

---

 RECAPITULATION.
 

---

MAINE.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	No. of Members July 1, 1898.
One Consistory .....	659	689
Four Chapters of Rose Croix .....	715	741
Six Councils of Princes of Jerusalem .....	771	817
Six Lodges of Perfection .....	984	1,006

---

 NEW HAMPSHIRE.
 

---

One Consistory .....	782	803
Four Chapters of Rose Croix .....	824	848
Four Councils of Princes of Jerusalem .....	882	849
Four Lodges of Perfection .....	877	893

---

 VERMONT.
 

---

One Consistory .....	295	315
One Chapter of Rose Croix .....	298	318
Two Councils of Princes of Jerusalem .....	353	373
Seven Lodges of Perfection .....	568	574

---

 MASSACHUSETTS.
 

---

One Consistory .....	1,862	1,898
Four Chapters of Rose Croix .....	1,890	1,920
Four Councils of Princes of Jerusalem .....	1,931	1,960
Seven Lodges of Perfection .....	2,608	2,659

---

RHODE ISLAND.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	No. of Members July 1, 1898.
One Consistory.....	388	348
One Chapter of Rose Croix.....	343	350
One Council of Princes of Jerusalem.....	348	350
Two Lodges of Perfection.....	352	355

## CONNECTICUT.

Two Consistories.....	768	824
Five Chapters of Rose Croix.....	780	847
Five Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	783	853
Five Lodges of Perfection.....	845	900

## NEW YORK.

Eight Consistories.....	4,102	4,255
Eleven Chapters of Rose Croix.....	3,960	4,138
Twelve Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	4,040	4,220
Seventeen Lodges of Perfection....	4,655	4,803

## NEW JERSEY.

Two Consistories.....	545	611
Five Chapters of Rose Croix.....	595	648
Five Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	627	680
Five Lodges of Perfection.....	785	769

PENNSYLVANIA.	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	No. of Members July 1, 1898.
Five Consistories.....	2,681	2,867
Seven Chapters of Rose Croix.....	2,726	2,991
Seven Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	2,760	3,025
Nine Lodges of Perfection.....	3,212	3,466

## OHIO.

Two Consistories.....	2,870	3,085
Six Chapters of Rose Croix.....	3,099	3,247
Six Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	3,145	3,298
Seven Lodges of Perfection.....	3,213	3,375

## MICHIGAN.

Two Consistories.....	1,427	1,480
Four Chapters of Rose Croix.....	1,521	1,584
Four Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	1,577	1,637
Four Lodges of Perfection.....	1,661	1,736

## INDIANA.

One Consistory.....	1,597	1,719
One Chapter of Rose Croix.....	1,601	1,723
Two Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	1,728	1,854
Two Lodges of Perfection.....	1,915	2,026

ILLINOIS.		
	No. of Members July 1, 1897.	No. of Members July 1, 1898.
Four Consistories .....	2,468	2,577
Four Chapters of Rose Croix .....	2,457	2,564
Four Councils of Princes of Jerusalem .....	2,461	2,567
Four Lodges of Perfection .....	2,509	2,627
WISCONSIN.		
One Consistory .....	915	985
One Chapter of Rose Croix .....	916	986
One Council of Princes of Jerusalem .....	916	986
One Lodge of Perfection .....	925	994
GRAND TOTAL.		
NUMBER OF BODIES.		
	Members 1897.	Members 1898.
Thirty-two Consistories .....	21,309	22,406
Fifty-eight Chapters of Rose Croix .....	21,718	22,899
Sixty-three Councils of Princes of Jerusalem .....	22,266	23,464
Eighty Lodges of Perfection .....	25,012	26,187

C. F. PAIGE, 33°,  
Chairman.

ILL. ABRAHAM T. METCALF, of the Committee on Councils of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies, submitted the following report, which was accepted and ordered printed in the transactions:

*To the M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander and Illustrious Brethren of the Supreme Council:*

Your Committee on Reports of Deputies and Councils of Deliberation submit the following as their report:

You have already been informed by our Sov.: Gr.: Commander, that the Illustrious Deputies of the several districts of this Grand Jurisdiction (save one) have filed their reports. He has also presented a statement of the comparative work of last year. These reports, taken as a whole, afford an exhibit of satisfactory progress in all those features that combine to make our beloved Rite all that we could desire.

Improvement in the exemplification of the Ritual, facilities, equipment and experience, are potent factors in producing these most desirable results.

Where there is such a condition of harmony as now exists throughout this Grand Jurisdiction, and such unanimity among the Brethren and the Bodies of the Rite, it is impossible for your committee to interest you with any new features, or startle you with any extraordinary incidents.

#### MAINE.

BROTHER MARQUIS F. KING, the Illustrious Deputy for Maine, reports a satisfactory condition of the Rite in his District. Interest in the Rite is increasing gradually, and with this increase in interest comes a steady growth in strength.

A Council of Deliberation was held on the fourth day of May last, but the Proceedings have not been published.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER GEO. W. CURRIER, Deputy for New Hampshire, says in his report that, were it not for the constitutional requirement, he should hesitate to impose upon the time of the Supreme Council, as there are no matters of unusual interest to communicate. Peace and good will continue to prevail and a fair amount of prosperity attends them. The Bodies at Lancaster and Littleton came together in a reunion in April last, which was of so enjoyable a char-

acter that they propose to continue and make the event an annual custom hereafter.

VERMONT.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER MARSH O. PERKINS, Deputy for Vermont, reports evidences of increased interest and prosperity of the Rite in his District, and points with a just and pardonable pride to their new, elegant and commodious apartments recently erected in the City of Burlington.

The twenty-fourth annual assembly of Vermont Council of Deliberation was held for the first time in their new home on the thirteenth day of last June. Representatives were present from every Body of the Rite in his District, and a large number of members and visitors.

In his address to the Council, the Illustrious Deputy says: "The record of the year has been one of uninterrupted peace and harmony, with increasing evidences of renewing activity and prosperity throughout the different valleys of our beloved Commonwealth. Especial encouragement is sent up from various quarters, and assurances are given that proof positive of rekindled interest shall soon be seen in deeds as well as words."

MASSACHUSETTS.

The Deputy for Massachusetts, ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER CHARLES C. DAME, reports the Bodies of the Rite in his District as being in their usual prosperous condition—prosperous in both the amount of work done during the past year, and improvement in exemplification of the Ritual.

The annual convocation of the Council of Deliberation was held in the City of Boston on the thirtieth of last June, which was fairly well attended, all but two of the co-ordinate Bodies being represented.

We quote the following significant sentence from the address of the Illustrious Deputy: "Let us not be satisfied with present attainments, but cultivate earnestness of purpose, conformity to the great lessons of our Ritual, unselfish devotion to the principles of our Order, and deeper peace, greater prosperity and a stronger manhood will be attained."

We take pleasure in referring to the oration of ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER REV. JOSIAH L. SEWARD, on "The Relation of Freemasonry to the Hispano-American War," and quote therefrom the following laconic, and, as we believe, prophetic sentence: "There are three things which



are destined yet to conquer the earth. They are the English language, free government and the freedom of worship."

RHODE ISLAND.

In a very brief and modest report, the Deputy for Rhode Island, ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER GEO. H. KENYON, informs us it is with pleasure he reports a condition of peace, harmony and good fellowship in his District, and that the Bodies of the Rite in Providence are now located in new and commodious quarters in the new Masonic building, erected on the site of the one recently destroyed by fire.

CONNECTICUT.

ILL. : BROTHER CHARLES W. CARTER, the Deputy for Connecticut, submits his thirty-third annual report, which is full of interest and shows that the several Bodies of the Rite in Connecticut are in a prosperous condition and bear evidence of careful supervision.

NEW YORK.

In his third annual report of the condition of the Rite in the District of New York, the Deputy, ILL. : BRO. : CHAS. E. IDE, states that great interest is manifested in the working of the degrees, and, as a result, great prosperity prevails.

The Council of Deliberation was held in the City of Syracuse on May 11th, 1898, at which three active and twenty-four honorary members of the Supreme Council, together with upward of seventy representatives of subordinate bodies, were present.

In the able report submitted by the Committee on the Condition of the Rite, the work accomplished in each of the Consistories during the previous year was reviewed and the exhibit was highly commendable. We quote from that report the following :

"Inspired by the tenets of the Rite, the Brethren of New York State have labored to promote its interests by increasing its efficiency in developing dramatic and telling effects.

"In many of the Bodies throughout the State extraordinary care has been taken to produce with fidelity, and to render with force those matters of the Ritual which have made Scottish Rite Masonry famous for its beautiful, dramatic and symbolic features."

NEW JERSEY.

Although no session of the Council of Deliberation for the State of New Jersey was held during the past year, the Deputy, ILL. : BRO. :

ROBERT A. SHIRREFS, reports that the condition of the Rite in his District indicates an improvement, and he expresses the hope to be able to impress the membership of the Council of Deliberation with the fact that their annual meetings can, and ought to, be of the greatest possible value and interest to all Subordinate Bodies; and that unanimity of purpose, with its beneficial effect, is only possible within the District when its results can be shared by all concerned.

Gratifying evidences of renewed interest are noted in the Valleys of Camden, Paterson and Trenton.

By courtesy of the committee having the enterprise in charge, the Representative of the Supreme Council was formally invited to participate with the Grand Lodge in the dedicatory exercises which, on the 24th of June, 1898, opened to its use a beautiful edifice and grounds as a home for the aged or helpless of the craft or its dependents.

#### PENNSYLVANIA.

The report of ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER JAMES I. BUCHANAN, Deputy for Pennsylvania, is complete and comprehensive, full of interest, and for length and breadth proportionate to the great State he represents. Covering, as it does, nearly twenty pages of type-written manuscript, we cannot be expected in this report to give even an epitome of the matters presented. With this brief reference to the Report of the Illustrious Deputy, we predict for it careful consideration when it appears in the next printed proceedings of the Supreme Council.

The twenty-eighth session of the Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation was held in the City of Philadelphia on the thirtieth day of November, 1897. The printed proceedings of the Council contains a lengthy and interesting address of the Illustrious Deputy and covering a full account of the proceedings of the last Supreme Council.

In the report of the Committee on the State of the Rite reference is made to the late ILL. BRO. CHARLES T. McCLENACHAN in these words: "True greatness is the flower of faithful service. The most respected and beloved Masons are those who serve their brethren best. Rank and station, in themselves, are empty honors, but they give their possessors the opportunity to exemplify the precept of the Divine Master: 'Whosoever will be chief among you, let him be your servant.' Honor does not belong alone to titles and places of power. Among the rank and file of the Craft are many uncrowned kings."

And in referring to the late ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER ANTHONY E. STOCKER are these words: "The old generation is slowly retiring be-

fore the new generation, which is coming up from the east in unbroken line and close column, and soon the old will have passed out of sight beyond the western horizon, and then what is now the new will be the old."

#### MICHIGAN.

ILL. BROTHER McCURDY, Deputy for Michigan, comes to us with an interesting report under date of July 23d, in which he states that "the annual dues of the several Bodies of the Rite have been paid to me, and by me to to the Gr. Sec. Gen.," and then propounds this question, "What Deputy beats this?" and asks the Committee on Reports of Deputies to reply.

While it is not in the line of duty of this committee to make distinctions of this character, we take pleasure in stating, for the encouragement of future promptness, that the date of the report shows it to be the first one made, and the Michigan Bodies the first in the payment of Supreme Council dues.

A very gratifying incident in connection with the visit of the Illustrious Deputy to Michigan Sov. Consistory—gratifying not only to the Illustrious Deputy, but to all who admire loyalty and devotion to authority—was the magnificent escort from the hotel to the Masonic Temple by a large detachment of Princes in full regulation uniform.

Your committee takes especial pleasure in quoting the concluding paragraph of ILL. BRO. McCURDY'S report, because of the consciousness that the sentiment will receive a most hearty, even if unuttered, response from the heart of every Illustrious Brother of this Grand Jurisdiction.

We quote as follows: "On behalf of the Illustrious Brethren of this State, I extend to you their hearty and sincere congratulations for the honor bestowed upon you the twenty-first day of June last by the Board of Regents of your State University, in conferring upon you the honorary degree of L. L. D. It is an honor most worthily gained and will be most honorably worn. Long may you live to wear the honor."

SO SAY WE ALL!

#### INDIANA.

The report of ILLUSTRIOUS DEPUTY NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE, of Indiana, is very full and complete, and represents the Rite in his Jurisdiction in a very prosperous condition. It is evident that the Rite is well administered and a good work is being accomplished in this State.

## ILLINOIS.

If "brevity is the soul of wit," and quality is preferable to quantity, the report of ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER JOHN CORSON SMITH, Deputy for Illinois, is a model of both these virtues.

We crave both your patience and indulgence while we read the entire report, excepting only the financial statement: "The report from your Deputy for Illinois becomes briefer each year, but not that the work is less in the Bodies, for there has been a large gain over the previous year. The fact is, though war and rumors of war have engaged the attention of our people during the year, all has been peaceful in our Preceptories and your Deputy has had but routine work to perform."

## WISCONSIN.

CHARLES M. COTTRILL, the Illustrious Deputy for Wisconsin, presents a gratifying report of affairs in his District, showing not only an increase in membership, but unusual care in the personnel of those admitted.

A Council of Deliberation was convened on the first of June last, but the Proceedings have not been printed.

In concluding this report, we must congratulate the Supreme Council on the promptness and efficiency with which the Illustrious Deputies have performed their duties; and we congratulate the Deputies in their efforts in bringing about the universal Peace, Harmony and Prosperity that now prevails in every Valley of the Rite in this Grand Jurisdiction.

A. T. METCALF, 33°,  
 WM. HOMAN, 33°,  
 G. W. CURRIER, 33°,  
 EDWARD P. BURNHAM, 33°,  
 JAMES A. HAWLEY, 33°,

*Committee.*

ILL.: MARQUIS F. KING moved the Supreme Council go into Executive Session immediately after lunch.

ILL.: HUGH McCURDY moved to amend by "to go into Executive Session at 12:45 to-day and then to transact no business except to nominate for the Honorarium." The amendment was accepted by BRO.: KING, and as thus amended the motion prevailed.

ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE presented a register of the names (22,406) of the members of the Consistories of our Jurisdiction. They are contained in two volumes, classified, prepared and written by himself.

ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of the Committee on Constitutions and Laws, submitted the following report, which was received and unanimously adopted:

IN SUPREME COUNCIL, Sept. 21, 1898.

The Committee on Constitutions and Laws, to which was referred the proposed amendment to the Constitution, to strike out the words "in the same State," in the third line in the first section in Article 89 of the Constitution, have considered the same and ask leave to report: That while in several localities the proposed amendment would probably promote the welfare of the Rite, yet in other localities it would operate adversely, and considering the whole matter your committee are constrained to report against the adoption of the amendment. Grand Lodges of Symbolic Masonry and the other Bodies founded upon it, make State lines the bounds of jurisdiction.

This Supreme Council has adopted the same policy by creating each State a District, and giving to it a Council of Deliberation, and a Deputy, with jurisdiction in the District and invested with important powers of legislation in relation to local matters, so that our Councils of Deliberation have come to take, in most matters, the place of Grand Bodies of other Rites.

Masons, too, have become accustomed to consider the Bodies in whose jurisdiction they reside as the natural and fit ones in which they should apply for the degrees. The proposed amendment, taken in connection with the rest of the article, compels candidates who live nearer to a Body in another State than to one in their own State, to go out of the State to receive the degrees.

In quite a number of localities, as your committee are informed, candidates would be compelled to go out of their State, when the facilities for reaching the Bodies to whom they must apply would be but little better than those for reaching the Bodies in their own State.

In addition the Masonic associates of candidates are almost always found in the Masonic Bodies of their own State, who know the candidates and are best qualified to pass upon their fitness to become members of our Rite.

The other part of the proposed amendment takes away from Councils of Deliberation the power they now have of regulating the jurisdiction of Bodies in their respective Districts, and is proposed only to carry into effect the other part of the amendment, and unless that should be adopted there is no necessity for this.

The Committee, therefore, recommend that the amendment be not adopted.

Fraternally submitted,

JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, 88°,  
 JNO. L. STETTINIUS, 83°,  
 ROBT. E. PATTERSON, 83°,  
 JOHN C. SMITH, 83°,  
 MARSH O. PERKINS, 88°,

*Committee.*

ILL.: DAVID N. KINSMAN, on the appeal of WILLIAM H. GRAY, reported as follows:

*To the Supreme Council of Sov. Gr. Insp. Gen. of the 35°, for the N. Jurisdiction of the U. S. A.:*

In 1885 WM. H. GRAY, 82°, appealed from the decision of the Council of Deliberation of the State of Ohio to this Supreme Council. At the meeting of this Supreme Council in 1885, the Committee on Jurisprudence (see page 91, Proceedings of 1885,) reported:

"Your Committee report that nothing of the contents of said alleged notice is to be found in the record, or the evidence of any notice having been served on GRAY. They are unable to review the action of said Council unless the documents on which their action was based are before them. They ask that the matter be postponed until the Ohio Council of Deliberation have time to supply the deficiencies."

The Council of Deliberation of Ohio has so far failed to supply the deficiency. Your Committee would recommend that the Ohio Council of Deliberation be directed to furnish the document in question, to complete the record, or have permission to introduce affidavits upon this point, to the end that this matter may be finally adjudicated.

We would also recommend that the Ohio Council of Deliberation have time till the next meeting of this Supreme Council to comply with this direction.

No other business has been referred to your Committee.

D. N. KINSMAN, 83°,  
 G. W. BENTLEY, 83°,  
 D. BURNHAM TRACY, 88°,

The report was received and recommendations adopted.

ILL.: JOHN C. SMITH, of the Special Committee appointed to recommend a place of meeting in 1899, reported as follows:

CINCINNATI, Ohio, Sept. 21, '98.

*To the Supreme Council:*

Your Committee appointed to select a place for holding the next annual session of this Body, report that having received an invitation from the Brethren from Philadelphia, Pa., we recommend that their invitation be accepted and Philadelphia selected as the place of meeting for the 87th annual session of this Supreme Council.

Courteously submitted,

JOHN C. SMITH, 33°,  
FRANK M. HIGHLEY, 33°,  
R. A. SHIRREFS, 33°.

The report was received and recommendation adopted.

ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of the Committee on Constitutions and Laws, made the following report, which was received and recommendations adopted:

The Committee on Constitutions and Laws, to which was referred the proposed amendment, to insert in the fourth line of Section 4 of Article 89, after the word "jurisdiction" the words, or "Deputy of the State in which he resides," and to strike out the words, "as between the cities of New York and Brooklyn," have considered the same and recommend that the amendment be adopted.

Fraternally submitted,

JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, 33°,  
JNO. L. STETTINIUS, 33°,  
ROBT. E. PATTERSON, 33°,  
JOHN C. SMITH, 33°,  
MARSH O. PERKINS, 33°,

*Committee.*

ILL.: BARTON SMITH, of the Committee on Deceased Members, submitted the following report, which was received and ordered published in the Proceedings:

---

**CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, 33°.**

Born at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, May 22d, 1820.

Died at Boston, Massachusetts, July 1st, 1898.

The peculiar veneration in which we held BRO.: WOODBURY finds adequate expression difficult, if not impossible. With what words shall we indicate the compelling cause of the feelings of love and honor which filled our hearts for the venerable Brother whose radiant smile will never more greet us in the West? It was not his high rank in his profession, though through a long life of rare usefulness he maintained a first place at the ablest and most distinguished bar that this, or probably any other country has produced, and he who could win his place at the top amid the forensic triumphs of Webster, Choate and Curtis, and maintain it when tested by the skill and learning of Olney and the scholarly eloquence of Long, was surely a giant among giants, and a lawyer among lawyers.

It was not his distinguished public services, though he not only ably filled the highest official stations, but through long years he rendered those services which are, in many respects, the most valuable that a citizen can render to his country, when he furnished the paramount party of his State an able, fearless and honest opposition, so that every officer knew that his acts must be submitted to the searching, trenchant but just criticism of Judge Woodbury, and when he taught the young men of his party who grew up under his tutelage and shared his patriotic aspirations, that noble endeavor, not present success, is the true, the enduring, test of greatness.

It was not his devotion to all that was highest, best and purest in Masonry, though that was continued for more than forty years of successful service.

It was not that wisdom and well balanced judgment, which gave his conclusions a granitic solidity upon which we all learned to rely with absolute security and confidence.

These qualities he shared with others, those which gave him his unique relation to this Supreme Council were subtler and touched deeper chords of sentiment. There was as sunny a smile as ever formed on human lips. His voice peculiar, quiet and low, spoke the amiability and kindness of his nature. He seemed as guileless as a child, and his warm friendliness made conquest of all who came under the charm of his presence. Each of us feels that a friend is gone. Something of life, something of joyousness, something of the charm of our meetings has been taken from us and buried in the grave of our beloved BROTHER CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY.



May his spirit abide with us and may we ever follow his wise, charitable and loving example.

BARTON SMITH, 33°,  
GEO. H. KENYON, 33°,  
AMOS PETTIBONE, 33°,  
*Committee.*

Permission was granted to the following States to nominate for the Honorarium the number stated in each State in addition to the number standing to their credit:

Maine, on motion of Deputy .....	2
Massachusetts, on motion of Deputy.....	5
Connecticut, on motion of BRO. HIGBY .....	5
New York, on motion of Deputy.....	5
New Jersey, on motion of Deputy .....	5
Ohio, on motion of Deputy ...	8
Michigan, on motion of Deputy.....	1

And the Sov. Gr. Commander to nominate one at large from other States than Wisconsin, on motion of the Gr. Sec. Gen.:

On motion the Supreme Council resolved itself into Executive Session.

---

## SECOND EXECUTIVE SESSION.

CINCINNATI, Ohio, September 21, 1898.  
12:30 o'clock.

No business transacted excepting nominations for the Honorarium.

---

## GENERAL SESSION.

CINCINNATI, Ohio, September 21, 1898.  
2:15 o'clock P. M.

Your Committee on Credits submits the following statement :

STATES.	No. of G. E. P. & S. M. standing to the credit of the several States at the close of the Supreme Council Sept. 1897.	No. of G. E. P. & S. M. made in the several States from July 1, 1897, to July 1, 1898.	Total No. of G. E. P. & S. M. standing to the credit of the several States July 1, 1898.	Entitled to nominate for the Honorary Grade of 30° from work returned to July 1, 1898.	Entitled to nominate for the Honorary Grade of 35° from previous credits.	Entitled to nominate for the Honorary Grade of 30° from Lapses and voted by the Sup. Coun. in 1898.	Total entitled to nominate at this Session.	No. of G. E. P. & S. M. standing to the credit of the several States after allowing the foregoing.
Maine.....	78	73	151	1	2	2	5	51
New Hampshire.	31	29	60	0	2	.....	2	60
Vermont.....	7	10	17	0	3	.....	3	17
Massachusetts ..	9	149	158	1	6	5	12	58
Rhode Island....	83	19	102	1	.....	.....	1	2
Connecticut.....	54	70	124	1	.....	5	6	24
New York.....	58	261	319	3	2	5	10	19
New Jersey.....	6	78	84	0	.....	5	5	84
Pennsylvania....	26	312	338	3	1	.....	4	38
Ohio.....	59	231	290	2	1	3	6	90
Michigan.....	98	108	206	2	.....	1	3	6
Indiana.....	50	223	273	2	5	1 lapse	8	73
Illinois.....	79	187	266	2	.....	.....	2	66
Wisconsin. ....	53	79	132	1	.....	.....	1	32
Sov. Gr. Com. ....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....

Respectfully submitted,

C. F. PAIGE, 33°,  
Chairman.

ILL. NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE, of the Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matters, submitted the following report:

*To the M. P. Sov. Grand Commander:*

The Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matter recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Secretary General, in accordance with his recommendation made at the last session of this Supreme Council, be authorized to prepare and promulgate, under the supervision of the Committee on Ritual, the secret work of the Council, Chapter and Consistory, in a form similar to that promulgated for the use of Lodges of Perfection.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matter be authorized to prepare a revision of the 30th, 31st and 32d Grades and submit the same at the next session of the Supreme Council for action, transmitting them in the interim to such of the Active Members as may desire them; and that in the meantime it be enjoined upon Consistories to keep all the incidents in degrees consistent with the scope of the degrees respectively.

N. R. RUCKLE, 88°,  
 C. M. COTTRILL, 83°,  
 BRENTON D. BABCOCK, 88,  
 JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN, 83°,  
 C. F. PAIGE, 83°,

*Committee.*

The report was received and resolutions approved.

ILL. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of the Special Committee on Monuments, submitted the following report:

The Special Committee, to which was referred the documents submitted with the address of the M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander, relating to monuments to PAST M. P. SOV. GR. COMMANDER JOHN LIVY LEWIS, of this Jurisdiction, and M. P. SOV. GR. COMMANDER ALBERT PIKE, of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction, have considered the same and ask leave to report:

That an appropriation of \$500 for a monument to ILL. BRO. LEWIS, who now lies in an unmarked grave, be recommended to the favorable consideration of the Finance Committee.

That we deem it a dangerous precedent to appropriate funds of the Supreme Council for the erection of magnificent monuments to Brethren of other Jurisdictions, but we so highly appreciate the eminent services of BRO. PIKE, that we recommend that the matter be com-

mended to the favorable consideration and action of individual Brethren throughout our Jurisdiction.

Fraternally submitted,

JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, 33°,

J. L. STETTINIUS, 33°,

JAMES H. CODDING, 33°.

The report was received and ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE moved its adoption.

ILL.: CHARLES W. CARTER moved it be laid upon the table.

Lost.

ILL.: HUGH McCURDY moved the resolution be divided, and that so much of it as refers to ILL.: JOHN L. LEWIS be acted upon first, and that so much thereof as refers to ILL.: ALBERT PIKE be acted upon thereafter.

ILL.: BRO.: PAIGE accepted the motion of ILL.: BRO.: McCURDY in lieu of his own, and in accordance with this motion, action was divided and both portions of the resolution were adopted as per the report.

Sov.: Gr.: Com.: appointed Special Committee on Monument to M.: P.: J. L. LEWIS, P.: G.: Com.: :

ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°,

“ CHARLES E. IDE, 33°,

“ WILLIAM HOMAN, 33°.

The Supreme Council resolved itself into Executive Session.

### THIRD EXECUTIVE SESSION.

CINCINNATI, Ohio, September 21st, 1898.

2:05 o'clock P. M.

\* \* \* \* \*

ILL.: DANIEL W. LAWRENCE, of Medford, Mass., was introduced and crowned an Active Member, *ad vitam*, of

this Supreme Council for the State and District of Massachusetts.

Unanimous consent was asked to ballot on all candidates nominated at this, and previous Executive Sessions of this Annual Session, who have not already been elected.

Unanimous consent was granted, and the following Illustrious Princes were balloted for and elected to receive the Thirty-third Degree in September, 1899, except that the Sov. Gr. Com. was authorized to confer the Degree upon the candidate nominated by him (if elected), BRO. JAS. BELKNAP, whenever he deemed the interests of the Rite demanded it:

CHARLES I. RIGGS.....	of Portland, Me.
LEANDER W. FORBES.....	of Portland, Me.
CHARLES M. RICE. ....	of Portland, Me.
JOSEPH H. MANLEY.....	of Augusta, Me.
ALBERT W. BUTLER.....	of Rockland, Me.
SOLON W. STEPHENS.....	of Boston, Mass.
HENRY N. FISHER.....	of Boston, Mass.
HENRY D. BEACH.....	of Bridgeport, Conn.
EDWARD M. ARMSTRONG.....	of New Haven, Conn.
ELI C. BIRDSEY.....	of Meriden, Conn.
BENNO LOEWY.....	of New York City, N. Y.
JOSEPH W. ROBERTS.....	of New York City, N. Y.
WILLIAM S. LEWIS.....	of Brooklyn, N. Y.
JOSEPH D. CRAIG.....	of Albany, N. Y.
JOHN H. LINDSAY.....	of Albany, N. Y.
GEOURGE C. HANFORD.....	of Syracuse, N. Y.
JOHN G. ALLEN.....	of Rochester, N. Y.
FREDERICK C. SEITZ.....	of Rochester, N. Y.
WALTER D. GREEN.....	of Buffalo, N. Y.
FREDERICK W. PUTNAM.....	of Binghamton, N. Y.
JOSEPH E. MOORE.....	of Jersey City, N. J.
THOMAS H. R. REDWAY.....	of Trenton, N. J.
WILLIAM P. WEISER.....	of Camden, N. J.
GEORGE A. SQUIRE.....	of Elizabeth, N. J.
SAMUEL I. GIVIN.....	of Philadelphia, Pa.
HENRY H. ARNOLD.....	of Pittsburg, Pa.

---

HENRY W. DUNLAP..... of Alleghany, Pa.  
NELSON WILLIAMS . . . . . of Cincinnati, Ohio.  
LYMAN H. TREADWAY. . . . . of Cleveland, Ohio.  
GIBSON H. ROBINSON..... of Cleveland, Ohio.  
CARROLL F. CLAPP..... of Cleveland, Ohio. ..

GENERAL SESSION.

CINCINNATI, Ohio, September 21, 1898.

3:45 o'clock P. M.

ILL.: JOSEPH W. SMITH, of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, submitted the following report :

The Committee on Dispensations and Charters, to whom was referred so much of the M. P. S. Grand Commander's address relating to new Bodies of the Rite, beg leave to make the following report:

... and that Charters be granted to Concordant Coun-

(See page 79 and page 291.)

SUPREME COUNCIL, 83°, A. A. S. RITE,

FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE U. S. A.

November 2, 1898.

ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE, *Grand Secretary Gen'l.*:

*Dear Sir and Ill. Brother:* Replying to your letter of the 26th Oct. last, I notice your statement of the error in the Report of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters relating to Rockland Lodge of Perfection. The omission of the name of Rockland Lodge of Perfection from the report is evidently a clerical error. These dispensations had been extended from the preceding year. The Council of Deliberation had recommended the granting of charters to both the Lodge and the Council. The report, when submitted, was stated to be in favor of giving charters to both and the question was stated by me to the Supreme Council to be on adopting the recommendations of the Committee and granting charters to the Rockland Bodies, and the Supreme Council voted accordingly. The mistake is so evidently a clerical one, I think we may allow BRO. CARTER to correct his report by inserting the name of Rockland Lodge of Perfection in the proper place, and the charter, having been voted by the Supreme Council, should be issued.

Yours truly,

H. L. PALMER,

*Grand Commander.*

CINCINNATI, Ohio, September 22, 1898.

10 o'clock A. M.

The Supreme Council resumed labor at 10 o'clock A. M.  
Officers and members present as at yesterday's session.

The Divine blessing was invoked by ILL. JOSIAH L. SEWARD, Grand Prior.

On motion the reading of the minutes of yesterday's sessions was dispensed with.

ILL. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of the Committee on Constitutions and Laws, presented the following amendment, asking the unanimous consent of the Supreme Council that the same may be acted upon at this session :

Amend Art. 31 of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Constitution" in the first line of the ninth page of the printed copy, the following :

"And in case of the death or resignation of both said officers, the duties and powers of the M. P. Sovereign Commander shall devolve upon the Ill. Grand Minister of State as Acting Grand Commander until the next Annual Session of the Supreme Council, when the vacancies shall be filled by election for the unexpired term."

The report was received, unanimous consent granted to act upon it at this session, and the amendment was adopted.

ILL. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of the Committee on Constitutions and Laws, presented the following :

Amend the Constitution by adding to Article 21 the following :

*Provided, however,* that the M. P. Sov. Grand Commander, if he shall deem that the interests of the Rite will be promoted thereby, may confer the grade during the recess, upon a candidate elected at a previous Annual Session.

The document was received, and on motion was laid over until the next Annual Session.

ILL. HUGH MCCURDY of the Committee on Jurisprudence, to whom was referred the resolution presented by ILL. JAMES H. CODDING, presented the following report :

*To the Supreme Council:*

Your Committee on Jurisprudence to whom was referred the resolution of ILL. BRO. CODDING, in regard to Councils of Deliberation increasing the fees for conferring the degrees of the Rite, beg leave to report :



Prior to the adoption of the present Constitution, Councils of Deliberation had the power to regulate the fees for conferring the grades, but when the present Constitution was adopted, the Supreme Council changed the law and adopted Section 94, regulating the minimum fees to be charged for conferring the degrees. As the law now stands the several Bodies of the Rite have power to fix the fees to be paid for the degrees in their several Jurisdictions, which, however, must in no case be less than the fees fixed by Article 94 of the Constitution.

Where Councils of Deliberation had fixed the fees prior to the enactment of the present Constitution the fees remained the same as regulated by the Councils of Deliberation, and which sums they can change as they may deem proper, subject, however, to the fees as fixed by Article 94, aforesaid.

Councils of Deliberation can only legislate upon the powers expressly granted to them, and the power to regulate the fees to be paid for the degrees is not granted to them, and on the contrary, the Supreme Council having fixed the payment of fees, must govern.

Your committee are of the opinion that the law as it now stands is a just one, and permits the several Bodies to regulate the fees as the circumstances of this Jurisdiction demand and of which they are the best judges.

Your committee therefore recommend the adoption of the resolution.

HUGH McCURDY, 33°,  
E. T. CARSON, 33°,  
CHAS. E. IDE, 33°,  
GEO. W. GUTHRIE, 33°,  
BARTON SMITH, 33°,

*Committee.*

The report was received and recommendations unanimously adopted.

ILL.: JOHN C. SMITH submitted the following resolution of thanks:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Supreme Council are due, and hereby tendered to the Officers and Members of Ohio Consistory, 32°, and its co-ordinate Bodies, for the attention and courtesies extended to the Members of this Supreme Council, 33°, during this, our 86th Annual Session.

*Resolved*, That our thanks are especially due for the pleasant sail of last evening on the Ohio River, the excellent dinner, sweet music and charming society of the fraters; but above all for the courteous attention bestowed upon the wives and daughters who accompany us by the fair and accomplished ladies of Cincinnati, whose company and attentions made the occasion one ever to be remembered and a pleasant memory for all time.

*Resolved*, That an engrossed copy of these resolutions be presented to the Ohio Consistory, 32°.

JOHN CORSON SMITH.

The report was received and approved.

ILL.: JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, of the Committee on Constitutions and Laws, submitted the following report:

The Committee on Constitutions, &c., to which was referred the proposed amendment adding Section 5 to Article 89, would report that another amendment adopted at this session is in conflict with this proposed amendment, and they therefore recommend that it be not adopted.

The same is true of the amendment printed on page 120 of the Transactions for 1897, and they therefore recommend that the amendment be rejected.

Fraternally submitted,

JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, 33°,

JOHN L. STETTINIUS, 33°,

JOHN C. SMITH, 33°.

ROBERT E. PATTERSON, 33°,

MARSH O. PERKINS, 33°,

*Committee.*

The report was received and recommendations adopted.

ILL.: GILBERT W. BARNARD, of the Committee on the State of the Rite, submitted the following report:

CINCINNATI, Sept. 22, 1898.

*To the Supreme Council:*

Your Committee to whom was referred the special report of Deputy of New Jersey in relation to the condition of the Lodge of Perfection, Council of Princes of Jerusalem and Chapter of Rose Croix at New Brunswick, N. J., desire to say that they have given the report careful consideration. They find the history of and incidents relating to the Bodies very minutely and carefully set forth in said report of the

Deputy, and are of the opinion that the conditions existing are such as to warrant our approval of the recommendation contained in the said report, viz:

“ That the Charters heretofore granted to New Brunswick Lodge of Perfection, Zerubbabel Council of Princes of Jerusalem, and Olivet Chapter of Rose Croix, sitting in the Valley of New Brunswick, N. J., be annulled, and that upon their surrender with Rituals and any other property of the Supreme Council or the Rite, that the Grand Sec. Gen. issue certificates of former membership upon verification of identity, to individuals making applications, to the end that any desiring to connect themselves with living Bodies may do so without loss of standing or deprivation of any kind.”

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the above recommendation of the Deputy.

Courteously submitted,

GILBERT W. BARNARD, 33°,

JAMES H. CODDING, 33°,

CHARLES C. DAME, 33°.

The report was received and recommendations adopted.

ILL. GILBERT W. BARNARD, of the Committee on the State of the Rite, submitted the following report:

*To the Supreme Council:*

Your committee to whom was referred that portion of the address of the Sov.: Grand Commander, relating to the Sup.: Council of Mexico and the documents accompanying the same, desire to report that they have given the subject such consideration as they deem necessary, and are of the opinion that the effort of the Sup.: Council of Mexico to take action and endeavor to promote a better understanding of the true condition and purposes of the Symbolic Lodges in that Jurisdiction is a most commendable course to pursue.

To us it appears to be dictated by a very friendly, courteous and fraternal spirit, which shows a desire to use the strength and power of the said Sup.: Council to improve the condition of Symbolic Freemasonry in every way possible and at the same time being careful to not infringe upon the rights and prerogatives of the Lodges and Grand Lodges, which are fully and carefully recognized as being beyond the power of the Sup.: Council to interfere with in any manner whatever.

Such action being in harmony with the spirit prevailing in the management of the affairs of our Sup.: Council in the past, meets with the hearty approval of your committee.

Your committee recognize the great difference in the conditions existing in the Jurisdiction of the Sup.: Council of Mexico and those in our territory, in relation to matters pertaining to Ancient Craft Freemasonry, and are of the opinion that this Sup.: Council cannot at this time, with its present information on the subject, endeavor to do more than to fully and earnestly approve the action had, and express the hope for its entire success in bringing harmony, unanimity and concord to all engaged in the upbuilding of this great institution in our sister jurisdiction.

Courteously submitted,

GILBERT W. BARNARD, 83°,

JAMES H. CODDING, 83°,

CHARLES C. DAME, 83°,

*Committee.*

The report was received and recommendations adopted.

ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE asked to be authorized to omit the name of GEORGE TUCKER, of New Jersey, from the Tableau of Honorary Members, owing to inability to learn anything about him for several years.

ILL.: ROBERT A. SHIRREFS made motion to that effect.

Motion prevailed.

ILL.: MARSH O. PERKINS, of the Committee on Constitutions and Laws, presented the following report :

IN SUPREME COUNCIL, Sept. 22, 1898.

The Committee on Constitutions and Laws have had before them the proposal of amendment to the Constitution, providing for an increase of the minimum fees for conferring the Degrees, and would courteously report :

That the proposed amendment received the careful consideration of the Committee at the last Annual Session of the Supreme Council, and by a unanimous vote it was reported upon adversely. The subject matter and report were laid upon the table by the Supreme Council after some discussion.

After renewed careful consideration of the amendment, the Committee can but courteously and unanimously renew their recommendation that the same be not adopted. While the Constitution fixes the

minimum fees for the Degrees, it also authorizes the subordinate Bodies of the Rite to increase them at their pleasure.

In the belief of the Committee, the adoption of the proposed amendment would be detrimental to the best interests of the Rite in some Districts, and as all are protected by the constitutional authority to increase the minimum, when advisable, it is deemed now, as heretofore, inexpedient to adopt the amendment.

JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND, 88°,  
 J. L. STETTINIUS, 88°,  
 JOHN C. SMITH, 88°,  
 ROBT. E. PATTERSON, 88°,  
 MARSH O. PERKINS, 88°,

*Committee.*

The report was received and recommendations adopted.

ILL. SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Permanent Fund, presented the following report, which, with the several investments, was unanimously approved:

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, *Treasurer of the Trustees of the Permanent Fund of the Supreme Council of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the N. M. J. of the U. S. A.*

1897.

DR.

Sept. 21—To balance of cash on hand, as per report in the proceedings of 1897, page 103.....	\$1,875 94
30—To cash from Newton D. Arnold, Grand Treasurer-General, for the Permanent Fund.....	7,924 58
Oct. 1—To coupons, due Oct. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn.....	157 50
To coupon, due Oct. 1, 1897, of bond of the Fitchburg Railroad Co.....	25 00
To coupon, due Oct. 1, 1897, of bond of the City of Toledo, Ohio.....	25 00
To coupons, due Oct. 1, 1897, of bonds of the Maine Central Railroad Co.....	100 00
To interest, due Oct. 1, 1897, on a registered bond of the City of Boston, Mass.....	100 00
<u>Amount carried forward.....</u>	<u>\$9,708 02</u>

	Amount brought forward.....	\$9,708 02
1897.		
Oct.	1—To interest, due Oct. 1, 1897, on a registered bond of the City of Worcester, Mass .....	100 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Oct. 1, 1897.....	21 64
Nov.	1—To coupons, due Nov. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	73 00
	To coupons, due Nov. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	292 00
	To coupons, due Nov. 1, 1897, of bonds of the District of Columbia.....	150 00
	To coupons, due Nov. 26, 1897, of bonds of the City of Malden, Mass.....	200 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Nov. 1, 1897.....	10 52
Dec.	1—To coupon, due Dec. 1, 1897, of bond of the Portsmouth, Great Falls & Conway Railroad Co. . .	22 50
	To coupons, due Dec. 1, 1897, of bonds of the Town of Arlington, Mass.....	100 00
	To coupons, due Dec. 1, 1897, of bonds of the Concord & Montreal Railroad Co. . . . .	100 00
	To coupons, due Dec. 1, 1897, of bonds of the Boston & Lowell Railroad Co.....	200 00
	To coupons, due Dec. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio.....	180 00
	To coupons, due Dec. 1, 1897, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	200 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Dec. 1, 1897.....	8 05
1898.		
Jan.	1—To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill.....	120 00
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill.....	70 00
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	182 50
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Toledo, Ohio.....	112 50
	Amount carried forward....	\$11,850 73

	Amount brought forward.....	\$11,850 78
1898.		
Jan.	1—To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn.....	157 50
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	100 00
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	100 00
	To coupons, due Jan. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Waltham, Mass.....	100 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Jan. 1, 1898.....	9 87
Feb.	1—To coupons, due Feb. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Newton, Mass.....	100 00
	To coupons, due Feb. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Kingston, N. Y.....	100 00
	To interest, due Feb. 1, 1898, on a registered improvement bond of the Boston & Maine Railroad.....	200 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Feb. 1, 1898.....	11 01
March	1—To coupons, due March 1, 1898, of Certificates of Indebtedness of the Eastern Railroad Co.....	450 00
	To coupons, due March 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio.....	54 75
	To coupons, due March 15, 1898, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	73 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to March 1, 1898.....	12 00
April	1—To coupons, due April 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn.....	157 50
	To coupon, due April 1, 1898, of bond of the City of Toledo, Ohio.....	25 00
	To coupon, due April 1, 1898, of bond of the Fitchburg Railroad Co.....	25 00
	To coupon, due April 1, 1898, of bonds of the Maine Central Railroad Co.....	100 00
	To interest, due April 1, 1898, on a registered bond of the City of Boston, Mass.....	100 00
	Amount carried forward.....	\$18,725 86

	Amount brought forward.....	\$13,725 86
1898.		
April	1—To interest, due April 1, 1898, on a registered bond of the City of Worcester, Mass .....	100 00
	To interest, due April 1, 1898, on a registered bond of the City of Lynn, Mass.....	100 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to April 1, 1898.. .....	11 78
May	2—To coupons, due May 1, 1898, of bonds of the District of Columbia... ..	150 00
	To coupons, due May 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	73 00
	To coupons, due May 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio .....	292 00
	To coupons, due May 26, 1898, of bonds of the City of Malden, Mass.....	200 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to May 1, 1898 .....	13 92
June	1—To coupons, due June 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio.....	180 00
	To coupons, due June 1, 1898, of bonds of the Concord & Montreal Railroad Co.....	100 00
	To coupons, due June 1, 1898, of bonds of the Boston & Lowell Railroad Cor.....	200 00
	To coupons, due June 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	200 00
	To coupons, due June 1, 1898, of bonds of the Town of Arlington, Mass .....	100 00
	To coupon, due June 1, 1898, of bond of the Portsmouth, Great Falls & Conway Railroad Co.....	22 50
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to June 1, 1898.....	14 74
	8—To cash received by the redemption of six bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, Nos. 68-66-70.....	6,000 00
July	1—To coupons, due July 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill.....	70 00
	To coupons, due July 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill.....	120 00
	Amount carried forward.....	\$21,673 80



	Amount brought forward.....	\$21,673 80
1898.		
July	1—To coupons, due July 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn.....	157 50
	To coupons, due July 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	182 50
	To coupons, due July 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Toledo, Ohio.....	112 50
	To coupons, due July 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	100 00
	To coupons, due July 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Medford, Mass.....	100 00
	To coupons, due July 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Waltham, Mass.....	100 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to July 1, 1898.....	22 52
Aug.	1—To coupons, due Aug. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Newton, Mass.....	100 00
	To coupons, due Aug. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Kingston, N. Y.....	100 00
	2—To interest, due Aug. 1, 1898, on a registered Improvement bond of the Boston & Maine Railroad.....	200 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Aug. 1, 1898.....	27 40
Sept.	1—To coupons, due Sept. 1, 1898, of bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio.....	54 75
	To coupons, due Sept. 1, 1898, of Certificates of Indebtedness of the Eastern Railroad Co.....	450 00
	To coupons, due Sept. 15, 1898, of bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio.....	73 00
	To interest on balances in the Third National Bank to Sept. 1, 1898.....	29 26
	2—To cash from Newton D. Arnold, Grand Treas- urer-General, for the Permanent Fund.....	8,149 71
	Total.....	<u>\$31,632 94</u>

## CR.

1897.

Oct. 15—By cash paid E. C. Stanwood & Co., for one “Sewer Loan Act of 1897” registered bond of the City Lynn, Mass., dated Oct. 18, 1897, pay- able April 1, 1927, numbered 1639, with inter- est at four per cent. per annum, payable semi- annually April 1 and Oct. 1 @ 109.....	\$5,450 00
By accrued interest on the above bond fifteen days.....	7 78

1898.

Aug. 17—By cash paid the Security Safe Deposit Co., for rent of safe No. 6773, to Sept. 1, 1899 .....	33 00
Sept. 2—By cash paid Newton D. Arnold, Grand Treas- urer-General, the net income of the Perma- nent Fund for the year to Sept. 20, 1898 .....	8,149 71
6—By cash paid Estabrook & Co., for five bonds of the New York, New Haven & Hartford Rail- road Co., of \$1,000 each, dated March 1, 1897, payable March 1, 1947, numbered 851 to 855, with interest at four per cent. per annum, pay- able semi-annually March 1 and Sept. 1 @ 112½.	5,637 50
By accrued interest on the above bonds 5 days..	2 78
By cash paid Estabrook & Co., for five bonds of the Fitchburg Railroad Co., of \$1,000 each, dated Jan. 1, 1898, payable Jan. 1, 1928, num- bered 3987 to 3991, with interest at four per cent. per annum, payable semi-annually Jan. 1 and July 1 @ 106½.....	5,337 50
By accrued interest on the above bonds two months and five days.....	36 11
By cash paid E. C. Stanwood & Co., for five “Water Fund Bonds” of the Town of Win- chester, Mass., of \$1,000 each, dated June 1, 1898, payable June 1, 1928, numbered 174 to 178, with interest at four per cent. per annum, payable semi-annually June 1 and Dec. 1 @ 113½.	5,656 25

Amount carried forward..... \$90,310 63

	Amount brought forward.....	\$30,310 63
1898.		
Sept. 6—	By accrued interest on the above bonds three months and six days .....	53 33
20—	Balance on deposit in the Third National Bank.	1,268 98
	Total .....	<u>\$31,632 94</u>

THE PERMANENT FUND OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL  
CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING :

2	Bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill., of \$1,000 each, 7 per cent., Nos. 359P and 360P, payable Jan. 1, 1899.....	\$2,000 00
6	Bonds of the City of Chicago, Ill., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. E19 to E24, payable Jan. 1, 1914.....	6,000 00
5	Municipal bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ per cent., Nos. 3091 and 3092, 6120 and 6121 and 8003, payable July 1, 1902.....	5,000 00
8	Municipal bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ per cent., Nos. 655, 831, 834, 1115 and 1116, 1404 and 1930 and 1931, payable May 1, 1906.....	8,000 00
2	Hospital bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ per cent., Nos. S237 and S238, payable Nov. 1, 1898.....	2,000 00
2	Sewerage bonds of the City of Cincinnati, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ per cent., Nos. R34 and R35, payable Sept. 15, 1899.....	2,000 00
7	Bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn., of \$1,000 each, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., Nos. 982 to 986 and 1088 and 1089, payable April 2, 1913 .....	7,000 00
7	Bonds of the City of Minneapolis, Minn., of \$1,000 each, 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., Nos. 1297 and 1379 to 1384, payable July 2, 1913.....	7,000 00
	Amount carried forward.....	<u>\$39,000 00</u>

Amount brought forward... ..	\$89,000 00
8 Bonds of the City of Cleveland, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 3 <sup>4</sup> / <sub>8</sub> per cent., Nos. 38 to 40, payable Sept. 1, 1902.....	3,000 00
1 Bridge bond of the City of Toledo, Ohio, 5 per cent., No. 239, payable Oct. 1, 1913.....	1,000 00
5 General Fund bonds of the City of Toledo, Ohio, of \$1,000 each, 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> per cent., Nos. 26 to 30, payable July 1, 1917.....	5,000 00
1 Registered bond of the City of Boston, Mass., 4 per cent., No. 1991, payable October 1, 1919.....	5,000 00
1 Water Fund bond of the City of Medford, Mass., 4 per cent., No. 62, payable Jan. 1, 1914.....	1,000 00
4 Water Fund bonds of the City of Medford, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 69 to 72, payable Jan. 1, 1916.....	4,000 00
10 Water Fund bonds of the City of Medford, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 151 to 160, payable Dec. 1, 1922.....	10,000 00
5 Building Fund bonds of the City of Medford, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 6 to 10, payable July 1, 1913.....	5,000 00
10 Sewerage Loan bonds of the City of Malden, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 351 to 360, payable May 2, 1925.....	10,000 00
4 Bonds of the District of Columbia, of \$1,000 each, 6 per cent., Nos. 114, 140, 331 and 332, payable Nov. 1, 1902.....	4,000 00
2 Bonds of the District of Columbia, of \$500 each, 6 per cent., Nos. 134 and 748, payable Nov. 1, 1902.....	1,000 00
5 "Newton Washington Street Loan" bonds of the City of Newton, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 276 to 280, payable August 1, 1935.....	5,000 00
5 Sewerage Loan bonds of the Town of Arlington, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 81 to 85, payable June 1, 1936.....	5,000 00
Amount carried forward.....	\$98,000 00

Amount brought forward .....	\$98,000 00
5 Sewer Loan bonds of the City of Waltham, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 687 to 691, payable January 1, 1927.....	5,000 00
1 Registered "Funded City Loan" bond of the City of Worcester, Mass., 4 per cent., No. 2548, payable April 1, 1927.....	5,000 00
5 Gold bonds of the City of Kingston, N. Y., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. Series L140 to 144, payable August 1, 1936 .....	5,000 00
1 "Sewer Loan Act of 1897," registered bond of the City of Lynn, Mass., 4 per cent., No. 1689, payable April 1, 1927 .....	5,000 00
5 "Water Fund" bonds of the Town of Winchester, Mass., of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 174 to 178, payable June 1, 1928.....	5,000 00
15 First Mortgage Certificates of Indebtedness of the Eastern Railroad Company, of Massachusetts, of \$1,000 each, 6 per cent., Nos. 710, 5911 to 5913, 6630, 6929, 7116, 7151 to 7155, 7910, 9248 and 9644, payable Sept. 1, 1906 .....	15,000 00
1 Registered Improvement bond of the Boston & Maine Railroad, 4 per cent., No. 408, payable Feb. 1, 1937.....	10,000 00
10 Bonds of the Boston & Lowell Railroad Corporation, of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 1850 to 1851 and 1863 to 1870, payable June 1, 1907.	10,000 00
5 First Mortgage bonds of the Concord & Montreal Railroad Company, of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 2793 to 2797, payable June 1, 1920.....	5,000 00
1 Bond of the Fitchburg Railroad Company, 5 per cent., No. 1623, payable April 1, 1903 .....	1,000 00
10 Consolidated Mortgage bonds of the Maine Central Railroad Company, of \$500 each, 4 per cent., Nos. C1079 to C1088, payable April 1, 1912.....	5,000 00
1 First Mortgage bond of the Portsmouth, Great Falls & Conway Railroad Company, of \$1,000, 4½ per cent., No. 549, payable June 1, 1937....	1,000 00
Amount carried forward.....	\$170,000 00

Amount brought forward.....	\$170,000 00
5 Bonds of the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad Company, of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 851 to 855, payable March 1, 1947 .	5,000 00
5 Bonds of the Fitchburg Railroad Company, of \$1,000 each, 4 per cent., Nos. 8987 to 8991, payable Jan. 1, 1928.....	5,000 00
Cash on deposit in the Third National Bank....	1,268 98
Total .....	<u>\$181,268 98</u>

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,

*Treasurer of Trustees.*

ILL. SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, of the Committee on Finance, presented the following report, which was unanimously approved, and its recommendations adopted:

CINCINNATI, O., Sept. 22, 1898.

*To the Supreme Council:*

The Committee on Finance have audited the account of the Grand Secretary-General, CLINTON F. PAIGE, from Sept. 21, 1897, to Sept. 20, 1898, and have found the receipts correctly reported, as follows:

Fees for Thirty-third Degree.....	\$ 8,900 00
Dues of Subordinate Bodies. 1897.....	84 00
Dues of Subordinate Bodies, 1898.....	14,861 50
For 824 Bristol-board Diplomas, 32°.....	1,648 00
For 495 Parchment Diplomas, 32°.....	1,485 00
For Extra Patents, 32°.....	190 00
For Certificates of Membership, Tucks, etc. ....	16 75
For Proceedings.....	6 00
Total .....	<u>\$22,191 25</u>

All of which has been paid to the Grand Treasurer-General.

The Committee have examined the account of the Grand Treasurer-General, NEWTON D. ARNOLD, and have found it correct; the amount of the drafts paid by him agrees with the total of the duly approved vouchers.

A synopsis of the account is as follows :

RECEIPTS.

1897.

Sept. 20—	Balance on hand.....	\$25,220 49
22—	Grand Secretary-General.....	3,870 00
Oct. 1—	Grand Secretary-General.....	286 50
	Interest on balance in Bank.....	30 46
Nov. 4—	Grand Secretary-General.....	201 25
	1—Interest on balance in Bank.....	25 98
Dec. 7—	Grand Secretary-General.....	157 00
	1—Interest on balance in Bank.....	28 42

1898.

Jan. 1—	Interest on balance in Bank.....	21 66
	6—Grand Secretary-General.....	128 50
Feb. 5—	Grand Secretary-General.....	356 50
	1—Interest on balance in Bank.....	21 08
March 3—	Grand Secretary-General.....	585 25
	Interest on balance in Bank.....	16 89
April 4—	Grand Secretary-General.....	495 75
	1—Interest on balance in Bank.....	18 70
May 9—	Grand Secretary-General.....	657 00
	1—Interest on balance in Bank.....	16 79
June 3—	Grand Secretary-General.....	281 75
	1—Interest on balance in Bank.....	15 89
July 5—	Grand Secretary-General.....	335 75
	1—Interest on balance in Bank.....	15 25
Aug. 3—	Grand Secretary-General.....	1,874 25
	1—Interest on balance in Bank.....	15 11
Sept. 1—	Grand Secretary-General.....	9,371 75
	2—Samuel C. Lawrence, Treasurer of the Trustees, net income of the Permanent Fund for the fiscal year ending Sept. 20, 1898.....	8,149 71
	1—Interest on balance in Bank.....	17 06
	19—Grand Secretary-General.....	3,690 00

Total.....\$55,798 69

## EXPENDITURES.

1897.		
Sept.	21—Cash paid for mileage and per diem of members, and other items of the pay-roll for the session of 1897.....	\$ 4,888 08
	29—Cash paid Samuel C. Lawrence, Treasurer of the Trustees, balance of the allotment due the Permanent Fund for the year ending Sept. 21, 1897.	7,924 58
Oct.	2—Cash paid Grand Secretary-General, appropriation for charities.....	500 00
	Cash paid for the Contingent Fund of the Grand Secretariat .....	800 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for September..	150 00
	4—Cash paid J. H. Daniels & Son, for printing 2,500 impressions of the portraits of J. H. C., B. D., W. M., O. E. W., G. O. C., B. A. G., and W. A. R.....	266 50
	6—Cash paid E. A. M.....	125 00
	22—Cash paid Geo. O. Carpenter & Son, for insurance on regalia, etc.....	48 75
	25—Cash paid William T. Bather, for engraving portraits of A. B., A. E. S., and C. T. M. ....	262 50
Nov.	4—Cash paid Henry Hilton, rent of the Grand Secretary's office for quarter ending Jan. 31, 1898..	275 00
	5—Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for October....	150 00
	6—Cash paid Edwin D. Washburne & Co., for four jewels for Active Members, etc.....	807 50
	28—Cash paid M. P. Grand Commander, for use in promoting the interests of the A. A. Scottish Rite. ....	1,000 00
Dec.	6—Cash paid Binghamton Republican, for printing 2,500 copies of the Constitution, 110 pages, etc..	273 40
	8—Cash paid Charles E. Cotting and Francis C. Welch, Trustees of the Tremont Building, for the rent of archives, three months, to December 1, 1897. ....	150 00
	Cash paid Theo. H. Emmons, for cash paid for copies of Proceedings of Grand Bodies, etc....	4,835 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for November....	150 00
Amount carried forward.....		\$21,596 26



	Amount brought forward.....	\$21,596 26
1897.		
Dec. 16—	Cash paid M. R. Pollock, for translating foreign documents.....	10 50
1898.		
Jan. 5—	Cash paid C. F. Paige, for the expenses of the Grand Secretary-General for the year ending September, 1898.....	500 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for December...	150 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, for engrossing diplomas.	68 00
	6—Cash paid E. A. M.....	125 00
Feb. 2—	Cash paid S. D. Affleck & Son, for printing 2,500 impressions of portraits of D. A. S., C. T. M., A. E. S., and A. B., and of cross and crown, etc., \$196.75; 2,500 copies of the Proceedings of 1897, 352 pages, etc., \$1,058.10; for binding 106 copies of the Proceedings, \$79.50; and for 2,000 stamped envelopes, etc., \$138.05.....	1,472 40
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for January.....	150 00
	Cash paid Henry Hilton, for rent of Grand Secretary's office, for quarter ending April 30, 1898...	275 00
	Cash paid James Belknap, for engrossing Patents, etc.....	100 00
March 7—	Cash paid James Belknap, for engrossing diplomas, etc.....	100 00
	23—Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for February...	150 00
	26—Cash paid the Trustees of the Tremont Building, for the rent of archives, three months, to March 1, 1898.....	150 00
April 7—	Cash paid E. A. M.....	125 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for March.....	150 00
	Cash paid James Belknap, for engrossing diplomas, etc.....	100 00
	Cash paid S. D. Affleck & Son, for 612 Bristol-board diplomas, 600 parchment diplomas, 500 cases for diplomas, etc.....	795 50
	25—Cash paid Binghamton Republican, for re-printing 750 copies of the Proceedings of 1872 and 1873...	668 60
May 6—	Cash paid MacDonal & Allen, for binding 66 volumes of Masonic books for Archives.....	66 00
	Amount carried forward.....	\$26,752 26

		Amount brought forward.....	\$26,752 26
1898.			
May	7—	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for April.....	150 00
		Cash paid James Belknap, for engrossing of diplomas, etc.....	100 00
		Cash paid Henry Hilton, for rent of Grand Secretary's office, for quarter ending July 31, 1898...	275 00
		Cash paid Charles G. Braxmar, for three new cases for collars.....	4 50
	23—	Cash paid American Bank Note Company, for 42 Certificates of Active Membership.....	25 20
June	6—	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for May.....	150 00
	8—	Cash paid James Belknap, for engrossing diplomas, etc.....	100 00
		Cash paid S. D. Affleck & Son, for 503 leather cases for diplomas, \$104.87; 1,000 copies of returns for Consistories, \$65.25; and 1,000 stamped envelopes, etc., \$49.00.....	218 62
	24—	Cash paid the Trustees of the Tremont Building, for rent of the archives, six months, to Sept. 1, 1898.....	800 00
July	7—	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for June.....	150 00
		Cash paid James Belknap, for engrossing diplomas, etc.....	100 00
	8—	Cash paid E. A. M.....	125 00
		Cash paid S. D. Affleck & Son, for printing 1,000 copies of returns for Lodges of Perfection, etc..	77 25
		Cash paid M. R. Pollock, for translating foreign documents.....	80 85
		Cash paid James Belknap, for engrossing diplomas, etc.....	100 00
Aug.	4—	Cash paid James Belknap, for engrossing diplomas, etc.....	100 00
		Cash Paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for July.....	150 00
	8—	Cash paid Henry Hilton, for rent of Grand Secretary's office, for quarter ending October 31, 1898.	275 00
	13—	Cash paid S. D. Affleck & Son, for printing balustrades and circulars.....	27 25
		Cash paid The American Surety Company of New York, for premium on Fidelity bond.....	100 00
		Amount carried forward.....	\$29,810 98

	Amount brought forward.....	\$29,310 98
1898.		
Aug. 31—	Cash paid Edwin D. Washburne & Co., for eight chain collars, boxes and soldering chains, \$440, and one Special Thirty-third Degree jewel, \$20..	460 00
Sept. 2—	Cash paid Samuel C. Lawrence, Treasurer of the Trustees for the Permanent Fund .....	8,149 71
	Cash paid Grand Secretary-General, for contingencies, etc.....	250 00
8—	Cash paid S. C. Lawrence, for cash paid for decoration of L. R. P.....	40 00
	Cash paid Joseph P. Abel, salary for August.....	150 00
	Cash paid James Belknap, for engrossing diplomas.	100 00
	Total disbursed.....	\$38,460 64
	Balance on hand Sept. 20, 1898.....	22,124 70
	Total .....	\$61,585 34

## RECAPITULATION.

## RECEIPTS.

Dues of the Subordinate Bodies, 1897.....	\$ 84 00
Dues of the Subordinate Bodies, 1898.....	14,861 50
Fees for the Thirty-third Degrees....	3,900 00
Patents, Diplomas, Certificates of Membership, etc.....	3,889 75
Proceedings.....	6 00
Interest on balance in the Bank.....	287 24
Net income of Permanent Fund.....	8,149 71
Total .....	\$30,578 20

## EXPENDITURES.

Pay-roll for 1897.....	\$ 4,883 08
Proceedings for 1897.....	1,868 35
Printing Diplomas and Certificates of Membership.....	820 70
Printing Balustres, etc.....	27 25
Tucks for Diplomas.....	104 37
Rent of Headquarters and Archives.....	600 00
Rent of Grand Secretary's office.....	1,100 00
Contingent Fund of the Grand Secretariat.....	300 00
Expenses of the Grand Secretary-General.....	500 00
Salary of the Assistant Grand Secretary-General.....	1,800 00

Amount carried forward. .... \$12,009 60

Amount brought forward .....	\$12,009 60
Paraphernalia, Regalia, etc.....	464 50
Stationery, Postage, etc.....	347 55
Copying and Translating Documents.....	41 35
Archives .....	4,901 00
Insurance and Fidelity Bonds.....	148 75
Jewels for Active Members.....	347 50
Donations and Funeral Expenses.....	1,000 00
Sov. Gr. Commander A. A. Scottish Rite .....	1,000 00
Re-printing old Proceedings.....	668 60
New Edition of the Constitutions.....	273 40
Engrossing Patents and Diplomas.....	1,200 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$22,886 35</b>
Additions to the Permanent Fund.....	16,074 29
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$38,460 64</b>

The following tabular statement shows the receipts of all the dues from the Subordinate Bodies for the fiscal year ending Sept. 19, 1898:

DUES OF 1898.		
	Unpaid.	Paid
Maine .....		\$ 453 00
New Hampshire.....		313 50
Vermont.....		195 00
Massachusetts .....		1,009 50
Rhode Island.....		210 00
Connecticut.....		649 50
New York .....	\$ 5 00	2,364 50
New Jersey.....	15 00	692 50
Pennsylvania .....	84 00	2,378 50
Ohio.....		1,333 00
Michigan.....		883 00
Indiana.....		1,718 00
Illinois .....		1,511 50
Wisconsin .....		655 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$104 00</b>	<b>\$14,861 50</b>

#### DELINQUENT BODIES.

Northern Star Lodge of Perfection, New York.....	\$ 5 00
New Brunswick Bodies, New Jersey.....	15 00
Scranton Bodies, Pennsylvania.....	84 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$104 00</b>

The Committee recommend the following appropriations, with the understanding that the unexpended balances shall be covered into the Treasury :

For printing Proceedings of 1898.....	\$ 2,000 00
For printing Rituals.....	400 00
For printing Balustres, etc.....	200 00
For printing Patents, Diplomas and Certificates.....	1,200 00
For Tucks for Diplomas.....	400 00
For rent of Headquarters and Archives.....	600 00
For rent of Grand Secretary's office.....	1,100 00
For the Contingent Fund of the Grand Secretariat.....	400 00
For the Expenses of the Grand Secretary-General.....	500 00
For the Salary of the Assistant Grand Secretary-General....	1,800 00
For Engrossing Diplomas, etc.....	1,200 00
For Paraphernalia, Regalia, etc.....	500 00
For Stationery, Postage, etc.....	350 00
For copying and translating Documents.....	150 00
For Archives.....	600 00
For Insurance and Fidelity bonds.....	200 00
For Jewels for Active Members.....	350 00
For Jewels for Foreign Representatives.....	1,500 00
For Jewels for Foreign Honorary Members.....	600 00
For Special Sessions.....	200 00
For Donations and Funeral Expenses.....	500 00
For Contingencies.....	500 00
Total.....	\$15,250 00

The Committee present a design for a medal for Foreign Representatives. The obverse shows the double-headed eagle with crown and triangle with rays of light, holding in its talons a sword supporting the motto of the Order, "*Deus Meumque Jus.*" Surrounding the eagle are thirty-three stars and the words, "Supreme Council 83°, A. A. Scottish Rite \*Nor. Mas. Juris. U. S. A., Aug. 5, 1813.\*" On the reverse are the words, "Representative of the Supreme Council, 83°, N. M. J. U. S. A., near the Supreme Council, 83° of \_\_\_\_\_." A white watered ribbon supports the medal.

The Committee recommend the adoption of this design for a medal to be used as a jewel for Foreign Representatives; that three hundred dollars be appropriated for the requisite dies and the payment of the expense already incurred in drawing designs, and that the Committee be authorized to procure the dies and a sufficient number of the medals.

The Committee recommend:

1. That the present decoration of an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council be adopted as the jewel for Foreign Honorary Members, and that six hundred dollars be appropriated for the purchase of the requisite number of jewels.

2. That hereafter, on the delivery of a jewel to an Active Member a receipt be taken from him, acknowledging that the decoration is the property of the Supreme Council and is to be delivered to its Grand Secretary-General on his decease, or on the termination of his active membership otherwise.

3. That on the delivery of a jewel to a Foreign Representative, a receipt be taken from him acknowledging that the medal is the property of this Supreme Council, and is to be delivered to his successor in the office of Foreign Representative, or to be returned to the Grand Secretary-General of this Supreme Council.

4. That an appropriation of five hundred dollars be made toward the erection of a monument over the grave of our late Past M. P. SOV. GRAND COMMANDER JOHN L. LEWIS, and that the appropriation, or such part thereof as is found necessary, be expended under the direction of a special committee to be appointed by the Sov. Grand Commander.

5. That one hundred and fifty dollars be appropriated for binding two hundred copies of the Proceedings of this Supreme Council, to be sent to Masonic Grand Bodies with a view to securing current copies of their Proceedings for our Archives.

6. That the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars be appropriated for E. A. M.

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, 33°,

W. R. HIGBY, 33°,

MARQUIS F. KING, 33°,

*Committee.*

ILL. JAMES H. CODDING submitted the following resolution of thanks:

WHEREAS, This Supreme Council has become the recipient of a magnificent copy of the Sacred Scriptures, the gift of our beloved Grand Commander, which has without announcement or remark been placed upon our Altar.

*Resolved.* That we, Sov. Gr. Insp. General, Members of this Sup. Council, respectfully and affectionately tender to our Grand Commander our thanks for this suitable and appropriate gift, and with our thanks

we ask him to receive renewed assurance of our loyalty, respect and love.

The resolution was received and unanimously adopted.

ILL. ROBERT A. SHIRREFS moved the name of JOSIAH TICE be dropped from the Honorarium, as he has been expelled by his Blue Lodge.

Motion prevailed.

The M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander appointed the following Standing Committees for the ensuing year :

#### STANDING COMMITTEES.

##### *On the State of the Rite.*

- ILL. GILBERT W. BARNARD,
- “ JAMES H. CODDING,
- “ CHARLES C. DAME.

##### *On Rituals and Ritualistic Matter.*

- ILL. NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE,
- “ BRENTON D. BABCOCK,
- “ CHARLES M. COTTRILL,
- “ JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN,
- “ CLINTON F. PAIGE.

##### *On Constitution and Laws.*

- ILL. JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND,
- “ JOHN L. STETTINIUS,
- “ JOHN C. SMITH,
- “ ROBERT E. PATTERSON,
- “ MARSH O. PERKINS.

##### *On Finance.*

- ILL. SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,
- “ WILLIAM R. HIGBY,
- “ MARQUIS F. KING.

##### *On Jurisprudence.*

- ILL. HUGH MCCURDY,
- “ ENOCH T. CARSON,
- “ CHARLES E. IDE,
- “ GEORGE W. GUTHRIE,
- “ DANIEL W. LAWRENCE.

*On Foreign Relations.*

- ILL. H. L. PALMER (*ex-officio*),  
" FRANCIS A. BLADES,  
" CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,  
" J. H. HOBART WARD,  
" HENRY B. QUINBY.

*On Councils of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies.*

- ILL. ABRAHAM T. METCALF,  
" JAMES A. HAWLEY,  
" GEORGE W. CURRIER,  
" EDWARD P. BURNHAM,  
" WILLIAM HOMAN.

*On Deceased Members.*

- ILL. BARTON SMITH,  
" GEORGE H. KENYON,  
" AMOS PETTIBONE.

*On Returns.*

- ILL. CLINTON F. PAIGE,  
" DANIEL SICKLES,  
" ANDREW B. FRAZEE.

*On Dispensations and Charters.*

- ILL. CHARLES W. CARTER,  
" GEORGE O. TYLER,  
" JOSEPH W. SMITH.

*On Unfinished Business.*



- ILL. DAVID N. KINSMAN,  
" GEORGE W. BENTLEY,  
" D. BURNHAM TRACY.

*On Foreign Correspondence.*

- ILL. WALTER A. STEVENS,  
" ROBERT A. SHIRREFS,  
" FRANK M. HIGHLEY.



The business of the Session being concluded, the "Chaine d'Union" was formed, and after prayer by the Ill. Grand Prior, the Supreme Council was closed in full form, and with the Sacred Numbers, to assemble again in Annual Session in the city of Philadelphia, Pa., on the third Tuesday in September, 1899, at ten o'clock A. M.

 *W. H. Palmer*   
Gov. Gen. Com.

 *Clinton D. Paige*   
G. Sec. Gen. N. E.



 *Joseph P. Abel*   
Asst. Gr. Sec. Gen.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE  
CONSTITUTION.

---

TO BE ACTED UPON AT

NEXT ANNUAL SESSION.

---

Amend the Constitution by adding to Article 21 the following :

*Provided, however, that the M.: P.: Sov.: Grand Commander, if he shall deem that the interests of the Rite will be promoted thereby, may confer the grade during the recess, upon a candidate elected at a previous Annual Session.*

# APPENDIX.

---

## STANDING REGULATIONS.

---

### DOCUMENTS SUBMITTED WITH ADDRESS OF GRAND COMMANDER.

---

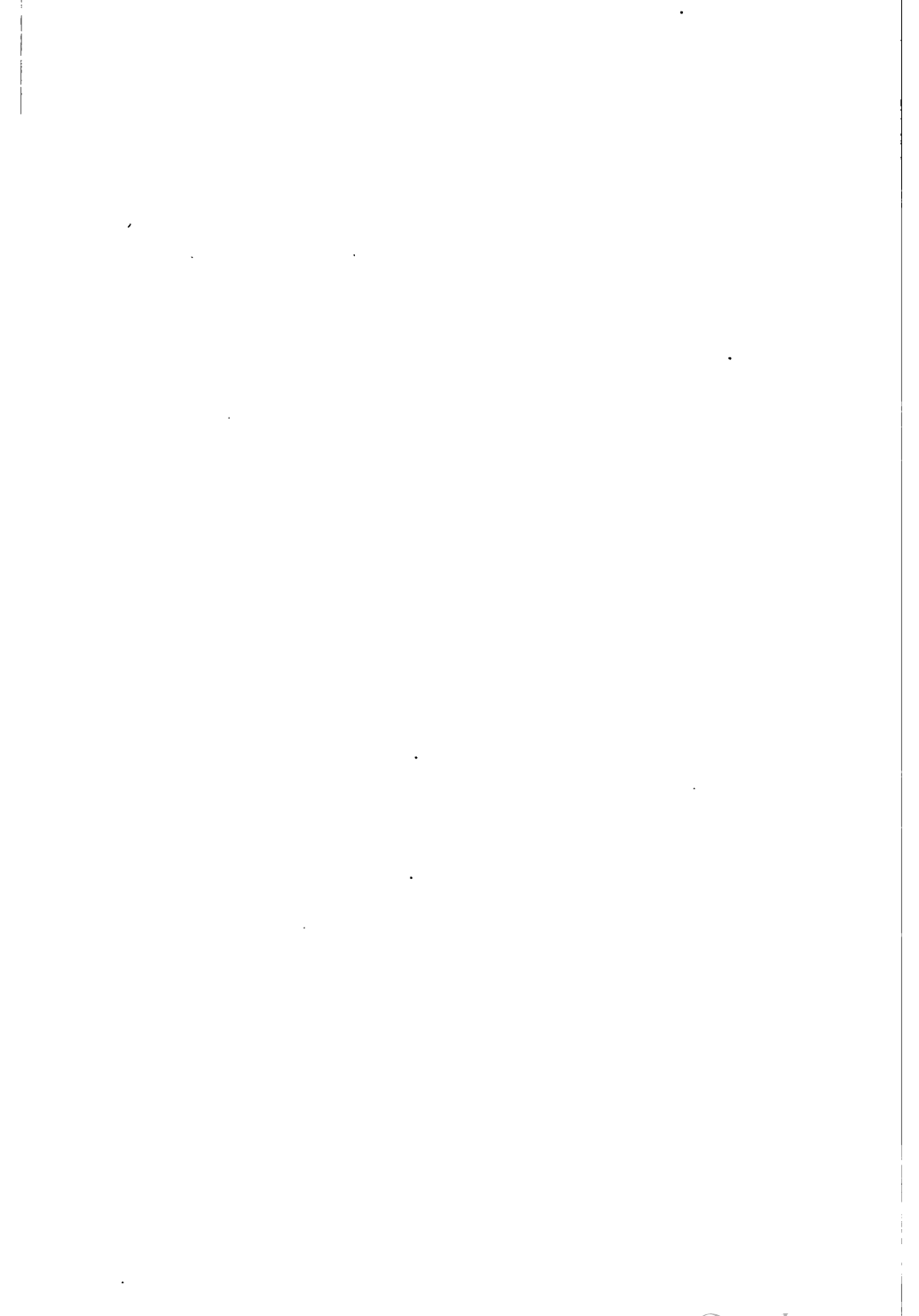
### Reports of Deputies.

---

### Obituary Record.

---

### TABLEAU OF MEMBERS, BODIES, &C.



# STANDING REGULATIONS.

---

I. *Resolved*, That this Supreme Council hereby recommends to the Consistories of the various States under its jurisdiction, as far as practicable, to consolidate their bodies into one, and where it is desirable that more than one Consistory should exist, they should be as far removed from each other as practicable. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 52.]

II. *Resolved*, That the bodies within this jurisdiction should by every lawful means discourage the excessive use of intoxicating liquors among their membership, and to this end the Supreme Council will sustain the action of its subordinates in any proper disciplinary regulation they may adopt to check and reform such an improper course among their respective members. [Adopted November 18, 1873, p. 70.]

III. *Resolved*, That the resident representatives of foreign Masonic bodies near this Supreme Council report to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander at as early a period as possible before the Annual Meetings of the Council such information of interest affecting the several jurisdictions they represent as may come to their knowledge. [Adopted August 20, 1874, p. 62.]

IV. *Resolved*, That the Secretaries of the several Councils of Deliberation be requested to send a copy of their printed proceedings to the Active and Emeriti Members, and to the Chairman, as such, of the Committee on Councils of Deliberation of the Supreme Council, in order that they may become acquainted with any important matter recommended by them in time for prompt action. [Adopted August 18, 1875, p. 82.]

V. *Resolved*, That the Supreme Council accept the offer made by the survivors of the incorporated Trustees of the amended charter from Massachusetts for the use of its Trustees elected under Article 47 of the Constitutions, and that the corporation be requested to increase the number of their associates so that there shall be seven Trustees. [Adopted August 19, 1875, p. 89.]

VI. *Resolved*, That when said Trustees are duly organized under the "Act to incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry," passed April 24, 1872, and amended April 10, 1875, the

Grand Treasurer-General be, and he is hereby, directed to pay over to said corporations, on special deposits, the funds in his hands required by the General Laws of this Council to go into the hands of Trustees for permanent investment, taking from said corporation a receipt therefor, and its engagement to invest the same in the name of said corporation, as Trustees for said Supreme Council, in good, safe securities of the classes allowed by the General Laws of Massachusetts to Savings Banks.—[*Ibid.*]

VII. *Resolved*, That said Trustees shall enter into an engagement to pay over the interest and principal at the call of the Supreme Council, and to render annually, or as often as may be required by the Council, a true account of the funds held by them, and that they will not admit any associate unless he be first nominated by the Supreme Council; and that they will retire from membership such Trustees as the Supreme Council shall decide to retire from the execution of said trusts; and that any committee of the Supreme Council, appointed for that purpose, shall be permitted to examine their books, accounts and investments of the property of said Council.—[*Ibid.*]

VIII. *Ordered*, That newly created Active Members be paid *per diem* from the date of their crowning, and mileage *one way*, at the session at which they are crowned. [Adopted August 17, 1885.]

IX. WHEREAS, "Lodges of Sorrow" are recognized by the fraternity as proper, and, in the spirit of Freemasonry, intended simply to express sympathy and perpetuate in tokens of love the memory of a deceased brother; and,

WHEREAS, Any ostentatious display by exhibition of the Ritualistic ceremonies peculiar thereto as a dramatic spectacle, particularly in a public place, before a promiscuous audience, including persons not members of the fraternity, is calculated to pervert, if not destroy, their original design; therefore,

*Resolved*, That Lodges of Sorrow, under the auspices of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, within the jurisdiction of this Supreme Council, shall be convened only by and conducted under the immediate supervision of one of the bodies of the Rite, and in some suitable hall, securely tiled, at which none shall be present but members of the Masonic fraternity and their families, and to which no charge for admission shall be made, by ticket or otherwise. [Adopted September 15, 1886. See Transactions, 1885, pp. 92 and 93.]

X. *Resolved*, That the Councils of Deliberation be prohibited from printing in their proceedings the names of "thirty-thirds elect" and

that Princes of the Royal Secret, 83°, who may be elected to receive the thirty-third grade, be prohibited from adding "thirty-third degree elect" to their names. [Adopted September 18, 1889, p. 54.]

XI. *Resolved*, That in case of an epidemic or extraordinary public calamity, the M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Commander shall, with the approval of the Committee on Finance, have authority to disburse sums of money not exceeding a total of two thousand dollars per annum. [Adopted September 19, 1889, p. 82.]

XII. *Resolved*, That the roll of the members of this Supreme Council, as it existed at the forming of this Supreme Council in 1867, be called at each Triennial Session of this Council, until the time arrives when there shall be no one present to answer to such roll call. [Adopted September 17, 1890, p. 42.]

XIII. *Resolved*, That hereafter 200 copies of the volumes of annual proceedings of this Supreme Council be suitably bound in library binding, and that one copy thereof be sent to each officer, Active and Emeritus Member of the Council. [Adopted September 21, 1892, p. 61. Number reduced to 100 copies by resolution adopted September 21, 1898, p. 65.]

XIV. *Resolved*, That when this Supreme Council is in Executive Session, only its own Active and Emeritus Members shall be permitted to be present ;

*Provided*, This rule may be suspended by the Sov. : Gr. : Commander at his discretion. [Adopted September 21, 1892, p. 61.]

XV. *Resolved*, That the Gr. : Sec. :-General be, and he is hereby, requested to have printed in the proceedings all standing orders, edicts and resolutions in force, and the same to be printed annually until the further order of the Supreme Council. [Adopted September 20, 1894, p. 71.]

XVI. *Resolved*, That in order to more perfectly preserve the record of a most important event in the history of this Supreme Council, and further perpetuate the memory of those to whom we owe so much, the Grand Secretary-General be directed to publish in all its future transactions a complete list of the Active and Emeriti Members of which it was composed on May 17, 1867, and that in all instances where they have passed on to the future life, the date of their death shall also be recorded. [Adopted 1897, p. 65.]

XVII. *Resolved*, That hereafter Traveling Certificates of the 83° be issued to members of the Supreme Council free of charge. [Adopted 1897, p. 118.]

# APPENDIX.

---

## DOCUMENTS ACCOMPANYING ADDRESS OF THE M.: P.: SOV.: GRAND COMMANDER.

*Ad Universi Terrarum Orbis Summi Architecti Gloriam.*

ORDO AB CHAO.

FROM THE GRAND ORIENT OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, UNDER THE C.: C.: OF THE Z.:, 42° 21' 22" N. L., 5° 59' 18" E. L., ORIENT, BOSTON, MASS.

OFFICE OF THE M.: P.: SOV.: GR.: COMMANDER,  
MILWAUKEE, Wis., July 12, 1898.

*To all Free Masons of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in this Jurisdiction:*

It has become my sad duty to advise you that, after a little more than a year of immunity from the demands of death, we are again called upon to mourn the decease of a dearly beloved member of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite and an Active Member and high official of the Supreme Council.

ILL.: BROTHER CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General and the Grand Lieutenant Commander of our Supreme Council, departed this life at Boston, Massachusetts, the city of his residence, on the first day of the current month. The funeral obsequies took place at St. Paul's Church, Tremont street, Boston, on the fifth instant, and were conducted by the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of the State of Massachusetts, after which the remains of our dear Brother were deposited in their final resting place at Portsmouth, New Hampshire.

It is understood that BROTHER WOODBURY had been quite indisposed for several months, and for that reason he spent most of the last winter and spring in Florida and elsewhere south. He returned to Boston several weeks before his final illness. The medical authorities in attendance give aneurism of the heart as the immediate cause of his decease.



BROTHER WOODBURY was the son of the late LEVI WOODBURY, of New Hampshire, who in his day was an eminent jurist and statesman. His son, CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, was born at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, May 22, 1820. His early days were spent in Washington, D. C., where he was educated, and where he was admitted to the bar. In 1840 he settled in the State of Alabama, where he practiced his chosen profession until 1845, when he removed to Boston and became a member of the Suffolk County Bar, which at that day ranked second to none in the country. He commenced practice there as a partner of the late Robert Rantoul, Jr. He became eminent in his profession, and especially in the fields of Constitutional, International and Admiralty law, which he made a specialty.

He served his State as a member of the House of Representatives in the Massachusetts General Court in 1870 and 1871.

In 1857 he was appointed United States District Attorney for Massachusetts, and served through the term for which he was appointed.

For more than fifty years CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY was actively connected with the business interests of the City of Boston, and the universal verdict of her citizens, as evinced by their voluntary expressions since his demise, shows that he was an able lawyer, an eminent citizen of sterling character, of the noblest and purest type, who enjoyed the respect and the love of the people of Boston to a most unusual degree.

BROTHER WOODBURY was made a Master Mason in Winslow Lewis Lodge, Boston, June 24, 1858; a Royal Arch Mason in Shekinah Chapter, Chelsea, June 28, 1858; a Royal and Select Master in Boston Council, March, 1859; was created a Knight Templar in DeMolay Commandery, Boston, March 18, 1859; received the Scottish Rite Degrees from the Fourth to the Fourteenth, inclusive, in Raymond Lodge of Perfection, Lowell; the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Degrees in Raymond Council Princes of Jerusalem, Lowell; the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Degrees in Mt. Calvary Chapter Rose Croix, Lowell; and the Nineteenth to the Thirty-second Degrees, inclusive, in Boston Consistory, the latter on the same day, February 20, 1863. He was created a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General, 33°, at Boston, May 21, 1863; was made an Emeritus Member of the Supreme Council in 1865, and was crowned an Active Member thereof in 1867. He was elected Corresponding Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in 1862, which position he held until 1869; he was Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts from 1869 to 1871; he was made a Director of the Committee on Library in the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts in 1875; and in 1885 a Trustee of the Masonic Educational and Charity Fund. We

have no information as to how long he served in these positions, but, presumably, he did so until his decease.

In the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, his official service was as follows :

He was second Lieutenant Commander of Boston Consistory, date of service not known. In 1866 he was Grand Minister of State of the Sovereign Grand Consistory for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States. In our Supreme Council BROTHER WOODBURY'S service was long and faithful. He served continuously as Chairman of the Standing Committee on Jurisprudence from June 24, 1868, when he was appointed to that position by my predecessor, ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER DRUMMOND, until his decease. He was elected Grand Lieutenant Commander September 17, 1879, and his service in that position terminated only with his life. He was one of the Trustees of the Permanent Fund of the Supreme Council from the establishment of the Board of Trustees and a Director in and Secretary of the corporation of "The Trustees of the Supreme Council of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasons" from the organization of that corporation until his decease.

He was a profound lawyer, possessed of a clear judicial mind, well versed in all the phases of Masonic Jurisprudence, and his services to this Supreme Council and the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry cannot be over-valued.

In addition to his other positions in the Rite, he was the Representative of the Supreme Council of Scotland near our Supreme Council, and he was also an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States.

In the decease of BROTHER WOODBURY the Supreme Council has lost one of its ablest, most useful and best loved members; the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, one of its noblest and most chivalrous leaders; every member of the Supreme Council and every member of the Rite, whose privilege it was to know him, a dear friend and a wise and safe counselor. With aching hearts, weeping eyes and broken voice we bid our Brother "Farewell!" May he rest in peace, and "may the glorious sun of the Resurrection Morn beam brightly on his waking."

In token of our respect for the memory of our beloved Brother, whose loss we deplore, and whose memory we shall ever cherish, it is directed that these letters be read in all Bodies of the Rite in this Jurisdiction at the next meeting thereof after they shall have been received, and that their Altars and working tools be draped with the usual badge of mourning, and that the usual mourning color be worn by the Active

and Honorary Members of the Supreme Council until the close of the next session thereof.

Given at the Grand Orient, the day and the year above written.

H. L PALMER, 33°,

*Sov. : Gr. : Com. :*

---

[Translation.]

ORIENT OF MONTEVIDEO, April 25th, 1898. (E. : V. :)

To the VERY ILL. AND P. BRO. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, *Sov. : Grd. : Com. : of the Sup. : Cons. : of the 33° of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States of America :*

*Very Ill. and P. Brother :* I have received from the hands of the Sov. Grd. Com. of this Supreme Council of Uruguay, the credentials by which you have done me the honor to constitute me Grand Representative of your Supreme Council at that of this Republic.

I am sincerely grateful for this exalted distinction and will spare no exertion in responding faithfully to the trust which you have reposed in me.

I shall take especial interest in maintaining and binding the fraternal relations which connect both Supreme Councils, and trust that in this pleasing task you will favor me with your sapient and prudent advice, which, with your permission, I will have to beg for more than once.

Accept, Sov. Grd. Com., the expression of my fraternal sentiments, and command this

Your Brother,

(Sgd.) JUAN PAULLIER.

Address : SOB. DN. JUAN PAULLIER, 107 Calle Sarandi 107, Montevideo, Republic of Uruguay, South America.

[Translation.]

*In God we trust.*

SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE A.: A.: S.: R.:

ORDO AB CHAO.

FOR THE MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE U.: S.: OF MEXICO.

GRD.: SEC.: GEN.:, ADDRESS P. O. BOX 734.

(FOURTH SERIES. BALUSTRE No. 1.)

FROM THE VALL.: OF MEXICO, IN WHICH THE SUP.: CONS.: OF THE M.: P.: S.: G.: ILL.: G.: OF THE 33D AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE RESIDES, DULY AND LEGALLY ESTABLISHED FOR THE MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE MEXICAN UNITED STATES, BENEATH THE C.: C.: OF THE ZENITH, NEAR THE H.: L.: WHICH CORRESPONDS TO 19° 26' 12" 2", AND 99° 6' 45" 8", L.: W.:, MERIDIAN OF GREENWICH.

*To all our very Ill.: and Sub.: Princes of the Royal Secret, G.: Inq.: Com.: Ill.: Gentle.: Elec.: Kad.: Sub.: Princes and Gentlemen, Great, Ineffable and Sublime Free and Accepted Masons of all Ancient and Modern Degrees, scattered over the face of both hemispheres, and To all who may see this, H.: S.: P.:*

*Be it known:* That, in conformity with what is provided in the Gen.: Cons.: of the Ord.: given and promulgated for the Masonic Jurisdiction of the Mexican Republic of the A.: A.: S.: R.:, the elections of Dignataries of the Sup.: Cons.: took place this day, having been previously cited by the G.: Insp.: Gen.: Active Members who compose this High Body, with the following result:

Sov.: Grd.: Com.: Grd.: Mas.: of the Order, ILL.: and P.: BRO.: GENERAL JESÚS ALONSO FLORES, Magistrate of the Supreme Military Court of Justice.

Lieut.: Grd.: Com.:, ILL.: and P.: BRO.: FRANCISCO MEJIA, Deputy to the Congress of the Union.

Grd.: Minister of State, ILL.: and P.: BRO.: LAWYER JOSÉ DE LA PAZ ÁLVAREZ, Magistrate of the Supreme Military Court of Justice.

Grd.: Sec.: Gen.:, ILL.: and P.: BRO.: IGNACIO PÉREZ GUZMÁN, Engineer.

Grd.: Sec.: of Foreign Affairs, ILL.: and P.: BRO.: GENERAL PEDRO HINOJOSA, President of the Supreme Military Court of Justice.

Grd.: Treas.: Gen.: ILL.: and P.: BRO.: W. H. KELLER, Doctor.  
 Grd.: Chan.: Keeper of the Seal, ILL.: and P.: BRO.: PEDRO J. SENTÍAS, Engineer.

Grd.: Hosp.: ILL.: and P.: BRO.: ESTÉBAN CHÁZARI, Professor,  
 Insp. of National Fish Culture.

Grd.: Mast.: of Ceremonies, ILL.: and P.: BRO.: GREGORIO BARROETA, M. D.

Grd.: Standard Bearer, ILL.: and P.: BRO.: CLAUDIO MARTINEZ,  
 Proprietor.

Grd.: Capt.: of the Guard, ILL.: and BRO.: JOSÉ ENCISO, Deputy.

Grd.: Libra.: ILL.: and P.: BRO.: EUGENIO CHAVEIRO, Proprietor.

In conformity with what is ordained, we issue this Balustre, signed  
 by our hand, and sealed with the Grd.: S.: of our Sup.: Cons.: and  
 Grd.: Sec's.: Office, in the Valley of Mexico, on April 28, 1898.

Advise all the Foreign Supreme Councils and all the High Bodies  
 and Grd.: Lodges of the Republic, giving for recognition the Ne  
 Varietur of the Sov.: Grd.: Com.: Grd.: Chan.: K.: of the S.:,  
 Grd.: Sec.: of Foreign Affairs and Grd.: Sec.: of the Sup.: Cons.:

Grd.: Vall.: of Mexico, April 28th, 1898.

We, the Sov.: Grd.: Com.: Grd.: Mast.: of the Ord.:,  
 (Sgd.) LUIS POMBO.

Stamped and sealed by us,  
 The Grd.: Chan.: Keep.:  
 of the Seal,

(Sgd.) JOSÉ DE LA PAZ ÁLVAREZ.

By order of the Sup.: Cons.:

We, the Grd.: Sec.: Gen.: of the same,  
 (Sgd.) J. N. CASTELLANOS.

GARTSHERRIE HOUSE,

COATBRIDGE, N. B., Aug. 11, 1898.

*Ill.: Sir and Dr.: Brother:* I receive your sad communication of  
 the death of ILL. BROTHER CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY; also the new  
 appointments to be made and of the meeting of Supreme Council  
 A. A. Scottish Rite in September, and your kind invitation to me to  
 be present, which unfortunately with much regret I must ask you to  
 hold me excused, owing to other engagements. There is no meeting  
 here of the Supreme Council until October, when I shall lay both your

communications before it. Meanwhile I assure you our deepest sympathies with you all in the loss of our dear and ILL. BROTHER CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, and our satisfaction at the new appointments you have made, and I trust that the meeting in September may be a great success. Will you kindly lay this note before the M. P. Sov. Gr. Com. ? Believe me, Dear Sir and Ill. Brother,

Yours truly and fraternally,

G. RUSSELL COLT, 83°.

TORQUAY, ENGLAND, May 16, 1898.

HON. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M. P. Sovereign Grand Commander.

*Dear Sir and Brother:* It gives me pleasure to inform you of my safe arrival in Great Britain, and of the good will and hearty greeting accorded me as a member of the Supreme Council, 33°, A. A. S. R. for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, by the delegates of the Supreme Councils, 33°, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of England and Wales, Ireland and Scotland, assembled in the city of Edinburgh, Scotland, April 19th to 22d, 1898.

Owing to adverse winds and to avoid large fields of ice, our course was more southerly and consequently our passage was prolonged so that we did not reach Greenock, Scotland, until the afternoon of April 19th, when in company of BROTHERS GEORGE W. MILLAR, 33°, and DR. SARAH R. ELLISON, 33°, of New York City, Honorary Members of our Supreme Council, we hastened on to Edinburgh, arriving there the same evening.

The next day, April 20th, I met with the Ill. Brethren of the Supreme Councils before named, saw the 30° conferred in Edinburgh Consistory, and attended the dinner given by that Body, the GRAND COMMANDER V. ILL. BRO. THE EARL OF HADDINGTON, 33°, in the chair.

Thursday, April 21st, I attended the Conference of Delegates, and coming as I did on the invitation of several of the officers of these Grand Bodies then in session, and with your letter of commendation, being also personally known to all assembled, I was accorded a warm reception by the Ill. Brethren. Your letter was read and ordered to be printed in the proceedings, and I was welcomed to a seat of honor by V. ILL. BRO. THE MARQUIS OF BREADALBANE, 33°, then in the chair, V. ILL. BRO. THE EARL OF HADDINGTON, 33°, Grand Commander, having been called away.

The condition of the Rite in the several countries represented was freely discussed, and various suggestions were made, the purpose of which was to put our Supreme Councils in closer touch with each other, and to further the interests of the Rite in all English-speaking countries.

The following suggestions were unanimously concurred in:

*First.* That the Ill. : Brethren of the three Supreme Councils, 33°, of Great Britain and Ireland agreed on their part to recommend to their Supreme Councils that no one from the United States of America be recognized as a member of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite unless he had received these degrees under and by authority of the Supreme Council, 33°, of the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction, or the Supreme Council, 33°, of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction in the United States of America; and that in particular that no countenance should be given to anyone admitted under bodies styling themselves "The Supreme Council of the U. S. of A., their Territories and Dependencies," and known as the Cerneau Council of New York, or the Gougas Council of the State of Maryland.

*Second.* On my part I agreed to recommend to our Supreme Councils, Northern and Southern, that they should grant no charters for any Bodies of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in British territory, nor recognize any such Bodies in said territory, except those granted by the Supreme Councils of the United Kingdom aforesaid.

In the evening we were entertained at a dinner given by the Chapter General of Knights Templars of Scotland, GRAND MASTER THE EARL OF BREADALBANE in the chair.

On Friday, April 22, we saw the conferring of the 18° or Prince Rose Croix Degree in Edinburgh, Sovereign Chapter No. 1, and were entertained at dinner by the Preceptory of the Lothians, Knights of Malta.

LORD SALTOUN being absent, the SUB-PRECEPTOR FRATER HERBERT B. EZARD, K. C. T., in the chair. The conferring of the degrees was well done.

The proceedings were conducted with a dignity and decorum which were charming, and your representative treated with every courtesy which could be thought of, even to being called upon to address the Ill. : Brethren, and respond to the very flattering sentiments offered to the Supreme Councils, 33°, of the Northern and Southern Jurisdictions of the United States of America.

In addressing the Ill. : Brethren of these sister Supreme Councils, 33°, I assured them that it was not the desire of the Supreme Council, 33°, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the U. S. A., to charter

---

Bodies of the Rite on British territory, and that it would give me pleasure to so recommend to my own Supreme Council and suggest the same to the Southern Supreme Council.

I therefore do most courteously recommend such an expression, on the part of our Supreme Council, and will write GRAND COMMANDER THOMAS H. CASWELL, of the Southern Supreme Council, on this same subject.

I would fail to do justice to the Ill. Brethren who have so kindly received, welcomed and entertained me, did I not place my thanks on record in my own Supreme Council.

To V. ILL. BRO. L. MACKERSY, 83°, G. G. Sec. H. E. Supreme Council, 83°, of Scotland, and the officers and delegates attending the annual conference of the Councils of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the United Kingdom, I am indebted and under especial obligations which can only be reciprocated should any of them ever visit my own country.

I am courteously yours,

JOHN CORSON SMITH, 83°.



---

## REPORTS

OF

### Deputies of the Supreme Council.

— — — — —

#### MAINE.

PORTLAND, MAINE, August 25, 1898.

ILL. : HENRY L PALMER, 33°, *M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Commander :*

We are witnesses of another year of peace and prosperity in this District; whilst there has been a slight falling off of work in the A. : and A. : Rite, there is satisfaction in noting that the accessions are more evenly distributed and that all of our lodges have shared in the increase.

There has been an addition of seventy-three to the roll of G. : E. :, less ten removed by death, a falling off of ten from last year's work, with the same number of deaths. Dues amounting to \$453.00 have been collected and forwarded to the Grand Secretary-General.

I have been quite constant in attendance upon the meetings in Portland, where I hold membership, and have visited during the year bodies in Bangor and Lewiston, where, as your representative, I have been most cordially welcomed and hospitably entertained. I would have been glad to have arranged for visits to other places, but failed to agree upon a time mutually convenient. I am confident, however, that there is no lack of loyalty in the Craft in any of our valleys.

I am informed that petitions will be presented to the Supreme Council from the Brethren of Rockland, now working under your dispensations, in Lodge and Council, for charters, and I know of no reason why they should not be granted.

A Council of Deliberation was held on the 4th day of May, in which were representatives from all sections of the District. The proceedings will be printed later. It was unanimously voted to recommend the Supreme Council to grant charters to the Lodge and Council now working under dispensation at Rockland, and routine business was transacted. The following named Brethren were elected to be officers for the ensuing term, viz :

---

ALBERT M. PENLEY, 33°, Auburn,	1st Lieut. : Com. :
TREBY JOHNSON, 33°, Augusta,	2d Lieut. : Com. :
JOHN C. LAVENSALER, 32°, Thomaston,	M. : of S. : and G. : O. :
REV. ELMER F. PEMBER, 32°, Bangor,	Grand Prior.
HENRY R. TAYLOR, Machias,	Grand Chancellor.
FRED C. TOLMAN, 32°, Portland,	Grand Treasurer.
WARREN C. KING, 33°, Portland,	Grand Secretary.
CHARLES K. TILDEN, 32°, Augusta,	Gr. : Eng. : and Architect.
THOMAS A. JEWETT, 32°, Gardiner,	Gr. : Hospitaler.
ALBERT W. BUTLER, 32°, Rockland,	Gr. : Mr. : of Cer. :
WILLIAM F. LORD, 32°, Lewiston,	Gr. : Standard-Bearer.
SOLOM CAHILL, 32°, Brunswick,	Gr. : Capt. : of the Guard.
WARREN O. CARNEY, 32°, Portland,	Gr. : Sentinel.

I am profoundly grieved for the occasion, but heartily approve of your appointments to fill vacancies in the offices of the Supreme Council.

Very fraternally,

MARQUIS F. KING, 33°,

*Deputy for Maine.*

---

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE.

NASHUA, N. H., Aug. 15th, 1898.

HON. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, *M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Com. :*

As Deputy for New Hampshire, it is my duty to report to you the doings of the past year. Were it not a duty expressed in the constitution, I should hesitate to impose upon your time or that of the Supreme Council, for nothing of interest has transpired since last we met. Peace and good will have prevailed, and a fair amount of prosperity has attended us.

The Bodies at Lancaster and Littleton held a union meeting early in April, conferring the degrees in a very creditable manner. They propose to make that a permanent custom, alternating between the two places, an arrangement which meets the hearty approval of your Deputy. The Bodies at Concord did a good amount of work and the usual First Degree meeting at Nashua was no less interesting than in former years.

No Council of Deliberation was held; as there was nothing to come before it, I thought it wise to save the expense.

The loss of ILL.: BRO.: WOODBURY we deeply feel, for he was born in New Hampshire and lived so near us that we felt he almost belonged to us.

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. CURRIER, 33°,  
*Deputy for New Hampshire.*

---

VERMONT.

WINDSOR, VT., Aug. 16, 1898.

HON. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, *M.: P.: Sov.: Grand Commander.*

*Ill.: Sir and Bro.:* In submitting my annual report of the condition of the Rite in this district, I am pleased to say that peace and harmony have continued their gentle sway, and that there are many indications of an increasing activity throughout the State in matters Masonic. More work is to be reported this year than last, and the beginning thus made gives promise of a marked increase another year.

Evidence of the material prosperity of the State and local Bodies of the Rite of the Valley of Burlington is to be found in their new apartments in the Masonic Temple, recently erected in that city by the Grand Lodge of Vermont, and consecrated and dedicated in June last to the purposes of Freemasonry. The Brethren of the Scottish Rite participated in the dedicatory ceremonies, and in acceptance of a courteous invitation from the *M.: W.: Grand Master, ILL.: BRO.: DANIEL N. NICHOLSON, 33°*, it became my privilege to deliver an address on "Scottish Rite Masonry" on the occasion.

The new apartments of the Rite in the Temple were fitted and furnished by Vermont Consistory, and are handsome and complete in all their appointments. They include not only commodious rooms, and the accessories, for conferring the degrees properly, but parlors, banqueting rooms, committee rooms and fine offices for the Deputy and others. An electric elevator affords means of ready access to all. The Rite is to be congratulated upon these beautiful possessions, and the *Ill.: Brethren of Burlington*, who were active in securing them, are deserving of the highest credit.

The twenty-fourth annual assembly of Vermont Council of Deliberation was held in these new apartments June 13, 1898, and was attended by representatives from every Body of the Rite in the District, and by a large number of the permanent members of the Council and visitors.

The business presented for consideration was quickly dispatched at the afternoon session, thus leaving the evening open for an exemplification of the work by Vermont Consistory, ILL.: HENRY H. ROSS, 32°, Commander-in-Chief. The 30th grade was conferred with full ceremonial, and in a very impressive manner, upon fifteen candidates, by ILL.: BRO.: ROSS and his efficient staff, after which brief remarks were made by ILL.: GEORGE O. TYLER, 33°, Past Deputy of the State, ILL.: JOSEPH A. LOCKE, 33°, of Maine, and others. The banquet by the Consistory and social hour followed, and brought to a happy termination a most successful annual reunion.

The following Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret have been created during the year :

LUCIUS E. AVERY,  
 GEORGE S. BLAKE,  
 GEORGE S. HOWE,  
 CHARLES P JENNESS,  
 WILLIAM D. LANE,  
 GEORGE H. PROUTY,  
 WALTER E. RANGER,  
 HENRY L. STILLSON,  
 EDWARD E. SHAW,  
 GEORGE D. WRIGHT,

JAMES E. BETTS,  
 SHERWIN M. FLINT,  
 EMORY G. HOOKER,  
 GEORGE F. LELAND,  
 JOHN H. MCRAE,  
 HORACE C. PIERCE,  
 GEORGE F. ROOT,  
 JACOB SOLLEDER,  
 ADDISON H. VARNEY,  
 BYRON G. WEBSTER.

Returns have been received from all the Bodies of the Rite in the District, and the amount due the Supreme Council, as shown by the returns, \$195.00, has been forwarded to the Grand Secretary-General, his receipt being held therefor.

Courteously submitted,

MARSH O. PERKINS, 33°,

*Deputy for Vermont.*

#### MASSACHUSETTS.

NEWBURYPORT, MASS., August 24, 1898.

ILL.: HENRY L PALMER, 33°, *M.: P.: Sovereign Grand Commander:*

As Deputy for the District of Massachusetts, I have the honor to report that peace and prosperity prevail within our borders. The Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in Massachusetts are doing a satisfactory amount of work and the officers of the various Bodies, so far as I have been able to examine, render the ritual with care and impressiveness.

On the 30th day of June last, I caused a convocation of the Massachusetts Council of Deliberation to be held in Boston. It was well attended, over one hundred and twenty-five Brethren being present, and the occasion was one of fraternal greeting and much pleasure. No business, however, was transacted except such as was of a purely local character.

Three Illustrious Brethren, Sovereign Grand Inspectors General of this District, have died during the past year, viz: ILL.: BROTHERS WILLIAM H. CHESSMAN, 33°, WILLIAM J. STEVENS, 33°, and FREDERICK G. WALBRIDGE, 33°. While our Council was in session, June 30th, 1898, our beloved and ILL.: BROTHER CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, 33°, P.: Grand Lieutenant Commander of the Supreme Council N.: M.: J.:, was departing from us, and on the following day, greatly to our sorrow, he crossed over into that undiscovered country from whose bourne no traveler returns.

Respectfully and fraternally submitted,

CHARLES C DAME, 33°.

*Deputy for Massachusetts.*

#### RHODE ISLAND.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., August 24th, 1898.

ILL.: HENRY L PALMER, 33°, *Sovereign Grand Commander.*

*M.: P.: and Dear Brother:* It affords me pleasure to report on behalf of the District of Rhode Island, that continued prosperity is ours, and that peace, harmony and good-fellowship prevail. The Bodies at Providence are doing a fair amount of work, and the degrees are conferred in a careful, interesting and impressive manner. The Brethren are much pleased to be located in a new and commodious Masonic building, erected on the site of the one recently destroyed by fire.

The Lodge in Newport has not made any increase in numbers, but, among the Brethren the true spirit of fraternity is ever present.

As there was no business of importance to present before a Council of Deliberation, I did not deem it necessary to call a session this year.

Fraternally yours,

GEO. H. KENYON, 33°.

*Deputy for Rhode Island.*

## CONNECTICUT.

"PALMER HEIGHTS," NORWICH, CONN.,

August 30th, 1898.

To ILL.: HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: *Commander of the Supreme Council of Sov.: Gr.: Inspectors General of the Thirty-third Degree, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the N.: M.: J.: of the U. S. A., Grand East, Boston, Mass.*

I hereby submit for your consideration, and that of the Supreme Council, my thirty-third annual report as Deputy for the Masonic District of Connecticut.

No Council of Deliberation for this Masonic District was held during the past year.

The Bodies of the Rite in the several Valleys have been prosperous, and are in good order and condition.

A stated rendezvous of Connecticut Sov.: Consistory was held on the 12th day of April, 1898, in Scottish Rite Hall, Masonic Temple, Norwich, to celebrate the birth of "New London Day." At 4:00 o'clock P. M. the Grade of Prussian Knight was conferred in due form, with full ceremonies; at 7:30, Kadosh, 30°, was worked in ample form. The banquet at ten o'clock concluded the day's doings. All were pleased and desire a continuation of the custom now established.

Your Deputy was present in Bridgeport on "New Haven and Waterbury Day," May 18th, 1898. During the afternoon the 29°, Knight of St. Andrew, was conferred in full, very much to the credit of the officers who participated in the work.

ILL.: BRO.: HIGBY, 33°, requested your Deputy to preside in the conferring of the 30°, as his doctor said he must not do anything about the work. Being thus relieved, it was to be expected that he would keep very quiet. As the work progressed however, the old spirit awoke and he presided at the banquet "just the same." The father of Scottish Rite Masonry in Bridgeport was bound to see the end and he did. May he live forever, is the wish of all his Brethren.

"Hartford Day" was observed in Norwich on the 23d day of May, 1898. The Twenty-first Grade was conferred in the afternoon; at 7:30, Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret 32°, was worked in full, after which the Brethren proceeded to the banquet, which in all respects was first-class. Mayor Osgood sent in a magnificent bouquet of flowers, which the members duly appreciated. At low twelve the Hartford

Brethren started for home, loud in praise of the success which had been accomplished during the day and night.

During the past year we have lost by death a few members of the Rite, as the returns will show, among them ILL.: W. C. MOWRY, 32°, first Lieut.: Commander of Connecticut Sov.: Consistory. During life he had filled many important positions; twice he represented the town in the State Legislature, and in 1895 was elected Secretary of State. He was a man of pronounced opinions, a strong friend and endowed with many good qualities. On the 22d day of August, 1897, we lost by death, GEORGE A. HARRIS, 32°, one of the original charter members of the Scottish Rite Bodies in Norwich. He was a good officer and true friend. The State has lost one of the Honorary Members, NATHAN A. BALDWIN, 33°, the first to receive the degree in this district after the union of 1867. He received the 33° at Boston, November 17th, 1871, and died in New Haven, Conn., May 20th, 1898. ILL.: BRO.: HIGBY, 33°, will write the obituary in time for publication in the proceedings of the Supreme Council.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES W. CARTER, 33°,

*Deputy for Connecticut.*

#### NEW YORK.

ILL.: HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M.: P.: *Sovereign Grand Commander, Sup.: Council Sov.: Gr.: Insp.: Genl.: 33°, Nor.: Mass.: Jur.: U. S. A.*

*Illustrious Brother and Dear Sir:* I have the honor to submit this, my third annual report of the condition of the Rite in the District of New York, which, I am highly gratified to say, is of the most encouraging character.

No questions of difference exist nor have any arisen during the past year. Great interest is manifested in the Rite and in the working of the degrees and, as a result, great prosperity prevails. Reunions have been held during the year in all the Consistories, and in many of them work has been done also at regular meetings. Degrees already exemplified have been improved upon, and new degrees have been put on in appropriate costumes and at large expense. In some of the Consistories large sums have been expended in the renovation and rebuilding of old

rooms, or the construction of new, all of which has had its effect upon the Brethren.

I note with great pleasure that the desire to participate actively in the work of the degrees is on the increase among the Brethren and, without exception, most excellent work is being done in all the Consistories and the Rite daily grows in the high regard and esteem of all.

In the exceptionally able report submitted by the Committee on the Condition of the Rite to the Council of Deliberation held in May, the work accomplished in each of the Consistories during the previous year was reviewed and the exhibit was highly commendable. I quote from that report :

“Inspired by the tenets of the Rite, the Brethren of New York State have labored to promote its interests by increasing its efficiency, in increasing its numbers and developing its ability to inculcate its uplifting principles by producing in a dramatic and telling way its beautiful degrees. In many of the Bodies throughout the State extraordinary care has been taken to produce with fidelity and to render with force those matters of the ritual which have made Scottish Rite Masonry famous for its beautiful, dramatic and symbolic features. Perhaps no other branch of Masonry permits of a display of talent in portraying its beauties as do the degrees of the Scottish Rite, and the Brethren throughout the State of New York seem to have grasped the situation, and, in many instances, to have developed the workings of the degrees to a very high order.”

The Council of Deliberation was held in the City of Syracuse on the 11th day of May, which was largely attended and great interest was manifested. There were present upwards of seventy representatives, including three Active and twenty-four Honorary Members of the Supreme Council. In a short address delivered before the Council by ILL.: GEORGE J. GARDNER, 83°, he recalled the fact that the Council was meeting in the city of the birthplace of the Council of Deliberation of the District of New York; and he referred with great feeling to that meeting held in 1867, called together by the late ILL.: ORRIN WELCH, 83°, then Deputy for New York, when the Council of Deliberation for New York was organized, and noted how few of those who were present at that time, of which he was one, and the ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE, 83°, Grand Secretary-General, was another, were living at the present time. The names of some of those who were then present, such as LEWIS, OGDEN and WELCH, have become household words among the fraternity of this State, and their memory is treasured through the whole Northern Jurisdiction. I quote a few words also from that address as being particularly apt in comparing that time with the present:



“Thirty-one years have passed since that eventful period, and what marked changes appear in our progress. Then, numerically, we were but a mere handful and our influence narrowly circumscribed. Well did the Deputy say, in picturing what our future might be, in the concluding remarks of his address on that occasion: ‘In conclusion, I trust that at this first Council of Deliberation, we may lay the foundation of many future conferences, and that out of it may grow increased permanency to our Rite, and greater prosperity to the several Bodies you represent.’

“Compare our membership with what it was then and contrast the little pamphlet of eleven pages, plain and unadorned, but which contained a full and minute account of the proceedings of that session, with the beautiful and elaborate volume of nearly one hundred pages now annually issued, with its handsome and well executed typographical appearance and rich steel-plate illustrations, and all can see that the desire of the Deputy then expressed has been fully realized, and leads us to believe that another like period of thirty years will see us an influential and powerful body of true-hearted, earnest workers in the field, the noble cause of which we have all voluntarily espoused. God grant it.”

The meeting of the Council was the second held under the itinerant plan and fully justified the change.

Death has not spared the Bodies of this District during the past year, yet, while we mourn the loss of those who have fallen, we return thanks to the Grand Architect of the Universe that so many others have been spared, and that in the list of those who have gone we find the name of no Active or Honorary Member of the Supreme Council.

The Supreme Council dues have been generally paid, and, it is believed, that none will remain unpaid when that Body convenes.

With assurances of the highest personal regard, with grateful acknowledgments for the many courtesies extended, and with sincere regrets that you were not able to be with us at the meeting of the Council of Deliberation,

Faternally submitted,

CHAS. E. IDE, 88°,

*Deputy for New York.*

## NEW JERSEY.

AUGUST 10th, 1898.

To the ILLUSTRIOUS HENRY L PALMER, 88<sup>c</sup>, M.: P.: Sov.: Grand Commander.

*Dear Sir and Brother:* I have pleasure in reporting that the "condition of the Rite" in this District indicates a progressive improvement throughout the fiscal year.

From personal observation of the conditions prevailing in each Valley officially visited, I augur probability of its continuance, which, however, will be largely dependent upon the inclination and ability of the officers of the respective Bodies to administer the "works of the Rite" and exemplify its degrees in such correspondence to the general practice of the Blue Lodges, as to insure the relative identity of our work with their work in Masonry. The Symbolic degrees in New Jersey are so painstakingly administered by the Grand Lodge and its regulations so carefully executed by the subordinate Lodges, in the education of novitiates, as to graduate them well-posted Masters of the art or craft.

To be equally impressive and of continuing interest, the further "light in Masonry" contained in the Scottish Rite, must be imparted with like thoroughness and by methods convincingly Masonic.

The comparative success of the revival in the Valley of Jersey City, begun eight years ago, is due to a recognition of this necessity. Some of the elders used to maintain that the previous dormancy was solely due to a "lack of material," forgetting that the Blue Lodges had not been dormant, and that their graduates had been seeking elsewhere the knowledge contained in the Rite when illustrated by properly rendered degrees.

It is therefore occasion for sanguine hope for the future to note that in three of the four Valleys visited I have witnessed degrees well conferred by workers whose education and experience in other branches of Masonry gives promise of like excellence in ours.

## NEW JERSEY COUNCIL OF DELIBERATION.

I regret to report that no session of this Body was held this year. I wrote to the representative constituents in each valley and learned that a general attendance was improbable, and that a concensus existed that the well-being of the Rite within our borders required neither new legislation nor the modification of any existing regulations.

At the session of 1897 concurrent jurisdiction was granted to all Bodies of similar grade within the District, and a committee was ap-

pointed to confer and report upon the expediency or feasibility of "consolidating the weaker Bodies." No concerted action has been taken by that committee as yet, but I have learned from individuals that either the subject is not well understood, or that it is not regarded as of prospective utility.

I hope to be able to impress the membership of this Body with the fact that their annual meetings can and ought to be of the greatest possible value and interest to all subordinate Bodies, and that unanimity of purpose, with its beneficial effect, is only possible within the District when its consideration and definition has been shared by all concerned.

#### VALLEY OF JERSEY CITY.

The officers of the Bodies here seem to understand the necessity for good work and are strenuous in efforts to render it. They are constantly improving in ability, and realize that they are in competition with their magnificently appointed metropolitan neighbors—indeed, that this valley is really a portion of Greater New York; hence that they must emulate and, if possible, excel New York and Brooklyn in the work, to compensate in some sort for a presently less admirable environment.

Most of the novitiates of the past year were from Essex county, or the city of Newark, and the members are taking into serious consideration the expediency of removing the Bodies to a more centrally situated point with a view to the convenience of the general attendance. Such improvements have been made in recent years by electric car lines as to have materially changed inter-urban communication in this valley, and it was largely due to this, as well as to the outgrowth of the old quarters, that the Bodies removed, last November, to more commodious and accessible rooms in a newly-built hall on Jersey City Heights.

My attendance at all the meetings obviated formality of visitation, but the BB.:, in testimony of their loyalty to and respect for the governing Body of the Rite and its representative in the District, honored me by an official reception on my return from Supreme Council, and at their annual banquet, later on, made me the recipient of a beautiful and valuable token of their regard.

Fifty-seven initiates in Lodge and Council, 58 in Rose Croix Chapter, 62 in the Consistory attest the zeal and industry of the BB.: in this valley; and in each of the Bodies degrees were conferred in full or ample form upon every class, several special meetings having to be called to complete the work.

Dispensations were duly issued upon request, their issue being conditioned, however, upon notice to all members whenever petitions for membership were to be dealt with at such special meetings.

Annual dues and per capita from this Valley amount to \$492.50.

#### VALLEY OF CAMDEN.

By invitation I visited this Valley on March 25th, the pleasure and interest of the occasion being enhanced by the attendance of my predecessor and associate, ILL.: ANDREW B. FRAZEE, 38°, by whom I was courteously introduced to the BB.: I had the pleasure of witnessing the Fifteenth degree, in ample form, conferred on a class of eight in the Council of Princes of Jerusalem. The work of the evening having been very creditably performed, a banquet, with its accompanying social hour, concluded its pleasures.

Fifteen initiates in each of the four Bodies are accounted for in the returns, which, with \$140.00 dues, was promptly remitted to me.

#### VALLEY OF PATERSON.

At the fraternal solicitation of the T.: P.: G.: Master of Adoniram Lodge of Perfection, I visited Paterson on April 18th, and was hospitably received by the BB.: The Seventh degree was admirably exemplified to two candidates. The petitions of five additional candidates were favorably received at this meeting, and I could not fail to be impressed with the interest manifested by the membership present, even if the attendance was not very large.

Six initiates in Lodge, five in Council, three in Chapter, are reported for the year, with \$39.00 dues.

#### VALLEY OF TRENTON.

I visited Trenton without notice to the BB.: on June 6th, thus taking them at some disadvantage in point of possible attendance, which must not be construed to their disparagement. I was gratified to meet and confer with the officers, who are hopeful, and who will doubtlessly succeed in restoring to this "original settlement" its old-time prestige.

Two Fourteenth degree members were advanced to the Eighteenth degree. Dues, \$21.00.

#### VALLEY OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

I submit a special report upon the condition of affairs in this place. I have remitted \$692.50 to the Grand Secretary-General in settlement of dues from the District.

## WAIVERS OF JURISDICTION.

Requests for the waiver of territorial jurisdiction over seven residents of New Jersey were received from the Ill. Deputy of the District of New York, and upon reference to the local Bodies, they were each favorably considered and granted to the Bodies in the Valleys of New York City and Brooklyn. Two similar requests reached me from the Ill. Deputy for the District of Pennsylvania, and were accorded the assent of the Bodies holding jurisdiction.

One request for waiver of jurisdiction was made by the Valley of Jersey City, and in due season notice that it had been granted by the Valley of New York City, was sent me by Ill. Bro. : IDE, Deputy for New York.

It is for the mutual felicitation of this District and its immediate neighbors, that conformity to the Constitutional requirements in respect to procedure in this matter is now an established fact.

## NECROLOGY.

Our death roll for the year ending June 30th, 1898, comprises the names of seventeen good men and true, who have passed to the silent majority:

THOMAS R. WHITE, 32°, of Newark, died December 12th, 1893. (Not previously reported.)

ROBERT MORRIS, 14°, of Paterson, died July 7th, 1896. (Not previously reported.)

JAMES M. CASHIDY, 32°, of Camden, died August 8th, 1897.

DAVID G. PATTERSON, 32°, Commander-in-Chief of Excelsior Consistory of Camden, died August 17th, 1897.

JOHN B. RICE, 18°, of Paterson, died August 14th, 1897.

BENSON M. ROMMELL, 18°, of Jersey City, died September 10th, 1897.

EMANUEL SANDS, 32°, of Jersey City, died September 17th, 1897.

JAMES L. YOUNG, 14°, of Camden, died November 17th, 1897.

WILLIAM E. STAGG, 32°, of Newark, died November 21st, 1897.

ORANGE W. BRAYMER, 18°, of Camden, died January 9th, 1898.

JOHN REINHARDT, 32°, of Jersey City, died January 21st, 1898.

JOHN O. HUDSON, 32°, of Bordentown, died January 22d, 1898.

ARTHUR B. PEARCE, 32°, of Paterson, died March 22d, 1898.

B. FRANK SUTTON, 32°, of Camden, died April 17th, 1898.

JOHN S. TAXIS, 14°, of Trenton, died April 20th, 1898.

JACOB KUGLER, 18°, of Trenton, died April 21st, 1898. (Treasurer of the Trenton Bodies.)

CORNELIUS C. VOORHEES, 32°, of Camden, died June 5th, 1898.

---

 DEDICATION OF THE MASONIC HOME OF NEW JERSEY.

By the courtesy of the Committee having the enterprise in charge, the representative of the Supreme Council was formally invited to participate with the Grand Lodge in the dedicatory exercises, which on the 24th of June, 1898, opened to its use a beautiful edifice and grounds, as a Home for the aged or helpless of the craft, or its dependents, in Burlington, this State.

ILL.: BRO.: FRAZEE, 33°, and a number of the presiding officers of the Bodies in the District, with myself, attended this enjoyable demonstration.

Fraternally submitted,

R. A. SHIRREFS, 33°,

*Deputy for New Jersey.*

---

## PENNSYLVANIA.

## ORIENT OF PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA,

August 14th, 1898.

M.: P.: HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M.: P.: *Sovereign Grand Commander.*

*Most Puissant and Dear Brother:* At the approach of the annual session of the Supreme Council, in accordance with the duty devolving upon me as Deputy, I now beg leave to make to you a report of the condition of the Rite in the District of Pennsylvania, and other matters that may be of interest.

During the year we have been called upon to mourn the death of ILL.: JOHN SARTAIN, 33°, of Philadelphia, and ILL.: CHARLES R. EARLEY, M. D., 33°, of Ridgway; both of whom received the Thirty-third Degree on December 5th, 1871. I have requested ILL.: FRANK M. HIGHLEY, 33°, to prepare and present in session suitable tributes to the memory of these beloved veterans of the Rite.

In November last I issued a balustre to the Bodies of the Rite in Pennsylvania, announcing ILL.: BRO.: SARTAIN'S death, which I now present to you as follows:

"The shadow has again fallen across our pathway, and we do well to pause a moment in our pursuits and enter into silence, for Azrael hath summoned hence ILL.: JOHN SARTAIN, 33°, the mention of whose name thrills us with a sense of all that is beautiful and lovable, whose

undimmed eye and steady hand, to the close of his earthly life, throughout almost ten decades, testified his virtuous life, even if we had not personally felt the glow of his affection and enthusiasm. Surely, if any man, he could 'greet the unseen with a cheer.'

"'Life is short, but art is long,' and so 'they rest from their labors and their works do follow them.' So many able writers have deemed themselves honored to tell the story of his life, and have done their work so nobly, we content ourselves with giving a few of the vast number of grand things that have been written and spoken."

Quoting from the memorial of Franklin Lodge, No. 134, F. and A. M.:

"Were the committee to employ a hundred pages, adequate justice could not be done to such a great and good man.

"JOHN SARTAIN was born in London, England, October 24, 1808, and at a very early age, his parents being at that time in humble circumstances, he was apprenticed to learn the art of engraving, an art he mastered in a marvelously short period of time, a striking proof of his native genius. In 1830, at the age of twenty-two, moved by the voice of the spirit of liberty, which at that time was ringing throughout the civilized world, he came to America, burning with desire to share the blessings of that freedom so full of hope and promise.

"He at once became an American, in sympathy with our institutions, and identified with every movement that had for its purpose improvement and progress.

"Art in all its branches, science, literature, historical research and social advancement engaged him as an advocate, promoter and patron, until at the time of his death there was not a country in the civilized world where his name and fame had not reached. The truth of this statement is attested by the numerous orders, decorations, medals, memorials, diplomas and honorary memberships conferred upon him by princes and societies in this and other countries.

"The social and companionable side of JOHN SARTAIN was most beautiful. A sweetness of disposition, united with a gentle firmness, marked him at once as a man of unusual qualities.

"It was this lovable sociableness, joined with his great learning, that made for him friends and companions such as Charles Dickens, Prof. Agassiz, Bayard Taylor, Longfellow, Poe, Charles Sumner, Prescott, T. Buchanan Reed, and many other celebrities of his time on both sides of the Atlantic.

"JOHN SARTAIN, in all his inclinations and all his characteristics, was already a Mason in spirit when he was made one in Franklin Lodge,

forty-eight years ago to-night, October 31, 1849, and he has ever since been one of those 'shining lights' of which our Fraternity can boast so many.

"He was successively Junior Warden, Senior Warden and Worshipful Master, which last station he filled in 1868. Since then he has held many places in the Grand Lodge, and at the time of his death was Representative in the Grand Lodge, which honorable and important post he filled for many years.

"Up to the moment of his death he enjoyed all his wonderful faculties to their fullest degree. He died on the morning of October 25th, a few hours after the end of the day which marked the eighty-ninth anniversary of his birth. He was buried in Monument Cemetery with Masonic ceremonies, on the afternoon of the 28th inst., over 200 Brethren of other Lodges, including distinguished officers and members of the Grand Lodge, assisting the officers and members of our Lodge in conducting the services.

"As a token of love and respect, the Worshipful Master directed that a beautiful gavel be sent to be placed with the other medals and decorations in the coffin. The gavel was made of ivory, ebony and silver, and appropriately inscribed."

P. M. BRO. JACOB LEITHMANN, referring to BRO. JOHN SARTAIN, said:

"There was one trait in JOHN SARTAIN'S character which impressed me more than any other. Aside from the great fame he achieved in the world of art and letters, aside from the veneration which the world feels toward those who reach patriarchal years, and aside from the remarkable preservation of all his faculties to the moment of his death at the age of eighty-nine, he was still more remarkable for his peculiar genius, his superb modesty, the manner in which he bore his honors and the use he made of his splendid talents.

"More honored, perhaps, than any other American citizen in private life, by princes and societies with exalted aims, he yet proclaimed himself 'only a cockney,' and never allowed these glittering testimonials, well-earned as they were, to pervert his sturdy reason.

"His intimate association with those most eminent in art, science, literature and station had no other influence upon him than to establish more firmly that strong, rugged manhood for which he was so justly distinguished.

"While he felt a modest pride in his lowly beginning, he did not despise those who were reared in a less humble environment. He respected an honest man whether he was of low or high degree. He



neither greedily sought or despised wealth, and those who came by it fairly he respected.

“ He was most tolerant of the honest opinions of others and most pronounced in his denunciation of injustice, wherever it raised its head.

“ In the Lodge and elsewhere he was most unobtrusive, but the occasions are not wanting when he was found fighting on the side he deemed right with all the fire, vigor, logic and persistence of his honest nature.

“ There was none so humble that he could not be his friend, and none so great but might feel honored in his friendship.

“ I believe JOHN SARTAIN was as near the image God had in His mind, when he made man, as we shall ever see.”

Quoting from the “Keystone”:

“ FROM LABOR TO REWARD.—BRO.: JOHN SARTAIN, after a severe illness, died at his late residence, southwest corner of Broad and Master streets, Philadelphia, early on Monday morning, October 25, 1897. His mortal remains were committed to their mother earth in Monument Cemetery, on Wednesday, October 27th., a very large number of his Brethren and friends attending the interment. The religious services at the house were conducted by the Rev. Frederick A. Hinckley, rector of Spring Garden Street Unitarian Church, and the Rev. J. Leonard Levy, of the Congregation of Keneseth Israel, and the Masonic ceremonies at the grave by the Worshipful Master, BRO.: ROBERT C. STAFFORD, and officers of Franklin Lodge, No. 134, of which the deceased was a member. While the floral tributes were numerous and beautiful, yet the ceremonies were without ostentation, with becoming simplicity and in harmony with the character of the deceased.

“ The honorary pall-bearers were BRO.: WILLIAM J. KELLY, R.: W.: Grand Master; BRO.: MICHAEL ARNOLD, R.: W.: Past Grand Master; BRO.: JOHN J. GILROY, of Board of Managers Monument Cemetery; BRO.: CHARLES F. WARWICK, Mayor of Philadelphia; FREDERICK FRALEY, President of Western Saving Fund; REDWOOD F. WARNER, President, and BRO.: GEORGE W. HALL, Treasurer, Philadelphia School of Design for Women; EDWARD H. COATES, President, and HARRISON MORRIS, Manager, of Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts; DANIEL BAUGH, President of the Art Club of Philadelphia; JAMES B. SWORDS, President of the Artists' Fund Society; JOHN H. CONVERSE, President of Fairmount Park Art Association; EDWARD BROOKS, Superintendent of Public Schools; WILLIAM LUCAS, President of St.

George's Society; W. G. THOMAS, President of Albion Society; and SAMUEL R. MARSHALL, Treasurer of Monument Cemetery.

"The active pall-bearers of the Lodge were BROS.: JAMES M. DODGE, T. STEWART BROWN, JOHN H. SHEELER, SAMUEL O. STOKES, CHARLES THACKARA and WARREN G. GRIFFITH.

"**HIS LIFE.**—His life, reaching nearly to the bounds of a century, was a life of labor. No idling away of those superior faculties with which he was so richly endowed, but from early boyhood to the setting sun of a nonagenarian he held the working tools in a firm and tireless grasp, and only laid them down at the command of the Supreme Master. With undiminished zeal, almost to the very moment that death crossed his threshold, he traced the lines and drew the images that grew into life-likenesses under the impulse of his teeming brain.

"**HIS CHARACTER.**—He was a gentleman. Who that has met with JOHN SARTAIN, has listened to the music of his voice, the gentle tone of mild and persuasive eloquence that found its way into the heart of the listener, where it was garnered, something so pleasant and lasting that time never could erase or dull the remembrance, so that it can be truly said he was in deed and word a gentleman. If JOHN SARTAIN was envious of others it was never shown upon the gentle surface of his character, and if enemies of him existed, they must have been of those unhappy natures which we may thank the Omnipotent but a few are found, who, incapable of appreciating the superiority of genius, vent their impotent malice upon all above themselves.

"**HIS WORK.**—His work was of the enduring kind that genius gives to its fellows for the benefit of mankind. Who that has looked upon the counterfeit presentment of some dear relative or friend, or the likeness of the sturdy laborer seated in the chair of state, which his cunning graver had drawn upon the hardened metal, and not experienced the wonder and delight we feel at such marvelous execution. Whether as the artist on canvas, the engraver on steel, the architect, or in the paths of literature, this man so remarkably, I might say wonderfully, gifted, has raised up to the highest pinnacle of fame, has built a monument with the work of his hands, guided by the subtle brain, that will outlast the stone or bronze which may be erected to mark his last resting-place.

"The author of this feeble tribute to the memory of a long-known and beloved friend has had occasion, in the course of certain studies, to seek in the vast storehouse of experience that JOHN SARTAIN had accumulated for the knowledge which his own lack of experience had denied him, and it is a melancholy pleasure to recall the kind and generous

spirit with which those inquiries were always met. Giving, not in that condescending mood that too often mars the bestowal of a trifling favor, but with the generosity of a noble nature that finds in acts of grace perhaps more satisfaction than those upon whom they are bestowed; thus charity, like virtue, becomes its own reward, and there are many living witnesses who, like myself, attest the truth of what I here have written."

For the following we are indebted to ILL.: FRANK M. HIGHLEY, 33°:

"BRO.: SARTAIN was made a Mason in Franklin Lodge, No. 134, August 31, 1849, served as Worshipful Master in 1868, and for a number of years served as Representative to the Grand Lodge, a position he held at the time of his death.

"He received the M.: M.: M.: degree as a sojourner February 18, 1862, affiliated with Excelsior Mark Lodge, No. 216, and in 1896 served as Worshipful Master.

"He received the Cryptic degrees in Philadelphia Council, No. 11, in April, 1864.

"He received the Chivalric degrees in Kadosh Commandery, No. 29, K. T., December, 1871.

"He received the M.: E.: M.: and R.: A.: degrees in Philadelphia Chapter, No. 169, served as H.: P.: in 1873, resigned and affiliated with Oriental Chapter, No. 188, in 1890. He was a member and treasurer of Philadelphia Consistory, 32°, S.: P.: R.: S.:, and the other Bodies of the Rite in Philadelphia, since December, 1874.

"Honorary Member of Supreme Council for N.: M.: J.:. U. S. A., 33°.

"In the A. A. S. Rite, his record is as follows:

"Received 4° to 32°, May 2, 1866.

"Conferred 33°, December 5, 1871.

"Grand Orator, Lodge of Perfection, May, 1867, to May, 1868.

"Grand Master of Entrances, P.: of J.:, May, 1867, to May, 1868.

"Grand Captain of Guard, C.: of R.: C.:, May, 1867, to May, 1868.

"Grand Treasurer of *all* the Philadelphia Bodies from December, 1874, to date of his death.

"He was a trustee of the Grand Lodge Charity Fund, a member of the Masonic Veterans' Association of Pennsylvania from its organization until his death, one of the organizers of the Masonic Temple Art Association, and the chairman of the Committee on Art. He was a

member of King Solomon's Lodge at Jerusalem, and an Honorary Member of the Masonic Veterans' Association of New York. In addition to the above, he was a member of a number of other organizations, not Masonic.

"Fully 500 members of the Masonic fraternity called at his house the day of his funeral, and at least 300 marched from his residence to place of interment (five squares).

"Eighteen Active and Honorary Members of the Supreme Council attended the funeral, viz: ILL'. ANDREW B. FRAZEE, 33'; ILL'. ROBERT E. PATTERSON, 33'; ILL'. FRANK M. HIGHLEY, 33'; ILL'. M. RICHARDS MUCKLE, 33'; ILL'. THOMAS R. PATTON, 33'; ILL'. EDWARD S. WYCKOFF, 33'; ILL'. JAMES S. BARBER, 33'; ILL'. FRANKLIN GARRIGUES, 33'; ILL'. SAMUEL W. WRAY, 33'; ILL'. CHARLES CARY, 33'; ILL'. GEORGE W. KENDRICK, JR., 33'; ILL'. STOCKTON BATES, 33'; ILL'. LEVI B. McCLEES, 33'; ILL'. ROBERT J. LINDEN, 33'; ILL'. EDGAR F. SMITH, 33'; ILL'. AMOS H. HALL, 33'; ILL'. JOHN JAY GILROY, 33'; and ILL'. J. HENRY WILLIAMS, 33'."

So much more might be said of our dear, warm-hearted, gifted Brother, but we have already accomplished our purpose to intimate to you his death, or rather should we say, his entrance upon the "truer life."

In token of our respect for the memory of our departed Brother, it is directed that these letters be read in your Body at the next stated meeting thereof, and spread in full upon your minutes, and that the altars and working tools of the Rite be draped with purple, our badge of mourning, for the space of forty days.

In common with our Brethren of the Rite at large we also deplore and grieve for the death of that "prince among men," ILL'. CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, 33', to whom you paid such a tender and glowing tribute in your balustre after the event.

"They never quite leave us, our friends who have passed

"Through the shadows of death to the sunlight above.

"A thousand sweet memories are holding them fast

"To the places they blessed with their presence and love."

The transactions of the twenty-eighth session of Pennsylvania Council of Deliberation, which was held in Philadelphia on November 30th, 1897, are presented herewith, and made a constituent part of this report.

As these transactions, so explicit and full of information in relation to the Rite in the District, are in your hands and in the hands of all the Active Members of the Supreme Council, to review them as a

whole would I think involve a needless repetition, but there are some matters which refer directly to the Supreme Council, which seem to demand special notice here.

On Monday, November 22, 1897, in company with ILL.: JOSEPH EICHBAUM, 33°, Past Grand Master of Masons of Pennsylvania; ILL.: A. V. HOLMES, 33°; ILL.: GEORGE C. JOHNSTONE, 33°; ILL.: ISAIAH K. BECKER, 32°, and ILL.: ARTHUR PALMER, 32°, all of Pittsburgh, and ILL.: GEO. B. WELLS, 32°, ILL.: W. H. HOWARD, 32°, and ILL.: JOHN A. BOLARD, 32°, all of Philadelphia, and ILL.: C. K. CRAWFORD, 32°, of Buffalo Consistory, I visited Coudersport, and constituted Coudersport Lodge of Perfection, under its charter, and installed the officers thereof.

The officers installed being as follows:

WARREN B. BRIGHTMAN, 32°,	Thrice Potent Grand Master.
WALTON K. SWETLAND, 32°,	H.: of T.: Deputy Grand Master.
ISAAC P. COLLINS, 32°,	Ven.: Senior Grand Warden.
MILTON J. POTTER, 32°,	Ven.: Junior Grand Warden.
JAMES H. DEXTER, 32°,	Grand Orator.
SANFORD H. LEWIS, 32°,	Grand Treasurer.
WILLIAM W. THOMPSON, 32°,	Grand Secretary.
JAMES L. KNOX, 32°,	Grand Hospitaler.
WILLIAM SHEAR, 14°,	Grand Tyler.

The Grand Master of Ceremonies, ILL.: HOMER K. LANE, 32°, and Grand Captain of the Guard, ILL.: JOHN ORMEROD, 32°, not being present, were not installed. ILL.: BRO.: ORMEROD was present the the following day.

The following members were also present, and with the officers accepted the charter :

E. W. ROBINSON,	FRED C. LEONARD,
F. E. BALDWIN,	A. SIDNEY LYMAN,
GEORGE J. LABAR,	JOHN H. KUHL,
M. L. GRIDLY,	W. H. JEBB, 32°,
JOHN WILLIAM KAYE,	COLEMAN SMITH,
GEORGE F. HUMPHREY,	A. R. MOORE,
E. F. JOERG,	WILLIS CONABLE,
JOSEPH KAYE,	J. D. LOGAN,
C. HENRY CARSTENS,	A. S. HECK,
F. E. HORTON,	H. J. CAMPBELL,
ALLEN C. PRESCOTT,	W. F. RICE,
J. V. MILLER,	S. DEICHES,

C. H. HEIM,  
R. L. NICHOLS,  
N. H. GOODSSELL,  
JOSEPH J. LINGLE,  
DEWITT FELT,  
I. H. MOTT,  
GEORGE M. CARPENTER.

J. C. K. WHITE,  
C. S. KING,  
W. H. TONELL,  
E. B. JEFSON,  
G. W. STEVENS,  
WM. F. SPRECHT,

After the constitution of the Lodge of Perfection and installation of the officers, petitions were approved and degrees were conferred from 4° to 13° in ample form, and the 14° with full ceremonial by ILL.: W. B. BRIGHTMAN, 32°, T.: P.: G.: M.:, upon a class of ten candidates in a superb manner, which commanded the unstinted approval and praise of all present as work that had seldom been equaled. This is saying a good deal, but not too much, as those who were present will cheerfully testify, I am sure. Without having seen it we could hardly believe it possible that such perfection could be attained in so short a time—less than a year from commencement of work.

The following day a Council was opened under the dispensation for Coudersport Council of Princes of Jerusalem by ILL.: ISAAC P. COLLINS, 32°, as M.: E.: Sov.: P.: G.: M.:, with officers as follows:

ILL.: ISAAC P. COLLINS, 32°.	M.: E.: Sov.: P.: G.: Master.
“ JOHN ORMEROD, 32°.	G.: H.: P.: Dep.: G.: Master.
“ GEORGE C. MARION, 32°.	M.: E.: S.: G.: Warden.
“ JAMES L. KNOX, 32°.	M.: E.: J.: G.: Warden.
“ SANFORD H. LEWIS, 32°.	Val.: Gr.: Treasurer.
“ WILLIAM W. THOMPSON, 32°.	Val.: G.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

And with additional Brethren mentioned in dispensation present as follows:

ILL.: WARREN B. BRIGHTMAN, 32°.	ILL.: WALTON K. SWETLAND, 32°.
“ MILTON J. POTTER, 32°.	“ JAMES H. DEXTER, 32°.
“ NATHAN R. BARD, 32°.	“ WILLIAM HENRY JEBB, 32°.
“ CHARLES K. CRAWFORD, 32°.	

The following mentioned Brethren in dispensation being absent:

ILL.: HOMER K. LANE, 32°, ILL.: L. W. DUNN, 32°.

And visitors as hereinbefore mentioned.

And ninety-five petitions were approved, and 15° and 16° were conferred in full ceremonial on seventy-two candidates who were present.

We hoped that the 15° would have been conferred with a corps of officers from Corning, N. Y., but at 10:00 A. M. a telegram was received that, owing to sickness, the parties to take the principal parts could not come, so those present proceeded with the work.

The degrees were conferred by ILL.: GEORGE C. JOHNSTONE, 33°, assisted by ILL.: GEO. B. WELLS, 32°, ILL.: JOHN A. BOLARD, 32°, ILL.: A. V. HOLMES, 33°, ILL.: C. K. CRAWFORD, 32°, ILL.: I. K. BECKER, 32°, ILL.: ARTHUR PALMER, 32°, ILL.: W. H. HOWARD, 32°, ILL.: ISAAC P. COLLINS, 32°, and other members of the Rite at Coudersport, and myself.

After the close of the Council a Chapter was opened under the dispensation for Coudersport Chapter of Rose Croix, by ILL.: SANFORD H. LEWIS, 32°, as M.: W.: and P.: M.:, with officers as follows:

ILL.: SANFORD H. LEWIS, 32° ,	M.: W.: and P.: M.:.
“ WARREN B. BRIGHTMAN, 32° ,	M.: E.: and P.: K.: S.: W.:
“ WALTON K. SWETLAND, 32° ,	M.: E.: and P.: K.: J.: W.:
“ JAMES H. DEXTER, 32° ,	R.: and P.: K.: G.: O.:
“ WILLIAM W. THOMPSON, 32° ,	R.: and P.: K.: Sec.:
“ JAMES L. KNOX, 32° ,	R.: and P.: K.: Hosp.:
“ MILTON J. POTTER, 32° ,	P.: K.: M.: of C.:

And with additional Brethren mentioned in dispensation as follows:

ILL.: ISAAC P. COLLINS, 32° ,	ILL.: JOHN ORMEROD, 32° ,
“ GEORGE C. MARION, 32° ,	“ NATHAN R. BARD, 32° ,
“ WM. HENRY JEBB, 32° ,	“ CHARLES K. CRAWFORD, 32° .

The following Brethren mentioned in dispensation being absent :

ILL.: HOMER K. LANE, 32° , and ILL.: L. W. DUNN, 32° .

And visitors as hereinbefore given, and 72 petitions were approved and 17° and 18° conferred in full ceremonial on 71 candidates who were present.

The degrees were conferred by ILL.: JOHN A. BOLARD, 32°, as M.: W.: and P.: M.:, assisted by ILL.: A. V. HOLMES, 33°, as M.: of C.:, ILL.: GEORGE C. JOHNSTONE, 33°, ILL.: GEORGE B. WELLS, 32°, ILL.: C. K. CRAWFORD, 32°, and others.

The degrees were all conferred in a most commendable manner and left a marked impression upon the minds of the neophytes. The properties and paraphernalia necessary for them were brought from Pittsburg and Philadelphia. The members of the Rite at Coudersport took various parts, and were most earnest and satisfactory in their performance of them.

The capability and enthusiasm of the Brethren of the Valley of Coudersport are entitled to our unqualified recognition, and leave no question in my mind as to the successful future of the Bodies there. Starting with a class of 86 members, the ineffable degrees to 14<sup>th</sup> inclusive, have already been conferred upon 56 additional, total 142 members, and several stand approved to receive them within little over eighteen months as a result of the establishment of the Lodge of Perfection.

The Council and Chapter have also been marked, as indicated by a most promising beginning, and already have 94 and 93 members respectively within less than eight months from commencement.

Owing to the geographical position of the Valley of Coudersport, in relation to other Bodies of the Rite in Pennsylvania and the manifest character and stability of those who have the Bodies at Coudersport in charge, and the territory they have to draw from, there can, in my judgment, be no doubt as to the necessity of these Bodies for the propagation of the Rite in our District.

The Lodge of Perfection, I am informed, has purchased the second floor of the building of which the third floor is owned by the Craft Lodge, and used exclusively for Masonic purposes, and they expect to have it properly fitted for the use of the Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite the coming fall. They assure me that their financial condition is good and their Bodies will continue in a healthy condition and be a credit to the Rite, so that the Supreme Council will not regret having established them.

In accordance with constitutional requirement, I now return the dispensations granted by you for the Council and Chapter, and I beg to request that Charters for the same be granted, in accordance with the action of our Council of Deliberation, in approval thereof (See Transactions 1897, pages 125 and 126).

It would gratify me very much if I could direct your attention to nothing except what is agreeable, but it is my duty to lay before you everything that may have come to my notice affecting the Rite, and therefore I am compelled to report to you, that observing various notices in the public press, of court proceedings against the Ill. : Commander-in-Chief of Caldwell Consistory, I visited Bloomsburg, Pa., on July 14, 1897, and while my conference with the Brethren there satisfied me that it was generally believed by the community that he was not guilty as charged, yet it was evident from the wide publicity given to his case, not only in Bloomsburg, but also by the press throughout Pennsylvania and the United States, even without regard to any of its



features or ultimate outcome, that he was prevented from promoting the Rite through the influence that ought to pertain to the incumbent of the office, and believing that when an officer for any cause becomes unable to fulfill the functions of his office, unless a change is made the Body and whole Rite suffer, and that this ought to be promptly corrected by his suspension from the functions of the office, and the appointment of another in his stead. I intimated my intention to act accordingly, but as the Ill. Commander-in-Chief was absent, and I could not see him, and the Brethren whom I met there were urgent in their request that I should not suspend him from the functions of the office, I consented to delay action a little longer.

On September 7th, 1897, I received a certificate from the Ill. Grand Secretary, dated Bloomsburg, September 6, 1897, that at a stated meeting of Caldwell Consistory, 32°, S. : P. : R. : S. :, sitting in the Valley of Bloomsburg, on August 20, 1897, he tendered his resignation as Commander-in-Chief, which resignation was accepted by the Consistory and the Secretary ordered to so notify me.

On December 1st, 1897, I issued the following, with my seal of office attached, viz:

“WHEREAS, At a stated meeting of Caldwell Consistory, meeting in the Valley of Bloomsburg on August 20th, 1897, you tendered your resignation as Ill. Commander-in-Chief of the said Consistory and the same was accepted, and

“WHEREAS, Article 36, Sec. 8, of the Supreme Council Constitution empowers the Deputy to suspend the functions of any officer of any Subordinate Body,

“Now, therefore, by virtue of the powers and authorities in us vested, we do hereby suspend you from the functions of your office as Illustrious Commander-in-Chief of Caldwell Consistory, meeting in the Valley of Bloomsburg, and we do request and require you to deliver forthwith to the Illustrious First Lieutenant Commander of the said Caldwell Consistory, who will succeed to your office under Article 84 of the Supreme Council Constitution, all the books, papers, and property of every kind in your possession, by virtue of your said office.

“Given under our hand and seal at our Orient of Pittsburgh, this sixth day of the Hebrew month, Kislev, A. M. 5658, answering to the first day of December, in the year of our Lord, 1897.”

And on December 9th, 1897, I transmitted the original to the Ill. Commander-in-Chief, and a duplicate thereof to the Ill. First Lieut. Commander of the Consistory, with letters as follows:

*"To the Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.*

*"Dear Sir and Brother :* I am informed by the Ill. : Grand Secretary that at a stated meeting of the Consistory on August 20th, 1897, you tendered your resignation as Ill. : Commander-in-Chief thereof, and the same was accepted.

"In order to give effect to your desire, as contained in your resignation, to be relieved of your office, I now enclose you a formal suspension from the functions of the office, of which I will send the Ill. : First Lieut. : Commander a duplicate for his guidance.

"When I visit your city I trust I may meet you, as I regretted very much not having been able to do so when I was there in August.

"With kindest wishes."

*"To the Ill. : First Lieut. : Commander.*

*"Dear Sir and Brother :* I am informed by the Ill. : Grand Secretary of Caldwell Consistory that at the stated meeting thereof, on August 20th, 1897, the Illustrious Commander-in-Chief tendered a resignation of his office and the same was accepted. In order to give effect to his desire to be relieved of his office and render his resignation operative, I have sent him a formal suspension from the functions of the office, of which I now send you a duplicate, which you will present at the next meeting of the Consistory and have spread in full upon the minutes.

"Your attention is directed to Article 84 of the Supreme Council Constitution, by virtue of which you succeed to and are invested with the title and are possessed of all the powers and prerogatives of Illustrious Commander-in-Chief of Caldwell Consistory, meeting in the Valley of Bloomsburg, until the next regular election thereof."

The vacancy created in the office of Ill. : First Lieut. : Commander has since been filled.

The Committee upon Divisions of Jurisdiction within the District reported, and action thereon was very wisely deferred for a year to give time for proper consideration and amendments.

ILL. : JAMES H. CODDING, 33°, Active Member of the Supreme Council, was elected and installed Ill. : First Lieut. : Commander of the Council of Deliberation to fill the vacancy created by my appointment as Deputy.

A committee consisting of ILL. : JAMES H. CODDING, 33°, ILL. : FRANK M. HIGHLEY, 33°, and ILL. : HARVEY A. MCKILLIP, 33°, was appointed to prepare and submit a form of minutes to be used by the Bodies of the Rite within the District.

In my last report to you the Bodies at Scranton were delinquent for \$20 for dues. I am pleased to say that they subsequently paid this amount and it was promptly paid over to our Grand Secretary-General.

On September 9th, 1897, I remitted to ILL.: CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33°, Ill.: Grand Secretary-General, \$22.00 fees collected from Coudersport Lodge of Perfection, and on August 3d, 1898, I remitted him \$2,351.50, making a total of fees and dues collected by me for returns to 30th of June, 1898.

The Bodies in the Valley of Scranton have not yet remitted me the \$82.00 for which they are indebted for fees and dues.

Our Bodies continue to work in harmony, and their business affairs as reported to me, seem to be conducted with exceptional regularity, and in two or more instances, very large sums have been accumulated and invested for a permanent fund, but all of our Bodies, I regret to say, do not seem to be doing work that the exercise of jurisdiction in territory covered by their Valleys legitimately demands, and it might be a matter for consideration if some way might be found whereby a Body would be required to do a reasonable amount of work within a limit of, say two years, or show cause to the Supreme Council why another existing Body should not be given concurrent jurisdiction in their territory at least. There is a vast difference between a wisely conservative Body and a dormant Body.

#### DISPENSATIONS.

During the term of my office as Deputy, I have issued dispensations to enable Bodies to hold special meetings for the purpose of receiving and acting upon petitions and conferring the degrees, requiring, however, in each case, notice of the meetings and intention to receive and act upon petitions thereat, to be given to the members of the respective Bodies prior thereto, as follows:

June 28, 1897—Presque Isle Lodge of Perfection at Erie.

Aug. 25, 1897—Coudersport Lodge of Perfection at Coudersport, Pa.

Nov. 3, 1897—Gourgas Lodge of Perfection.

Pennsylvania Council of Princes of Jerusalem.

Pittsburgh Chapter of Rose Croix.

Pennsylvania Consistory at Pittsburgh.

Nov. 8, 1897—Presque Isle Lodge of Perfection at Erie.

Nov. 13, 1897—Philadelphia Lodge of Perfection at Philadelphia.

Dec. 14, 1897—Kilwinning Chapter of Rose Croix at Philadelphia.

Dec. 15, 1897—De Joinville Council of Princes of Jerusalem at Philadelphia.

Feb. 14, 1898—Harrisburg Council of Princes of Jerusalem at Harrisburg.

Harrisburg Chapter of Rose Croix at Harrisburg.  
Harrisburg Consistory at Harrisburg.

Mar. 17, 1898—Gourgas Lodge of Perfection at Pittsburgh.

Mar. 29, 1898—Pennsylvania Council of Princes of Jerusalem at Pittsburgh.

Pittsburg Chapter of Rose Croix at Pittsburgh.  
Pennsylvania Consistory at Pittsburgh.

April 28, 1898—De Joinville Council of Princes of Jerusalem at Philadelphia.

Kilwinning Chapter of Rose Croix at Philadelphia.

May 18, 1898—Calvary Chapter of Rose Croix at Towanda.

June 1, 1898—Coudersport Council of Princes of Jerusalem at Coudersport.

Coudersport Chapter of Rose Croix at Coudersport.

June 7, 1898—Coudersport Lodge of Perfection at Coudersport.

June 15, 1898—Kilwinning Chapter of Rose Croix at Philadelphia.

On May 14, 1898, I granted to Kilwinning Chapter of Rose Croix at Philadelphia a dispensation to hold their election of officers at their stated meeting on May 20th, 1898.

On two occasions I received requests for dispensations to receive and act on petitions for membership out of the regular course, and in both cases declined to grant them.

On July 2d, 1897, it was my privilege, accompanied by ILL.: S. B. KENNEDY, 33°, ILL.: WILLIAM HIMROD, 33°, and ILL.: PETER BARKEY, 33°, to make a grand visitation to Presque Isle Lodge of Perfection at Erie, Pa., receiving not only the honors, but a most cordial welcome.

The degrees conferred upon the occasion were most admirable, and fully sustained the reputation of the master workmen of that Body, who conferred all the degrees of the Lodge of Perfection in full ceremonial consecutively for the first time in Pennsylvania during the office of ILL.: WILLIAM HIMROD, 33°, T.: P.: G.: M.:, in 1889.

The present T.: P.: G.: M.:, ILL.: DAVID A. SAWDEY, 82°, and the Ill.: Grand Secretary, ILL.: HARRY L. MOORE, 14°, are both earnest and accomplished officers, and their devotion and enthusiasm are manifest also in the other officers whose work it was my good fortune to witness.

I visited them again on November 15th, and was again greatly pleased with all I saw and experienced of their warm-hearted hospitality.

On March 11th, 1898, I made a grand visitation to Harrisburg Consistory, and was received with becoming honors and a most cordial

greeting. It was my privilege to witness the Twenty-first degree conferred in a most admirable manner. At the earnest request of the Ill. Com.-in-Chief, ILL. OWEN M. COPELIN, 32°, and, quite unexpectedly to myself, I conferred the Thirty-second degree for them. The Brethren one and all whom I had the great pleasure of meeting, and especially ILL. SAMUEL W. FLEMING, 32°, Past M. W. and P. Master; ILL. HARRY M. VAN ZANDT, 32°, Past Ill. Com.-in-Chief, and ILL. BROTHER DULL, made my visit a most delightful one socially. I found ILL. JACOB P. BARRINGER, 32°, the Ill. Grand Secretary, a most intelligent and painstaking officer, which is always a great comfort to the presiding officers, as well as a security to the Rite. Altogether my reception was so generous that I shall, if possible, repeat the experience before long. They have a fine property of their own fitted up in the most approved and convenient manner, and their prospects are very encouraging.

While I have up to the present, almost always been present at the meetings of the Bodies in Pittsburgh, yet it seemed proper for me to make a visit in my official capacity, and I did so on June 24th, 1898, to Gourgass Lodge of Perfection, accompanied by ILL. G. W. GUTHRIE, 33°, ILL. G. P. BALMAIN, 33°, ILL. A. V. HOLMES, 33°, ILL. A. B. WIGLEY, 33°, and ILL. G. C. JOHNSTONE, 33°. There was a good attendance for the night, which was very warm, and your Deputy was received with the honors due to his office. It would be invidious for me to make further reference, as I am a member of the Bodies.

My report has already outrun reasonable limits, but if it has seemed too long I will ask you to kindly bear in mind the extent of the District involved.

Respectfully and fraternally submitted,  
 JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN, 33°,  
*Deputy for Pennsylvania.*

## MICHIGAN.

MACKINAC ISLAND, MICH., July 23, 1898.

ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M. P. Sou. Grd. Com., A. A. Rite,  
*Milwaukee, Wis.*

*Illustrious Brother:* Time with no uncertain aim admonishes us that another year has been garnered to eternity, and we must render to you, in accordance with law, an account of our stewardship in

governing the Rite, in the District of Michigan, for the past year; and inform you what our beloved Rite—an order that stands for the liberty of man and woman, the education of every virtue, the laughter and gayety of childhood and the pathos and serenity of old age, the worship of goodness and beauty and truth, for everything that uplifts the human race. Life is full of compensations. Nature, by her laws of change and decay, seems to say that man must strive to gain that higher plane designed for him to occupy by the Great I Am.

Notwithstanding the present unsettled condition of our country, and in many instances the officers in the Bodies have gone to war, there has been an increase of work over last year in the several Valleys; notably so in Grand Rapids. The Bodies of Grand Rapids last year paid as dues to the Supreme Council only one hundred and forty-one dollars, and this year the sum of three hundred and forty dollars. A most excellent showing.

The past year I officially visited the Bodies in Detroit twice and those in Grand Rapids once, and was accorded all the honors due to the exalted station which I have the honor to occupy as Deputy of this District.

When I paid Michigan Sovereign Consistory a visit last February, ILLUSTRIOUS COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF MAYBURY tendered me an escort from the Russell House to the Temple, which I accepted, and at the appointed hour ILLUSTRIOUS ALFRED E. MEIGS, 33°, First Lieutenant Commander, and ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER GEORGE W. FOWLE, 33°, Second Lieutenant Commander, with a detachment of forty-eight Princes, in full regulation uniform and band of music, escorted me to the Temple, where I was fraternally received by the Illustrious Commander.

This was the first time the Princes of this District appeared in public in full dress uniform, and they were accorded generous praise by the public press of the city, for their military bearing, discipline and march, and which elicited rounds of applause from the admiring multitude along the line of march. For this princely act, I tender the Consistory my gracious acknowledgements.

No Council of Deliberation was held this year, as there was no business to come before one—the Illustrious Brethren all vying with each other in practicing the golden motto, who best can work and best agree, peace, harmony and good-fellowship prevailing throughout this entire District.

The annual dues of the several Bodies of the Rite have been paid to me, and by me to the Grand Secretary-General. What Deputy beats this? Will the Committee on the Reports of Deputies answer?

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER RICHARD D. SWARTOUT, 33°, Grand Secretary of the Bodies in Grand Rapids, being the first to file his annual report and pay dues July 1, is justly entitled to honorable mention.

On behalf of the Illustrious Brethren of this State, I extend to you their hearty and sincere congratulations for the honor bestowed upon you the 21st day of June last by the Board of Regents of your State University in conferring upon you the honorary degree of LL.D. It is an honor most worthily gained, and will be most honorably worn.

Long may you live, my dear brother, to wear the honors.

With sentiments of high regard for you personally and officially,

I am fraternally yours,

HUGH McCURDY, 33°,

*Deputy for Michigan.*

## INDIANA.

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY,  
VALLEY OF INDIANAPOLIS, August 15, 1898.

ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, M. P. : Sov. Gr. : *Commander, Milwaukee, Wis.*

*Ill. Bro. :* In accordance with the statutes, I submit the report of the condition of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in the District of Indiana for the year ending June 30, 1898.

I am gratified to be able to report a year a little more prosperous in the aggregate of work and in every other essential feature than the preceding year, which we regarded as a banner era. The interest in the meetings of the Bodies has been increased over that shown during any period before.

The work in Adoniram Grand Lodge of Perfection was opened October 8, 1897, and continued on the 13th of October, with a class of fifty candidates in the Perfection Grades, all being from the city of Indianapolis, with one exception. The Grades of the Council were conferred on the evening of October 20th, on forty-one candidates; the Rose Croix Grades on the evening of October 27th, on the same number of candidates, and the Consistory Grades on the evenings of November 3d and 10th on forty candidates. These meetings were well attended, ranging from 225 to 260 members at each, and were greatly enjoyed by all present.

The special convocation for the year 1897 was held December 7th, 8th and 9th. The grades conferred during the meeting were: 14° on fifty-two candidates; 16° on sixty candidates; 18° on seventy-four candidates; 32° on seventy-five candidates.

On the evening of the first day's session, M. W. BRO. MASON J. NIBLUCK, 33°, Grand Master of Masons in Indiana, accompanied by officers of the Grand Lodge and Past Grand Masters, Scottish Rite Masons, were formally introduced and presented, and received a hearty and fraternal welcome, in token of our subordination as Master Masons to the Ancient Craft, and our allegiance to the Grand Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons of the State of Indiana, and our loyalty to the Brethren who have been elected to preside over it. The introduction and presentation was made by PAST GRAND MASTER MARTIN H. RICE, 33°, in an appropriate address, and was responded to by the Deputy of the District, presiding in the Lodge of Perfection.

On the afternoon of December 9, in Saraiah Council of Princes of Jerusalem, the M. P. SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER, ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 33°, accompanied by ILL. BRO. CHARLES M. COTTRILL, 33°, Deputy for Wisconsin, and BRO. WILLIAM P. KENNY, 32°, M. E. Sov. Pr. Grand Master of Wisconsin Council of Princes of Jerusalem, was formally presented by the Deputy of the District, and fraternally welcomed by ILL. BRO. CHARLES L. HUTCHINSON, 33°, presiding in the Council. The escort to the Sovereign Grand Commander on this occasion was composed of two Active Members and twenty-six Honorary Members of the Supreme Council, residing in the State of Indiana.

On the same afternoon, R. E. SIR JOHN P. REDMOND, 32°, Grand Commander of Knights Templar of Indiana, being present by invitation, accompanied by a number of Past Grand Commanders and officers of the Grand Commandery, all members of the Scottish Rite, was presented by PAST GRAND COMMANDER HENRY C. ADAMS, 33°, in a very happy manner, and was courteously welcomed by the Sov. Pr. Grand Master; this being done to show our respect for the rank of the Right Eminent Fraters in Templary, and in token of the personal friendships existing between the members of the Orders.

ILL. BRO. PALMER, 33°, was present during the work in the Council, Rose Croix and Consistory Grades, and on the occasion of the Annual Banquet, responding in an eloquent and instructive address, to the sentiment, "The Supreme Council of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, N. M. J." The Sovereign Grand Commander received a hearty and sincere welcome from the hands and hearts of the Brethren,



and his presence created great interest and enthusiasm in all the ceremonies and observances of the Convocation.

The registry shows that nine hundred Brethren recorded their names as being in attendance at this meeting (there being no duplicate registrations), the largest attendance known in the District.

The regular Annual Convocation for 1898 was held March 22, 23 and 24. The grades were conferred on forty-seven candidates for the 14°, fifty candidates for the 16°, fifty-four candidates for the 18°, fifty-five candidates for the 32°.

The attendance was large, though not so numerous as in the preceding December. A number of Brethren were present from other States, including several from the Southern Jurisdiction.

The Grades of the Rite were conferred on two classes from Indianapolis, and the localities in the vicinity, commencing respectively in February and May of 1898. These occasions attracted a goodly number of the Brethren.

The Fort Wayne Bodies show a slightly larger aggregate of work done than for the year ending June 30, 1897. No meetings for conferring the grades were held except at the Convocations in November, 1897, and March, 1898. I was present at the first named meeting; the work was well done, and the attendance good; the hospitalities of the Rite were generously extended and greatly enjoyed by all present. I was not able to be present at the March meeting of 1898, and untoward circumstances prevented ILL°. BRO°. JOSEPH W. SMITH, 33°, from going as my representative.

Much is due to ILL°. BRO°. WILLIAM GEUKE, 33°, Thrice Potent Grand Master, for his untiring efforts in the interest of the Scottish Rite Bodies of Fort Wayne. He has well earned the support and confidence of his Brethren.

In summing up, the year now closed can be justly termed the most successful in the history of the Rite in Indiana. My colleague, ILL°. BRO°. JOSEPH W. SMITH, 33°, now and for many years past the Grand Secretary of the Indianapolis Bodies, has rendered valuable assistance in promoting the success and stability of the Rite. He has been for more than thirty years an active and efficient worker in our ranks.

ILL°. BRO°. BYRON K. ELLIOTT, 33°, has been for many years the M°. W°. Master of the Chapter of Rose Croix, and the Rite is under weighty obligations to him for his unexcelled rendition of the Grades, and for his valuable advice and assistance on all occasions of importance.

ILL°. BRO°. JOSEPH W. SMITH, 33°, Commander-in-Chief of Indiana Consistory, and ILL°. BRO°. CHARLES L. HUTCHINSON, 33°, M°. E°. Sov.°.

Pr.: Gr.: Master of Saraiah Council of Princes of Jerusalem, though more recently promoted to the heads of their Bodies, are deserving of great credit for the excellent manner in which the Grades under their control have been exemplified, and for the zeal and interest manifested by the membership.

No Council of Deliberation was held during the year.

A recapitulation of the work done, and of the Supreme Council dues assessed is herewith submitted:

	Initiates 1 <sup>o</sup> .	Initiates 1 <sup>o</sup> .	Initiates 1 <sup>o</sup> .	Initiates 3 <sup>o</sup> .	Total Mem- bership.	Total Dues.
Adoniram G. L. of Per., Ind. . . . .	189				1,542	\$ 378 00
Saraiah Council P. of J., Ind. . . . .		187			1,487	290 50
Ind'polis Chapter R. C., Ind . . . . .			203		1,722	304 50
Ind. Consistory, S. P. R. S., Ind. . . . .				204	1,719	612 00
Ft. Wayne L. of P., Ft. Wayne. . . . .	94				484	68 00
Darius Council P. of J. Ft. Wayne . . . . .		80			367	45 00
Dues six Bodies. . . . .						30 00
<b>Total. . . . .</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>7,321</b>	<b>\$1718 00</b>

#### MEMBERSHIP.

Total membership in (2) Lodges of Perfection . . . . .	2,026
" " (2) Councils of Princes of Jerusalem . . . . .	1,854
" " (1) Chapter of Rose Croix . . . . .	1,722
" " (1) Consistory S. P. R. S. . . . .	1,719

#### DUES.

Total dues Indianapolis Bodies. . . . .	\$1,595 00
" " Fort Wayne Bodies. . . . .	123 00
<b>Total dues for District of Indiana. . . . .</b>	<b>\$1,718 00</b>

Fraternally submitted,

NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE, 38<sup>o</sup>,

*Deputy for Indiana.*

## ILLINOIS.

VALLEY OF CHICAGO, August 25, 1898.

HON. HENRY L PALMER, 88°, *M. P. Grand Commander.*

*Dear Frater* : The report from your Deputy for Illinois becomes briefer each year, but not that the work is less in the Bodies, for there has been a large gain over the previous year. The fact is, though war and rumors of war have engaged the attention of our people during the year, all has been peaceful in our Preceptories, and your Deputy has had but routine work to perform.

On behalf of the Fraters in this Valley, I send you cordial greetings.

Courteously yours,

JOHN CORSON SMITH, 88°,

*Deputy for Illinois.*

## WISCONSIN.

MILWAUKEE, Wis., August 6, 1898.

ILL. HENRY L PALMER, 88°, *M. P. S. Grand Commander.*

*Illustrious Brother* : I have the honor to transmit herewith my annual report as Deputy for the State of Wisconsin, and, as usual, desire to say that peace and harmony prevails to the fullest extent in the Bodies of this Valley and throughout the jurisdiction.

Herewith is submitted report of the four Bodies of the Rite located in the Valley of Milwaukee for the year ending June 30, 1898 :

## WISCONSIN LODGE OF PERFECTION.

Number of members last reported . . . . .	925
Losses by deaths . . . . .	12
Losses by withdrawal . . . . .	1
	— 18
	912
Gains, Initiates . . . . .	79
Gains, Affiliations . . . . .	2
Gains, Restoration . . . . .	1
	— 82
Present Membership . . . . .	994

## WISCONSIN COUNCIL PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

Number of Members last reported.....	916
Losses by deaths. . . . .	11
Losses by withdrawal.....	1
	— 12
	904
Gains, Initiates.....	79
Gains, Affiliations . . . . .	2
Gains, Restoration.....	1
	— 82
Present Membership.....	986

## WISCONSIN CHAPTER ROSE CROIX.

Number of Members last reported.....	916
Losses by deaths. . . . .	11
Losses by withdrawal . . . . .	1
	— 12
	904
Gains, Initiates. . . . .	79
Gains, Affiliations . . . . .	2
Gains, Restoration. . . . .	1
	— 82
Present Membership.....	986

## WISCONSIN CONSISTORY.

Number of Members last reported.....	915
Losses by deaths . . . . .	12
Losses by withdrawal . . . . .	1
	— 13
	902
Gains, Initiates . . . . .	80
Gains, Affiliations . . . . .	2
Gains, Restoration. . . . .	1
	— 83
Present Membership . . . . .	985

The annual dues for the Bodies, amounting to \$655.00, with accompanying reports, were remitted to ILL<sup>o</sup>. CLINTON F. PAIGE, 33<sup>o</sup>, Grand Secretary-General, and I hold his receipt for the same.

The losses by death the past year includes one Honorary Member of the Supreme Council, ILL'. FREDERICK LUDWIG VON SUESSMILCH, who died in Delavan, Wis., Feb. 10th, 1898, and ten members of Wisconsin Consistory whose names are herewith given :

YATES ASHLEY,	JOHN A. BROWN,	FREEMAN HARVEY,
JAMES J. ANDERTON,	GEORGE W. GANS,	JOHN CADMAN,
ROBERT DAVIES,	HAYDEN H. BEEBE,	WILLIAM MERCHER,
	CHARLES H. WOLVERTON.	

The usual fraternal remembrances were tendered at the obsequies of our deceased Brethren, and the necessary data is also furnished, which accompanies this report.

The Bodies located in this Valley have held two conventions for work during the past year, having advanced eighty initiates to the grade of Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, a gain of thirty-one over the previous year's work. This is a gratifying increase, when taking into consideration that the utmost circumspection is used in considering the applications of petitioners, and the Bodies of the Rite located in this Valley are to be congratulated upon their efforts in this direction.

A Council of Deliberation was convened June 1st, at which time Commissioners of Trial were appointed under code adopted in 1885. A committee was also appointed to revise and formulate a new code of trials, reporting the same at the next regular meeting of the Council. There appearing to be no further business for consideration, the Council was closed.

Fraternally submitted,

CHARLES M. COTTRILL, 33°,

*Deputy for Wisconsin.*

In pursuance of a standing regulation of the Supreme Council, the Grand Secretary-General publishes the original roll of members of the Supreme Council who were present at the Union of May 17, 1867, and notes the death of each as follows:

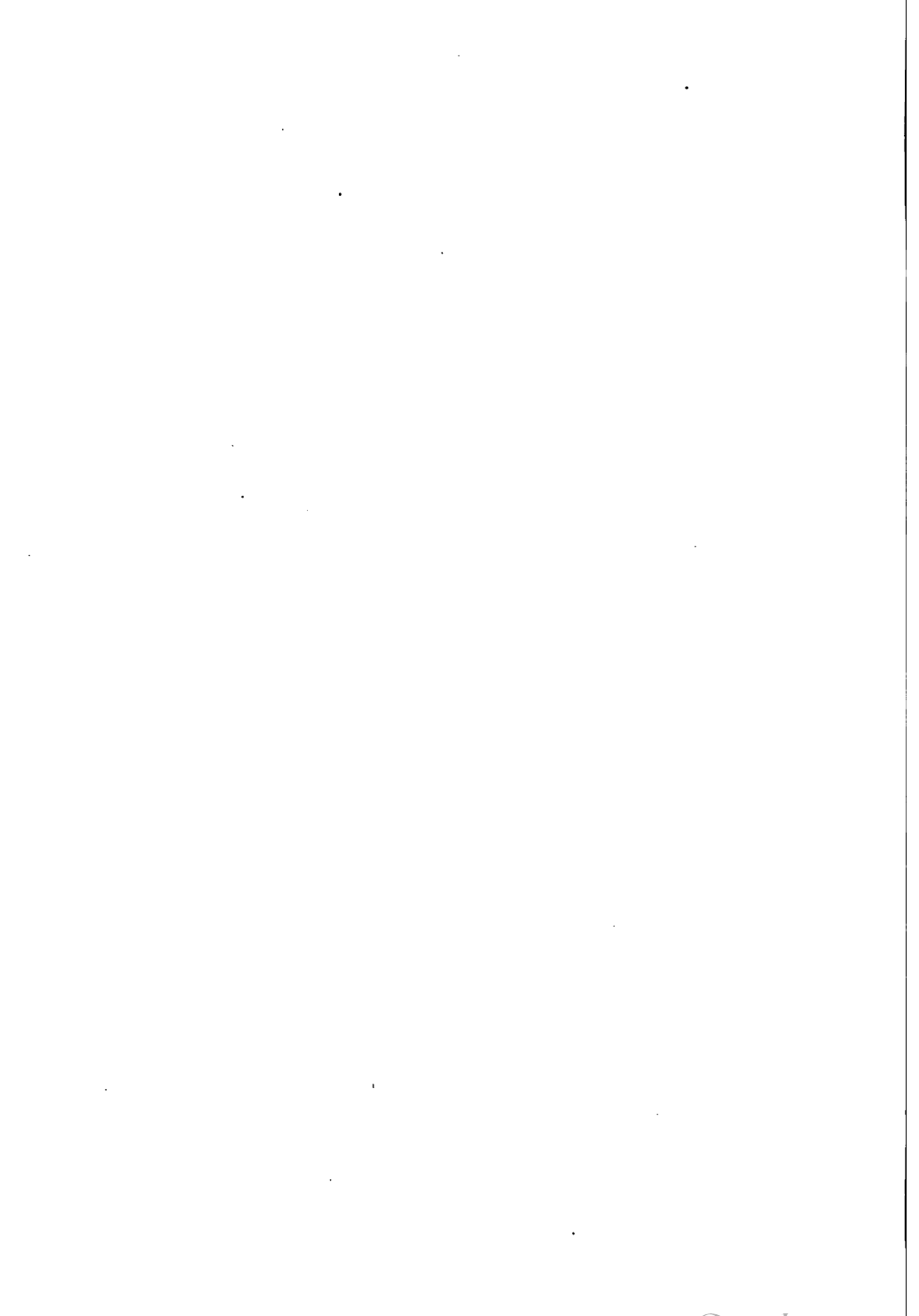
	DATE OF ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP.	DATE OF DEATH.
ILL.: CHARLES WHITLOCK MOORE.....	Nov. 18, '44	Died Dec. 12, '73
" JOHN CHRISTIE .....	April 8, '45	" Jan. 3, '90
" KILLIAN HENRY VAN RENSSELAER	June 17, '45	" Jan. 29, '81
" DANIEL SICKELS .....	May 15, '49	
" SIMON WIGGIN ROBINSON.....	June 30, '51	" Oct. 16, '68
" ALBERT CASE.....	Sept. 4, '51	" " '70
" AMI BURNHAM YOUNG.....	Sept. 4, '51	" March 13, '74
" CHARLES ROBERT STARKWEATHER	May 15, '57	" Aug. 27, '67
" WILLIAM FIELD .....	Jan. 9, '61	" Dec. 27, '69
" LUCIUS R. PAIGE.....	Mar. 20, '61	" Sept. 2, '96
" WILLIAM PARKMAN .....	May 16, '61	" Dec. 26, '91
" WILLIAM SEWELL GARDNER ....	May 16, '61	" April 4, '88
" HOSMER ALLEN JOHNSON .....	May 16, '61	" Feb. 26, '91
" ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER ....	May 16, '61	" May 23, '97
" ABNER BROWNE THOMPSON ....	May 16, '61	" Aug. 4, '71
" NATHAN HAMMOND GOULD.....	May 16, '61	" Feb. 14, '85
" WINSLOW LEWIS .....	May 16, '61	" Aug. 3, '75
" CHARLES THOMSON MCCLENACHAN	July 12, '61	" Dec. 19, '96
" HENRY CHAPMAN BANKS.....	Nov. 7, '61	" March 24, '96
" NATH'L BRADSTREET SHURTLEFF.	May 21, '62	" Oct. 17, '74
* " WILLIAM PITT PREBLE.....	May 22, '62	
" DAVID BURNHAM TRACY.....	May 22, '62	
" BENJAMIN DEAN. ....	May 23, '62	" April 9, '97
" JOSIAH HAYDEN DRUMMOND ....	May 23, '62	
" JOHN LIVY LEWIS. ....	April 16, '63	" Jan. 12, '89
" ENOCH TERRY CARSON.....	May 20, '63	
" JOSEPH DAVIS EVANS.....	May 20, '63	" Sept. 11, '88
" RICHARD MANNING BARKER.....	Nov. 21, '63	" Aug. 13, '75
" JOSEPH HOWELL HOUGH .....	May 19, '64	" Dec. 15, '90
" WILLIAM RILEY HIGBY.....	Oct. 20, '64	
" THOMAS JOHNSON CORSON.....	Oct. 20, '64	" May 10, '79
" CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE.....	Oct. 20, '64	
" GEORGE WHITFIELD BENTLEY....	Oct. 20, '64	
" AARON KING .....	Oct. 20, '64	" Oct. 3, '88

\*Resigned and transferred to Past Active list September 12, 1885.

	DATE OF ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP.	DATE OF DEATH.
ILL.: HENRY L PALMER .....	Oct. 20, '64	
“ ROBERT HARRIS FOSS.....	May 17, '65	Died July 28, '98
“ HEMAN ELY.....	May 19, '65	“ July 8, '94
“ JOHN HATCH GEORGE.....	May 19, '65	“ Feb. 5, '88
“ HOMER STANLEY GOODWIN.....	May 19, '65	“ Dec. 25, '92
“ CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER.....	May 19, '65	
“ WILLIAM BARRETT.....	Dec. 14, '65	“ “ ‘76
“ RUFUS WHARTEN LANDON.....	May 19, '66	“ Dec. 26, '86
“ JOHN CAVEN.....	May 19, '66	
“ JOHN SHEVILLE.....	June 6, '66	“ May 31, '82
* “ JEREMY CLARK HAGEY.....	June 6, '66	“ Sept. 28, '88
“ THOMAS ARTHUR DOYLE.....	Dec. 13, '66	“ June 9, '86
“ ROBERT MCCOSKEY GRAHAM.....	Dec. 13, '66	“ Dec. 13, '90
“ SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE.....	Dec. 14, '66	
“ ELBRIDGE GERRY HAMILTON.....	April 12, '67	“ Oct. 28, '84
“ WALTER AUGUSTUS STEVENS. ...	April 27, '67	
“ ABRAHAM TOLLES METCALF.....	May 2, '67	
“ ORRIN WELCH.....	May 16, '67	“ March 21, '78
“ ALVIN BLODGETT ALDEN.....	May 16, '67	“ Aug. 13, '82
“ CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY.....	May 16, '67	“ July 1, '98
“ ALBERT GALLATIN GOODALL.....	May 16, '67	“ Feb. 19, '86
“ THOMAS RALPH AUSTIN.....	May 16, '67	“ Feb. 5, '84
“ JOHN W. SIMONS, Emeritus Member	April 15, '49	“ Oct. 22, '88
“ FRANCIS A. BLADES, “	May 22, '63	

\* Resigned Active Membership, and became Emeritus Member September 17, 1872.



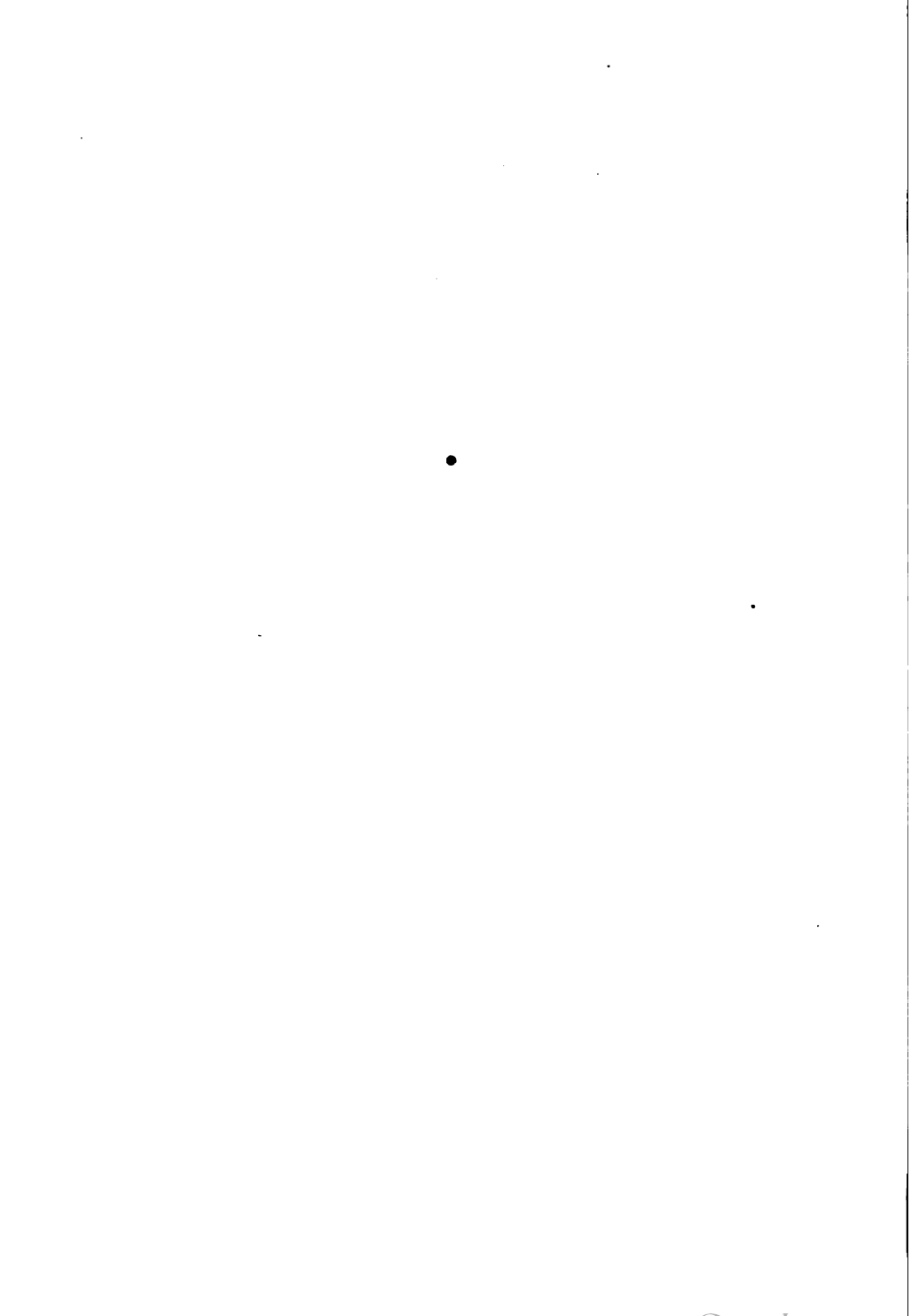




---

**Obituary Record.**

---



---

Portrait and Memorial Page in 1896.

LUCIUS ROBINSON PAIGE, 83°.

We are indebted to the accurate recollection and the careful statement of our venerable Brother himself for many of the details of the Masonic life of DR. PAIGE. So long a period has elapsed since he took the first steps in the various grades of our Order, that some of the records are irrecoverably lost, and in some cases the Bodies themselves have died and left him for years their only living witness. It was one of the pleasures of his old age to tell the story of his early experience, and his young Brethren never tired of listening to the "old man eloquent." For preservation on our records we repeat the story, substantially as he was wont to give it.

BRO. PAIGE was born in Hardwick, Mass., on March 8, 1802. He was initiated and passed on April 9, 1824, in Little Falls Lodge, while temporarily residing in the town of Little Falls, N. Y. On May 7, following, he was raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason. Immediately afterwards he returned to Hardwick, and on June 9, was admitted a member and appointed Chaplain of Mount Zion Lodge. He was elected Senior Warden Sept. 1, 1825, and in that capacity attended the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge in December of that year in the old State House, State street, Boston. On Sept. 13, 1826, he was elected Worshipful Master of Mount Zion Lodge.

He received the Royal Arch Degree Sept. 7, 1824, in King Hiram R. A. Chapter of Greenwich, Mass., but held no office except that of Chaplain.

Early in December, 1824, SIR HENRY FOWLE, then Grand Master of the Grand Encampment of Massachusetts, conferred the orders of knighthood upon BRO. PAIGE and placed him in charge of the newly-organized Village Encampment in Greenwich, the adjoining town to Hardwick. Of this organization BRO. PAIGE used to say that he was nominally Prelate, but actually Commander, inasmuch as the three superior officers were merely figureheads, who never conferred an order and were rarely present. Of this Body he was elected Generalissimo Sept. 21, 1825, and Commander Sept. 12, 1826, the day before his election as Master of Mount Zion Lodge.

This arduous but congenial work was interrupted by a call to the pastorate of a church in Springfield. He affiliated with the several Masonic Bodies there, but in 1829 again removed, and for several years resided at a long distance from any working Body of Masons. To use his own words: "Those were years of deep shadows, and of darkness which might be felt, while anti-Masonry was rampant. I had no opportunity to render any important service to Masonry in its time of peril; but, on the other hand, it affords me satisfaction to remember that in its darkest days I never disavowed or concealed my loyalty to it."

In 1832 BRO. PAIGE was called to Cambridge, where he has since remained, and where most of us have known him. Here he took an active part in the reorganization of Amicable Lodge in 1846 and served for three years as Worshipful Master. During this period he was, of course, a member of the Grand Lodge. In 1849 and 1850 he was Grand Steward, in 1851 Grand Deacon, and in 1852, 1853 and 1854 Deputy Grand Master. The service in the office last named entitled him to permanent membership in the Grand Lodge, which he enjoyed until his death on Sept. 2, 1896. It is doubtful if another Brother can be named who has held uninterrupted membership in his Grand Lodge for fifty years.

BRO. PAIGE received the Thirty-third degree of the Ancient Accepted Rite at the hands of ILL. EDWARD A. RAYMOND, March 20, 1861, and on the same day was admitted to membership in that division of the Supreme Council. He held various offices in that organization and cheerfully retired May 16, 1867, when the opposing bodies became one harmonious Supreme Council, a union in which he greatly rejoiced.

Our Brother had scarcely arrived at years of discretion when he embraced the Universalist faith, then a comparatively new and strange doctrine in this locality. His first sermon was preached in Charlestown, Mass., June 1, 1823, when he was only twenty-one years of age. Several of the earliest preachers of that denomination in this country were shining lights in our Fraternity. He sat at the feet of these brethren, and eventually became as distinguished as his masters. He was the author of numerous books which are regarded as standard works by his denomination. He published valuable histories of Hardwick and Cambridge, and was an honored member of our principal historical societies.

BRO. PAIGE's health was always a subject of anxious consideration to his friends. In 1839 he was obliged to resign his pastorate at Cambridge, being warned that he had but a short time to live. For more than half a century he continued to render important and valuable

---

service in various Masonic, civil and business capacities, which would ordinarily be regarded as highly creditable to a strong and healthy man. His great age, his genial and kindly spirit, and his strong attachment to the Fraternity have long made him an object of great interest to his brethren and his presence most welcome in our assemblies.

On September 5 last, the officers of the Grand Lodge and many other brethren accompanied the remains to the family lot in Mount Auburn, where the Masonic burial service was conducted by the M. W. Grand Master and Grand Chaplain, and this long and useful life was brought to its earthly conclusion with as little to inspire sad and sorrowful thoughts as can fall to the lot of any mortal. A long and useful career fitly ended.

SERENO D. NICKERSON, 33°,

OLON W. STEVENS, 32°,

J. ALBERT BLAKE, 32°,

*Committee.*

## Portrait and Memorial Page in 1896.

## EDMUND DANA BANCROFT, 33°.

ILL. BRO. EDMUND DANA BANCROFT was born in Pepperell, Mass., Sept. 6, 1821. He was educated in the public schools, and was a teacher several years in his native place and in towns adjoining. In 1858 he entered the employ of the Fitchburg Railroad Company as station-master at Groton Junction, now Ayer, holding the position twelve years. He was next in business as an insurance agent, and was post-master of Ayer from 1883 to 1887. He represented his district in the Legislatures of 1871 and 1872, and was State Senator in 1879. For a time he was an officer of the United States Customs in Boston.

BROTHER BANCROFT was raised a Master Mason in Aurora Lodge, Fitchburg, Oct. 21, 1856, and was elected to membership Jan. 5, 1857. He was elected a member of St. Paul Lodge, Groton, Nov. 30, 1857, and Oct. 17, 1859, was elected its Wor. Master, holding the office three years. When dispensations were granted to Trinity Lodge, Clinton, Sept. 23, 1858, Excelsior Lodge, constituted as Caleb Butler Lodge, Ayer, March 25, 1859, Charles W. Moore Lodge, Fitchburg, Oct. 10, 1865, and Boylston Lodge, West Boylston, Feb. 8, 1876, WOR. BRO. BANCROFT served as presiding officer under the several dispensations. Upon the granting of a charter to Charles W. Moore Lodge, he withdrew from St. Paul Lodge, Sept. 24, 1866, to serve two years in the East of Charles W. Moore Lodge. He dimitted from this Lodge Dec. 20, 1870, and affiliating again with St. Paul Lodge, served as its Wor. Master from October, 1872, to Oct. 19, 1874, when he was elected secretary of the Lodge and continued in that office nearly twenty-two years until his decease. He was elected an Honorary Member of St. Paul Lodge Sept. 24, 1866. He conferred the Degrees on one hundred and thirty-five candidates.

In the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts he was appointed Junior Grand Steward Dec. 27, 1860, and Grand Lecturer, Dec. 27, 1861, serving thirteen years to Dec. 29, 1874.

He was exalted in Thomas R. A. Chapter, Fitchburg, Sept. 22, 1858, and served as King in 1863 and 1865.

He received the Degree of R. and S. Master in Hiram Council, Worcester, May 12, 1859.

He was knighted in Pilgrim Commandery, Lowell, May 4, 1859. He served as Em'. Commander of Jerusalem Commandery under the dispensation dated March 8, 1864. Under its charter dated May 5, 1865, he was installed as its first Em'. Commander, Oct. 18, 1865, serving two years. He was Grand Lecturer in the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island in 1865 and 1866, and from Oct. 27, 1871, thirteen years to Oct. 31, 1884. He conferred the orders of knighthood on fifty candidates.

In the A. A. Scottish Rite he received the degrees in Lowell Lodge of Perfection, Lowell Council of P. of J., and Mt. Calvary Chapter of Rose Croix March 3, 1863, and the degrees in Massachusetts Consistory, then of Lowell, April 2, 1863. He was created a Sov'. Grand Inspector-General, 33°, and an honorary member of the Supreme Council of the Nor. Mass. Jurisdiction in Boston, May 19, 1865.

ILL. BRO. BANCROFT was married in 1845 to Mary Park Morse, who died in 1860; their four daughters are still living. In 1861 he married Phoebe Bridge Barrett, who died in 1895. His mental faculties were unimpaired by age. His latest work was as a co-laborer in the preparation of a centennial history of St. Paul Lodge, to which he devoted a regular part of each day, and which he left unfinished. He died August 12, 1896, his death being induced by exposure to the severe heat while on the way from Ayer to Shirley.

From the record of his Masonic career it will be apparent that BROTHER BANCROFT was a devoted Mason, and through a long period of years gave much time and attention to the prosecution of Masonic work. Everything which came to his hands was thoroughly done, and his personal influence was widely and most favorably felt in Masonic circles. He was a man of unimpeachable character, much respected and beloved in the community in which he lived, and his virtues as a man and citizen were recognized wherever he was known.

Respectfully submitted,

B. W. ROWELL,

THEO. H. EMMONS,

SERANUS BOWEN,

*Committee.*

---

Portrait and Memorial, Page in 1897.

BENJAMIN DEAN.

There can be no happier illustration of the benign influences of our institutions for the formation of character and the stimulation of enterprise, than has been evidenced in the case of two men who have both recently passed away from our earthly recognition. We allude to FREDERICK T. GREENHALGE, Governor, and BENJAMIN DEAN, Grand Master. Differing somewhat in years and in tastes, in the general parallel of life they strikingly resembled each other.

Both were born in England, were transported to this country in early years. Their parents settled in Lowell. They were educated in the common grammar and high schools of that city. Both sought a collegiate education, both craved the esoteric knowledge and friendships of Masonic society, both studied the profession of the law, and both won eminent distinction in the practice of that profession. Both have recently deceased, leaving memories tenderly cherished by groups of friends. We only suggest the singular parallel which has marked their friendly career and which death only has terminated. We must now collate some of the special incidents which marked the life of our ILL. BRO. BENJAMIN DEAN.

He was born in Clitheroe, Lancashire, Eng., on the 14th of August, 1824, and was one of ten children of Benjamin and Alice Dean. He was settled in Lowell when five years of age. Thenceforward both his young and mature life were characterized by those sturdy virtues which inhered in him from a long line of Saxon landholders, and which gave to him that tenacity of grip which was singularly conspicuous in many of the principal acts of his life. Preferring an active, contentious life, to a studious, sedentary one, he left Dartmouth College at the close of the first year, and entered upon the study of law with Judge Thomas Hopkinson of Lowell, and was admitted to the bar in Middlesex County in 1845, and soon after commenced the practice of the law with James Dinsmore, retaining that connection until 1852. He then removed to Boston and formed a partnership with Mr. Henry H. Fuller, which lasted till the death of Mr. Fuller, when his large and lucrative practice naturally succeeded to MR. DEAN.



Largely of an active and enthusiastic turn of mind, BRO. DEAN inclined to, and was naturally fitted for the stir and excitement of political life. He was elected to the State Senate of Massachusetts for the years 1862 and 1863, and again in 1869, in which body he served on several of the most important committees, and was chairman of others at each session. In 1869 when Hon. Francis A. Dewey was elevated to the Judiciary of the Superior Court, he was chosen to succeed him in that responsible position. This was a high compliment to his equity and ability, as it secured to a Democrat the highest post in a Republican body. He also served on the joint standing committees on the library, and on the difficult question of the license law.

For the four years of 1865, 1866, 1872 and 1873 he was a member of Boston Common Council, and was chairman of the Committee on Ordinances. The better to serve his own and his neighbors' interests, he filled the various functions of Trustee of the South Boston Savings Bank, Director of the South Boston Horse Railroad Company, President of the South Boston Gas Company, Commodore of the South Boston Yacht Club, and various other offices and trusts.

In 1877 he completed his political career by an election as Representative for the third Massachusetts District in the Forty-fifth Congress. The election was a contested one. The seat was awarded by the election officers to his opponent, who, fortified by the certificate of the Governor, appeared and took his seat in the Congress. That it was a case of some doubt appears from the fact, that of the committee who heard the matter two of the Democrats, adverse to their party predictions, advocated the case of his opponent, holding that the returns and qualifications should be as prescribed by the laws of Massachusetts. At this crisis, the opportune appearance of General Butler, maintaining the case on the grounds of the supremacy of the Federal law, secured the seat to MR. DEAN.

BRO. DEAN was thoroughly interested in the park system improvements projected for Boston, and was appointed a member of the Board of Park Commissioners by the presiding Mayor in 1885. When he came into office, the Franklin Park had hardly begun to be developed. But when he saw the extent to which the people were using it, and learned the admirable plan devised for its beautification, and at how reasonable an expenditure this was to be accomplished, he at once favored and gave his earnest efforts to its realization. He served as commissioner for several years, and the city of Boston is largely indebted to his taste and zeal for its public park system, which is not surpassed by that of any other city.

But, as his Masonic history shows, our BRO. DEAN was greatly wedded to Masonic honors, and the general service of the Craft was his unremitting pleasures. He sought his first light in St. John's Lodge, where he was initiated Feb. 5, 1854, crafted March 17, 1854, and raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason April 24, 1854, and was at once enrolled a member of the oldest Lodge in the country, the St. John's Lodge. In December, 1855, he, with others of that Lodge, became petitioners for a charter for a new Lodge, to be called, after the then presiding Grand Master, "Winslow Lewis," and served as its Junior Warden under the dispensation. He dimitted from St. John's Lodge Dec. 1, 1856, and became a charter member of Winslow Lewis Lodge, and the first Junior Warden under the charter in 1857, and the second Worshipful Master in 1858, 1859 and 1860.

In January of the third year's service he was appointed and assumed the duties of District Deputy Grand Master of the First Masonic District for the years 1861 and 1862.

In 1863 he was elected Junior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge and thereby a permanent member of that body.

A further advance in Masonry was made by his receiving the Capitular degrees in St. Paul's Royal Arch Chapter. He was exalted a Royal Arch Mason Oct. 17, 1854, and admitted to membership Dec. 19, 1854.

No Chapter had at this time been established at South Boston, the section of the city where he resided. Accordingly on March 15, 1864, he dimitted from St. Paul's Chapter to become a charter member and the first High Priest of St. Matthew's Chapter, located at South Boston. His well-known zeal and ability given to the service of this Chapter, assured to it a degree of prosperity which it has well maintained to this day. He served as its first High Priest in 1863 and 1864. COMPANION DEAN received the Cryptic Degrees of Masonry in Boston Council of Royal and Select Masters on Nov. 16, 1854, where he made solemn preparations for the Chivalric Orders of Knighthood, which were conferred upon him in DeMolay Commandery of Knights Templar, the Red Cross Nov. 22, 1854, the Temple Jan. 2, 1855, and Malta Feb. 28, 1855. He was received into membership March 28, 1855. He filled several offices in the ritual of this Commandery, until in 1864 he withdrew and became a charter member of St. Omer Commandery, South Boston, in which body he held the office of Eminent Commander during the years of 1864, 1865 and 1866.

In the Grand Commandery of Massachusetts and Rhode Island he served as Grand Captain General in 1865 and 1866, as Deputy Grand Commander in 1867 and 1868, and was elected Grand Commander for the years 1869 and 1870.

In the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States he was elected Grand Captain General for the triennial term commencing in 1871. He lost his promotion in 1874 on account of an able report defending "the black costume," which proved an advance on the prevailing thought and purpose of that body. Time, which cures all things, and the sober second thought of the Knights having relented, he was in 1877 elected Grand Generalissimo for the triennial term, and was elevated to the position of Grand Master for the three years, 1880 to 1888.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER DEAN received the degrees of the A. A. Scottish Rite from the 4th to the 32d inclusive on the 14th of May, 1857, in bodies opened in the Sovereign Grand Consistory appendant to the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction. He was invested with the 33d degree May 22, 1862, and became an active member of the Supreme Council May 23, 1862. He held the office of Ill. Captain of the Guard from May 23, 1862, to May 17, 1867, the date of the union of the two Supreme Councils. He was elected by the Supreme Council its Deputy for the State of Massachusetts Sept. 17, 1879, and served in that office for several terms, until he resigned the office on account of failing health Sept. 23, 1893.

He did excellent service as a member of the Committee on Jurisprudence from June 25, 1858, to June 17, 1859, and from June 15, 1870, to the close of his life.

He was the Representative of the Supreme Council of Ireland near this Supreme Council from April 4, 1871, the rest of his life.

He was married in 1848 while a resident of Lowell to Miss Mary A. French, daughter of Hon. J. B. French, at one time mayor of that city. By this marriage there were born to him six children, four of whom have survived him, viz: Walter L. Dean, Clitheroe (now Mrs. Charles L. James), Josiah S. Dean, and Mary (now Mrs. Walter Tufts); the other two, Josiah, having died in infancy, and Benjamin W. about three years before the death of his father.

ILLUSTRIOUS BRO. DEAN died at his residence in South Boston April 9, 1897, deeply mourned not only by his immediate relatives, but by a large concourse of friends and Templars from all parts of the Commonwealth.

And now the multitudinous cares of his life are ended. He continued lovingly to perform them in all their functions, with all fidelity, until the infirmities of failing health, creeping insidiously upon him, closed the aptitudes, but not the ambition, nor the love of doing them.

BRO. DEAN was a man of striking personality, of great versatility of genius, amiable, kindly, gentle of speech and of unfailing courtesy.

---

He who gained so many honors, and wore them so heroically, heard with a composed and cheerful courage the mandate for his final departure, and went forward to a new and diviner day.

“Mourn not for him,—perchance he lends his voice  
To swell the fullness of the eternal psalm,  
Or, haply, wrapt in nature’s holy calm,  
Safe hid within the fruitful womb of earth,  
He ripens slowly to a higher birth.  
Mourn not for him,—but let your souls rejoice;  
We know not what we shall be, but are sure  
The spark once kindled by the eternal breath  
Goes not out quite, but somewhere doth endure,  
In that strange life we blindly christen death.  
Somewhere he is, though where we cannot tell,  
But wheresoe’er God hides him, it is well.”

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN WRIGHT,

CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY,

ARTHUR G. POLLARD,

*Committee.*

---

Portrait and Memorial, Page in 1897.

GEORGE OLIVER CARPENTER, 83.

ILL. BRO. GEORGE O. CARPENTER died in Boston, Mass., Dec. 25, 1896.

He was born in Boston, Dec. 26, 1827, and was the oldest child and only son of George and Mary Bentley (Oliver) Carpenter, both of whom were natives of Boston. His father was for many years an officer in the Boston Custom House, where he was a contemporary with Nathaniel Hawthorne, then holding a similar employment.

Young CARPENTER received his education in the public schools of Boston and was graduated from the Eliot School in 1840, with the honor of the Franklin medal. He then entered the English High School, but remained there only a short time, ill-health compelling him to relinquish his studies. He began his business career June, 1841, when he entered the employ of J. N. Barbour & Bro., commission merchants and pioneers in the Texas trade, on Lewis wharf. This firm failed soon after, and for several years he found employment as clerk and book-keeper in different lines of trade. In March, 1847, he entered the store of Pratt, Rogers & Co., dealers in paints and oils, on State street, and after two years of service with them as accountant, he was admitted as a partner into the firm of Banker, Crocker & Co., their successors in the business. With this firm under various changes in the membership, he continued until 1893, when the house was incorporated as the Carpenter-Morton Company, of which MR. CARPENTER became president. In 1860, the firm, as then constituted, became interested in a business in St. Louis, Mo., incorporated as the "St. Louis Lead and Oil Company."

From about 1872 he became personally interested in the business of insurance, and was, up to the time of his death, general agent of a large number of the leading insurance companies. He exerted a wide influence in insurance circles, and in 1876 and 1877 was president of the Boston Fire Underwriters' Union. In 1855 he admitted his son, Frederick B. Carpenter, into partnership, and the business was thereafter conducted under the well-known firm name of George O. Carpenter & Son.

Notwithstanding the press of business matters which engaged his attention, MR. CARPENTER still found time to devote to the advancement of many of the commercial, philanthropic, literary and social institutions of Boston. When but fifteen years of age he was made librarian of the Mercantile Library Association, and held the position for two years. He was a member of the Massachusetts Charitable Mechanics' Association since 1870, and served for three years on its board of directors. He was one of the incorporators of the South End Industrial School. He was a director of the Eliot National Bank for the last twenty-five years ; a director of the National Bank of South Reading since 1854, and vice-president and trustee of the Home Savings Bank from the time of its incorporation in 1869. He was a trustee of the Boston Public Library in 1870-71, and for many years a director of the Bostonian Society.

He was connected with many social organizations ; was president of the Old Schoolboys' Association, and one of the original members of the Paint and Oil Club of New England, and its president in 1891-92. He was a member of the Commercial Club from its foundation, was its first secretary, and, in 1871, its president. He was also a member of the Art, Exchange and Algonquin Clubs.

MR. CARPENTER showed at an early age a strong predilection for the military. When only sixteen years old he became a member of the Washington Phalanx, Capt. John E. Kurtz, and was transferred, in 1845, to the Boston City Guard, Capt. Newell A. Thompson, remaining in that membership until 1847, when he took up his residence in South Reading (Wakefield). In 1850 he was commissioned as Quartermaster and afterwards as Adjutant on the staff of Col. N. P. Colburn of the Seventh Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia. At this time he was instrumental in the formation of the Richardson Light Guard of South Reading. In 1856 he was appointed Major on the staff of Gen. Joseph Andrews of the Second Brigade, and served two or three years. Subsequently he was persuaded to take command of the Light Guard, which he held until 1861, when, at the beginning of the War of the Rebellion, he was called to the performance of more active and important duties by Governor Andrew, who commissioned him as general drill-master and military instructor of the officers appointed to commands in the new regiments. Having performed this valuable service, MAJOR CARPENTER withdrew from military connections, only retaining his membership in the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, which he joined in 1856, and of which he was chosen Adjutant in 1866, and, in 1868, Commander.

He never sought political preferment, but in 1869-70 he was elected a member of the Board of Aldermen of the City of Boston.

MR. CARPENTER married Feb. 6, 1850, Miss Maria Josephine Emerson of South Reading, by whom he had two sons, Col. George O. Carpenter, Jr., general manager of the St. Louis department of the National Lead Company, and Frederick B. Carpenter, his partner in business. His wife and sons survive him.

BRO. CARPENTER received Masonic Light in Wyoming Lodge, Melrose, and was made a Master Mason April 14, 1859. He was exalted in St. Andrew's R. A. Chapter, Boston, and admitted a member March 4, 1863. He received the Cryptic degrees in Boston Council, and Feb. 28, 1863, the Templar Orders in Boston Commandery. He was admitted to membership April 15, 1863, and became a life member Oct. 21, 1874. He was a member of the Board of Directors of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts from 1870 to 1875.

He received the 32d Degree of the A. A. Scottish Rite in Boston Consistory May 6, 1863, and he was elected a Sov. Gr. Insp. General, 33°, and Honorary Member of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U. S. A., Sept. 20, 1872.

Such, as imperfectly outlined, was the career of GEORGE O. CARPENTER. No one can peruse the record without being impressed with the fact that his life was very thoroughly lived, and was one of exceptional usefulness and honor. His history is one of long-continued honest work, done not for himself alone, but for the community in which he lived. Every movement which tends to the general welfare, every cause which looks to the uplifting of humanity, made an instant appeal to his broad and generous sympathies; for he lived very close to his fellow-men and oftener forgot himself than them. His was the tender heart and helpful hand; his the gracious presence, the sunny smile and kindly word; and so winning was his personality that it almost might be said of him that he made friends before acquaintance began.

His success in business was something to be taken for granted. He possessed the qualities which go to make up the ideal man of affairs: energy, foresight and sagacity; liberality and fairness in all his dealings, and above all, an integrity that suspicion could never touch. His spirit of enterprise sprang from a just self-reliance, inborn in strong and manly natures, confident that in times of difficulty they can meet all demands upon their courage and mental resources.

In his death Boston has lost one of her representative men. Dear to his friends, respected by the public, he died at a ripe age, his work

done, leaving behind him the sweet memories which good men bequeath to their survivors.

At his funeral, held on the 28th of December, 1896, the following lines were read by the Rev. Minot J. Savage, D. D., one of his dearest friends :

For what land has he this time departed,  
 Who so often went sailing before ?  
 Have we seen him, the great and good-hearted,  
 Drift out the last time from the shore ?  
 Though we look with strained eyes down the distance,  
 Though our hearts for his coming may yearn,  
 Vain still must be love's strong insistence  
 That waits the delayed ship's return.

O, what is the place which can hold him  
 Who loved the dear earth and its ways ?  
 What arms of new friends can enfold him  
 That now in that country he stays ?  
 It must be a land of rare beauty  
 To detain the oft-wandering feet,  
 Which returned at the first call of duty,  
 And ever found home-coming sweet.

It must be a land of glad laughing  
 For those lips bubbling over with cheer ;  
 There must be the loving-cup's quaffing  
 For one who held friendship so dear.  
 There must be high service to render,  
 Or he, touched by all human need,  
 Would in heaven—soft-hearted and tender—  
 But find himself lonely indeed !

Over whatever seas he is sailing,  
 Whatever strange winds fan his brow,  
 What company rare he's regaling,  
 I know it is well with him now.  
 So, when my last voyage I am making,  
 May I go, as he went, unafraid ;  
 And, the pilot that guided him taking,  
 May I make the same port he has made !

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,

EDWIN B. HOLMES,

JAMES H. FREELAND,

*Committee.*



Portrait and Memorial Page, in 1897.

BENJAMIN APTHORP GOULD, LL.D.

1824-1896.

It is our duty at this time, a duty in which sadness and pleasure are mingled, to commemorate the interesting life of BENJAMIN APTHORP GOULD, and to lament his death in the fullness of years and of honors. Tribute has already been paid to his memory in the proceedings of the learned societies of which he was a member. Tender and appreciative words have been spoken by classmates, by neighbors and by fellow-workers in science. Masonic Bodies in which he was loved and cherished have testified their affection and regret. It remains for this Council, from whose Deliberations he was rarely absent, to add its expression of the loss which it has suffered and to place upon its record the story of his distinguished life.

BENJAMIN APTHORP GOULD was born in Winthrop Place in Boston, Sept. 27, 1824. He came of colonial ancestry on both paternal and maternal sides, being on his father's side seventh in descent from Zaccheus Gould, who emigrated from England about 1638. His grandfather was Captain Benjamin Gould, a Revolutionary officer. His father, the elder Benjamin Apthorp Gould, was a well-known scholar and teacher.

His childhood was precocious and happily nurtured. In an autobiographical sketch written for the history of his college class, he relates that during a long absence of his parents in Europe he was "under the especial charge of his aunt, Miss Hannah F. Gould, at Newburyport, at that time widely known as an authoress; and in many of her poems may be found allusions to the child thus left to her affectionate care before he was four years old. All the memories of his early childhood, until his seventh year had half elapsed, are thus connected with that noted town and with the prominent men and women who were accustomed to visit his aunt."

He was prepared for college mainly at the Chauncy Hall School and the Boston Latin School. At the latter he took a Franklin medal. He entered Harvard in 1840 and graduated in 1844. In college he worked hard, though, as he afterward regretted, with little regard to routine,

applying himself to what were for the moment the studies of his fancy. These were at first the classics, of which his retentive memory amassed vast stores which he never lost. Afterwards his main devotion was mathematics and physics, in which he attained distinction and which laid the foundation for his subsequent career. In spite of his desultory habit, his general rank was high enough to give him admission to the Phi Beta Kappa, whose ribbon is always a badge of scholarship.

After leaving college he was for a while in charge of the Roxbury Latin School; but in July, 1845, he sailed for Europe to study astronomy, the science which was thenceforward to be his chief pursuit. His student-life abroad lasted three years, during which he made the acquaintance of the most eminent scientists and became familiar with the principal observatories of Europe. The portion of this time most interesting and valuable to him was that which he spent at Göttingen under the private tuition of the great astronomer Gauss, a rarely obtained advantage for which he was indebted to the powerful intercession of Alexander Von Humboldt. The last year of his stay in Europe was 1848, and he was a witness of many of the important historical events of that year of revolution. Among other incidents he happened to be present in the Constituent Assembly at Paris when Louis Napoleon entered unexpectedly as a delegate, took the oath of allegiance to the republic, pledged fidelity to democratic institutions and took his seat among the members of the extreme Left.

It would be pleasant, did space permit, to give in detail an account of DR. GOULD'S scientific labors during the twenty years that followed his return to America, to tell the story of his *Astronomical Journal*, of his important service to the Coast Survey, the Dudley Observatory at Albany, the National Academy of Sciences and the United States Naval Observatory, of his compilation of the physical statistics of our soldiers, made for the Sanitary Commission, and of the part he took in the development of Stellar Photography. But all this must be left to the narration of his scientific associates. His influence upon the growth of astronomy in this country, his confident and successful effort toward raising the standard of original investigation, and placing it upon a level with that of Germany, and his intimate relations with the students and masters of science of three generations and of two continents have been well portrayed by his friend and associate, Professor Chandler, in the *Harvard Graduates' Magazine*, to which reference must be made.

In 1869, somewhat late in life, for he was then almost forty-five years old, his interest in Free Masonry began. He was accepted April 26, initiated May 8, crafted May 31, and raised June 28, in Liberty Lodge

of Beverly, Mass., of which HERVEY LUNT was then Master. His first impulse to join the Fraternity may, perhaps, have had some relation to a scientific project of which his mind was then full, and which furnished the chief occupation of the remainder of his life. This was the exploration of the Southern Celestial Hemisphere, a task which then had been only imperfectly accomplished. This would involve a long residence in South America, and he probably knew that no other institution could, so well as Free Masonry, give him that friendship and companionship outside of his profession, which every stranger seeks in a foreign land. Accordingly, before he left Boston, he took thirty-two degrees of the Scottish Rite in the spring of 1870, receiving the Ineffable Grades, March 6, in Boston Lodge of Perfection; the Ancient Traditional Grades, March 18, in Giles F. Yates Council, Princes of Jerusalem; the Philosophical and Doctrinal Grades, March 25, in Mt. Olivet Chapter of Rose Croix, and the modern Historical and Chivalric Grades, April 27, in Boston Consistory.

He embarked for South America by way of Europe in May, 1870, and arrived in the following August, establishing his residence in Cordoba and beginning at once the construction of the National Observatory of the Argentine Republic. His astronomical work here extended over fifteen years, and its vast amount may be found described in the paragraph upon the Cordoba Observatory in the *Encyclopædia Britannica*. In the midst of this absorbing labor he still found a time for Masonic work. He was Worshipful Master of the Lodge of the Southern Cross at Cordoba under the Grand Lodge of England, from 1879 to 1882, and was an Honorary Member of the District Grand Lodge, under the same jurisdiction. On a visit to Boston in 1874, he became a life member on July 18, of Massachusetts Consistory, with which Boston Consistory had then been consolidated, and on August 20 he was created a Sovereign Inspector General and admitted an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council of the Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction. He also in this year became a life member of Mount Olivet Chapter of Rose Croix. On November 5 of the same year, GRAND COMMANDER DRUMMOND in a letter to DR. GOULD upon some troubles in the Argentine Supreme Council, wrote: "I am exceedingly desirous of employing your good offices in investigating the state of affairs in the Argentine Republic. I have proposed to myself to suspend the functions (temporarily at least) of our Representative, DANIEL MARIA CAZON, and give you a commission as our Special Representative near that Supreme Council, and continue the appointment as long as you shall remain in that country, provided it shall be agreeable to that Supreme Council after you shall have completed the special

business with which you will be charged." DR. GOULD accepted this position and held it during the remaining years of his stay in South America. He was made an Honorary Member of the Argentine Supreme Council and of the Lodge "Piedad y Union" (A. and A. Rite) and of the Chapter of Rose Croix of the same name at Cordoba. He often helped them in their labors, working of course in Spanish, which was as familiar to him as English. He used afterward to say that he was perhaps the only Mason in New England that had conferred the first three Degrees in a Body of the Scottish Rite. He was also an Honorary Member of an English Chapter of Rose Croix at Buenos Ayres.

Meantime he kept in touch with the Masonry of his native city. On one of his visits home, in 1880, he received the Chapter Degrees in St. Andrew's Chapter, and on another, in 1883, the Templar Orders in St. Bernard Commandery.

At last, in 1885, DR. GOULD had finished his work in South America, and came home to stay. He was greeted by a public dinner at which many eminent men were present, and Dr. Oliver Wendell Holmes read a charming poem, of which space permits the quotation of only a few stanzas:

" Once more Orion and the sisters seven  
 Look on thee from the skies that hailed thy birth.  
 How shall we welcome thee, whose home was heaven,  
 From thy celestial wanderings back to earth ?

\* \* \* \* \*

Thine was unstinted zeal, unchilled devotion,  
 While the blue realm had kingdoms to explore,—  
 Patience, like his who ploughed the unfurrowed ocean,  
 Till o'er its margin loomed San Salvador.

\* \* \* \* \*

Fresh from the spangled vault's o'erarching splendor,  
 Thy lonely pillar, thy revolving dome,  
 In heartfelt accents, proud, rejoicing, tender,  
 We bid thee welcome to thine earthly home !"

The remainder of DR. GOULD'S busy life was mainly spent in putting into condition for publication the mass of astronomical material which he had collected in Cordoba, and in conducting his "Astronomical Journal" which he had resumed. He was constant in his attendance at meetings of scientific associations both in Europe and in America. He was also greatly interested in historical pursuits, and was President

of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, Vice-President of the Massachusetts Society of the Cincinnati, the Bunker Hill Monument Association and the New England Historical Gen. Society, and a member of the American Antiquarian Society and the Bostonian Society.

His devotion to Masonry continued to the end. On his return to Boston he took membership in St. Bernard Commandery and the Lodge of St. Andrew and was rarely absent from their meetings. His Masonic spirit was well shown in the fact that he, already high in the honors of the craft, was always ready in the last-named body to fill the humbler offices. He was Junior Steward in 1887 and rose gradually to be Senior Warden in 1894, which office he held until his death. In the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts he held the office of Senior Grand Deacon in 1887, of Corresponding Grand Secretary in 1888 and 1889, and of Deputy Grand Master in 1890 and 1891.

To those who had the advantage and the delight of DR. GOULD'S familiar acquaintance it will be needless to speak of his social charm, the quickness of his wit, the wealth and brilliancy of his conversation, the cordiality of his greeting. These had only to be heard or seen to be admired.

DR. GOULD died painlessly from the effect of a fall Nov. 26, 1896. Three days later he was followed to his grave in Mount Auburn by a large assemblage of those bound to him in friendship, science and Free Masonry.

The list of honors and degrees conferred upon DR. GOULD by institutions of learning and science and by foreign governments is too long to be here inserted. It is sufficient to mention that he was Doctor of Laws of Harvard and Columbia, a Doctor of Philosophy of Göttingen, and a Knight of the Order for Merit of Prussia.

Respectfully submitted,

S. LOTHROP THORNDIKE,

HENRY ENDICOTT,

J. HARVEY YOUNG,

*Committee.*

Portrait and Memorial Page, in 1897.

JOHN HOFFMAN COLLAMORE, 83°.

ILL. BRO. JOHN HOFFMAN COLLAMORE was born in Boston, Mass., Nov. 21, 1816. He was the son of Gilman and Maria Eliza (Hoffman) Collamore. His father was an importer and dealer in china and crockery ware. He received his education in the Salem Street Academy, and afterwards in the Chauncy Hall School, of which Professor Gideon F. Thayer was principal. On leaving school he entered the counting room of Mr. Winchester, on South Market street, Boston, where he remained for several years.

But he had a strong desire to see the world, and a special love of the sea. When the sloop-of-war Jamestown was sent out, under the command of Captain R. B. Forbes, to convey provisions to the famishing people of Ireland, young COLLAMORE was among the first to volunteer for the service. After crossing the ocean, he spent nearly twenty years in travel and observation in the different countries of Europe, walking when it was possible to do so, and canoeing up the great rivers, such as the Seine and the Rhone. Having influence with the French government, he was permitted to accompany its army during the Franco-Austro-Italian war, and he was an eye-witness of the battles of Solferino and Magenta.

Recrossing the ocean, he traveled through the United States, the West Indies, South America and the Sandwich Islands. On his return to Boston, he made himself a home at 510 Columbus avenue, surrounding himself with books and works of art, of which he had made valuable collections. With these sources of intellectual improvement and in the management of the large estate which had come to him by inheritance, he found occupation during his declining years.

In 1890, BRO. COLLAMORE became a Mason, and he passed through all the grades with almost unprecedented rapidity. He was raised in Columbian Lodge, Boston, Jan. 2, 1890; exalted in St. Andrew's R. A. Chapter, April 2, 1890; and knighted in Boston Commandery, June 18, 1890. He received the degree of R. and S. Master in Boston Council, June 19, 1890. In the A. A. Scottish Rite, the Degrees were conferred upon him in Lafayette Lodge of Perfection, Feb. 7, 1890; in

Giles F. Yates Council of P. of J., Feb. 14, 1890; in Mt. Olivet Chapter of R. C., Feb. 21, 1890; and in Massachusetts Consistory, April 25, 1890. He was created a Sov. Gr. Inspector-General, 33°, and Honorary Member of the Supreme Council at Chicago, Ill., Sept. 19, 1893. He showed a more than ordinary interest in the Institution, and he gave repeated proofs of his interest in its welfare. There is hardly a Masonic organization in Boston or its vicinity that has not received substantial tokens of his fraternal regard. In his will he bequeathed \$50,000.00 to the "Masonic Education and Charity Trust" of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, and \$500.00 each to the numerous Masonic Bodies with which he was associated as an Active or Honorary Member. He died in Boston, Nov. 3, 1896.

ILL. BROTHER COLLAMORE was a large-hearted and very generous man, genial in his disposition and of a sociable nature. He was warm in his friendships and fond of company. His love for Masonry was strong and his attachment to the Brethren warm and sincere. He enjoyed the Institution greatly, and never grew tired in planning ways to benefit it through gifts to its Bodies in its various branches. His generosity will long be remembered and his excellent example will not be without its permanent influence.

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,  
SERENO D. NICKERSON,  
ALBERT C. SMITH,

*Committee.*

Portrait and Memorial Page, in 1897.

### WILLIAM ADAMS RICHARDSON.

An event which severs ties which existed for nearly fifty years demands that we should pause in our employments, cares and disquietude to note the qualities of character which won our confidence and regard, and give testimony of our esteem for the one who has gone from us, and commemorate the qualities which endeared him to us. And especially is it so when he, whose departure we mourn, represented in so great a degree, not only the prominent characteristics, but the stern requirements of our Institution.

WILLIAM ADAMS RICHARDSON, son of Daniel and Mary (Adams) Richardson, was born in Tyngsborough, Mass., Nov. 2, 1821.

He prepared for college at Lawrence Academy, Groton, Mass., and was graduated at Harvard College in 1843, and at the Harvard Law School, with the degrees of M. A. and B. L., in 1846. He was admitted to the Suffolk bar July 8, 1848, on motion of John A. Andrew, afterwards Governor of Massachusetts. He immediately entered upon the practice of his profession with his brother, Daniel S., in Lowell, Mass., which place he then made his residence.

He married Anna Maria, daughter of Jonathan Marston of Machiasport, Me., Oct. 29, 1849. Mrs. Richardson died in Paris, France, March 26, 1876.

He was Aide-de-Camp to Governor Briggs in 1850.

He was elected to the Common Council of the City of Lowell, Mass., in 1849, 1853, 1854; and was president of that body, 1853 and 1854.

He was one of the incorporators of the Lowell Five Cent Savings Bank, April 11, 1854; was elected one of its board of trustees, at the first meeting of the corporation, May 12, 1854, and a member of the board of investment, continuously, till January, 1877.

He was elected a Director and President of the Wamesit Bank, October, 1859, and continuously till January, 1867.

In 1855 he was appointed on a commission to revise the "General Statutes of Massachusetts." He was engaged in this duty four years, and the result of his labors was the enactment of the General Statutes of Massachusetts in 1860. In 1872 he was again charged with the duty of revising these statutes and supplements.



In April, 1856, he entered upon the duties of Judge of the Probate Court for Middlesex County, and when that Court was consolidated with the Court of Insolvency, in May, 1868, he was appointed Judge of the new Court, which office he resigned in April, 1872.

On Jan. 8, 1866, he was elected a director of the Appleton National Bank of Lowell, Mass., and served as such until 1873, when he resigned to accept the position of Assistant Secretary of the Treasury of the United States.

In April, 1869, he was appointed and commissioned a Judge of the Superior Court, but declined the honor, having been appointed in the preceding month Assistant Secretary of the Treasury of the United States. While holding this office he was sent to Europe by the Secretary to negotiate a new government loan, sailing from New York June 14, 1871. He was successful in this, and remained there until the transaction was fully completed, which involved the exchanging of one hundred and thirty-four millions of five per cent. bonds for six per cent. bonds, which latter were brought to this country and cancelled. He returned home in March, 1872.

On the 17th of March, 1873, he was appointed Secretary of the Treasury by President Grant, and confirmed the same day. By his conservative and able counsel, the administration, in the management of the treasury department, adhered to and maintained the wise policy of financial integrity and honor.

He resigned this office June 2, 1874, to accept an appointment as Associate Judge of the Court of Claims, of which he was appointed Chief Justice Jan. 20, 1885. It was here that his greatest work was done. The conciseness, accuracy and thoroughness of his decisions proved his fitness for judicial position, while his dispatch and executive ability gave to his work great value. Nature had endowed him with the best qualification of the student, lawyer and judge—industry. His faculty of close application enabled him to discharge with credit and success the duties and responsibilities which devolved upon him through more than half a century of active life. The discipline of his mind was so highly cultivated that he was able to give to every subject of investigation prolonged and undivided consideration.

His great endowment and integrity attracted the attention of the men who directed the great educational institutions of our country, and in recognition of his eminent ability and distinguished services they conferred upon him their highest honors.

He was elected an overseer of Harvard College by the Legislature of Massachusetts in 1863, and again by the Alumni in 1869.

He received the honorary degree of LL.D. from Columbia College, District of Columbia, in 1873; from Georgetown University and Howard University, District of Columbia, in 1882, and from Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H., in 1886. He was also Professor of Statute Law and Professor Emeritus, Georgetown University.

Our Brother was raised to the Degree of Master Mason in Ancient York Lodge, Lowell, Mass., May 27, 1853; was exalted to the degree of Royal Arch Mason in Mount Horeb R. A. Chapter, Lowell, March 20, 1854; was secretary of the Chapter from October, 1854, to October, 1855, when he declined a re-election; was created a Knight Templar in Boston Encampment, K. T., May 12, 1854. He was a charter member of Pilgrim Encampment, K. T., Lowell, Mass., Oct. 10, 1855, and was its first Recorder, holding this office for one year only.

He was proficient in the rituals of the York Rite and was often called upon to fill, temporarily, various offices.

He received the Degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in Boston Consistory June 29, 1863. He was crowned an Honorary Member, 33°, of the Supreme Council, May 20, 1865.

He died at his residence in Washington on the morning of Monday, Oct. 19, 1896, within an hour or two of the time assigned for him to open a new term of the Court of Claims.

Such is the brief outline of the events of his life. But in it all and underneath it all, were his tranquil nature, his affectionate loyalty and sympathy and his perfect charity.

The good of his life is not "interred with his bones."

His written opinions on the varied questions of law submitted to him or reviewed by him, are a memorial to his ability and fame as a jurist, and his affable and genial manners are an example to all who hold positions of great power and authority; and so the lessons of his life become useful to us, for in them is the inspiration of duty well done.

CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,

ALBERT L. RICHARDSON,

ARTHUR G. POLLARD,

*Committee.*

Portrait and Memorial Page, in 1897.

OTIS EVERETT WELD, 33°.

ILL. BRO. OTIS EVERETT WELD was born in Boston, May 14, 1840, and was the son of John Davis Weld and Harriet Elizabeth Everett Weld. His father was a member of the firm of Hodges, Emmons & Weld, and its successor, Atkins & Weld, wholesale grocers, on South Market street, Boston, and died in 1876.

Our Brother received his common English education under private teachers, and, in 1856, was graduated from the English High School. The day after his graduation he engaged in the well-known house of John D. and M. Williams, where he remained as clerk, partner and head of the house until his death, which occurred in Savannah, Ga., March 17, 1897. He was buried in Forest Hills Cemetery in West Roxbury, March 20, 1897.

He was trustee for many wards and estates, was a Director of the Third National Bank from Jan. 8, 1878, to March 26, 1881, and from Jan. 14, 1886, to the close of his life. He was a Director in the Boylston Insurance Company from Jan. 20, 1879, to Jan. 15, 1894. He was Secretary of the Temple Club for three years, from January, 1878, and its President in 1881 to 1882.

In 1859 he became a member of the Independent Corps of Cadets and continued his membership during life. He was Treasurer of the Corps several years. He held in this Corps, subsequently called the First Corps of Cadets, a commission as Lieutenant, commanding a Company from November, 1863, to January, 1873. During the war of the Rebellion he was mustered into the service of the United States, and was on duty at Fort Warren, Boston, for several weeks. He was a member of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company from about 1879, and was also a member of the Edward W. Kinsley Post of the Grand Army of the Republic. He never married.

Our Ill. Brother received Masonic Light in the Lodge of Eleusis, Boston, Jan. 18, 1866, was raised May 17, 1866, and was elected a member Oct. 18, 1866. He served two years each as Senior Deacon,

Junior Warden and Senior Warden, and was elected Wor. Master, Dec. 19, 1872, and for a second term Dec. 18, 1873.

He was exalted in St. Andrew's Royal Arch Chapter Jan. 2, 1867, affiliated Feb. 6, 1867, and became a life member in 1874. He received the Cryptic Degrees in Boston Council of R. and S. Masters in 1869, and took life membership. He was knighted in St. Bernard Commandery June 7, 1867, and became a member Oct. 4, 1867. He was elected Eminent Commander in December, 1873, and again in December, 1874, and to Honorary Membership Jan. 12, 1876. In the year 1877 he was Treasurer of the Commandery.

In the A. A. Scottish Rite he received the degrees in Boston Lodge of Perfection and Boston Council of P. of J. in 1868, and became a life member in the Lodge that year and in the Council in 1870. He served the Lodge as Ven. Sen. Gr. Warden and Dep. Gr. Master. He received the 18th degree in the Mt. Olivet Chapter of Rose Croix, April 24, 1868, and was elected an honorary member April 7, 1871. He was Junior Warden from May 18, 1871, ten years, to May, 1881, and trustee of the Permanent Fund from December, 1886, the rest of his life. He received the 32d degree in Boston Consistory May 15, 1868, and became a life member. He was a trustee of the Permanent Fund of Massachusetts Consistory from Dec. 26, 1879. He was made a Sov. Gr. Ins. General, 33°, and Honorary Member of the Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U. S. A., Sept. 18, 1878.

He was a member of the Auditing Committee of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts for five years to Dec. 10, 1879, when he was elected Junior Grand Warden, and became a permanent member of the Grand Body. He was elected a member of the Board of Directors of the Grand Lodge Sept. 13, 1882, and served in that capacity to Dec. 27, 1894, being President of the Board the last year. He was elected Grand Master of the Grand Lodge Dec. 13, 1893, and was installed Dec. 27, 1893. He served in that office one year, declining a re-election on account of ill-health. He was President of the Masonic Education and Charity Trust during his term of service as Grand Master.

In the death of ILL. BROTHER WELD the cause of Masonry lost a warm friend and supporter. He early gained the love and respect of his associates in the Masonic Institution, and rose by natural steps to the receipt of its highest honors. During the last two years the uncertain state of his health prevented him from taking an active part in Masonry, but his interest in it continued unabated, and he had a special fondness for Knight Templarism and the Scottish Rite, in which his influence was much felt. His generous gift of \$20,000.00 to the Trus-

---

tees of the "Masonic Education and Charity Trust" of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts will be gratefully remembered, but it is only one among many proofs of the strong hold which our beloved Institution had upon his heart.

THEO. H. EMMONS,

DANIEL W. LAWRENCE,

EUGENE A. HOLTON,

*Committee.*

## Portrait and Memorial Page, in 1897.

## WYZEMAN MARSHALL, 38°.

WYZEMAN MARSHALL died Dec. 25, 1896. He was born in Hudson, N. H., Sept. 26, 1816. He attended the schools of his native town until his father removed to Charlestown, Mass., in 1823; there his education was continued in part at the public schools and in part under private teachers. When not at school he assisted his father on the farm and served at various times as shop boy and clerk. In February, 1836, occurred the incident which proved the turning point in his career. He was invited to take a silent part in a play at the Tremont Theatre in Boston, and his aptness and fine appearance led to an invitation from Mr. Barrymore, the stage manager of the Lion Theatre, to join his company. The invitation was accepted and young Marshall made his appearance as *Vibulanius* in Sheridan Knowles' tragedy of "Virginius." Soon after Edwin Forrest came to the Tremont, and a conspicuous part in the plays acted by him was assigned to MARSHALL, and these engagements gave direction to the whole current of his life. His professional career from this time was similar to that of other actors. He played engagements in various parts of the country in support of the noted tragedians of the day, studying his profession diligently, and constantly looking forward to promotion. He made steady advancement in his art, and his ability as an actor was widely recognized. He also successfully engaged in the business of theatrical management. He established vaudeville in the hall over the old Boylston Market in Boston, and at various times was manager of the Eagle and Boston Theatres and the Howard Athenæum. During the latter years of his life he devoted his time to the teaching of elocution.

BRO. MARSHALL was quick to detect genius, and generous to recognize the presence of dramatic ability in the young with whom he was associated, and no one was more ready to give timely assistance and encouragement to beginners.

In 1838 he married Elmira Lawrence of Boston, by whom he had four children. The widow and one son survive him.

ILL. BRO. MARSHALL was raised a Master Mason in St. John's Lodge, Boston, Oct. 14, 1853, and was elected its Wor. Master for the

years 1858, 1859 and 1860. He was exalted in St. Paul's R. A. Chapter Jan. 24, 1854, and was elected High Priest December, 1858, and 1859. The Council Degrees were conferred upon him in Boston Council of R. and S. Masters. He was knighted in Boston Commandery March 8, 1854, and was elected Em. Commander in October, 1864, and 1865. Sept. 13, 1859, he was elected Deputy Grand High Priest of the Grand R. A. Chapter of Massachusetts. Dec. 13, 1865, he was elected Junior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge. In 1874 and 1875 he was Grand Generalissimo of the Grand Commandery, K. T. of Massachusetts and Rhode Island.

The degrees of the A. A. Scottish Rite were conferred upon him, the 4th to the 16th, May 24, 1859, and the 17th to the 32d inclusive, May 25, 1859, in the Sov. Grand Consistory appendant to the Supreme Council of which EDWARD A. RAYMOND was the Sov. Grand Commander, at a session held in Boston. He was elected Ill. Commander-in-Chief of DeWitt Clinton Consistory before Sept. 21, 1865, and served to Dec. 7, 1866. He was elected Ill. Grand Commander-in-Chief of the Grand Consistory of Massachusetts Dec. 27, 1865, and held the office until Dec. 13, 1867, when the Grand Consistory was dissolved. He was created a Sov. Gr. Insp.-General, 33°, and Honorary Member of the Supreme Council Jan. 6, 1863.

ILL. BRO. MARSHALL was a man of irreproachable character, and was much respected in every walk of life. By his talent and industry he achieved a handsome competence, and he enjoyed a serene and happy old age. He preserved his interest in Masonry to the last, and was always ready to lend a helping hand in every Masonic service. Few men in the Masonic Institution had done more active work in its behalf, or had put more heart into its performance. His loss will be mourned by the brethren throughout the jurisdiction.

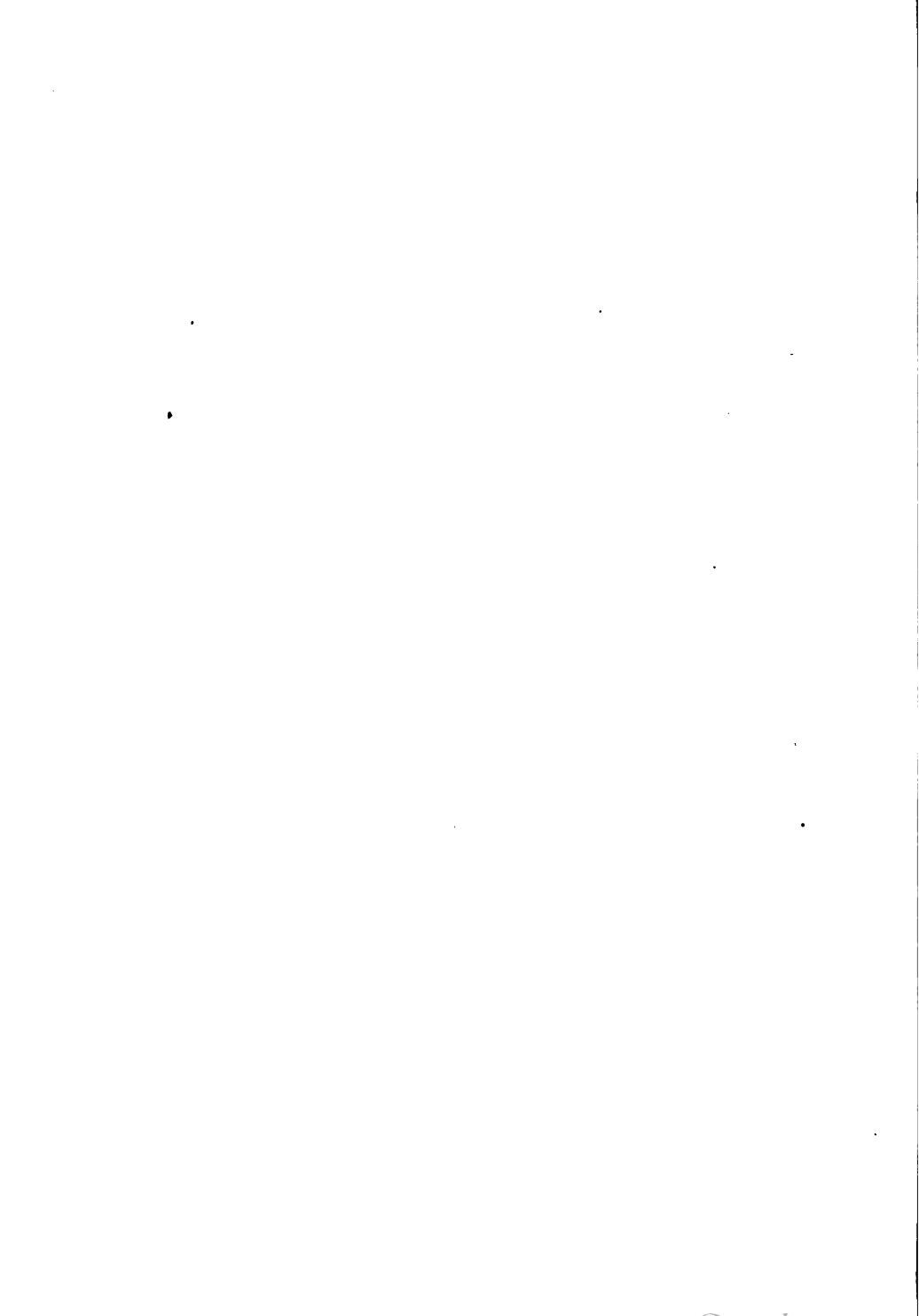
Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,

EDWIN WRIGHT,

JAMES A. FOX,

*Committee.*





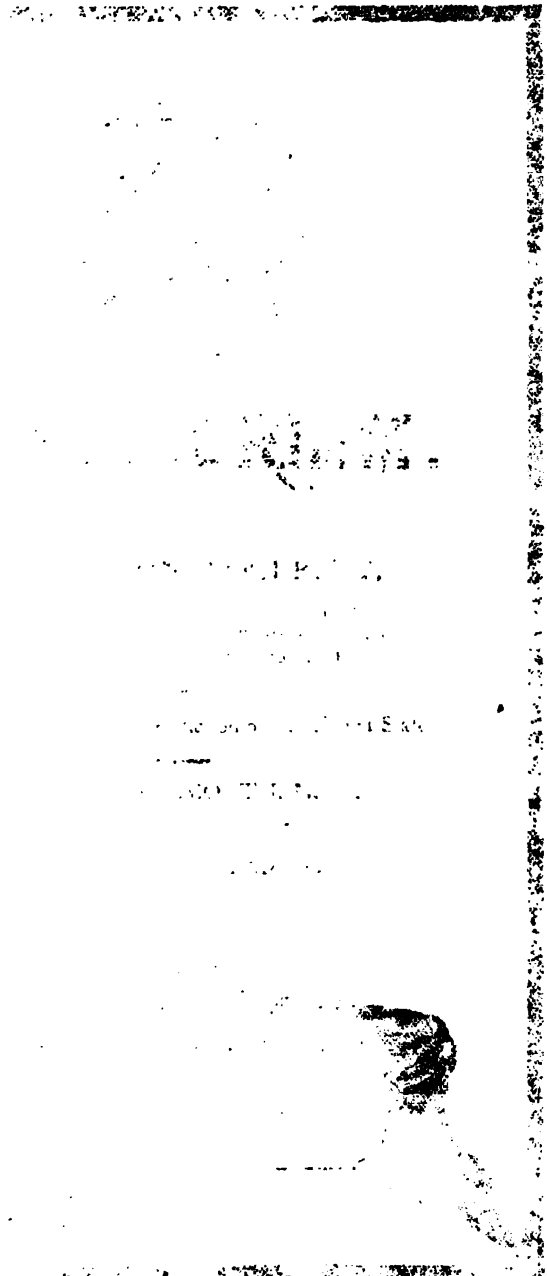




Frank W. Parker

1877  
1878  
1879  
1880  
1881  
1882  
1883  
1884  
1885  
1886  
1887  
1888  
1889  
1890  
1891  
1892  
1893  
1894  
1895  
1896  
1897  
1898  
1899  
1900

Chas. L. Woodbury } 30





1870, 1872, 1873

1870  
1871  
1872  
1873

Chas. Linnwoodbury 330





1000

Handwritten signature or text at the bottom of the page, possibly reading "Handwritten signature" or similar.



# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

**CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY,**

ACTIVE MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

FOR

*The Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States.*

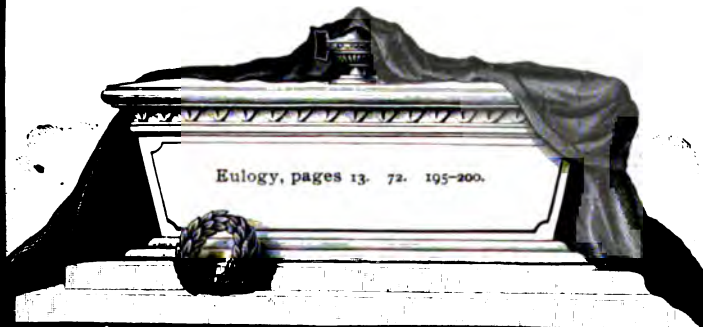
---

BORN IN PORTSMOUTH, N. H.,

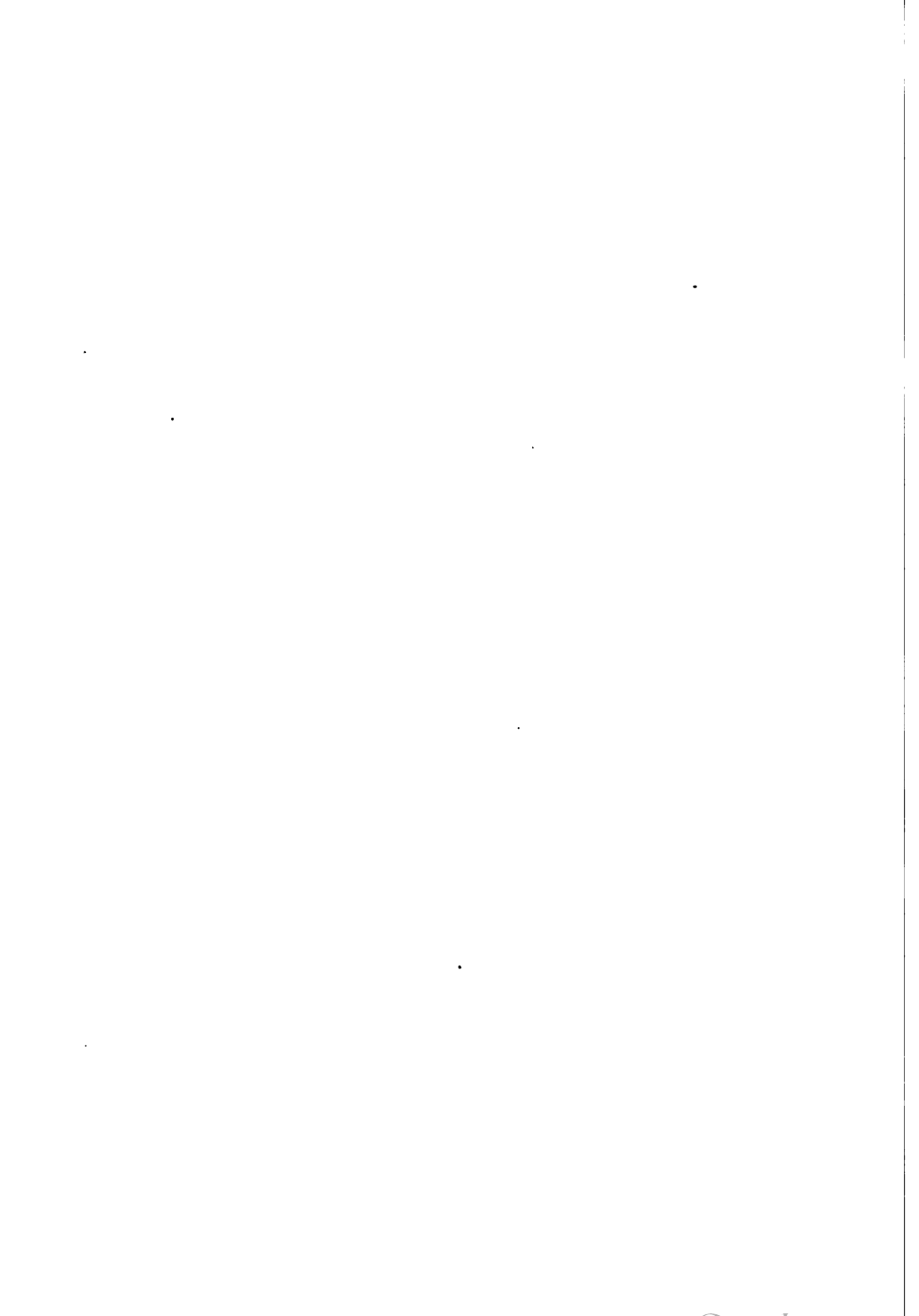
MAY 22, 1820.

DIED IN BOSTON, MASS.,

JULY 1, 1898.



Eulogy, pages 13. 72. 195-200.





## CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, 33'.

ILL'. BRO'. CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY was born in Portsmouth, N. H., May 22, 1820.

He came of an ancestry of a notable New England type. On his father's side, he was descended from John Woodbury, of Somersetshire, England, who settled on Cape Ann in 1623-4, and in 1627 removed to Naumkeag, now Salem, before the Grand Council of Plymouth had granted "the Massachusetts" to the Associates who subsequently became the "Massachusetts Bay Company." Of this company, when incorporated, he was made a freeman, and several times represented Salem in the General Court.

The father of CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY was the Hon. Levi Woodbury, a distinguished statesman and jurist, who, in the early half of the present century, filled many offices of high trust, State and National. He was Governor of New Hampshire from 1822 to 1824; Senator from that State in the United States Congress from 1825 to 1831; he was appointed Secretary of the Navy by President Jackson in 1831, and, in 1834, Secretary of the Treasury—an office which he continued to hold throughout the administration of President Van Buren, Jackson's successor. He was a second time elected United States Senator from New Hampshire in 1841, continuing in that place until his appointment as Judge of the United States Supreme Court, a position which he held until the close of his life.

His mother was Elizabeth Williams Clapp, daughter of the Hon. Asa Clapp of Portland, Maine, a descendant of Roger Clapp, who came to Dorchester, Mass., as one of its first settlers, in 1630. Mrs. Asa Clapp was a daughter of Dr. Josiah Quincy of Boston, and a grand-niece of Mrs. John Hancock.

BRO'. WOODBURY'S parents removed to Washington when he was ten years old, and here he was entered as a pupil in a select academy instituted in Washington by Salmon P. Chase, afterwards Secretary of the Treasury under President Lincoln, and, later, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court. His collegiate education was received in part at Columbia College and in part at the Catholic College at Georgetown, D. C., from which he was graduated at an early age. He immediately entered upon a course of legal study in the office of Benjamin F. Butler

of New York, Attorney-General of the United States, and afterwards prosecuted his studies with Roland S. Coxe, a distinguished lawyer of that period. He was admitted to practice in the courts of Washington before he had arrived at the age of twenty years.

A short time after his admission to the bar, he removed to Lowndes County, Alabama, where he was in successful practice until 1845, when he took up his residence in Boston. Here he became a law partner of Hon. Robert Rantoul, Jr., a lawyer of eminent ability, afterwards a member of Congress from the Essex District, who died on the threshold of what promised to be a career of great public usefulness. This connection continued for two or three years, and after its dissolution BRO'. WOODBURY remained substantially alone in legal practice, although variously associated from time to time with younger men in the profession, in later years with Mr. Charles G. Chick and Mr. Josiah P. Tucker.

He was admitted to practice in the Supreme Court of the United States in 1846, upon motion of the Hon. Daniel Webster.

BRO'. WOODBURY was a lawyer of profound learning and ability, of clear perceptions and convincing logical powers. His engagements were nearly all before the Courts and Judges of the United States, tried and argued in almost all the Circuit and District Courts of the Northern, especially the New England districts. They embraced the widest range of equity, patent, prize, railroad, telegraph and corporation cases, including frequently the first adjudication of important legal questions, and at the same time weighty pecuniary issues. He was also engaged in important cases involving questions of constitutional law or personal privilege.

On the accession of James Buchanan to the Presidency, in 1857, BRO'. WOODBURY was appointed United States Attorney for the District of Massachusetts, and held the office for four years.

In 1846 he was appointed by Judge Sprague, U. S. Commissioner, and continued to hold and exercise that trust until, in 1870, he resigned it to become a member of the Legislature of Massachusetts, in which he served during the years of 1870 and 1871.

Upon the death of his father, he removed his residence to New Hampshire, though still maintaining his law office in Boston. The removal was in 1851, and for the purpose of more conveniently administering his affairs. While domiciled for this purpose in New Hampshire, he was elected to the Legislature of that State, but never took his seat.

He was also a delegate from New Hampshire to the National Convention of the Democratic Party, held at Cincinnati, and the Vice-

President of his State in that Convention, which nominated Buchanan.

By President Pierce he was tendered and urged to accept various situations near foreign governments, in charge of the interests of the United States, but could never bring himself to accept, and break up the customary courses of his life-work.

ILL. BRO. WOODBURY was in politics a strict Jeffersonian States' Rights Democrat, and was never slow or doubtful in the expression or maintenance of his opinions. In the State Conventions of his party, he was chiefly relied upon to voice in their resolutions and platforms what should be known as the orthodox doctrines of the Democracy.

In 1865 he was a delegate from Boston to the Peace Convention held at Philadelphia, and before the breaking out of the war he, with Everett, Winthrop, Tobey and Amos A. Lawrence, were a committee to bear the petition of 15,000 citizens to Washington, in the effort to try to prevent the impending catastrophe.

Though not a merchant, yet in consequence of his labors in connection with the question of Canadian Reciprocity and the promotion of liberal commercial intercourse, he was elected and for several years continued a member of the Boston Board of Trade.

Though a State Rights Democrat of the straightest school, he took joy and pride in addressing ten thousand of his fellow-citizens from the eastern balcony of the old State House, on the Sabbath, and urging them to muster and fill up a regiment of Massachusetts volunteers, of which his friend Fletcher Webster was to be the colonel.

As a Mason, BROTHER WOODBURY received light in Winslow Lewis Lodge, Boston, on the three days, April 2, April 30, and June 4, 1858. He was elected to membership May 27, 1859, qualified himself July 29, 1859, and died a member thereof.

His Capitular Degrees were taken soon after those of the Lodge, in the Royal Arch Chapter of the Shekinah, Chelsea, Mass. He received the Degree of Mark Master June 9, Past Master June 15, and Most Excellent and Royal Arch June 22, 1858. He was elected to membership July 14, 1858, but did not qualify himself as a member. He never held office in the Lodge or Chapter. On the 25th anniversary of the Chapter, Dec. 30, 1880, he delivered an oration, which was printed.

In December, 1861, he was appointed Corresponding Grand Secretary by M. W. GRAND MASTER WILLIAM D. COOLIDGE, and served in that office under him and M. W. BROTHERS WILLIAM PARKMAN and CHARLES C. DAME, during seven years, from 1862 to 1868, inclusive. He was a member of the Committee on the Library sixteen years, from Dec. 29, 1868, to Dec. 30, 1884. He was elected a Director of the Grand Lodge Dec. 8, 1869, and rendered able service in that office nine years, to

Dec. 11, 1878. During the years 1869, 1870 and 1871, he held the office of Deputy Grand Master by appointment of M. W. WILLIAM S. GARDNER, Grand Master. He was elected a Trustee of the Masonic Education and Charity Trust Dec. 10, 1884, and held that position until his death.

In Boston Council of Royal and Select Masters he received the Select Degree Feb. 25, 1864, and the Royal and Super Excellent Degree Dec. 29, 1864, and was admitted to membership Jan. 26, 1865.

In De Molay Commandery, of Boston, he received the order of the Red Cross January 26, and of the Temple March 18, 1859. He became a member thereof October 26, 1859, and continued the membership during his life.

On the 20th of February, 1863, the degrees of the A. A. Scottish Rite from the 4th to the 32d, inclusive, were communicated to him in Raymond Grand Lodge of Perfection, Raymond Council of Princes of Jerusalem, Lowell Chapter of Rose Croix (all of Lowell, Mass., and all opened that day in Boston), and in Boston Consistory of S. P. of the R. S. He was created a Sov. Grand Inspector-General, 33°, and an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council at Boston, May 22, 1863. He was made an Emeritus Member of the Supreme Council May 20, 1865, and was elected an Active Member thereof May 16, 1867, as is shown by the following quotation from the records of that date:

“Pending a motion that the foregoing list be transmitted to the New York Council, BRO. GARDNER, of Massachusetts, remarked that while it was one of the fundamental conditions of the Articles of Union that the Active Members of the United Council should, at the time of its organization, be equally divided between the two Councils as now existing, he had the strongest reasons for believing that, in view of the eminent services of ILL. BRO. CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, of Massachusetts, in effecting the proposed union, the members of the New York Council would most cheerfully ratify the addition of that Brother's name to our list of Active Members, without regard to the preponderance this Council would thereby acquire in the United Council; and on his motion, CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, of Massachusetts, was elected an Active Member of this Council and his name was transferred to the list of Active Members, and it was ordered that the foregoing list, as amended, be transmitted to the New York Council,” which unanimously approved the addition of BRO. WOODBURY's name.

In the A. A. Scottish Rite he served in the following positions:

He was Second Lieutenant Commander of Boston Consistory from 1864 to 1868, inclusive. In 1866 he was Grand Minister of State of the Sovereign Grand Consistory for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of

the United States. In the Supreme Council, 83°, he rendered service of the highest value as Chairman of the Standing Committee on Jurisprudence from June 24, 1868, thirty years, until his decease. He was Grand Lieutenant Commander from Sept. 17, 1879, nineteen years, to the close of his life. He was a trustee of the Permanent Fund of the Supreme Council from the election of a Board of Trustees August 21, 1874, and the Secretary of the corporation of "The Trustees of the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry" from its organization in 1872 and the acceptance by the Supreme Council August 20, 1875, and died in that office after a most faithful service of twenty-three years.

But few men in this or any country have been so influential in Masonry or have in a greater degree left the impress of their thought and power on its history, laws, regulations and constitutions than our ILL. BRO. WOODBURY. Wherever there has been a controversy of Masonic jurisdiction, between Bodies holding different territorial claims, in the forming and consolidating of the Constitutions and Statutes of the Supreme Council, and defining the rights and authorities of subordinate Bodies under the Supreme Council, in all conferences to settle conflicting interests and opinions of whatever sort, in legislation and historic research, ILL. BRO. WOODBURY has been among the first and foremost.

ILL. BRO. WOODBURY was a great collector of the rarest and most valuable books in the departments of study in which he was particularly interested, legal, historic and Masonic. In the great Boston fire of 1872 some 2,500 of these volumes were burned, including many volumes which can hardly be replaced, even after a long search and the payment of inordinate prices. He, however, left a noble and valuable library of about eight thousand volumes.

The health of BROTHER WOODBURY showed symptoms of decline in the early part of the winter of 1897, and he spent several months in Florida in the hope of obtaining relief from a milder climate. This hope was not fulfilled and he returned to Boston in June. His condition grew rapidly worse, and he died suddenly while sitting in his chair, early in the afternoon of the first of July, 1898. The cause of his decease was aneurism of the heart. He looked forward to death with manly fortitude. In speaking of his illness to an intimate friend a few days before his death, he said: "It is old age and I see no escape. I have done my best and I am ready. I have faith and confidence in the future."

In many respects our deceased brother was an exceptional man. The son of one of the distinguished statesmen and jurists whom New

England gave to the nation in the first half of the century, he achieved distinction in the same line of labors. He won recognition as a jurist in the fields of constitutional and international law, and held a conspicuous place at the bar of the higher courts of the State and Nation. His contributions to legal literature were important, and are catalogued among standard works of the kind. In politics, while never seeking office, and actually holding few positions in the public service, and those not conspicuous ones, he was for half a century a leader of his party, upon whose counsels and disinterested labors his associates could rely with implicit confidence.

It has been well said of him that he possessed the quality of individuality in a very marked degree. The thoughts that he entertained were his own thoughts; the clothing that he wore was a part of himself, in some way differing from that of others, and not adopted from any motive of oddity or eccentricity; it belonged to him. Whatever he did or said bore the impress of his fine personality. For social intercourse he possessed qualities which could not fail to make him the centre of any group into which chance threw him; for with a quiet and genial wit, with frankness of tongue, tempered with kindly affection, with broad mental attainments untainted with intellectual arrogance, he had the ease and readiness of an experienced man of the world. His friends might be numbered by thousands; his enemies it would be hard to find, and he leaves behind him a memory which must always be associated with happy thoughts and kindly deeds.

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, 83°,

CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON, 83°,

CHARLES C. DAME, 83°,

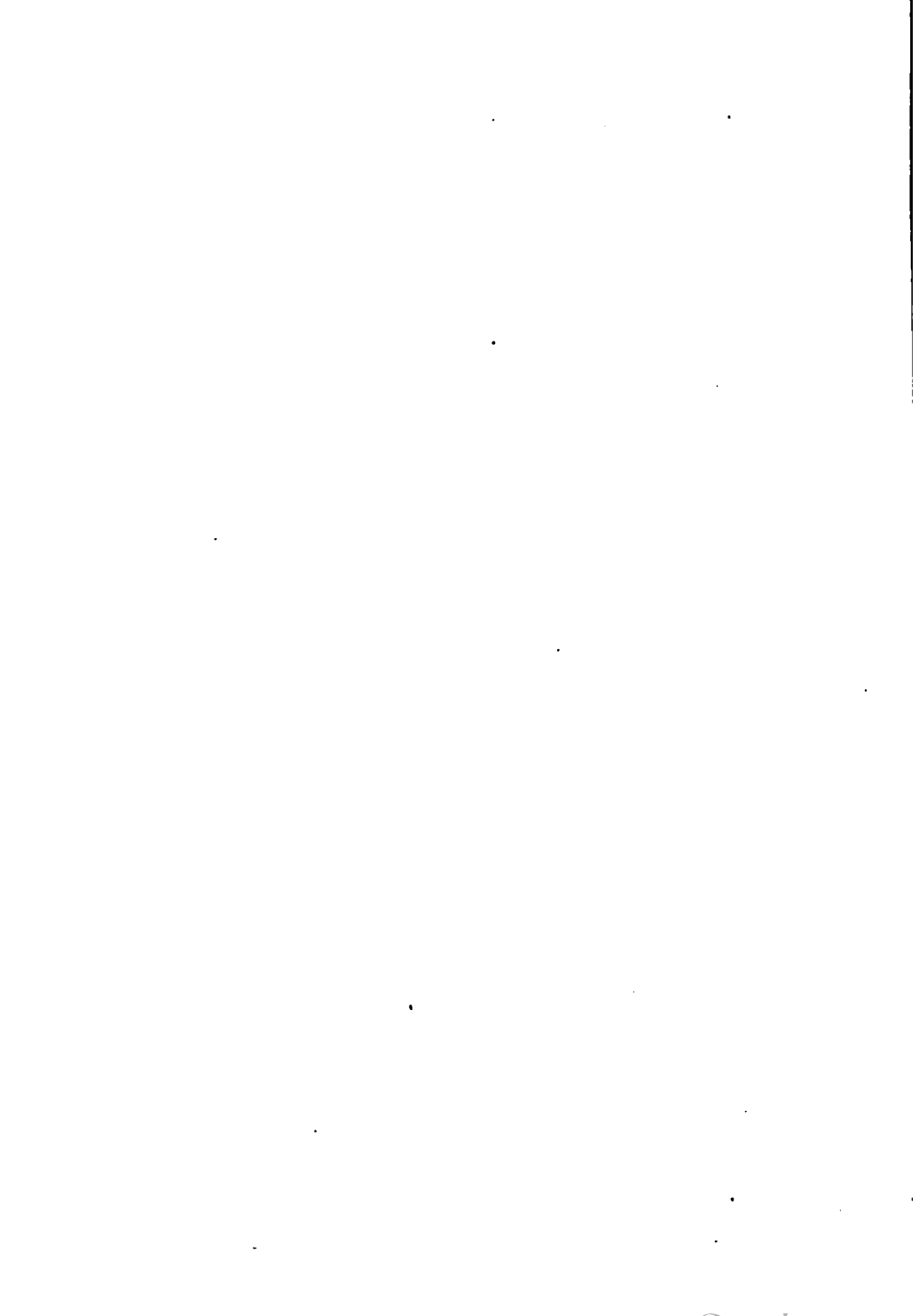
*Committee.*

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



W. W. Garrison







W. H. Garrison





*Genl. Stevens*





Gen. J. Stevens





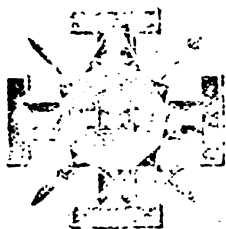
Genl. Stevens







*Frederick G. Walbridge.*



# IN MEMORIAM.

Members of S. A. C.: Nor. Mas. Ins.

---

**W. H. CHESSMAN,**

DIED AT BOSTON, SEPT. 4, 1897.

---

**WILLIAM J. STEVENS,**

DIED AT BOSTON, MASS., APRIL 9, 1905.

---

**FRED'K G. WALBRIDGE,**

DIED AT WALDEN, MASS., APRIL 26, 1895.

Biography, pages 102-111



*Frederick G. Walbridge.*



# IN MEMORIAM.

Hon. Members of S.: C.: Nor. Mas. Jur.

---

**W. H. CHESSMAN,**

DIED AT BOSTON, SEPT. 4, 1897.

---

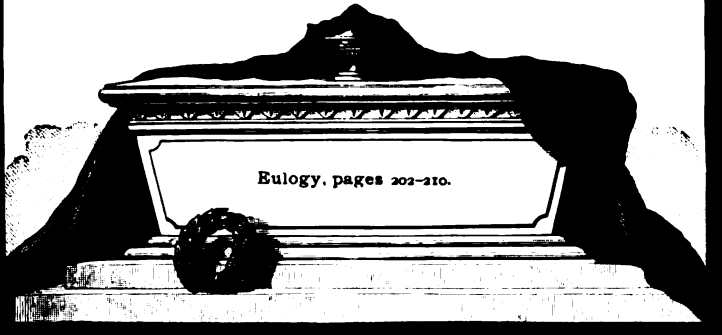
**WILLIAM J. STEVENS,**

DIED AT BOSTON, APRIL 23, 1898.

---

**FRED'K G. WALBRIDGE,**

DIED AT MALDEN, MASS., APRIL 28, 1898.





## WILLIAM HENRY CHESSMAN.

The subject of this memoir was born in Hallowell, Me., July 30, 1823. The father was the Rev. Daniel Chessman, a Baptist clergyman of the strictest faith and life, then settled in that town. He was afterwards settled in Lynn, Mass., and later in Hyannis, Mass., where he died in 1839. The mother was Christina Hallett, one of the ten daughters of Capt. Benjamin Hallett of Osterville—a village in the town of Barnstable, Mass. Her only brother was Benjamin F. Hallett, for many years a well-known lawyer in Boston, a notorious anti-Mason and the editor of several anti-Masonic newspapers.

When six years of age BRO. CHESSMAN removed with his parents from Hallowell to Hyannis. In the schools of the last named town he received his education, including a partial preparation for admission to college. It was the intention of his parents to give him a liberal education and to make a Baptist minister of him. The death of the father, when the son was only sixteen years of age, thwarted these pious plans, much to the satisfaction, in after years, of the party most concerned.

The fatherless boy served as clerk in a country store in Hyannisport for a year and a half, when he sought his fortune in Boston. Here he served as clerk and book-keeper in various mercantile houses until 1857, when he commenced business for himself, dealing in chemicals and especially in pot and pearl ashes. In that occupation he continued without interruption until his death.

From 1861 to 1872, inclusive, he was a member of the Independent Corps of Cadets, holding certain minor appointments, showing himself an excellent drill-officer, and stationed for a time during the late Civil War at Fort Warren as a guard over the prisoners confined in that stronghold.

BRO. CHESSMAN was never married. For the last twenty years his home had been with his sister, Mary E. Thacher, the widow of BRO. WILLIAM S. THACHER, a charter member of Winslow Lewis Lodge. His brother, DANIEL F. CHESSMAN, of Sandwich, is a Past Master of De Witt Clinton Lodge of that town.

ILL. BRO. CHESSMAN was initiated in Winslow Lewis Lodge of Boston, June 22, 1860, passed Sept. 14, raised Oct. 26, and admitted to membership Sept. 4, 1861. He served as Inside Sentinel in 1862 and

1863, as Senior Deacon in 1864 and 1865, as Junior Warden in 1866 and 1867, and as W. Master in 1868 and 1869.

He received the Capitular degrees in St. Matthew's Royal Arch Chapter of South Boston in June, 1866, and affiliated with St. Andrew's Chapter of Boston Nov. 2, 1870.

The orders of Knighthood were conferred upon him in St. Omer Encampment of South Boston, in November, 1866, and January, 1867. He was elected to membership in St. Bernard Commandery of Boston in 1877, and served as Eminent Commander in 1883 and 1884. He received the Degrees and membership in Boston Council of Royal and Select Masters in 1867.

The Degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, from the 4th to the 82d, inclusive, were communicated to BRO. CHESSMAN in Lowell Lodge of Perfection, Lowell Council of Princes of Jerusalem, Mt. Calvary Chapter of Rose Croix and Boston Consistory, on the 20th of February, 1868. He served as Sov. P. G. Master of Giles F. Yates Council of Princes of Jerusalem from 1876 to 1879, as Master of Ceremonies of Mt. Olivet Chapter of Rose Croix in 1871, 1872 and 1873, and as Senior Warden of the same Body from 1874 to 1882, also as Grand Chancellor of Massachusetts Consistory in 1878. He was crowned a Sov. G. Ins. Gen. of the 83d and last Degree and Hon. Member of the Supreme Council on the 20th of August, 1874.

In December, 1871, BRO. CHESSMAN was appointed Grand Marshal of the Grand Lodge and served continuously for six years, a length of service in that office equalled by only three Brethren in the history of our Grand Lodge. At the expiration of that term he was elected Senior Grand Warden and on retiring from that office became a permanent member of the Grand Lodge.

Thus it appears that from 1861 to 1884 BRO. CHESSMAN was constantly in the service of the Fraternity in important positions, and much of the time in more than one. The duties in all were most punctually, carefully, and faithfully performed. Very early in his Masonic career, about the year 1864, he experienced a severe attack of pneumonia, and never afterwards fully recovered his strength. Nevertheless his Masonic zeal amply supplied any lack of physical strength. Brethren who have known BRO. CHESSMAN only during the last ten years of his life can have but a very inadequate idea of his excellence as a Masonic officer when in his prime. That excellence was largely due to his careful study and exact preparation of every detail of his work. He left nothing to the inspiration of the moment. Every step was distinctly mapped out in his own mind in advance, even including position, tone and manner. The result was as might be expected,



---

that while some officers surpassed him in brilliancy and variety, very few equalled him in accuracy and general effectiveness.

Although a man of decided opinions, such was his modesty and moderation, in expressing and enforcing them, that our Brother made no enemies, while his kindness of heart and gentleness of manner made for him many warm friends.

BRO.: CHESSMAN's death was the result of a fall at Mount Pleasant, N. H., while participating in a pleasure excursion with some of his Masonic brethren. He made too little allowance for the infirmities of age and overtaxed his strength. His injury was thought to be very slight, but he was carefully attended to the Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston, where he died on the following day, Saturday, Sept. 4, 1897. On the next Wednesday he was buried at Forest Hills, while the Grand Lodge to which he had been so devoted was holding its regular Quarterly Communication. The sweet remembrance of his virtues will ever be cherished in the hearts of his brethren.

Fraternally submitted,

SERENO D. NICKERSON, 33°,  
CHAS. LEVI WOODBURY, 38°,  
THEO. H. EMMONS, 33°,

*Committee.*

## WILLIAM JAMES STEVENS, 33°.

ILL. BRO. WM. J. STEVENS, 33°, once active and conspicuous among us, has been summoned to take his place among those who have gone on to their reward "in realms beyond the grave."

He was born in Durham, N. H., on the 9th of June, 1821. When quite young he went to Boston in search of employment, hoping to gain a competency above and beyond what was possible in a country town. The soap making business seemed most available for him at that time. He entered the employ of Stephen and Edward Jackson on the corner of Newton and Washington streets. Their factory was in time removed to West Newton street, where the Girls' High School now stands. Later in life, becoming restless in the circumscribed conditions under which he was living in Boston, he went to Charleston, South Carolina. Here he became greatly interested in the slavery question, then agitating the country, and was instrumental in procuring the freedom of several slaves, in spite of existing law. Returning to Boston, he again took up the soap business with Edward Jackson, succeeding at last to the business and removing his factory to Parker street, Roxbury.

Such is the story of his business career, except that the last years of his life were given to settling a large estate committed to his care, which wholly absorbed his time and involved him in difficulties which at times caused him great anxiety and probably seriously affected his health.

ILL. BRO.: STEVENS was twice married; his second wife survives him. Four children were born to him, three by his first wife, and one by his second.

Except in a business way, his life was not distinguished by any noted characteristics. Political or military preferment he never sought, though his many friends would no doubt have been glad to honor him, had he so desired.

He was made a Mason in Columbian Lodge, Oct. 1, 1868, having been proposed by BROTHER C. H. HALL, was passed Nov. 20, 1868, and raised Jan. 7, 1869. He served the Lodge as Junior Steward one year, from Jan. 5, 1871; as Junior Deacon, one year, from Jan. 7, 1872; as Junior Warden, one year, having been elected and installed into that

office Dec. 5, 1872. Dec. 4, 1878, he was installed Worshipful Master of the Lodge by the venerable GEO. G. SMITH, P. D. G. M. He served the Lodge as Master three years. All these positions he filled with marked fidelity and success.

It was during his administration that the King of the Hawaiian Islands when in Boston for the purpose of seeing something of our manner of life, visited the Lodge, where he was entertained in a becoming manner under the guidance of BRO. STEVENS. This event at the time attracted considerable attention.

In Capitular Masonry he was not especially prominent. He received the Mark Degree on Feb. 1, 1871; the Past Degree on March 1, 1871; the Most Excellent Degree the same evening, and the Royal Arch Degree, April 5, 1871, becoming a member of St. Andrew's Chapter, June 7, 1871; in which body he received the degrees. As a member of Boston Commandery he was active and interested for many years, The Order of the Red Cross was conferred upon him in that body, May 17, 1871; the Temple and Malta, June 21, 1871. He was admitted to membership Sept. 20, 1871.

In the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite he was active for many years, serving his brethren in various ways and invariably to their entire satisfaction.

He received the 14th Grade of the Rite in Boston Lafayette Lodge of Perfection, April 21, 1871; the 16th Grade in Giles F. Yates Council, Princes of Jerusalem, April 28, 1871; the 18th Grade in Mount Olivet Chapter of Rose Croix, April 28, 1871; and the 32d Grade in Massachusetts Consistory, Nov. 3, 1871. He received the Honorary 33<sup>d</sup>, Sept. 15, 1871.

The positions he held in the Rite were as follows: Captain of the Guard in Boston Lafayette Lodge of Perfection, from 1876 to 1878, inclusive; Deputy Grand Master from 1879 to 1881, inclusive; T. P. Grand Master in 1882, 1883 and 1884. In Giles F. Yates Council, Princes of Jerusalem, he was Grand Hospitaller from 1878 to 1893, inclusive. In Mount Olivet Chapter, Rose Croix, he was Grand Hospitaller from 1878 to 1893. In Massachusetts Consistory he was Minister of State and Grand Orator from 1883 to 1886.

His death occurred April 23, 1898, from acute asthma, with which he had been afflicted for a long time. His funeral was attended by a goodly company of his Brethren and friends, Boston Commandery conducting the Templar burial service over his remains in an impressive manner.

No more earnest and devoted Mason ever lived than ILL. BRO. STEVENS. For years he gave of his time and means to support its cause

and promote its well-being. Charitable in temperament, he loved to visit the unfortunate and administer relief and consolation.

He was a constant attendant at the meetings of the many bodies to which he belonged and never swerved in his allegiance to the pure principles of the Institution.

Such men as he are needed, if our fraternity is to command the respect of the world. His death may well be lamented by us all, for he had learned this lesson :

“ The first great work (a task performed by few)  
Is that yourself may to yourself be true.”

This he could do only by loving his fellow man. Realizing this, he acted accordingly and thereby gained kindly remembrances of the many friends who survive him.

E. BENTLEY YOUNG, 33°,  
SAMUEL F. HUBBARD, 33°,  
ALBERT C. SMITH, 33°,  
*Committee.*

June 30, 1898.

## FREDERICK G. WALBRIDGE.

ILL. BRO. FREDERICK GRISWOLD WALBRIDGE, 33°, was born in Wolcott, Vt., Feb. 14, 1828. He was educated in the public schools of his native town, and at the age of fifteen removed to Boston, entering the United States Navy, serving during the Mexican war; in 1848 he entered the employ of W. P. B. Brooks, dealer in furniture and carpets on Hanover street. By his application to business, he was, after some years of service, admitted to partnership in the business. In 1881 he severed his connection with the old firm, and established the firm of Walbridge Brothers, consisting of his elder brother and himself, at 23 Washington street, Boston, where he did business until 1890, when he entered the firm of Hollis R. Gray at 38 Washington street and remained until his death.

Notwithstanding his close application to business, he found time to take active interest in political affairs of the city of Boston, and was honored by being elected a member of the Common Council, and at the end of his service in that branch, was elected a member of the Board of Aldermen. His service to the city was characterized by his fair dealing and faithful devotion to the interest of his constituents and the district from which he was elected. He early became interested in the Masonic Fraternity, and his interest and devotion to its cause was such that he was frequently chosen to fill the highest offices in its different branches.

He sought his first light in St. Paul Lodge of South Boston, where he was initiated April 5, 1859; crafted May 10, 1859; raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason June 14, 1859. He was elected and installed Inside Sentinel of the Lodge in 1860, and filled the several offices in rotation, being installed Worshipful Master in 1870 and again in 1871. He served the Lodge as Treasurer from 1877 to 1880, and was Treasurer of its funds from 1882 to 1884 inclusive. Exalted in St. Paul's Royal Arch Chapter March 19, 1861, and became a charter member of St. Matthew's Royal Arch Chapter March 29, 1864. After filling many of the offices in St. Matthew's Chapter, he was elected as High Priest in 1873 and 1874. He received the Cryptic degrees in Boston Council, Royal and Select Masters, May 30, 1867.

He was Knighted in De Molay Commandery, K. T., Oct. 25, 1865, and served the Commandery as its Eminent Commander in 1880 and 1881.

He was elected Grand Scribe of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of Massachusetts in 1871, and thereby became a permanent member thereof. Our Illustrious Brother received the Degrees in the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite from the 4th to the 33d, inclusive, in all Bodies

opened in the Sovereign Grand Consistory appendant to the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction. His connection with this Rite was marked by his interest in its prosperity and his time and means were freely given to enhance its advancement. His zeal was appreciated by his Brethren, who honored him with many offices.

He was Master of Lafayette Lodge of Perfection in 1879, 1880 and 1881; Senior Warden of Giles F. Yates Council of Princes of Jerusalem in 1867; Senior Warden of Gourgas Chapter of Rose Croix in 1869 and 1870.

Upon the consolidation of the various Bodies of the Rite in Boston in 1871, he not only assisted in bringing about the result, but became an earnest worker in the prosperity of the consolidated Bodies, and his services were recognized by the Supreme Council, who conferred upon him the Honorary 33<sup>d</sup> Grade at its session in Boston in September, 1880.

He was ever earnest and faithful, always doing his utmost for the good of the various Bodies he so ably represented, and in which he so actively worked. He was a thorough Mason. His affability of manner and good nature made him a most acceptable companion, and we were made happier by his presence and hearty welcome.

As a citizen he was typically a representative one, highly respected for his fairness, and his desire for the common good of all. His heart was always for the right.

As T. P. Grand Master of Lafayette Lodge of Perfection, he so developed the work and added so much to its charm, that too much credit cannot be accorded him. He interested others that are now honored and active in the Rite, and gave the Lodge a prominence and success that is enjoyed by the united Body. This in itself is a monument to his work and memory.

Of late years his health prevented his personal activity, but his interest was continuous and his counsel for the continued prosperity of Masonry was perennial.

He died at the residence of his son in Malden, Mass., April 28, 1898.

“ To die is landing on some silent shore  
Where billows never break, nor tempests roar;  
Ere well we feel the friendly stroke, 'tis o'er.”

Truly and fraternally yours,

HORACE W. STICKNEY, 33<sup>d</sup>,  
BENJAMIN W. ROWELL, 33<sup>d</sup>,  
JOSEPH W. WORK, 33<sup>d</sup>,

*Committee.*

11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



*W. A. Baldwin.*





# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTrious BROTHER

**NATHAN A. BALDWIN,**

HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

FOR

The Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States.

---

BORN IN MILFORD, CONN.,

MARCH 16 1824.

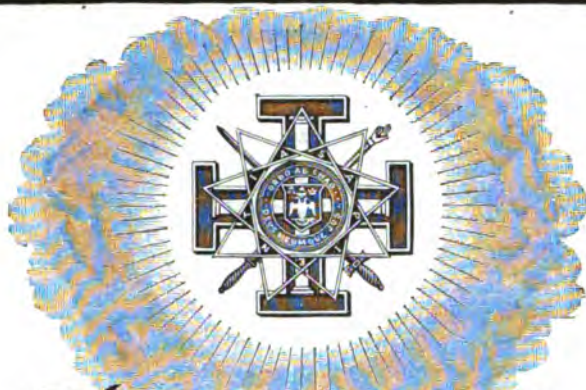
DIED IN NEW HAVEN, CONN.,

MAY 20, 1879.





G. A. Baldwin.



# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

**NATHAN A. BALDWIN,**

HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

FOR

The Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States.

---

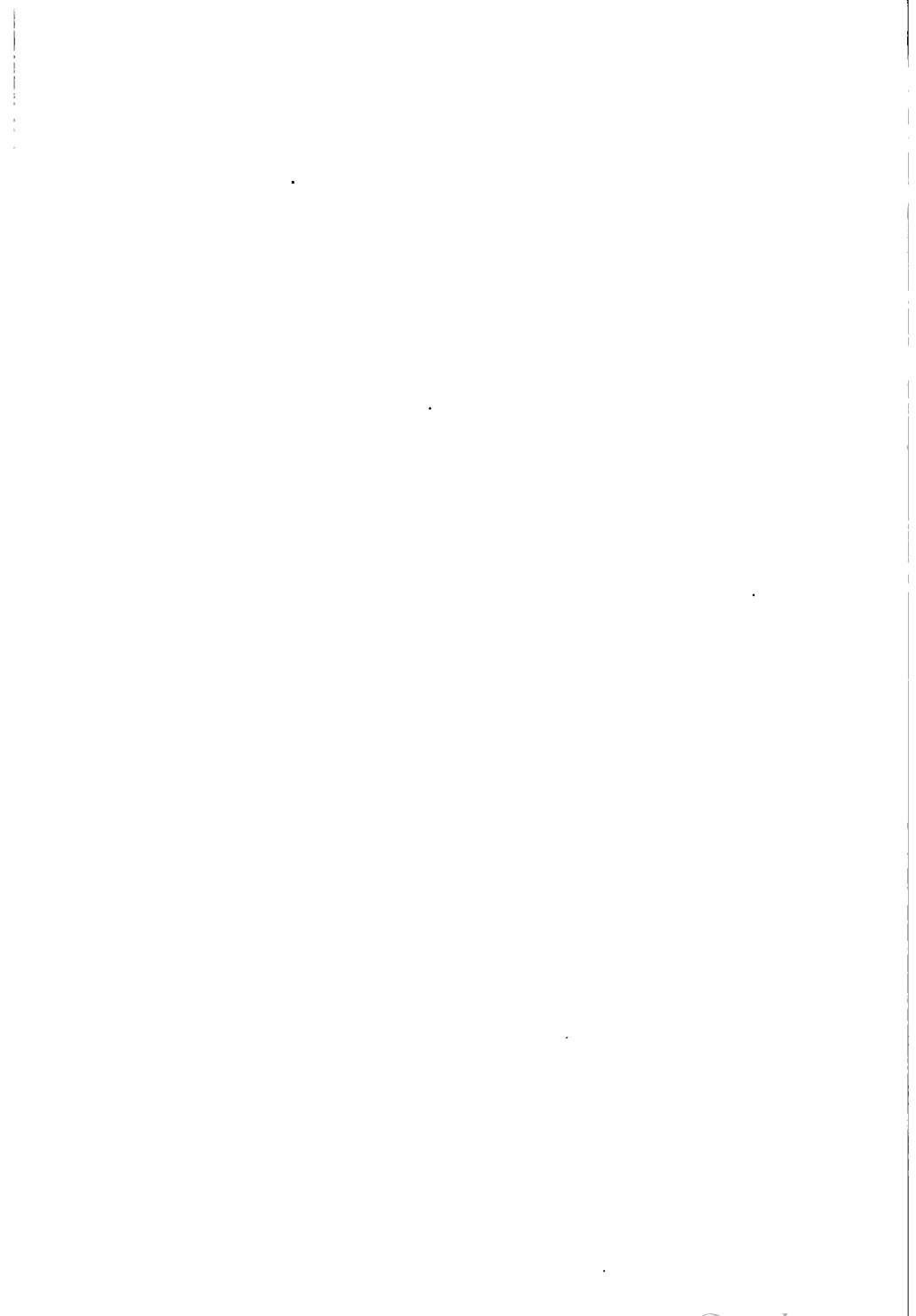
BORN IN MILFORD, CONN.,

MARCH 18, 1824.

DIED IN NEW HAVEN, CONN.,

MAY 20, 1898.





## NATHAN ADOLPHUS BALDWIN, 33°.

NATHAN ADOLPHUS BALDWIN, 33°, was born at Milford, Conn., March 18th, 1824, and died at New Haven, Conn., May 20th, 1898.

In 1841, at the age of 17, he entered the office of Charles Miles, a dealer in straw goods, in New York City. Shortly after he went to New Orleans and to St. Louis, and later returned to New York, where in 1848 he united with Elisha Flagg under the firm name of Flagg & Baldwin, for the manufacture of straw hats. In 1851 they built the present straw hat factory in Milford, Conn., and removed the business to that town. Mr. Flagg retired in 1860. From the commencement BRO. BALDWIN controlled the work in the factory. The improvements in methods and in machine appliances now in use by the trade generally, are largely the creation of his ingenious mind. He knew personally every customer and every employe. BRO. BALDWIN was a man of handsome physique, endowed with great mental powers, was a genial companion. He was by all greatly esteemed and respected for his affability, liberality and friendly sympathy, as well as for his ability, integrity and enterprise. His friendship was strong, true and sincere, his devotion unselfish. BRO. BALDWIN retired from active business in 1892, since which time he has traveled much in foreign lands as well as in this country, and had very recently returned from a six months' sojourn in California. He had no aspiration for public honors, but in 1860 he permitted the use of his name for State Senator. He was elected by a handsome majority and served with marked ability and distinction. ILL. BRO. BALDWIN was raised a Master Mason in Ansantawae Lodge, No. 89, of Milford, Conn., on October 31, 1859. He received the Capitular and Cryptic Degrees in Jerusalem Chapter and Jerusalem Council in the City of Bridgeport, Conn., was dubbed and created a Knight Templar in Hamilton Commandery, No. 5, Bridgeport, June 9, 1870, and soon after received the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite Grades in the Bodies at Bridgeport.

He was created a Sovereign Grand Inspector General of the 33°, and Honorary Member of this Supreme Council, at the Grand Orient, Boston, Mass., Nov. 17, 1871.

Owing to the pressure of his business engagements and to his residence being distant from the Masonic Bodies with which he was affili-

---

ated, it was not convenient for him to attend many of the meetings, but his interest in Masonry was sincere, and he was always ready with his means and contributed generously and cheerfully whenever called upon.

His death occurred suddenly of heart failure at New Haven. The funeral services were held in Trinity Church, New Haven, and the remains were removed to Greenwood Cemetery, where the interment took place.

W. R. H.



# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

**CHARLES S. WARD, M. D.**

HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

FOR

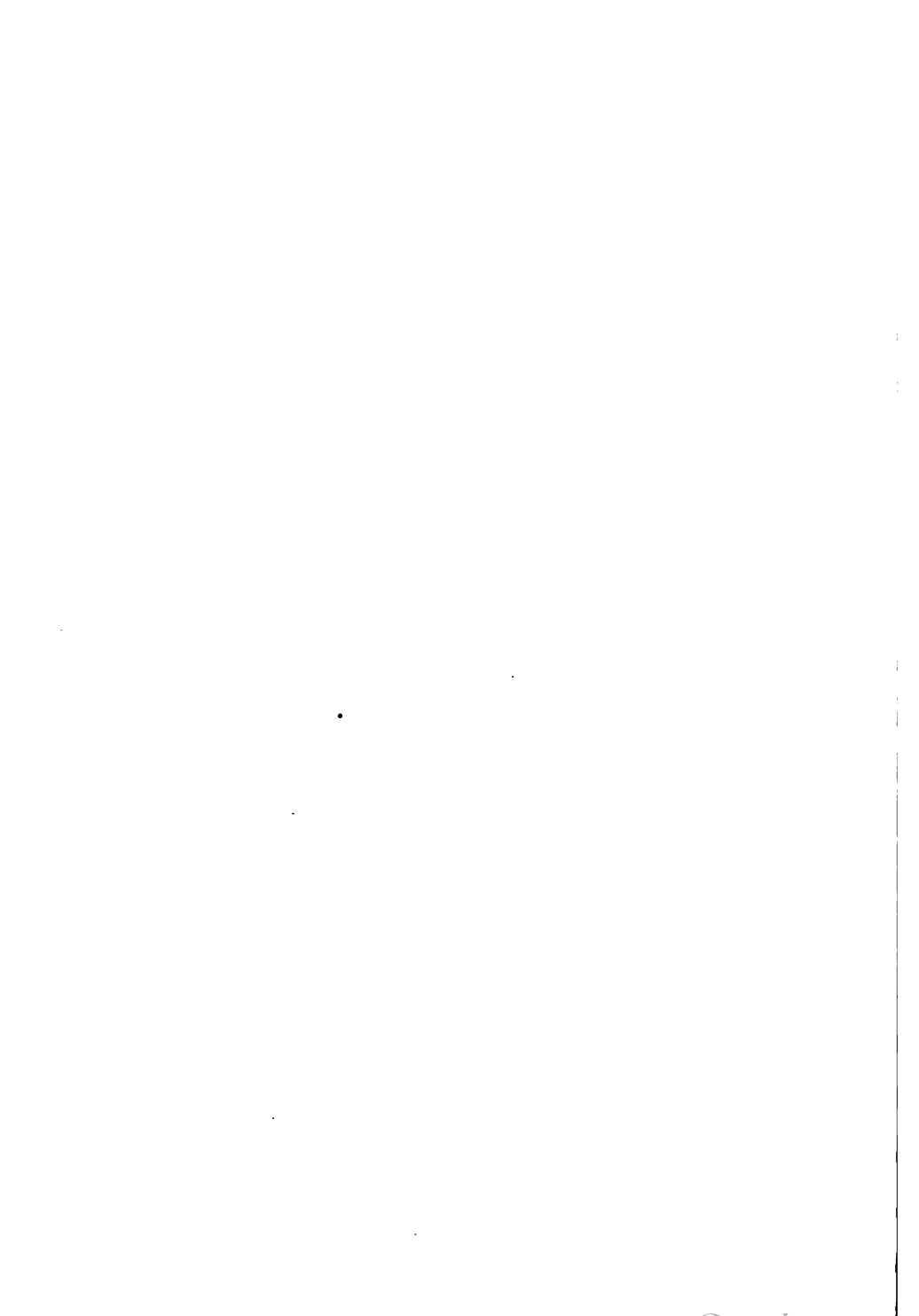
The Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States.

---

DIED IN NEW YORK,

JULY 31, 1898.











John S. McCain

John S. McCain

 John S. McCain



# MEMORIAM.

of the Masonic Jurisdiction

---

OF ASIA

---

OF THE

OF BARTAIN,

OF THE YEAR 1877.

---

OF THE

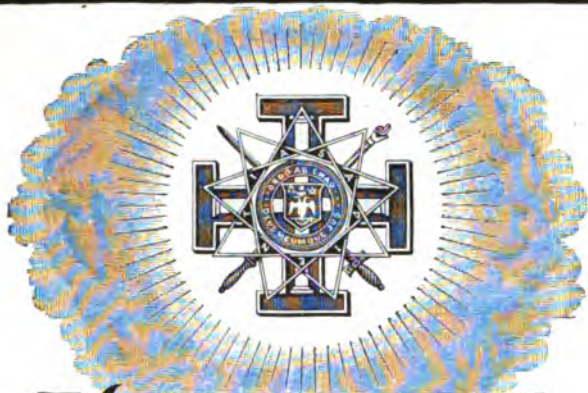
P. FARLEY,

OF THE YEAR 1877.





*John Sattain*



# IN MEMORIAM.

Honorary 33°, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction.

---

PENNSYLVANIA.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**JOHN SARTAIN,**

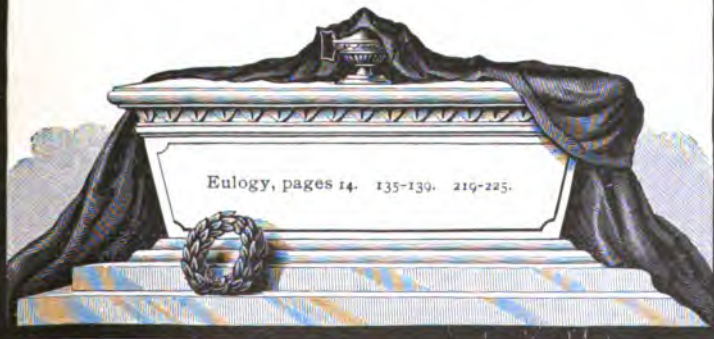
DIED AT PHILADELPHIA, OCT. 25, 1897.

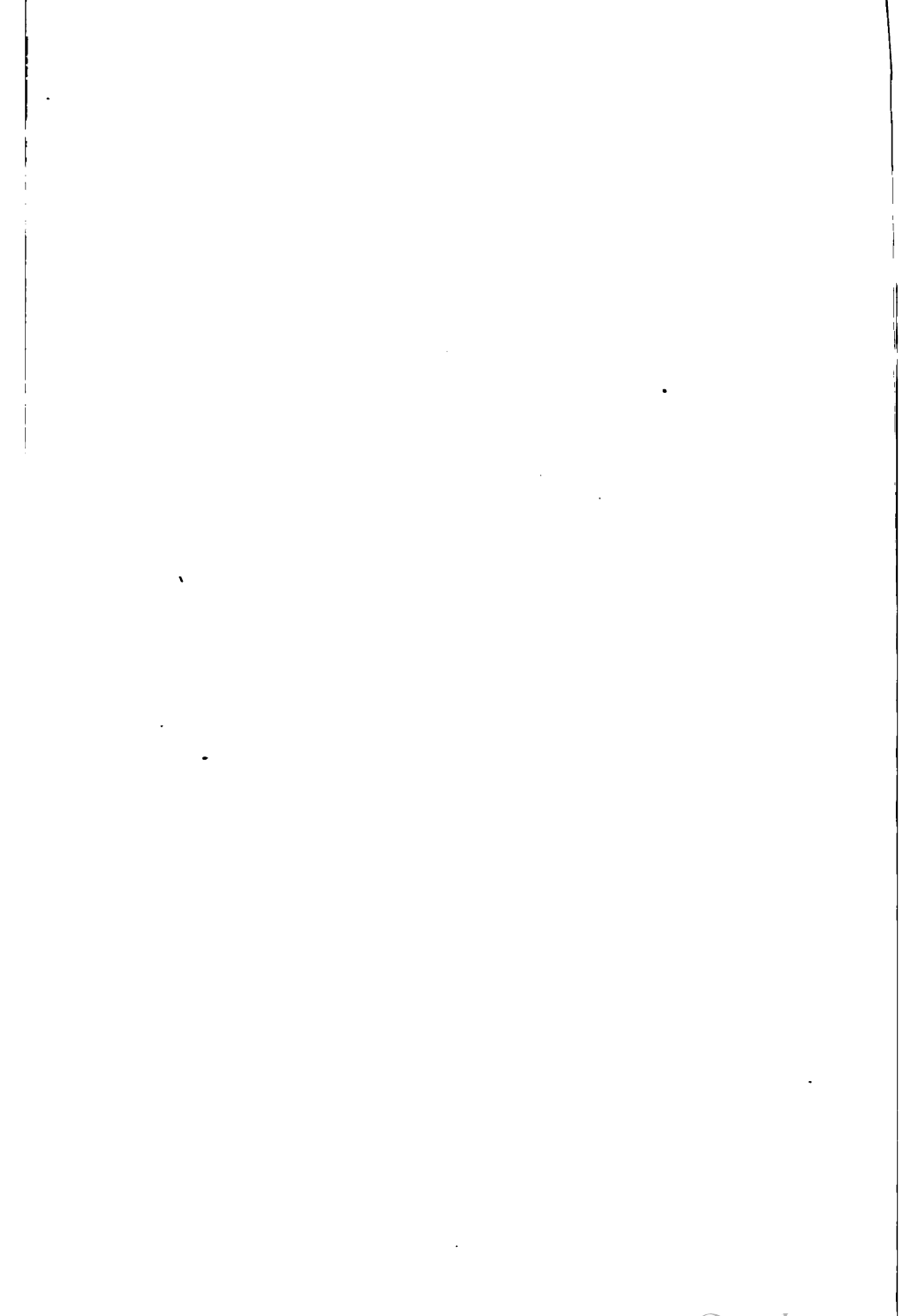
---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**CHARLES R. EARLEY,**

DIED AT RIDGWAY, MAY 17, 1898.





## JOHN SARTAIN.

MEMORIAL ADDRESS DELIVERED BY PROF. ALBERT H. SMYTH, AT THE CLOSING EXERCISES OF PHILADELPHIA SCHOOL OF DESIGN FOR WOMEN, JUNE 3D, 1898.

It is hard to speak briefly of JOHN SARTAIN. His immense industry, his vast achievement, his crowded life, his various public services, cannot be summarized hastily and concisely. For 60 years he was so closely associated with the progress of art in this country that the record of his activity comes near to being an outline of the history of American art. He was an artist and a publisher, an engraver and a writer, a serious thinker upon great social and philosophical problems, a public-minded citizen eagerly interested in all the thoughtful currents of his time. He was an interesting and impressive personality. To his fellow-craftsmen he was generous and helpful; to young aspirants who sought his council he was, as Griffiths said of Wolsey, "sweet as summer." His great knowledge of men and affairs, and his erudition in arts and letters, he carried lightly as a flower. The endless stores of his memory and the ripe fruits of his experience were freely and heartily opened, and with a charming simplicity, to all those who sought his wise and kindly aid.

As he walked among us with quick pace, his bright eyes kindling with zeal or enthusiasm, his voice fluent with old memories, his mind fertile with new ideas—the whole man so *young* in his alert interest in life—it was hard to realize that he was born a subject of King George III., and that he could remember the rejoicing in England over the overthrow of Napoleon and his banishment to Elba, in 1814. He was born in London in 1808, a year before Gladstone and Lincoln and Darwin, and his friends Poe and Holmes. The London of his childhood's memory was still lighted with oil lamps; and when, as a young man of twenty-two, he crossed the Atlantic, steam was still below the horizon. It is a curious circumstance that MR. SARTAIN inquired in England, when about to depart, for a *steamboat* seven years before the first vessel of that kind crossed the ocean.

He was literally the last link that united the art and letters of to-day with the art and letters of the post-Revolutionary period. Seventy-five years—busy years—lie between his first and his last engraving.

John Constable was a young man struggling with poverty, and "old Crome" had still a dozen years of work in him when JOHN SARTAIN was born.

In February, 1823, he was apprenticed to Mr. John Swaine, an engraver. He was to serve for seven years without compensation and to pay £70 to boot. "Apprenticeship was *white slavery*," MR. SARTAIN was wont to say. Soon after, he attracted the attention of the eminent art critic and antiquary, William Young Ottley, who was then engaged in preparing his monumental work upon "The Early Florentine School." Terms were arranged and SARTAIN was transferred from Swaine to Ottley. He was entrusted with the execution of certain plates from Ottley's book, and continued to work upon it—of course without compensation—for twenty months. Under Ottley he mastered his technic, under him he practiced abundantly his art, and from the distinguished visitors to Ottley's apartments he obtained his insight into the principles of criticism and his introduction to the unspeakable delights of literature. There he saw Sir Thomas Lawrence, President of the Royal Academy; Samuel Rogers, the banker-poet—whose span of life was destined to be even longer than MR. SARTAIN'S—Thomas Roscoe, the translator; Charles Robert Leslie, whose paintings now adorn the Sheepshanks collection in the South Kensington Museum; Thomas Frognall Dibdin, most learned of bibliophiles, and Francis Douce, most learned of antiquaries.

In 1828 MR. SARTAIN commenced the practice of mezzotint, and in 1830, upon his arrival in Philadelphia, introduced that invention of Prince Rupert into America. Indeed, from this time he rarely resumed the art as he had first learned it, but mingled both styles with the addition of stippling. He brought to Philadelphia the tradition and the methods of the leading art-centre in Europe, and from 1830 to 1880 he was without question the most energetic and the most widely known artist in America. Every household had his engraved plates. He awakened, educated, and trained a wide public interest in art. He was a pioneer. But his energies were not confined to engraving. He was instructed in water-color painting by John Varley; in oils, by Joshua Shaw; in miniature and figure painting by Henry Richter, and in portrait painting in oils by Manuel J. D. Franca.

He realized that in America the cheap magazine must occupy the field that in England belonged to the costly illustrated folios. He purchased Campbell's "Foreign Monthly Magazine" in 1843, changed it to a semi-monthly and engraved a plate for each number, contributing at the same time to Carey & Hart's "Diadem," edited by Dr. William H. Furness. He had an interest in Littell's "Eclectic



Museum," and in 1849 he converted the "Union Magazine of Literature and Art," which had been edited in New York by Caroline M. Kirkland—the American Miss Mitford—into "Sartain's Union Magazine." With unerring instinct and unswerving endeavor he enriched all these publications with the best literature of the age, as he adorned them with the best that his own skill and handicraft could do. In Campbell's "Foreign Semi-Monthly" appeared for the first time in this country "The Bridge of Sighs," "The Song of the Shirt" and "The Drop of Gin." To "Sartain's Union" Longfellow contributed his translation of "The Blind Girl of Castèl-Cuillè;" Poe—whose patron and protector SARTAIN was—contributed "The Bells," and Harriet Martineau wrote for it her "Year at Ambleside."

The mere catalogue of his industry would fill a considerable volume. He engraved portraits of all the notables in finance, statecraft, art, science and literature; he conducted to distinguished success two important magazines; he was from 1835 a Controller of the Artists' Fund Society, serving punctually, continually and conscientiously on exhibition and other committees; for twenty-three years he was a director and the most active supporter of the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, serving as Secretary for twenty years under the presidencies of Henry D. Gilpin, Caleb Cope and James L. Claghorn; during twenty-eight years he gave faithful service to this Philadelphia School of Design for Women as member of its Board of Directors, and for fifteen years as Vice-President; and he was chief of the Bureau of Art at the Centennial Exhibition, and Chief of the Art Department of the American Exhibition in London.

He had immense capacity for work. He took infinite pains, and that, after all, is *genius*! His heart was in his work, he loved it, and his work therefore was to him a serene joy. "None knows," says Browning, "none knows like a fellow of the craft the all-unestimated sum of pains that go to a success the world can see." This, I take it, is one of the most important lessons that the life of MR. SARTAIN has to teach us. Nothing meritorious is done without much labor. No one ever gets excellence in any occupation in the way that an oyster used to be said to get its pearls—by gaping. "I know that he could toil terribly," was the fine testimonial of Bacon to Raleigh. It is effort that breeds ability. Action, action, and ever more action! Easy writing is hard reading, and careless composition in any of the arts is vicious and demoralizing.

MR. SARTAIN not only worked *hard*, but he worked *steadily*. One might say that Goethe's motto—"Ohne Hast, ohne Rast," without haste, without rest—was also his. He was a skillful economizer of

time. There is a fine saying of George Henry Lewes that emphasizes the value of this characteristic of MR. SARTAIN. "Use the pen," says the thoughtful and subtle author. "There is no magic in it, but it keeps the mind from staggering about." This is an aphorism which should be printed in letters of gold over the studio door of every artist. \* \* \*

It appears to me that the secret of MR. SARTAIN'S power and success was his obedience to discipline. He shunned no obstacle, he avoided no difficulty, he despised none of the minute things of his art. The student is often impatient of restraint, too eager for liberty, forgetting that the freedom of the artist is purchased with sore travail and many tears. A visible success in art rests upon unseen, laborious and painful foundations. The suppleness of the dancer's limb is got only by constant, tedious, painful practice. The orator who fascinates the crowd with the splendor of improvisation has often wept tears of bitterest disappointment over his failures. The writer, whose ease and fluency of manner is the envy of his contemporaries, has won that grace and facility by playing the "sedulous ape" to the great masters of expression, and by obeying the behest of Milton to "scorn delights and live laborious days."

How completely MR. SARTAIN had mastered the technique of his art may be illustrated by a story that was once very familiar in New York. MR. SARTAIN was commissioned to engrave a whole-length portrait of Martin VanBuren from a painting by Henry Inman, which hung in the Governor's room in the City Hall, New York. The picture could not be removed. MR. SARTAIN saw it, made a sketch by the eye alone, engraved the portrait in Philadelphia, took the proof to New York and touched on it with chalk for corrections, and thus finished the plate with only four days in all with the original. Again, MR. SARTAIN was commissioned to engrave Lentze's celebrated picture of "John Knox and Mary, Queen of Scots." Through the advocacy of Mr. James McMurtrie, President of the Philadelphia Art Union, this picture had been adopted as the subject for the annual distribution plate. The original picture was owned by John Towne, who, although a member of the Board of Managers, refused to lend the picture. MR. SARTAIN made a sketch from the picture where it hung, in the exhibition in the Academy of the Fine Arts, and the plate was engraved in the same way as the Van Buren.

In a sudden emergency, for the November number, 1843, of Campbell's "Foreign Semi-Monthly" he produced the portrait plate of Espartero. Beginning on the uniform black mezzotint ground after midnight, the plate was finished and lettered by noon the next day.

On the portrait of Sir Robert Peel, in the October number of the "Eclectic," 1850, he began to scrape the mezzotint at a little before two o'clock in the afternoon, and in three hours a finished proof was posted to New York.

As an apprentice, MR. SARTAIN had been compelled to do everything pertaining to the engraver's art, and from that invaluable discipline came the artist's skill that enabled him when the pressure came to perform such surprising feats of speed, and to accomplish triumphs where apparently insuperable obstacles had appeared. As Herr Klesmer says, in *Daniel Deronda*; "Whenever an artist has been able to say 'I came, I saw, I conquered,' it has been at the end of patient practice. Genius at first is little more than a great capacity for receiving discipline. Singing and acting, like the fine dexterity of the juggler with his cups and balls, require a shaping of the organs toward a finer and finer certainty of effect. Your muscles—your whole frame—must go like a watch—true, true, true to a hair."

If our eyes to-day again are dim with recollections of what JOHN SARTAIN was for us, while we recall the kindness, the gentleness, the unfailing courtesy that made his friendship a precious and a perpetual memory, our sorrow in the loss of him is mingled with a sense of pride and satisfaction in a great life simply but superbly dedicated to art and human welfare, and rounded out to a perfect and a happy end.

## CHARLES RICHARD EARLEY, M. D., 33°.

Having rounded out more than the span of years allotted to human life, BRO. EARLEY passed peacefully and quietly to "that undiscovered country from whose bourne no traveler returns," full of years and honor, and sincerely mourned by all who knew him.

When death comes to a man who has ever listened to the woes of others, assuaged their griefs, soothed their sorrows and lightened the pathway of life, men pause in the active strife of affairs and pay a reverent and tender respect to his memory.

Such a man was DR. EARLEY.

He was born at Scio, Pa., May 1st, 1828. Died at Ridgway, Pa., May 17th, 1898.

BRO. EARLEY was a skillful physician and surgeon and attained great prominence in his profession in his section of the State. Kindly by nature, of a genial disposition, he carried a ray of sunshine to many sick in body or spirit. He was a broad-gauge, liberal-minded man, to whom narrowness of mind was entirely foreign. His perceptive faculties were keen, and this with a liberal education, and his natural capacity made him an influential man, and for several terms he represented his district in the State Legislature, taking a leading part in the framing of laws. He was deeply interested in Free Masonry, was initiated in Clearfield Lodge, No. 814, Nov. 20, 1865, from which he withdrew Nov. 19, 1866, and became a member and Past Master of Elk Lodge, No. 379, Pa., a Past High Priest of Elk Chapter, No. 230, Ridgway, Pa., Past Em. Commander of Knapp Commandery, No. 40, K. T., Ridgway, a Past Master of Enoch Lodge of Perfection, 14°, Zerubbabel Council, P. of J., 16°, Evergreen Chapter Rose Croix, 18°, and a member of Caldwell Consistory, S. P. R. S., 32°, Bloomsburg, Pa., where, on March 6-7, 1868, he received the Grades in the A. A. S. Rite. On December 5th, 1871, he was created an Honorary Member of the Supreme Council, Thirty-third Degree.

Always active and energetic in everything pertaining to Masonry, he endeared himself to the Craft, and was earnest in his endeavors to promote the interests of the Bodies, in aid of which his vigorous mental qualities were exerted with great success.

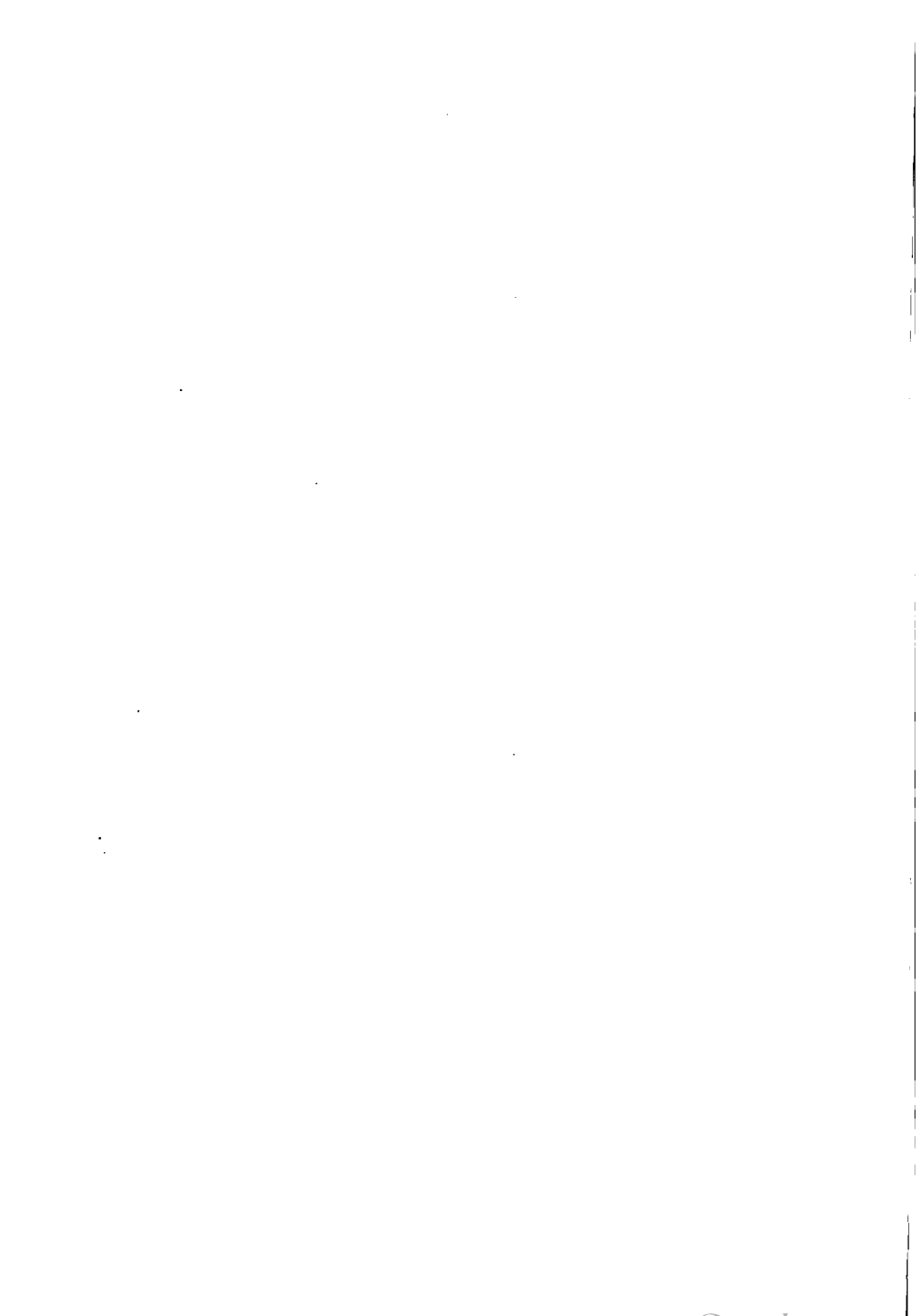
---

When at last, under the weight of years and an incessantly active life, tired nature succumbed to the inevitable, he left a record worthy of emulation, and truly can it be said "This was a man."

His was a useful and well spent life and its own monument; and while "the breathing marble glows above to decorate its memory, and tongues are busy of its life," yet the tender memories that cluster 'round the hearthstone; that come to the circle of friends, and touch the harp-strings of thought, testify in mutely silent but impressive eloquence of him who sleeps in "God's Acre," where human foot-falls disturb not.

As "age creeps on apace," and human agencies stay not the "flood of years," shall we not take comfort in the thought that "on their foremost edge, and there alone is Life."

H. A. McK.





# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

**ROBERT GWYNN,**

HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

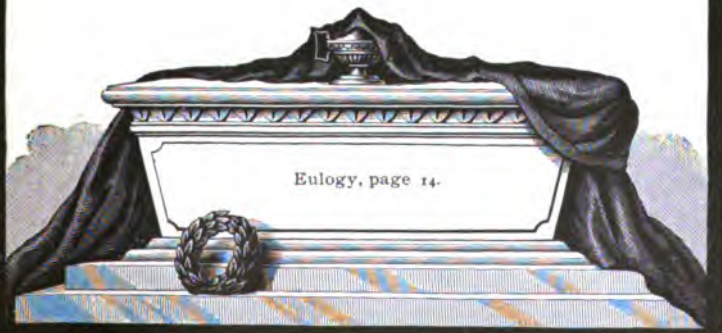
FOR

The Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States.

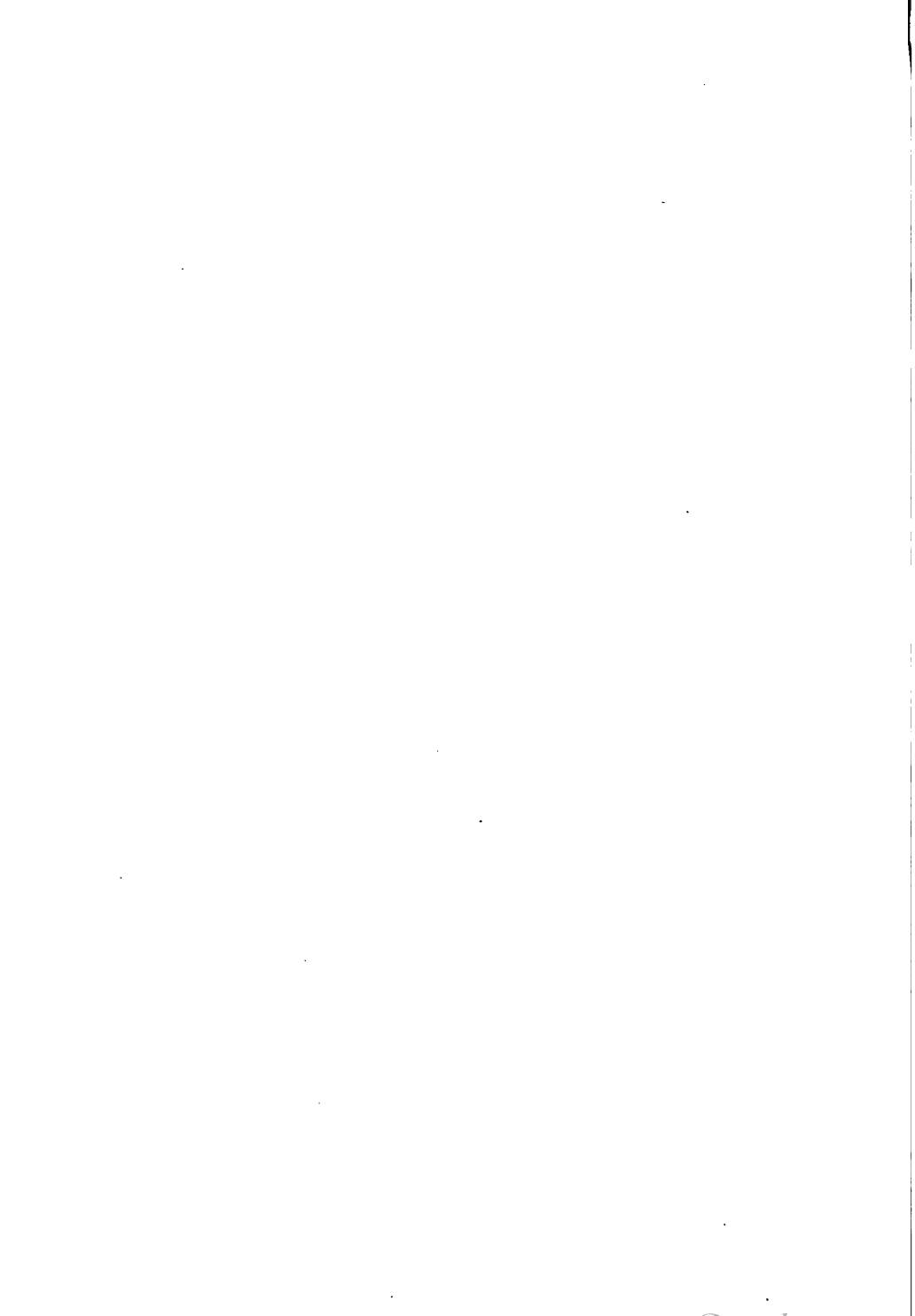
---

DIED AT CINCINNATI,

JANUARY 23, 1898.



Eulogy, page 14.









By Geo. W. Benson '87

Chas Williams Shipman 33

# IN MEMORIAM.

January 33, Northern

Age 71

1900

1900

1900

1900

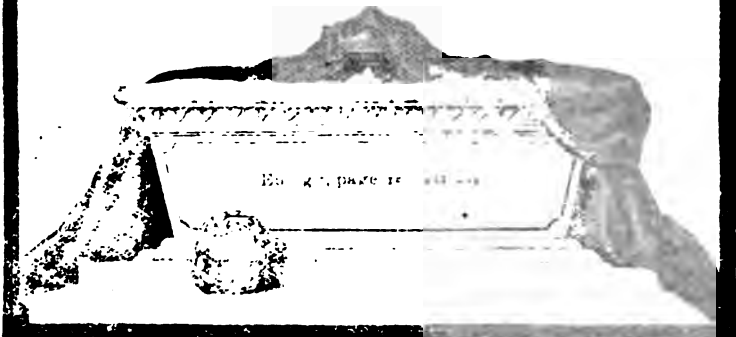
**CHARLES H. BROW**

DIED AT CANTON, MASS., JULY 1900

1900

**DANIEL STRIKER,**

DIED AT CANTON, MASS., AERIAL 1900





Ozias Williams Shipman



# IN MEMORIAM.

Honorary 33°, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction.

---

MICHIGAN.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**OZIAS W. SHIPMAN,**

DIED AT DETROIT, JAN. 28, 1898.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**CHARLES H. BROWN,**

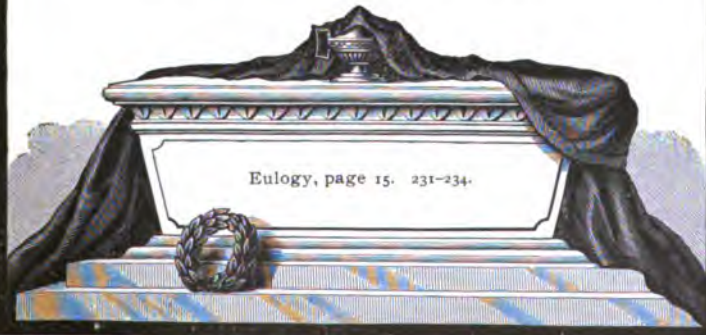
DIED AT GRAND RAPIDS, JULY 29, 1897.

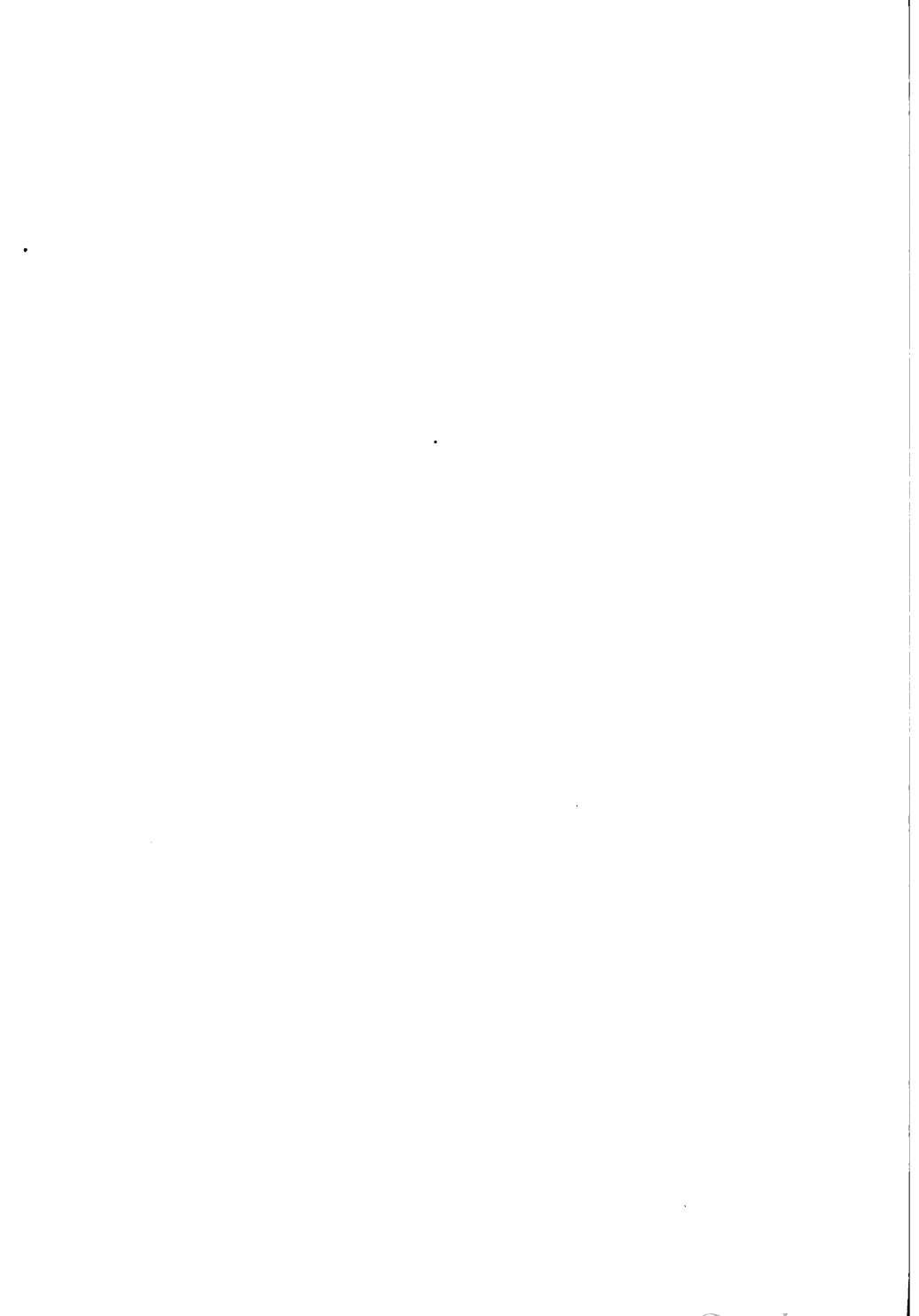
---

ILLUSTRIOUS

**DANIEL STRIKER,**

DIED AT HASTINGS, MICH., APRIL 11, 1898.





*To the Supreme Council, 33°, A. A. S. Rite for the N. M. J. of the U. S. A.*

*III. Grand Inspectors-General:* In reporting the death of SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL OZIAS W. SHIPMAN, of Michigan, I think I cannot give a better expression of the high esteem in which he was held by the Scottish Rite Masons of Michigan, than to quote as a whole the Testimonial given to the surviving members of his family by the Active and Honorary Members of this Supreme Council at Detroit, which is as follows :

“ IN MEMORIAM.

“ OZIAS W. SHIPMAN, 33°.

“ We mourn an Inspector-General whose camp-fire warmed the destitute ; whose guards welcomed to his hospitable tent the suffering, and whose ‘ watch and ward ’ was faithful unto death.

“ THE INSPECTORS-GENERAL, 33°,

“ *In the Valley of Detroit.*

“ We, the surviving friends and fraters of SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL OZIAS W. SHIPMAN, 33°, unite in this expression of our admiration for him in presenting on the occasion of his decease, this floral tribute, fit emblem of a beautiful life, fragrant with memories of real benevolence that fell upon the objects of his regard as pure and silent as ‘ the beams of the morning upon an awakening world.’ ”

January 28th, 1898.

D. BURNHAM TRACY, 33°,

FRANCIS A. BLADES, 33°,

A. J. KELLOGG, 33°,

B. F. HAXTON, 33°,

DARIUS A. THORPE, 33°,

W. H. BAXTER, 33°,

JNO. B. CORLISS, 33°,

NICHOLAS COULSON, 33°,

MARVIN HOWARD CHAMBERLAIN, 33°,

WILLIAM C. MAYBURY, 33°,

WARING H. ELLIS, 33°,

THOMAS W. PALMER, 33°,

W. LIVINGSTONE, 33°.

JAMES FINDLATER, 33°,

JOSEPH MAYWORM, 33°,

GEO. W. FOWLE, 33°,

ALFRED E. MEIGGS, 33°,

JOHN A. GEROW, 33°.

## MASONIC RECORD OF OZIAS W. SHIPMAN,

*Lodge.*

Initiated an Entered Apprentice in Waverly Lodge, No. 407, F. and A. M., at Waverly, New York, May 18th, 1859. Passed to Degree of Fellow Craft in same Lodge June 1st, 1859. Raised to Sublime Degree of Master Mason in same Lodge June 22d, 1859. Served as Worshipful Master of Waverly Lodge, No. 407, F. and A. M., during the years 1865-67-68 and '70. Dmitted from Waverly Lodge April 2d, 1877. Affiliated with Ashlar Lodge, No. 91, F. and A. M., at Detroit, Mich., June 21st, 1877.

*Chapter.*

Exalted to the Sublime Degree of Royal Arch Mason in New Jerusalem Chapter, No. 47, R. A. M., located at Owego, N. Y., August 29, 1864, and became first Charter Member of Cayuta Chapter, No. 245, R. A. M., located at Waverly, N. Y., August 26, 1869. Served as Served as High Priest of same during the years 1870-71 and '72. Dmitted from same April 1st, 1877. Affiliated with Peninsular Chapter, No. 16, R. A. M., located at Detroit, Mich., June 20th, 1877.

*Commandery.*

Dubbed and created a Knight Templar in Malta Commandery, No. 21, K. T., stationed at Binghamton, N. Y., July 14th, 1865. Discharged from same March 1st, 1871. Affiliated with St. Omer's Commandery at Elmira, N. Y., April 18th, 1878. Discharged from same February 4th, 1876. Affiliated with Detroit Commandery, No. 1, K. T., stationed at Detroit, Mich., March 6th, 1876. Discharged from same to become a Charter Member of Damascus Commandery, No. 42, stationed at Detroit, Mich., May 2d, 1891.

*Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite.*

Received the several Grades A. and A. S. Rite to and including the 32d Degree in Corning Consistory, Valley of New York, September 14th, 1866. Dmitted from Corning Consistory, A. and A. S. Rite, December 1st, 1875. Affiliated with Michigan Sovereign Consistory and Co-ordinate Bodies of the A. and A. S. Rite, Valley of Detroit, Michigan, March 15th, 1876. Created and crowned a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General of the 33d and last Degree by the Supreme Council for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States, at Philadelphia, Pa., Sept. 22d, 1880, and was honored by the Supreme Council with election as Grand Marshal of the Camp, serving faithfully in that capacity during the years 1883 to 1891, and was re-elected to same office in 1897, serving until death.



**DANIEL STRIKER.**

**DANIEL STRIKER** was born April 9th, 1835, at Rose, Wayne County, N. Y. When he was four months old his parents emigrated to Michigan, then a territory, and settled at Concord, Jackson County. From there he went to Baltimore, Barry County, then a wilderness, in the year 1851, and four years later went to Hastings, which ever afterwards remained his home. He first engaged himself as a clerk at \$13.00 per month, and remained at this work for the next three years. In 1858 he was elected County Clerk and served four years, and in 1866 was again elected to the same office and served another four years. In the meantime he filled the various offices of Supervisor, Superintendent of the Poor, and Village Assessor for a number of years.

In 1870 he was elected Secretary of State, and filled this position for the next four years. In this year, 1870, he was admitted to the bar, but he never engaged actively in the practice of that profession.

In 1873 he was chosen a Director of the Hastings National Bank, and in 1877 its Vice-President, and later was made its President, which position he continued to hold until his death.

In 1882 he was elected Chairman of the Albion College Endowment Fund, to succeed the Hon. John Owen, of Detroit. In this position he had charge of the assets of the endowment fund, the management of which, together with that of the bank, occupied his time quite fully, but he also found time to devote considerable attention to the settlement of estates.

He was married October 1, 1862, to Miss Sarah E. Fancher, a native of Herkimer County, N. Y., but then a resident of Hastings.

His Masonic record is one of which any man might be proud. He was made a Mason in Hastings Lodge, No. 52, November 17, 1857, and almost constantly thereafter occupied some official position therein, and was its Worshipful Master for the years 1864, 1866, 1869 and 1870. He was made a Royal Arch Mason in Battle Creek Chapter, No. 19, May 7, 1863, and in 1869 admitted to become a charter member of Hastings Chapter, No. 68, of which he was the first High Priest, serving also in the same capacity during the years 1870 and 1871.

He received the Degrees of Royal and Select Master in Giblem, Council, No. 49, Battle Creek, in 1869; the Templar Orders in DeMolai,

Commandery, No. 5, Grand Rapids, July 15, 1870; the Scottish Rite Degrees to the 32d, in DeWitt Clinton Consistory, Grand Rapids, February 20, 1879, and the 33d and last Degree at Chicago, September 4, 1886.

He was elected Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge F.: and A.: M.: of Michigan in 1878, and the next year was elected Grand Master and served one year with eminent ability.

In Capitular Masonry he attained equal distinction, being elected Grand High Priest of the Grand Chapter, R.: A.: M.: of Michigan, in 1886, after having filled successively a number of the Grand Offices leading up to that exalted station. In 1891 he was elected General Grand Treasurer of the General Grand Chapter of the United States, at the triennial convocation in Minneapolis, and was re-elected at the convocation in Topeka in 1894, and again at Baltimore in 1897.

BROTHER STRIKER was a regular attendant at the meetings of his Grand Lodge and Grand Chapter, and was one of those whose counsel was much sought among his Brethren,

During his residence of forty-three years in Hastings, he earned and enjoyed in a marked degree the confidence and love of his fellow-citizens, who ever found him faithful to every trust reposed in him.

He died suddenly at his home in Hastings, Michigan, on the evening of April 11th, 1898, aged sixty-three years. His funeral was held at his late home on Friday, April 15th, and he was laid to rest with the ceremonies of the Methodist Episcopal Church, of which he had been an active and honored member for many years, eight ministers of that denomination uniting in his eulogies. In accordance with the expressed wish of the family, no Masonic ceremonies accompanied his funeral obsequies.

JEFFERSON S. CONOVER, 33°.

Coldwater, Michigan.





As ever Yours  
F. L. von Suessemlich

# MEMORIAL.

OF  
MR. L. VON S. ...

...  
MAYNARD ...

BORN IN SALEM, ...

OCTOBER 26, 18...

DIED IN DELAVAN, WIS.

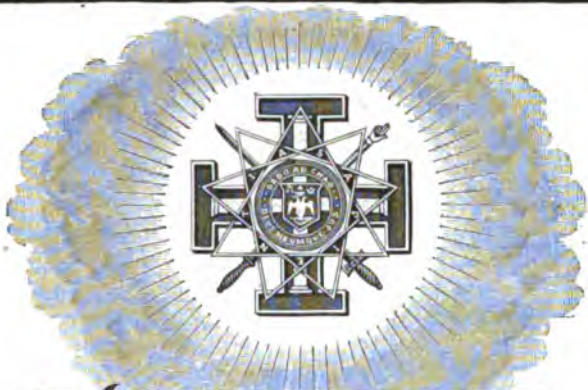
FEBRUARY 25, 18...



... 1877, pages 24, 27-29.



As ever Yours  
F. L. von Suessemilch



# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS BROTHER

**FREDERICK L. VON SUESSMILCH,**

HONORARY MEMBER OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL  
OF THE THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE

FOR

The Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States.

---

BORN IN SAXONY,

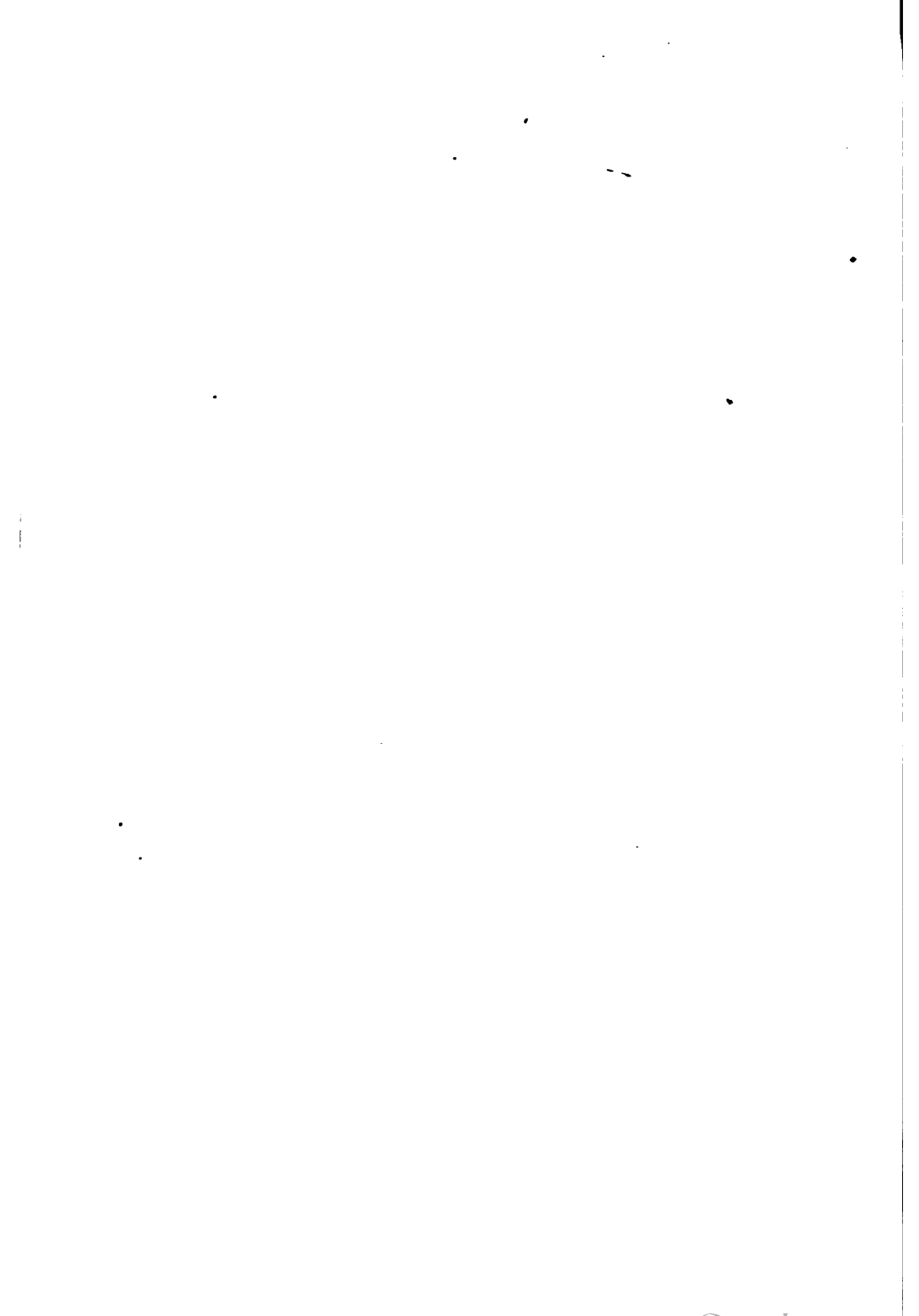
OCTOBER 26, 1821.

DIED IN DELAVAN, WIS.,

FEBRUARY 10, 1898.



Eulogy, pages 14-237-239.





**FREDERICK LUDWIG VON SUESSMILCH.**

**BROTHER FREDERICK LUDWIG VON SUESSMILCH** was born in Wurzen, Saxony, October 26th, 1821, and was the son of Karl Frederick von Suessemilch, a prominent officer in the German army.

Naturally possessed of soldierly instincts, and with a disposition to exemplify the promptness and courage of the true soldier, he ever evinced that celerity in speech and manner, which indicated the courage of his convictions and constituted him a leader among men. Being of a studious disposition and with an ambition to excel in scholastic attainments, he was graduated from the University of Leipsic in 1842, and soon after took up the study of medicine, receiving his Degree from the Royal Surgical and Medical College at Dresden in 1848.

Soon after this, he came to the United States, arriving in Milwaukee in the fall of 1848. After practicing medicine at Waterford, Burlington and Darien, he settled in Delavan in 1852, and since that time has made it his home.

Eminently successful in the practice of medicine, he was also sagacious in the management of his business affairs, acquiring large property in real estate, and for many years holding a position in the banking firm of E. Latimer & Co.

He was always active in public affairs, tireless and energetic; he was at the front of every movement which promised to benefit the community in which he lived; and by his indomitable perseverance won victories where others might have met defeat. He was President of the village of Delavan for seven years, Trustee nine years, and Health Officer for twelve years. He also served as Treasurer of the school district for thirty-two consecutive years, and during all that time the teachers of District No. 1 never waited for their pay nor knew whether the district was in funds or not, as the Treasurer always paid every order upon presentation.

The soul of honor in every respect, chivalrous and gallant upon all occasions, he held to the highest ideals of financial responsibility, and discharged every trust with the most exact and scrupulous fidelity.

He has long been a consistent friend of the Delavan public school, and for many years visited it daily, so that he will be greatly missed

by officers, teachers, children, and indeed by all the patrons of the school.

For many years DR. VON SUSSMILCH has been the most prominent Mason in this community, and the most active member of Delavan Lodge and Chapter. He loved Masonry as few men have ever done, and considered it a pleasure to promote the exalted principles of the Order. He was first made a Mason in 1865, and so fast was his subsequent advancement, that in less than six months he had passed successfully through the subordinate Degrees to that of a Master Mason and thence to the Royal Arch, and been created a Knight Templar. A few years afterward he took the Scottish Rite Degrees, and in the year 1885 he reached the summit of his Masonic ambition, when he received the Thirty-third and last Degree at a meeting of the Supreme Council at Boston.

A Brother says of him : " It is not in any one particular branch of the Order that the Doctor excelled, but in all, as he equally delighted in the Blue Lodge and in the Consistory. He attended regularly upon all, and his wise counsel and substantial help have erected for him an enduring Masonic memory."

Although of foreign birth, he became a staunch American and a warm patriot, and was ready to speak or fight for our country and its flag whenever its honor or integrity needed a defender.

Quick to adopt every good cause, he was one of the most enthusiastic of men ; and preserved to the last, even when old age was approaching, that youthful fire and vigor which was one of his marked characteristics, and one of the most essential elements of his success.

His ceaseless activity identified him with every commendable project for advancing the welfare of his community. Now that he is gone, we see how generous, how unselfish, how considerate he was. He distinguished himself in the community by going about doing good. Long a respected resident of Wisconsin, he was everywhere known as a public-spirited citizen, a faithful officer, an enthusiastic advocate of progress and reform, as a good friend to the poor and a genial, companionable man. Always ready and willing to relieve distress to the utmost of his ability, he pursued the impulses of his generous nature with a zeal and an abandon which disarmed criticism and stimulated the hearts of others to undertake similar good work.

Recognized as a leader in the community, his presence was an inspiration, and the peculiar charm of his genial manner lay in that fund of wit and humor which enlivened his conversation and served to illustrate the keen insight with which he viewed the movements of men

---

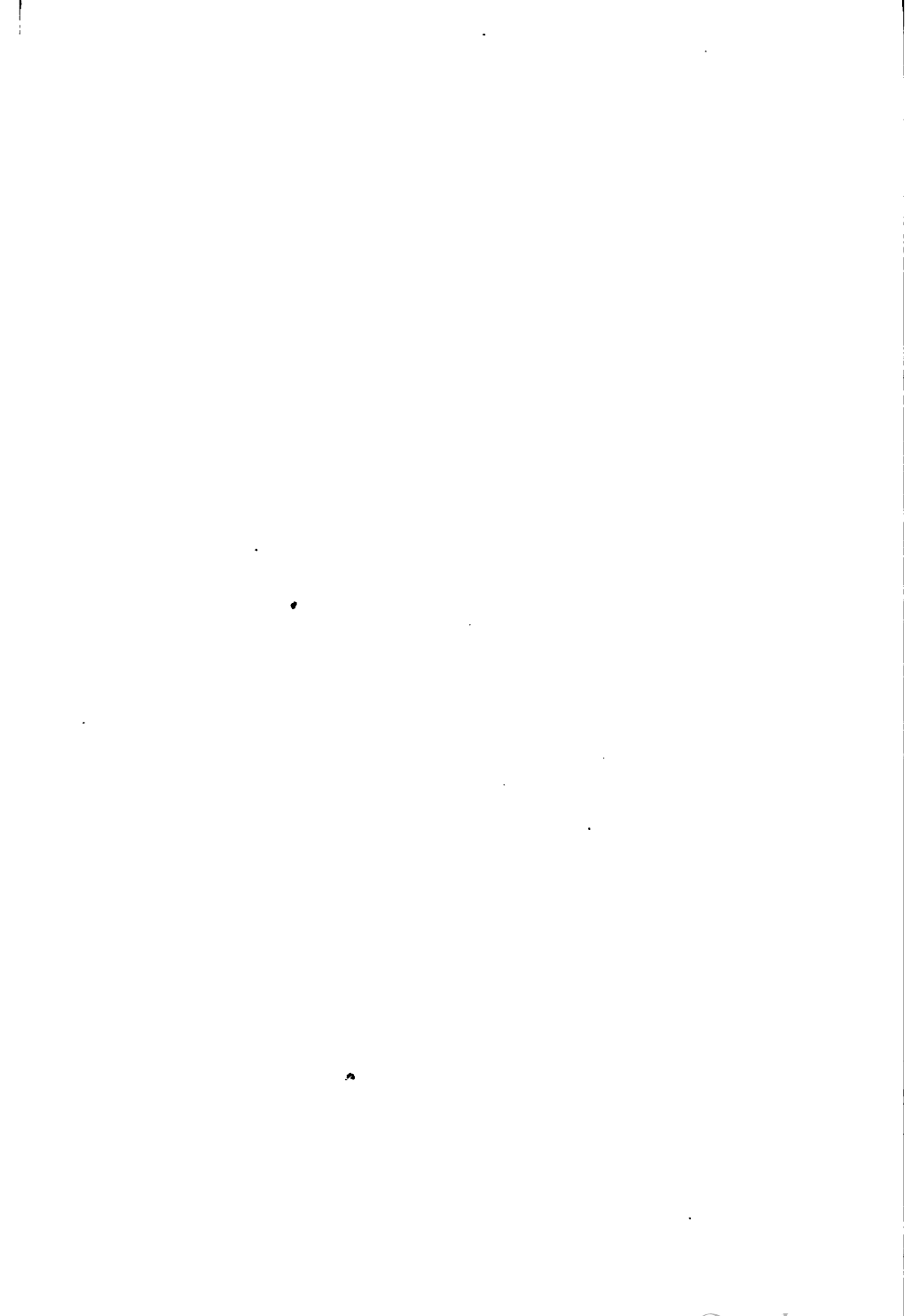
and affairs about him ; as well as in the cheerful and evident interest which he invariably showed in the welfare of his neighbors, companions and friends.

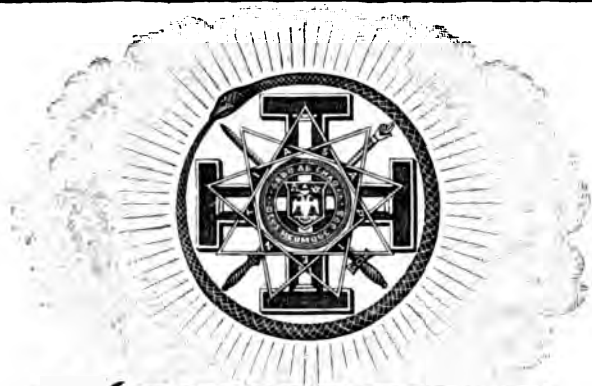
He was a distinguished Mason, a loyal friend, a good neighbor and a valuable citizen, who loved Delavan, its people, its children and their school. Honest, sagacious and reliable ; loyal, kind and true, he was one of the strongest personalities in the community, and will long be remembered as one " who loved his fellow-men."

Fraternally submitted,

CHARLES M. COTTRILL, 38°,

*Deputy for Wisconsin.*





# IN MEMORIAM.

ILLUSTRIOUS

JOHN Q. A. FELLOWS,

ODEL SQUIRE LONG,

Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States.







# IN MEMORIAM.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS

JOSÉ MARIA R. BERRIOS,  
FELIX MATOS,  
LORENZO MONTIFER.

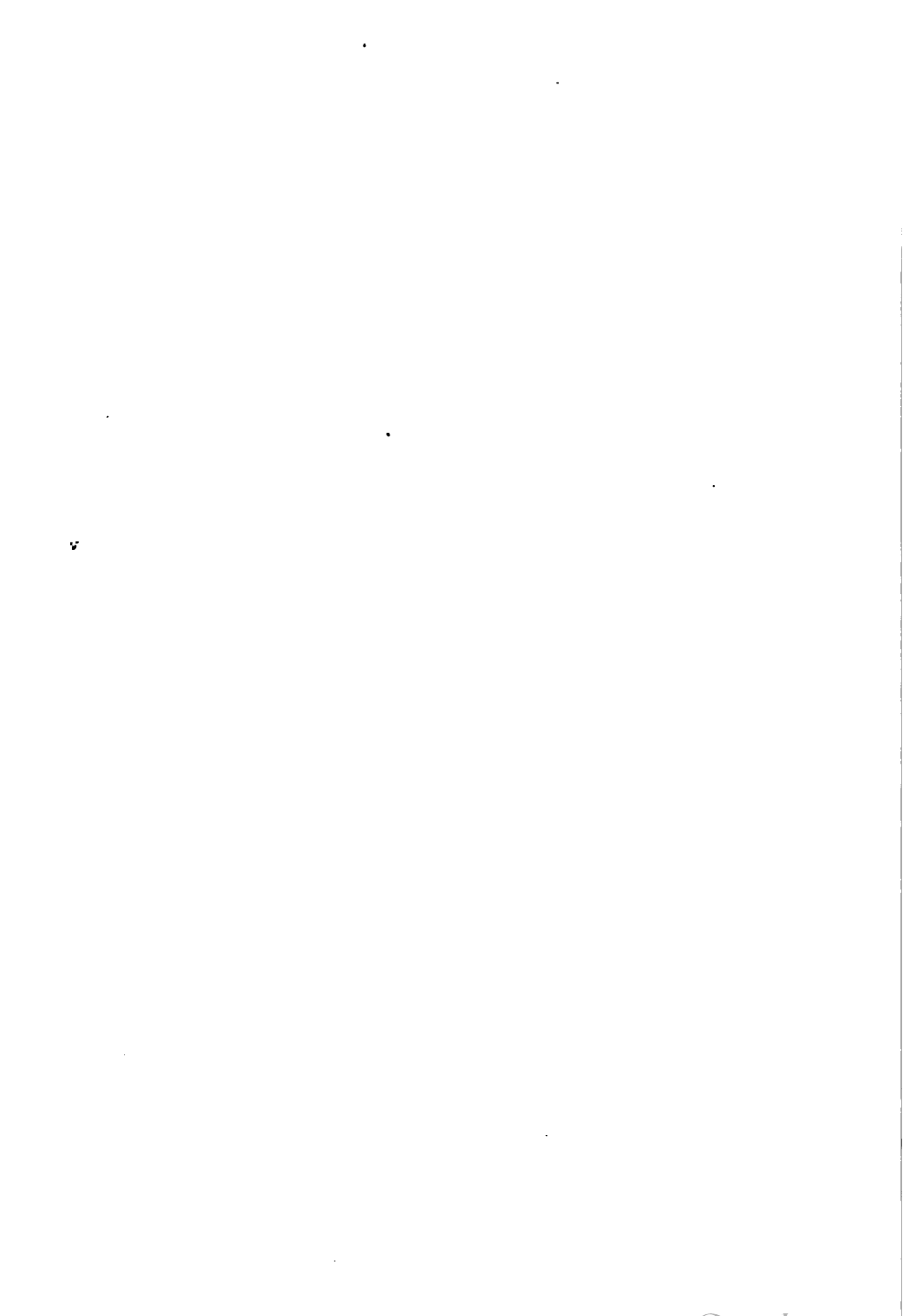
---

MEXICO.

---

JOSÉ ENCISCO,  
CÁRLOS DIEZ GUTIERREZ.









# IN MEMORIAM.

VENEZUELA.

---

ILLUSTRIOUS  
VENANCIA PULGAR.

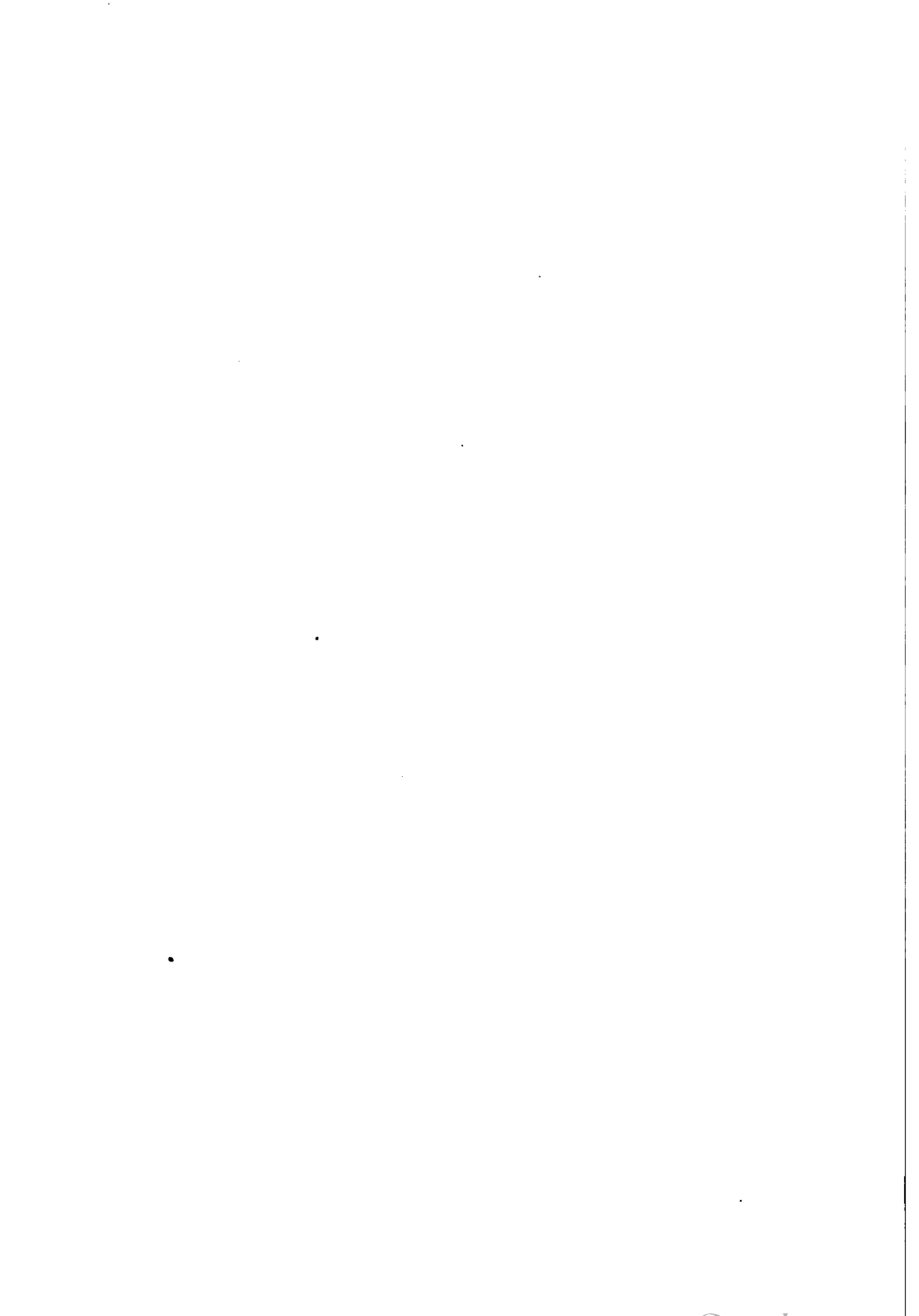
---

BELGIUM.

---

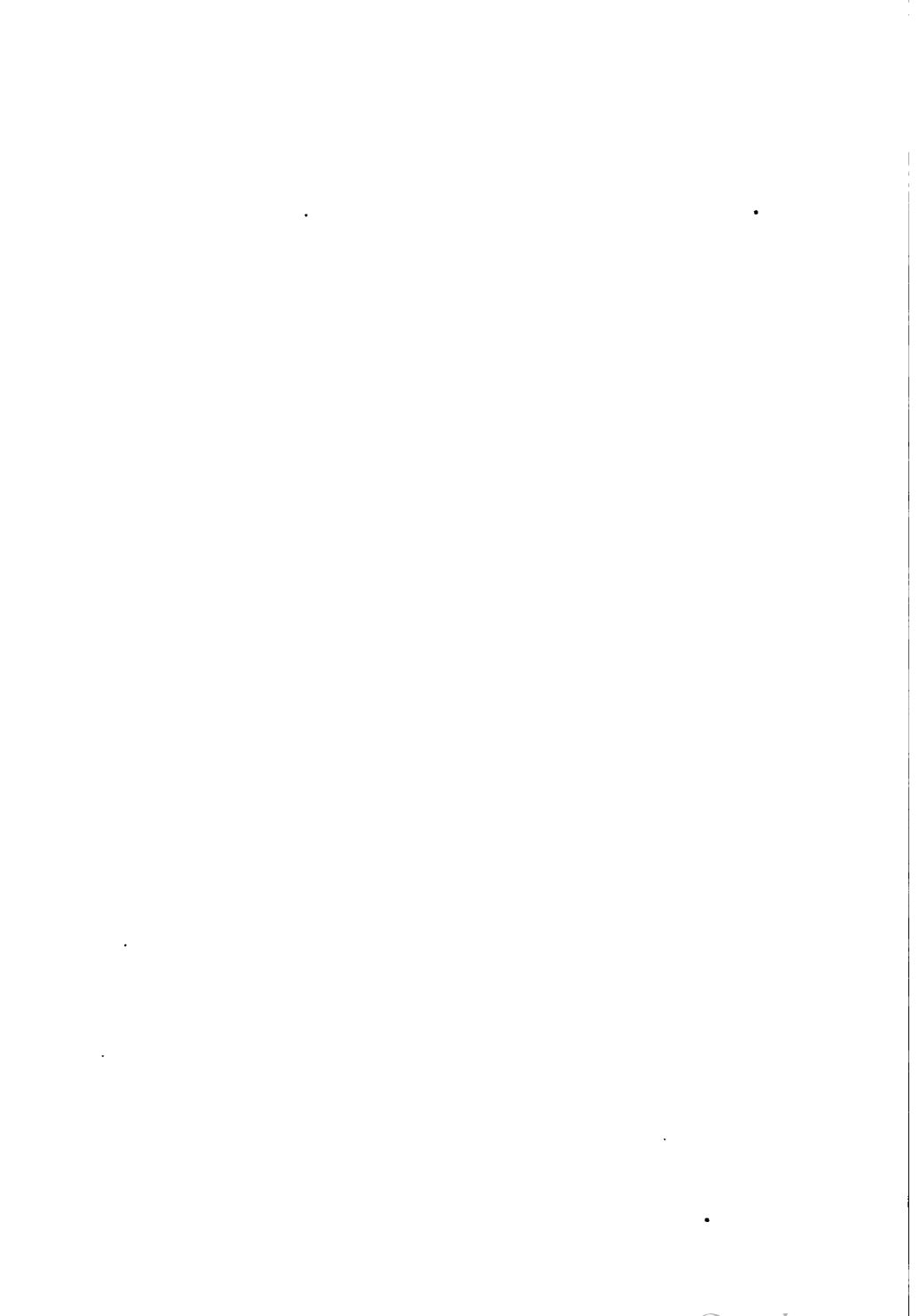
FRANCIS XAVIER ROFFIAN,  
HENRY PAPPAERT.





Members  
OF THE  
Supreme Council

Deceased since the Union  
of 1867.



## ACTIVE MEMBERS.

	DIED.	
ILL. CHARLES R. STARKEWEATHER, Illinois...	August	27, 1867
" SIMON W. ROBINSON, Massachusetts....	October	16, 1868
" WILLIAM FIELD, Rhode Island .....	December	27, 1869
" ALBERT CASE, Massachusetts.....		1870
" ABNER B. THOMPSON, Maine .....	August	4, 1871
" CHARLES W. MOORE, Massachusetts....	December	12, 1873
" AMI B. YOUNG, Massachusetts .....	March	3, 1874
" NATHANIEL B. SHURTLEFF, Massachusetts.	October	17, 1874
" WINSLOW LEWIS, Massachusetts.....	August	8, 1875
" RICHARD M. BARKER, Massachusetts....	"	13, 1875
" ORRIN WELCH, New York .. .....	March	21, 1878
" THOMAS J. CORSON, New Jersey. ....	May	10, 1879
" KILLIAN H. VAN RENSSELAER, Ohio ..	January	29, 1881
" WILLIAM SUTTON, Massachusetts.....	April	18, 1882
" ALVIN B. ALDEN, Wisconsin .....	August	13, 1882
" MARSHALL B. SMITH, New Jersey .....	September	1, 1882
" ELBRIDGE G. HAMILTON, Indiana. ....	October	28, 1884
" THOMAS A. DOYLE, Rhode Island. ....	June	9, 1886
" ALBERT S. GOODALL, New York .....	February	19, 1887
" WILLIAM S. GARDINER, Massachusetts..	April	4, 1888
" JOSEPH D. EVANS, New York.....	September	11, 1888
" JOHN WOOLVERTON, New Jersey.....	"	14, 1888
" WILLIAM BARRETT, New Hampshire....	"	14, 1888
" AARON KING, New Hampshire.....	October	3, 1888
" SAMUEL HARPER, Pennsylvania.....	May	16, 1889
" GETER C. SHIDLE, Pennsylvania. ....	June	11, 1889
" JOHN L. LEWIS, New York. ....	"	12, 1889
" JOHN CHRISTIE, New Hampshire .....	January	3, 1890
" FRANKLIN H. BASCOM, New Hampshire.	November	17, 1890
" ROBERT M. C. GRAHAM, New York.....	December	13, 1890
" HOSMER A. JOHNSON, Illinois.....	February	26, 1891
" WILLIAM PARKMAN, Massachusetts. ..	December	26, 1891
" H. STANLEY GOODWIN, Pennsylvania....	"	25, 1892
" ROBERT H. FOSS, Illinois.....	July	28, 1893
" AUGUSTUS R. HALL, Pennsylvania .....	October	27, 1893
" HEMAN ELY, Ohio .....	July	8, 1894
" ALBERT V. H. CARPENTER, Wisconsin..	March	9, 1895
" JOHN HODGE, New York.....	August	7, 1895
" PHINEAS G. C. HUNT, Indiana. ....	April	24, 1896
" ALBERT P. MORIARTY, New York.....	"	30, 1896

ACTIVE MEMBERS—Continued.

	DIED.
ILL. VINCENT L. HURLBUT, Illinois.....	July 24, 1896
“ GEORGE M. CARPENTER, Rhode Island... “	31, 1896
“ LUCIUS R. PAIGE, Massachusetts.....	September 2, 1896
“ CHARLES T. MCCLENACHAN, New York..	December 19, 1896
“ BENJAMIN DEAN, Massachusetts.....	April 9, 1897
“ ANTHONY E. STOCKER, Pennsylvania....	May 23, 1897
“ ANDREW BUNTON, New Hampshire.....	June 18, 1897
“ CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, Massachusetts.	July 1, 1898

EMERITI MEMBERS.

	DIED
ILL. EDMUND B. HAYS, New York.....	May 27, 1874
“ JOHN W. TIMSON, New York....	April 6, 1879
“ RUFUS W. LANDON, Michigan.....	December 26, 1886
“ JOHN H. GEORGE, New Hampshire.....	February 6, 1888
“ JOHN INNIS, New York.....	August 18, 1888
“ JEREMY C. HAGEY, Pennsylvania.....	September 28, 1888
“ JOHN W. SIMONS, New York.....	October 12, 1888

PAST ACTIVE MEMBERS.

	DIED.
ILL. JOHN SHEVILLE, New Jersey.....	May 31, 1882
“ THOMAS R. AUSTIN, Indiana... ..	February 5, 1884
“ JOSEPH H. HOUGH, New Jersey.....	December 15, 1890
“ GEORGE W. DEERING, Maine.....	May 4, 1891
“ CHARLES BROWN, Ohio.....	November 6, 1894
“ HENRY C. BANKS, New York.. ..	March 24, 1896

## HONORARY MEMBERS.

	DIED.	
ILL. HERMANN M. JOHNSON, Pennsylvania ...	April	5, 1868
" ROBERT B. HALL, Massachusetts .....	"	12, 1868
" CHARLES H. PLATT, New York .. .. .	February	25, 1869
" TIMOTHY B. LAWRENCE, Massachusetts ..	March	21, 1869
" ISAAC WHITTIER, Pennsylvania .....	"	81, 1869
" ALBION K. P. WELCH, Massachusetts ..	November	8, 1870
" THOMAS SPARROW, Ohio .....	August	7, 1871
" JOHN A. LEMBKE, Massachusetts .....	September	1, 1871
" NICHOLAS MICKLES, New York .....	October	8, 1871
" SILAS C. NEWTON, Ohio .....		1871
" RICHARD S. SPOFFORD, Massachusetts ..	January	19, 1872
" JONATHAN T. SPALDING, Massachusetts ..	May	26, 1872
" SAMUEL J. M. HORNER, Massachusetts ..	December	9, 1872
" FREDERICK H. DORR, Massachusetts ...	January	30, 1873
" JOSEPH C. BUTLER, Ohio .. .. .	June	12, 1873
" JOHN H. LYNDE, Maine .....	March	12, 1874
" NEWELL A. THOMPSON, Massachusetts ..	April	10, 1874
" EMMONS TAYLOR, Wisconsin .....	"	13, 1874
" JESSE M. WHITE, New York .....	September	21, 1874
" DAVID W. THOMSON, Illinois .. .. .	October	27, 1874
" MALONZO J. DRUMMOND, New York .. .	November	2, 1874
" JAMES V. Z. BLANEY, Illinois .. .. .	December	11, 1874
" HORACE CHASE, New Hampshire .....	March	1, 1875
" THEODORE ROSS, Ohio .....	May	30, 1875
" BELLAMY STORER, Ohio .....	June	1, 1875
" GEORGE A. BARNEY, New York .. .. .	July	19, 1875
" JACKSON H. CHASE, New York .....	August	14, 1875
" ROBERT J. SHAW, Indiana .. .. .	"	21, 1875
" DANIEL McLAREN, Ohio .. .. .	September	9, 1875
" ISRAEL HUNT, New Hampshire .....	"	10, 1875
" WILLIAM F. CUSHING, Indiana .....	October	10, 1875
" DEWITT C. HARDY, Michigan .....	"	30, 1875
" EDWARD EDDY, New York .. .. .	December	16, 1875
" MEAD BELDEN, New York .. .. .	June	7, 1876
" EDW. W. HARRINGTON, New Hampshire ..	"	10, 1876
" ERASTUS W. H. ELLIS, Indiana .....	October	10, 1876
" WENDELL T. DAVIS, Massachusetts .. .	December	3, 1876
" KENT JARVIS, Ohio .. .. .	January	15, 1877
" PHINEAS D. BALLOU, Vermont .....	"	16, 1877
" WILLIAM S. PATRICK, Michigan .. .. .	"	23, 1877
" DANIEL W. WYMAN, New Jersey .. .	February	18, 1877

HONORARY MEMBERS—Continued.

	DIED.
ILL. SAMUEL K. HUTCHINSON, Massachusetts.....	August 1, 1877
“ WILLIAM ELLISON, Massachusetts.....	“ 23, 1877
“ ROYAL G. MILLARD, New York . . . . .	November 15, 1877
“ GEORGE W. ALDRIDGE, New York . . . . .	December 8, 1877
“ JOHN D. DENNIS, Rhode Island.....	May 1, 1878
“ HENRY C. PRESTON, New York . . . . .	“ 28, 1878
“ WILLIAM B. GREENE, Massachusetts.....	“ 30, 1878
“ JOHN MCCLELLAN, Massachusetts.....	September 29, 1878
“ PETER S. OLIVER, New York.....	October 18, 1878
“ CHARLES H. TITUS, Massachusetts . . . . .	“ 29, 1878
“ OLIVER ELLSWORTH, Massachusetts.....	November 10, 1878
“ ABRAHAM A. DAME, Massachusetts.....	“ 14, 1878
“ FITZ G. TINSBALL, New York.....	December 23, 1878
“ CHARLES KIMBALL, Massachusetts . . . . .	Mar. 6, 1879
“ GILBERT R. SMITH, Illinois.....	June 18, 1879
“ JOHN G. CASE, Massachusetts.....	July 26, 1879
“ JAMES M. PORTER, Pennsylvania.....	August 2, 1879
“ BENJAMIN PAPE, Massachusetts.....	September 25, 1879
“ MOSES DODGE, Maine.....	October 18, 1879
“ WILLIAM B. HAWES, Ohio.....	November 6, 1879
“ DAVID NAAR, New Jersey.....	February 24, 1880
“ ORLIN H. MINER, Illinois.....	May 22, 1880
“ LOONIS E. BULLOCK, Illinois.....	June 28, 1880
“ JAMES KIMBALL, Massachusetts.....	November 29, 1880
“ GEORGE H. PIERSON, Massachusetts.....	February 8, 1881
“ HENRY CHICKERING, Massachusetts . . . . .	March 5, 1881
“ JOHN A. LEFFERTS, New York.....	July 12, 1881
“ FLAVIUS J. PHILLIPS, Ohio.....	August 7, 1881
“ GEORGE R. CHITTENDEN, Illinois.....	“ 27, 1881
“ JAMES M. AUSTIN, New York.....	December 3, 1881
“ JOHN DEAN, Massachusetts . . . . .	February 7, 1882
“ ALBERT R. HATCH, New Hampshire. . . . .	March 5, 1882
“ SAMUEL E. SEGER, Illinois . . . . .	“ 31, 1882
“ CHARLES H. WHITE, Massachusetts . . . . .	May 1, 1882
“ TOWNSEND FONDEY, New York.....	“ 19, 1882
“ CHARLES S. WESTCOTT, New Jersey. . . . .	August 5, 1882
“ WILLIAM W. BAKER, Massachusetts. . . . .	October 20, 1882
“ JOSEPH B. CHAFFEE, New York.....	December 29, 1882
“ ISAAC MUFF, Pennsylvania . . . . .	January 7, 1883
“ ROBERT A. PACKER, Pennsylvania.....	February 20, 1883
“ GEORGE H. BURT, Ohio.....	March 5, 1883



HONORARY MEMBERS—*Continued.*

	DIED.	
ILL. CHARLES B. HALL, Massachusetts.....	May	8, 1888
" NAT HEAD, New Hampshire.....	November	8, 1888
" JOHN HANOLD, Pennsylvania.....	February	23, 1884
" AURLIN L. DRESSER, Maine.....	March	9, 1884
" FRANCISCO T. DE BUSSY, Connecticut... "	"	25, 1884
" HENRY L. PAINE, Maine.....	April	11, 1884
" HORACE S. TAYLOR, New York.....	May	21, 1884
" HENRY H. DICKEY, Maine.....	"	24, 1884
" JAMES GOPSILL, New Jersey.....	July	26, 1884
" JAMES C. LUCKEY, Illinois.....	"	28, 1884
" HUGH GARDNER, New York.....	September	10, 1884
" CHARLES E. HILL, Maine.....	October	10, 1884
" JOHN M. ARNOLD, Michigan.....	December	5, 1884
" ANDREW ROBENO, JR., Pennsylvania....	January	7, 1885
" JOHN S. DICKERMAN, New York.....	"	21, 1885
" CHARLES G. PICKERING, New Hampshire,	February	1, 1885
" WILLIAM V. ALEXANDER, New York....	May	5, 1885
" ZEPHANIAH H. THOMAS, Massachusetts.. "	"	26, 1885
" GEORGE E. BOYDEN, Massachusetts.....	October	18, 1885
" JOHN W. COSARD, New Jersey.....	November	5, 1885
" GILBERT NURSE, Massachusetts.....	"	6, 1885
" WILLIAM W. TUCKER, Massachusetts... "	"	29, 1885
" CHARLES H. THOMSON, New York.....	January	15, 1886
" AMOS S. TREAT, Connecticut.....	April	24, 1886
" GEORGE W. RAY, Massachusetts.....	May	6, 1886
" WILSON SMALL, New York.....	October	21, 1886
" THEODORE T. GURNEY, Illinois.....	November	9, 1886
" JAMES GORDON, Ohio.....	"	17, 1886
" MARSHALL P. WILDER, Massachusetts..	December	16, 1886
" BENJAMIN F. NOURSE, Massachusetts.... "	"	30, 1886
" JOHN LUTES, New York.....	January	4, 1887
" DAVID COWAN, Maine.....	April	6, 1887
" ABRAHAM H. HOWLAND, JR., Massachusetts "	"	20, 1887
" OLIVER H. PHILLIPS, New Hampshire... May		2, 1887
" WARREN TUCKER, New Jersey.....	June	10, 1887
" WILLIAM D. ROWELL, Illinois.....	October	8, 1887
" ZENAS C. PRIEST, New York.....	December	4, 1887
" CHARLES A. RAPPALLO, New York.....	"	28, 1887
" JOEL SPALDING, Massachusetts.....	January	13, 1888
" FRANK L. STOWELL, Pennsylvania.....	February	10, 1888
" CORTES F. HOLLIDAY, Indiana.....	March	5, 1888

HONORARY MEMBERS—Continued.

	DIED.	
ILL. J. EASTMAN JOHNSON, Michigan.....	March	20, 1888
“ DAVID G. HOOKER, Wisconsin.....	“	24, 1888
“ GEORGE H. BIGELOW, Vermont.....	“	27, 1888
“ JAMES MCCREDIE, New York.....	May	21, 1888
“ RICHARD S. SPOFFORD, Massachusetts... ..	August	11, 1888
“ NATHANIEL W. CUMNER, New Hampshire. “	“	18, 1888
“ JOSEPH M. LEVEY, New York.....	“	20, 1888
“ WILLIAM H. JEFFERYS, New Jersey.....	September	9, 1888
“ GILMAN T. WHEELER, Pennsylvania. . . .	“	25, 1888
“ CHARLES H. BROWER, Illinois.....	December	8, 1888
“ THEODORE E. HAZLEHURST, New York..	“	4, 1888
“ CHARLES A. B. SHEPARD, Massachusetts	January	25, 1889
“ JEDD P. C. COTTRILL, Wisconsin.....	February	8, 1889
“ ALBERT P. CHARLES, Indiana.....	“	13, 1889
“ HENRY A. WHITNEY, Massachusetts.....	“	21, 1889
“ CHARLES J. JONES, Vermont.....	April	23, 1889
“ ALFRED CREIGH, Pennsylvania....	May	1, 1889
“ DARIUS A. OGDEN, New York.....	“	4, 1889
“ BENJAMIN B. AYCRIGG, New Jersey....	June	8, 1889
“ FREDERIC H. REHWINKEL, Ohio.....	“	8, 1889
“ JAMES H. PADDOCK, Illinois.....	August	8, 1889
“ JOHN L. YOUNG, Pennsylvania.....	September	7, 1889
“ WILLIAM BRINSMID, Vermont.....	November	27, 1889
“ J. FRANK KNIGHT, Pennsylvania.....	January	9, 1890
“ GEORGE R. MCCLELLAN, Illinois.....	“	10, 1890
“ JAMES FENTON, Michigan.....	“	20, 1890
“ JOHN A. FOSTER, New York.....	February	10, 1890
“ FREDERICK F. FLETCHER, Vermont.....	“	19, 1890
“ WILLIAM F. SALMON, Massachusetts... ..	March	28, 1890
“ SYDNEY HAYDEN, Pennsylvania.....	April	4, 1890
“ EDMUND L. JUDSON, New York.....	“	8, 1890
“ WILLIAM T. GALLOWAY, Wisconsin....	May	8, 1890
“ THOMAS GLIDDON, New York.....	“	28, 1890
“ CHARLES ROOME, New York.....	June	28, 1890
“ JONATHAN A. ALLEN, Illinois.....	August	15, 1890
“ MATTHIAS R. TEGARDEN, Wisconsin....	“	28, 1890
“ SILAS ALDEN, Maine.....	January	28, 1891
“ JACOB W. BREWER, Illinois.....	“	30, 1891
“ CHARLES H. KINGSTON, Pennsylvania... ..	February	21, 1891
“ BENJAMIN DARLINGTON, Pennsylvania... ..	March	7, 1891
“ NORMAN T. GASSETT, Illinois.....	“	26, 1891

HONORARY MEMBERS—*Continued.*

	DIED.	
ILL. ROBERT H. WATERMAN, New York.....	March	31, 1891
“ SAMUEL A. WILSON, Indiana.....	May	5, 1891
“ EDWIN GATES, New York.....	June	1, 1891
“ GEORGE E. RIDGWAY, Pennsylvania....	“	11, 1891
“ EDWARD STEARNS, Massachusetts.....	“	20, 1891
“ LEONARD M. AVERILL, Massachusetts...	“	27, 1891
“ WILLIAM CORBIN, Michigan.....	July	26, 1891
“ WILLIAM HACKER, Indiana.....	“	29, 1891
“ OTIS H. TIFFANY, D. D., New Jersey....	October	24, 1891
“ JOHN D. JENNINGS, Michigan.....	November	2, 1891
“ WILLIAM F. KNOWLES, Massachusetts..	“	3, 1891
“ HORATIO N. HURLUT, Illinois.....	“	5, 1891
“ HENRY R. COULOMB, Pennsylvania.....	December	9, 1891
“ THOMAS R. DAVIS, Pennsylvania.....	“	10, 1891
“ EDWARD A. WHITE, Massachusetts.....		1891
“ BENJAMIN F. REES, Ohio.....	January	1, 1892
“ THOMAS R. LAMBERT, Massachusetts...	February	4, 1892
“ BERNARD E. LEHMAN, Pennsylvania....	“	17, 1892
“ JAMES G. SHIELDS, Indiana.....	“	18, 1892
“ HOMER S. GOSS, Wisconsin.....	“	23, 1892
“ NICHOLAS VAN SLYCK, Rhode Island...	March	3, 1892
“ JOHN MOON, New York.....	“	22, 1892
“ WILLIAM B. BLANDING, Rhode Island...	May	27, 1892
“ ALEXANDER McC.POLLOCK, Pennsylvania.	June	20, 1892
“ JAMES C. BULLEN, Massachusetts.....	“	26, 1892
“ CHARLES W. BELKNAP, Maine.....	July	21, 1892
“ SAMUEL JONES, New York.....	August	11, 1892
“ JESSE R. PURNELL, Ohio.....	“	31, 1892
“ JAMES W. HUSTED, New York.....	September	25, 1892
“ WILLIAM D. STRATTON, Massachusetts..	October	21, 1892
“ ROBERT VAN VALZAH, Indiana.....	“	24, 1892
“ WILLIAM D. GARRISON, New York.....	December	2, 1892
“ HARMON G. REYNOLDS, Illinois.....	“	31, 1892
“ BENJAMIN F. BUTLER, Massachusetts...	January	11, 1893
“ GEORGE H. FITZWILSON, New York.....	“	13, 1893
“ BRUCE CARR, Indiana.....	February	14, 1893
“ CHARLES E. WRIGHT, Indiana.....	“	22, 1893
“ HENRY S. SLOAN, New York.....	April	3, 1893
“ JOHN J. WADSWORTH, Pennsylvania....	May	9, 1893
“ HENRY F. HASTINGS, Michigan.....	June	9, 1893
“ CHARLES H. WHEELER, Michigan.....	July	8, 1893

## HONORARY MEMBERS—Continued.

	DIED.	
ILL. WILLIAM P. INNIS, Michigan.....	August	1, 1893
“ SAMUEL H. GREGORY, Massachusetts....	“	4, 1893
“ JOHN J. BELL, New Hampshire.....	“	22, 1893
“ EDWARD G. MARTIN, Pennsylvania.....	“	30, 1893
“ GEORGE BABCOCK, New York.....	December	3, 1893
“ JOHN P. NORVELL, Illinois .....	“	14, 1893
“ SAMUEL J. DICKEY, Pennsylvania .....	January	4, 1894
“ JOHN L. STEVENSON, Massachusetts.....	“	31, 1894
“ ANDREAS CASSARD, New York .....	February	3, 1894
“ HENRY J. SHIELDS, New York.....	“	12, 1894
“ JULIUS C. LULLY, New York.....	March	5, 1894
“ CHARLES C. BAER, Pennsylvania.....	“	26, 1894
“ SMITH M. SULLIVAN, Ohio....	April	5, 1894
“ GABRIEL B. HARMAN, Ohio.....	June	8, 1894
“ EDGAR P. TOBEY, Illinois.....	“	28, 1894
“ JAMES H. FIELD, Illinois.....	July	2, 1894
“ THOMAS E. HATCH, New Hampshire.....	“	10, 1894
“ WILLIAM P. WILTSEE, Ohio .....	“	30, 1894
“ JUDSON B. ANDREWS, New York.....	August	3, 1894
“ JOSEPH K. WHEELER, Connecticut.....	October	10, 1894
“ HENRY SARTAIN, Pennsylvania.....	December	17, 1894
“ BENJAMIN F. PATRICK, Illinois .....	“	28, 1894
“ ROBERT MACOY, New York .....	January	9, 1895
“ HENRY W. BIGELOW, Ohio.....	March	12, 1895
“ WILLIAM B. NEWMAN, New York.....	“	21, 1895
“ JOHN E. BELL, Ohio.....	“	24, 1895
“ WILLIAM H. HUNT, Vermont.....	April	9, 1895
“ CHARLES H. PUTNAM, Michigan.....	May	15, 1895
“ GEORGE H. HART, Ohio.....	July	21, 1895
“ JOSEPH M. BAILEY, Illinois .....	October	16, 1895
“ ROBERT B. MCKNIGHT, Michigan....	November	27, 1895
“ HENRY H. TATEM, Ohio.....	December	21, 1895
“ JAMES E. CONNOR, New York.....	July	22, 1896
“ JAMES H. MCVICKER, Illinois.....	March	7, 1896
“ JOHN F. COLLINS, New York ..	April	2, 1896
“ ERVILLE B. BISHOP, Ohio .....	“	19, 1896
“ JARED W. CRIPPEN, Wisconsin.....	June	21, 1896
“ CHARLES W. BACHELOR, Pennsylvania..	“	22, 1896
“ GUSTAVUS W. SMITH, New York .....	“	29, 1896
“ E. DANA BANCROFT, Massachusetts....	August	12, 1896
“ AUGUSTUS M. KOETH, New York.....	“	13, 1896

## HONORARY MEMBERS—Continued.

		DIED.
ILL.	CHARLES E. BLIVEN, Ohio .....	August 29, 1896
	“ CHARLES F. BALDWIN, Ohio .....	October 18, 1896
	“ GEORGE W. STEED, New Jersey.....	“ 19, 1896
	“ MILTON K. PAINE, Vermont.....	“ 27, 1896
	“ WILLIAM A. RICHARDSON, Massachusetts.	“ 19, 1896
	“ JOHN H. COLLAMORE, Massachusetts... ..	November 8, 1896
	“ THOMAS J. MELISH, Ohio.....	“ 11, 1896
	“ BENJAMIN A. GOULD, Massachusetts ...	“ 26, 1896
	“ GEORGE O. CARPENTER, Massachusetts..	December 25, 1896
	“ WYZEMAN MARSHALL, Massachusetts... ..	“ 25, 1896
	“ JEROME B. BORDEN, New Jersey.....	“ 26, 1896
	“ JAMES KIRKER, Connecticut .....	“ 27, 1896
	“ DAVID A. STEVENSON, Pennsylvania....	January 8, 1897
	“ EDWARDS J. STARK, Wisconsin .....	February 4, 1897
	“ EDWARD H. QUANTIN, New York .....	“ 18, 1897
	“ JOHN C. ROBINSON, New York .....	“ 18, 1897
	“ OTIS E. WELD, Massachusetts .....	March 17, 1897
	“ SAMUEL F. GREELEY, Wisconsin .....	August 2, 1897
	“ JOSHUA SHATTUCK, New Hampshire... ..	“ 14, 1897
	“ ARLINGTON B. MARSTON, Maine.....	May 6, 1897
	“ WILLIAM H. CHESSMAN, Massachusetts..	September 4, 1897
	“ JOHN SARTAIN, Pennsylvania.....	October 25, 1897
	“ ROBERT GWYNN, Ohio, .....	January 28, 1898
	“ OZIAS W. SHIPMAN, Michigan ... ..	January 28, 1898
	“ FREDERICK L. VON SUSSMILCH, Wisconsin.	February 10, 1898
	“ DANIEL STRIKER, Michigan .....	April 11, 1898
	“ WILLIAM J. STEVENS, Massachusetts ...	April 28, 1898
	“ FREDERICK G. WALBRIDGE, Massachusetts	“ 28, 1898
	“ CHARLES R. EARLEY, Pennsylvania.....	May 19, 1898
	“ NATHAN A. BALDWIN, Connecticut .....	“ 20, 1898
	“ CHARLES H. BROWN, Michigan .. ..	July 20, 1898
	“ CHARLES S. WARD, New York .....	July 31, 1898



# TABLEAU

OF THE

**OFFICERS, ACTIVE AND EMERITI MEMBERS OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF  
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE  
THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE**

FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF  
AMERICA, WITH THE DATES OF THEIR SEVERAL PATENTS.

---

## Tableau of Honorary Members

OF THIS SUPREME COUNCIL,

WITH DATES OF PATENTS.

---

ALSO,

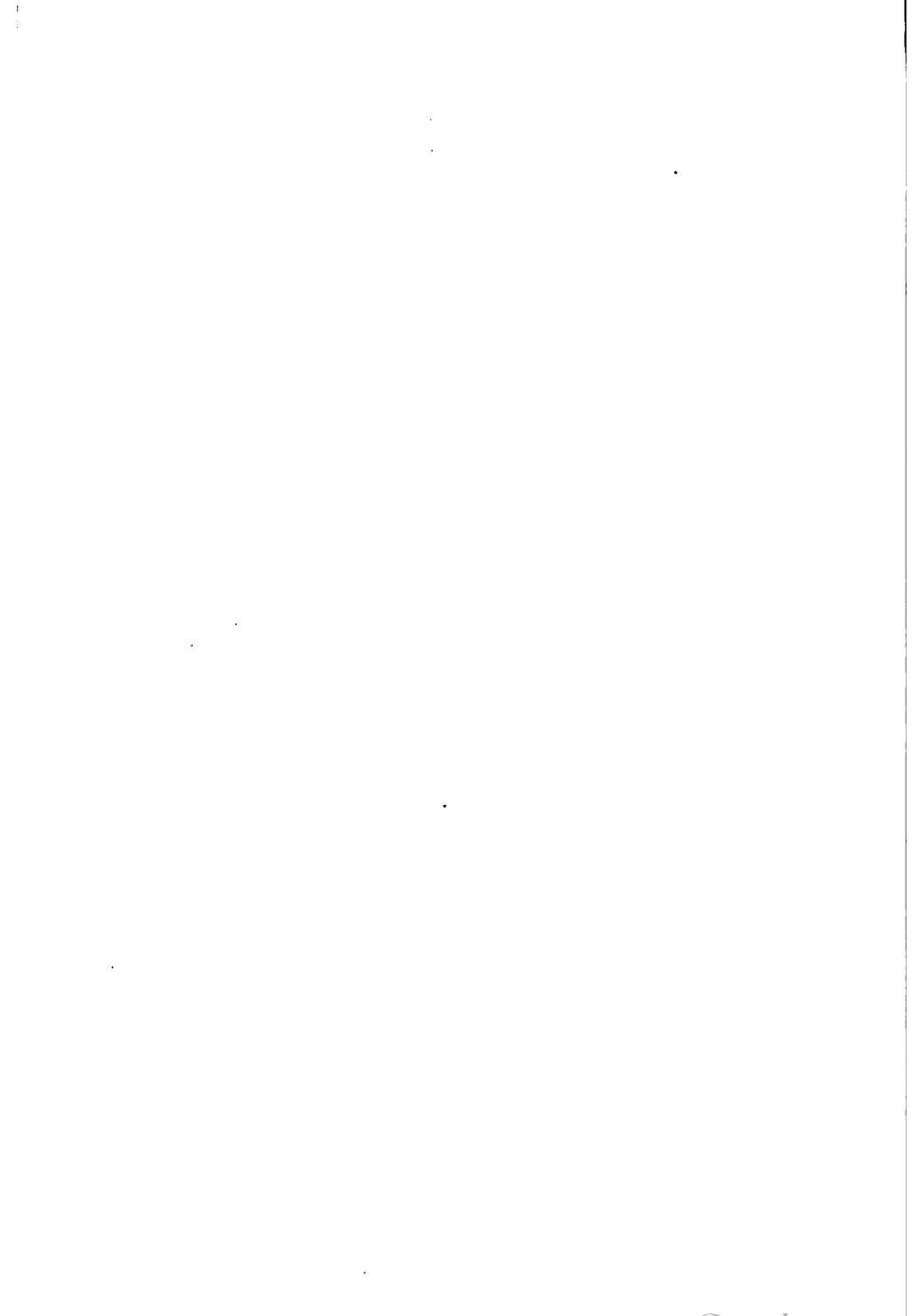
**A LIST OF THE OFFICERS OF THE SEVERAL CONSTITU-  
TORIES S. P. R. S. 32°, AND OFFICERS OF THE  
OTHER SUBORDINATE BODIES UNDER THE JUR-  
ISDICTION OF THIS SUPREME COUNCIL.**

**Together with a List of HONORARY MEMBERS, Residents of other Jurisdictions,**

AND

**GRAND BODIES OF THE ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE**

Recognized by, and in relations of Amity with, this Supreme Council.





# TABLEAU

OF

THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND  
INSPECTORS-GENERAL

OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE,

FOR THE

NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

GRAND EAST, BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS.

1898-1899.

-----

## OFFICERS.

HENRY L PALMER.....	<i>M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.</i>
SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE.....	<i>P. Gr. Lt.-Commander.</i>
NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE.....	<i>Gr. Minister of State.</i>
MARQUIS F. KING.....	<i>Deputy for Maine.</i>
GEORGE W. CURRIER.....	“ <i>New Hampshire.</i>
MARSH O. PERKINS.....	“ <i>Vermont.</i>
CHARLES C. DAME.....	“ <i>Massachusetts.</i>
GEORGE H. KENYON.....	“ <i>Rhode Island.</i>
CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER.....	“ <i>Connecticut.</i>

---

CHARLES ELLIOTT IDE.....	<i>Deputy for New York.</i>
ROBERT A. SHIRREPS.....	“ <i>New Jersey.</i>
JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN.....	“ <i>Pennsylvania.</i>
HUGH MCCURDY.....	“ <i>Michigan.</i>
ENOCH TERRY CARSON.....	“ <i>Ohio.</i>
NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE.....	“ <i>Indiana.</i>
JOHN CORSON SMITH.....	“ <i>Illinois.</i>
CHARLES MAHLON COTTRILL.....	“ <i>Wisconsin.</i>
NEWTON DARLING ARNOLD.....	<i>Gr.: Treasurer-General.</i>
CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE.....	<i>Gr.: Secretary-General.</i>
CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON.....	<i>Gr.: Keeper of Archives.</i>
THOMAS EVANS BALDING.....	<i>Gr.: Master-Gen. of C.</i>
ROBERT EMMETT PATTERSON.....	<i>Gr.: Marshal-General.</i>
WILLIAM RILEY HIGBY.....	<i>Gr.: Standard-Bearer.</i>
GEORGE OTIS TYLER.....	<i>Gr.: Capt. of Guard.</i>

---

JOSIAH LAFAYETTE SEWARD.....	<i>Gr.: Prior.</i>
HENRY CLAY URNER.....	<i>Gr.: Marshal of the Camp.</i>
GEORGE M. MOULTON.....	<i>Gr.: Marshal of the Camp.</i>
ABEL GAY COOK.....	<i>Gr.: Marshal of the Camp.</i>
NICHOLAS COULSON.....	<i>Gr.: Marshal of the Camp.</i>
WILLIAM J. BURNHAM.....	<i>Gr.: Almoner.</i>
ANDREW NEMBACH.....	<i>Gr.: Organist.</i>
THEODORE H. EMMONS.....	<i>Gr.: Seneschal.</i>
JOSEPH P. ABEL.....	<i>Assistant Gr.: Sec.</i>

#### TRUSTEES OF PERMANENT FUND.

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE,	Term expires.....	1899
CHARLES C. DAME,	“ “.....	1900
CLINTON F. PAIGE,	“ “.....	1901
NEWTON D. ARNOLD,	“ “.....	1902
HENRY L. PALMER,	“ “.....	1903
CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON,	“ “.....	1904
JOHN L. STETTINIUS,	“ “.....	1905

## ACTIVE MEMBERS.

DANIEL SICKELS.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
D. BURNHAM TRACY.....	Detroit, Mich.
JOSIAH HAYDEN DRUMMOND.....	Portland, Me.
ENOCH TERRY CARSON.....	Cincinnati, O.
WILLIAM RILEY HIGBY.....	Bridgeport, Conn.
CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE.....	Binghamton, N. Y.
GEORGE WHITFIELD BENTLEY.....	New London, Conn.
HENRY L PALMER.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER.....	Norwich, Conn.
JOHN CAVEN.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE.....	Boston, Mass.
WALTER AUGUSTUS STEVENS.....	Chicago, Ill.
ABRAHAM TOLLES METCALF.....	Battle Creek, Mich.
GEORGE OTIS TYLER.....	Burlington, Vt.
BRENTON DANIEL BABCOCK.....	Cleveland, O.
JOHN LONGWORTH STETTINIUS.....	Cincinnati, O.
ROBERT EMMETT PATTERSON.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
NEWTON DARLING ARNOLD.....	Providence, R. I.
EDWARD PAYSON BURNHAM.....	Saco, Me.
JOHN CORSON SMITH.....	Chicago, Ill.
ANDREW BLAIR FRAZEE.....	Camden, N. J.
HUGH MCCURDY.....	Corunna, Mich.
NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
CHARLES MAHLON COTTRILL.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
MARQUIS FAYETTE KING.....	Portland, Me.
GEORGE W. CURRIER.....	Nashua, N. H.
JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
GILBERT W. BARNARD.....	Chicago, Ill.
MARSH O. PERKINS.....	Windsor, Vt.
SAMUEL WELLS.....	Boston, Mass.
JAMES A. HAWLEY.....	Dixon, Ill.
JAMES H. CODDING.....	Towanda, Pa.
BARTON SMITH.....	Toledo, O.

---

THOMAS EVANS BALDING.....	Milwaukee, Wis.
DAVID N. KINSMAN.....	Columbus, O.
GEORGE W. GUTHRIE.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
CHARLES ELLIOTT IDE.....	Syracuse, N. Y.
ROBERT A. SHIRREFS.....	Elizabeth, N. J.
WILLIAM HOMAN.....	New York, N. Y.
JOSEPH W. SMITH.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON.....	Lowell, Mass.
AMOS PETTIBONE.....	Chicago, Ill.
GEORGE H. KENYON.....	Providence, R. I.
J. H. HOBART WARD.....	New York City, N. Y.
FRANK M. HIGHLEY.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
HENRY B. QUINBY.....	Lakeport, N. H.
CHARLES C. DAME.....	Newburyport, Mass.
DANIEL W. LAWRENCE.....	Medford, Mass.

## EMERITI MEMBERS.

	Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.
ATHANASIVS COLO VELONI.....	Brooklyn, N. Y. .... May 15, 1849
FRANCIS A. BLADES.....	Detroit, Mich. .... May 22, 1863

## ACTIVE MEMBERS.

WITH THE DATES OF THEIR RESPECTIVE PATENTS.

	Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.	Date of Active Membership.
DANIEL SICKELS ...	May 15, 1849...	May 15, 1849
D. BURNHAM TRACY.....	May 21, 1862...	May 22, 1862
JOSIAH HAYDEN DRUMMOND.....	May 21, 1862 ...	May 23, 1862
ENOCH TERRY CARSON.....	May 18, 1860....	May 20, 1863
WILLIAM RILEY HIGBY.....	April 26, 1858....	Oct. 20, 1864
CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE.....	June 5, 1862....	Oct. 20, 1864
GEORGE WHITFIELD [BENTLEY].....	Jan. 28, 1868 ...	Oct. 20, 1864

	Date of Receiving the 3 <sup>rd</sup> Degree.	Date of Active Membership.
HENRY L PALMER .....	Aug. 6, 1868	Oct. 20, 1864
CHARLES WILLIAM CARTER.....	May 18, 1865	May 19, 1865
JOHN CAVEN.....	May 19, 1866	May 19, 1866
SAMUEL CROCKER LAWRENCE .....	Dec. 20, 1864	Dec. 14, 1866
WALTER AUGUSTUS STEVENS .....	April 27, 1867	April 27, 1867
ABRAHAM TOLLES METCALF .....	May 2, 1867	May 2, 1867
GEORGE OTIS TYLER.....	Nov. 13, 1873	Aug. 19, 1875
BRENTON DANIEL BABCOCK .....	Nov. 13, 1873	Sept. 22, 1881
JOHN LONGWORTH STETTINIUS .....	Nov. 13, 1873	Sept. 22, 1881
ROBERT EMMETT PATTERSON .....	Sept. 22, 1880	Sept. 19, 1882
NEWTON DARLING ARNOLD.....	June 17, 1870	Sept. 20, 1882
EDWARD PAYSON BURNHAM.....	May 22, 1862	Sept. 27, 1883
JOHN CORSON SMITH.....	Aug. 19, 1875	Sept. 27, 1883
ANDREW BLAIR FRAZEE .....	Sept. 19, 1882	Sept. 27, 1883
HUGH MCCURDY .....	Nov. 13, 1873	Sept. 27, 1883
NICHOLAS R. RUCKLE .....	June 17, 1870	Sept. 27, 1883
CHARLES MAHLON COTTRILL .....	Sept. 25, 1883	Sept. 24, 1884
MARQUIS FAYETTE KING .....	May 18, 1865	Sept. 17, 1885
GEORGE WASHINGTON CURRIER.....	Sept. 20, 1887	Sept. 18, 1889
JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN .....	Sept. 16, 1890	Sept. 17, 1890
GILBERT W. BARNARD.....	Nov. 13, 1873	Sept. 15, 1891
MARSH O. PERKINS .....	Sept. 23, 1884	Sept. 15, 1891
SAMUEL WELLS .....	Sept. 16, 1890	Sept. 22, 1892
JAMES A. HAWLEY.....	Aug. 19, 1875	Sept. 21, 1893
JAMES H. CODDING.....	Sept. 15, 1891	Sept. 18, 1894
BARTON SMITH.....	Sept. 20, 1887	Sept. 20, 1894
THOMAS EVANS BALDING .....	Sept. 19, 1882	Sept. 17, 1895
DAVID N. KINSMAN .....	Sept. 15, 1885	Sept. 17, 1895
GEORGE W. GUTHRIE.....	Sept. 15, 1885	Sept. 17, 1895
CHARLES ELLIOTT IDE.....	Sept. 16, 1890	Sept. 17, 1895
ROBERT A. SHIRREFS .....	Sept. 18, 1894	Sept. 19, 1895
WILLIAM HOMAN.....	Sept. 18, 1894	Sept. 19, 1895
JOSEPH W. SMITH.....	Aug. 20, 1874	Sept. 16, 1896

	Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.	Date of Active Membership.
CHARLES C. HUTCHINSON .....	Aug. 19, 1875	Sept. 16, 1896
AMOS PETTIBONE .....	Sept. 16, 1879	Sept. 16, 1896
GEORGE H. KENYON .....	Sept. 17, 1889	Sept. 16, 1896
J. H. HOBART WARD .....	June 7, 1863	Sept. 22, 1897
FRANK M. HIGHLEY .....	Sept. 16, 1890	Sept. 22, 1897
HENRY B. QUINBY .....	Sept. 16, 1890	Sept. 23, 1897
CHARLES C. DAME .....	May 22, 1863	Sept. 23, 1897
DANIEL W. LAWRENCE.....	Nov. 21, 1862	Sept. 21, 1898

## PAST ACTIVE MEMBER.

	Date of Receiving the 33d Degree.
WILLIAM PITT PREBLE.....New Brighton, N. Y.....	May 21, 1863

# TABLEAU

OF

## HONORARY MEMBERS OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL

OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE

FOR THE

### NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

1898 1899,

WITH POSTOFFICE ADDRESS AND DATES OF PATENTS.

---

#### MAINE.

JOSEPH ALVAH LOCKE.....	Portland.....	Sept. 23, 1884
ALMON CHARLES WAITE .....	Portland.....	Sept. 15, 1885
RUFUS HENRY HINKLEY.....	Portland.....	Sept. 15, 1885
STEPHEN BERRY.....	Portland.....	Sept. 18, 1888
JOHN SUTTON RUSSELL.....	Portland.....	Sept. 18, 1888
ALBRO ELMORE CHASE .....	Portland.....	Sept. 18, 1888
GEORGE ROSCOE SHAW.....	Portland.....	Sept. 18, 1888
SAMUEL F. BEARCE.....	Portland.....	Sept. 18, 1888
EDMUND B. MALLET, JR .....	Freeport.....	Sept. 18, 1888
AUGUSTUS B. FARNHAM.....	Bangor.....	Sept. 18, 1888
ALBERT M. PENLEY.....	Auburn.....	Sept. 18, 1888
WILLIAM J. BURNHAM .....	Lewiston.....	Sept. 19, 1888
JONATHAN AMBROSE MERRILL.....	Portland.....	Sept. 15, 1891
MOSES MASON HASTINGS.....	Bangor.....	Sept. 15, 1891

---

WM. CASTEIN MASON .....	Bangor .....	Sept. 15, 1891
HERBERT HARRIS ..	East Machias.....	Sept. 15, 1891
FESSENDEN I. DAY .....	Lewiston .....	Sept. 18, 1894
ELBRIDGE G. HEATH.....	Auburn.....	Sept. 18, 1894
MILLARD F. HICKS.....	Portland.....	Sept. 18, 1894
GEORGE E. RAYMOND.....	Portland.....	Sept. 18, 1894
THOMAS W. BURR.....	Bangor .....	Sept. 21, 1897
TREBY JOHNSON.....	Augusta.....	Sept. 21, 1897

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

CHARLES A. TUFTS .....	Dover.....	Oct. 12, 1865
HENRY B. ATHERTON.....	Nashua.....	June 30, 1866
JOSEPH W. FELLOWS.....	Manchester .....	Aug. 20, 1874
GEORGE P. CLEAVES.....	Concord .....	Sept. 19, 1882
JOHN FRANCIS WEBSTER ..	Concord .....	Sept. 17, 1885
CHARLES H. WEBSTER.....	Nashua.....	Sept. 17, 1889
CHARLES C. DANFORTH.....	Concord .....	Sept. 18, 1889
HENRY B. SMITH.....	Nashua.....	Sept. 16, 1890
FRANK LUTHER SANDERS.....	Concord .....	Sept. 20, 1892
NATHAN PARKER HUNT.....	Manchester .....	Sept. 20, 1892
JOHN HATCH .....	Greenland .....	Sept. 19, 1898
HENRY O. KENT.....	Lancaster.....	Sept. 18, 1894
OSCAR C. HATCH .....	Littleton .....	Sept. 18, 1894
JOHN H. CLARK .....	Nashua .....	Sept. 18, 1894
CHARLES N. TOWLE.....	Concord .....	Sept. 15, 1896
GEORGE HEWES BABBITT.....	Bellows Falls, Vt ..	Sept. 15, 1896
CHARLES C. HAYES .....	Manchester .....	Sept. 21, 1897
HENRY A. MARSH .....	Nashua.....	Sept. 21, 1897
THOMAS M. FLETCHER .....	Alder Brook.....	Sept. 21, 1897
ALBERT S. WAIT .....	Newport.....	Sept. 21, 1897

## VERMONT.

LEVI UNDERWOOD.....	Burlington.....	Sept. 19, 1877
CHARLES HENRY HEATON.....	Montpelier.....	Sept. 15, 1885
MIRON WILSON JOHNSON.....	Burlington.....	Sept. 15, 1885



HOWARD FREMONT HILL .....	Concord, N. H.....	Sept. 15, 1885
FREDERICK S. FISHER .....	Deposit, N. Y.....	Sept. 20, 1887
ALBRO F. NICHOLS .....	St. Johnsbury.....	Sept. 18, 1888
WARREN G. REYNOLDS .....	Burlington .....	Sept. 18, 1888
GEORGE HARRIS KINSLEY .....	Burlington .....	Sept. 18, 1888
J. HENRY JACKSON .....	Barre .....	Sept. 18, 1888
SILAS W. CUMMINGS .....	St. Albans.....	Sept. 17, 1889
SAYLES NICHOLS .....	Burlington.....	Sept. 15, 1891
ALFRED ALLEN HALL .....	St. Albans. . . . .	Sept. 15, 1891
GEORGE W. WING .....	Montpelier.....	Sept. 15, 1891
CHARLES WARREN WHITCOMB.....	Cavendish .....	Sept. 20, 1892
ROBERT JOHN WRIGHT.....	Newport .....	Sept. 19, 1893
DANIEL N. NICHOLSON.....	Burlington .....	Sept. 18, 1894
CHARLES A. CALDERWOOD .....	St. Johnsbury.....	Sept. 18, 1894
JESSE E. THOMPSON .....	Rutland .....	Sept. 18, 1894
JOHN H. WHIPPLE .....	Manchester .....	Sept. 17, 1895
ELIHU B. TAFT.....	Burlington .....	Sept. 17, 1895
DAN P. WEBSTER .....	Brattleboro.....	Sept. 21, 1897

#### MASSACHUSETTS.

NICHOLAS HATHAWAY .....	Fall River .....	Nov. 21, 1862
ALBERT H. KELSEY.....	North Cambridge.....	Jan. 6, 1868
JAMES H. FREELAND.....	Boston.....	April 13, 1868
JOHN K. HALL .....	Boston .....	May 8, 1868
WILLIAM A. SMITH .....	Worcester .....	Dec. 20, 1864
JAMES A. FOX .....	Boston .....	Nov. 17, 1871
PERCIVAL L. EVERETT.....	Boston.....	Nov. 17, 1871
SERENO D. NICKERSON.....	Boston.....	Nov. 17, 1871
HENRY MULLIKEN .....	Boston.....	Sept. 20, 1872
HENRY ENDICOTT .....	Cambridge .....	Aug. 20, 1874
WILLIAM H. GUILD.....	Boston .....	Aug. 19, 1875
HENRY P. PERKINS .....	Lowell.....	Aug. 16, 1876
CHARLES A. WELCH .....	Boston.....	Aug. 16, 1876
WILLIAM R. ALGER .....	Boston.....	Sept. 22, 1880
EDWIN WRIGHT. ....	Boston.....	Sept. 19, 1882

THOMAS WATERMAN.....	Boston.....	Sept. 25, 1883
ALBERT CALVIN SMITH.....	Boston.....	Sept. 23, 1884
CHARLES C. SPELLMAN.....	Springfield.....	Sept. 15, 1885
SAMUEL BRIGHAM SPOONER.....	Springfield.....	Sept. 15, 1885
GEORGE S. CARPENTER.....	Boston.....	Sept. 14, 1886
ERASTUS H. DOOLITTLE.....	Boston.....	Sept. 14, 1886
E. BENTLEY YOUNG.....	Boston.....	Sept. 20, 1887
JOSIAH L. SEWARD.....	Lowell.....	Sept. 20, 1887
JOHN HARTWELL LAKIN.....	Boston.....	Sept. 18, 1888
GEORGE B. BUCKINGHAM.....	Worcester.....	Sept. 17, 1889
BENJAMIN W. ROWELL.....	Boston.....	Sept. 17, 1889
MINOT J. SAVAGE.....	Boston.....	Sept. 17, 1889
JOSEPH W. WORK.....	Boston.....	Sept. 17, 1889
ALBERT LEWIS RICHARDSON.....	Boston.....	Sept. 16, 1890
FREDERICK H. SPRING.....	Boston.....	Sept. 15, 1891
EUGENE HERVEY RICHARDS.....	Boston.....	Sept. 15, 1891
GEORGE HARRISON ALLEN.....	Lynn.....	Sept. 15, 1891
WM. EDWARD LIVINGSTON.....	Lowell.....	Sept. 15, 1891
WALTER CUTTING.....	Pittsfield.....	Sept. 20, 1892
FREEMAN CLARK HERSEY.....	Salem.....	Sept. 20, 1892
HORACE WILLIAM STICKNEY.....	Boston.....	Sept. 20, 1892
JAMES HARVEY YOUNG.....	Boston.....	Sept. 19, 1893
THEODORE H. EMMONS.....	Boston.....	Sept. 19, 1893
EDMUND P. KENDRICK.....	Springfield.....	Sept. 18, 1894
ALBION F. WELCH.....	Danvers.....	Sept. 17, 1895
SAMUEL F. HUBBARD.....	Boston.....	Sept. 17, 1895
THOMAS F. TEMPLE.....	Boston.....	Sept. 17, 1895
EDWARD A. FITTS.....	Haverhill.....	Sept. 17, 1895
ARTHUR G. POLLARD.....	Lowell.....	Sept. 17, 1895
ALBERT F. GATES.....	Worcester.....	Sept. 17, 1895
EUGENE A. HOLTON.....	Boston.....	Sept. 17, 1895
THOMAS KELLOUGH.....	East Boston.....	Sept. 15, 1896
MOSES CAWLEY PLUMMER.....	Boston.....	Sept. 15, 1896
EDWIN B. HOLMES.....	Boston.....	Sept. 15, 1896
EDWARD WESTON LOW NICHOLS...	Boston.....	Sept. 15, 1896

WILLIAM B. LAWRENCE.	Medford.....	Sept. 15, 1896
SERANUS BOWEN.....	Roxbury.....	Sept. 15, 1896
JOHN M. RAYMOND.....	Salem.....	Sept. 21, 1897
WILLIAM D. T. TREFRY.....	Marblehead.....	Sept. 21, 1897
DANA J. FLANDERS.....	Malden.....	Sept. 21, 1897
JOHN S. F. BUSH.....	Boston.....	Sept. 21, 1897
JAMES M. GLEASON.....	Boston.....	Sept. 21, 1897
GEORGE H. RHODES.....	Taunton.....	Sept. 21, 1897
S. LOTHROP THORNDIKE.....	Cambridge.....	Sept. 21, 1897
CHARLES F. YOUNG.....	Lowell.....	Sept. 20, 1898

## RHODE ISLAND.

ALBERT H. CHAFFEE.....	Worcester, Mass.....	June 17, 1870
JAMES B. BRAYTON.....	Newport.....	Aug. 24, 1870
EUGENE D. BURT.....	Providence.....	Aug. 21, 1874
STILLMAN WHITE.....	Providence.....	Sept. 19, 1882
JOSEPH O. EARLE.....	Providence.....	Sept. 14, 1886
WILLIAM J. UNDERWOOD.....	Newport.....	Sept. 18, 1888
GEORGE LEANDER SHEPLEY.....	Providence.....	Sept. 15, 1891
HENRY CLAY FIELD.....	Providence.....	Sept. 15, 1891
HUNTER CARSON WHITE.....	Providence.....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM EDWARD HUSBAND.....	Providence.....	Sept. 19, 1893
ANDREW B. EDDY.....	Providence.....	Sept. 17, 1895
CHARLES C. NEWHALL.....	Providence.....	Sept. 17, 1895
CHARLES C. MUMFORD.....	Providence.....	Sept. 17, 1895
WALTER B. VINCENT.....	Providence.....	Sept. 17, 1895
J. EDWARD STUDLEY.....	Providence.....	Sept. 20, 1898
GEORGE H. BURNHAM.....	Providence.....	Sept. 20, 1898

## CONNECTICUT.

MARCUS C. ALLEN.....	Bridgeport.....	May 4, 1858
JAMES C. L. WADSWORTH.....	Litchfield.....	Jan. 81, 1860
HENRY L. PARKER.....	Norwich.....	May 18, 1865
JAMES L. GOULD.....	Bridgeport.....	June 7, 1866
CHARLES E. BILLINGS.....	Hartford.....	Aug. 20, 1874

CHARLES W. SKIFF	Danbury	Aug. 16, 1876
FREDERICK H. WALDRON	New Haven	Sept. 25, 1883
WILLIAM ELMER SEELEY	Bridgeport	Sept. 23, 1884
SAMUEL M. BRONSON	Hartford	Sept. 14, 1886
ARTHUR H. BREWER	Norwich	Sept. 14, 1886
HORATIO G. BRONSON	New Haven	Sept. 20, 1887
ELI S. QUINTARD	New Haven	Sept. 20, 1887
ALPHEUS D. DUTTON	Bridgeport	Sept. 17, 1889
NATHAN DOUGLAS SEVIN	Norwich	Sept. 15, 1891
JULIUS WILLIAM KNOWLTON	Bridgeport	Sept. 19, 1893
H. WALES LINES	Meriden	Sept. 19, 1893
CHARLES L. HUBBARD	Norwich	Sept. 18, 1894
JOHN G. ROOT	Hartford	Sept. 18, 1894
HENRY WOODWARD	Middletown	Sept. 18, 1894
FREDERICK A. SPENCER	Waterbury	Sept. 15, 1896
GEORGE L. PORTER	Bridgeport	Sept. 15, 1896
SILAS CHAPMAN, JR.	Hartford	Sept. 21, 1897
COSTELLA LIPPETT	Norwich	Sept. 20, 1898

## NEW YORK.

ALFRED WOODHAM	Brooklyn	Oct. 24, 1849
JOSEPH J. JENNINGS	Brooklyn	Sept. 18, 1861
HARRISON S. VINING	Brooklyn	June 8, 1862
OTIS COLE	Rochester	May 19, 1866
JOHN R. ANDERSON	Le Roy	June 7, 1866
GEORGE J. GARDNER	Syracuse	June 7, 1866
SEYMOUR H. STONE	Syracuse	June 7, 1866
EDWIN J. LOOMIS	Norwich	June 17, 1870
JOHN D. WILLIAMS	Elmira	Nov. 17, 1871
WALTER M. FLEMING	New York City	Sept. 19, 1872
AARON L. NORTHROP	New York City	Sept. 19, 1872
JOHN L. SAGE	Rochester	Nov. 14, 1873
JESSE B. ANTHONY	Troy	Aug. 19, 1874
BENAJMIN F. STILES	Skaneateles	Aug. 20, 1874
JOHN S. BARTLETT	Buffalo	Sept. 19, 1877

---

ABEL GAY COOK .....	Syracuse ..	Sept. 19, 1877
JAMES TEN EYCK.....	Albany .....	Sept. 19, 1877
GEORGE W. GILBERT.....	New York City.....	Sept. 18, 1878
JACOB R. TELFAIR.....	Staten Island ...	Sept. 18, 1878
EDWARD M. L. EHLERS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 20, 1881
WM. LINCOLN SAGE.....	New York City .....	Sept. 20, 1881
WILLIAM S. PATERSON.....	New York City.....	Sept. 19, 1882
JOHN N. MACOMB.....	Lawrence, Kansas...	Sept. 19, 1882
AUGUSTUS W. PETERS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 19, 1882
HERMAN HENRY RUSS.....	Albany.....	Sept. 25, 1883
CHARLES WARREN TORREY....	Staten Island. ....	Sept. 23, 1884
JOSEPH BELL EAKINS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 23, 1884
CHARLES HENRY HEYZER.....	New York City.....	Sept. 23, 1884
AUSTIN COOK WOOD.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 23, 1884
SAMUEL COON STEELE.....	Rochester ...	Sept. 23, 1884
CHARLES PARSONS CLARK.....	Syracuse ..	Sept. 15, 1885
JOHN BOYD THACHER.....	Albany.....	Sept. 15, 1885
HIRAM BARTLETT BERRY.....	Warwick .....	Sept. 15, 1885
GEORGE WASHINGTON FULLER....	Corning.....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLARD ALLEN PEARCE.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1885
J. EDWARD SIMMONS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1885
BENJAMIN FLAGLER..	Suspension Bridge...	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM A. BRODIE.....	Geneseo.....	Sept. 15, 1885
GEORGE WILLIAM MILLAR.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM JOSEPH LAWLESS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1885
ALBERT BECKER, JR.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 14, 1886
FOSTER ELY .....	Ridgefield, Conn.....	Sept. 14, 1886
WAYLAND TRASK.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 16, 1886
JOHN W. RICHARDSON.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 20, 1887
JOSEPH P. ABEL.....	Brooklyn .....	Sept. 20, 1887
RICHARD H. PARKER .....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 20, 1887
FRANK R. LAWRENCE.....	New York City.....	Sept. 26, 1887
HIRAM W. PLUMB.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 18, 1888
JAMES F. FERGUSON.....	Central Valley.....	Sept. 18, 1888
WILLIAM E. FITCH.....	Albany .....	Sept. 18, 1888

GEORGE MCGOWN.....	Palmyra.....	Sept. 18, 1888
SIMON V. MCDOWELL.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 18, 1888
EDWIN A. THRALL.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 18, 1888
SYDNEY F. WALKER.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 20, 1888
JAMES MCGEE.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 20, 1888
GEORGE H. CLARKE.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 17, 1889
WARREN C. HUBBARD.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 17, 1889
EDWARD F. JONES.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 17, 1889
BYRON S. FRISBIE.....	Utica.....	Sept. 17, 1889
FREDERIC A. BENSON.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 17, 1889
DANIEL M. MACLELLAN.....	New York City.....	Sept. 17, 1889
JOHN F. SHAFER.....	Menands, Albany.....	Sept. 17, 1889
THOMAS R. LOMBARD.....	New York City.....	Sept. 23, 1889
PIERRE LORILLARD.....	New York City.....	May 29, 1890
EDWIN KNOWLES.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 16, 1890
ARTHUR MAC ARTHUR.....	Troy.....	Sept. 16, 1890
WILLIAM STORY.....	Albany.....	Sept. 16, 1890
STEPHEN D. AFFLECK.....	New York City.....	Sept. 16, 1890
CHARLES D. GRIFFITH.....	New York City.....	Sept. 16, 1890
THOMAS MOORE.....	New York City.....	Sept. 16, 1890
EDWIN D. WASHBURNE.....	New York City.....	Sept. 16, 1890
J. LEAVITT LAMBERT.....	Hoosick Falls.....	Sept. 16, 1890
DAVID F. DAY.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 15, 1891
WILLIAM SHERER.....	Brooklyn.....	Dec. 1, 1891
EDWIN CHARLES TALLCOTT.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 20, 1892
OMAR ALEXANDER HINE.....	Canton.....	Sept. 20, 1892
ALFRED GOOLD WRIGHT.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 20, 1892
WILLIAM HENRY WHITE.....	New York City.....	Sept. 20, 1892
GEORGE W. VAN BUSKIRK.....	New York City.....	Sept. 20, 1892
NATHAN WEBSTER JOSSELYN.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 20, 1892
SARAM R. ELLISON.....	New York City.....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM JOHN DUNCAN.....	New York City.....	Sept. 19, 1893
DWIGHT BURDGE.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 19, 1893
GEORGE ADDISON ROWELL.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 19, 1893
ELON GALUSHA BROWN.....	Utica.....	Sept. 19, 1893

JOHN HENRY DUNCAN.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 19, 1898
WILLIAM A. SUTHERLAND.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 19, 1898
STEPHEN VIELE STURTEVANT.....	West Troy.....	Sept. 19, 1898
CHARLES CRAWFORD.....	New York City.....	Sept. 18, 1894
CHARLES H. ARMATAGE.....	Albany.....	Sept. 18, 1894
FRANK B. GOBLE.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 18, 1894
CHARLES W. CUSHMAN.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 18, 1894
AMOS S. EDWARDS.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 18, 1894
ROBERT D. WILLIAMS.....	Albany.....	Sept. 18, 1894
JOHN STEWART.....	New York City.....	Sept. 17, 1895
GEORGE WOOD.....	New York City.....	Sept. 17, 1895
WILLIAM J. MATTHEWS.....	New York City.....	Sept. 17, 1895
ROBERT B. STILES.....	Lansingburg.....	Sept. 17, 1895
EDWIN C. HALL.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 17, 1895
HORACE G. STONE.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 17, 1895
FRED W. GRUMMOND.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 17, 1895
JOSEPH C. MOORE.....	Corning.....	Sept. 17, 1895
HUGH H. KENDALL.....	Corning.....	Sept. 17, 1895
HORACE A. NOBLE.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 17, 1895
JOHN L. BROTHERS.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 17, 1895
GEORGE L. BROWN.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 17, 1895
ROBERT C. TITUS.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 17, 1895
GEORGE A. NEWELL.....	Medina.....	Sept. 17, 1895
FRANK H. VICK.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 17, 1895
CLAUDIUS F. BEATTY.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1896
JOHN W. SISSON.....	New York City.....	Sept. 15, 1896
T. JEFF STEVENS.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 15, 1896
AUGUSTUS K. SLOAN.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 15, 1896
WILLIAM H. WEAVER.....	Albany.....	Sept. 15, 1896
J. HUNGERFORD SMITH.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 15, 1896
EDWARD W. HATCH.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 15, 1896
CLARENCE L. WOODWARD.....	Syracuse.....	Sept. 15, 1896
ERASTUS C. DELAVAN.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 15, 1896
TRUMAN S. PRITCHARD.....	Corning.....	Sept. 15, 1896
JAMES H. LLOYD.....	Troy.....	Sept. 15, 1896

J. FRANK MCKEE.....	Gloversville.....	Sept. 15, 1896
CHARLES D. BINGHAM.....	Watertown.....	Sept. 15, 1896
MARVIN I. GREENWOOD.....	Newark.....	Sept. 15, 1896
CHARLES T. DUNWELL.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 21, 1897
T. HENRY DUMARY.....	Albany.....	Sept. 21, 1897
FRANCIS G. WARD.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 21, 1897
JOEL H. PRESCOTT, JR.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 21, 1897
JOHN ANDERSON.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 21, 1897
DAVID M. JOHNSON.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 21, 1897
WILLIAM W. SISSON.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 21, 1897
WALTER M. HAND.....	Binghamton.....	Sept. 21, 1897
HENRY C. POTTER.....	New York City.....	Sept. 21, 1897
CHARLES E. SICKLES.....	New York City.....	Sept. 21, 1897
HENRY STOWELL.....	Troy.....	Sept. 20, 1898
CALVIN W. EATON.....	Albany.....	Sept. 20, 1898
GEORGE F. BARKER.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 20, 1898
WILLIAM E. DEMAREST.....	New York City.....	Sept. 20, 1898
JOHN T. NEWELL.....	Ogdensburg.....	Sept. 20, 1898
THOMAS BROOKS.....	Rochester.....	Sept. 20, 1898
DEXTER D. CURTIS.....	Elmira.....	Sept. 20, 1898
CHARLES H. LUSCOMB.....	Brooklyn.....	Sept. 20, 1898
CHARLES E. HAYES.....	Buffalo.....	Sept. 20, 1898

## NEW JERSEY.

GEORGE B. EDWARDS.....	Jersey City Heights.....	Jan. 24, 1862
WILLIAM W. GOODWIN.....	Camden.....	Oct. 15, 1870
CHARLES BECHTEL.....	Trenton.....	Nov. 17, 1871
MARCUS HIGGINBOTHAM.....	Jersey City.....	Nov. 17, 1872
GEORGE SCOTT.....	New York City.....	Nov. 3, 1873
EDWARD MILLS.....	Camden.....	Sept. 14, 1886
ALBERT DEMAREST WINFIELD.....	Paterson.....	Sept. 20, 1892
STEPHEN SMITH.....	Jersey City.....	Sept. 18, 1894
THOMAS F. WATSON.....	Jersey City.....	Sept. 15, 1896
HENRY C. ROOME.....	Jersey City.....	Sept. 15, 1896
ANTHONY SCHODER.....	Woodbridge.....	Sept. 15, 1896



ALBERT C. STEVENS.....	Paterson.....	Sept. 15, 1896
THOMAS W. TILDEN.....	Jersey City.....	Sept. 21, 1897
EDWARD L. TILLOU.....	Elizabeth.....	Sept. 20, 1898
JAMES H. DURAND.....	Rahway.....	Sept. 20, 1898

## PENNSYLVANIA.

JOHN VALLERCHAMP.....	Harrisburg.....	May 19, 1866
CHRISTIAN F. KNAPP.....	Bloomsburg.....	June 15, 1870
ISAAC D. LUTZ.....	Harrisburg.....	Dec. 6, 1870
TOWNSEND S. HUNN.....	New York City.....	Dec. 6, 1870
WILLIAM H. EGLE.....	Harrisburg.....	Dec. 5, 1871
MARK R. MUCKLE.....	Philadelphia.....	Dec. 5, 1871
THOMAS R. PATTON.....	Philadelphia.....	Dec. 5, 1871
EDWARD S. WYCKOFF.....	Philadelphia.....	Dec. 5, 1871
JAMES H. HOPKINS.....	Washington, D. C.....	Sept. 19, 1872
JAMES S. BARBER.....	Philadelphia.....	Aug. 21, 1874
DEWITT C. CARROLL.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept. 22, 1880
FRANKLIN GARRIGUES.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 22, 1880
GEORGE P. BALMAIN.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept. 19, 1882
JOSEPH EICHBAUM.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept. 25, 1883
WILLIAM BOLING MEREDITH.....	Kittanning.....	Sept. 15, 1885
JOHN MARTIN CLAPP.....	Tidioute.....	Sept. 15, 1885
ELIPHALET ORAM LYTE.....	Millersville.....	Sept. 15, 1885
CHARLES KING FRANCIS.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 15, 1885
CHARLES HENRY CUMMINGS.....	Mauch Chunk.....	Sept. 15, 1885
VOSBURGH N. SHAFFER.....	Phoenixville.....	Sept. 14, 1886
JOSHUA L. LYTE.....	Lancaster.....	Sept. 14, 1886
SAMUEL W. WRAY.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 14, 1886
MATTHIAS H. HENDERSON.....	New Castle.....	Sept. 14, 1886
WILLIAM H. SLACK.....	Allegheny City.....	Sept. 14, 1886
JAMES KERR, JR.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept. 14, 1886
JOHN B. ARNOLD.....	Aurora, Ills.....	Sept. 16, 1886
JOEL S. EABY.....	Lancaster.....	Sept. 20, 1887
SAMUEL B. KENNEDY.....	Erie.....	Sept. 20, 1887
CALEB C. THOMPSON.....	Warren.....	Sept. 17, 1889

LEE S. SMITH.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept. 16, 1890
WILLIAM HIMROD.....	Erie.. ..	Sept. 16, 1890
CHARLES CARY.....	Philadelphia.. ..	Sept. 16, 1890
HENRY N. DUNNELL.....	Scranton.....	Sept. 16, 1890
GEORGE W. KENDRICK, JR.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 15, 1891
STOCKTON BATES.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 15, 1891
PETER K. SPRENKEL.....	Harrisburg.....	Sept. 15, 1891
AMERICUS VESPUCCIUS HOLMES.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept. 20, 1892
HENRY HORNER KUHN.....	Somerset.....	Sept. 19, 1893
LEVI BULL MCCLEES.....	Germantown, Phila.....	Sept. 19, 1893
CHRISTIAN GILBERT STEFFE.....	Reading.....	Sept. 19, 1893
ROBERT J. LINDEN.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 19, 1893
ARTHUR B. WIGLEY.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept. 18, 1894
PETER BARKEY .. ..	Erie.....	Sept. 17, 1895
AMOS H. HALL.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 17, 1895
EDGAR F. SMITH.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 17, 1895
JOHN J. GILROY.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 17, 1895
HARVEY A. MCKILLIP.....	Bloomsburg.....	Sept. 17, 1895
J. HENRY WILLIAMS.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 15, 1896
GEORGE C. JOHNSTONE.....	Allegheny.....	Sept. 15, 1896
ISAAC A. SWEIGARD.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 15, 1896
EDWIN BOONE.....	Reading.....	Sept. 15, 1896
JAMES W. BROWN.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept. 20, 1898
ALFRED S. BISHOP.....	Pittsburgh.....	Sept. 20, 1898
GEORGE HALE.....	Philadelphia.....	Sept. 20, 1898

## OHIO.

WILLIAM M. CUNNINGHAM.....	Newark.....	May 20, 1865
GEORGE HOADLY.....	Cincinnati.....	May 18, 1866
CHARLES A. WOODWARD.....	Cleveland.....	June 18, 1870
CHARLES C. KEIFER.....	Urbana.....	Sept. 13, 1870
JAMES S. TOTTEN.....	Lebanon.....	Sept. 13, 1870
APOLLOS M. ROSS.....	Cincinnati.....	May 9, 1872
ALEXANDER B. HUSTON.....	Cincinnati.....	May 9, 1872
HENRY C. URNER.....	Cincinnati.....	Nov. 13, 1873

---

MAX J. MACK.....	Cincinnati .....	Aug. 19, 1875
J. BURTON PARSONS.....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 16, 1879
SHELDON SICKLES..	Cleveland.....	Sept. 22, 1880
CHARLES A. COLLINS .....	Akron.....	Sept. 19, 1882
WILLIAM L. BUECHNER.....	Youngstown..	Sept. 25, 1883
THEODORE P. GORDON.....	Columbus.....	Sept. 25, 1888
ANDREW NEMBACH .....	Cincinnati .....	Sept. 18, 1884
GEORGE REED SAGE.....	Cincinnati .....	Sept. 23, 1884
EPHRAIM S. WHITAKER .....	Garrettsville.....	Sept. 23, 1884
ELI FASOLD.....	Dayton .....	Sept. 23, 1884
JOHN DAY CALDWELL.....	Cincinnati .....	Sept. 15, 1885
ALEXANDER GILCHRIST PATTON...	Columbus.....	Sept. 15, 1885
MARTIN J. HOUCK.....	Dayton .....	Sept. 15, 1885
JOHN WILSON CHAMBERLIN .....	Tiffin.....	Sept. 15, 1885
ALEXANDER FRANKLIN VANCE, JR.	Urbana. .	Sept. 15, 1885
ROBERT V. HAMPSON .....	Salem.....	Sept. 15, 1885
CALVIN HALLADAY.....	Lima .....	Sept. 15, 1885
JOSEPH MCK. GOODSPEED.....	Athens. ....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM BROMWELL MELISH.....	Cincinnati .....	Sept. 15, 1885
SAM BRIGGS .....	Cleveland .....	Sept. 15, 1885
DAVID CHAMBERS WINEGARNER...	Newark.....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM SHEPARD.....	Columbus .....	Sept. 15, 1885
EBEN JOSEPH CUTLER .....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 15, 1885
EDWARD D. PAGE.....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 14, 1886
FREDERICK W. PELTON.....	Cleveland .....	Sept. 14, 1886
WILLIAM J. AKERS.....	Cleveland .....	Sept. 14, 1886
DAVID L. KING .....	Akron.....	Sept. 14, 1886
HUNTINGTON BROWN.....	Mansfield.....	Sept. 14, 1886
SIDNEY MOORE ..	Delaware .....	Sept. 14, 1886
JOSEPH H. DUNN.....	Columbus.....	Sept. 14, 1886
*JOHN T. HARRIS.....	Columbus .....	Sept. 14, 1886
CHARLES W. CHAMBERLAIN.....	Dayton .....	Sept. 14, 1886
EDWARD W. MATTHEWS.....	Cambridge.....	Sept. 14, 1886
CLARENCE E. ARMSTRONG.....	Toledo.....	Sept. 20, 1887

\*Died October 4, 1898.

JOSEPH A. STIPP .....	Toledo.....	Sept. 20, 1887
CHARLES H. FLACH.....	Cincinnati.....	Sept. 20, 1887
WILLIAM MICHIE.....	Cincinnati.....	Sept. 20, 1887
CHARLES H. TUCKER .....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 20, 1887
SAMUEL STACKER WILLIAMS.....	Newark.....	Sept. 20, 1887
OTHO LEE HAYS.....	Galion.....	Sept. 20, 1887
JOHN W. PARSONS.....	Springfield.....	Sept. 20, 1887
ALLEN JEFFERS.....	Dayton.....	Sept. 20, 1887
ORESTES A. B. SENTER.....	Columbus.....	Sept. 20, 1887
JAMES A. COLLINS.....	Cincinnati.....	Feb. 20, 1888
FRED A. MORSE.....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 18, 1888
LA FAYETTE LYTTLE.....	Toledo.....	Sept. 18, 1888
JOHN NELSON BELL.....	Dayton.....	Sept. 18, 1888
LEVI C. GOODALE.....	Cincinnati.....	Sept. 17, 1889
REUBEN C. LEMMON.....	Toledo.....	Sept. 16, 1890
WM. R. AVERY.....	Cincinnati.....	Sept. 15, 1891
R. R. RICKLEY.....	Columbus.....	Sept. 15, 1891
JOSEPH M. SPENCER.....	Toledo.....	Sept. 15, 1891
JOHN M. WALDEN .....	Cincinnati.....	Feb. 22, 1892
EVAN MORRIS.....	Girard.....	Sept. 19, 1893
ALLEN ANDREWS .....	Hamilton.....	Sept. 19, 1893
LEANDER BURDICK.....	Toledo.....	Sept. 19, 1893
STEPHEN PHILLIPS SANDS .....	Cincinnati.....	Sept. 19, 1893
HENRY PERKINS .....	Akron.....	Sept. 19, 1893
JOSEPH W. COTTERAL, JR.....	Cincinnati.....	Sept. 17, 1895
MORRIS L. BUCHWALTER.....	Cincinnati.....	Sept. 17, 1895
CHARLES R. BUTLER .....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 17, 1895
ANDREW SQUIRE.....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 17, 1895
HENRY P. MCINTOSH .....	Cleveland.....	Sept. 17, 1895
JOHN BLYTH.....	Bucyrus.....	Sept. 17, 1895
WILLIAM K. BOONE.....	Lima.....	Sept. 17, 1895
LEWIS P. SCHAUS.....	Newark.....	Sept. 17, 1895
HERMAN C. PFAFFLIN .....	Cincinnati.....	Sept. 15, 1896
HORACE A. IRVIN.....	Dayton.....	Sept. 15, 1896
MERWIN JACKSON .....	Toledo.....	Sept. 15, 1896

JOHN M. STULL.....	Warren .....	Sept. 15, 1896
JOHN P. McCUNE.....	Columbus.....	Sept. 21, 1897
J. HENRY BROMWELL .....	Cincinnati .....	Sept. 21, 1897
HENRY A. KENNEDY.....	Canton .. .....	Sept. 21, 1897
JOHN E. SATER .....	Columbus.....	Sept. 21, 1897
EDMUND B. KING .....	Sandusky.....	Sept. 21, 1897
J. RUSSELL JOHNSTON .....	Dayton .. .....	Sept. 21, 1897
CHARLES T. LEWIS .....	Toledo.....	Sept. 20, 1898
WILLIAM L. BATES .....	Dayton .. .....	Sept. 20, 1898
THOMAS KITE .. . . . .	Cincinnati .....	Sept. 20, 1898
ASA S. BUSHNELL.. . . . .	Columbus.....	Sept. 20, 1898

## MICHIGAN.

AUGUSTUS B TABER.....	Detroit .. .....	Nov. 15, 1870
ANDREW J. KELLOGG .....	Detroit .. .....	Nov. 15, 1870
RICHARD A. BURY .....	Adrian .. .....	Aug. 29, 1872
CHARLES T. HILLS.....	Muskegon.....	Aug. 19, 1875
PERRIN V. FOX.....	Grand Rapids .....	Sept. 20, 1881
BENJAMIN F. HAXTON .....	Detroit .. .....	Sept. 19, 1882
DARIUS D. THORP .. . . . .	Detroit .. .....	Sept. 14, 1886
WILLIAM H. BAXTER .....	Detroit .. .....	Sept. 14, 1886
FRANK HENDERSON .....	Kalamazoo.....	Sept. 14, 1886
CHARLES H. POMEROY.....	East Saginaw .....	Sept. 20, 1887
RICHARD D. SWARTOUT .....	Grand Rapids .....	Sept. 20, 1887
JOHN B. CORLISS .. . . . .	Detroit .. .....	Sept. 18, 1888
NICHOLAS COULSON .....	Detroit .. .....	Sept. 18, 1888
M. HOWARD CHAMBERLIN.. . . . .	Detroit .. .....	Sept. 18, 1888
FRANK O. GILBERT .....	Bay City.....	Sept. 18, 1888
FRANCIS M. MOORE.....	Marquette .....	Sept. 18, 1888
EDGAR M. SHARP.....	Bay City.....	Sept. 17, 1889
WILLIAM C. MAYBURY.....	Detroit .....	Sept. 17, 1889
JOSEPH H. STEERE.....	Sault Ste. Marie....	Sept. 17, 1889
TEMPLE EMERY.....	East Tawas .....	Sept. 16, 1890
WILLIAM DUNHAM.....	Grand Rapids .. . . .	Sept. 16, 1890
WARING H. ELLIS.....	Detroit .. .....	Sept. 16, 1890

---

JEFFERSON S. CONOVER .....	Coldwater .....	Sept. 16, 1890
WM. G. HUDSON.....	Ludington. ....	Sept. 15, 1891
EDWARD D. WHEELER.....	Manistee. ....	Sept. 15, 1891
THOMAS W. PALMER.....	Detroit .....	Jan. 28, 1892
SAMUEL M. STEPHENSON.....	Menominee .....	Sept. 20, 1892
JAMES EDWARD DAVIS.....	Detroit .....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM LIVINGSTONE, JR .....	Detroit .....	Sept. 19, 1893
JAMES FINDLATER.....	Detroit .....	Sept. 19, 1893
GEORGE D. SMITH. ....	Muskegon. ....	Sept. 18, 1894
EUGENE FIFIELD.....	Bay City. ....	Sept. 17, 1895
JOSEPH MAYWORM.....	Detroit .....	Sept. 17, 1895
GEORGE W. FOWLE .....	Detroit .....	Sept. 17, 1895
ALFRED E. MEIGS.....	Detroit .....	Sept. 17, 1895
HENRY BOLTON.....	Alpena .....	Sept. 15, 1896
JOHN DUNCAN .....	Calumet.....	Sept. 15, 1896
JOHN A. GEROW.....	Detroit .....	Sept. 21, 1897
LOU B. WINSOR .....	Reed City.....	Sept. 20, 1898
THOMAS MONROE.....	Muskegon. ....	Sept. 20, 1898
CHARLES M. HEALD .....	Grand Rapids.....	Sept. 20, 1898
LUCIUS D. HARRIS.....	Grand Rapids. ....	Sept. 20, 1898
J. W. OSBORN .....	Kalamazoo .....	Sept. 20, 1898
MICHAEL B. MCGEE.....	Crystal Falls.....	Sept. 20, 1898
THOMAS H. WILLIAMS.....	Jackson .....	Sept. 20, 1898
ALBERT STILES .....	Jackson. ....	Sept. 20, 1898
WILLIAM E. JEWETT.....	Adrian.....	Sept. 20, 1898
RICHARD W. MONTROSE .....	Galien.....	Sept. 20, 1898

## INDIANA.

JAMES W. HESS .....	Indianapolis.....	May 19, 1865
GEORGE H. FISH. ....	New York City .....	June 17, 1870
ALGERNON S. CHASE.....	Ellsworth, Kan.....	Nov. 13, 1873
NATHANIEL F. BONSALE .....	Bloomington.....	Aug. 20, 1874
HENRY G. THAYER .....	Plymouth.....	Sept. 19, 1877
GILBERT W. DAVIS.....	Fargo, N. D.....	Sept. 19, 1877
MARTIN H. RICE.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 18, 1878

---

SYDNEY W. DOUGLAS.....	Evansville.....	Sept. 20, 1881
JACOB W. SMITH.....	Indianapolis. ....	Sept. 10, 1882
WALTER VAIL.....	Michigan City.....	Sept. 19, 1882
JOHN L. BUTLER.....	Cookeville, Tenn. . .	Sept. 25, 1883
WILLIAM J. ROBIE.....	Richmond.....	Sept. 25, 1883
AUSTIN H. BROWN.....	Indianapolis. ....	Sept. 25, 1883
BYRON K. ELLIOTT.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 23, 1884
JOHN T. BRUSH.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 23, 1884
HENRY CLAY ADAMS.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 15, 1885
SAMUEL BURKE SWEET.....	Indianapolis. ....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM H. SMYTHE.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 14, 1886
CYRILL B. COLE.....	Seymour.....	Sept. 14, 1886
JOHN W. CRUFT.....	Terre Haute.....	Sept. 14, 1886
JOSEPH L. SMITH.....	Richmond.....	Sept. 20, 1887
JAMES B. SAFFORD.....	Crafton, Pa.....	Sept. 18, 1888
ROSCOE O. HAWKINS.....	Indianapolis. ....	Sept. 18, 1888
MORTIMER NYE.....	La Porte .. .. .	Sept. 18, 1888
THOMAS B. LONG.....	Terre Haute.....	Sept. 17, 1889
HENRY A. MOYER.....	Kendallville.....	Sept. 17, 1889
GEORGE W. PIXLEY.....	Fort Wayne.....	Sept. 17, 1889
WILLIAM GEAKE.....	Fort Wayne.....	Sept. 17, 1889
GEORGE E. FARRINGTON.....	Terre Haute .. .	Sept. 17, 1889
JACOB D. LEIGHTY.....	St. Joe.....	Sept. 17, 1889
CHARLES LUKENS HUTCHINSON.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 20, 1892
AHIRA RAYMOND WHITE.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM JAMES MCKEE.....	Indianapolis.....	Sept. 19, 1893
MASON JENES NIBLACK.....	Vincennes.....	Sept. 19, 1893
MAHLON D. BUTLER.....	Indianapolis... ..	Sept. 19, 1893
HENRY HORATIO LANCASTER.....	Lafayette .. . .	Sept. 19, 1893
WM. H. SCHMIDT.....	Indianapolis. ....	Sept. 19, 1893
GEORGE WHITE SLOAN .. .	Indianapolis .. . .	Sept. 19, 1893
JOHN H. HOLLIDAY.....	Indianapolis .. . .	Sept. 19, 1893
NATHAN KELLEY ELLIOTT .. .	Columbus, O.....	Sept. 19, 1893
JAMES P. COULTER.....	Aurora .. . . .	Sept. 19, 1893
JOHN H. BASS .. . . .	Fort Wayne .. . . .	Sept. 18, 1894

---

JULIUS C. WOOD .....	Muncie .....	Sept. 17, 1895
ALONZO S. NICHOLS .....	Michigan City. ....	Sept. 17, 1895
SIMEON P. GILLETT .....	Evansville .....	Sept. 15, 1896
HENRY W. MORDHURST.....	Fort Wayne.....	Sept. 20, 1898
THOMAS R. MARSHALL.....	Columbia City.....	Sept. 20, 1898

## ILLINOIS.

WILLIAM H TURNER .....	Chicago .. .....	May 18, 1865
HENRY C. RANNEY ... ..	Chicago.....	May 16, 1866
WILLIAM H. GALE.....	Chicago.....	May 19, 1866
LOYAL L. MUNN.....	Freeport .. ..	June 18, 1870
EUGENE B. MYERS.....	Chicago .. ..	June 18, 1870
WILEY M. EGAN .....	Chicago .. ..	June 18, 1870
WARREN G. PURDY .....	Chicago .. ..	June 22, 1871
HENRY H. GETTY .....	Chicago .. ..	June 28, 1872
HENRY H. POND.....	Chicago .. ..	June 28, 1872
DEWITT C. CREGIER. ....	Chicago .. ..	Aug. 19, 1875
JACOB W. SKINKLE.....	Chicago .. ..	Aug. 19, 1875
JOHN O'NEIL.....	Chicago .. ..	Aug. 16, 1876
JAMES B. BRADWELL .....	Chicago.....	Sept. 16, 1879
HASWELL C. CLARKE.....	Kankakee .....	Sept. 16, 1879
JOHN MCLAREN.....	Chicago .. ..	Sept. 16, 1879
ALFRED RUSSELL.....	Chicago.....	Sept. 16, 1879
JAMES E. CHURCH .....	Chicago.....	Sept. 22, 1880
JAMES BANNISTER .....	Peoria.....	Sept. 23, 1883
ROBERT M. JOHNSON.....	Chicago.. ..	Sept. 23, 1884
WILLIAM E. POULSON.....	Chicago.....	Sept. 23, 1884
EDWARD COLEMAN PACE.....	Ashley... ..	Sept. 15, 1885
JOHN MILLS PEARSON.....	Godfrey.....	Sept. 15, 1885
CHARLES FREEMAN HITCHCOCK ..	Peoria.....	Sept. 15, 1885
DE LASKIE MILLER.....	Chicago.....	Sept. 15, 1885
WILLIAM LEE ROY MILLIGAN.....	Ottawa .....	Sept. 20, 1887
GEORGE M. MOULTON.....	Chicago.....	Sept. 20, 1887
ELIAKIM R. BLISS.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 20, 1887
ISAAC C. EDWARDS .....	Peoria.....	Sept. 18, 1888



---

GEORGE W. WARVELL.....	Chicago.....	Sept. 18, 1888
CHARLES K. HERRICK .....	Chicago .....	Sept. 18, 1888
CHARLES F. GUNTHER.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 18, 1888
EDWARD S. MULLINER.....	Quincy. ....	Sept. 18, 1888
MICHAEL STROSKOPF. ....	Freeport.....	Sept. 17, 1889
EUGENE LE COMPTE STOKER.....	Centralia .....	Sept. 17, 1889
JOSEPH SPIES. . . . .	Chicago.. ..	Sept. 17, 1889
GEORGE WARREN CURTIS.....	Peoria.....	Sept. 17, 1889
ALEXANDER MCLEAN. . . . .	Macomb. ....	Sept. 16, 1890
FRANK M. LUCE. . . . .	Chicago .....	Sept. 16, 1890
ARCHIBALD McLELLAN.....	Chicago.. ..	Feb. 5, 1891
CHARLES A. WORKS.....	Rockford. ....	Sept. 15, 1891
ROBERT J. WALSH. . . . .	Chicago.....	Sept. 15, 1891
GEORGE C. LORIMER. ....	Boston, Mass. ....	Sept. 15, 1891
HIRAM LORENZO WILTSE. ....	Chicago .....	Sept. 19, 1893
SYLVESTER OMER SPRING .....	Peoria.. ..	Sept. 19, 1893
ROBERT AMBROSE SMITH.....	Chicago.....	Sept. 19, 1893
JOHN ANDERSON MAY.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 19, 1893
JOHN E. NORTON .....	Chicago .....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM F. BLOCKI.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 19, 1893
WILLIAM M. KNIGHT .....	Chicago .....	Sept. 19, 1893
JAMES B. MCFATRICH.....	Chicago.....	Sept. 17, 1895
CHESTER T. DRAKE.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 17, 1895
LEROY A. GODDARD.....	Chicago .....	Sept. 15, 1896
HENRY L. RHODES .....	Centralia. ....	Sept. 15, 1896
CHARLES S. RANKIN .....	Chicago. ....	Sept. 21, 1897
FRANK C. ROUNDY .....	Chicago. ....	Sept. 21, 1897
FREDERIC M. RAMSEY. ....	Chicago .....	Sept. 21, 1897
ISAAC S. MONTGOMERY.....	Rockford .....	Sept. 21, 1897
SETH F. HASKINS.....	Peoria .....	Sept. 20, 1898

## WISCONSIN.

MELVIN L. YOUNGS .....	Milwaukee. ....	Aug. 6, 1863
WILLIAM T. PALMER.....	Milwaukee .....	Aug. 6, 1863
FRANCIS M. WILKINSON. ....	Milwaukee .....	Sept. 25, 1863

---

MICHAEL J. HAISLER.....	Milwaukee.	Sept. 23, 1884
CHARLES DELAFIELD ROGERS .....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 15, 1885
HENRY S. BRACKEN ... ..	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 14, 1886
GEORGE H. BENZENBERG .....	Milwaukee .....	Sept. 14, 1886
WILLIAM H. BRAZIER.....	Milwaukee .....	Sept. 14, 1886
OLIVER LIBBEY.....	Green Bay.....	Sept. 14, 1886
FRANCIS J. CROSBY.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 20, 1887
JEROME A. WATROUS.....	Milwaukee. ....	Sept. 18, 1888
SIDNEY H. COLE... ..	Milwaukee. ....	Sept. 18, 1888
E. GILBERT JACKSON .....	Oshkosh .....	Sept. 18, 1888
SAMUEL S. FIFIELD.....	Ashland .....	Sept. 18, 1888
JOEL W. BINGHAM.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 18, 1888
EUGENE F. STORKE.....	Milwaukee. ....	Sept. 16, 1890
JOHN W. LAFLIN.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 16, 1890
FRANK B. GOLLEY.....	Milwaukee....	Sept. 16, 1890
DANIEL McLAREN MILLER.....	Oconomowoc.....	Sept. 20, 1892
LUTHER L. CAUFY.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 19, 1893
NORMAN C. DANIELS.....	Milwaukee. ....	Sept. 17, 1895
BENJAMIN T. LEUZARDER.....	Milwaukee. ....	Sept. 15, 1896
ADOLPH H. WAGNER.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 15, 1896
GEORGE T. HOOLEY.....	Milwaukee....	Sept. 15, 1896
JULIUS WECHSELBERG.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 15, 1896
LEROY C. WHITNEY.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 21, 1897
NEWTON M. LITTLEJOHN.....	Whitewater....	Sept. 21, 1897
WILLIAM P. KENNY.....	Milwaukee.....	Sept. 20, 1898

#### NON-RESIDENT HONORARY MEMBERS.

WILLIAM FILMER.....	San Francisco, Cal...	Aug. 28, 1861
ENOCH B. STEVENS .....	Southport, N. C.....	May 18, 1866
ALDEN C. MILLARD.....	Independence, Mo ..	June 18, 1870
FREDERICK A. WHEELER.....	Baltimore, Md .....	Nov. 16, 1871
EDWARD H. BROWN .....	Grass Valley, Cal....	Feb. 7, 1872
LYOYD D. RICHARDSON.....	Hot Springs, Ark....	Sept. 15, 1885

# TABLEAU

OF THE

OFFICERS OF THE SEVERAL CONSISTORIES  
S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°,

AND

OFFICERS OF OTHER SUBORDINATE BODIES,

UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THIS SUPREME COUNCIL,

Together with a list of the Honorary Members, residents of other Jurisdictions, and Grand Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite recognized by and in relations of Amity with this Supreme Council.

---

## MAINE.

---

### CONSISTORY.

MAINE CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°—PORTLAND.

Date of Charter: 22d Ijar, A.: M.: 5622—May 22, A. D. 1862.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in March, June, September and December.

#### OFFICERS.

Albro Elmore Chase, 33°.....Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.

Samuel Fessenden Bearce, 33°..... " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, 192 Commercial street.

---

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.**
**DUNLAP CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PORTLAND.**

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Leander W. Fobes. . . . . M. W. and P. Master.  
 Millard F. Hicks, 33° . . . . . Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 174 Commercial street.

**BANGOR CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BANGOR.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, third Thursdays.

**OFFICERS.**

William C. Mason, 38° . . . . . M. W. and P. Master.  
 Fred W. Adams . . . . . Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Bangor, Me.

**H. H. DICKEY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—AUBURN.**

Date of Charter: September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, Monday after the full moon, in January, April, July and October.

**OFFICERS.**

Wm. J. Burnham, 33° . . . . . M. W. and P. Master.  
 Elbridge G. Heath, 33° . . . . . Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 450 Court street.

**EMETH CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—AUGUSTA.**

Date of Charter: September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles Kirk Tilden . . . . . M. W. and P. Master.  
 Charles Bell Adams . . . . . Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 52 Middle street.

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****PORTLAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
PORTLAND.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Millard Fillmore Hicks, 33° . . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.

William Nathan Howe . . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Portland, Me.**AUBURN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—AUBURN.**

Date of Charter : September 19, 1889.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Fessenden I. Day, 33° . . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.

Elbridge G. Heath, 33° . . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 450 Court street.**PALESTINE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BANGOR.**

Date of Charter : September 19, 1889.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Moses M. Hastings, 33° . . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.

Warren H. Knowles . . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Bangor Me.**DEERING COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—MACHIAS.**

Date of Charter : September 21, 1898.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Henry R. Taylor . . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.

Daniel A. Curtis . . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Machias, Me.

**AUGUSTA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
AUGUSTA.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, Wednesdays of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Winfield Scott Choate..... M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
John Robinson Gould..... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 666, Augusta, Me.

**ROCKLAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
ROCKLAND.**

Date of Charter: September 21, 1898.

Stated Meetings.

**OFFICERS.**

Albert W. Butler..... M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
Charles E. Meserve..... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Rockland, Me.

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**

**YATES LODGE OF PERFECTION—PORTLAND.**

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles I. Riggs ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
Joseph E. Henley..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 92 Winter street.

**LEWISTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—LEWISTON.**

Date of Charter: August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles E. Libby ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
R. Bradford Hayes..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 65 Pleasant street.

## EASTERN STAR LODGE OF PERFECTION—BANGOR.

Date of Charter: September 25, 1884.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

## OFFICERS.

Thomas W. Burr, 33°..... T. P. Gr. Master.

William C. Mason, 33°..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Bangor, Me.

## DELTA LODGE OF PERFECTION—MACHIAS.

Date of Charter: September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday in January, March, May, July, September and November.

## OFFICERS.

Herbert Harris, 33°..... T. P. Gr. Master.

Henry Robert Taylor..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Machias, Me.

## KENNEBEC VALLEY LODGE OF PERFECTION—AUGUSTA.

Date of Charter: September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday in each month.

## OFFICERS.

Treby Johnson, 33°..... T. P. Gr. Master.

Charles Bell Adams..... Gr. Secretary K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, 52 Middle street.

## \*ROCKLAND LODGE OF PERFECTION "U. D."—ROCKLAND.

Date of Dispensation: April 30, 1897.

Stated Meetings.

## OFFICERS.

John E. Levensaler..... T. P. Gr. Master.

Charles E. Meservey..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Rockland, Me.

\*Dispensation continued in force until next Annual Session.

---

## NEW HAMPSHIRE.

---

### CONSISTORY.

#### EDWARD A. RAYMOND CONSISTORY—NASHUA.

Date of Charter: June 4, 1864.

Stated Meetings, last Tuesday in January, March, September and November.

#### OFFICERS.

John F. Webster, 33°.....Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
 Ralph A. Arnold..... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 1 Spring street, Nashua, N. H.

---

### CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

#### ST. GEORGE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NASHUA.

Date of Charter: June 4, 1864.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

#### OFFICERS.

James H. Blake.....M. W. and P. Master.  
 Ralph A. Arnold.....Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 1 Spring street, Nashua, N. H.



**NEW HAMPSHIRE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PORTSMOUTH.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional.

**OFFICERS.**

John Hatch, 33° ..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.

James A. Rand..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.

Secretary's address, 5 Miller avenue.

**ACACIA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CONCORD.**

Date of Charter: September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in January, March and November.

**OFFICERS.**

George Oscar Dickerman.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.

George Perley Cleaves, 33°.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.

Secretary's address, 3 N. Main street.

**LITTLETON CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—LITTLETON, N. H.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Thomas M. Fletcher, 33° .....M.: W.: and P.: Master.

James H. Bailey.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.

Secretary's address, Littleton, N. H.

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****GRAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
PORTSMOUTH.**

Date of Charter: June 25, 1845.

Stated Meetings, the Annual, and at call.

**OFFICERS.**

Fred B. Coleman.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: G.: Master.

James A. Rand.....Val.: G.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, 5 Miller avenue.

**ORIENTAL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—NASHUA.**

Date of Charter : June 4, 1864.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Henry M. Davis ..... M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
 Ralph A. Arnold ..... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 1 Spring street, Nashua, N. H.

**ARIEL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CONCORD.**

Date of Charter : September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in January, March and November.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles Newell Towle, 33° ..... M. E. Sov. P. G. Master.  
 George Perley Cleaves, 33° ..... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 3 N. Main street.

**WASHINGTON COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—LITTLETON.**

Date of Charter : September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Oscar C. Hatch ..... M. E. Sov. P. G. Master.  
 James H. Bailey ..... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Littleton, N. H.

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.****INEFFABLE GRAND LODGE OF PERFECTION—PORTSMOUTH.**

Date of original Charter : January 31, 1842, which was destroyed by  
 fire November 30, 1865, and a new Charter was issued  
 on the 19th day of May, 1866.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday of January, April, October and  
 Annual.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank J. Philbrick ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 James A. Rand ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 5 Miller avenue.

**AARON P. HUGHES LODGE OF PERFECTION—NASHUA.**

Date of Charter : June 4, 1864.

Stated Meetings, last Tuesday in January, March, September and  
November.

**OFFICERS.**

Joshua W. Hunt.....T. P. Gr. Master.  
Ralph A. Arnold .....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 1 Spring street, Nashua, N. H.

**ALPHA LODGE OF PERFECTION—CONCORD.**

Date of Charter : September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in January, March and November.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank Luther Sanders, 33°.....T. P. G. Master.  
George Perley Cleaves, 33°.....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 3 N. Main street.

**NORTH STAR LODGE OF PERFECTION—LANCASTER.**

Date of Charter : September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in February, April, June, September and  
December.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank Spooner .....T. P. Gr. Master.  
Stetson W. Cushing .....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Lancaster, N. H.

## VERMONT.

---

### CONSISTORY.

VERMONT CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—BURLINGTON.

Date of Charter: August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, any Friday of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Henry H. Ross.....Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
 Russell E. Tilley..... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Burlington.

---

### CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX.

DELTA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BURLINGTON.

Date of Charter: November 13, 1873.

Stated Meetings, any Friday of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Daniel Norris Nicholson, 33°.....M. W. P. Master.  
 Russell E. Tilley.....Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Burlington.

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.**

**JOSEPH W. ROBY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
BURLINGTON.**

Date of Charter : November 18, 1873.

Stated Meetings, any Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Hamilton S. Peck ..... M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
Russell E. Tilley ..... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Burlington.

**MOUNT CALVARY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
MONTPELIER.**

Date of Charter : September 22, 1880.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Collins Blakely ..... M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
Charles H. Heaton, 33° ..... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Montpelier.

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**

**HASWELL LODGE OF PERFECTION—BURLINGTON.**

Date of Charter : June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, any Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Hamilton S. Peck ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
Russell E. Tilley ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Burlington.

---

**WINDSOR LODGE OF PERFECTION—WINDSOR.**

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, last Friday of July, October, January and April.

OFFICERS.

Daniel Payson ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Joseph C. Enright ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Windsor.

**GAMALIEL WASHBURN LODGE OF PERFECTION—  
 MONTPELIER.**

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

George W. Wing, 33° ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Charles H. Heaton, 33° ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Montpelier.

**BENNINGTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—BENNINGTON.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, second Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

George Byron Sibley ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Orlando E. Adams ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Bennington.

**MIZPAH LODGE OF PERFECTION—SAINT JOHNSBURY.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles A. Calderwood, 33° . . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.

George R. Crosby . . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, St. Johnsbury.

**NEWPORT LODGE OF PERFECTION—NEWPORT.**

Date of Charter: September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Edwin Burt True . . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.

George F. Root . . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Newport.

**DELTA LODGE OF PERFECTION—RUTLAND.**

Date of Charter: September 21, 1893.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Jesse E. Thomson, 33° . . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.

Justus R. Hoadley . . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Rutland.

## MASSACHUSETTS.

---

### CONSISTORY.

MASSACHUSETTS CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—BOSTON.

Date of Charter: May 15, 1861.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in February, April, October and  
December.

#### OFFICERS.

Henry N. Fisher ..... Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
Benjamin Winslow Rowell, 33° .... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 28 School street, Room 28.

---

### CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

MOUNT CALVARY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—LOWELL.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1860.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday after the full of the moon in each  
month, except June, July, August and September.

#### OFFICERS.

Solon W. Stevens ..... M. W. and P. Master.  
George C. Libbee ..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
Secretary's address, 233 Stevens street.



**MOUNT OLIVET CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BOSTON.**

Date of Charter: September 11, 1868.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in February, April, October, December and Ascension Day.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles M. Pear..... M. W. and P. Master.  
 Benjamin W. Rowell, 33°..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 28 School street, Room 28.

**LAWRENCE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—WORCESTER.**

Date of Charter: June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday of October, November, December, January, February, March, April and Ascension Day.

**OFFICERS.**

William L. Davis..... M. W. and P. Master.  
 Herbert J. Fisher..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 433.

**SPRINGFIELD CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—SPRINGFIELD.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1894.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday in February, April, October and December.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles Chark Spellman, 33°..... M. W. and P. Master.  
 Orthello Kimball Merrill..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 845.

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****LOWELL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—LOWELL.**

Date of Charter: May 28, 1858.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday after the full of the moon in each month, except June, July, August and September.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles F. Young, 33°..... M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
 George C. Libbee..... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 233 Stevens street.

**GILES F. YATES COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
BOSTON.**

Chartered February 17, 1864.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in February, April, October and December.

**OFFICERS.**

John M. Raymond, 33° . . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
Benjamin Winslow Rowell, 33° . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 28 School street, Room 28.

**MASSASOIT COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—SPRING-  
FIELD.**

Chartered May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday of February, April, October and December.

**OFFICERS.**

Edmund Peaselee Kendrick, 33° . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
Orthello Kimball Merrill . . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 845.

**GODDARD COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
WORCESTER.**

Date of Charter: June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday of October, December, January, February, March and April.

**OFFICERS.**

Forest E. Barker . . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
Herbert J. Fisher . . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 433.

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**

**BOSTON-LAFAYETTE LODGE OF PERFECTION—BOSTON.**

Date of Charter: January 21, 1842.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in February, April, October and December.

**OFFICERS.**

John H. Bowker . . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.  
Benjamin W. Rowell, 33° . . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 28 School street, Room 28.

**LOWELL LODGE OF PERFECTION—LOWELL.**

Date of Charter: May 28, 1858.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday after the full of the moon in each month, except June, July, August and September.

**OFFICERS.**

Frederick W. Way ..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
George C. Libbee. .... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 233 Stevens street.

**WORCESTER LODGE OF PERFECTION—WORCESTER.**

Date of Charter: September 30, 1863.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Edward M. Woodward..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
George A. Wood..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 195 Union street.

**SUTTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—SALEM.**

Date of Charter: April 8, 1864.

Stated Meetings, fourth Fridays in January, March, September and November.

**OFFICERS.**

Edward C. Bottie .... T. P. Gr. Master.  
Albert Babbidge Russell..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Salem.

**EVENING STAR LODGE OF PERFECTION—SPRINGFIELD.**

Date of Charter: May 18, 1866.

Stated Meetings last Thursday of January, March, September and November.

**OFFICERS.**

Edwin Augustus Blodgett..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
Orthello Kimball Merrill ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 845.

---

**MERRIMACK VALLEY LODGE OF PERFECTION—  
HAVERHILL.**

Date of Charter: September 22, 1892. .

Stated Meetings, third Thursday of each month.

OFFICERS.

M. Perry Sargent.....T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Fred C. Fitts .....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 110 Washington street, Haverhill.

**ONOTA LODGE OF PERFECTION—PITTSFIELD.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1894.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in each month.

OFFICERS.

William T. Petherbridge .....T. P. Gr. Master.  
 H. S. Russell .....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Pittsfield.

## RHODE ISLAND.

### CONSISTORY.

#### RHODE ISLAND CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—PROVIDENCE.

Date of Charter: April 10, 1856.

Destroyed by fire; new Charter issued September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday in each month.

Andrew B. Eddy, 33°.....Ill. Commander-in-Chief.

William E. Husband, 33°..... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Providence, R. I.

### CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX.

#### RHODE ISLAND CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PROVIDENCE.

Date of Charter: December 14, 1849.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Charles C. Mumford, 33°.....M. W. and P. Master.

William E. Husband, 33°.....Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, Providence, R. I.

---

**COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.**
**RHODE ISLAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
PROVIDENCE.**

Date of Charter : December 14, 1849.

Destroyed by fire ; new Charter issued September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William E. Husband, 33° . . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.

William E. Husband, 33° . . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Providence, R. I.

---

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**
**SOLOMON'S GRAND LODGE OF PERFECTION—PROVIDENCE.**

Date of Charter : 1849.

Destroyed by fire ; new Charter issued September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

J. Edward Studley, 33° . . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.

William E. Husband, 33° . . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Providence, R. I.

**VAN RENSSELAER LODGE OF PERFECTION—NEWPORT.**

Date of Charter : December 14, 1849.

Stated Meetings, third Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

James B. Brayton, 33° . . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.

Dalton E. Young . . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Newport, R. I.

## CONNECTICUT.

### CONSISTORIES.

#### LAFAYETTE CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—BRIDGEPORT.

Date of Charter : June 1, 1858.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of February, April, October and December.

#### OFFICERS.

William R. Higby, 83° ..... Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
Henry D. Beach, ..... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Bridgeport, Ct.

#### CONNECTICUT SOVEREIGN CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—NORWICH.

Date of Charter : May 28, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in each month, except July and August.

#### OFFICERS.

Charles W. Carter, 83° ..... Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
John C. Averill ..... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Norwich, Ct.

### CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

#### PEQUONNOCK CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BRIDGEPORT.

Date of Charter: June 1, 1858.

Stated Meetings, third Monday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Henry O. Canfield..... M. W. and P. Master.  
Ebenezer S. Phillips ..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
Secretary's address, Bridgeport, Ct.

---

**NORWICH CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NORWICH.**

Date of Charter: May 28, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Arthur H. Brewer, 33°.....M. W. and P. Master.

Burrell W. Hyde.....Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, Norwich, Ct.

**NEW HAVEN CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—NEW HAVEN.**

Date of Charter: August 19, 1875.

Stated Meetings, Thursday following the first Monday in February,  
April, October and December.

OFFICERS.

Eli S. Quintard, 33°.....M. W. and P. Master.

T. Parsons Dickerman.....Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, P. O. Box 804, New Haven.

**CYRUS GOODELL CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—HARTFORD.**

Date of Charter: August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, fourth Thursday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Frank W. Havens.....M. W. and P. Master.

Isaiah Baker, jr.....Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, Hartford, Ct.

**CORINTHIAN CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—WATERBURY.**

Date of Charter: September 23, 1897.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

OFFICERS.

Alfred John Shipley.....M. W. and P. Master.

Wilbur Peck Bryan.....Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, Waterbury, Ct.



### COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

#### WASHINGTON COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM— BRIDGEPORT.

Date of Charter: June 1, 1858.

Stated Meetings, first Monday of each month.

##### OFFICERS.

George L. Porter, 88° ..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
Ebenezer S. Phillips..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Bridgeport, Ct.

#### VAN RENSSELAER COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM— NORWICH.

Date of Charter: May 28, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in each month.

##### OFFICERS.

Charles L. Hubbard, 88° ..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
Burrell W. Hyde..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Norwich, Ct.

#### ELM CITY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM— NEW HAVEN.

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in February, April, October and  
December.

##### OFFICERS.

William W. Price..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
T. Parsons Dickerman ..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 804, New Haven, Ct.

#### HARTFORD COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM— HARTFORD.

Date of Charter: August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, every third Thursday evening.

##### OFFICERS.

Charles E. Billings, 33° ..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
Isaiah Baker, Jr..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Hartford, Ct.

---

**IONIC COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—WATERBURY.**

Date of Charter : September 23, 1897.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Nelson James Welton ..... M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.

Wilbur Peck Bryan. .... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Waterbury, Ct.

---

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**

**DE WITT CLINTON LODGE OF PERFECTION—BRIDGEPORT.**

Date of Charter : May 11, 1858.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Henry D. Beach..... T. P. Gr. Master.

Ebenezer S. Phillips..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Bridgeport, Ct.

**KING SOLOMON LODGE OF PERFECTION—NORWICH.**

Date of Charter : May 28, 1864.

Stated Meetings, first Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

N. Douglas Sevin, 33..... T. P. Gr. Master.

Burrell W. Hyde..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Norwich, Ct.

**CHARTER OAK LODGE OF PERFECTION—HARTFORD.**

Date of Charter : May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Normand F. Allen..... T. P. Gr. Master.

Isaiah Baker, Jr. .... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Hartford, Ct.

**E. G. STORER LODGE OF PERFECTION—NEW HAVEN.**

Date of Charter: August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in January, March, May, September and  
November.**OFFICERS.**

Edward M. Armstrong ..... T. P. Gr. Master.

T. Parsons Dickerman ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 804, New Haven, Ct.**DORIC LODGE OF PERFECTION—WATERBURY.**

Date of Charter: September 23, 1897.

Stated Meetings, subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Frederick Albert Spencer, 33° ..... T. P. Gr. Master.

Wilbur Peck Bryan ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Waterbury, Ct.

## NEW YORK.

### CONSISTORIES.

#### THE CONSISTORY OF NEW YORK CITY S. P. R. S. 32°— NEW YORK.

Date of Charter: August 6, 1806.

Regular Rendezvous, when Convened by order of Com.-in-Chief.

#### OFFICERS.

Charles H. Heyzer, 33°..... Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
James Belknap..... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 120 West 134th street, N. Y. City.

#### ALBANY SOVEREIGN CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—ALBANY.

Date of Charter: November 16, 1824.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and subject to call.

#### OFFICERS.

John F. Shafer, 33°..... Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
Robert D. Williams, 33°..... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 12 North Pearl street.

#### CENTRAL CITY CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—SYRACUSE.

Date of Charter: November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, the fourth Monday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Amos Sheldon Edwards, 33°..... Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
Edwin Charles Tallcott, 33°..... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, 121 and 123 So. Salina street.

**OTSENINGO CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°—BINGHAMTON.**

Date of Charter: May 17, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Clinton Freeman Paige, 33° . . . . . Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.

David M. Johnson, 33° . . . . . " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, 10 Oak street.

**ROCHESTER CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°—ROCHESTER.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George H. Clarke, 33° . . . . . Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.

Frank B. Goble, 33° . . . . . " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, P. O. Box 764.

**CORNING CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°—CORNING.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph C. Moore, 33° . . . . . Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.

George Hitchcock . . . . . " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Corning, N. Y.

**AURORA GRATA CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°—BROOKLYN.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1889.

Stated Meetings, bi-monthly.

**OFFICERS.**

Wayland Trask, 33° . . . . . Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.

Frank B. Jackson . . . . . " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, 418 Sackett street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**BUFFALO CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—BUFFALO.**

Date of Charter : September 21, 1893.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles W. Cushman, 33° . . . . . Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

Charles E. Markham . . . . . " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Atlantic Dock, Buffalo.**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.****THE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX OF NEW YORK CITY—  
NEW YORK.**

Date of Charter : August 6, 1896.

Stated Meetings, fourth Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles Crawford, 33° . . . . . M. : W. : and P. : Master.

James Belknap . . . . . Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
Secretary's address, 120 West 134th street, N. Y. City.**ALBANY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—ALBANY.**

Date of Charter : November 16, 1824.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

William E. Fitch, 33° . . . . . M. : W. : and P. : Master.

T. Austin Williamson . . . . . Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
Secretary's address, Times-Union Building, Albany.**CENTRAL CITY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—SYRACUSE.**

Date of Charter : November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, third Monday evening in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Rev. Jeremiah Zimmerman . . . . . M. : W. : and P. : Master.

Edwin Charles Tallcott, 33° . . . . . Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.  
Secretary's address, 121 and 123 So. Salina street.

**AURORA GRATA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BROOKLYN.**

Date of Charter: June 6, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in November. January, March and May.

## OFFICERS.

William S. Lewis..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Theodore A. Taylor..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 149 Clifton Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**OTSENINGO CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BINGHAMTON.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

## OFFICERS.

Frederick W. Putnam..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 David M. Johnson, 38'..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 10 Oak street.

**ROCHESTER CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—ROCHESTER.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday in each month.

## OFFICERS.

George F. Crossman..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Frank B. Goble, 33'..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 764.

**CORNING CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CORNING.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Monday in each month.

## OFFICERS.

Truman S. Pritchard, 38'..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 George Hitchcock..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Corning, N. Y.

**DELTA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—TROY.**

Date of Charter : August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, every third Friday evening.

**OFFICERS.**

Jesse B. Anthony, 33° ..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Henry Stowell, 33° ..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 15 Third street.

**YAH-NUN-DAH-SIS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—UTICA.**

Date of Charter : September 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and at call.

**OFFICERS.**

Bryon S. Frisbie, 33° ..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 George E. Dennison ..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 81 Genesee street.

**BUFFALO CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BUFFALO.**

Date of Charter : September 21, 1893.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John L. Brothers, 33° ..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Charles E. Markham ..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Atlantic Dock, Buffalo.

**OGDENSBURG CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—OGDENSBURG.**

Date of Charter : September 21, 1893.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

John T. Newell, 33° ..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 George B. Oswell ..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 58 Elizabeth street.



---

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.**
**GRAND COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—ALBANY.**

Date of Charter: December 20, 1767.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Calvin W. Eaton, 33° . . . . . M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

William Edgar Fitch, 33° . . . . . Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Masonic Temple, Albany.**THE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM OF NEW YORK  
CITY—NEW YORK.**

Date of Charter: November 3, 1808.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph W. Roberts . . . . . M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

James Belknap . . . . . Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, 120 West 134th street.**CENTRAL CITY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
SYRACUSE.**

Date of Charter: November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, second Monday evening of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George Clarence Hanford . . . . . M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Edwin Charles Tallcott, 33° . . . . . Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, 121 and 123 So. Salina street.**AURORA GRATA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
BROOKLYN.**

Date of Charter: June 6, 1866.

Stated Meetings, third Friday evening in October, December, February  
and April.**OFFICERS.**

John D. Acker . . . . . M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Theodore A. Taylor . . . . . Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, 149 Clifton Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

**OTSENINGO COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
BINGHAMTON.**

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Theodore Page Calkin. . . . . M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.

David M. Johnson, 33° . . . . . Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, 10 Oak street.

**ROCHESTER COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
ROCHESTER.**

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John B. Colman. . . . . M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.

Frank B. Goble, 33° . . . . . Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, P. O. Box 764.

**CORNING COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CORNING.**

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George B. Hill . . . . . M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.

George Hitchcock . . . . . Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, Corning.

**PALMONI COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BUFFALO.**

Date of Charter : May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles A. DeLaney . . . . . M. : E. : Sov. : P. : Gr. : Master.

Charles E. Markham . . . . . Val. : Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, Atlantic Dock, Buffalo

## DELTA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—TROY.

Date of Charter: August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, every third Friday evening.

## OFFICERS.

James H. Lloyd..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Henry Stowell, 33°..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 15 Third street.

YAH-NUN-DAH-SIS COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
UTICA.

Date of Charter: September 20, 1882.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and at call.

## OFFICERS.

Elon G. Brown, 33°..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 George E. Dennison..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 81 Genesee street.

## OLEAN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—OLEAN.

Date of Charter: September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, Monday evenings.

## OFFICERS.

John A. Brendell..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 William L. Myrick..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Masonic Temple, Olean, N. Y.

OGDENSBURG COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
OGDENSBURG.

Date of Charter: September 21, 1893.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and subject to call.

## OFFICERS.

William E. Robinson..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 George B. Oswell..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 58 Elizabeth street.

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**

**INEFFABLE LODGE OF PERFECTION—ALBANY.**

Date of Charter : December 20, 1767.

Stated Meetings, Constitutional and subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

T. Henry Dumary, 33<sup>d</sup> . . . . . T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

T. Austin Williamson . . . . . Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, Times-Union Building, Albany.

**THE LODGE OF PERFECTION OF NEW YORK CITY—  
NEW YORK.**

Date of Charter : April 7, 1849. Date of Precedence : November 6, 1808.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William Harkness . . . . . T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

James Belknap . . . . . Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 120 West 134th street.

**CENTRAL CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—SYRACUSE.**

Date of Charter : November 27, 1862.

Stated Meetings, Monday evenings.

**OFFICERS.**

Emerson Joel Eddy . . . . . T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

Edwin Charles Tallcott, 33<sup>d</sup> . . . . . Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 121 and 123 So. Salina street.

**AURORA GRATA LODGE OF PERFECTION—BROOKLYN.**

Date of Charter : November 6, 1808. Reissued May 12, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of October, December, February and  
April.

**OFFICERS.**

John A. H. Dressel . . . . . T. : P. : Gr. : Master.

Theodore A. Taylor . . . . . Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :  
Secretary's address, 149 Clifton place, Buffalo, N. Y.

**OTSENINGO LODGE OF PERFECTION—BINGHAMTON.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John W. Cutler... ..T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

David M. Johnson, 33°.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, 10 Oak street.

**ROCHESTER LODGE OF PERFECTION—ROCHESTER.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Norman F. Haskell.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Frank B. Goble, 33°.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, P. O. Box 764, Rochester, N. Y.

**CORNING LODGE OF PERFECTION—CORNING.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Egbert Shoemaker.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

George Hitchcock.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Corning, N. Y.

**PALMONI LODGE OF PERFECTION—BUFFALO.**

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Walter D. Greene.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Charles E. Markham.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Atlantic Dock, Buffalo, N. Y.

**DELTA LODGE OF PERFECTION—TROY.**

Date of Charter : November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, third Friday evening of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John F. Shafer, 33° ..... T : P : Gr : Master.

Henry Stowell, 33° ..... Gr : Sec : K : of S : and A :

Secretary's address, 15 Third street, Troy, N. Y.

**YAH-NUN-DAH-SIS LODGE OF PERFECTION—UTICA.**

Date of Charter : November 18, 1873.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Theodore W. Bolles..... T : P : Gr : Master.

George E. Dennison..... Gr : Sec : K : of S : and A :

Secretary's address, 81 Genesee street.

**GERMANIA LODGE OF PERFECTION—ROCHESTER.**

Date of Charter : August 19, 1874.

Stated Meetings, third Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Chas. Vogel..... T : P : Gr : Master.

Joseph L. Wehle ..... Gr : Sec : K : of S : and A :

Secretary's address, 50 Mumford street, Rochester, N. Y.

**LOCK CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—LOCKPORT.**

Date of Charter : August 16, 1876.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George A. Newell, 33° ..... T : P : Gr : Master.

Van Ness Douglas..... Gr : Sec : K : of S : and A :

Secretary's address, Lockport, N. Y.

---

**WATERTOWN LODGE OF PERFECTION—WATERTOWN.**

Date of Charter: September 5, 1884.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Tuesday evenings.

**OFFICERS.**

Leslie B. Cooke..... T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Lewis R. Washburn..... Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, 4½ Park avenue, Watertown, N. Y.

**ST. LAWRENCE LODGE OF PERFECTION—CANTON.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1889.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Mondays of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph Vincent Baker..... T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Herbert Maurice Barber..... Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Canton, N. Y.

**NORTHERN STAR LODGE OF PERFECTION—PLATTSBURGH.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1889.

Stated Meetings, every Friday evening.

**OFFICERS.**

John H. Percy..... T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Frank F. Hathaway..... Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Plattsburgh, N. Y.

**OLEAN LODGE OF PERFECTION—OLEAN.**

Date of Charter: September 17, 1891.

Stated Meetings, Monday evenings.

**OFFICERS.**

Martin Southeron..... T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

William L. Myrick..... Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Masonic Temple.

---

**SHEBARIM LODGE OF PERFECTION—WALTON.**

Date of Charter: September 21, 1893.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday evening in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles B. Bassett.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

William D. Wade.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Walton, N. Y.



## NEW JERSEY.

### CONSISTORIES.

NEW JERSEY SOVEREIGN CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°—  
JERSEY CITY.

Date of Charter: May 16, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Tuesday of January, March, May and  
November.

#### OFFICERS.

Robert A. Shirrefs, 33° ..... Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.  
Harry Onslow..... " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, 616 Jersey avenue.

EXCELSIOR CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°—CAMDEN.

Date of Charter: September 27, 1883.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

David G. Patterson..... Ill.: Commander-in- Chief.  
Edward Mills, 33°..... " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, 229 Stevens street.

---

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.**
**TRENTON CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—TRENTON.**

Date of Charter : June 26, 1868.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph Ashton, Jr.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Thomas S. Hattusley.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Trenton, N. J.

**JERSEY CITY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—JERSEY CITY.**

Date of Charter : November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday of January, March, May and November.

**OFFICERS.**

James H. Durand, 33°.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Harry Onslow..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 616 Jersey avenue.

**EXCELSIOR CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CAMDEN.**

Date of Charter : November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Adam R. Sloan.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 Edward Mills, 33°.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 229 Stevens street.

**ADONIRAM CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PATERSON.**

Date of Charter : November 13, 1873.

Stated Meetings, third Monday of even months.

**OFFICERS.**

James Mills .. .....M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 William Ranchfuss. ....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 41 Auburn street.

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.**

**MERCER COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—TRENTON.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday evening of each month.

OFFICERS.

John Maddock ..... M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
 Thomas S. Hattusley ..... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Trenton, N. J.

**EXCELSIOR COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
 CAMDEN.**

Date of Charter: June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of each month.

OFFICERS.

William J. Maguire... M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
 Edward Mills, 28..... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 229 Stevens street.

**JERSEY CITY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
 JERSEY CITY.**

Date of Charter: November 16, 1871.

Stated Meetings, fourth Tuesdays of February, April, October and  
 December.

OFFICERS.

Edward L. Tillon..... M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
 Harry Onslow. .... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 616 Jersey avenue.

**ADONIRAM COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
 PATERSON.**

Date of Charter: November 13, 1873.

Stated Meetings, third Monday evening of even months.

OFFICERS.

Harmon B. Goodridge ..... M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
 William Rauchfuss ..... Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 41 Auburn street.

---

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**
**MERCER LODGE OF PERFECTION—TRENTON.**

Date of Charter: May 23, 1863.

Stated Meetings, first Tuesday evening in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

David H. Lukens.....T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Thomas S. Hattusley.....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Trenton, N. J.

**JERSEY CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—JERSEY CITY.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday of February, April, October and December.

**OFFICERS.**

George A. Squire.....T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Harry Onslow.....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 616 Jersey avenue.

**EXCELSIOR LODGE OF PERFECTION—CAMDEN.**

Date of Charter: June 17, 1870.

Stated Meetings, fourth Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Adam R. Sloan.....T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Edward Mills, 33°.....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 229 Stevens street.

**ADONIRAM LODGE OF PERFECTION—PATERSON.**

Date of Charter: November 18, 1873.

Stated Meetings, third Monday in even months.

**OFFICERS.**

William van Erde.....T. P. Gr. Master.  
 William Rauchfuss.....Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 41 Auburn street.

## PENNSYLVANIA.

---

### CONSISTORIES.

#### PENNSYLVANIA CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 82°—PITTSBURGH.

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first and third Thursdays.

#### OFFICERS.

Lee Stewart Smith, 33° . . . . . Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
 John Edgar Haines . . . . . " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 365.

#### PHILADELPHIA CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—PHILADELPHIA.

Date of Charter: July 11, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Amos Harrison Hall, 33° . . . . . Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
 Frank M. Highley, 33° . . . . . " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 120 S. Third street.

**HARRISBURG CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—HARRISBURG.**

Date of Charter: November 15, 1865.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Fridays of each month.

## OFFICERS.

Owen M. Copelin..... Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
 Jacob P. Barringer..... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 919 Green street, Harrisburg, Pa.

**CALDWELL CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—BLOOMSBURG.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday of each month.

## OFFICERS.

Samuel B. Arment ..... Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
 Christian Frederick Knapp, 33°... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Bloomsburg, Pa.

**KEYSTONE CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—SCRANTON.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, third Tuesday of each month.

## OFFICERS.

Andrew Strang.. ..... Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
 John G. Sherwood..... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Scranton, Pa.

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.****PITTSBURGH CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PITTSBURGH.**

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first and third Thursdays.

## OFFICERS.

James W. Brown, 33°..... M. W. and P. Master.  
 John Edgar Haines..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 305.

**KILWINNING CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PHILADELPHIA.**

Date of Charter: July 11, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Fridays.

**OFFICERS.**

J. Henry Williams, 33° ..... M. W. and P. Master.

Frank M. Highley, 33° ..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, 120 So. Third street.

**EVERGREEN CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BLOOMSBURG.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William H. Butts. .... M. W. and P. Master.

Christian Frederick Knapp, 33° .... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, Bloomsburg, Pa.

**HARRISBURG CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—HARRISBURG.**

Date of Charter: November 15, 1865.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Fridays of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Stephen O. Goho ..... M. W. and P. Master.

Jacob P. Barringer ..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, 919 Green street, Harrisburg, Pa.

**KEYSTONE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—SCRANTON.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, third Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William Mylin ..... M. W. and P. Master.

John G. Sherwood ..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, Scranton, Pa.

**CALVARY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—TOWANDA.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1894.

Stated Meetings, any Friday subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

George E. Davis..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.  
 John N. Califf..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Towanda, Pa.

**COUDERSPORT CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX.**

Date of Charter: September 21, 1898.

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****PENNSYLVANIA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
PITTSBURGH.**

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first and third Thursdays.

**OFFICERS.**

George Caruthers Johnstone, 33°..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 John Edgar Haines..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 365.

**DE JOINVILLE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
PHILADELPHIA.**

Date of Charter: July 11, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John J. Gilroy, 33°..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Frank M. Highley, 33°..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 120 So. Third street.

**HARRISBURG COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
HARRISBURG.**

Date of Charter: March 15, 1864.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Fridays in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank B. Wickersham..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Jacob P. Barringer..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 919 Green street, Harrisburg, Pa.



**ZERUBBABEL COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
BLOOMSBURG.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

George A. McKelvy. . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
Christian Frederick Knapp, 38° . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Bloomsburg, Pa.

**KEYSTONE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
SCRANTON.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, third Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Simon Lauer. . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
John G. Sherwood. . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Scranton, Pa.

**HAYDEN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—TOWANDA.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1894.

Stated Meetings, any Friday subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Clinton S. Fitch. . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
John N. Califf. . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, Towanda, Pa.

**COUDERSPORT COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.**

Date of Charter: September 21, 1898.

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**

**GOURGAS LODGE OF PERFECTION—PITTSBURGH.**

Date of Charter: May 14, 1852.

Stated Meetings, first and third Thursdays.

**OFFICERS.**

Alfred Sutton Bishop, 33° . . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.  
John Edgar Haines. . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 365.

**PHILADELPHIA LODGE OF PERFECTION—PHILADELPHIA.**

Date of Charter: July 11, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Alexander J. Mackie..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Frank M. Highley, 33° .. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 120 South Third street.

**HARRISBURG LODGE OF PERFECTION—HARRISBURG.**

Date of Charter: March 15, 1864.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Fridays of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Casper Dull..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Jacob P. Barringer..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 919 Green street, Harrisburg, Pa.

**ENOCH LODGE OF PERFECTION—BLOOMSBURG.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank W. Martenis..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Christian Frederick Knapp, 83° .. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Bloomsburg, Pa.

**LANCASTER LODGE OF PERFECTION—LANCASTER.**

Date of Charter: August 18, 1875.

Stated Meetings, second Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William J. Fordney..... T. P. Gr. Master.  
 Robert M. Bolenius..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Lancaster, Pa.

---

**KEYSTONE LODGE OF PERFECTION—SCRANTON.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1888.

Stated Meetings, third Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph F. Baumeister . . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.

John G. Sherwood. . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Scranton, Pa.

**PRESQUE ISLE LODGE OF PERFECTION—ERIE.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1888.

Stated Meetings, second Monday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph A. Stern. . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.

Harry L. Moore. . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Erie, Pa.

**TOWANDA LODGE OF PERFECTION—TOWANDA.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, last Friday of March and September, June 24th and December 27th.

**OFFICERS.**

Lester R. Frost. . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.

John N. Calif. . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Towanda, Pa.

**COUDERSPORT LODGE OF PERFECTION—COUDERSPORT.**

Date of Charter: September 23, 1897.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Warren B. Brightman. . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.

William W. Thompson . . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Coudersport, Pa.

## OHIO.

### CONSISTORIES.

#### OHIO CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—CINCINNATI.

Date of Charter: May 4, 1854.

Stated Meetings, as prescribed by the Constitutions.

#### OFFICERS.

William Bromwell Melish, 33° . . . . . Ill. . . . . Commander-in-Chief.

James Alpheus Collins, 33° . . . . . " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, P. O. Box 345.

#### LAKE ERIE CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—CLEVELAND.

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Eben Joseph Cutler, 33° . . . . . Ill. . . . . Commander-in-Chief.

Samuel Briggs, 33° . . . . . " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Cleveland, O.

---

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.**
**CINCINNATI CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CINCINNATI.**

Date of Charter: December 27, 1853.

Stated Meetings, as prescribed by the Constitutions.

**OFFICERS.**

Herman Charles Pfafflin, 33°.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.

James Alpheus Collins, 33°.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.

Secretary's address, P. O. Box 345.

**ARIEL CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CLEVELAND.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Gibeon H. Robinson.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.

Samuel Briggs, 33°.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.

Secretary's address, Cleveland, O.

**COLUMBUS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—COLUMBUS.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1879.

Stated Meetings, every Friday evening.

**OFFICERS.**

John Elbert Sater, 33°.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.

W. E. Joseph.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.

Secretary's address, Columbus, O.

**DAYTON CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—DAYTON.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1880.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Fridays in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

W. Sanford Kemp.....M.: W.: and P.: Master.

Lewis J. Bowman.....Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.

Secretary's address, Dayton, O.

---

**CAMBRIDGE CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CAMBRIDGE.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1880.

Stated Meetings, second Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William T. Ramsey.....M. W. and P. Master.  
 Jedediah Williams.....Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Cambridge, O.

**FORT INDUSTRY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—TOLEDO.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1881.

Stated Meetings, last Saturday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles Thomas Lewis, 33°.....M. W. and P. Master.  
 La Fayette Lyttle, 33°..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 209 Superior street, Toledo, O.

---

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.**
**DALCHO COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
 CINCINNATI.**

Date of Charter: April 27, 1853.

Stated Meetings, as prescribed by the Constitutions.

**OFFICERS.**

George Warren Bugbee.....M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
 James Alpheus Collins, 33°.....Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, P. O. Box 345.

**CAMBRIDGE COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
 CAMBRIDGE.**

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, second Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Edward W. Mathews, 33°.....M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.  
 Jedediah Williams.....Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Cambridge, O.

**BAHURIM COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
CLEVELAND.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Friday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Carl T. Heisel..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
Samuel Briggs, 33°..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Cleveland, O.

**FRANKLIN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
COLUMBUS.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1879.

Stated Meetings, every Friday evening.

**OFFICERS.**

R. R. Rickley, 33°..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
W. E. Joseph..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Columbus, O.

**MIAMI COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—DAYTON.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1880.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

John Nelson Bell, 33°..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
Lewis J. Bowman..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Dayton, O.

**NORTHERN LIGHT COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
TOLEDO.**

Date of Charter: September 20, 1881.

Stated Meetings, last Saturday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph Milton Spencer, 33°..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
La Fayette Lytle, 33°..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, 209 Superior street, Toledo, O.

---

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**
**GIBULUM LODGE OF PERFECTION—CINCINNATI.**

Date of Charter: April 27, 1853.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Max Jacob Mack, 33° ..... T. P. Gr. Master.

James Alpheus Collins, 33° ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, P. O. Box 345.

**CAMBRIDGE LODGE OF PERFECTION—CAMBRIDGE.**

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, second Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William S. Campbell ..... T. P. Gr. Master.

Jedediah Williams ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Cambridge, O.

**ELIADAH LODGE OF PERFECTION—CLEVELAND.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first and fourth Fridays of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William Kenney ..... T. P. Gr. Master.

Samuel Briggs, 33° ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Cleveland, O.

**ENOCH LODGE OF PERFECTION—COLUMBUS.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1877.

Stated Meetings, Friday evenings of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

David N. Kinsman, 33° ..... T. P. Gr. Master.

W. E. Joseph ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Columbus, O.



**GABRIEL LODGE OF PERFECTION—DAYTON.**

Date of Charter : September 20, 1880.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

J. Russell Johnston, 33° ..... T. P. Gr. Master.

Lewis J. Bowman. .... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Dayton, O.

**MI-A-MI LODGE OF PERFECTION—TOLEDO.**

Date of Charter : September 20, 1880.

Stated Meetings, last Saturday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph Asbury Stipp, 33° ..... T. P. Gr. Master.

La Fayette Lyttle, 33° ..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, 209 Superior street, Toledo, O.

**EMETH LODGE OF PERFECTION—CANTON.**

Date of Charter : September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

H. A. Kennedy..... T. P. Gr. Master.

J. C. Skelton..... Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Lock Box 235, Canton, O.

## MICHIGAN.

### CONSISTORIES.

MICHIGAN SOV.: CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°—DETROIT.

Date of Charter: May 20, 1862.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of February, May, September and  
December.

#### OFFICERS.

William C. Maybury, 33° ..... Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.  
William H. Allison..... " Gr.: S.: and K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, 41 Fort street, W., Detroit, Mich.

DE WITT CLINTON CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°—  
GRAND RAPIDS.

Date of Charter: September 19, 1878.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday in each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Harvey C. Taft..... Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.  
Richard D. Swartout, 33°..... " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, Grand Rapids, Mich.

### CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

#### MOUNT OLIVET CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—DETROIT.

Date of Charter: May 20, 1862.

Stated Meetings, third Monday in each month.

##### OFFICERS.

William R. Dunn.....M. W. and P. Master.  
 William H. Allison... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 41 Fort street, W., Detroit, Mich.

#### ROBINSON CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—GRAND RAPIDS.

Date of Charter: September 19, 1878.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday in each month.

##### OFFICERS.

Lucien De A. Harris, 83' .....M. W. and P. Master.  
 Richard D. Swartout, 83° ..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Grand Rapids, Mich.

#### SAGINAW VALLEY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—BAY CITY.

Date of Charter: September 16, 1885.

Stated Meetings, first and third Monday in each month.

##### OFFICERS.

A. L. Stewart.....M. W. and P. Master.  
 Daniel A. Marshall. .... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, 1120 Madison avenue, Bay City, Mich.

#### PENINSULAR CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—MARQUETTE.

Date of Charter: May 18, 1891.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

##### OFFICERS.

John Q. Adams.....M. W. and P. Master.  
 Frank H. Gooding.... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.  
 Secretary's address, Marquette, Mich.

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.**

**CARSON COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—DETROIT.**

Date of Charter: May 26, 1861.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday in each month.

OFFICERS.

James Findlater, 33°.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

William H. Allison.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, 41 Fort street, W., Detroit, Mich.

**CYRUS COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—GRAND  
RAPIDS.**

Date of Charter: April 4, 1868.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Lou B. Winsor, 33°.. .....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Richard D. Swartout, 33° .. .....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Grand Rapids, Mich.

**BAY CITY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—BAY CITY.**

Date of Charter: September 16, 1885.

Stated Meetings, first and third Mondays in each month.

OFFICERS.

William A. Penney.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Daniel A. Marshall .....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, 1120 Madison avenue, Bay City, Mich.

**LAKE SUPERIOR COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
MARQUETTE.**

Date of Charter: September 15, 1886.

Stated Meetings, third Friday in each month.

OFFICERS.

Gad Smith.....M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

Frank H. Gooding.....Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Marquette, Mich.

**MORIAH LODGE OF PERFECTION—GRAND RAPIDS.**

Date of Charter: April 4, 1868.

Stated Meetings, first Thursday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Daniel Egery ..... T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Richard D. Swartout, 83° ..... Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Grand Rapids, Mich.

**DETROIT-CARSON LODGE OF PERFECTION—DETROIT.**

Date of original Charter: May 26, 1861.

Date of new Charter: September 17, 1896.

Stated Meetings, every Tuesday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Joseph Mayworm, 33° ..... T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 William H. Allison ..... Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 41 Fort street, W., Detroit, Mich.

**MCCORMICK LODGE OF PERFECTION—BAY CITY.**

Date of Charter: September 25, 1884.

Stated Meetings, first and third Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Frank O. Gilbert, 33° ..... T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Daniel A. Marshall ..... Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 1120 Madison avenue, Bay City, Mich.

**MARQUETTE LODGE OF PERFECTION—MARQUETTE.**

Date of Charter: September 15, 1886.

Stated Meetings, third Friday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Francis M. Moore, 83° ..... T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Frank H. Gooding ..... Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Marquette, Mich.

## INDIANA.

### CONSISTORY.

INDIANA CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—INDIANAPOLIS.

Date of Charter : May 19, 1865.

Destroyed by fire and new Charter issued September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, Thursday evenings and subject to call.

#### OFFICERS.

Jacob W. Smith, 33°..... Ill. Commander-in-Chief.

Joseph W. Smith, 33°..... " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Indianapolis, Ind.

### CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX.

INDIANAPOLIS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—INDIANAPOLIS.

Date of Charter : May 19, 1865.

Destroyed by fire and new Charter issued September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, Wednesday evenings and subject to call.

#### OFFICERS.

Byron K. Elliott, 33°..... M. W. and P. Master.

Joseph W. Smith, 33°..... Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, Indianapolis, Ind.

---

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.**
**SARAIAH COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
INDIANAPOLIS.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Destroyed by fire and new Charter issued September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, Wednesday evenings and subject to call.

**OFFICERS.**

Charles L. Hutchinson, 33° . . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.

Joseph W. Smith, 33° . . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Indianapolis, Ind.

**DARIUS COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—FORT  
WAYNE.**

Date of Charter: September 18, 1890.

Stated Meetings, second and third Tuesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Henry W. Mordhurst, 33° . . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.

Cecilius R. Higgins . . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Fort Wayne, Ind.

---

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**
**ADONIRAM LODGE OF PERFECTION—INDIANAPOLIS.**

Date of Charter: May 19, 1865.

Destroyed by fire and new Charter issued September 19, 1895.

Stated Meetings, Wednesday evenings of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Nicholas R. Ruckle, 33° . . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.

Joseph W. Smith, 33° . . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Indianapolis, Ind.

**FORT WAYNE LODGE OF PERFECTION—FORT WAYNE.**

Date of Charter: September 19, 1886.

Stated Meetings, first and third Tuesdays of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William Geake, 33° . . . . . T. P. Gr. Master.

Cecilius R. Higgins . . . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Fort Wayne, Ind.

## ILLINOIS.

### CONSISTORIES.

#### ORIENTAL CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—CHICAGO.

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, fourth Thursday of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Robert Massie Johnson, 33° . . . Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
 Gilbert Wordsworth Barnard, 33° . . . Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, 1901-3 Masonic Temple, Chicago, Ill.

#### QUINCY CONSISTORY S. P. R. S. 32°—QUINCY.

Date of Charter : March 16, 1866.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesdays of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Levi Andrew Pool. . . . . Ill. Commander-in-Chief.  
 Albert Demaree . . . . . " Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.  
 Secretary's address, Quincy, Ill.



**FREEPORT CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—FREEPORT.**

Date of Charter: February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second and fourth Wednesday in each month.

## OFFICERS.

Michael Stoskopf, 33° ..... Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

William Steele Best ..... " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, Freeport, Ill.

**PEORIA CONSISTORY S. : P. : R. : S. : 32°—PEORIA.**

Date of Charter: February 25, 1867.

Stated Meetings, fourth Monday of each month.

## OFFICERS.

Sylvester O. Spring, 33° . . . . . Ill. : Commander-in-Chief.

William M. Lyons . . . . . " Gr. : Sec. : K. : of S. : and A. :

Secretary's address, Peoria, Ill.

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.****GOURGAS CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—CHICAGO.**

Date of Charter: May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, third Thursday in each month.

## OFFICERS.

Robert Ambrose Smith, 33° . . . . . M. : W. : and P. : Master.

Gilbert Wordsworth Barnard, 33° . . . . . Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.

Secretary's address, 1901-3 Masonic Temple, Chicago, Ill.

**QUINCY CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—QUINCY.**

Date of Charter: March 16, 1866.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday in each month.

## OFFICERS.

Walter H. Moore . . . . . M. : W. : and P. : Master.

Albert Demaree . . . . . Resp. : and P. : K. : Secretary.

Secretary's address, Quincy, Ill.

**FREEPORT CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—FREEPORT.**

Date of Charter : February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William Napoleon Cronkite. . . . . M. W. and P. Master.

William Steele Best . . . . . Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, Freeport, Ill.

**PEORIA CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—PEORIA.**

Date of Charter : February 25, 1867.

Stated Meetings, third Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**George W. Curtis, 33<sup>d</sup> . . . . . M. W. and P. Master.

William M. Lyons . . . . . Resp. and P. K. Secretary.

Secretary's address, Peoria, Ill.

**COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.****CHICAGO COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—CHICAGO.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Thursday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

William Johnston . . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.

Gilbert Wordsworth Barnard, 33<sup>d</sup> . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, 1901-3 Masonic Temple, Chicago, Ill.

**QUINCY COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—QUINCY.**

Date of Charter : March 16, 1866.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Robert A. Kiefer . . . . . M. E. Sov. P. Gr. Master.

Albert Demaree . . . . . Val. Gr. Sec. K. of S. and A.

Secretary's address, Quincy, Ill.

---

**FREEPORT COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—  
FREEPORT.**

Date of Charter : February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday in each month.

OFFICERS.

John F. Fair..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 William Steele Best..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Freeport, Ill.

**PEORIA COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM—PEORIA.**

Date of Charter : February 25, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Monday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Seth F. Haskins, 33°..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 William M. Lyons..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Peoria, Ill.

---

**LODGES OF PERFECTION.**

**VAN RENSSELAER LODGE OF PERFECTION—CHICAGO.**

Date of Charter : May 14, 1857.

Stated Meetings, first and second Thursdays in each month.

OFFICERS.

Nathan B. Lewis... .. T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Gilbert Wordsworth Barnard, 33°... Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, 1901-8 Masonic Temple, Chicago, Ill.

**QUINCY LODGE OF PERFECTION—QUINCY.**

Date of Charter : March 16, 1866.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday of each month.

OFFICERS.

Walter H. Moore... .. T.: P.: Gr.: Master.  
 Albert Demaree... .. Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
 Secretary's address, Quincy, Ill.

**FREEPORT LODGE OF PERFECTION—FREEPORT.**

Date of Charter: February 7, 1867.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday of each month.

**OFFICERS.**

Isaac S. Montgomery, 33°.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

William Steele Best.....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Freeport, Ill.

**CENTRAL CITY LODGE OF PERFECTION—PEORIA.**

Date of Charter: February 25, 1867.

Stated Meetings, first Monday in each month.

**OFFICERS.**

T. J. Ballantine.....T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

William M. Lyons. ....Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:

Secretary's address, Peoria, Ill.

## WISCONSIN.

### WISCONSIN CONSISTORY S.: P.: R.: S.: 32°—MILWAUKEE.

Date of Charter: August 7, 1863.

Stated Meetings, fourth Wednesday evening of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

Thomas Evans Balding, 33° ..... Ill.: Commander-in-Chief.

James Henry Barber ..... " Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 168, Milwaukee, Wis.

### WISCONSIN CHAPTER OF ROSE CROIX—MILWAUKEE.

Date of Charter: August 7, 1863.

Stated Meetings, third Wednesday evening of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

George Thomas Hooley, 33° ..... M.: W.: and P.: Master.

James Henry Barber ..... Resp.: and P.: K.: Secretary.  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 168, Milwaukee, Wis.

### WISCONSIN COUNCIL OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM— MILWAUKEE.

Date of Charter: August 7, 1863.

Stated Meetings, second Wednesday evening of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

William Perth Kenny, 33° ..... M.: E.: Sov.: P.: Gr.: Master.

James Henry Barber ..... Val.: Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 168, Milwaukee, Wis.

### WISCONSIN LODGE OF PERFECTION—MILWAUKEE.

Date of Charter: August 7, 1863.

Stated Meetings, first Wednesday evening of each month.

#### OFFICERS.

William Henry Morris ..... T.: P.: Gr.: Master.

James Henry Barber ..... Gr.: Sec.: K.: of S.: and A.:  
Secretary's address, P. O. Box 168, Milwaukee, Wis.

---

## HONORARY MEMBERS,

### FROM OTHER JURISDICTIONS.

---

NATHANIEL GEORGE PHILIPS, 33°, P.: M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Com.: and  
Lieut.: G.: Com.: of the Supreme Council for England, Wales, etc.

JOHN MCCOLL, 33°, Member of the Supreme Council, 33°, for Uruguay.

JOHN VALENTINE ELLIS, 33°, Past M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Com.: of the Su-  
preme Council for Canada.

\*JOHN WALTER MURTON, 33°, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Com.: of the Su-  
preme Council for Canada.

LUIS POMBO, 33°, Past M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Com.: of the Supreme Council  
for Mexico.

JUAN N. CASTELLANOS, 33°, Past Gr.: Sec.: Genl.: H.: E.: of the  
Supreme Council for Mexico.

PARFIRIO DIAS, 33°, Active Member of the Supreme Council, 33°, for  
Mexico.

---

\*Died Oct. 23, 1868.

**GRAND BODIES**  
**OF THE**  
**ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,**  
**RECOGNIZED BY AND**  
**IN RELATIONS OF AMITY WITH THIS SUPREME COUNCIL.**

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR THE SOUTHERN JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.**

**THOMAS H. CASWELL, San Francisco, Cal., M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.**

**FREDERICK WEBBER, 438 Third Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:**

**MARTIN COLLINS, St. Louis, Mo., Representative of this Supreme Council.**

**SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, 28 Lancaster Street, Boston, Mass., Representative near this Supreme Council.**

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR FRANCE AND DEPENDENCIES.**

**LOUIS PROAL, Paris, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.**

**ALBERT GOUTAUD, Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E., Rue Rochecouart, 42, Paris.**

**C. GONNARD, 33 Rue de Berry, Paris, Representative of this Supreme Council.**

**\*ANTHONY EUGENE STOCKER, M. D., 2212 Fitzwater Street, Philadelphia, Pa., Representative near this Supreme Council.**

---

\* Deceased.

---

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR ENGLAND, WALES AND DEPENDENCIES OF THE BRITISH CROWN.

H. R. H. ALBERT EDWARD, PRINCE OF WALES, K.: G.:, 33°,  
GRAND PATRON.

The Right Hon. The EARL OF LATHOM, 33 Golden Square, London, M.:  
P.: Sov.: Commander.

CAPT. W. PORTLOCK-DADSON, 33 Golden Square, Secretary to the Supreme Council.

CAPT. NATHANIEL GEORGE PHILIPS, 33 Golden Square, London, Representative of this Supreme Council.

CLINTON FREEMAN PAIGE, Personal Address, Binghamton, N. Y.; Office, 133 Stewart Building, N. Y. City; Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR SCOTLAND.

The Right Hon. The EARL OF KINTORE, Sov.: Gr.: Commander.

LINDSAY MACKERSY, Freemason's Hall, No. 74 Queen Street, Edinburgh,  
Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:

GEORGE F. RUSSELL COLT, of Gartsherrie, Representative of this Supreme Council.

\*CHARLES LEVI WOODBURY, Boston, Mass., Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR IRELAND.

The R. HON. HEDGES EYRE CHATTERTON, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.

GEORGE HILL MAJOR, Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:, Freemason's Hall, Moseworth Street, Dublin.

The R. HON. HEDGES EYRE CHATTERTON, Representative of this Supreme Council.

\*BENJAMIN DEAN, Boston, Mass., Representative near this Supreme Council.



---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33<sup>e</sup>, FOR BELGIUM.**

**EMILE DEMOT**, Bruxelles, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

**GUSTAV JOTTRAUD**, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.

**GUSTAV WASHER**, Bruxelles, Representative of this Supreme Council.

\***LUCIUS R. PAIGE**, Cambridgeport, Mass., Representative near this Supreme Council.

Address of the Sup. Council, M. CELPES, Rue des Ursuleries, 15 Bruxelles, Belgique.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33<sup>e</sup>, FOR BRAZIL.**
**VALLEY OF LAVRADIO.**

**ANTONIO JOAQUIN DE MACEDO SOARES**, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

**DR. HENRIQUE VALLADARES**, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E., Rua do Lavradio, 81, Rio de Janeiro.

**DR. FRANCISCO JOSÉ CARDOZA, JR.**, Representative of this Supreme Council.

———, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL 33 , FOR THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.**

**FAUSTINA JORGE**, Buenos Ayres, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

**JOSÉ B. CASAS**, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E., Cangallo, 1232, Buenos Ayres.

**PEDRO MALLO**, M. D., Representative of this Supreme Council.

**JOHN CORSON SMITH**, Representative near this Supreme Council, 65 Sibley street, Chicago, Ill.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33<sup>e</sup>, FOR URUGUAY.**

**ENRIQUE MACIEL**, Montevideo, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

**JOSÉ DE LA HANTY**, Lt. Gr. Comr.

**BELISARIO CONRADO**, Gr. Sec. Gen. Adj., Calle Queguay, No. 277, Montevideo.

**BARTOLOMÉ BASCÓS**, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.

**JUAN PAULLIER**, 107 Calle Sarandi 107, Montevideo, Representative of this Supreme Council.

**GEORGE W. GUTHRIE**, Representative near this Supreme Council, Pittsburgh.

---

\*Deceased.

---

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR PERU.

GENL. MANUEL BEINGOLEA, Lima, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.

PEDRO MARZO, Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.: Apartado, 85, Lima.

CARLOS S. DAVIS, Lima, Representative of this Supreme Council.

JAMES H. CODDING, Representative near this Supreme Council, Towanda, Pa.

---

GRANDE ORIENT LUSITANO UNIDO SUPREMO CONSELHO,  
33°, DE MACONARIA PORTUGUEZA.

AUGUSTO SEBASTIAO DE CASTRO GUEDES, Lisbon, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.:  
Commander.

GUILIERME A. F. GOMEZ, Travessa do Guarda, 85, Lisbon, Gr.: Sec.:  
Gen.: H.: E.:

DR. ANTONIO M. DA CUNHA BELLEM, Lisbon, Representative of this  
Supreme Council.

———, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR ITALY, ORIENT AT ROME.

ADRAINO LEMMI, Palazzo Borghese, Roma, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Com-  
mander.

PROF. AURELIS COSTANZO, G.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:

DR. TEOFILO GAY, Representative of this Supreme Council.

SAMUEL C. LAWRENCE, Boston, Mass., Representative near this Su-  
preme Council.

---

SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR MEXICO.

GENL. JESÚS ALONSO FLORES, City of Mexico, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.:  
Commander.

IGNACIO PERÉZ GUZMÁN, City of Mexico, Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:

IGNACIO MARISCAL, City of Mexico, Representative of this Supreme  
Council.

JAMES ISAAC BUCHANAN, Representative near this Supreme Council,  
P. O. Box 968, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Address of Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: SR. IGNACIO PERÉZ GUZMÁN, Plazuela  
de Santo Domingo, ex-Aduana Apartado Postal Núm 734, Mexico.

## SUPREME COUNCIL, 38°, FOR NEW GRENADA.

(NOW UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA.)

FULGENCIO SEGREERA, Cartajena, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

OCTAVIA BAENA, Cartajena, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.

RAFAEL HERNANDEZ, Cartajena, Representative of this Supreme Council.

CLINTON F. PAIGE, Binghamton, N. Y., or 133 Stewart Building, N. Y. City, Representative near this Supreme Council.

## SUPREME COUNCIL, 38°, FOR CHILI.

J. DE M. BENEVENTÉ, Valparaiso, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

H. PLUNKET BOUCHIER, Valparaiso, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E.

GEORGE H. KENDALL, Valparaiso, Representative of this Supreme Council.

CHARLES W. CARTER, Norwich, Conn., Representative near this Supreme Council.

## SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR CENTRAL AMERICA.

JUAN PADILLA (acting), Guatemala, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander.

FELIX MATOS, Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E. 8a Calle Or, 20. Guatemala.

JUAN PADILLA, Guatemala, Representative of this Supreme Council.

THOMAS R. LOMBARD, 160 Broadway, New York, Representative near this Supreme Council.

## SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR GREECE.

PRINCE D RHODOCANAKIS, Athens, M. P. Sov. Gr. Com.

NIKOLAOS DAMASKINOS, Athens, P. Gr. Lieut. Com.

EM. GALANI, Dr. Ph., Gr. Sec. Gen. H. E., Athens.

ANDREAS KALYVAS, Athens, Representative of this Supreme Council.

JOHN CORSON SMITH, 65 Sibley Street, Chicago, Ill., Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR THE DOMINION OF CANADA.**

**\*JOHN WALTER MURTON**, Hamilton, Ont., M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.

**HUGH MURRAY**, Hamilton, Ont., Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:

**HUGH A. MACKAY**, Berlin, Ont., Representative of this Supreme Council.

**ENOCH T. CARSON**, Cincinnati, Ohio, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL OF COLON, 33°, FOR CUBA AND THE WEST INDIES.**

**MIGUEL GENER Y RINCÓN**, Habana, 55 Altos, Cuba, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.

**SOR DON JOSÉ GARCIA PADRÓN**, oficinas de la Secretaria del Gobierno General, Habana, Cuba, Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:

**SOR DON JOSÉ GARCIA PADRÓN**, Representative of this Supreme Council.

†**ALBERT P. MORIARTY**, 133 Stewart Building, New York, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, FOR SWITZERLAND.**

**EUGÉNE RECHARD**, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander, Lausanne.

**ALFRED PINGOUD**, Gr.: Sec.: H.: E.: No. 12 Place de la Cathédrale.

**REV. TH. REDARD**, Representative of this Supreme Council.

**JOSIAH H. DRUMMOND**, Representative near this Supreme Council, Portland, Me.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL, 33° FOR EGYPT.**

**TITO FAGARI**, Cairo, M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander.

—————, Gr.: Sec.: Gen.: H.: E.:

—————, Representative of this Supreme Council.

**DANIEL SICKELS**, 133 Stewart Building, New York, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

\*Died Oct. 23, 1898.

†Deceased.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL FOR TUNIS.**

**GUSTAV DESMONS, M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Commander.**

**NICOLO S. CASSANELLO, Gr. : Sec. : Gen. :**

**NICOLO S. CASSANELLO, Representative of this Supreme Council.**

——, Representative near this Supreme Council.

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL FOR SPAIN.**

**JOSÉ MARIA PANTOGA, M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Commander.**

**EDUARDO C. DE PUGA, Gr. : Sec. : Gen. : Libertad, 27, Madrid.**

**JUAN UTOR Y FERNANDEZ, Representative of this Supreme Council.**

**ENOCH T. CARSON, Cincinnati, O., Representative near this Supreme Council.**

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL FOR VENEZUELA.**

**W. CARIAS PEREZ, M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Commander.**

**JOSÉ B. ALVIZUA, Gr. : Chancellor, Caraccas.**

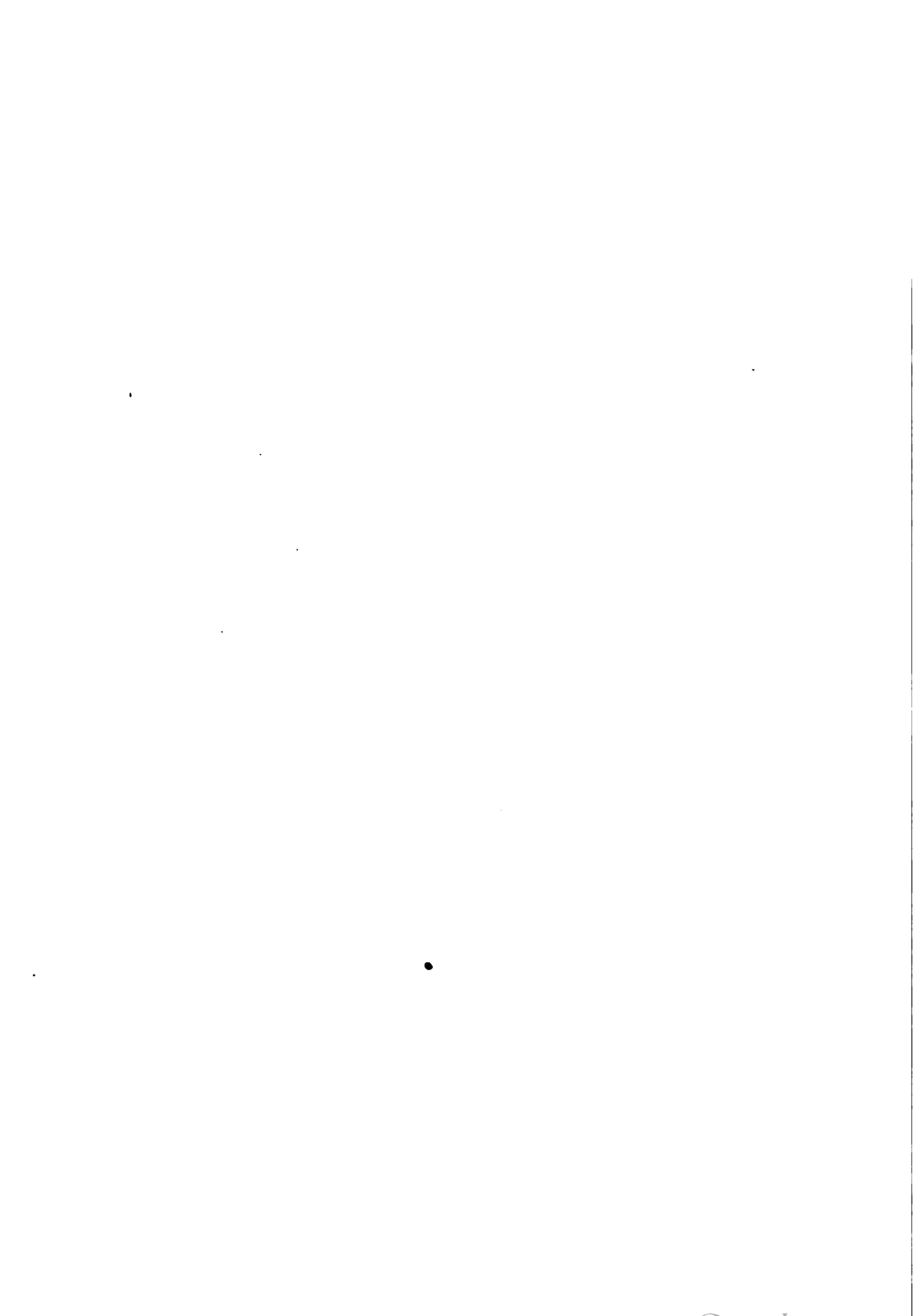
**GEORGE W. MOULTON, Chicago, Ill., Representative near this Supreme Council.**

---

**SUPREME COUNCIL FOR PARAGUAY.**

**JOSÉ S. DECOND, M. : P. : Sov. : Gr. : Commander.**

**CECILIO BAEZ, Gr. : Sec. : Gen. : Adj. : No. 166 Cabellero Street, corner Carnot College, Ascencion, Paraguay.**



# INDEX.

1898.

## A

	PAGE
Active members present at the opening of Supreme Council. ....	5
Address of M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander. ....	9-28
Relating to Dispensations. ....	12
Reports of Deputies. ....	11-12
Foreign Relations. ....	21-28
Deceased Members. ....	18-16
Address of M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander, referred to Special Committee . . . . .	28
Active Member Elected . . . . .	41
Active Member Crowned. ....	76
Amendments to Constitution proposed. ....	80
Amendments to Constitution adopted. ....	80
Appointment of Officers <i>pro tem</i> . ....	9
Appropriation for 1897-1898. ....	101-102
Appointment of Standing Committees . . . . .	108, 104
Appointment of Committee on Monument to John L. Lewis . . . . .	76
Active Members at union of 1867. ....	158-159
Active Members Deceased since union of 1867. ....	249-250
Active Members with Postoffice Address . . . . .	263-264
Active Members with Date of Patent. ....	264-266

## C

Committee (Special) on Address of M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander. . . . .	28
Conferring the Thirty-third Degree. ....	42, 43
Crowning of Active Member. ....	76
Committees (Standing) Appointed . . . . .	108, 104
Closing of the Supreme Council. ....	105

## D

	PAGE
Documents submitted with the Address of the M. P. S. Gr.	
Commander .....	112-120
Deceased—Active Members, since the union of 1867.....	249, 250
Emeriti Members, since the union of 1867.....	250
Passed Active Members, since the union of 1867.....	250
Honorary Members, since the union of 1867..	251-257

## E

Executive Sessions—First.....	40, 41
Second .....	73
Third.....	76-78
Election of Active Member .....	41
Election of Honorary Members.....	40, 77-78
Election of Officers .....	41
Extension of time for conferring the Honorarium granted. ....	78
Eulogies—Ill. L. R. Paige.....	163-165
“    “    E. D. Bancroft.....	166-167
“    “    Benj. Dean.....	168-173
“    “    Geo. O. Carpenter.....	173-176
“    “    B. A. Gould.....	177-181
“    “    J. W. Collamore.....	182-183
“    “    W. A. Richardson.....	184-186
“    “    Otis E. Weld.....	187-189
“    “    W. Marshall.....	190-191
“    “    Chas. Levi Woodbury.....	195-200
“    “    W. H. Chessman .....	203-205
“    “    W. J. Stevens.....	206-208
“    “    F. G. Walbridge.....	209-210
“    “    W. A. Baldwin.....	213-214
“    “    Jno. Sartain.....	219-223
“    “    Chas. R. Earley .....	224-225
“    “    O. W. Shipman.....	231-233
“    “    D. Striker.....	233-234
“    “    F. von Suessmilch.....	237-239
Engravings—Ill. Chas. L. Woodbury.	
“    “    W. H. Chessman.	
“    “    W. J. Stevens.	
“    “    F. G. Walbridge.	
“    “    N. A. Baldwin.	



	PAGE
Engravings—Ill'. Jno. Sartain.	
"    "    O. W. Shipman.	
"    "    F. von Suesmilch.	
Emeriti Members Deceased since the union of 1867.....	250

## F

Foreign Representatives present at the opening of the Supreme Council.....	6, 7
Foreign Supreme Councils in Correspondence with this Supreme Council.....	355-361

## G

Grand Commander's Address.....	9-28
Grand Commander's Address referred to Special Committee.....	28
Grand Treasurer, Report of .....	94
Grand Secretary, Report of .....	95
Grand Bodies of the A'. A'. S'. Rite. ....	355-361

## H

Honorary Members present at opening of the Supreme Council....	7, 8
"    "    Letters of Regret from .....	37, 38
"    "    Grade Conferred upon .....	42, 43
"    "    Elected.. ..	40, 77, 78
"    "    Deceased since the union of 1867.....	251-257
"    "    of this Jurisdiction, Tableau of.....	267-286
"    "    of this Jurisdiction, non-Resident.....	286
"    "    of other Jurisdictiong .....	354

## L

Letters of Regret from Ill'. B'. B'. of this Jurisdiction for Non-Attendance.....	28-31
Letters of Regret from Ill'. B'. B'. of other Jurisdictions for Non-Attendance.....	31-37
Letters of Regret from Honorary Members. ....	37, 39
Letter from Sup'. Co'. of Mexico .....	45, 46, 116
"    "    "    "    "    Uruguay.....	115
"    "    "    "    "    Scotland. ....	117, 118
"    "    J. C. Smith .....	118-120

## M

	PAGE
Minutes of Last Annual Session, Reading of, Dispensed With.....	8
Memorial Pages, Members of this Supreme Council:	
Ill. Chas. Levi Woodbury.....	198
“ Wm. H. Chessman.....	201
“ Wm. J. Stevens.....	201
“ F. G. Walbridge.....	201
“ N. A. Baldwin.....	211
“ Chas. S. Ward.....	215
“ Jno. Sartain.....	217
“ Chas. R. Earley.....	217
“ Robt. Gwynn.....	227
“ O. W. Shipman.....	229
“ Chas. H. Brown.....	229
“ Dan'l Striker.....	229
“ F. von Suesmilch.....	235
Memorial Pages, Members of Other Supreme Councils:	
Ill. J. Q. A. Fellows.....	241
“ O. S. Long.....	241
“ J. M. R. Berrios.....	243
“ F. Matos.....	243
“ L. Montifer.....	243
“ J. Encisco.....	243
“ C. D. Gutierrez.....	243
“ V. Pulgar.....	245
“ F. X. Roffian.....	245
“ H. Pappaert.....	245

## N

Nomination for Active Membership.....	41
Non-resident Honorary Members of this Supreme Council.....	286

## O

Opening of the Supreme Council.....	4
Officers Present at Opening.....	4, 5
Opening on Consistorial Grade.....	9
Officers Elected.....	41
Officers Appointed to fill Vacancies.....	9
Obituary Pages and Eulogies.....	163-225

	PAGE
Officers of Subordinate Bodies—Maine .....	287-291
“ “ “ New Hampshire .....	292-295
“ “ “ Vermont .....	296-299
“ “ “ Massachusetts .....	300-304
“ “ “ Rhode Island .....	305-306
“ “ “ Connecticut .....	307-311
“ “ “ New York .....	312-324
“ “ “ New Jersey .....	325-328
“ “ “ Pennsylvania .....	329-335
“ “ “ Ohio .....	336-341
“ “ “ Michigan .....	342-345
“ “ “ Indiana .....	346-347
“ “ “ Illinois .....	348-352
“ “ “ Wisconsin .....	353

## P

Passed-Active Members, Deceased since the union of 1867 .....	250
Passed-Active Members, Tableau of. ....	266
Permission to Nominate for Honorarium .....	73
Proposed Amendments to the Constitution .....	80, 106

## R

Representatives of Foreign Supreme Councils present .....	6
Reading of Minutes Dispensed with .....	8
Report of S.: G.: Com. on Paraguay .....	39
Report of the Special Committee on the Address of the M.: P.: Sov. Gr. Commander .....	44
Report of Committee on Returns .....	48-61, 74
Report of Committee on Council of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies .....	63-68
Report of Register of Members of Consistories .....	69
Report of Committee on Constitutions and Laws .....	69, 71, 80, 82, 84
Report of Committee on Place for holding next Annual Session .....	71
Report of Committee on Deceased Members .....	71-72
Report of Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matters .....	75
Report of Committee on Unfinished Business .....	70
Report of Committee on Jurisprudence .....	80, 81
Report of Special Committee on Monuments .....	75, 76
Report of Committee on State of the Rite .....	82, 88
Report of Committee on Finance .....	94-102
Report of Trustees of Permanent Fund .....	85-94

	PAGE
Resolution of Ill.: Josiah H. Drummond on J. W. Murton.....	40
Resolution Authorizing Circular.....	79
Resolution of Thanks to Ohio Consistory.....	81
Resolution of Thanks to Gr.: Commander.....	102
Regulations (Standing).....	109-111
Reports of Deputies—Maine.....	121, 122
“ “ New Hampshire.....	122, 123
“ “ Vermont.....	123, 124
“ “ Massachusetts.....	124, 125
“ “ Rhode Island.....	125
“ “ Connecticut.....	126, 127
“ “ New York.....	127-129
“ “ New Jersey.....	130-134
“ “ Pennsylvania.....	134-149
“ “ Michigan.....	149-151
“ “ Indiana.....	151-154
“ “ Illinois.....	155
“ “ Wisconsin.....	155-157

## S

Supreme Council Opened.....	4
Supreme Council Closed.....	105
Standing Regulations.....	109-111
Subordinate Bodies of this Obedience.....	287-354
Supreme Councils Recognized by this Supreme Council.....	355-361

## T

Time for Holding Daily Sessions.....	8
Tabular Statement of Work and Credits.....	74
Tableau of Active and Emeriti Members at union of 1867.....	158, 159
Tableau of Active Members, Deceased since the union of 1867.....	249, 250
“ Emeriti Members, Deceased since the union of 1867.....	250
“ Past Active Members, Deceased since the union of 1867.....	250
“ Honorary Members, Deceased since the union of 1867.....	251-257
“ Officers of the Supreme Council.....	261, 262
“ Trustees of the Permanent Fund.....	262
“ Active Members, with Postoffice Address.....	263, 264
“ Emeriti Members, with date of Patent.....	264
“ Active Members, with date of Patent.....	264-266
“ Honorary Members, with date of Patent.....	267-286
“ Subordinate Bodies.....	287-354
“ Supreme Councils Recognized by this Supreme Co.....	355-361

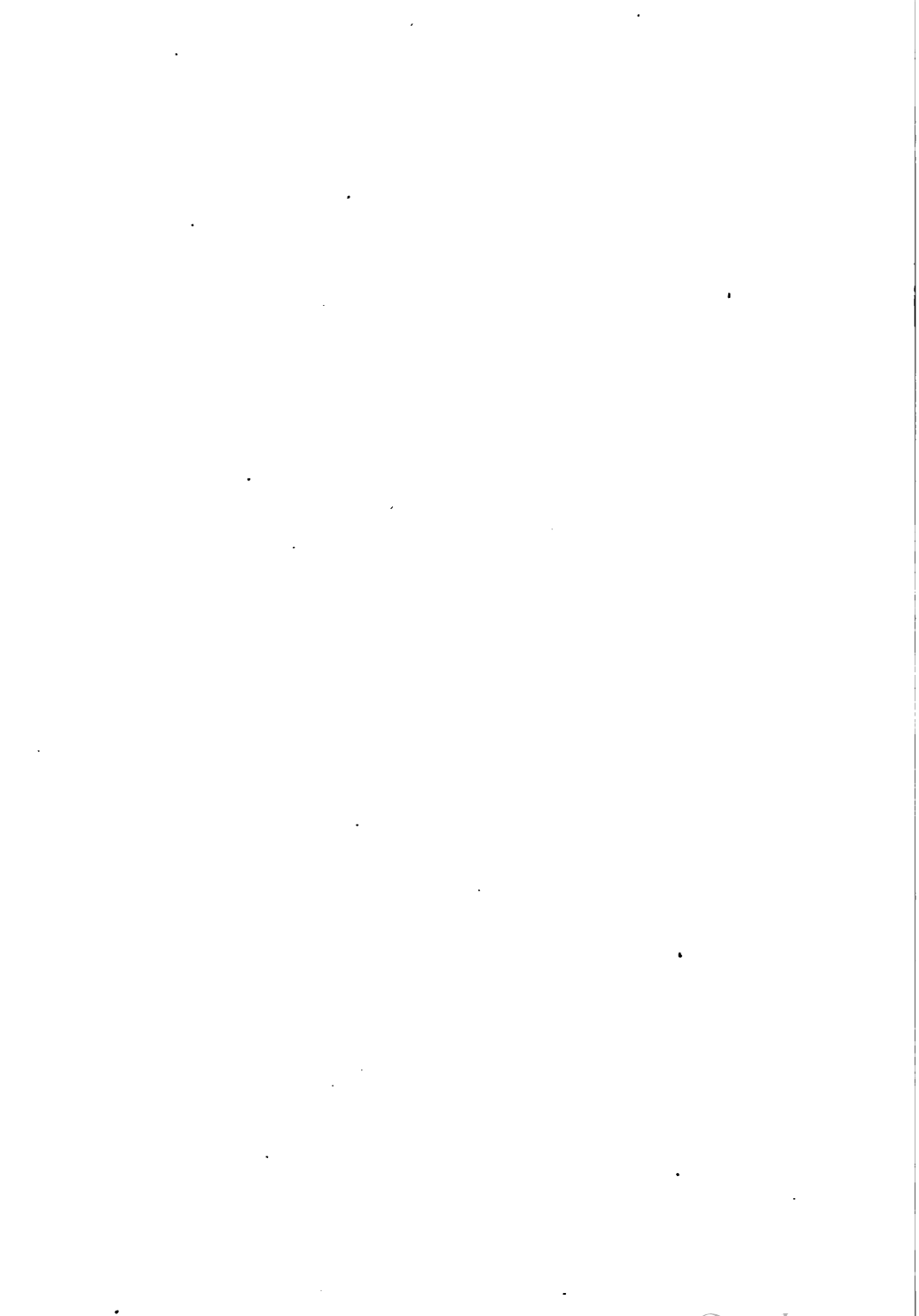
CONSTITUTIONS  
AND  
GENERAL REGULATIONS  
OF THE  
SUPREME COUNCIL  
OF THE  
ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE,  
FOR THE  
NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION  
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
AS REVISED AT  
THE ANNUAL SESSION IN 1885, WITH AMENDMENTS TO 1897  
ALSO  
CONSTITUTIONS AND REGULATIONS OF 1762,  
AND  
THE GRAND CONSTITUTIONS OF 1786.

---

ORIENT, BOSTON, MASS.

---

BINGHAMTON, N. Y.:  
REPUBLICAN PRINT, COR. STATE AND HENRY STS.  
1897.



CONSTITUTIONS  
OF THE  
Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite  
FOR THE  
NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES,  
AS REVISED IN 1885, WITH AMENDMENTS TO 1897.

---

THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree of the ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE, for the NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, convened in its Council Chamber, in the Valley of BOSTON, MASS., on the sixth day of the Hebrew month Tishri, A. .M. .5646, corresponding to the Fifteenth day of September, A. D. 1885, ordains and establishes the following revised Constitutions.

---

RELATING TO THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

NAME AND STYLE.

ARTICLE 1.—The name and style of this SUPREME COUNCIL is the SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF THE THIRTY-THIRD AND LAST DEGREE OF THE ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

## DECLARATION.

ART. 2.—These Constitutions, with the Regulations of 1762 and the Grand Constitutions of 1786, as herein modified, with the unwritten principles and landmarks of Freemasonry, are the laws governing the Freemasonry of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in this Jurisdiction.

## GRAND ORIENT.

ART. 3.—The Grand Orient of this Jurisdiction is at the vertical point under the zenith  $42^{\circ}$ ,  $21'$ ,  $27''$  N. lat.,  $5^{\circ}$ ,  $59'$ ,  $18''$  E. long., meridian of Washington, viz., Boston, in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, from which place all decrees, Balustres, Charters, Diplomas and all official documents shall bear date.

## MEETINGS.

ART. 4.—The SUPREME COUNCIL shall meet annually at such place as it shall determine, but the Annual Meeting shall be held at the Grand Orient at least once in three years. Special Meetings shall be held at the Grand Orient, except that the place of meetings called by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall be fixed by him.

ART. 5.—The Annual Meeting shall be held on the third Tuesday of September, unless otherwise ordered at an Annual Session.

ART. 6.—Special Meetings may be called by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or, upon his refusal, by nine Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, Active Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL from three different states: the business thereof in any event must be stated in the notification to members, which shall be issued at least thirty days prior to the time of such meeting, and served either personally or by mail addressed to each Active and *Emeritus* Member at his place of residence.

ART. 7.—The Annual Meetings shall be opened in full and ample form, the officers and members being decorated with the insignia of the degree.

ART. 8.—All business of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be transacted in open session, except the nomination and election of members and officers and the trial of members.



ART. 9.—Executive sessions shall be held at the close of every general session, immediately before calling off—except when otherwise ordered.

QUORUM FOR TRANSACTION OF BUSINESS.

ART. 10.—The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander, and nine Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, active members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. In the absence of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander and the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander, twelve Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, Active Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall constitute a quorum for business.

MEMBERS.

ART. 11.—This SUPREME COUNCIL consists of not exceeding sixty-six ACTIVE Members; also of EMERITUS, PAST-ACTIVE and HONORARY Members. Each State in the Jurisdiction is entitled to at least one Active Member.

ACTIVE MEMBERS.

ART. 12.—SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last degree may be elected ACTIVE MEMBERS of the SUPREME COUNCIL *ad vitam*, at the Annual Meetings thereof, by secret ballot; three negative votes reject a nominee.

EMERITUS MEMBERS.

ART. 13.—Any Past-Active Member may be elected an EMERITUS Member in the same manner in which Active Members are elected.

ART. 14.—*Emeritus* Members may sit in SUPREME COUNCIL at all times, and are entitled to voice and vote on all questions, except those of ACTIVE membership.

PAST-ACTIVE MEMBERS.

ART. 15.—Any ACTIVE MEMBER who shall vacate his Active membership by resignation or by removal into a State other than the one for which he was elected and to which he was accredited, or otherwise, shall become a PAST-ACTIVE MEMBER.

ART. 16.—Past-Active Members have the right to be present at all sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and to a voice therein, but no vote.

## HONORARY MEMBERS.

**ART. 17.**—Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, of the Thirty-second Degree, not less than thirty-three years of age, at an annual session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, may be elected SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree, HONORARY MEMBERS of the SUPREME COUNCIL by a unanimous vote taken by secret ballot.

**ART. 18.**—Each State shall be entitled to one Honorary Member, in addition to the number standing to its credit, for every one hundred Grand Elect, Perfect and Sublime Masons made in its Jurisdiction, without reference to the Lodge in which they shall be made. But the SUPREME COUNCIL reserves to itself the right to create Honorary Members at Large, when, in its judgment, the interests of the Rite require it.

**ART. 19.**—Every nomination for the grade of Sovereign Grand Inspector-General shall be in writing, signed by one or more Active Members of this SUPREME COUNCIL, giving the name of the candidate in full; the date and place of nativity; his occupation, religion and rank in the bodies of this Rite and in the York Rite. The nomination shall be made at an Executive Session of an annual meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and only be balloted upon at a subsequent Executive Session, except by unanimous vote.

**ART. 20.**—Honorary Members have the right to be present at all sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, except Executive Sessions, and to a voice therein, but no vote.

**ART. 21.**—The degree of Sovereign Grand Inspector General shall only be conferred at the Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL next succeeding the election of a candidate, except by a unanimous vote at an Annual Session; and the election of a candidate lapses at the end of the next Annual Session, unless his time is extended by a unanimous vote at such session.

**ART. 22.**—This SUPREME COUNCIL may, by a unanimous vote at an Annual Meeting, elect as an Honorary Member any member of a SUPREME COUNCIL in correspondence with it. Such election being a tribute to the Masonic services and distinguished position of the member, entitles him to no rights or privileges other than that of a seat in the SUPREME COUNCIL as an honored visitor.

## SURRENDER OF MEMBERSHIP.

ART. 23.—Any member who shall change his residence from this Jurisdiction thereby surrenders all his rights, powers and privileges as such member.

ART. 24.—Any active Member absenting himself from the meetings of the Supreme Council for two successive years, without giving a satisfactory reason therefor, may, at the next Annual Meeting thereafter, be declared by a vote of two-thirds of the members present to have vacated his seat.

## OFFICIAL RIGHTS AND PREROGATIVES.

ART. 25.—The SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree, ACTIVE MEMBERS of the SUPREME COUNCIL, have the right and power to visit all the bodies of the Rite in this Jurisdiction; inspect their work; correct irregularities, and do such other constitutional acts as they may deem for the interest of the Rite. For all such acts and doings, they are amenable to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

ART. 26.—A SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, Active or *Emeritus* Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, may exercise the right of entering and being covered in all Bodies opened in any of the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, and also of addressing the chair without first asking permission.

ART. 27.—When a SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, ACTIVE OR *Emeritus* Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, is announced at the door of any Body in any of the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, he shall be received under the Arch of Steel, with the high honors of his degree, and conducted to the East. The presiding officer of the Body, if not an Inspector-General, and of equal right, shall resign his station to the visiting Inspector, with whom it shall be optional to accept it or not. If he does not accept, he shall be seated on the right of the presiding officer.

ART. 28.—A SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, Active or *Emeritus* Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, may enter and retire from any of the Bodies of the ancient Accepted Scottish Rite at pleasure.

ART. 29.—It shall be the duty of a SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTOR-GENERAL, Active or *Emeritus* Member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, when

exercising the above official rights of visitation, to wear his official jewel.

**OFFICERS, THEIR TITLES, ELECTION, INSTALLATION AND TENURE OF OFFICE.**

**ART. 30.**—The officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be as follows, viz.:

1. The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.
2. The Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Illustrious Grand Minister of State.
4. The Illustrious Deputies of the Supreme Council.
5. The Illustrious Grand Treasurer-General of the Holy Empire.
6. The Illustrious Grand Secretary-General of the Holy Empire.
7. The Illustrious Grand Keeper of the Archives.
8. The Illustrious Grand Master-General of Ceremonies.
9. The Illustrious Grand Marshal-General.
10. The Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer.
11. The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.

They shall be elected from among the Active Members triennially, at an Annual Meeting by ballot, except that the Illustrious Deputies may be elected by show of hands.

They shall be installed as soon after their election as practicable; if any officer-elect is not present, he shall be installed as the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander may direct. They shall hold their offices until their successors are elected and installed.

**ART. 31.**—When on account of absence from the Jurisdiction, or from any other cause, the MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER becomes disabled from performing the duties of his office, they shall be performed by the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander as Deputy, until the disability shall cease, or the term of said officers shall expire. The fact of such disability shall be verified by the SUPREME COUNCIL at its first meeting afterwards, be spread upon the records, and the Order notified. In case of death or resignation of the MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER, the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander shall succeed to all the rights, titles and prerogatives of the MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER for the time being; and no election of MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER shall take

Amend Art. 31 of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Constitution" in the first line of the ninth page of the printed copy, the following:

"And in case of the death or resignation of both said officers, the duties and powers of the M. . P. . Sovereign Commander shall devolve upon the Ill. . Grand Minister of State as Acting Grand Commander until the next Annual Session of the Supreme Council, when the vacancies shall be filled by election for the unexpired term."

See page 80 of 1898

2. Past Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commanders.
3. Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander.
4. Illustrious Grand Minister of State.
5. Illustrious Deputies of the Supreme Council.
6. Illustrious Grand Treasurer-General of the Holy Empire.
7. Illustrious Grand Secretary-General of the Holy Empire.
8. Illustrious Grand Keeper of the Archives.
9. Illustrious Grand Master-General of Ceremonies.
10. Illustrious Grand Marshal-General.
11. Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. Illustrious Representatives of other Supreme Councils.
14. Active Members, according to the dates of their Patents.
15. *Emeritus* Members, according to the date of their Patents.
16. Past-Active Members, according to the date of their Patents.
17. Illustrious Grand Prior.
18. Illustrious Marshals of the Camp.
19. Illustrious Grand Almoner.
20. Illustrious Grand Organist.
21. Illustrious Grand Seneschal.
22. Honorary Members, according to the date of their Patents.

**MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER.**

**ART. 33.—1.** The MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER is the Supreme Executive of the Rite within the jurisdiction of this SUPREME COUNCIL.

2. He shall preside over all sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and at his pleasure, over all Masonic assemblies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite which he shall favor with his presence.

3. When, in his judgment, the good of the Rite requires it, he shall have power to call special meetings of the SUPREME COUNCIL, specifying the business to be laid before it.

4. During the recess of the SUPREME COUNCIL, he is invested, as its Representative, with a general supervision of the Rite throughout its Jurisdiction.

5. He may, after notice and opportunity to be heard, suspend the functions of any Deputy until the next session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, when he shall present the matter for such action as the SUPREME COUNCIL shall deem necessary.

6. He may confirm or reverse the action of a Deputy in suspending the charter or an officer of a Subordinate Body of the Rite.

7. He may issue dispensations for the organization of Subordinate Bodies of the Rite, during the recess of the SUPREME COUNCIL, to be returned at the succeeding Annual Session.

8. All correspondence with Supreme Grand Bodies shall be under his supervision, and he is authorized in his discretion to have copies made of all original documents received by him or the SUPREME COUNCIL, from other Jurisdictions where the originals are in English, and translations where the originals are in other languages; to the end that all such originals may be preserved in the Archives of this SUPREME COUNCIL.

9. In case of contagion or pestilence, or other controlling cause, affecting the place designated for the Annual Meeting, he shall have authority to summon the SUPREME COUNCIL to meet at such other place in the Jurisdiction as he may designate and direct.

10. He may do all such other acts and perform all such other duties, not inconsistent with the Constitution and General Regulations, as in his judgment the interests of the Rite may require.

ART. 34.—The PUISSANT GRAND LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER shall perform the duties of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or succeed to his office in the cases hereinbefore provided.

GRAND MINISTER OF STATE.

ART. 35.—It is the duty of the ILLUSTRIOUS GRAND MINISTER OF STATE to see that the General Rules and Regulations of the SUPREME COUNCIL

are faithfully observed and obeyed by the Subordinate Bodies, and he shall give his opinion on all questions when required by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the SUPREME COUNCIL. In the absence of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and the Puissant Grand Lieutenant-Commander, he shall preside over the meetings of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

#### DEPUTIES OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

ART. 36.—1. There shall be a DEPUTY OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL for each State and Territory, who shall represent the SUPREME COUNCIL in his district, with power to visit and preside over any Body of the Rite therein, and to do any act he may deem necessary in order fully to represent the Supreme Council.

2. He shall perform any duty specially assigned to him by the SUPREME COUNCIL, or the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

3. He shall inspect all works of the Rite therein, correct irregularities, see that the Constitution and the Regulations of the SUPREME COUNCIL and the General Laws of the Rite are respected and obeyed; and he may suspend the charter or the functions of any officer of any Subordinate Body until the next Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, when he shall present the matter to it for such action as it may deem necessary, *provided, however*, that such officer, or any member or members of such Body, may appeal from his order to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander for his decision; but the pendency of such appeal shall not vacate such order. If, in consequence of the suspension of any officer or officers, there is no one remaining who succeeds to the chair under the Constitution and Ritual, the Illustrious Deputy may appoint an officer, with full powers to preside during such suspension, or until the vacancy is regularly filled. Such suspension of the charter shall not of itself affect the Masonic standing of the members of the Body.

4. He may transmit and present directly to the SUPREME COUNCIL, or the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, the petitions for dispensations, charters and letters patent referred to him by Consistories, Chapters, Councils, Lodges, or individuals under his Jurisdiction, having first obtained the recommendation of the Council of Deliberation when such recommendation is required.

5. He shall collect all dues from the various Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in his Jurisdiction, and on or before the fifteenth day of August in each year forward the same, with a detailed statement thereof, to the Grand Secretary-General.

6. He shall lay before his Council of Deliberation a full report of the work in his Jurisdiction, calling attention to such things as demand its special consideration.

7. He may, when unavoidably necessary, specially deputize in writing another member of the Thirty-third Degree, resident of the State, to perform for him, in his name, any specially enumerated official act, and shall be responsible for the acts of such substitute. In all such cases he shall send a copy of such deputization to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

8. Should he be obliged to leave his State on temporary business for an uncertain period of time, he may, with the consent of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, appoint an Active Member as Deputy to act for him in his absence.

9. Any Brother or Body aggrieved by an act or decision of an Illustrious Deputy, may appeal therefrom to the SUPREME COUNCIL at its next Annual Session; but such an appeal shall not be suspensive. In such case it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Deputy to present such appeal, and a copy of all papers relating thereto, to the SUPREME COUNCIL, as soon as practicable after the opening of its next Annual Session.

10. On or before the fifteenth day of August in each year, he shall make to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander a report of the condition of the Rite in his District, and of such other matters as he may deem desirable to be presented to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

#### GRAND TREASURER-GENERAL.

ART. 37.—The Illustrious Grand Treasurer-General shall submit, at each Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, a general and detailed account of all moneys received and disbursed by him. He shall faithfully keep the funds received into his custody, and pay out no moneys except as provided in sub-division nine of Article forty-eight of these Constitutions.



## GRAND SECRETARY-GENERAL AND ASSISTANT.

ART. 38.—1. The Illustrious Grand Secretary-General shall keep a register of all the work, deliberations and transactions of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and transcribe the same in a book kept for that purpose. He shall keep a faithful copy of all letters and communications emanating from the SUPREME COUNCIL, and attest and seal, as the case may be, every order, mandate or act of the Body. Every diploma, brief or letters patent, issued by the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be attested by his signature and the seal of the SUPREME COUNCIL. He shall furnish all the Subordinate Bodies of the Rite in his Jurisdiction with blank returns in triplicate on or before the first day of June in each year. He shall receive all moneys due the SUPREME COUNCIL; shall report in detail on the first day of each month to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and at the Annual Session to the SUPREME COUNCIL; and shall, at the time of making such report, pay all moneys in his hands to the Grand Treasurer-General. He shall receive such compensation for his services as the SUPREME COUNCIL shall from time to time designate, and his office shall be in the city of New York. He shall send to each Consistory in this Jurisdiction a sufficient number of blanks suitable for an application for Thirty-second Diplomas, when the same shall be filled according to the Secretary-General's instructions, and be signed and sealed by the Secretary of the Consistory and forwarded to the Secretary-General, with the fee prescribed by this SUPREME COUNCIL. The Secretary-General shall then fill, or cause to be filled up, a Thirty-second Diploma, and send the same to the address of the Secretary of the Consistory making the application, and he is allowed to expend one dollar each for cost of filling patents of the Thirty-third Degree, and fifty cents each for filling Diplomas of the Thirty-second Degree.

2. He may appoint an Assistant Grand Secretary-General, who must be a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General under this Jurisdiction, in good standing. Such Assistant shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Grand Secretary-General, and shall be entitled to sit in the SUPREME COUNCIL at all times (except that if the incumbent has never been an Active Member, he cannot be present during the reception of an Active Member), but under the same duty as Active Members, as to preserving secrecy concerning the transactions in Executive Session.

3. It is the duty of the Grand Secretary-General, within ninety days after the close of the Annual Meetings, to notify and transmit to the Chairman of each Standing Committee any and all papers, reports, etc., or copies thereof which may have been referred to such Committee.

**BONDS OF GRAND TREASURER-GENERAL AND GRAND SECRETARY-GENERAL.**

**ART. 39.**—The Grand Treasurer-General and the Grand Secretary-General, previous to their respective installations as such, shall each give bonds to, and with sureties to be approved by, the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander in such penalty as the SUPREME COUNCIL may prescribe, conditioned for the faithful discharge of the duties of their respective offices, and for accounting for and paying over all moneys and delivering all property that shall come into their hands in accordance with the Constitutions, Regulations and Orders of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

**GRAND KEEPER OF THE ARCHIVES.**

**ART. 40.**—The Illustrious Grand Keeper of the Archives shall reside at or near the Grand East. He shall faithfully keep the Archives of the SUPREME COUNCIL, the letters, books, correspondence, journals, records and original manuscripts, and all such documents and things as shall be intrusted to him by vote of the SUPREME COUNCIL, or by deposit of any of the Grand Officers. All original papers received, and copies of all official letters sent by any of the Grand Officers, reserving copies of the documents when they judge the same to be necessary for the convenience of their several officers, shall be deposited in the Archives; and the Keeper of the Archives is to furnish each officer with official copies of any paper belonging to his office when demanded, and also to furnish the Secretary with copies of the journal of the SUPREME COUNCIL; copies thus received or furnished shall be the property of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and pass to the successor of the Grand Officer intrusted with their possession, as one of the muniments of his office, to the end that there shall be preserved, in different deposits, sets of original, and copies of important records.

2. The Grand Secretary-General, Grand Treasurer-General, and Grand Minister of State shall keep their copies carefully, and shall bring such as may be needed for use at the meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL, convened at points distant from its Grand East.

ART. 41.—The Illustrious Grand Master-General of Ceremonies shall assist the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander in the ceremonial of conferring the high degrees. On application of the Deputy of any District within this Jurisdiction, he shall give to any Body or Bodies therein such instruction as may be required in the work of the Order.

ART. 42.—The Illustrious Grand Marshal-General shall have charge of the SUPREME COUNCIL in all processions of the Order. With the assistance of the Grand Captain of the Guard, and by the mandate of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, he shall conduct the officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL to their stations of dignity and service, and perform such special duties as may be directed by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

ART. 43.—The Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer is intrusted with the Standard of the Order.

ART. 44.—The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard shall keep a faithful watch, both within and without the Grand Council Chamber, and see that the portals are duly guarded.

#### APPOINTED OFFICERS.

ART. 45.—The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall have authority to appoint, from the *Emeritus* or Honorary Members of this SUPREME COUNCIL the following officers, to hold during his pleasure, and to have rank next after the Active, *Emeritus* and Past-Active members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, but who shall not thereby be entitled to a vote, to-wit:

A GRAND PRIOR, FOUR MARSHALS OF THE CAMP, with titles of ILLUSTRIOUS MARSHALS OF THE CAMP, a GRAND ALMONER, and a GRAND ORGANIST. He shall annually appoint a GRAND SENESCHAL, who shall take charge of the paraphernalia of the Council Chamber, and guard the portals to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

#### TRUSTEES OF THE PERMANENT FUND.

ART. 46.—In addition to the other officers hereinbefore provided for, the SUPREME COUNCIL shall elect from the Active Members seven Trustees, who shall be designated as "The Trustees of the Permanent Fund of the SUPREME COUNCIL of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite

for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America." Such Trustees shall hold their offices, when classified as hereinafter provided, for seven years from the time of their election, unless sooner removed by the SUPREME COUNCIL. Immediately after the first election under this article, the Trustees elected shall be classified by lot in respect to their term of office, so that one of such Trustees shall hold office for seven years, one for six years, one for five years, one for four years, one for three years, one for two years, and one for one year, and hereafter one Trustee for the term of seven years shall be elected annually. Any vacancy occurring in the office of Trustee shall be filled for the remainder of the term by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

2. The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall have power to suspend any Trustee from his office, whenever in his judgment the interests of the SUPREME COUNCIL or the safety of its funds shall require it; such suspension to continue until the next meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

3. The Trustees shall receive all funds that the SUPREME COUNCIL by vote may direct to be placed in their hands; and it shall be their duty to safely invest the same in bonds of the United States, or in such other safe securities as the Trustees, by a unanimous vote, may select, and to manage and control the same, collect and invest the principal and the interest thereof from time to time, and in such manner as may be for the security of such funds and for the interest of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

4. The Trustees shall report to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, on the first day of July in each year, the amount of funds in their hands, the interest received by them, the amount received since the preceding report, and the sources whence received, the amounts invested by them, and a detailed statement of the securities held therefor. They shall from time to time pay to the Grand Treasurer-General such portion of the income of such funds as may be directed by resolution of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and shall convert such of the securities so taken into cash and pay over the proceeds thereof to the Grand Treasurer-General, and also such portion of the principal sums in their hands as may be directed by a resolution of the SUPREME COUNCIL adopted by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

## CHARTERS, DISPENSATIONS, RITUALS, ETC.

**ART. 47.—I.** All charters or dispensations for Subordinate Bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, as well as all blank diplomas, and all letters patent, or of credence, shall emanate from the SUPREME COUNCIL, with the seal affixed.

2. All Rituals of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite from the Fourth to the Thirty-second Degree, both inclusive, used in this Jurisdiction, shall emanate from the SUPREME COUNCIL.

3. The Rituals shall not be translated into any foreign language except by the express permission of this SUPREME COUNCIL, or of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander in the interim of its session.

4. No member of this Rite, under the Jurisdiction of the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be permitted to print, issue, or dispose of, either directly or indirectly, any work purporting to be the Ritual, or any portion of the Ritual of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, without an order from this SUPREME COUNCIL, under the pain of expulsion. Nor shall any Monitor, Manual, or Guide be printed or disposed of other than those which have been or may be hereafter sanctioned or approved by this SUPREME COUNCIL, under the same penalty.

## REVENUES AND FUNDS.

**ART. 48.—I.** The revenues of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be derived from the charges for charters, for letters patent of the Thirty-second Degree, for diplomas, from a tax on all Bodies under its Jurisdiction, and from all degrees conferred, as follows:

Warrant for a Consistory.....	\$100.00
Warrant for a Chapter of Rose Croix.....	50.00
Warrant for a Council of Princes of Jerusalem.....	25.00
Warrant for a Lodge of Perfection.....	50.00

2. The various bodies of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, subordinate to the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall pay into its Treasury for every initiate the following fees:

Consistories.....	\$3.00
Chapters of Rose Croix.....	1.50
Councils of Princes of Jerusalem.....	1.50
Lodges of Perfection.....	2.00

3. All Subordinate Bodies holding dispensations or warrants shall pay the sum of five dollars in addition to the fees above required, annually to the SUPREME COUNCIL, which sum shall accompany their returns.

4. The charge for letters patent of the Thirty-second Degree shall be (§2) two dollars on paper and (§3) three dollars on parchment.

5. The fee for conferring the Thirty-third Degree in this SUPREME COUNCIL shall be one hundred dollars.

6. The price of diplomas for members of Chapters of Rose Croix, Councils of Princes of Jerusalem, and Lodges of Perfection, shall be one dollar each.

7. The Grand Treasurer-General shall, under the direction of the Committee on Finance, add to the permanent fund of the SUPREME COUNCIL, twenty per cent. of the annual receipts, and fifty per cent. of the balance of the receipts of each term which shall remain unexpended at the close of the term.

8. No contracts to bind the SUPREME COUNCIL for the payment of money shall be entered into by any member of the SUPREME COUNCIL, except upon the written authority of the Committee on Finance, or in pursuance of an order previously made by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

9. No money shall be drawn from the Treasury except upon a warrant signed by the Grand Secretary-General, countersigned by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and issued in payment of an appropriation, or in accordance with an order previously made by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

ART. 49.—This SUPREME COUNCIL recognizes the exclusive jurisdiction of the Symbolic Grand Lodges of the States within this Jurisdiction over the three symbolic degrees of Freemasonry, and exercises jurisdiction over the following degrees only, viz. :

4. Secret Master.
5. Perfect Master.
6. Intimate Secretary.
7. Provost and Judge.
8. Intendant of the Building.

9. Elect of Nine.
10. Elect of Fifteen.
11. Sublime Knight Elect.
12. Grand Master Architect.
13. Knights of the Ninth Arch.
14. Grand, Elect, Perfect and Sublime Mason.
15. Knight of the East, or Sword.
16. Prince of Jerusalem.
17. Knight of the East and West.
18. Knight of the Rose Croix de H. R. D. M.
19. Grand Pontiff.
20. Master *ad vitam*.
21. Patriarch Noachite.
22. Prince of Libanus.
23. Chief of the Tabernacle.
24. Prince of the Tabernacle.
25. Knight of the Brazen Serpent.
26. Prince of Mercy.
27. Commander of the Temple.
28. Knight of the Sun.
29. Knight of St. Andrew.
30. Grand Elect Knight K-H., or Knight of the White and Black Eagle.
31. Grand Inspector Inquisitor Commander.
32. Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret.
33. Sovereign Grand Inspector-General.

ART. 50.—The SUPREME COUNCIL reserves to itself the right of conferring any of the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite. It may delegate that right to Inspectors-General to be exercised in foreign countries where no Supreme Council exists, and in States or Territories of the United States for the purpose of establishing Bodies of the Rite. But such Inspector-General cannot confer the Thirty-third Degree.

#### COMMITTEES.

ART. 51.—I. The Standing Committees of this SUPREME COUNCIL shall be twelve in number, as follows:

1. On the General State of the Rite, to consist of three.
2. On Rituals and Ritualistic Matter, to consist of five.

3. On Constitutions and Laws, to consist of five.
4. On Finance, to consist of three.
5. On Jurisprudence of the Rite, to consist of five.
6. On Foreign Relations, to consist of five, of which the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall be Chairman.
7. On Councils of Deliberation and Reports of Deputies, to consist of five.
8. On Decease of Active, *Emeritus*, and Past-Active Members, to consist of three.
  9. On Dispensations and Charters, to consist of three.
  10. On Returns, to consist of three.
  11. On Unfinished Business, to consist of three.
  12. On Foreign Correspondence, to consist of three.

2. Said Committees shall be appointed by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, before the close of each annual session; and each committee shall continue in office so long as its members shall be Active or *Emeritus* Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL, or until a new committee be appointed, and shall meet for business at least twenty-four hours before the time and at the place appointed for the Annual Meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

3. The Active Members in each State are a standing committee on Memorial resolutions in all cases of the death of any Honorary Member of this SUPREME COUNCIL in their respective States, and it is their duty to prepare such resolutions in advance of the annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

#### PAY OF MEMBERS AND OFFICERS.

ART. 52. SEC. 1.—Mileage at the rate of four cents per mile each way and five dollars per day for each day's attendance at the Annual Sessions of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be allowed the Active, *Emeritus* and Past Active members and officers of the Supreme Council, the mileage to be determined by each Illustrious Brother's written statement of the actual number of miles traveled from the place of his residence to the place where the session is held, to be computed by the nearest usually traveled route.

2. The sum of Fifty Dollars per annum shall be paid to each of the Deputies of the SUPREME COUNCIL.



## RELATION TO COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.

**ART. 53.**—The Active, *Emeritus*, Past Active and Honorary Members of the SUPREME COUNCIL resident in each State; the Past First and Second Lieutenant-Commanders of the Council of Deliberation; the Past Commanders-in-Chief of Consistories; the Past Most Wise and Perfect Masters of Chapters of Rose Croix; the Past Most Equitable Sovereign Prince Grand Masters of Councils of Princes of Jerusalem and the Past Thrice Potent Grand Masters of Lodges of Perfection (if Thirty-second Degree Masons), the first three officers of Consistories and Chapters of Rose Croix; and the first four officers of Councils of Princes of Jerusalem, and Lodges of Perfection in each State, constitute a Council of Deliberation for that State, of which the Illustrious Deputy for that District is *ex-officio* Most Illustrious Commander-in-Chief.

Any officer of a Subordinate Body of the Rite entitled to a seat in the Council of Deliberation for his District, who may be unable to be present at any Session of such Council, may appoint any member of the body of which he is such officer, his proxy, to act in his stead, provided that no such proxy can represent more than one member of such Council.

**ART. 54.**—Such Council shall meet at least triennially, in the year of and preceding the triennial election of the officers of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and may hold stated Annual meetings. Special meetings thereof may be called by the Illustrious Deputy. It may fix the place of all meetings except such as may be specially called by the Illustrious Deputy.

**ART. 55.**—Nine members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

**ART. 56.**—The Council may elect the following officers to hold office until their successors shall be chosen:

1. The Illustrious First Lieutenant-Commander.
2. The Illustrious Second Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Illustrious Minister of State and Grand Orator.
4. The Illustrious Grand Prior.
5. The Illustrious Grand Chancellor.
6. The Illustrious Grand Treasurer.
7. The Illustrious Grand Secretary.

8. The Illustrious Grand Engineer and Architect.
9. The Illustrious Grand Hospitaler.
10. The Illustrious Grand Master of Ceremonies.
11. The Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. The Illustrious Grand Sentinel.

In cases of vacancy in any office, or failure to elect officers, the Illustrious DEPUTY may make appointments to be in force until the next election.

If the DEPUTY of the SUPREME COUNCIL should fail to be present at any meeting of a Council of Deliberation, the Illustrious First Lieutenant-Commander, or in his absence the Illustrious Second Lieutenant-Commander, shall preside.

#### JURISDICTION AND POWERS.

ART. 57.—1. The Council has in its District, legislative and judicial power, not herein reserved to the SUPREME COUNCIL, and not inconsistent with the Constitutions and Regulations, and subject to the rights of appeal herein provided.

2. The Council may open on the Fourteenth, Sixteenth, Eighteenth or Thirty-second Degree for the transaction of business relating to the Bodies or Brethren of those degrees respectively; but business not relating specifically to the higher degrees shall be transacted by the Council while open on the Fourteenth Degree, when all the members may be present.

3. It shall have power to levy such taxes upon the Bodies within its Districts as it may deem necessary for its proper support, but not to include expenses of, nor compensation to, any officer or member of the Council, for attendance thereupon. Funds now held by any Council shall continue to be held for the purposes for which they were created, and all taxes heretofore levied by any Council are hereby confirmed.

4. All applications for charters shall be presented to the Council for its approval; and no charter shall be granted by the SUPREME COUNCIL without the recommendation of the Council of Deliberation, except by a two-thirds vote.

## APPEALS.

**ART. 58.**—Any person aggrieved by the action of the Council of Deliberation may appeal therefrom to the SUPREME COUNCIL at its next annual session, *provided* any provision of the Constitutions or Regulations of the SUPREME COUNCIL is involved. The appeal shall be filed with the Illustrious Deputy, and shall specify wherein any provision of the Constitutions or Regulations has been violated by the action of the Council of Deliberation. The Illustrious Deputy shall cause a duly certified copy of so much of the record as shows the action appealed from, to accompany the appeals.

RELATING TO CONSISTORIES OF SUBLIME PRINCES OF  
THE ROYAL SECRET.

**ART. 59.**—A dispensation or a charter for a Consistory of Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret may be granted upon the petition of not less than twelve Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret in good standing.

**ART. 60.**—The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. The Illustrious Commander-in-Chief.
2. The Illustrious First Lieutenant-Commander.
3. The Illustrious Second Lieutenant-Commander.
4. The Illustrious Minister of State and Grand Orator.
5. The Illustrious Grand Chancellor.
6. The Illustrious Grand Treasurer.
7. The Illustrious Grand Secretary and Keeper of the S. : and A. :
8. The Illustrious Grand Engineer and Architect.
9. The Illustrious Grand Hospitaler.
10. The Illustrious Grand Master of Ceremonies.
11. The Illustrious Grand Standard-Bearer.
12. The Illustrious Grand Captain of the Guard.
13. The Illustrious Grand Sentinel.

## AUTHORITY OVER DEGREES.

**ART. 61.**—Consistories have full right and authority over the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz. :

19. Grand Pontiff.
20. Master *ad vitam*.

21. Patriarch Noachite.
22. Prince of Libanus.
23. Chief of the Tabernacle.
24. Prince of the Tabernacle.
25. Knight of the Brazen Serpent.
26. Prince of Mercy.
27. Commander of the Temple.
28. Knight of the Sun.
29. Knight of St. Andrew.
30. Grand Elect Knight K.-H., or Knight of the White and Black Eagle.
31. Grand Inspector Inquisitor Commander.
32. Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret.

#### CONFERRING DEGREES.

**ART. 62.**—Every Consistory shall confer upon each and every applicant, favorably received, at least two of the degrees coming under its Jurisdiction, in full ceremonial form and with due instruction, before he shall be entitled to the rank and privileges of a Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, save under the special dispensation of the Most Pius Sovereign Grand Commander, or the Deputy of the District, under penalty of forfeiture of its Warrant.

#### MEETINGS AND ELECTIONS.

**ART. 63.**—Every Consistory shall meet at least four times in each year. Its election shall take place triennially, at a stated meeting on or next before the twenty-seventh of December. Besides these four communications, it may be convoked once in every month by its Regulations.

#### QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

**ART. 64.**—Six members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Commander-in-Chief or one of the Lieutenant-Commanders be present.

#### RELATING TO CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX.

**ART. 65.**—A dispensation or charter for a Chapter of Rose Croix of H. R. D. M., Knights of the Eagle and Pelican, may be granted on the application of not less than nine Perfect Prince Masons of H. R. D. M., in good standing.

**ART. 66.**—The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. Most Wise and Perfect Master.
2. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Senior Warden.
3. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Junior Warden.
4. Most Excellent and Perfect Knight Grand Orator.
5. Respectable and Perfect Knight Treasurer.
6. Respectable and Perfect Knight Secretary
7. Respectable and Perfect Knight Hospitaler.
8. Respectable and Perfect Knight Master of Ceremonies.
9. Respectable and Perfect Knight Captain of the Guard.

**ART. 67.**—Chapters have control over and power to confer the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz.:

17. Knight of the East and West.
18. Knight of the Rose Croix de H. R. D. M.

#### MEETINGS AND ELECTIONS.

**ART. 68.**—1. The regular meeting shall be as prescribed by the Ritual.

2. Every Chapter should meet, at least, six times in the year, viz.:

On Maunday-Thursday, on Easter day, on the first Thursday after Easter, on Ascension day, on the day of Pentecost, and on All Saints' day; *volens* the two Feast days of St. John. On Ascension day, or at the stated meeting next preceding, the election of officers shall take place.

#### QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

**ART. 69.**—Five members of a Chapter constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Most Wise and Perfect Master, or the Most Excellent Senior or Junion Warden be present.

#### RELATING TO COUNCILS OF PRINCES OF JERUSALEM.

**ART. 70.**—A dispensation or charter for a Council of Princes of Jerusalem may be granted upon the application of not less than eight Princes of Jerusalem in good standing.

**ART. 71** —The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. The Most Equitable Sovereign Prince Grand Master.
2. The Grand High Priest Deputy Grand Master.
3. The Most Enlightened Senior Grand Warden.

4. The Most Enlightened Junior Grand Warden.
5. The Valorous Grand Treasurer.
6. The Valorous Grand Secretary, Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
7. The Valorous Grand Master of Ceremonies.
8. The Valorous Grand Almoner.
9. The Valorous Grand Master of Entrances.
10. The Grand Tiler.

ART. 72.—Councils have control over and power to confer the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz.:

15. Knight of the East or Sword.
16. Prince of Jerusalem.

#### MEETINGS, ELECTION, ETC.

ART. 73.—Every Council shall, on the twenty-third of Adar, hold its Grand Feast in memory of the frank-offerings that day rendered to God for the rebuilding of the Temple.

The election of officers of all Councils of Princes of Jerusalem shall be held at the stated meetings on or next preceding the twentieth day of the month of Tebeth. They shall also hold on that day a feast, to celebrate the commemoration of the triumphal entry into Jerusalem of the ambassadors on their return from Babylon.

#### QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

ART. 74.—Five members constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Most Equitable Sovereign Prince Grand Master, Grand High Priest, or either of the Wardens be present.

#### RELATING TO LODGES OF PERFECTION.

ART. 75.—A dispensation or a charter may be granted for a Lodge of Perfection on the application of not less than ten Grand, Elect, Perfect and Sublime Masons in good standing. The first four officers named in the application must have attained the degree of Prince of Jerusalem.

ART. 76.—The officers shall be styled and take rank as follows:

1. Thrice Potent Grand Master.
2. Hiram of Tyre, Deputy Grand Master.
3. Venerable Senior Grand Warden.
4. Venerable Junior Grand Warden.

5. Grand Orator.
6. Grand Treasurer.
7. Grand Secretary, Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
8. Grand Master of Ceremonies.
9. Grand Captain of the Guard.
10. Grand Hospitaller.
11. Grand Tyler.

ART. 77.—I. Lodges have control over, and power to confer, the following degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, viz.:

4. Secret Master.
5. Perfect Master.
6. Intimate Secretary.
7. Provost and Judge.
8. Intendant of the Building.
9. Elect of Nine.
10. Elect of Fifteen.
11. Sublime Knight Elect.
12. Grand Master Architect.
13. Knights of the Ninth Arch.
14. Grand, Elect, Perfect and Sublime Mason.

2. The foregoing degrees shall not be conferred upon any person unless he is a Master Mason in good standing in the State of his residence.

#### ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

ART. 78.—The officers shall be elected annually. No one but a Prince of Jerusalem shall be elected to either of the first four offices. The election shall take place at a stated meeting on or next preceding the third day of the month Adar, the memorable day of the year 2995.

#### QUORUM FOR BUSINESS.

ART. 79.—Five members constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, provided the Thrice Potent Grand Master, or his Deputy, or either of the Wardens be present.

#### ANNUAL CELEBRATION.

ART. 80.—Lodges shall every year celebrate the anniversary of the building of the first Temple, the 15th of the month Tishri.

## RELATING TO SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON.

## PRESIDING OFFICERS.

ART. 81.—It shall be the duty of the first officer of any subordinate Body to preside at all meetings thereof; appoint all committees, and be *ex-officio* Chairman of the same. He shall discharge all the duties prescribed for him by the Constitutions, Laws, Regulations and Rituals of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and the usages and customs of the Rite.

## ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

ART. 82.—1. All of the officers of the subordinate Bodies shall be elected; provided that the officers below the rank of Secretary may be appointed by the presiding officer when authorized to do so by the Rules and Regulations. or by a vote of the Body.

2. If from any cause the election of officers in any of the subordinate Bodies shall not be held at the time prescribed by these Constitutions, the officers of the past term may hold over; or an election may be held under the authority of a dispensation of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, or the Deputy for the District wherein such body is located.

## TENURE OF OFFICE.

ART. 83.—The officers, when duly elected and installed, shall continue in office until the election and installation of their successors.

## VACANCIES IN OFFICE, HOW FILLED.

ART. 84.—If a vacancy in any of the elective offices shall occur by death or otherwise, at any time previous to the regular election, an election to fill the same shall take place at a stated meeting, upon the Secretary giving the members due notice; *except* when there is a vacancy in the first, or presiding office; in which case the officer next in rank shall succeed to and be invested with the title, and be possessed of all the powers and prerogatives of such presiding officer until the next regular election.

## OFFICERS TO ATTEND COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.

ART. 85.—It shall be the duty of the first four officers of Lodges and Councils, and the first three officers of Chapters and Consistories to attend the meetings of the Councils of Deliberation for their District and assist in promoting the welfare of the Rite.



## DUTIES OF SECRETARIES.

**ART. 86.—1.** The Secretary of each Body, shall, within ten days after each election of officers (whether regular or special), transmit a certificate thereof to the Deputy of the District and the Grand Secretary-General, with the post office address of the presiding officer and secretary.

2. He shall forthwith report all rejections of applicants for degrees in his Body to the head of all other Bodies of the same degree in the District.

3. He shall keep a book or Roster which shall contain the Oath of Fealty and Allegiance to the Supreme Council, which shall be signed by each Brother as provided in Article 103.

4. He shall keep a correct register of all initiations, specifying the time of admission, the age of the candidate, place of birth, residence, occupation, and date of his Oath of Fealty—and report so much thereof as may be required by the SUPREME COUNCIL, annually, to the Deputy of the District and the Grand Secretary-General, together with a report of all affiliations, restorations, deaths, suspensions, expulsions and withdrawals for the year past; and in his report for the triennial year of the SUPREME COUNCIL, he shall include a list of members in good standing.

## RETURNS.

**ART. 87.—1.** Annual returns to the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be made in triplicate, and embrace the transactions for the fiscal year ending with the thirtieth day of June.

2. One copy thereof shall be filed in the Archives of the subordinate Body making the same.

3. One copy, together with the annual dues, shall be forwarded to the Deputy of the District.

4. One copy shall be forwarded to the Grand Secretary-General.

5. Returns to both officers above mentioned shall be made by the first day of August in each year.

## FAILURE TO MAKE RETURNS—PENALTY THEREFOR.

**ART. 88.—1.** All subordinate Bodies failing to make returns and pay dues to the officers named within the time specified by these constitu-

tions, for two consecutive years, without reasons satisfactory to the SUPREME COUNCIL, shall forfeit their warrants. And it shall be the duty of the Grand Secretary-General and Deputy of the District to report such delinquents, and in the event of failure to make reasonable excuse, the SUPREME COUNCIL may proceed at once to demand the warrants and properties of such delinquent Body or Bodies.

2. The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall, ninety days after the close of each Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL, suspend every subordinate Body which shall have failed to make returns, or shall be in arrears for any dues at that date until such returns are made and its dues are fully paid; and the Grand Secretary-General shall, at the close of each session, forward a copy of this Article to all delinquent Bodies. *Provided, however,* that if such delinquency shall in the opinion of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, arise from any cause beyond the control of such Body, he may postpone the payment of its dues until such date as he may deem proper, but not beyond the next Annual Session of the SUPREME COUNCIL.

#### JURISDICTION.

ART. 89.—1. The jurisdiction of every subordinate Body extends half way in every direction from the town or city where located, to the nearest place of location of Bodies of the same degree in the same State, unless the Council of Deliberation for any district shall modify this rule, the question of distance to be determined in each case with reference to facilities of travel, and time necessarily required in going and returning. *Provided,* That Bodies of the same degree, located and meeting in the same town or city, shall have concurrent jurisdiction.

2. A rejected candidate shall not be received in any other Body, without the consent of the one by which he was rejected.

3. No subordinate Body or member of such Body shall recognize as a member of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite any person whose residence is within the Jurisdiction of this SUPREME COUNCIL, who shall while so residing receive the degrees in some other Jurisdiction, without having first obtained the consent of the Bodies of the Rite having jurisdiction over him, or the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander of this SUPREME COUNCIL, or of the Deputy of the State in which he resides.

Amend Article 89 Section 4, so as to read as follows:

ARTICLE 89, SECTION 4. Whenever applications shall be made for the Degrees to any subordinate Body, other than the one having jurisdiction of the applicant, no action shall be taken thereon, until the Body of the same Degree having jurisdiction, or the Deputy of the State in which he resides, shall have been notified and consent obtained, but this shall not apply in any city in which there is more than one Body of the same Degree.

Adopted—See page  
71 of 1898.

ART. 90.—I. All applications for the degrees in any of the subordinate Bodies must be made in form and signed by the applicant's own hand, and accompanied by a certificate of the Secretary of a Body next preceding the one to which he applies, showing such applicant to be a member in good standing of such Body, and that he has taken and subscribed the required Oath of Fealty to the SUPREME COUNCIL.

2. No person, who by reason of physical mayhem is unable to give the signs and manuals of the degrees of this Rite, shall be admitted thereto.

3. No person shall receive the degrees of this Rite without the unanimous consent of the Brethren voting thereon.

4. A single ballot shall be had for all the degrees in each separate Body; but a ballot may be had for each degree if demanded, which demand may be made in open meeting by any member, or privately through the presiding officer of the Body; and in case of objection, upon such demand made, the candidate shall not apply for advancement within one month thereafter, and then such application shall lie over till the next stated meeting.

5. Objection made to a candidate after ballot, and before the conferring of any of the degrees, shall have the same effect as an unfavorable ballot.

6. An application for the degrees having been rejected, shall not again be received within three months from the date of rejection.

7. Every candidate for degrees in any of the Bodies under the jurisdiction of the SUPREME COUNCIL shall be proposed and elected at the stated meetings of such Bodies, except in case of emergency, when a dispensation may be granted by the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander or Deputy having jurisdiction over the District.

## INFORMATION AS TO APPLICANTS.

**ART. 91.**—No member of any subordinate Body shall give information to any person not a member of the Rite concerning applications for degrees, or communicate the postponement of the question or the rejection of the applicant, except as herein provided, in relation to the duty of Secretaries.

**ART. 92.**—1. Every candidate who hereafter receives the highest degree conferred by any subordinate Body becomes thereby a member of such Body, and his name shall be inscribed by the Secretary upon the roll of members.

2. None but affiliated members of each inferior degree, other than Sovereign Grand Inspector General, shall receive membership in any Body of a superior degree, and when any such member hereafter loses his membership in any Body, his membership in the superior Bodies shall be suspended until he acquires membership in the inferior Bodies; and when such membership shall have been suspended for two years, it may be terminated by a vote of the Body after due notice: *Provided*, that this shall not apply to Life Members whose Life Membership was acquired previously to the twenty-first day of September, A. D. 1881.

## VISITORS.

**ART. 93.**—No visitor, other than members of this SUPREME COUNCIL, shall be admitted into any Body of the Rite unless he be an affiliated member of a Body of the same degree, except by special invitation of the presiding officer of such Body.

## RATES FOR CONFERRING DEGREES.

**ART. 94.**—1. The minimum fees for conferring the degrees of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, by all Bodies under this Jurisdiction, shall be as follows, viz.:

In a Consistory.....	\$25 00
In a Chapter of Rose Croix.....	15 00
In a Council of Princes of Jerusalem .....	10 00
In a Lodge of Perfection.....	15 00

2. No Consistory, Chapter, Council or Lodge shall confer any of the degrees for any less sum than is prescribed by these Constitutions, but may increase the amount at their pleasure.

## BY-LAWS, RULES, ETC.

**ART. 95.**—Subordinate Bodies may form and adopt Rules and Regulations for their government not inconsistent with the Constitutions, Ordinances, Rules, Laws and Usages of the Order, and the Regulations adopted for their government by the SUPREME COUNCIL; but all such Rules and Regulations must be submitted to the Deputy for the District, and be approved by him before taking effect, and a copy sent to the Grand Keeper of the Archives of the SUPREME COUNCIL to be placed on file.

## SPECIAL MEETINGS.

**ART. 96.**—Special meetings may be called by the presiding officer of any subordinate Body at any time he may deem necessary: and in his absence or disability, by the officer entitled to preside in such absence.

## DUE NOTICE.

**ART. 97.**—Unless otherwise provided by Councils of Deliberation, notices of all constitutional, stated and special meetings shall be sent to the members at least three days prior thereto. Such notices shall be written or printed and personally served upon, left at the residence or place of business of, or forwarded through the mail to the party to whom they are addressed, but this rule shall not be obligatory in cases of meetings called for conferring degrees only. A newspaper notice will not suffice; and the use of postal cards or unsealed letters in this connection is prohibited.

**ART. 98.**—No new subordinate Body shall be designated by the name of a living person.

**ART. 99.**—If any subordinate body under this Jurisdiction be temporarily interdicted or dissolved, the officers thereof shall deposit their dispensation or charter, manuscripts, statutes, rules and regulations, and all papers, moneys and properties appertaining to the Body, with the Deputy of the District, or with this SUPREME COUNCIL, that the same may be deposited in its Archives for safe keeping.

## DECLARATION FOR OPENING AND CLOSING.

**ART. 100.**—Every subordinate Body under this Jurisdiction shall open and close its work according to the following formula: "To the glory of the Grand Architect of the Universe, in the name and under

the auspices of the SUPREME COUNCIL of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Thirty-third and last Degree, for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, and by virtue of the authority upon me conferred, I declare the works of [here mention the name of the Body] opened [or closed, as the case may be].”

#### DISCIPLINE.

ART. 101.—1. The several Bodies of the Rite have jurisdiction in cases of discipline over their own members, unaffiliated Masons of the Rite within their territorial jurisdiction, and sojourners, for offenses committed within the territorial jurisdiction of such Bodies.

2. The trial shall be conducted according to the usual rules in Masonic trials; but the Council of Deliberation may adopt a Code of Procedure, except so far as one may be prescribed by the SUPREME COUNCIL.

3. Charges and specifications may be amended at any stage of the proceedings.

4. If the sentence be suspension or expulsion from all Masonic rights, it shall not take full effect until confirmed by the Council of Deliberation or the SUPREME COUNCIL, but shall operate as a temporary suspension until thus confirmed or reversed.

5. In all such cases when there is no appeal, a full transcript of the record and the evidence shall be laid before the Council of Deliberation at its next session, or if the time before such next session shall in the judgment of the Illustrious Deputy, be too short, it may be presented at the next succeeding session.

6. In all cases an appeal lies by any Mason of the Rite, aggrieved, to the stated session of the Council of Deliberation to be held next after thirty days from the close of the trial; during the pendency of the appeal a judgment of suspension or expulsion is not vacated, but operates as a temporary suspension.

7. A full transcript of the record and evidence shall accompany the appeal, and the case shall be determined upon such transcript; but the Council of Deliberation may grant a new trial for reasons not appearing in the transcript, if in its judgment justice requires it.

8. The Council of Deliberation shall consider the matter while open on the highest degree to which the accused has attained; and it may

modify, sustain or reverse the judgment of the subordinate Body, and send the case back for a new trial, or enter such judgment as it deems that justice and the good of the Rite require.

9. The judgment of the Council of Deliberation shall take effect without reference to which of the subordinate Bodies rendered the original judgment.

10. In case the construction of any provision of the Constitutions or Regulations of the Supreme Council is involved, an appeal lies from the judgment of the Council of Deliberation to the Supreme Council; the causes of appeal shall be specified, and no other causes than those specified shall be considered by the SUPREME COUNCIL, which may render such judgment, or give such direction to the case as it deems just.

11. When complaint is made or information given to an Illustrious Deputy, of the commission of an offense of a grave character by any member of the Rite in his Jurisdiction, he may cause charges to be filed with him to be tried by the Council of Deliberation at its next session, or at a session to be specially called by him for the purpose, with original jurisdiction. The Deputy shall cause all necessary notice to be given, and may appoint a commissioner to take testimony for either party in the nature of deposition; or, after notice to the accused and an opportunity to be heard thereon, he may appoint commissioners who must be members of the Council of Deliberation, to take all the testimony, and report the same and their conclusions thereon to the Council of Deliberation; the Council shall hear the case and render its judgment, which shall be final and subject to the appeal hereinbefore provided. The Illustrious Minister of State shall act as prosecutor in such cases, and may have the assistance of any Brother of the Rite. If the accused is an officer, the Illustrious Deputy may suspend his official functions pending the trial.

12. This article shall not apply to Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, who are amenable to the SUPREME COUNCIL only.

13. The SUPREME COUNCIL may, from time to time, make further regulation upon this subject of discipline.

#### CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN BODIES.

**ART. 102.**—All official correspondence between Bodies of the Rite in different Districts relating to jurisdiction and the status of members, shall be through the Deputies of the Districts.

## OATH OF FEALTY.

**ART. 103.**—An Oath of Fealty shall be taken and signed by every brother admitted from another Jurisdiction, and by every candidate receiving the Fourteenth Degree, and by every officer of every Body of the Rite before he shall be installed, and may also be required by the presiding officer or by the Body, of every candidate receiving the Sixteenth, Eighteenth and Thirty-second Degrees.

When deemed necessary said Oath may, by the presiding officer of any Body, be required of any visitor.

Such oath is in form as follows:—

“ I, the undersigned, do hereby promise on my word of honor, and swear true Faith, Allegiance, and Fealty to the SUPREME COUNCIL OF SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL of the Thirty-third and last Degree for the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States of America, sitting at its Grand East in the city of Boston, Massachusetts, of which the ILLUSTRIOUS HENRY L. PALMER (or the M. P. Sovereign Grand Commander for the time), is the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, and will support and abide by its Constitution, Statutes, Orders and Decrees.

That I will hold allegiance to the said SUPREME COUNCIL and be loyal thereto, as the SUPREME AUTHORITY OF THE RITE so long as I may continue to reside within its Jurisdiction; will hold ILLEGAL and SPURIOUS every other Body that may be established within its Jurisdiction, claiming to be a SUPREME COUNCIL; and every other Body of said Rite within the same Jurisdiction that does not hold its powers mediately or immediately from said SUPREME COUNCIL, and will hold no communication whatever in Scottish Rite Masonry with any member of the same nor allow them to visit any Body of the Rite of which I may be a member; and I will dispense justice to my brethren according to the laws of equity and honor.

And should I violate this, my solemn Vow and Pledge, I consent to be expelled from Masonry, and all rights therein and in any Body of the Rite, and to be denounced to every body of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in the world, as a traitor and foresworn.

And may God aid me to keep and perform the same. Amen.”



## CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS.

**ART. 104.**—These Constitutions may be amended at an Annual Meeting of the SUPREME COUNCIL, and only in the following manner: Any proposed amendment, modification or repeal of the Constitutions, or any part or provision thereof, shall be proposed in writing at an Annual Meeting, and shall be entered upon the minutes of the meeting, referred to an appropriate standing committee, and shall be printed with the proceedings of the session under the head of "Proposed Amendments to the Constitutions," but shall not be considered or acted upon until the next succeeding Annual Meeting, when it may be adopted by the affirmative vote of three-fourths of all the members of the SUPREME COUNCIL present; *Provided*, that number shall be a majority of all the members entitled to vote thereon. *It is further provided*, that any amendment may be considered and adopted at the Annual Session at which it is presented by the unanimous consent and the unanimous vote of all the members of the SUPREME COUNCIL present.

## STANDING REGULATIONS.

I. *Resolved*, That this Supreme Council hereby recommends to the Consistories of the various States under its Jurisdiction, as far as practicable, to consolidate their bodies into one, and where it is desirable that more than one Consistory should exist, they should be as far removed from each other as practicable. [Adopted June, 1869, p. 52.]

II. *Resolved*, That the Bodies within this Jurisdiction should by every lawful means discourage the excessive use of intoxicating liquors among their membership, and to this end the Supreme Council will sustain the action of its subordinates in any proper disciplinary regulation they may adopt to check and reform such an improper course among their respective members. [Adopted Nov. 13, 1873, p. 70.]

III. *Resolved*, That the resident Representatives of foreign Masonic Bodies near this Supreme Council report to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander at as early a period as possible before the Annual Meetings of the Council, such information of interest affecting the several Jurisdictions they represent, as may come to their knowledge. [Adopted Aug. 20, 1874, p. 62.]

IV. *Resolved*, That the Secretaries of the several Councils of Deliberation be requested to send a copy of their printed proceedings to the Active and *Emeriti* Members, and to the Chairman, as such, of the Committee on Councils of Deliberation of the Supreme Council, in order that they may become acquainted with any important matter recommended by them in time for prompt action. [Adopted Aug. 18, 1875, p. 82.]

V. *Resolved*, That the Supreme Council accept the offer made by the survivors of the incorporated Trustees of the amended charter from Massachusetts for the use of its Trustees elected under Article 47 of the Constitutions, and that the corporation be requested to increase the number of their associates so that there shall be seven Trustees. [Adopted Aug. 19, 1875, p. 89.]

VI. *Resolved*, That when said Trustees are duly organized under the "Act to incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry," passed April twenty-fourth, 1872, and amended April tenth, 1875, the Grand Treasurer-General be, and he is hereby directed to pay over to said corporation, on special deposits, the funds in his hands required by the General Laws of this Council to go into the hands of

Trustees for permanent investment, taking from said corporation a receipt therefor, and its engagement to invest the same in the name of said corporation, as Trustees for said Supreme Council, in good safe securities of the classes allowed by the General Laws of Massachusetts to Savings Banks.—[*Ibid.*]

VII. *Resolved*, That said Trustees shall enter into an engagement to pay over the interest and principal at the call of the Supreme Council, and to render annually, or as often as may be required by the Council a true account of the funds held by them, and that they will not admit any associate unless he be first nominated by the Supreme Council; and that they will retire from membership such Trustees as the Supreme Council shall decide to retire from the execution of said trusts; and that any committee of the Supreme Council, appointed for that purpose, shall be permitted to examine their books, accounts, and investments of the property of said Council,—[*Ibid.*]

VIII. *Ordered*, That newly created Active Members be paid *per diem* from the date of their crowning, and mileage *one way*, at the session at which they are crowned. [Adopted August 17, 1885.]

IX. *Resolved*, That Lodges of Sorrow, under the auspices of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, within the jurisdiction of the Supreme Council, shall be convened only by and conducted under the immediate supervision of one of the bodies of the Rite, and in some suitable hall, securely tiled, at which none shall be present but the members of the Masonic fraternity, and their families, and to which no charge for admission shall be made, by ticket or otherwise. [Adopted September 15, 1886. See Transactions, 1885, pp. 92 and 93.]

X. *Resolved*, That the Councils of Deliberation be prohibited from printing in their proceedings the names of "Thirty-thirds elect," and that Princes of the Royal Secret, 32°, who may be elected to receive the Thirty-third grade, be prohibited from adding "Thirty-third degree elect" to their names. [Adopted September 18th, 1889, p. 54.]

XI. *Resolved*, That in case of an epidemic or extraordinary public calamity the M. . P. . Sov. . Gr. . Commander shall, with the approval of the Committee on Finance, have authority to disburse sums of money not exceeding a total of two thousand dollars per annum. [Adopted September 19th, 1889, p. 82.]

XII. *Resolved*, That the roll of the members of this Supreme Council, as it existed at the forming of this Supreme Council in 1867, be called at each Triennial Session of this Council until the time arrives when there shall be no one present to answer to such roll call. [Adopted September 17th, 1890, p. 42.]

XIII. *Resolved*, That hereafter 100 copies of the volumes of annual proceedings of this Supreme Council be suitably bound in library binding, and that one copy thereof be sent to each officer, Active and Emeritus Member of the Council. [Adopted September 21st, 1893, p. 65.]

XIV. *Resolved*, That when this Supreme Council is in Executive Session, only its own Active and Emeritus Members shall be permitted to be present;

*Provided*, This rule may be suspended by the Sov. · Gr. · Commander at his discretion. [Adopted September 21st, 1892, p. 61.]

XV. *Resolved*, That the Gr. · Sec. ·-General be, and he is hereby, requested to have printed in the proceedings all standing orders, edicts and resolutions in force, and the same to be printed annually until the further order of Supreme Council. [Adopted September 20th, 1894, p. 71.]

## FORM OF PETITION FOR DISPENSATION OR CHARTER.

Your petitioners, being members of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, now or lately members of \_\_\_\_\_, in the State and Valley of \_\_\_\_\_, and being anxious to increase the knowledge and the true intent of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, by the cultivation of the sublime and superior degrees, would respectfully solicit your Supreme Body to grant them a dispensation to open a \_\_\_\_\_ to be located \_\_\_\_\_, and named \_\_\_\_\_ of which \_\_\_\_\_ to be the first \_\_\_\_\_ (here name the first *four* officers in case of Lodge of Perfection, and Council of Princes of Jerusalem, and the first *three* in case of Chapter and Consistory), and confer the degrees thereunto belonging, and transact such other business as may appertain to this particular body; and if the prayer of your petitioners be granted, they pledge themselves to conform in all things to the rules and regulations and general laws made for the government of \_\_\_\_\_ and to abide by and conform to the Constitutions of the Rite.

Signature.

| Highest degree attained. |

Members of

**FORM OF APPLICATION FOR DEGREES.**

---

To the officers and members of  
Sitting in the Valley of

I, the undersigned hereof, humbly show that I am desirous of being admitted as a member of your Honorable Body, and humbly request that I may be received among you, and I will ever pray for the prosperity and glory of the Fraternity and the welfare of the brethren .

In making this application I promise on my word of honor that should I be elected and become a member of your Honorable Body, I will bear true Faith, Allegiance and Fealty to the Supreme Council of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the Thirty-third and last Degree, Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite, under whose authority the said Body is now holden, and will support and abide by its Constitutions, Statutes, Orders and Decrees; that I will hold allegiance and be loyal to the said Supreme Council as the Supreme Power of the said Rite within the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction of the United States; that I will hold as illegal and spurious every other Body of whatever degree claiming to be of the said Rite, that may be established within its Jurisdiction that is not holden mediately or immediately under its authority, and will hold no communication whatever in Scottish Rite Masonry, with any member of the same nor allow them to visit any Body of the said Rite of which I may be a member; and should I violate any part of this promise I consent to be expelled from Masonry and to forfeit all my rights therein and in any body of the Rite, and be denounced to every Body thereof in the world, as a traitor and foresworn.

When born

Place of birth

Resides at

Occupation

Members of (here state what Symbolic Lodge, Lodge of Perfection, Council, Chapter or Consistory).

(Signed)

Recommended by

I hereby certify that Bro. \_\_\_\_\_ the foregoing applicant, is a member in good standing of \_\_\_\_\_ and that he has taken and subscribed the required Oath of Fealty to the Supreme Council.

Secretary of

## CODE OF PROCEDURE

## IN CASES OF DISCIPLINE IN THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

Section 1. Complaints against Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General for unmasonic conduct must be filed with the Illustrious Deputy for the district in which the offense is alleged to have been committed, or in which the accused resides, who shall investigate the same sufficiently to determine whether there is probable cause for charges, and if he shall determine that there is, he shall transmit a statement of the alleged facts to the Grand Minister of State; provided, however, that an Active Member of the Supreme Council may make complaint directly to the Grand Minister of State. The complaint in other cases must be endorsed by a Sov. : Gr. : Inspector-General before it is filed with the Deputy.

Sec. 2. Upon receipt of such statement or complaint, the Grand Minister of State, if he finds that the facts alleged constitute a Masonic offense for which the accused ought to be tried, shall at once formulate the charges and transmit them to the Sovereign Grand Commander, who shall file them with the Grand Secretary-General with his order to that officer to issue a summons to the accused, to be served in such manner as the Sov. : Gr. : Commander shall order, to file with the Grand Secretary-General his plea on or before a day named in said order, and also to appear at the next annual session of the Supreme Council to answer to the charges.

Sec. 3. If the accused shall file a plea of guilty, the Grand Secretary-General shall submit the papers at the next session of the Supreme Council, which shall take such action thereon as to it shall seem wise and just.

Sec. 4. If the accused shall file a plea of not guilty, or fail to file any plea, the Sov. : Gr. : Commander shall appoint a commission, consisting of not less than two Active Members of the Supreme Council, to take the testimony in the case and report it, with their conclusions thereon, to the Supreme Council at its next session. Such commission shall have full power to fix the times and places of taking the testimony, to issue such notices to the parties as it deems proper, summon all witnesses, and do all other acts in the usual methods of Masonic trials, in the name

of the Supreme Council, as shall be deemed by them necessary to secure a full and impartial trial of the accused.

Sec. 5. At the request of the accused, the commission shall report to the Supreme Council any rulings in matters of law made by them in taking the testimony.

Sec. 6. If it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Sov. : Gr. : Commander that the accused has absconded, and is in hiding so that the actual notice cannot be given to him, such notice may be given as the Sov. : Gr. : Commander shall prescribe, or he may direct the proceedings above specified to be taken ex-parte and without notice to the accused.

Sec. 7. The Supreme Council, upon receiving the report of the commissioners, shall proceed to act thereon in such manner as it may deem that justice shall require, and may, if it so determines, hear additional testimony, taken before a committee, or in such other manner as it may prescribe.



# ACTS OF INCORPORATION OF TRUSTEES OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL.

---

## COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE YEAR ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-TWO.

### CHAPTER 252.

An Act to Incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives in General Court assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :*

SECTION 1. William S. Gardner, Charles Levi Woodbury, Charles W. Moore, Nathaniel B. Shurtleff, and Samuel C. Lawrence, their successors are hereby made a corporation by the name of the Trustees of the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, and said Trustees shall from time to time, as they may by their by-laws prescribe, elect a President, a Secretary, and such other officers of said corporation as they may judge necessary, and prescribe the tenure and duties of said officers, and fill, by election, all vacancies in said Board of Trustees as they may occur.

SEC. 2. Said Trustees may receive, manage, and convey such real and personal estate, not exceeding in all one hundred thousand dollars, as may be deposited with them by or for the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States, to such uses as the said Council may appoint, and shall report their doings to such Supreme Council, and submit their accounts and records to the inspection of said Council. They may also receive and execute the trust of gifts and devises made to them for specific charitable objects of relief of aged, sick or decayed members of any of the associ-

ations or degrees of that Rite depending on said Supreme Council, or for the relief of poor widows and orphans of members of any degree of said Rite, whether said trusts are to be performed and executed in this or any other State of the United States where said Rite is practiced.

SEC. 3. Said corporation shall be located at Boston. Active or Honorary members of the said Supreme Council shall be eligible to be appointed to act as Trustees, and a majority of said Trustees shall be residents of this State, and the annual meetings, all meetings to make by-laws, and elections shall be held in this State, but special meetings may be held in any State where the said Supreme Council lawfully may sit. No Trustees shall hire or use any portion of funds entrusted to said Board, or be surety for loans thereof to others. Said Trustees shall be subject to the duties and liabilities, and shall have the powers and privileges set forth in all general laws which now are or hereafter may be in force applicable to such corporations.

[Approved 1872.]

---

## COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE YEAR ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-FIVE.

An Act in addition to an Act to Incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives in General Court assembled, and by authority of the same, as follows :*

SECTION I. The first section of chapter two hundred and fifty-two of the acts of the year eighteen hundred and seventy-two is amended by inserting the words "associates and" before the word "successors" in said section.

SEC. 2. Active members only of the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States shall be Trustees and members of the corporation established under the provision of chapter two hundred and fifty-two of the acts of the year eighteen hundred and seventy-two, and no such Trustee shall hire or use any portion of the funds intrusted to said Trustee, nor shall any

such Trustee be surety for loans thereof ; and said Trustee shall be subject to the duties and liabilities, and shall have the powers and privileges set forth in the general laws which now are or hereafter may be in force applicable to such corporations.

SEC. 3. Said corporation shall be located at Boston, and either the President, Treasurer, or Secretary thereof, shall be a resident of the State, and meetings to make by-laws and for the election of said officers shall be held in this State; but special meetings, and meetings for the election of officers other than those named in this section, may be held in any State where said Council may sit.

SEC. 4. The third section of chapter two hundred and fifty-two of the acts of the year eighteen hundred and seventy-two is repealed.

SEC. 5. This act shall take effect upon its passage.

[Approved April 10, 1875.]

Insert at page 47 of Constitution.

## COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS.

IN THE YEAR ONE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND NINETY-ONE.

An Act to Amend an Act to Incorporate the Trustees of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

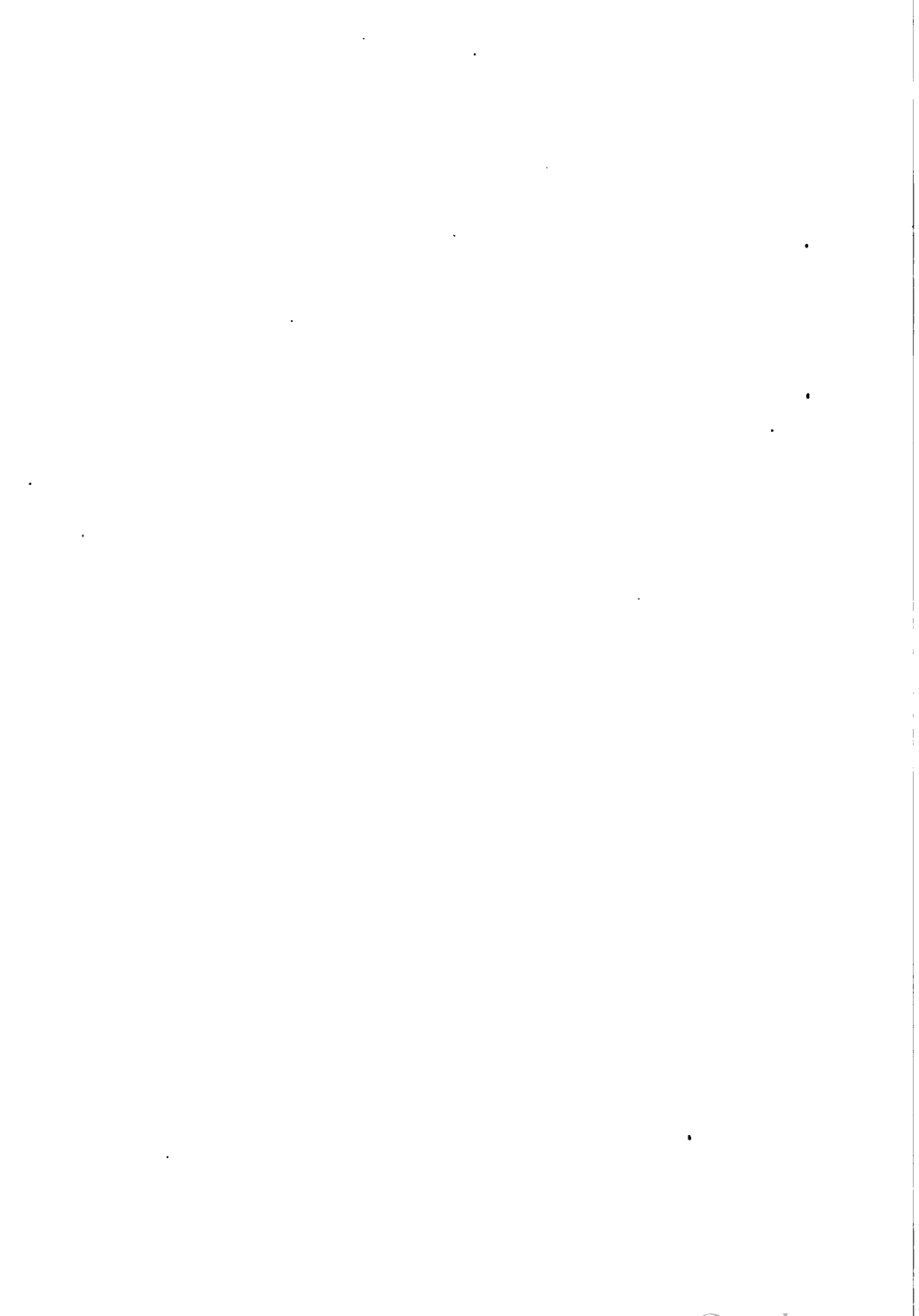
*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives in General Court assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:*

SECTION 1. Section two of chapter 252 of the acts of the year 1872, is hereby amended by striking out the word "one" in the second line, and inserting in place thereof the word "five," so that said section as amended shall read as follows:—

"SEC. 2. Said Trustees may receive, manage, and convey such real and personal estate, not exceeding in all five hundred thousand dollars, as may be deposited with them by or for the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Northern Jurisdiction of the United States, to such uses as said Council may appoint, and shall report their doings to such Supreme Council, and submit their accounts and records to the inspection of said Council. They may also receive and execute the trust of gifts and devises made to them for specific charitable objects of relief of aged, sick or decayed members of any of the associations or degrees of that Rite depending on said Supreme Council, or for the relief of poor widows and orphans of members of any degree of said Rite, whether said trusts are to be performed and executed in this or any other State of the United States where said Rite is practiced."

SEC. 2. This act shall take effect upon its passage.

[Approved March 12, 1891.]



CONSTITUTIONS AND REGULATIONS OF 1762,

OR

CONSTITUTIONS

OF THE

RITE OF PERFECTION,

AFTERWARDS OF THE

COUNCIL OF EMPERORS OF THE EAST AND WEST

THE SYSTEM THEN INCLUDING

TWENTY-FIVE DEGREES.

# CONSTITUTIONS OF 1762.

---

## PRELIMINARY.

BY ENOCH T. CARSON, 33°.

In editing these constitutions we have used the following copies: 1st. The old manuscript in the archives of the Supreme Council for the northern jurisdiction, and printed in our proceedings in 1882. 2d. The copy published in the "Recueil des Actes du Supreme Conseil de France, Paris," 1832. 3d. The copy published by Ill. Bro. Albert Pike, in 1872. We have made free use of his translation.

In Nos. 1 and 3 the governing body is styled the "Sovereign Grand Council of Princes," etc. We have adopted the reading in this particular of No. 2, in the "Recueil des Actes," etc., "Sovereign Grand Consistory of Princes of the Royal Secret." This title appears to us to be more in harmony with the spirit and even the letter of the constitutions, especially the addendas, the "Institutes," "Statutes" and "General Regulations."

No. 1, the old manuscript, says, "Drawn up at Berlin;" No. 2, Recueil des Actes, says, "Drawn up at the Grand Orient of Bordeaux;" and No. 3, Bro. Pike's version, says, "Drawn up at the Orient of Paris and Berlin." We followed No. 1. It is obviously the only reading that will harmonize with the text that follows. We have not in this edition followed any one copy, but have edited and compiled it from the three copies named.

These Constitutions first appeared entire in print in French in the "Recueil des Actes du Supreme Conseil," Paris, 1832.

They were next printed in French and English in New Orleans in 1859, by authority of the Grand Consistory of Louisiana. An edition in English was published in New York in 1862, and lastly in French and English by Bro. Albert Pike, New York, 1872.

# REGULATIONS AND CONSTITUTIONS

DRAWN UP BY NINE COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED BY THE

## Sovereign Grand Consistory,

OF THE

SUBLIME KNIGHTS PRINCES OF THE ROYAL SECRET AND PRINCES OF MASONRY.

AT THE GRAND EAST OF BERLIN THE FIFTH DAY OF THE  
THIRD WEEK OF THE SEVENTH MONTH OF THE HEBREW  
ERA, 5562, AND OF THE CHRISTIAN ERA, 1762.

---

*To be Ratified and Observed by the said Sovereign Grand  
Consistory of Sublime Knights and Princes of Masonry,  
as well as by all Subordinate Councils and Grand In-  
spectors regularly constituted in both Hemispheres.\**

---

It is known that all associations have been greatly benefited by the constant labor of the Sublime Knights and Princes of Masonry, therefore too great precaution cannot be taken to maintain [our order] unimpaired in its dignity, to perpetuate its excellent maxims, and to preserve them from those abuses that ever seek to obtain foothold.

Although this Royal and Sublime Order has always sustained itself in honor and credit, by the wisdom and prudence of its Secret Constitutions as ancient as the world, the depravity of the present age renders it necessary and proper to make therein such reforms and alterations as are suitable and necessary to the age in which we live.

The mode of life of the early Patriarchs who were created and reared in the bosom of Perfection, presents quite a different picture from that of our modern manners. In those happy days Purity, Innocence and

---

\*Transmitted to our respectable Bro.: Stephen Morin, Grand Inspector of all Lodges in the new world. *Old Manuscript.*

Candor naturally guided the hearts of men towards Justice and Perfection; but the depravity of morals, caused by the irregularities of the heart and intellect, have in the course of time destroyed all the virtues; Innocence and Candor, which are their basis, have insensibly disappeared, and left the human race abandoned to the horrors and misery of injustice and imperfection.

But, nevertheless, vice did not generally prevail among the true Patriarchs—the first Knights, they escaped the numerous shoals that threatened them with shipwreck, and maintained themselves in that happy condition of innocence, justice and perfection which they fortunately transmitted to their posterity from age to age, revealing the sacred mysteries to those only whom they judged worthy; into which mysteries the Eternal has been pleased to permit us to be initiated.

Therefore, in order to maintain ourselves, as well as all our Sublime Knights and Princes of the Sublime Masonry, our Brethren, in that happy state and condition, and by their advice it has been resolved, settled and determined, that in addition to the Ancient and Secret Constitutions of the august Order of the Sublime Princes of Masonry, which are to be forever punctually and religiously observed, and shall never be communicated to profane Christians nor to Masons below the degrees of Knight of the East, of Princes of Jerusalem, Grand Patriarch Noachite, Knight of the Royal Arch, Prince Adept and Commander of the Black Eagle; to the end that by this precaution it may be made certain that they do possess the qualities necessary to warrant admission to the Sublime degree.

These Constitutions and Regulations are to be punctually executed and observed in all their points and articles as follows:

#### ARTICLE I.

Forasmuch as Religion is a worship necessarily due to the Omnipotent God, no person shall be initiated into the Sacred Mysteries of this eminent degree unless he performs the duties required of him by the religion of his country, where it is necessary he shall have learned its venerable principles; nor unless that is certified by three Knights, Princes Masons; nor unless he is born of free parents; nor unless he has conducted himself well, and enjoys a good reputation, and has, as such, been admitted into all the preceding degrees of Masonry, nor



unless he has at all times given proofs of his obedience, docility, zeal, fervor and constancy; nor, finally, unless he is free to take upon himself the obligations of Venerable Knighthood when admitted to the sublime degree of High Perfection, and also free punctually to obey the Sovereign Grand Commander, his Officers, and the Sovereign and Puissant Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes, when assembled.

ARTICLE II.

The Royal Art, or the Society of Free and Accepted Masons, is generally divided into twenty-five known and approved degrees. The first is below the second, the second below the third, and so on in successive progression to the twenty-fifth, which is the *sublime and last degree that governs and commands all the others without exception!* The whole of the degrees are divided into seven classes, through which no one can be excused from passing, nor from observing punctually the order of times and the distances fixed between each degree, divided by mysterious numbers, as follows:

1st Class.	{	1. To attain the degree of Ent. Apprentica. 3 mos.	
3 Degrees.		2. From Apprentica to Fellow Craft..... 5 "	
		3. From Fellow Craft to Master..... 7 "	
		—	
			15 " 3x5.
2d Class.	{	4. From Master to Secret Master..... 3 mos.	
5 Degrees.		5. From Secret Master to Perfect Master. 3 "	
		6. From Perf. Master to Intimate Sec'y... 3 "	
		7. From Intimate Sec. to Provost and Judge 5 "	
		8. From Provost and Judge to Intendant of the Buildings..... 7 "	
		—	
			21 "
3d Class.	{	9. From Intend. of the Buildings to Elect of the 9.... 3 mos.	
3 Degrees.		10. From Elect of the 9 to Elect of the 15.. 3 "	
		11. From Elect of the 15 to Sublime Knight Elect..... 1 "	
		—	
			7 "

4th Class. 3 Degrees.	}	12. From Sublime Knight Elect to the Grand Master Architect.....	1 mos.
		13. From the Grand Master Architect to the Knight of the Royal Arch.....	3 "
		14. From the Knight of the Royal Arch to the Grand Elect Ancient Perfect Master or Perfection.....	1 "
			5 "
5th Class. 5 Degrees.	}	15. From Perfection to the Knight of the East or of the Sword.....	1 mos.
		16. From Knight of the East to Prince of Jerusalem.....	1 "
		17. From Prince of Jerusalem to Knight of the East and West.....	3 "
		18. From Knight of the East and West to Knight of Rose Croix.....	1 "
		19. From Knight of Rose Croix to Grand Pontiff Master <i>ad vitam</i> .....	3 "
		9 "	
6th Class. 3 Degrees.	}	20. From Grand Pontiff to Grand Patriarch Noachite.....	3 mos.
		21. From Grand Patriarch Noachite to Grand Master of the Key of Masonry	3 "
		22. From the Key of Masonry to Prince of Libanus or Royal Axe.....	3 "
		9 "	
7th Class. 3 Degrees.	}	23. From Royal Axe to Sov. Prince Adept.	5 mos.
		24. From Prince Adept to the Ill. Knight Com. of the White and Black Eagle.	5 "
		25. From the Knight of the White and Black Eagle to the Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret.....	5 "
		15 "	

All these degrees, into which we can only be initiated in a mysterious number of months, to arrive at each in due succession, make the number in all of 81 months.

8 and 1 make 9, as 8 and 1 express 81, as 9 times 9 make 81; all *perfect numbers*, and quite different from 1 and 8, which makes 9, as 1 and 8 indicate 18, twice 9 makes 18; for these are *imperfect numbers*, and their combination is imperfect, but a Freemason who has filled his

---

time will at last gather the Masonic rose; but if, during any one of the periods, a Brother has been wanting in zeal and obedience, he can obtain no more degrees until he has submitted to discipline, implored pardon for his fault, and promised the utmost punctuality and exemplary obedience, under the penalty of being forever excluded, and of having his name erased and struck from the list of true and legitimate Brethren.

#### ARTICLE III.

The Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret is composed of all the Presidents of the several Councils particularly and regularly established, in the cities of Paris and Berlin,\* with the Sovereign of the Sovereigns, or his Deputy General or Representative at their head.

#### ARTICLE IV.

The Sovereign and Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret shall assemble four times a year, and be styled the Grand Quarterly Council of Communication, held on the 25th of June, the 21st of September, the 21st of March, and the 27th of December.

#### ARTICLE V.

On the 25th of June the Sovereign Grand Consistory shall be composed of all the Presidents of the several Councils of Paris and Berlin, or of their representatives, for that day only, with their first two Grand Officers, the Ministers of State and Generals of the Army, who have only the right to propose measures, but not to debate.

#### ARTICLE VI.

Every three years, on the 27th of December, the Sovereign Grand Consistory shall elect 17 officers, to wit:

- 2 Representatives of the Lieutenant Commander.
- 2 Grand officers, who are the Grand Orator and the General of the Army.
- 1 Grand Keeper of the Seals and Archives.

---

\*So in the old manuscript. Pike says Paris and Bordeaux. The "Actes du Supreme Conseil" same as Pike.

- 1 Grand Secretary General.
- 1 Secretary for Paris and Berlin.
- 1 Grand Secretary for the Provinces and Foreign Countries.
- 1 Grand Architect Engineer.
- 1 Grand Hospitaller Physician.
- 7 Inspectors, who shall meet under the orders of the Sovereign of the Sovereign Princes or his Substitute General.

Making 17 in all, at which shall remain irrevocably fixed the number of Grand Officers of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, who can be elected only from among the Presidents of the Subordinate Councils of the Princes of Jerusalem regularly established at Paris and Berlin; and upon the failure of the Sovereign and the Sublime Grand Consistory to make the election, the Sovereign of the Sovereign Princes, or his Deputy General, may, by virtue of his office, appoint the officers in a Grand Consistory specially convoked, of at least 18 resident Princes of the Subordinate Councils of the cities of Paris and Berlin.

#### ARTICLE VII.

Every Prince, Grand Officer, or Dignitary of the Sovereign Grand Consistory shall have a patent of the dignity to which he shall have been elevated, in which shall be expressed the term for which he is appointed, countersigned by all the Grand Officers, and by those of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes, and stamped and sealed.

#### ARTICLE VIII.

Besides the four quarterly communications, there shall be held within the first ten days of each month, by the Grand Officers—Dignitaries only—the Sovereign Consistories of the Sublime Princes, a council for the Regulation of the general and special affairs of the order with right of appeal to the Grand Council of Communication.

#### ARTICLE IX.

In the Assembly of the Grand Quarterly Council of Communication, as also in the Subordinate Councils, all questions shall be decided by

plurality of votes; the President having two votes, and every other member one.

If a brother is allowed to sit in such assembly, by special permission only, even if he be a sublime Prince, but not a member of the Grand Consistory, he shall have no vote, and shall express his views only by permission of the President.

#### ARTICLE X.

All matters referred to the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes shall be determined in the Consistory, and the regulations shall be executed, subject to ratification, however, by the next Council of Communication.

#### ARTICLE XI.

Whenever the Grand Council of Communication is held, it shall be the duty of the Grand Secretary to bring up all the current records, and report all the deliberations had, and regulations made during the quarter, that they may be ratified; and if there be any opposition made to such ratification, a committee of nine shall be appointed, before which those who object shall set forth in *writing* the grounds of their objection, that they may be answered in *writing*; and that, upon the report of the Committee, the matter may be settled in the next Grand Council of Communication; and in the interval between such deliberation and the final discussion, that to which objection is made shall, by a mandate, be executed.

#### ARTICLE XII.

The Grand Secretary-General shall keep a Register for Berlin and Paris, and another for the Province and Foreign Countries, containing the names of the Subordinate Councils in the order of their seniority, the dates of their charters, and a statement of the names, degrees, dignities, civil conditions and places of residence of their members, conformably to the forms transmitted by our Inspectors or their Deputies, and of the right of precedency of each Council, and also the number of regular Lodges of Perfection established under the government of our Inspectors, or that of the Consistory of the Sublime Princes, the titles of their Lodges, the dates of their charters and a statement of the titles, degrees, officers, dignities, civil conditions and places of residence of

the members, conformably to those furnished by our Inspectors or their Deputies.

The day for the reception of the President in the Subordinate Councils shall be fixed in the Grand Council of Communication.

#### ARTICLE XIII.

The Grand Secretary shall also keep a record containing all the decisions and regulations of the Grand Council of Quarterly Communication, in which shall be stated all the matters determined in such Council, all the letters received, and the substance of the answer determined on to each.

#### ARTICLE XIV.

The Grand Secretary shall endorse on the margin of all petitions, letters and memoirs read to the Council, the substance of the answer agreed on, which answers shall, when written, be signed by the Grand Inspector-General or his Deputy, by the Secretary of the proper jurisdiction and by the Grand Keeper of the Seals; and then the Grand Secretary shall himself stamp and seal it and transmit the answer. But as it may not be practicable to do this while the Council is in session, and as it may sometimes be dangerous to delay answering until the next Council, he shall produce the minute of the answer, that it may be read in the next Council, and shall deliver all that relates thereto to the Keeper of the Archives, that the Sovereign Grand Consistory may therein make such corrections as to it may seem proper.

#### ARTICLE XV.

A Subordinate Consistory, whether in the cities of Berlin or Paris, in the Provinces or elsewhere, shall have no power to grant Constitutions and Regulations, unless they be authorized under sign and seal to do so by the SOVEREIGN GRAND CONSISTORY, the Grand Inspector or his Deputy.

#### ARTICLE XVI.

The Grand Keeper of the Seals and Stamps shall not stamp nor seal any letter before it has been signed by the Secretary-General, and by two Secretaries of different jurisdictions; nor can he stamp or seal any regulations that have not been signed by the Grand Inspector or his

Deputy, and by said three Secretaries; and he can neither stamp nor seal any Charter of Constitution that has not first been signed by the said three Grand Officers and by other Princes, to the number in all of seven at least, members of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes.

## ARTICLE XVII.

The Grand Treasurer should be known to be a person of easy fortune. He shall have charge of all the funds received on account of the Sovereign Grand Consistory, or given by way of charity. He shall keep an exact record of all receipts, expenditures and charities, carefully distinguishing each, showing how the moneys in each case have been expended, the funds of the Sovereign Grand Consistory and those for charitable purposes being always kept separate. A receipt shall be given for each sum received, which shall refer to the number of the folio of his register where it is entered; and no moneys shall be paid out except on the written order of the President, and of the two Grand Officers of the Sovereign Grand Consistory.

## ARTICLE XVIII.

At the first assembly of the Sovereign Grand Consistory after the 27th of December, the Grand Treasurer shall lay before it his accounts.

## ARTICLE XIX.

No order on the Treasurer for moneys shall be given, except by the President or the two Grand Officers, and then only on a resolution of the Grand Consistory, which shall be mentioned in the order.

*None of the funds of the Consistory shall ever be used to pay for banquets; they shall always be paid for by voluntary contributions from the Brethren!*

## ARTICLE XX.

When any memoir, petition or complaint is sent to the Sovereign Grand Consistory by a Subordinate Council, the President whereof is a member of the Sovereign Grand Consistory, *he cannot vote, nor even express his opinion, unless requested to do so* by the President of the body.

## ARTICLE XXI.

The Grand Inspectors and Deputies, and the two first Grand Officers can be removed from office only by the Grand Council of Quarterly Communication of the Princes of the Royal Secret, for legitimate reasons openly discussed, and when the proofs against them are clear and conclusive; but these officers may resign from the Grand Council.

The Grand Inspectors and Deputies can be replaced only by appointment of the Sovereign or Sovereigns, and the Most Puissant Prince, President of the Grand Council of Quarterly Communication.

## ARTICLE XXII.

The Grand Consistory\* will visit the Subordinate Councils and Lodges of Perfection through the Deputies, Inspectors, or, in their place, through persons specially appointed for the purpose, who shall report *in writing* to the Secretary-General all that occurs on their visitation, that the Sovereign Grand Consistory may be informed thereof. The Grand Inspector or Deputy shall inspect the work, the registers, charters and lists of members of such Councils and Lodges of Perfection, and shall draw up a statement thereof, which shall be signed by the Officers—Dignitaries of said Councils or Lodges of Perfection, or other bodies—and which he shall forward to the Sovereign Grand Consistory as soon as possible, addressed to the Grand Secretary-General.

He shall preside in such Grand Councils, Lodges of Perfection and other bodies whenever he sees fit, without objection on the part of any Brother whatever, under the penalties due to disobedience, and that of interdiction, for such is our good pleasure.

## ARTICLE XXIII.

When the Grand Consistory is regularly convoked, seven members shall suffice to open the works at the time fixed, and the regulations then made and passed by a plurality of votes shall have the force of law as fully as if the other members had been present. In case of emergency the Grand Inspector, or his Deputy, with three members, may proceed with the work.

---

\* This appears to have been subordinate to the Sovereign Grand Consistory.



## ARTICLE XXIV.

If in a meeting of a Grand Council any member should present himself in an indecent manner, intoxicated, or should commit any act tending to interrupt the harmony that ought to reign in so respectable a body, he shall, for the first offense, be reprimanded; for the second a fine shall be imposed, to be *paid forthwith*, and for the third he shall be deprived of his dignities, and if a majority of the Grand Council so decide, he shall be *expelled*.

## ARTICLE XXV.

If in the Grand Consistory any member be guilty of any of the offenses mentioned in the preceding article, he shall, for the first offense, be condemned to pay immediately such a fine as may be imposed on him; for the second offense he shall be excluded from the General Assembly for the space of one year, during which time he shall be deprived of his functions in the Consistory, and in the Lodge whereof he is a member; and for the third offense he shall be expelled.

If he be the President of the Subordinate Council or Lodge, he shall be deprived of his office, which will be filled by a new appointment, whatever may be the degree of his Council or Lodge.

## ARTICLE XXVI.

The Sovereign Grand Consistory will recognize as regular no other Councils or Lodges of Perfection than those regularly constituted by itself, or by the Grand Inspectors or their Deputies; nor will it recognize Knights, Masons, Princes, or perfect Grand Elus that have been made such by any Council or Lodge not duly authorized.

## ARTICLE XXVII.

All petitions to the Sovereign Grand Consistory for letters of constitution, or for the establishment of regularization of a Council or Lodge, shall be referred as follows: If from a Province, to the Inspectors for that jurisdiction, who shall thereupon appoint four Commissioners, to obtain all the necessary information, to which end they shall furnish to the Inspectors or their Deputy for that jurisdiction an exact

list of the members applying for the establishment of such Council or Lodge of Perfection, etc., to the end that, upon the report of such Commissioner, or upon that of the Grand Inspector or his Deputy, the Grand Consistory may decide upon the application. If from a foreign country, the proper Grand Inspectors may, each within his jurisdiction, create, constitute, prohibit, revoke and exclude, according as their judgment may direct, sending up full report of their action in the premises to the Sovereign Consistory by the first favorable opportunity; and the said Inspectors shall conform to the laws and customs, as also to the Secret Constitutions of the Sovereign Grand Consistory. They may, for greater dispatch, appoint Deputies to act for them, empowering them by letters patent, which shall have force and validity.

#### ARTICLE XXVIII.

The Sovereign Grand Consistory will not grant charters to establish a Royal Lodge of Perfection to any Brother who has not attained at least to the degree of Prince of Jerusalem, and the same to establish a Council of Knights of the East. To obtain authority to establish a Council of Princes of Jerusalem, the Brother must necessarily have the degree of Sublime Knight Prince Adept, and must prove by authentic documents that he has been legitimately and regularly received as such, and he must show that he has always led and enjoyed an honest income and exemplary life, free from reproach, and has been distinguished by a good reputation and upright course of conduct; and that he has ever been obedient to the decrees of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Princes of the Royal Secret.

#### ARTICLE XXIX.

Sovereign Consistory of Sublime Princes will grant no new Patents or Constitutions, whether for Berlin or Paris, for a Province or for Foreign Countries, unless upon the production of a receipt of the Grand Treasurer for the sum of twenty-four shillings, to pay the persons employed in that labor. The Grand Inspectors of Foreign Orients will observe the same rule in similar cases. All traveling expenses which they are obliged to make are to be defrayed. Moreover, they will deliver neither commission nor power to any Prince Mason until he has first signed his submission in the register of the Grand Secretary-

General, of the Grand Inspector or his Deputy, and in a Province or a Foreign Country in those of our Inspectors or Deputies. It is even necessary that such submission be both written and signed by such Brother.

#### ARTICLE XXX.

If the Inspectors or Deputies see fit to visit anywhere in the two Hemispheres, a Grand Council of the Princes of Jerusalem, a Council of Knights of the East, a Lodge of Perfection, or any other body whatsoever, they will present themselves clothed with the decorations of their rank, at the door of the Grand Council of Princes of Jerusalem, of the Grand Chapter of the Knights of the Black Eagle, or of the Consistory of the Princes Adepts, or of any other body, as the case may be, and will be there received with all the honors due them, and everywhere enjoy their privileges and prerogatives.

Whenever an Inspector or his Deputy, or any other Knight Prince Mason, visits a Lodge of Royal Perfection, or other Lodge, the Puissant Grant Master or the Worshipful Master of a Symbolic Lodge will send out five officers, dignitaries, to introduce the Prince Inspector or his Deputy, with all the honors as prescribed in the following article.

#### ARTICLE XXXI.

The Princes of Jerusalem being the valiant Princes of the Renovated Masonry, they will be received with all the honors, and will enjoy all their privileges, in all Lodges and Chapters, as well as in all Councils of Knights of the East, whereinto they will make their triumphant entry in the following manner:

1st. The Princes of Jerusalem have the right to annul and revoke whatever may have been transacted in a Council of Knights of the East, in Royal Lodges of Perfection, or in other Lodges of whatever degree, such bodies not having conformed to the decisions and laws of the Order, provided, however, that no Sublime Prince of a higher grade is present.

2d. When a Prince of Jerusalem is announced as such at the door of a Royal Lodge or a Chapter, or of any other Lodge, with the documents and decorations that prove him to be such, or when he is known as such by some Prince of the same degree, the Master or Thrice Puissant

Grand Master will send four officers, dignitaries, to introduce and accompany him.

He will enter, wearing his hat or helmet, his drawn sword in his right hand, as for combat, buckler on his left arm, and even cuirassed, if fully clothed with his insignia and decorations. When the Prince Visitor, thus entering, is in the West, between the Wardens, and accompanied by the four delegates of the Lodge, he will salute, first the Master, second the North, third the South, and lastly the two Wardens.

Immediately after this ceremony he will give the sign of the degree in which the body is working, which will be repeated by the Master and all the Brethren together, and then the Master will say, "To order, Brethren!" Instantly all the Brethren on the North and South will together form the "arch of steel" with their naked swords, or with their lances, or, if they have none, with their outstretched arms, under which the Valorous Prince will pass with a grave step, until he comes to the Master, who will offer him the scepter, which he may accept or decline in appropriate words, and in either case the work proceeds. The Master will then report to him in regard to the work and all that concerns the Order.

If the Valorous Prince desires to retire before the Lodge is closed, he will so inform the Master or Thrice Puissant, who will thank him for his visit, invite him to frequently repeat it, and tender him all the services in his power; and after this compliment the Master will give one rap and say, "To order, Brethren!" This will be repeated by each Warden, and all the Brethren on the North and South will form the "arch of steel," as before, under which the Valorous Prince, after saluting the Master, will pass, his naked sword in his hand as upon his entrance. When between the two Wardens he will face to the East, and salute the Master, the North, the South, and each Warden in succession.

Then, still accompanied by the four delegates, he will retire from the Lodge, the doors standing wide open as when he entered. The four delegates having re-entered, the work will be resumed.

3d. Princes of Jerusalem cannot exercise their privileges when a Prince Adept, Chevalier Noachite or Sovereign Prince of the Royal Secret is present, but they may be received with all the honors if the Sublime Princes present consent.

4th. When present in a Lodge, Princes of Jerusalem will be addressed as *Valiant Princes*; Knights Adept as *Sovereign Princes*; Knights of the Royal Secret as *Illustrious Sovereigns of the Sovereign Sublime Princes*; and Knights of the East as *Excellent Brothers-Knights*. A Knight of the East will have the right, when a Prince of Jerusalem is not present, to require a full account of all that has been done in the Lodge, to see whether the Constitutions are regular and in form, to reconcile matters among the Brethren, if there be coldness or contention among them, and to exclude those who obstinately refuse to submit, and any who will not pay obedience to the Statutes and Laws as prescribed in our Secret and other Constitutions, whether in a Lodge of Perfection or a Symbolic Lodge.

5th. The Valorous Princes of Jerusalem and the Knights of the East may sit covered during the labors of a Lodge of Perfection or Symbolic Lodge; however, they can only enjoy their privileges when legally known and recognized, and when clothed with the decorations and insignia of their rank.

6th. Five Valiant Princes of Jerusalem may form a Council of Knights of the East wherever none has been established. They will be invested with judicial power, but are required to give an account of their work to the Sovereign Grand Consistory, and to the nearest Grand Inspector or his Deputy, in writing. They are invested as Judges by the powers conferred upon their illustrious predecessors by the people of Jerusalem, upon their return from their embassy to Babylon.

#### ARTICLE XXXII.

To establish among all the Subordinate Councils, and among all the Illustrious Knights Prince-Masons a regular system of correspondence, they will send every year to the Sovereign Grand Consistory and to each Subordinate Council a general statement of all the Subordinate Councils regularly constituted, and of the names of the officers of the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes, giving information during the year of any important changes that may take place.

#### ARTICLE XXXIII.

To maintain order and discipline, the Sovereign Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret will meet but once a year,

to proceed in their Masonic labors (initiations). At such meeting *there will be admitted to the Sublime and last degree of Masonry no more than three of the oldest Knights Adeptis* who will be proclaimed in the Grand Lodge of Grand Elect Perfect Masters, also in Council, Chapter, etc.

#### ARTICLE XXXIV.

Feast-Days, which the Knight Prince-Masons and Valorous Princes of Jerusalem are bound specially to celebrate:

1st. The 20th of November, the memorable day upon which their ancestors made their entry into Jerusalem.

2d. The 23d of February, a day of thanksgiving to the Lord, for the rebuilding of the Temple.

3d. The Knights of the East will celebrate as Holy Days the anniversary of the rebuilding of the Temple of God, the 22d of March and the 22d of September, the equinoctial days, when the days and nights respectively begin to lengthen and shorten, and to commemorate the fact that the Temple was twice builded. All Prince-Masons are bound to attend the Council of the East to celebrate these days; and the body must, upon such occasions, be opened in due form.

4th. The Grand Elect Perfect (Masons) will also celebrate in a special manner the anniversary of the dedication of the First Temple on the 5th day of the third month corresponding with our month of July, on which occasion the Knights and Prince-Masons are to wear all their decorations.

#### ARTICLE XXXV.

A Subordinate Consistory of Princes of the Royal Secret cannot consist of more than fifteen members, including the officers.

Every year on St. John the Evangelist's day, each Subordinate Consistory must elect nine officers, not including the President; he is always to serve three years.

1st. The Lieutenant-Commander, who presides in the absence of the Sovereign Grand Commander.

2d. The Grand Warden, who presides in the absence of the two former.

3d. The Grand Keeper of the Seals, or Grand Secretary.

- 
- 4th. The Grand Treasurer.
  - 5th. The Grand Captain of the Guards.
  - 6th. The Grand Orator, or Minister of State.
  - 7th. The Grand Usher.
  - 8th. The Grand Master Architect, or Engineer.
  - 9th. The Grand Hospitaller.

All the other members, united under the orders of the Sovereign of the Sovereign Princes, or his Lieutenant-Commander, remain without change; and no member can be admitted if thereby the number will exceed fifteen in all.

The Grand Council is subject to the Grand Inspector or his Deputy, as its Chief, to be recognized as such on all occasions; and it is subordinate to the Sovereign Consistory in whatever concerns the Royal Art, both in the high and inferior degrees.

The Sovereign of the Sovereign Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, of the Royal and Military Order of the Most Worshipful Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons, have determined, and do resolve, that these present Statutes, Regulations and Constitutions shall be observed.

And we do order our Grand Inspectors and their Deputies to cause them to be read and received, as well in all Subordinate Councils, Chapters and Royal Lodges, as in all other bodies whatsoever.

Done at the Grand Orient of *Berlin*,\* under the Celestial Canopy, the day and year aforesaid.

---

Appended to the Constitutions, and made a part of them, as given in the "Recueil des Actes," is the following:

#### INSTITUTES.

Article 1. The Grand Inspectors-General of the Order, and Presidents of the Sublime Councils of Princes of High Masonry, duly recognized and patented, are by imprescriptible title the Chiefs of High Masonry.

---

\*So in the old manuscript. The copy in the "Recueil des Actes" and Bro. Pike's version have *Bordeaux* instead of *Berlin*.

Article II. The tribunal that directs the administration of High Masonry, and constitutes the different dependent degrees thereof, is styled the GRAND CONSISTORY.

Article III. The Grand Inspectors-General, and the Presidents of the Grand Councils of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, are life members of the Grand Consistory.

Article IV. The Grand Consistory is composed of the Grand Inspectors of the Order, of the Presidents of the Councils of the Sublime Princes, and of twenty-one of the oldest of the Sublime Princes, taken in the order of priority of reception as such.

Article V. All Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret are entitled to be present in the assemblies of the Grand Consistory, and to partake in its deliberations.

Article VI. The Grand Consistory is invested with all power in regard to the doctrine of High Masonry.

Article VII. Twelve Grand Officers selected from among the Grand Inspectors-General, the Presidents of the Councils and the Sublime Princes, and those Sublime Princes who are members of the Grand Consistory, compose the Corps of Dignitaries of that Grand Body, to wit:

- 1st. The Sovereign Grand Commander.
- 2d. The Lieutenant Grand Commander.
- 3d. The Second Lieutenant Grand Commander.
- 4th. The Minister of State.
- 5th. The Grand Chancellor.
- 6th. The Treasurer-General.
- 7th. The Grand Keeper of the Seals and Archives.
- 8th. The Grand Master of Ceremonies.
- 9th. The Grand Expert Introducer.
- 10th. The Grand Expert Standard Bearer.
- 11th. The Grand Captain of the Guards.
- 12th. The Grand Hospitaller.

Article VIII. Every Grand Council of Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret, and every Council of Grand Elect Kadosh, is entitled to be represented in the Grand Consistory by a Deputy, who must be selected from among the Sublime Princes, duly patented and recognized.



---

Article IX. The Sovereign Grand Commander, or in his absence and by his authorization, the First Lieutenant Grand Commander, or in his absence the Second Lieutenant Grand Commander, are the only persons who can convoke and preside over the Grand Consistory; and if the special case should occur that all these three Grand Officers are out of the jurisdiction at the same time, then, and always by special authorization, some one of the Grand Officers shall be appointed in their stead, the nomination being made in a meeting of the Grand Consistory, specially convoked.

Article X. In a meeting of the Grand Consistory, specially convoked, seven members, including the Grand Commander or one of his Lieutenants, may open the work, and the proceedings will be legal, but under no pretext can any business be done with a less number.

---

To this are appended in the "Recueil des Actes" copy, the Statutes, General Regulations, Instructions, etc. As they are largely made up of a repetition of matters from the Constitutions, I omit this part.

The whole concludes as follows:

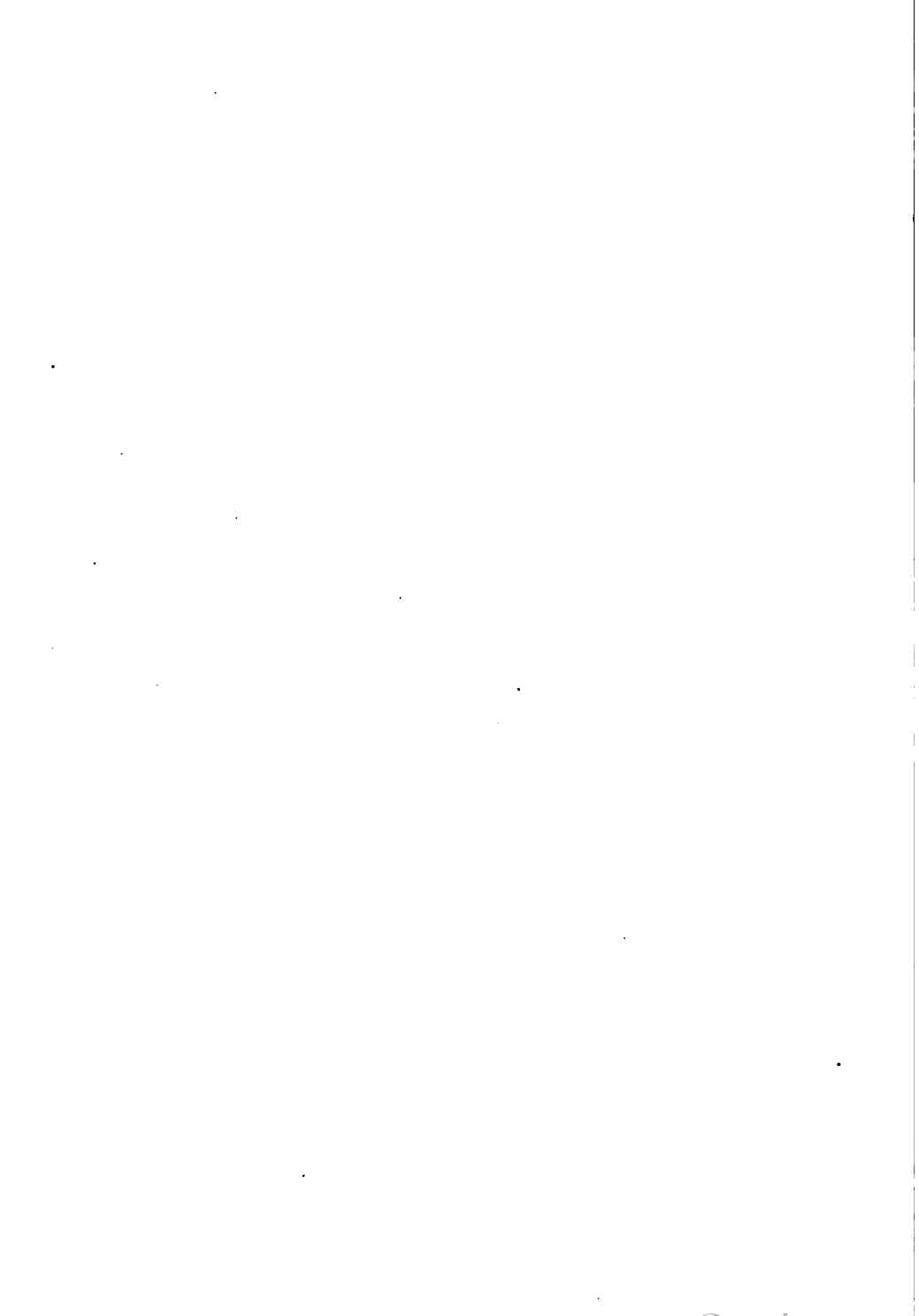
In the fullness of their wisdom, and power, the Chiefs and true protectors of High Masonry have decreed and established the present Institutes, Statutes and General Regulations, to be at all points kept and observed according to their own form and tenor.

Given at the Central Point of the True Light the 20th day of the 2d month Ijar, of the year of the world 5732.

Collated and signed,

ADDINGTON,

*Grand Chancellor.*



THE GRAND CONSTITUTIONS OF 1786.

OR

CONSTITUTIONS OF FREDERICK THE GREAT

OF THE

ANCIENT ACCEPTED SCOTTISH RITE

OF

THIRTY-THREE DEGREES.

# CONSTITUTIONS OF 1786.

---

## INTRODUCTORY.

BY ENOCH T. CARSON, 33°.

The Constitutions of 1762 and the Grand Constitutions of 1786 is the organic law upon which the whole superstructure of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite rests. Those of 1786 never appeared entire in English print until they were edited and translated by me, and printed and published as an appendix to the proceedings of the Northern Supreme Council in 1869.

They were first printed entire in French by authority of the Supreme Council of France in the "*Recueil des Actes du Supreme Conseil, 8vo, Paris, 1832.*"

Previous to that time they had been a sealed book to all except the Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the thirty-third degree, and others who might have obtained manuscript copies of them in a surreptitious manner. Manuscript copies of them were extant in the archives of the various Supreme Councils, and in the possession of individual Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the thirty-third degree. Fragmentary extracts from them had appeared in print in various publications, both in Europe and America.

The Constitutions published by our Supreme Council in 1869 were compiled, translated, and edited by me, from several manuscript copies in French, the English manuscript in our own Supreme Council, those in the "*Recueil des Actes*" and fragmentary parts of the same from various sources, French and English. The present copy is edited and compiled from several copies, printed and manuscript, but more especially from the old manuscript copy now in the archives of our Supreme Council. They were the only Constitutions known to the founders and fathers of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite in the Northern Jurisdiction. It is equally evident that they were the only Constitutions known to the "Mother Supreme Council" in Charleston, South Carolina, when it, "the first Supreme Council in the world" was born. They were also the "baptismal Constitutions" in use at the birth of the Supreme Council of France in 1804. No man or body of men can truthfully refute these statements! The copy now printed is almost the same as that contained in the "*Recueil des Actes.*" There are, however, some variations.

CONSTITUTIONS, STATUTES AND REGULATIONS  
FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE  
**Supreme Council of Inspectors General**  
OF THE  
THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE.

---

And for all Councils and Consistories under their jurisdiction. Made and approved in the Supreme Council of the 33d degree, duly and legally established and constituted at the Grand Orient of Berlin, the first day of May, *Anno Lucis* 5785, and of the Christian Era, 1786.

At which Supreme Council was present in person his most August Majesty, Frederick II., King of Prussia, Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander.

In the name of the Most Holy Grand Architect of the Universe, Ordo ab Chao, the Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General, in Supreme Council assembled, ordain and declare the following Constitutions and Regulations for the Government of Masonic Councils under their jurisdiction:

ARTICLE I.

The Constitutions and Regulations, made by the nine Commissioners nominated by the Grand Council of the Princes of the Royal Secret in the year 1762, shall be strictly adhered to and executed in all their points, except wherein they may conflict with the articles of the present Constitution.

ARTICLE II.

The thirty-third degree, called Sovereign Grand Inspector-General or Supreme Council of the thirty-third degree is formed and organized as follows: The Inspector first receiving this degree is hereby authorized and empowered to give it to another Brother, who shall be duly worthy of it by his character and his degrees, and shall receive his obligation.

These two together give it in the same manner to a third; then they admit the others by their votes given *viva voce* beginning by the youngest Inspector. A single negative vote will exclude an aspirant forever, *if the reasons given are deemed sufficient.*

### ARTICLE III.

The first two who receive this degree in any country whatever shall be the presiding officers. In case of death, resignation, or absence from the country (not to return), of the first officer, the second shall take his place, and will appoint an Inspector to succeed to his own place.

If the second officer should die, resign, or leave the country forever, the first officer will appoint another Inspector-General to succeed him.

The Most Puissant Sovereign shall in like manner appoint the Illustrious Treasurer, the Secretary-General of the Holy Empire, the Illustrious Grand Master of Ceremonies, the Illustrious Captain of the Guards, and shall also fill all the vacancies that may afterwards occur.\*

### ARTICLE IV.

Every inspector who shall be initiated into this sublime degree shall pay in advance, into the hands of the Illustrious Treasurer-General, the sum of ten guineas ( $\$46.66\frac{2}{3}$ ).† A like sum shall be exacted from those who shall receive the grade of Knight Kadosh, or of Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, which sums shall be for use of the Supreme Council.

### ARTICLE V.

Every Supreme Council is composed of nine Inspectors-General, at least FIVE OF WHOM MUST PROFESS THE CHRISTIAN RELIGION.‡ Three members, if the Most Puissant Sovereign or the Illustrious Lieutenant Inspector-General is present, shall form a quorum and complete Council for the transaction of business.

---

\*In the Latin Constitutions the Most Puissant Monarch (?) also appoints the Minister of State and *all* the other officers.

†The *Recueil des Actes* copy says: "La somme de dix louis de 24 livre tournois." The Latin Constitutions say: "Ten Fredericks-d'or, ten Louis-d'or of the old issue."

‡The Latin Constitutions say: "Of whom at least four *ought* to profess the prevailing religion." A very great difference between the two.

There shall be but one Council of this degree in each nation or kingdom in Europe, TWO IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, as far removed from each other as possible, one in the British West Indies, and one in the French West India Islands. §

## ARTICLE VI.

The power of the Supreme Council does not interfere in any degree *below* the seventeenth, or Knight of the East and West; but every Council and Lodge of Perfect Masons are hereby required to recognize them in the character of Inspectors-General, and to receive them with all the honors that are due them.\*

## ARTICLE VII.

All Councils or individuals above the Grand Council of Princes of Jerusalem may bring their appeal to the Supreme Council, and, in this case, they may appear and be heard in person *in the Supreme Council*. †

## ARTICLE VIII.

The Grand Consistory of the Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret *shall* elect a President from among its own members, ‡ but none of its acts shall be valid until they have been approved by the Supreme

§The Latin Constitutions read: "In the States and Provinces, as well on the Continent as in the Islands, whereof North America consists, there will be *two* Councils one at as great a distance from the other as may be possible."

"Also in the States and Provinces, whether on the Continent or in the Islands, whereof South America consists, there will likewise be two Councils, one at as great a distance from the other as may be possible."

This was probably fabricated by Hicks in 1834-36. He was the Most Potent Sov. Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Most Potent Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the thirty-third and last degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Sublime Chiefs of Exalted Masonry for the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, their territories and dependencies, etc., etc., sitting at the Orient of the World (New York)! The object was to crowd out the Southern Supreme Council. The fraud and forgery should be apparent to any one familiar with the history of Scottish Rite Masonry in this country. Hicks took to himself the mainland, leaving the islands for conquest.

\*The corresponding articles of the Latin Constitutions are quite different, giving much more power to the 33ds.

†The Latin Constitutions say: "They (Council and Masons) have the right of appeal to the Supreme Council, which *may* permit the appellants personally to appear before it, etc." This is quite different.

‡The Latin Constitutions say: "*May* elect one of its own degree to be its President."

Council of the Thirty-third degree; which, after the decease of his Majesty, Frederick the Second, *present* § *King of Prussia*, is Sovereign of Freemasonry.

#### ARTICLE IX.

No Deputy Inspector can exercise his powers in any country where a Supreme Council of Inspectors-General is already established, unless he is approved by such Supreme Council.

#### ARTICLE X.

No Deputy Inspector heretofore received, or who may be received hereafter, by virtue of this Constitution, shall have the power of granting certificates, or giving the degree of Knight Kadosh, or the grades above that.

#### ARTICLE XI.

The degrees of Knight Kadosh, and that of Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, shall never be given except in the presence of three Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General.

#### ARTICLE XII.

The Supreme Council shall exercise all the Sovereign Masonic powers with which his August Majesty, Frederick II, King of Prussia *is now*, and has been possessed since the year 1762,\* and whenever it may become necessary to protest against the Patents or Deputy Inspectors as illegal, information thereof shall be sent to all the Supreme Councils in the world.

#### ARTICLE XIII.

The Supreme Council of the Thirty-third degree is authorized to depute one of its own members to establish a Council of the said degree in any country designated by the present Constitution, he being required to conduct himself in conformity to Article 2.

These Deputies shall also have the power to grant patents to the Deputy Inspectors-General, who must have received the degree of Kadosh, to establish Lodges and Councils of the superior degrees up to

---

§Present, so in the old manuscript. This is in perfect harmony with the words, "*is now*," as used in Article 12.

\*So in the old manuscript. The *Recueil des Actes* copy has it: "Tous les Souverains pouvoirs Maconniques dont sa Majeste, Frederick II., roi de Prusse *estait revetu*." Undoubtedly the old manuscript is the correct reading.



the Knight of the Sun, or twentieth-ninth degree, inclusive, † in a country where no Sublime Lodge or Council shall have been already established.

The manuscript of the degree shall not be given to any other Inspector than to the first two officers of the Supreme Council or to a Brother Inspector going into a distant country to establish this degree.

ARTICLE XIV.

In all processions of the Sublime degrees, the Supreme Council will march last, and the first two officers shall march last of all; the Grand Standard Bearer of the Order will immediately precede them.

ARTICLE XV.

The meetings of the Supreme Council shall be held every third new moon, but it shall meet oftener if occasion requires it for the despatch of business.

There are two feasts in the year, one on the 1st of October, when our property was sequestered and given to the Knights of Malta, ‡ and the other the 27th of December, the Feast of the Masonic Order. §

ARTICLE XVI.

Every Inspector-General of the Thirty-third degree shall be furnished with titles of credence, according to the forms expressed in this degree, for which he shall pay to the Secretary-General of the Holy Empire one guinea, | for his services in affixing the seals, and a Louis to the Council to assist it in paying its expenses.

The Grand Seal of the Supreme Council of the thirty-third degree is a large Black Eagle, with two heads, the beak of gold, the wings displayed, grasping a naked sword in its talons; upon a scroll underneath are inscribed the words, "DEUS MEUMQUE JUS," and above the eagle on a scroll the words, "SUPREME COUNCIL OF THE 33D DEGREE."

---

†The Recueil des Actes copy says: "Au-dessus (above) Chevalier du Soleil."

‡The property of the Templars.

§This Article in the Latin Constitutions is quite different.

|The Recueil des Actes copy says: "Un louis." The Latin Constitutions say: "One Frederic-d'or or old Louis d'or."

## ARTICLE XVII.

An Inspector-General possesses no individual power in a country where a Supreme Council is established, because a majority of its votes are necessary to legalize the proceedings, except by virtue of a special patent, granted by the Supreme Council.

## ARTICLE XVIII.

All money arising from initiations in the Councils, *above* the Princes of Jerusalem, shall go into the treasury of the Supreme Council.\*

---

\*The corresponding article of the Latin Constitutions is much more elaborate in its details.

**INDEX TO CONSTITUTIONS.**  
**GENERAL REGULATIONS, CODE OF PROCEDURE**  
**AND FORMS.**

A		ART.	SEC.
<b>ACTIVE MEMBERS, number of</b> . . . . .		11	
when and how elected . . . . .		12	
when become past active members . . . . .		15	
nine from three different States may call special meeting of Supreme Council on refusal of M. . P. . Sov. . Gr. . Com. . . . .		6	
to have notice of special meetings at least thirty days prior thereto . . . . .		6	
membership of, surrendered by removal from the Jurisdiction . . . . .		23	
when may be declared vacated . . . . .		24	
<i>Rights and duties of</i>			
to visit Bodies of the Rite, etc. . . . .		25	
to enter and be covered in all Bodies . . . . .		26	
to be received under Arch of Steel . . . . .		27	
have the option to preside when superior in rank to presiding officer . . . . .		27	
to enter and retire at pleasure . . . . .		28	
must wear official jewel when exercising such rights . . . . .		29	
rank according to date of patents . . . . .		32	
Deputy of District may appoint an, as Deputy in case of absence . . . . .		36	viii
are standing committees on decease of Hon- orary members in their respective Dis- tricts . . . . .		51	iii
are members of Council of Deliberation . . . . .		53	
<b>AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTIONS</b> must be proposed in writing at an annual meeting, entered upon the minutes, referred to a standing committee, printed with the proceedings, acted on at next annual meeting, affirmative vote of three-fourths of members present and equal to majority of all necessary to adopt, may be presented, considered and adopted at same annual meeting by unanimous vote of members present . . . . .			104

<b>APPEALS</b> from decision of Deputy to Supreme Council.....	36	ix
action of Councils of Deliberation to Supreme Council when any provision of Constitution and Regulations of Supreme Council is in- volved.....	58 and 101	x
must specify provision violated and be filed with Deputy.....	58	
certified copy of record to accompany.....	58	
in case of discipline from Subordinate Body to Coun- cil of Deliberation.....	101	vi

**APPLICATION FOR DEGREES**

must be in form prescribed and signed by applicant.....	90	i
accompanied by certificate of Sec- retary of preceding Body that ap- plicant is a member in good stand- ing and has taken Oath of Fealty.		1
applicant must be physically able to give the signs and manuals of the Rite.....		ii
applicant must have unanimous consent of members voting.....		iii
after objection on separate ballot for any degree, application for advancement cannot be made for a month.....		iv
objection, effect of.....		v
rejected applicants cannot apply again for three months.....		vi
applicants must be proposed and elected at stated meetings.....		vii
except in emergency when M. P. . or Deputy may grant dispensation information as to, not to be given to any not members of the Rite.	91	vii

**B**

<b>BALLOT</b> , separate for each degree may be demanded.....	90	iv
<b>BONDS</b> , Grand Treasurer and Secretary-General to give to, and be approved by, M. P. .	39	
<b>BY-LAWS</b> , Subordinate Bodies may adopt, subject to approval of Deputy.....	95	
copies to be sent to Grand Keeper of Archives....	95	

## C

<b>CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES—See "Application for Degrees."</b>	90	
<b>CHAPTERS OF ROSE-CROIX.</b>		
Dispensation or Charter for, may issue on petition of nine Perfect Prince Masons .....	65	
Officers of .....	66	
have authority over 17° and 18° .....	67	
regular meetings of .....	68	i
should meet at least six times a year .....		ii
feast days of .....		ii
annual election in, where held .....		ii
quorum of .....	69	
See "Subordinate Bodies in Common."		
<b>CHARTERS—See "Dispensation and Charters"</b> .....	47	i
<b>CODE OF PROCEDURE, in Cases of Discipline.....</b>	<b>Page 43</b>	
<b>CONSISTORIES S. . P. . R. . S. .</b>		
Dispensation or charter for, may issue on petition of twelve S. . P. . R. . S. . .....	59	
Officers of .....	60	
have authority over 19° and 32° inclusive .....	61	
must confer two degrees in full on every candidate .....	62	
must meet at least four times a year .....	63	
may be convoked once every month .....	63	
tri-annual election of officers in, when held .....	63	
quorum of .....	64	
consolidation of—See Resolution I.		
See "Subordinate Bodies in Common."		
<b>CONTRACTS to bind Supreme Council, how authorized .....</b>	48	viii
<b>COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION.</b>		
One in each State and how composed .....	53	
Deputy is Commander-in-Chief .....	53	
must meet once every three years .....	54	
special meetings may be called by Deputy .....	54	
quorum of .....	55	
Officers of .....	56	
Deputy to fill vacancies until next election .....	56	
in absence of Deputy First Lt. Com. to preside in .....	56	
both Second Lt. Com. to preside in .....	56	
Jurisdiction and powers of .....	57	i
shall transact business while open on 14° .....		ii

<b>COUNCILS OF DELIBERATION,</b>		
may open on 16°, 18° and 32° for business relating to these degrees .....		ii
may levy taxes on Subordinate Bodies for support .....		iii
applications for charters to be presented to, for approval .....	57	iv
appeals from, to Supreme Council involving provisions of Constitutions or Regulations of Supreme Council .....	58	
may modify rule of Supreme Council as to jurisdiction of Subordinate Bodies .....	89	i
establish rule as to notice of meetings of Subordinate Bodies .....	97	
adopt a code of procedure in matters of discipline .....	101	ii
powers of, in matters of Discipline .....	101	
See Resolution IV.		

<b>COUNCILS OF P. . OF J. .</b>	
Dispensation or Charter for, may issue on petition of eight P. . of J. . .....	70
Officers of .....	71
have authority over 15° and 16° .....	72
meetings and feast days of .....	73
annual election in, when held .....	73
quorum of .....	74
See "Subordinate Bodies in Common."	

## D

<b>DECLARATION FOR OPENING AND CLOSING, form of .....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>DEGREES, JURISDICTION OVER</b>	
of Grand Lodges over three Symbolic degrees .....	49
Supreme Council over 4° and 33° inclusive, and reserves the right to confer .....	50
may delegate the power to Inspectors-General to confer any but 33° .....	50
Consistories over 19° and 32° inclusive .....	61
Chapters over 17° and 18° .....	67
Councils over 15° and 16° .....	72
Lodges over 4° and 14° inclusive .....	77
<b>DELINQUENT BODIES .....</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>DEPUTIES OF SUPREME COUNCIL, one for each State and Territory .....</b>	<b>36</b>

<b>DEPUTIES OF SUPREME COUNCIL, may preside over Bodies in their Districts.....</b>	36	i
<b>have power to inspect works of the Rite therein.....</b>		iii
<b>have power to suspend charter or functions of any officer of Subordinate Body.</b>		iii
<b>have power to appoint presiding officers in certain cases.....</b>		iii
<b>duty of, to collect dues from Subordinate Bodies and forward to Grand Sec-Gen.....</b>		v
<b>report to their Councils of Deliberation.</b>		vi
<b>appoint special deputy when necessary..</b>		vii
<b>an Active Member as Deputy in case of absence.....</b>		viii
<b>appeals lie from decision of, to Supreme Council..</b>		ix
<b>report annually to M. P. condition of the Rite..</b>		x
<b>expenses of.....</b>	52	ii
<b>are Commanders-in-Chief of Councils of Deliberation.....</b>	53	
<b>may call special meetings of their Councils.....</b>	54	
<b>appeals to Supreme Council to be filed with.....</b>	58	
<b>may issue dispensations to hold special elections in certain cases.....</b>	82	ii
<b>report delinquent Bodies.....</b>	88	i
<b>may grant dispensations to act on applications for degrees.....</b>	90	vii
<b>for grave offenses may cause complaint to be tried by Council of Deliberation.....</b>	101	xi
<b>may appoint Commissioners to take testimony....</b>		xi
<b>official correspondence between different Districts relating to Jurisdiction and status of members to be thorough.....</b>	102	
<b>functions of, may be suspended by M. P.....</b>	33	v
<b>DIPLOMAS, fee for.....</b>	48	vi
<b>DISCIPLINE, Subordinate Bodies have jurisdiction over their members, unaffiliated Masons of the Rite and sojourners within their territorial Jurisdiction. trials to be according to usual rule of Masonic trials.....</b>	101	i
<b>Councils of Deliberation may adopt code of procedure.....</b>		ii
<b>charges and specifications may be amended at any stage.....</b>		iii

<b>DISCIPLINE, sentence of expulsion or suspension only temporary suspension, until confirmed by Council of Deliberation or Supreme Council.....</b>		iv, vi
where there is no appeal, full copy of record to be laid before Council of Deliberation.....		v
appeal lies to stated session of Council next after thirty days from close of trial.....		vi
copy of record and evidence to accompany, and case determined thereon.....		vii
Council may grant new trial for reasons not appearing in record.....		vii
to consider appeal in highest degree attained by accused.....		viii
may reverse judgment, grant new trial, or enter any other judgment.....		vii
appeal from, lies to Supreme Council, when for grave offenses Deputy may cause charge to be filed against offender and tried by Council..		xi
Deputy may appoint Commissioners to take testimony for either party.....		xi
may appoint Commissioners, members of Council, to take all the testimony and report same with conclusions.....		xi
judgment of Council subject to appeal... ..		xi
Minister of State is prosecutor, and may be assisted by any member of the Rite.		xi
if accused is an officer Deputy may suspend his official functions, pending trial.....		xi
this article does not apply to Inspectors-General.....		xii
<b>DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS.....</b>	47	i
bear date from Grand Orient..	3	
M.: P.: may issue dispensations, for Subordinate Bodies.	33	vii
Deputies may suspend Charters.....	36	iii
fees for.....	48	i
applications for Charters to be presented to Council of Deliberation for approval... ..	57	iv
Supreme Council may grant Charters by two-thirds vote without approval of Council..		iv



<b>DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS, for Consistories require petition of twelve S. P. R. S. . . . .</b>	59	
Chapter require petition of nine P. P. M. . . . .	65	
Council require petition of eight P. of J. . . . .	70	
Lodges require petition ten G. E. P. and S. M. . . . .	75	
two years' failure to make returns and pay dues forfeits Charter. . . . .	88	i
Charters of interdicted and dissolved Bodies to be deposited with Deputy or Supreme Council. . . . .	99	

## E

<b>ELECTION OF OFFICERS, in Supreme Council. . . . .</b>	30	
Councils of Deliberation. . . . .	56	
Consistories . . . . .	63	
Chapters . . . . .	68	ii
Councils. . . . .	73	
Lodges. . . . .	78	
failure to hold in Subordinate Bodies . . . . .	82	ii
	83	
<b>EMERITUS MEMBERS, rights of. . . . .</b>	14, 26, 27, 28, 29	
<b>EXECUTIVE SESSION of Supreme Council to be held at close of each General Session. . . . .</b>		§

## F

<b>FEEs, for Charters of Subordinate Bodies. . . . .</b>	43	i
initiates. . . . .		ii
letters patent 32° . . . . .		iv
conferring 33° . . . . .		v
diplomas of 14°, 16° and 18° . . . . .		vi
conferring degrees, minimum. . . . .	94	i
Subordinate Bodies shall not reduce, but may increase. . . . .		ii

## G

<b>GRAND Minister of State, duties of . . . . .</b>	35
Secretary-General, duties of. . . . .	38

<b>GRAND Secretary-General, make financial report to M. P.</b>	
monthly, to Supreme Council	
annually.....	38
may appoint an Assistant.....	ii
to give bond to M. P.....	39
<b>Treasurer-General, duties of.....</b>	<b>37</b>
to give bond to M. P.....	39
<b>Keeper of the Archives, duties of.....</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Master-General of Ceremonies, duties of.....</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>Marshal-General, duties of.....</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Standard-Bearer, duties of.....</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>Captain of the Guard, duties of.....</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Prior, appointment of.....</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Marshals of the Camp, appointment of.....</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Almoner, appointment of.....</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Organist, appointment of.....</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Seneschal, appointment and duties of.....</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Orient, located at Boston.....</b>	<b>3</b>
official documents bear date from.....	3
Supreme Council to meet once every three	
years at.....	4
special meetings to be held at, unless other-	
wise ordered by M. P.....	4

## H

<b>HONORARY MEMBERS, qualifications of, and how elected.....</b>	<b>17</b>
number of, in each State.....	18
right to create, at large, reserved to	
Supreme Council.....	18
how nominations of, to be made.....	19
rights of.....	20
election of members of other Supreme	
Councils.....	22

## I

<b>INFORMATION AS TO APPLICANTS, not to be given to any one not</b>	
<b>    a member of the Rite.....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>INTOXICATING LIQUORS, excessive use of discouraged (See</b>	
<b>    Resolution II).</b>	

## J

<b>JURISDICTION, removal from, surrenders membership in Su-</b>	
<b>    preme Council.....</b>	<b>23</b>

JURISDICTION, of Councils of Deliberation generally.....	57	
in matters of discipline.....	101	i
of Subordinate Bodies (See "Subordinate Bodies in Common"). See "Degrees, Jurisdiction over."		

## L

LETTERS-PATENT, 32°, fee for.....	48	iv
LODGES OF PERFECTION, Dispensation or Charter for, may issue on petition of ten G.°. E.°. P.° and S.°. M.°.....	75	
officers of.....	76	
have authority over 4°-14° inclusive..	77	i
degrees to be conferred in, only on Master Masons in good standing...		ii
annual election in, when to be held..	78	
only Princes of Jerusalem eligible to the first four offices in.....	75 and 78	
quorum of.....	79	
feast days of.....	80	
(See "Subordinate Bodies in Common").....	81	

## M

MASTER MASONs in good standing eligible to degrees.....	77	ii
MEMBERSHIP, in Supreme Council surrendered by removal from Jurisdiction.....	23	
of Active members, may be vacated for two years' absence.....	24	
every candidate receiving the highest degree in Subordinate Body entitled to, therein.....	92	i
only affiliated members of inferior body entitled to, in superior Body.....		ii
loss of, in any Body suspends, in superior Body. after two years' supervision, may be terminated by vote after notice..		ii
this rule not to apply to Inspectors-General or Life members dating prior to Sept. 21, 1881..		ii
MILEAGE AND PER DIEM.....	52	i
(See Order of Sept. 17, 1885.)		
MINISTER OF STATE of Councils of Deliberation, prosecutor in cases of discipline.....	101	xi
MONITORS not to be printed without approval of Supreme Council.....	47	iv

**MOST PUISSANT SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER**

may call special meetings of Supreme Council.....3, 6 and	33	iii
place of such meeting to be fixed by.....	4	
in absence or disability of, P.: G.: L.: C.: acts as Deputy.....	31	
in case of death of, he succeeds as G.: C.: until next election.....	31	
<i>Rights and Powers of</i>		
is Supreme Executive of the Rite.....	33	i
presides in Supreme Council and at pleasure in all assemblies of the Rite.....		ii
during recess has general supervision of the Rite.....		iv
may suspend functions of Deputies.....		v
confirm or reverse action of Deputies in certain cases.....		vi
issue dispensations for Subordinate Bodies.....		vii
correspondence with Supreme Grand Bodies under supervision of.....		viii
may change place of Annual Meetings.....		ix
Deputies to report annually condition of Rite to Grand Treasurer and Secretary-General give bonds to.....	36	x
appoints certain officers.....	39	
may suspend any Trustee of Permanent Fund.....	45	ii
Trustees of Permanent Fund Report to.....	46	iv
Rituals not to be translated without consent of.....	47	iii
appoints standing committees annually.....	51	ii
may issue dispensations to hold elections in Subordinate Bodies.....	82	ii
shall ninety days after close of a session suspend delinquent Bodies.....	88	ii
may extend payment of dues in certain cases.....		ii
grant dispensation to confer degrees in Subordinate Bodies.....	90	vii

**N**

<b>NAMES, Subordinate Bodies not to be designated by, of living persons.....</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>NOTICE, business of special meetings of Supreme Council to be stated in.....</b>	<b>6</b>
to be issued thirty days before meeting.....	6
and served on each Active and Emeritus Member...	6

<b>NOTICE, to terminate membership after two years' suspension, must be given</b> .....	92	ii
<b>three days written or printed, to be given of all meetings of Subordinate Bodies, except those for work only</b> .....	97	
<b>newspaper and postal cards, prohibited</b> .....	97	
<b>Councils of Deliberation may adopt a rule as to</b> .....	97	

**O**

<b>OATH OF FEALTY, to be taken and signed by every Brother admitted from another Jurisdiction</b> .....	103	
<b>candidate receiving the 14°</b> .....	103	
<b>officer before installation</b> .....	103	
<b>may be required by presiding officer or the Body of every candidate receiving the 16°, 18° and 32°, and when necessary, of every visitor</b> .....	103	
<b>form of</b> .....	103	
<b>OBJECTION AFTER BALLOT before any degrees conferred equivalent to rejection</b> .....	90	v
<b>OFFICERS OF SUPREME COUNCIL, when and how elected</b> .....	30	
<b>elective, must be Active Members</b> .....	30	
<b>installation of</b> .....	30	
<b>hold until successors are elected and installed</b> .....	30	
<b>rank of on occasions of ceremony</b> .....	32	
<b>certain, appointed by M. P.</b> .....	45	
<b>rank of</b> .....	45	
<b>OFFICERS OF ALL BODIES sign oath of fealty before installation</b>	103	
<b>OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE, with other Supreme Grand Bodies under Supervision of M. P.</b> .....	33	viii
<b>between different Districts relating to Jurisdiction and status of members through the Deputies</b> .....	102	

**P**

<b>PAST-ACTIVE MEMBERS may be elected Emeritus Members</b> .....	13
<b>when Active Members become</b> .....	15
<b>rights of</b> .....	16
<b>rank of</b> .....	32

**PERMANENT FUND—See "Trustees of Permanent Fund."**

P. . . L. . . G. . . Com. . . acts as Deputy in absence or disability of M. . . P. . . : in case of his death, succeeds to his rights and powers until next election . . . . .	31 and 34
--	-----------

**Q**

<b>Quorum of Supreme Council</b> . . . . .	10
Council of Deliberation . . . . .	55
Consistory . . . . .	64
Chapter . . . . .	69
Council . . . . .	74
Lodge . . . . .	79

**R**

<b>RANK OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS of Supreme Council</b> . . . . .	32	
<b>REJECTED CANDIDATES to be reported to bodies of same degree in the District</b> . . . . .	86	ii
not to be received in any Body without the consent of rejecting Body . . . . .	89	iv
applicants objected to after ballot before any degrees conferred, are . . . . .	90	v
cannot apply again within three months . . . . .		vi
<b>REPRESENTATIVES of other Supreme Councils (See Resolution III.)</b>		
<b>RETURNS AND REPORTS of Deputies to Councils of Deliberation and M. . . P. . . Gr. . . Com. . .</b>	36	vi
Grand Treas. . . Gen. . . to Supreme Council . . . . .	37	x
Grand Sec. . . Gen. . . to M. . . P. . . and Supreme Council . . . . .	38	i
Trustees of Per. . . Fund to M. . . P. . .	46	iv
Subordinate Bodies to Deputies, and G. . . Sec. . . Gen. . .	86	iv
how made . . . . .	87	
for failure to make, for two years, warrants of Sub. . . Bodies forfeited . . . . .	88	
for failure to make, for ninety days after close of session of S. . . C. . .		
Sub. . . Bodies to be suspended . . . . .		ii

<b>REVENUE OF SUPREME COUNCIL, from warrants for Sub. Bodies</b> . . . . .	48	i
fees for initiation . . . . .		ii
Subordinate Bodies . . . . .		iii
letters-patent 32° . . . . .		iv
fees for conferring 33° . . . . .		v
diplomas 14° . . . , 16° . . and		
18° . . . . .		vi
payments to Per. Fund . . . . .		vii
contracts for payment of money,		
how made . . . . .		viii
money, how drawn from Treas-		
ury . . . . .		ix
<b>RITUALS emanate from Supreme Council</b> . . . . .	47	ii
not to be translated without consent of M. P. . . . .		iii
printed without order of Supreme Council . . . . .		iv

## S

<b>S. G. INS. GEN.</b> amenable to Supreme Council only . . . . .	25-101	xii
<b>STANDING COMMITTEES</b> . . . . .	51	i
appointed annually by M. P. . . . .		ii
Active Members are, on decease of		
Hon. Members in their respective		
States . . . . .		iii
<b>SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON:</b>		
<i>Officers</i> , duties of presiding . . . . .	81	
when, below rank of Secretary may be		
appointed . . . . .	82	i
when failure to elect, hold over, or M. P.		
P. or Deputy may issue dispensa-		
tion to hold election . . . . .		ii
hold until successors elected and in-		
stalled . . . . .	83	
vacancies filled by election at stated		
meeting after notice . . . . .	84	
vacancies in presiding office filled by		
next in rank until next election . . . . .	84	
first four, of Lodges and Councils, and		
first three, of Chapters and Cons-		
istories, members of Council of D. . . . .	85	
<i>Duties of Secretaries</i> , forward certificates of		
election to Deputy and		
Sec. Gen. in ten days . . . . .	86	i

## SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON :

<i>Duties of Secretary</i> , report rejections to other Bodies of same Degree in District .....	86	ii
keep book containing oath of fealty .....		iii
keep register of initiations .....		iv
report annually to Deputy and Sec. Gen. ....		iv
triennial report to contain list of members in good standing .....		iv
annual report in triplicate for year ending June 30 .....	87	i
one copy retained in archives .....		ii
with dues sent to Deputy. ....		iii
one copy sent to Sec. Gen. ....		iv
copies to be sent by August 1. ....		v
<i>Delinquency</i> , failure to make returns and pay dues for two years warrants to be forfeited. ....	88	i
for such failure for ninety days after close of session of S. C. Bodies to be suspended. ....		ii
M. P. may extend payment of dues. ....		ii
<i>Jurisdiction</i> , extends half way to nearest Bodies in same State .....	80	i
Councils of D. may modify this rule. ....		i
distance determined by facilities of travel and time required. ....		i
Bodies of same degree in same place have concurrent. ....		i
rejected candidate not to be received by any Body without consent of rejecting Body. ....		ii



**SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON.**

<i>Jurisdiction</i> , no one within Jurisdiction of the S. C. who receives the degrees in another Jurisdiction without consent of M. P. or Deputy recognized. ....	iii
no action on application for degrees to Body not having Jurisdiction can be had until Body that has consents .....	iv
this not to apply to New York and Brooklyn, or where there are more than one Body of same degree. ....	iv
<i>Candidates</i> , must sign prescribed form of application. ....	90 i
application of, to be accompanied by certificate of Secretary of preceding Body that applicant is in good standing and has taken Oath of Fealty. ....	i
must be able to give signs and manuals. ....	ii
have unanimous consent .....	iii
single ballot for all degrees in each Body. ....	iv
separate ballot for each degree may be demanded .....	iv
after objection on separate ballot application for advancement not to be made for a month. ....	iv
and lie over to next stated meeting	iv
objection after ballot before any degrees conferred equivalent to rejection. ....	v
rejected, cannot apply again for three months .....	vi
to be proposed and elected at stated meetings .....	vii
except in emergency when M. P. or Deputy may grant dispensation	vii
information as to, not to be given to any but members of Rite .....	91
<i>Members</i> , every one receiving highest degree in a Body is a member thereof. ....	92 i

## SUBORDINATE BODIES IN COMMON:

<i>Members</i> , only affiliated, of inferior degree, eligible to membership in superior degree.....	92	ii
loss of membership in any Body suspends membership in superior Body.		ii
after two years' suspension membership may be terminated by vote after notice.....		ii
this does not apply to Ins. Gen. or Life members dating prior to Sept. 21, 1881 .....		ii
<i>Visitors</i> , affiliating members only admitted as, except by invitation of presiding officer .....	93	
<i>Fees</i> , for conferring degrees .....	94	i
not to be reduced; may be increased .....		ii
<i>By-Laws</i> , may be adopted subject to approval of Deputy ..	95	
copies of, to be sent to grand Keeper of Archives .....	95	
<i>Meetings</i> , special, may be called by presiding officer.....	96	
three days' written or printed notice to be given of all, except those for work only .....	97	
newspaper notice, postal cards and unsealed letters prohibited .....	97	
Council of Deliberation may make rule as to notice.....	97	
<i>New Bodies</i> , not to adopt names of living persons.....	98	
<i>Charters</i> , etc., of interdicted or dissolved Bodies, to be deposited by officers with Deputy or G. : C. : .....	99	
<i>Declaration</i> , for opening and closing, form of. .	100	
See "Consistories," "Chapters," "Councils" and "Lodges."		
SUPREME COUNCIL, name and style of .....	1	
meets annually, and at Grand Orient once in three years .....	4	
special meetings of, held at G. : O. : ; when called by M. : P. : place fixed by him...	4	
special meetings may be called by M. : P. : ; on his refusal by nine active members from three States .....	6	

<b>SUPREME COUNCIL, business of, to be stated in notice; notice to be served how</b> .....	6	
<b>annual meetings of, when held</b> .....	5	
to be opened in full and ample form....	7	
<b>business of, transacted in open session</b> ....	8	
<b>executive sessions, when held</b> .....	9	
<b>quorum of</b> .....	10	
<b>consist of not exceeding sixty-six active members; Emeritus, Past Active and Hon. members</b> .....	11	
<b>may create Hon. members at large</b> .....	18	
<b>membership in, surrendered by removal from Jurisdiction</b> .....	23	
<b>Officers of</b> .....	30	
<b>Deputies of</b> .....	36	
<b>Rituals emanate from</b> .....	47	ii
not to be translated.....		iii
not to be printed without order of monitors not to be printed without consent of.....		iv
<b>revenue of</b> .....	48	
<b>has jurisdiction over 4° to 33° inclusive</b> ..	49	
<b>may confer any of the degrees</b> .....	50	
<b>standing committees of</b> .....	51	
<b>may grant charters by two-thirds vote without recommendation of Council of Deliberation</b> .....	57	iv
<b>when appeals be to, from Council of Deliberation</b> .....	58	
<b>Oath of Fealty to, when, by whom taken, form of</b> .....	103	

## T

<b>THIRTY-THIRD DEGREE, when conferred</b> .....	21	
election to, lapses when.....	21	
fee for conferring.....	48	v
<b>TRUSTEES PERMANENT FUND:</b>		
number, election and term of... ..	46	i
M. P. may suspend any Trustee.....		ii
how funds to be invested.....		iii
report to M. P.....		iv
additions to fund.....	48	vii

See Resolutions V., VI., VII.

## V

VACANCIES, in office of M. . P. ., P. . L. . G. . C. . succeeds until next election .....	31	
other elective officers of S. . C. ., M. . P. . ap- points until next annual meeting, then election for remainder of term .....	31	
Trustees of Per. Fund filled by election for re- mainder of term .....	46	i
Sub. Bodies, Deputy fills in certain cases.....	36	iii
Councils of D. ., Deputy fills until next election.	56	
Sub. Bodies, filled by new election, except in pre- siding office, when next in rank succeeds until next election.....	84	
VISITORS, affiliated members only admitted as, unless invited by presiding officer.....	93	

## W

WARRANTS—See “Dispensations and Charters”.....	47	i
--	----	---

## APPENDIX.

Standing Regulations .....	Pages 38 to 40
Form of Petition for Charter .....	“ 41
“ “ Application for Degrees .....	“ 42
Code of Procedure.....	“ 43 to 44
Acts of Incorporation of Trustees.....	“ 45 “ 47
Constitution and Regulations of 1762. ....	“ 49 “ 69
Grand Constitutions of 1786.....	“ 71 “ 78

# **Hebrew Almanac,**

FROM 5658 TO 5681.

## HEBREW CALENDAR.

From September, 1897, to December, 1920, indicating the first days of the Hebrew month, with the corresponding dates of the vulgar or common era, together with the Feast days to be observed by Chapters of Rose Croix.

### HEBREW NAMES OF THE MONTHS.

תשרי	TISHRI.	1st Tishri, 5658, is the 27th of September, 1897.
חשוון	KHESVAN.	" Khesvan, " " 27th October, "
כסליו	KISLEV.	" Kislev, " " 26th November, "
טבת	TEBETH.	" Tebeth, " " 26th December, "
שבט	SHEBAT.	" Shebat, " " 24th January, 1898.
אדר	ADAR.	" Adar, " " 23d February, "
ניסן	NISAN.	" Nisan, " " 24th March, "
אייר	IJAR.	" Ijar, " " 23d April, "
סיון	SIVAN.	" Sivan, " " 22d May, "
תמוז	TAMUZ.	" Tamuz, " " 21st June, "
אב	AB.	" Ab, " " 20th July, "
אלול	ELUL.	" Elul, " " 19th August, "
	ASH WEDNESDAY	" 23d February, "
	HOLY THURSDAY	" 7th April, "
	GOOD FRIDAY	" 8th " " "
	EASTER SUNDAY	" 10th " " "
	ASCENSION	" 19th May, "
	PENTECOST	" 29th " " "
	ALL SAINTS'	" 1st Nov. each year.

1st Tishri, 5659, is the 17th of September, 1898.	1st Tishri, 5660, is the 5th of September, 1899.
" Khesvan, " " 17th October.	" Khesvan, " " 5th October,
" Kislev, " " 15th November,	" Kislev, " " 3d November,
" Tebeth, " " 14th December,	" Tebeth, " " 3d December,
" Shebat, " " 12th January, 1899.	" Shebat, " " 1st January, 1900.
" Adar, " " 11th February.	" Adar, " " 31st "
" Nisan, " " 12th March,	" Ve-Adar, " " 2d March,
" Ijar, " " 11th April,	" Nisan, " " 31st "
" Sivan, " " 10th May,	" Ijar, " " 30th April,
" Tamuz, " " 9th June,	" Sivan, " " 29th May,
" Ab, " " 8th July,	" Tamuz, " " 28th June,
" Elul, " " 7th August.	" Ab, " " 27th July,
	" Elul, " " 26th August,
Ash Wednesday " 15th February,	Ash Wednesday " 28th February,
Holy Thursday " 30th March,	Holy Thursday " 12th April,
Good Friday " 31st "	Good Friday " 13th "
Easter Sunday " 2d April,	Easter Sunday " 15th "
Ascension " 11th May,	Ascension " 24th May,
Pentecost " 21st "	Pentecost " 3d June,

1st Tishri, 5661, is the 24th of September, 1900.	1st Tishri, 5662, is the 14th of September, 1901.
" Khesvan, " " 24th October, "	" Khesvan, " " 14th October, "
" Kisleb, " " 23d November, "	" Kisleb, " " 12th November, "
" Tebeth, " " 23d December, "	" Tebeth, " " 11th December, "
" Shebat, " " 21st January, 1901.	" Shebat, " " 9th January, 1902.
" Adar, " " 20th February, "	" Adar, " " 8th February, "
" Nisan, " " 21st March, "	" Ve-Adar, " " 10th March, "
" Ijar, " " 20th April, "	" Nisan, " " 8th April, "
" Sivan, " " 19th May, "	" Ijar, " " 8th May, "
" Tamuz, " " 18th June, "	" Sivan, " " 6th June, "
" Ab, " " 17th July, "	" Tamuz, " " 6th July, "
" Elul, " " 16th August, "	" Ab, " " 4th August, "
	" Elul, " " 3d September, "
Ash Wednesday " 20th February,	Ash Wednesday " 12th February,
Holy Thursday " 4th April,	Holy Thursday " 27th March,
Good Friday " 5th "	Good Friday " 28th "
Easter Sunday " 7th "	Easter Sunday, " 30th "
Ascension " 16th May,	Ascension " 8th May,
Pentecost " 26th "	Pentecost " 18th "



1st Tishri, 5603, is the	2d of October,	1902.	1st Tishri, 5664, is the	22d of September, 1903.
" Khesvan, "	" 1st November,	"	" Khesvan, "	" 22d October,
" Kisleb, "	" 1st December,	"	" Kisleb, "	" 20th November,
" Tebeth, "	" 31st December,	"	" Tebeth, "	" 20th December,
" Shebat, "	" 29th January,	1903.	" Shebat, "	" 18th January, 1904.
" Adar, "	" 28th February,	"	" Adar, "	" 17th February,
" Nisan, "	" 29th March,	"	" Nisan, "	" 17th March,
" Ijar, "	" 28th April,	"	" Ijar, "	" 16th April,
" Sivan, "	" 27th May,	"	" Sivan, "	" 15th May,
" Tamuz, "	" 26th June,	"	" Tamuz, "	" 14th June,
" Ab, "	" 25th July,	"	" Ab, "	" 13th July,
" Elul, "	" 24th August,	"	" Elul, "	" 12th August,
Ash Wednesday	" 25th February,	"	Ash Wednesday	" 17th February,
Holy Thursday	" 9th April,	"	Holy Thursday	" 31st March,
Good Friday	" 10th "	"	Good Friday	" 1st April,
Easter Sunday	" 12th "	"	Easter Sunday	" 3d "
Ascension	" 21st May,	"	Ascension	" 12th May,
Pentecost	" 31st "	"	Pentecost	" 22d "

1st Tishri, 5665, is the 10th of September, 1904.	1st Tishri, 5666, is the 30th of September, 1905.
" Khesvan, " " 10th October,	" Khesvan, " " 30th October,
" Kislev, " " 9th November,	" Kislev, " " 29th November,
" Tebeth, " " 9th December,	" Tebeth, " " 29th December,
" Shebat, " " 7th January, 1905.	" Shebat, " " 27th January, 1906.
" Adar, " " 6th February,	" Adar, " " 26th February,
" Ve-Adar, " " 8th March,	" Nisan, " " 27th March,
" Nisan, " " 4th April,	" Ijar, " " 26th April,
" Ijar, " " 6th May,	" Sivan, " " 25th May,
" Sivan, " " 4th June,	" Tamuz, " " 24th June,
" Tamuz, " " 4th July,	" Ab, " " 23d July,
" Ab, " " 2d August,	" Elul, " " 22d August,
" Elul, " " 1st September,	
Ash Wednesday " 8th March,	Ash Wednesday, " 28th February,
Holy Thursday " 20th April,	Holy Thursday, " 18th April,
Good Friday, " 21st "	Good Friday " 13th "
Easter Sunday " 23d "	Easter Sunday " 15th "
Ascension " 1st June,	Ascension " 24th May,
Pentecost " 11th "	Pentecost " 3d June,

1st Tishri, 5667, is the 20th of September, 1906.	1st Tishri, 5668, is the 9th of September, 1907.
" Khesvan, " " 20th October,	" Khesvan, " " 9th October,
" Kislev, " " 18th November,	" Kislev, " " 7th November,
" Tebeth, " " 18th December,	" Tebeth, " " 6th December,
" Shebat, " " 16th January, 1907.	" Shebat, " " 4th January, 1908.
" Adar, " " 15th February,	" Adar, " " 3d February,
" Nisan, " " 16th March,	" Ve-Adar, " " 4th March,
" Ijar, " " 15th April,	" Nisan, " " 2d April,
" Sivan, " " 14th May,	" Ijar, " " 2d May,
" Tamuz, " " 13th June,	" Sivan, " " 31st "
" Ab, " " 12th July,	" Tamuz, " " 30th June,
" Etul, " " 11th August,	" Ab, " " 29th July,
	" Etul, " " 28th August,
Ash Wednesday	" " 4th March,
Holy Thursday	" " 16th April,
Good Friday	" " 17th "
Easter Sunday	" " 19th "
Ascension	" " 28th May,
Pentecost	" " 7th June,

1st Tishri,	5669, is the 26th of September, 1908.	1st Tishri,	5670, is the 16th of September, 1909.
" Khesvan,	" " 26th October,	" Khesvan,	" " 16th October,
" Kislev,	" " 25th November,	" Kislev,	" " 14th November,
" Tebeth,	" " 25th December,	" Tebeth,	" " 13th December,
" Shebat,	" " 23d January, 1909	" Shebat,	" " 11th January, 1910.
" Adar,	" " 22d February,	" Adar,	" " 10th February,
" Nisan,	" " 23d March,	" Ve-Adar,	" " 12th March,
" Ijar,	" " 22d April,	" Nisan,	" " 10th April,
" Sivan,	" " 21st May,	" Ijar,	" " 9th May,
" Tamuz,	" " 20th June,	" Sivan,	" " 8th June,
" Ab,	" " 19th July,	" Tamuz,	" " 8th July,
" Elul,	" " 18th August.	" Ab,	" " 6th August,
		" Elul,	" " 5th September,
Ash Wednesday	" 24th February,	Ash Wednesday	" 9th February,
Holy Thursday	" 8th April,	Holy Thursday	" 24th March,
Good Friday	" 9th "	Good Friday	" 25th "
Easter Sunday	" 11th "	Easter Sunday	" 27th "
Ascension	" 20th May,	Ascension	" 5th May,
Pentecost	" 30th "	Pentecost	" 15th "

1st Tishri, 5671, is the 4th of October, 1910.		1st Tishri, 5672, is the 23d of September, 1911.	
" Khesvan,	" " 3d November.	" Khesvan,	" " 23d October,
" Kislev,	" " 2d December,	" Kislev,	" " 23d November,
" Tebeth,	" " 1st January, 1911.	" Tebeth,	" " 22d December,
" Shebat,	" " 30th January,	" Shebat,	" " 20th January, 1912.
" Adar,	" " 28th February,	" Adar,	" " 19th February,
" Nisan,	" " 30th March,	" Nisan,	" " 19th March,
" Ijar,	" " 29th April,	" Ijar,	" " 18th April,
" Sivan,	" " 28th May,	" Sivan,	" " 17th May,
" Tamuz,	" " 27th June,	" Tamuz,	" " 16th June,
" Ab,	" " 26th July,	" Ab,	" " 15th July,
" Elul,	" " 25th August,	" Elul,	" " 14th August,
Ash Wednesday	" 1st March,	Ash Wednesday	" 21st February,
Holy Thursday	" 13th April,	Holy Thursday	" 4th April,
Good Friday	" 14th "	Good Friday	" 5th "
Easter Sunday	" 16th "	Easter Sunday	" 7th "
Ascension	" 25th May,	Ascension	" 16th May,
Pentecost	" 4th June,	Pentecost	" 26th "

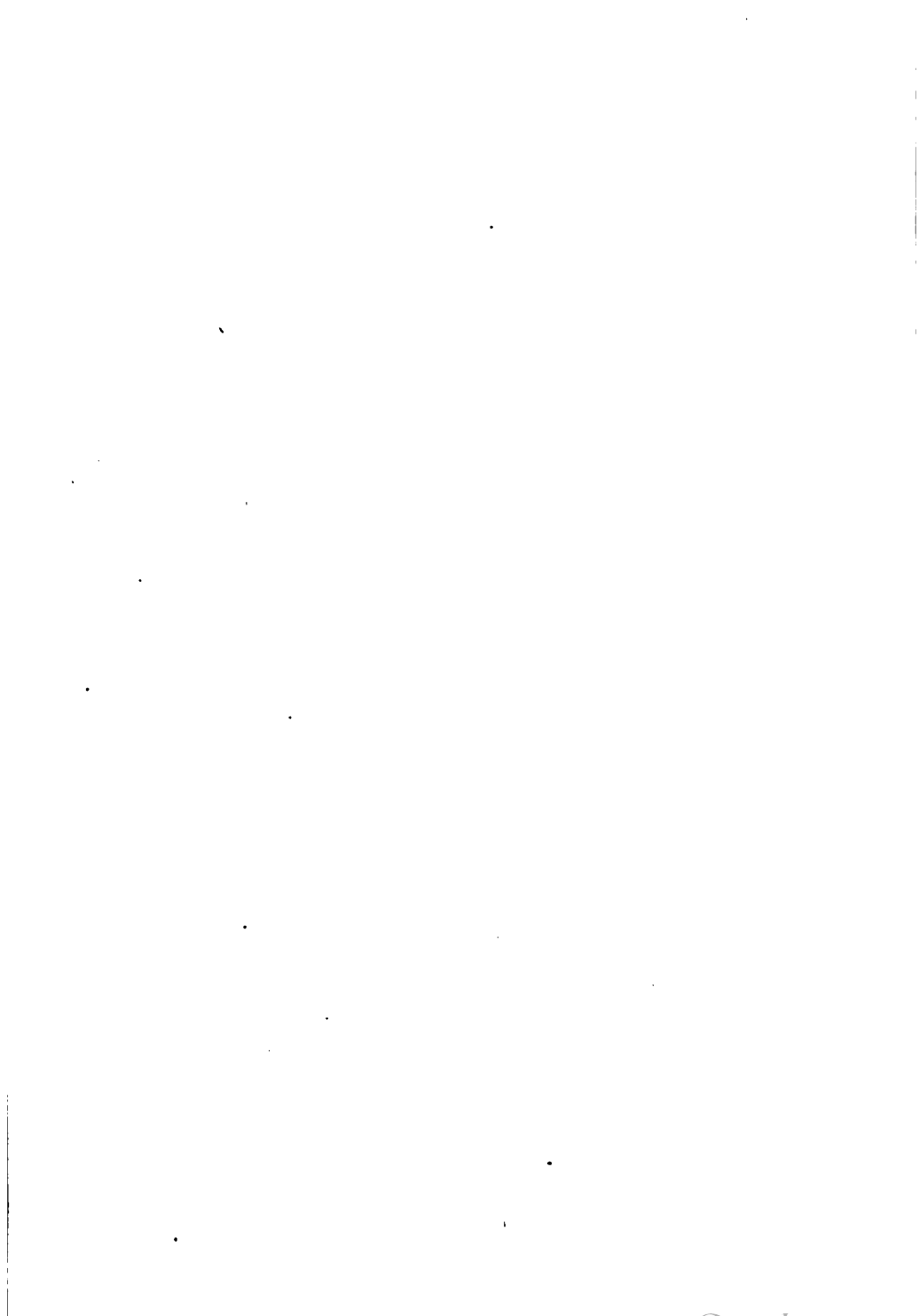
1st Tishri, 5673, is the 12th of September, 1912.					
" Khesvan, "	" 12th	October,	"	1st Tishri, 5674, is the	2d of October, 1913.
" Kislev, "	" 11th	November,	"	" Khesvan, "	" 1st
" Tebeth, "	" 11th	December,	"	" Kislev, "	" 30th
" Shebat, "	" 9th	January, 1913.	"	" Tebeth, "	30th
" Adar, "	" 8th	February,	"	" Shebat, "	28th
" Ve-Adar, "	" 10th	March,	"	" Adar, "	27th
" Nisan, "	" 8th	April,	"	" Nisan, "	28th
" Ijar, "	" 8th	May,	"	" Ijar, "	27th
" Sivan, "	" 6th	June,	"	" Sivan, "	26th
" Tamuz, "	" 6th	July,	"	" Tamuz, "	25th
" Ab, "	" 4th	August,	"	" Ab, "	24th
" Elul, "	" 3d	September,	"	" Elul, "	23d
Ash Wednesday	" 5th	February,	"	Ash Wednesday	" 25th
Holy Thursday	" 20th	March,	"	Holy Thursday	" 9th
Good Friday,	" 21st	"	"	Good Friday	" 10th
Easter Sunday	" 23d	"	"	Easter Sunday,	" 12th
Ascension	" 1st	May,	"	Ascension	" 21st
Pentecost	" 11th	"	"	Pentecost	" 31st

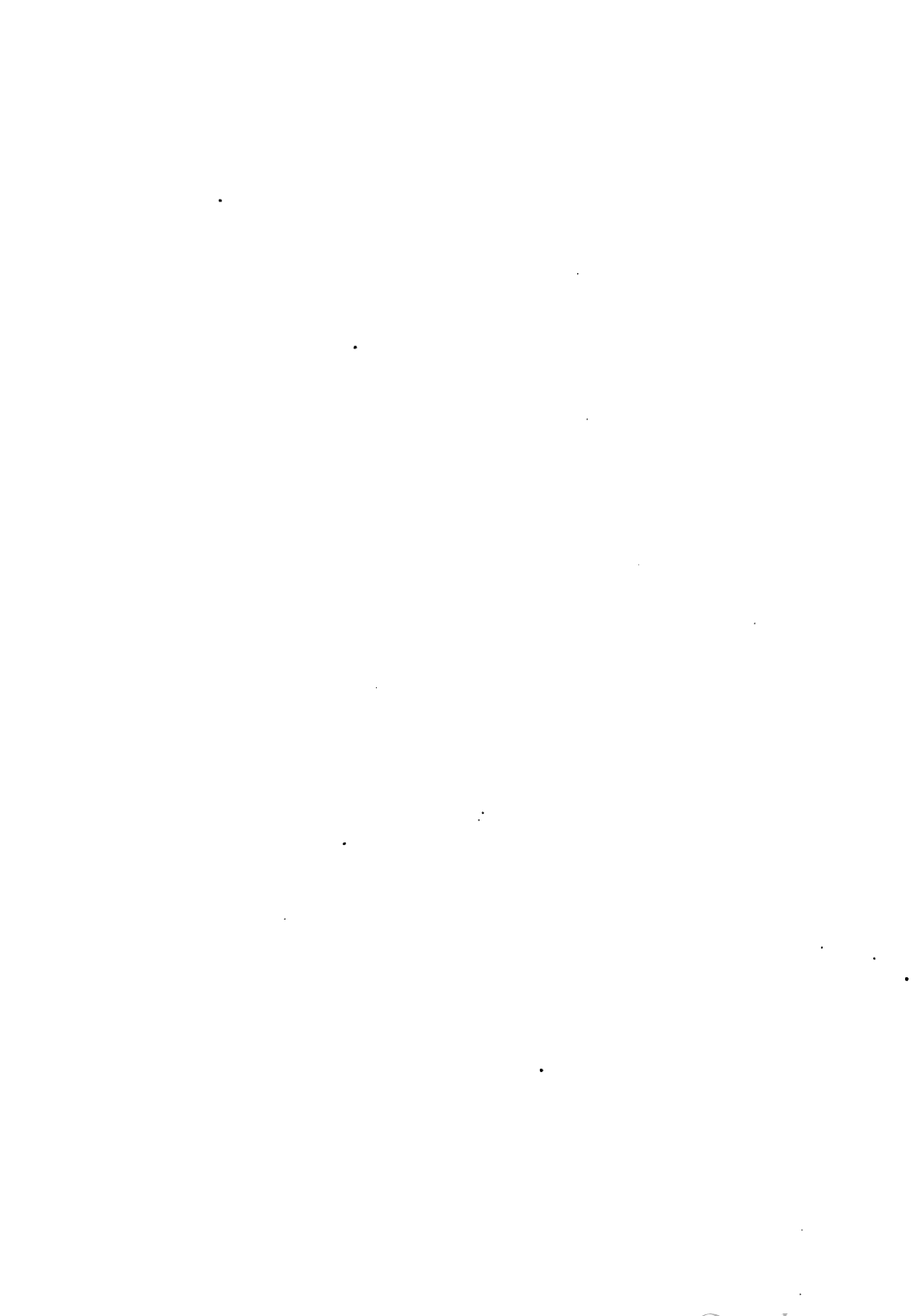
1st Tishri, 5675, is the 21st of September, 1914.						
" Khesvan, " " 21st	October,	"				
" Kisleb, " " 19th	November,	"				
" Tebeth, " " 18th	December,	"				
" Shebat, " " 16th	January, 1915.	"				
" Adar, " " 15th	February,	"				
" Nisan, " " 16th	March,	"				
" Ijar, " " 15th	April,	"				
" Sivan, " " 14th	May,	"				
" Tamuz, " " 13th	June,	"				
" Ab, " " 12th	July,	"				
" Elul, " " 11th	August,	"				
Ash Wednesday	"	17th	February,	"		
Holy Thursday	"	1st	April,	"		
Good Friday	"	2d	"	"		
Easter Sunday	"	4th	"	"		
Ascension	"	13th	May,	"		
Pentecost	"	23d	"	"		
1st Tishri, 5676, is the 9th of September, 1915.						
" Khesvan, " " 9th	October,	"				
" Kisleb, " " 8th	November,	"				
" Tebeth, " " 8th	December,	"				
" Shebat, " " 6th	January, 1916.	"				
" Adar, " " 5th	February,	"				
" Ve-Adar, " " 6th	March,	"				
" Nisan, " " 4th	April,	"				
" Ijar, " " 4th	May,	"				
" Sivan, " " 2d	June,	"				
" Tamuz, " " 2d	July,	"				
" Ab, " " 31st	"	"				
" Elul, " " 30th	August,	"				
Ash Wednesday	"	8th	March,	"		
Holy Thursday	"	20th	April,	"		
Good Friday	"	21st	"	"		
Easter Sunday	"	23d	"	"		
Ascension	"	1st	June,	"		
Pentecost	"	11th	"	"		

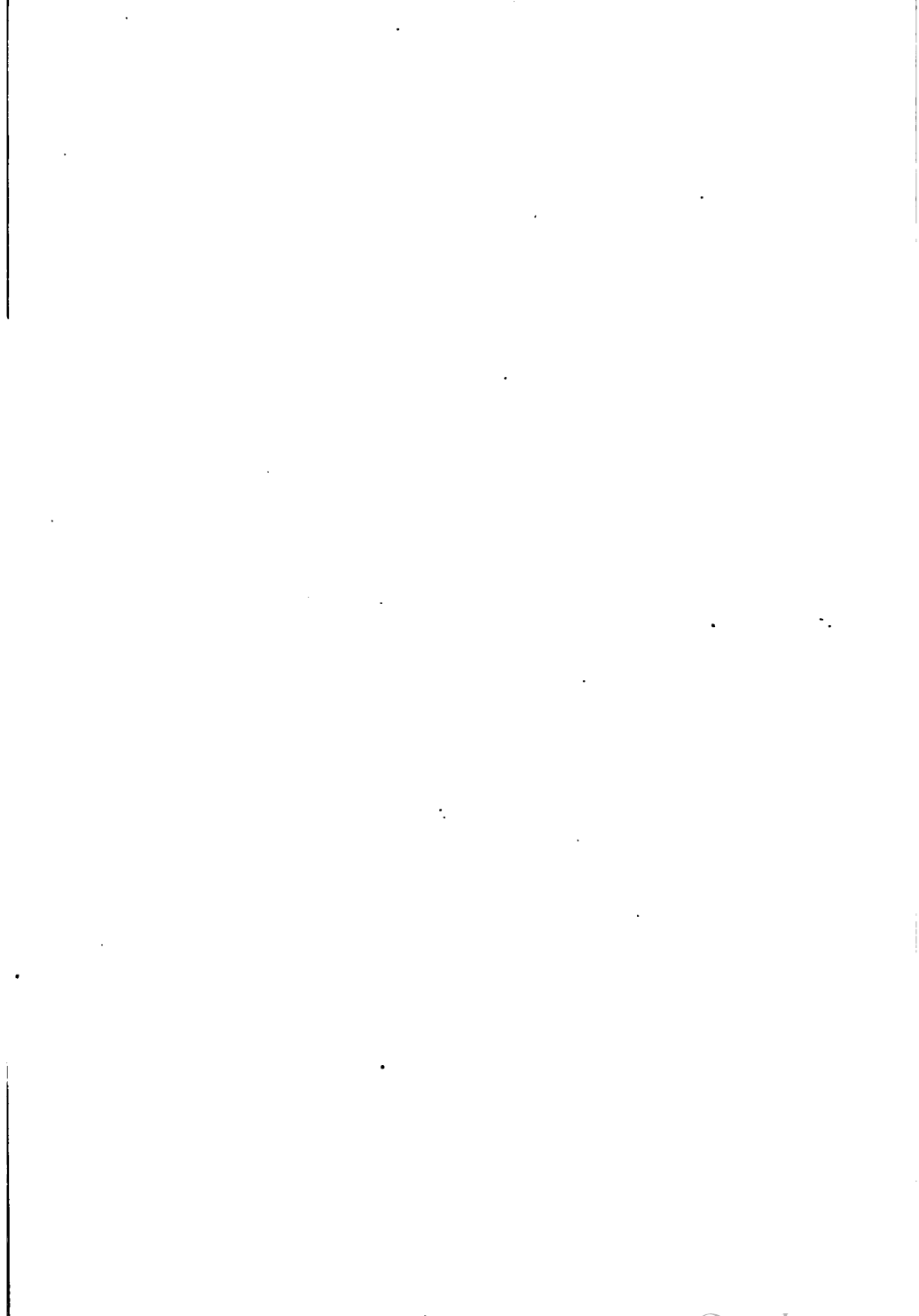
1st Tishri,	5677, is the 28th of September, 1916.	1st Tishri,	5678, is the 17th of September, 1917.
" Khesvan,	" " 28th October,	" Khesvan,	" " 17th October,
" Kislev,	" " 26th November,	" Kislev,	" " 16th November,
" Tebeth,	" " 26th December,	" Tebeth,	" " 16th December,
" Shebat,	" " 24th January, 1917.	" Shebat,	" " 14th January, 1918.
" Adar,	" " 23d February,	" Adar,	" " 13th February,
" Nisan,	" " 24th March,	" Nisan,	" " 14th March,
" Ijar,	" " 23d April,	" Ijar,	" " 13th April,
" Sivan,	" " 22d May,	" Sivan,	" " 12th May,
" Tamuz,	" " 21st June,	" Tamuz,	" " 11th June,
" Ab,	" " 20th July,	" Ab,	" " 10th July,
" Elul,	" " 19th August,	" Elul,	" " 9th August,
Ash Wednesday	" 21st February,	Ash Wednesday	" 13th February,
Holy Thursday	" 5th April,	Holy Thursday	" 28th March,
Good Friday	" 6th "	Good Friday	" 29th "
Easter Sunday	" 8th "	Easter Sunday	" 31st "
Ascension	" 17th May,	Ascension	" 9th May,
Pentecost	" 27th "	Pentecost	" 19th "

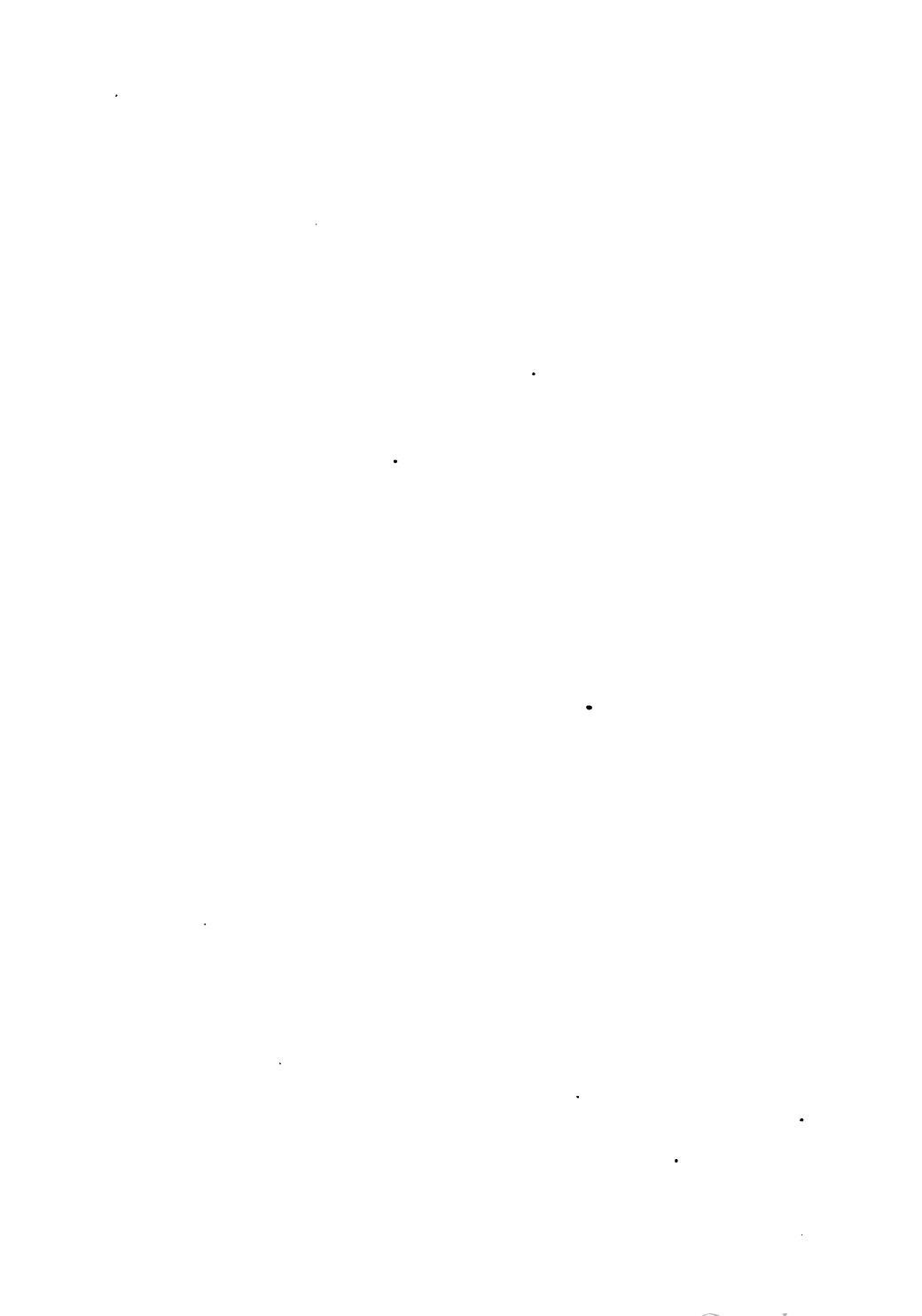


1st Tishri, 5679, is the 7th of September, 1918.	1st Tishri, 5680, is the 25th of September, 1919.
" Khesvan, " " 7th October, "	" Khesvan, " " 25th October, "
" Kislev, " " 5th November, "	" Kislev, " " 23d November, "
" Tebeth, " " 4th December, "	" Tebeth, " " 23d December, "
" Shebat, " " 2d January, 1919.	" Shebat, " " 21st January, 1920.
" Adar, " " 1st February, "	" Adar, " " 20th February, "
" Ve-Adar, " " 3d March, "	" Nisan, " " 20th March, "
" Nisan, " " 1st April, "	" Ijar, " " 19th April, "
" Ijar, " " 1st May, "	" Sivan, " " 18th May, "
" Sivan, " " 30th " "	" Tamuz, " " 17th June, "
" Tamuz, " " 29th June, "	" Ab, " " 16th July, "
" Ab, " " 28th July, "	" Elul, " " 15th August, "
" Elul, " " 27th August, "	Ash Wednesday, " 18th February, "
Ash Wednesday, " 5th March, "	Holy Thursday, " 1st April, "
Holy Thursday, " 17th April, "	Good Friday, " 2d " "
Good Friday, " 18th " "	Easter Sunday, " 4th " "
Easter Sunday, " 20th " "	Ascension, " 13th May, "
Ascension, " 29th May, "	Pentecost, " 23d " "
Pentecost, " 8th June, "	1st Tishri, 5681, is the 13th of September, 1920.
	" Khesvan, " " 13th October, "
	" Kislev, " " 12th November, "
	" Tebeth, " " 12th December, "



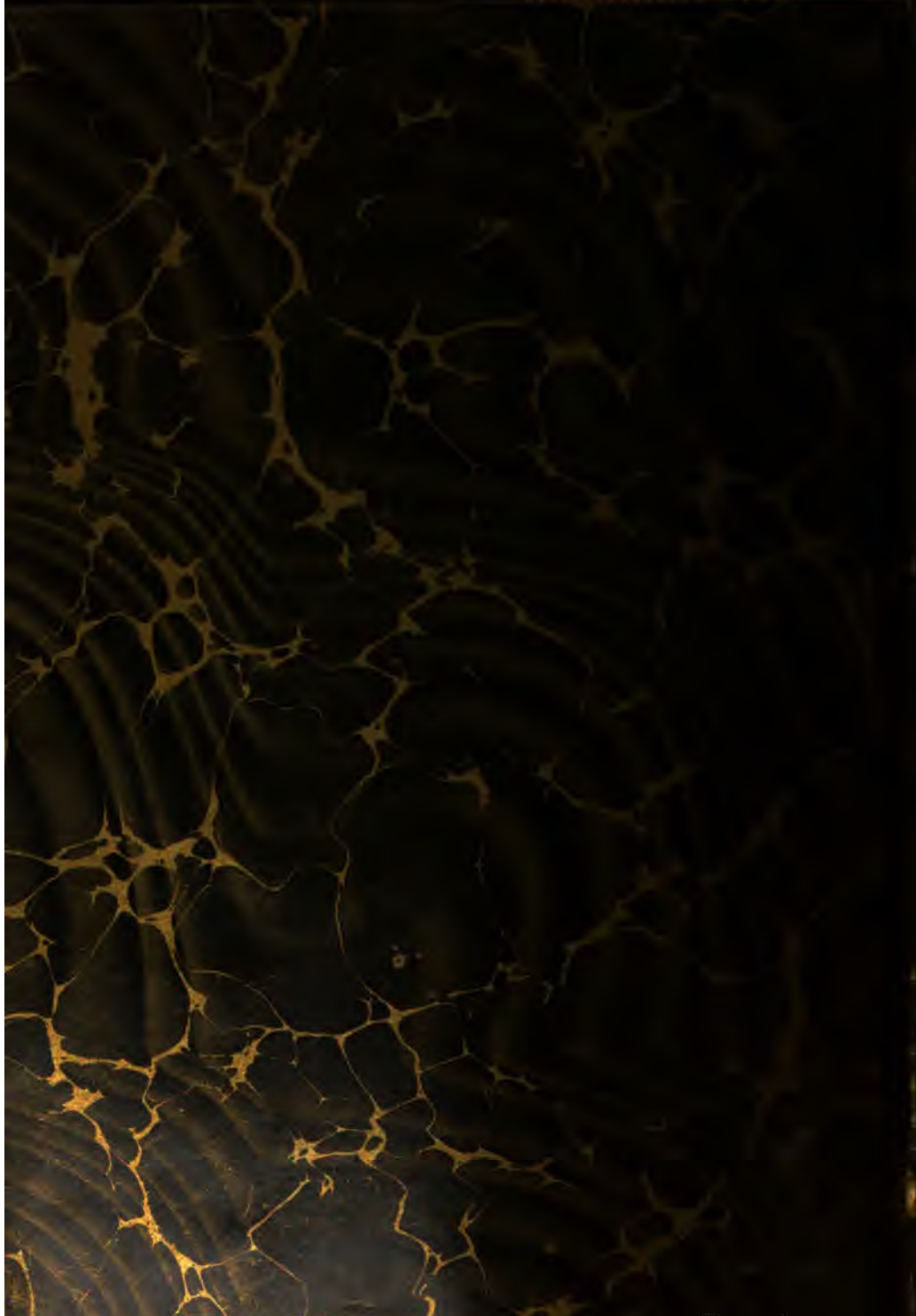














UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



3 9015 06819 2841

